

.....  
(Original Signature of Member)

116TH CONGRESS  
2D SESSION

# H. R.

Making emergency supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending  
September 30, 2020, and for other purposes.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

M. \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following bill; which was referred to the  
Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

---

# A BILL

Making emergency supplemental appropriations for the fiscal  
year ending September 30, 2020, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Take Responsibility  
5 for Workers and Families Act”.

6 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

7 The table of contents is as follows:

DIVISION A—THIRD CORONAVIRUS PREPAREDNESS AND  
RESPONSE SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2020

Title I—Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies  
Title II—Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies  
Title III—Department of Defense  
Title IV—Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies  
Title V—Financial Services and General Government  
Title VI—Department of Homeland Security  
Title VII—Interior, Environment, and Related Agencies  
Title VIII—Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies  
Title IX—Legislative Branch  
Title X—Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies  
Title XI—Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs  
Title XII—Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies  
Title XIII—General Provisions—This Division

DIVISION B—EMERGENCY FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE  
EXPANSION ACT

DIVISION C—EMERGENCY PAID SICK LEAVE ACT AMENDMENTS

DIVISION D—COVID-19 WORKERS FIRST PROTECTION ACT OF  
2020

DIVISION E—COVID-19 WORKFORCE EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT  
OF 2020

DIVISION F—FAMILY SUPPORT PROVISIONS

DIVISION G—HEALTH POLICIES

Title I—Medicaid  
Title II—Medicare  
Title III—Private Insurance  
Title IV—Provisions relating to Older Americans Act of 1965  
Title V—Public health policies

DIVISION H—EMERGENCY CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC  
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACT OF 2020

Title I—Federal Benefit Enhancements  
Title II—Expanded Eligibility for Unemployment Compensation  
Title III—Relief for Governmental and Nonprofit Entities  
Title IV—Emergency Assistance for Rail Workers

DIVISION I—FINANCIAL SERVICES

Title I—Protecting Consumers, Renters, Homeowners and People Experiencing Homelessness  
Title II—Assisting Small Businesses and Community Financial Institutions  
Title III—Supporting State, Territory, and Local Governments  
Title IV—Promoting Financial Stability and Transparent Markets  
Title V—Pandemic Planning and Guidance for Consumers and Regulators

DIVISION J—EDUCATION RELIEF AND OTHER PROGRAMS

Title I—Education provisions

Title II—Other programs

DIVISION K—AGRICULTURE PROVISIONS

Title I—Commodity Support and other Agriculture Programs

Title II—Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program

DIVISION L—ACCESS ACT

DIVISION M—OVERSIGHT AND ACCOUNTABILITY

DIVISION N—U.S. POSTAL SERVICE PROVISIONS

DIVISION O—FEDERAL WORKFORCE PROVISIONS

DIVISION P—FEDERAL EMPLOYEE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
AND OFFICIAL TIME

DIVISION Q—VETERAN CORONAVIRUS RESPONSE ACT OF 2020

DIVISION R—AVIATION WORKER RELIEF

Title I—Aviation Worker Relief

Title II—Labor Protections

Title III—Airline Industry Financial Oversight

Title IV—Airport Relief

Title V—Small Community Air Service

Title VI—Consumer Protections

Title VII—Environmental Protections

Title VIII—Miscellaneous

DIVISION S—SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DIVISION T—REVENUE PROVISIONS

Title I—Health-related tax relief

Title II—Economic Stimulus

Title III—Administrative

Title IV—Retirement provisions

Title V—Rehabilitation for Multiemployer Pensions

DIVISION U—CONSUMER PROTECTION AND  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROVISIONS

Title I—COVID-19 Price Gouging Prevention

Title II—E-Rate Support for Wi-Fi Hotspots and Connected Devices

Title III—Emergency Lifeline Benefit for Broadband Service

Title IV—Continued Connectivity

Title V—Don't Break Up the T-Band

DIVISION V—GROW ACT

DIVISION W—OTHER MATTERS

DIVISION X—OTHER MATTERS

1 **SEC. 3. REFERENCES.**

2 Except as expressly provided otherwise, any reference  
3 to “this Act” contained in any division of this Act shall  
4 be treated as referring only to the provisions of that divi-  
5 sion.

6 **DIVISION A—THIRD CORONAVIRUS PRE-**  
7 **PAREDNESS AND RESPONSE SUPPLE-**  
8 **MENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2020**

9 TITLE I—AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOP-  
10 MENT, FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION,  
11 AND RELATED AGENCIES

12 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

13 ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE  
14 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

15 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
16 penses”, \$55,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
17 spond to coronavirus, to supplement amounts otherwise  
18 available for the Agricultural Quarantine Inspection Pro-  
19 gram: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
20 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
21 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
22 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

23 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

24 MARKETING SERVICES

25 For an additional amount for “Marketing Services”,  
26 \$45,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to

1 coronavirus, to supplement amounts otherwise available  
2 for commodity grading, inspection, and audit activities:  
3 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
4 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
5 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
6 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7           FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

8           For an additional amount for “Food Safety and In-  
9 spection Service”, \$33,000,000, to prevent, prepare for,  
10 and respond to coronavirus, for the support of temporary  
11 and intermittent workers, temporary inspection relocation,  
12 and overtime inspection costs: *Provided*, That such  
13 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
14 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
15 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
16 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17                           FARM SERVICE AGENCY

18                           SALARIES AND EXPENSES

19           For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
20 penses”, \$3,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
21 to coronavirus, for temporary staff and overtime expenses:  
22 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
23 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
24 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
25 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1           RURAL BUSINESS—COOPERATIVE SERVICE

## 2                   RURAL BUSINESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

3           For an additional amount for “Rural Business Pro-  
4 gram Account”, \$20,500,000, to remain available until  
5 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
6 to coronavirus, for the cost of loans for rural business de-  
7 velopment programs authorized by section 310B and de-  
8 scribed in subsection (g) of section 310B of the Consoli-  
9 dated Farm and Rural Development Act: *Provided*, That  
10 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
11 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
12 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 14                   RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

15   DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND  
16                   PROGRAM

17           For an additional amount for “Distance Learning,  
18 Telemedicine, and Broadband Program”, \$25,000,000, to  
19 remain available until September 30, 2021, to prevent,  
20 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, for grants for  
21 telemedicine and distance learning services in rural areas  
22 as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa et seq.: *Provided*, That  
23 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
24 an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

4 COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

5 For an additional amount for “Commodity Assistance  
6 Program”, for the emergency food assistance program as  
7 authorized by section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act  
8 of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2036(a)) and section 204(a)(1) of the  
9 Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C.  
10 7508(a)(1)), \$450,000,000, to remain available through  
11 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
12 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That of the funds made avail-  
13 able, the Secretary may use up to \$200,000,000 for costs  
14 associated with the distribution of commodities: *Provided*  
15 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
16 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
17 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
18 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

20 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

21 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
22 penses”, \$4,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
23 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
24 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
2 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN  
4 SERVICES  
5 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
6 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

7 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
8 penses”, \$80,000,000, to remain available until expended,  
9 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, for  
10 efforts on potential medical product shortages, enforce-  
11 ment work against counterfeit or misbranded products,  
12 work on Emergency Use Authorizations, pre- and post-  
13 market work on medical countermeasures, therapies, vac-  
14 cines and research, and related administrative activities:  
15 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
16 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
17 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
18 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

20 SEC. 10101. For an additional amount for grants  
21 under the pilot program established under section 779 of  
22 Public Law 115–141, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
23 to coronavirus, \$258,000,000, to remain available until  
24 September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That at least 90 percent  
25 of the households to be served by a project receiving a



1 grant shall be in a rural area without sufficient access to  
2 broadband: *Provided further*, That for purposes of such  
3 pilot program, a rural area without sufficient access to  
4 broadband shall be defined as 10 Mbps downstream and  
5 1 Mbps upstream, and such definition shall be reevaluated  
6 and redefined, as necessary, on an annual basis by the  
7 Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That an entity  
8 to which a grant is made under the pilot program shall  
9 not use a grant to overbuild or duplicate broadband expan-  
10 sion efforts made by any entity that has received a  
11 broadband loan from the Rural Utilities Service: *Provided*  
12 *further*, That priority consideration for grants shall be  
13 given to previous applicants now eligible as a result of ad-  
14 justed eligibility requirements: *Provided further*, That not  
15 more than three percent of the funds made available in  
16 this paragraph may be used for administrative costs to  
17 carry out the program: *Provided further*, That such  
18 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
19 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
20 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
21 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 SEC. 10102. The first amount under “Child Nutri-  
23 tion Programs” in Division B of the Further Consolidated  
24 Appropriations Act, 2020 (P.L. 116–94) is amended by

1 striking “\$23,615,098,000” and inserting  
2 “\$32,615,098,000”.

3 SEC. 10103. The matter under the heading “Supple-  
4 mental Nutrition Assistance Program” in division B of the  
5 Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public  
6 Law 116–94) is amended by inserting before “: *Provided*,”  
7 the following: “and for an additional amount, such sums  
8 as may be necessary to remain available through Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2022, which shall be placed in reserve for use  
10 only in such amounts and at such times as may become  
11 necessary to carry out program operations”.

12 SEC. 10104. For an additional amount for “Supple-  
13 mental Nutrition Assistance Program”, to supplement  
14 funds otherwise available for the Food Distribution Pro-  
15 gram on Indian Reservations, \$100,000,000, to remain  
16 available through September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare  
17 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That of the  
18 total amount available, \$50,000,000 is for administrative  
19 expenses, including facility improvements and equipment  
20 upgrades, and \$50,000,000 is for the costs relating to ad-  
21 ditional food purchases: *Provided further*, That such  
22 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
23 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1           SEC. 10105. In addition to amounts otherwise made  
2 available, \$200,000,000, to remain available through Sep-  
3 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
4 coronavirus, shall be available for the Secretary of Agri-  
5 culture to provide grants to the Commonwealth of the  
6 Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and American  
7 Samoa for nutrition assistance: *Provided*, That such  
8 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
9 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12           SEC. 10106. The Secretary may extend the term of  
13 a marketing assistance loan authorized by section 1201  
14 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9033) for any  
15 loan commodity to 12 months: *Provided*, That the author-  
16 ity made available pursuant to this section shall expire on  
17 September 30, 2020: *Provided further*, That amounts  
18 made available by this section are designated by the Con-  
19 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
20 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
21 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22           SEC. 10107. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
23 law, funds made available under each heading in this title  
24 shall only be used for the purposes specifically described  
25 under that heading.

1 TITLE II—COMMERCE, JUSTICE, SCIENCE, AND  
2 RELATED AGENCIES  
3 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
4 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION  
5 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS  
6 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

7 For an additional amount for “Economic Develop-  
8 ment Assistance Programs” for necessary expenses related  
9 to responding to economic injury as a result of  
10 coronavirus, \$2,000,000,000, to remain available until  
11 September 30, 2022: *Provided*, That such amount shall  
12 be for economic adjustment assistance as authorized by  
13 section 209 of the Public Works and Economic Develop-  
14 ment Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3149): *Provided further*,  
15 That within the amount appropriated, up to 2 percent of  
16 funds appropriated in this paragraph may be transferred  
17 to “Salaries and Expenses” for administration and over-  
18 sight activities: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of  
19 Commerce is authorized to appoint and fix the compensa-  
20 tion of such temporary personnel as may be necessary to  
21 implement the requirements under this heading, without  
22 regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code,  
23 governing appointments in competitive service: *Provided*  
24 *further*, That the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to  
25 appoint such temporary personnel, after serving continu-

1 ously for 2 years, to positions in the Economic Develop-  
2 ment Administration in the same manner that competitive  
3 service employees with competitive status are considered  
4 for transfer, reassignment, or promotion to such positions,  
5 and an individual appointed under this proviso shall be-  
6 come a career-conditional employee, unless the employee  
7 has already completed the service requirements for career  
8 tenure: *Provided further*, That within the amount appro-  
9 priated in this paragraph, \$4,000,000 shall be transferred  
10 to “Office of Inspector General” for carrying out inves-  
11 tigation and audits related to the funding provided under  
12 this heading: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
13 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
14 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
15 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

17 MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

18 For an additional amount for “Minority Business De-  
19 velopment” for necessary expenses for the Business Cen-  
20 ters and Specialty Centers, including any cost sharing re-  
21 quirements that may exist, for assisting minority business  
22 enterprises to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
23 coronavirus, including identifying and accessing local,  
24 State, and Federal government assistance related to such  
25 virus, \$15,000,000, to remain available until September

1 30, 2021: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
2 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
3 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
4 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY  
6 SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

7 For an additional amount for “Scientific and Tech-  
8 nical Research and Services” for necessary expenses to  
9 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
10 \$6,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021,  
11 including for measurement science to support testing for  
12 such virus (or viral strains mutating therefrom) and bio-  
13 manufacturing: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
14 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
15 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
16 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

18 For an additional amount for “Industrial Technology  
19 Services” for necessary expenses, \$75,000,000, to remain  
20 available until September 30, 2021, of which \$50,000,000  
21 shall be for the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Part-  
22 nership to assist manufacturers to prevent, prepare for,  
23 and respond to coronavirus, and of which \$25,000,000  
24 shall be for the National Network for Manufacturing Inno-  
25 vation (also known as “Manufacturing USA” ) to support

1 development and manufacturing of medical counter-  
2 measures and biomedical equipment and supplies: *Pro-*  
3 *vided*, That none of the funds provided under this heading  
4 shall be subject to cost share requirements under 15  
5 U.S.C. 278k(e)(2) or 15 U.S.C. 278s(e)(7)(A): *Provided*  
6 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
7 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
8 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
9 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC  
11 ADMINISTRATION  
12 OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

13 For an additional amount for “Operations, Research,  
14 and Facilities” for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare  
15 for, and respond to coronavirus, \$33,200,000, to remain  
16 available until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That such  
17 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
18 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
19 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
20 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
22 FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM  
23 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

24 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
25 penses”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until Sep-

1 tember 30, 2021, for necessary expenses to prevent, pre-  
2 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, including for main-  
3 taining correctional operations, including overtime costs,  
4 temporary facilities, purchase and rental of equipment,  
5 medical services and supplies, and emergency prepared-  
6 ness: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
7 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
8 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
9 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES

11 STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

12 For an additional amount for “State and Local Law  
13 Enforcement Assistance”, \$500,000,000, to remain avail-  
14 able until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for,  
15 and respond to coronavirus, including for the purchase of  
16 personal protective equipment, for the Edward Byrne Me-  
17 morial Justice Assistance Grant program as authorized by  
18 subpart 1 of part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Con-  
19 trol and Safe Streets Acts of 1968 (“1968 Act”), (except  
20 that the allocation provisions under sections 505(a)  
21 through (e) and the special rules for Puerto Rico under  
22 section 505(g), and section 1001(c), of the 1968 Act, shall  
23 not apply for purposes of this Act), to be distributed in  
24 relative proportion to fiscal year 2016 allocations: *Pro-*  
25 *vided*, That awards made using amounts provided in this



1 paragraph shall be made only with the same requirements,  
2 conditions, compliance, and certification as fiscal year  
3 2016: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
4 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
5 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
6 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7 JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS

8 For an additional amount for “Juvenile Justice Pro-  
9 grams”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
10 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
11 coronavirus, of which \$75,000,000 shall be for programs  
12 authorized by section 221 of the Juvenile Justice and De-  
13 linquency Prevention Act of 1974 (“the 1974 Act”), and  
14 \$25,000,000 for delinquency prevention, as authorized by  
15 section 261 of the 1974 Act: *Provided*, That such amount  
16 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
17 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
18 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
19 1985.

20 SCIENCE

21 NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

22 SAFETY, SECURITY AND MISSION SERVICES

23 For an additional amount for “Safety, Security and  
24 Mission Services”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until  
25 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond

1 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
2 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
3 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
4 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND  
6 RESTORATION

7 For an additional amount for “Construction and En-  
8 vironmental Compliance and Restoration”, \$100,000,000,  
9 to remain available until September 30, 2021, to prevent,  
10 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
11 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
12 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION  
16 RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

17 For an additional amount for “Research and Related  
18 Activities”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
19 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
20 coronavirus, domestically and internationally, including to  
21 fund research grants and other necessary expenses: *Pro-*  
22 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
23 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
24 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
25 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 AGENCY OPERATIONS AND AWARD MANAGEMENT

2 For an additional amount for “Agency Operations  
3 and Award Management”, \$2,000,000, to prevent, pre-  
4 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically and  
5 internationally, including to administer research grants  
6 and other necessary expenses: *Provided*, That such  
7 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
8 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
9 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
10 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 11 RELATED AGENCIES

## 12 LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

## 13 PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

14 For an additional amount for “Payment to the Legal  
15 Services Corporation” to carry out the purposes of the  
16 Legal Services Corporation Act by providing for necessary  
17 expenses to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
18 coronavirus, \$100,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
19 tember 30, 2021: *Provided*, That none of the funds appro-  
20 priated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall  
21 be expended for any purpose prohibited or limited by, or  
22 contrary to any of the provisions of, sections 501, 502,  
23 503, 504, 505, and 506 of Public Law 105–119, and all  
24 funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Cor-  
25 poration shall be subject to the same terms and conditions

1 set forth in such sections, except that all references in sec-  
2 tions 502 and 503 to 1997 and 1998 shall be deemed to  
3 refer instead to 2020 and 2021, respectively, and except  
4 that sections 501 and 503 of Public Law 104–134 (ref-  
5 erenced by Public Law 105–119) shall not apply to the  
6 amount made available under this heading: *Provided fur-*  
7 *ther*, That for the purposes of this Act, the Legal Services  
8 Corporation shall be considered an agency of the United  
9 States Government: *Provided further*, That such amount  
10 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
11 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
12 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
13 1985.

14           GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

15           SEC. 10201. (a) Amounts provided by the Depart-  
16 ment of Commerce Appropriations Act, 2020, for the Hol-  
17 lings Manufacturing Extension Partnership under the  
18 heading “National Institute of Standards and Tech-  
19 nology—Industrial Technology Services” shall not be sub-  
20 ject to cost share requirements under 15 U.S.C.  
21 278k(e)(2).

22           (b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to the extent that  
23 a Manufacturing Extension Partnership Center receives  
24 funding from a State that is conditioned upon the applica-  
25 tion of a Federal cost sharing requirement to the Center.

1           SEC. 10202. (a) Funds appropriated in this title for  
2 the National Science Foundation may be made available  
3 to restore amounts, either directly or through reimburse-  
4 ment, for obligations incurred by the National Science  
5 Foundation for research grants and other necessary ex-  
6 penses to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, prior to the  
8 date of enactment of this Act.

9           (b) Grants or cooperative agreements made by the  
10 National Science Foundation under this title, to carry out  
11 research grants and other necessary expenses to prevent,  
12 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
13 internationally, shall include amounts to reimburse costs  
14 for these purposes incurred between January 20, 2020,  
15 and the date of issuance of such grants or agreements.

16           SEC. 10203. (a)(1) Section 110(b)(2)(C) of the Fam-  
17 ily and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as added by division  
18 C of the Families First Coronavirus Response Act) and  
19 section 5110(5)(C) of the Families First Coronavirus Re-  
20 sponse Act (relating to varying schedule hours calculation)  
21 shall not apply to the Bureau of the Census regarding any  
22 employee hired pursuant to section 23(c) of title 13,  
23 United States Code.

1           (2) Any such employee shall be entitled to 40  
2           hours of paid leave under division E of the Families  
3           First Coronavirus Response Act.

4           (b) With respect to any temporary employee of the  
5           Bureau of the Census, including any employee hired pur-  
6           suant to section 23(c) of title 13, United States Code, the  
7           Bureau may classify any leave provided by the Bureau  
8           pursuant to the amendments made by division C of the  
9           Families First Coronavirus Response Act or division E of  
10          such Act to such an employee (based on such employee's  
11          status as an employee of the Bureau) as any leave cat-  
12          egory necessary to comport with the Bureau's leave sys-  
13          tem.

14          SEC. 10204. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
15          law, funds made available under each heading in this title  
16          shall only be used for the purposes specifically described  
17          under that heading.

18                    **TITLE III—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

19                            **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

20                                    **MILITARY PERSONNEL**

21                                            **MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY**

22          For an additional amount for Military Personnel,  
23          Army, \$37,900,000, for necessary expenses to prevent,  
24          prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
25          such amount is designated by the Congress as being for

1 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

5 For an additional amount for Military Personnel,  
6 Navy, \$37,900,000, for necessary expenses to prevent,  
7 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
8 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
9 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

13 For an additional amount for Military Personnel, Ma-  
14 rine Corps, \$9,900,000, for necessary expenses to prevent,  
15 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
16 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
17 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
18 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
19 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

21 For an additional amount for Military Personnel, Air  
22 Force, \$37,900,000, for necessary expenses to prevent,  
23 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
24 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
25 an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

4 For an additional amount for National Guard Per-  
5 sonnel, Army, \$804,529,000, for necessary expenses to  
6 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
7 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
8 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
9 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
10 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

12 For an additional amount for National Guard Per-  
13 sonnel, Air Force, \$402,063,000, for necessary expenses  
14 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
15 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
16 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
17 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
18 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

20 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

21 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
22 tenance, Army”, \$105,300,000, to remain available until  
23 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
24 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
25 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement



1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
2 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

4 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
5 tenance, Navy”, \$568,408,000, to remain available until  
6 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
7 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
8 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
9 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
10 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

12 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
13 tenance, Marine Corps”, \$70,000,000, to remain available  
14 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
15 spond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
16 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
17 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
18 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

20 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
21 tenance, Air Force”, \$154,000,000, to remain available  
22 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
23 spond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
24 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-

1 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
2 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE

4 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
5 tenance, Defense-Wide”, \$927,800,000, to remain avail-  
6 able until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for,  
7 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
8 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
9 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
10 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
11 1985.

12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

13 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
14 tenance, Army Reserve”, \$48,000,000, to remain available  
15 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
16 spond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
17 igned by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
18 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
19 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

21 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
22 tenance, Army National Guard”, \$194,002,000, to remain  
23 available until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare  
24 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such  
25 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an

1 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

5 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
6 tenance, Air National Guard”, \$79,406,000, to remain  
7 available until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare  
8 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such  
9 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
10 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

13 PROCUREMENT

14 DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES

15 For an additional amount for “Defense Production  
16 Act Purchases”, \$500,000,000 to remain available until  
17 September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
18 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense  
19 may waive the requirements of 50 U.S.C. 5433(a)(6) on  
20 a case-by-case basis upon three days prior written notifica-  
21 tion to the Committees on Appropriations and Banking,  
22 Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate, and the Com-  
23 mittees on Appropriations and Financial Services of the  
24 House of Representatives. *Provided further*, That such  
25 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an

1 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 OTHER DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PROGRAMS  
5 DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM

6 For an additional amount for “Defense Health Pro-  
7 gram”, \$3,805,500,000, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
8 spond to coronavirus; of which \$3,561,500,000 shall be  
9 for operation and maintenance to remain available until  
10 September 30, 2020; and of which \$244,000,000, to re-  
11 main available for obligation until September 30, 2021,  
12 shall be for research, development, test and evaluation:  
13 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
14 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
15 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
16 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

18 SEC. 10301. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
19 law, funds made available under each heading in this title  
20 shall only be used for the purposes specifically described  
21 under that heading.

22 SEC. 10302. Upon the determination of the Secretary  
23 of Defense that such action is necessary in the national  
24 interest, the Secretary may transfer up to \$500,000,000  
25 between the appropriations or funds made available to the

1 Department of Defense for expenses relating to the use  
2 of the National Guard in response to coronavirus: Pro-  
3 vided, That such funds may only be transferred among  
4 military personnel and operation and maintenance ac-  
5 counts for the National Guard provided for in this title:  
6 Provided further, That the Secretary shall notify the Con-  
7 gress promptly of each transfer made pursuant to the au-  
8 thority in this section: Provided further, That the author-  
9 ity provided in this section is in addition to any other  
10 transfer authority available to the Department of Defense  
11 and is subject to the same terms and conditions as the  
12 authority provided in section 8005 of the Department of  
13 Defense Appropriations Act, 2020: Provided further, That  
14 the transfer authority in sections 8005 and 9002 of the  
15 Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2020, shall  
16 not apply to amounts appropriated or otherwise made  
17 available in this title.

18 SEC. 10303. Notwithstanding section 2208(l)(3) of  
19 title 10, United States Code, during fiscal year 2020, the  
20 amount of advance billings rendered or imposed by De-  
21 fense working capital funds may exceed \$1,000,000,000.  
22 In the preceding sentence, the term “advance billing” has  
23 the meaning given the term in section 2208(l)(4) of such  
24 title.

1 TITLE IV—ENERGY AND WATER  
2 DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED AGENCIES  
3 CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL  
4 DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
5 CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL  
6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

7 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-  
8 tenance”, \$50,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
11 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
12 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
13 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14 EXPENSES

15 For an additional amount for “Expenses”,  
16 \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
17 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
18 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
19 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
20 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
21 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
2                   BUREAU OF RECLAMATION  
3                   WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES  
4                   (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

5           For an additional amount for “Water and Related  
6 Resources”, \$12,500,000, to remain available until Sep-  
7 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus: *Provided*, That \$500,000 of the funds pro-  
9 vided under this paragraph shall be transferred to the  
10 Central Utah Project Completion Account to prevent, pre-  
11 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
12 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
13 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
14 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
15 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16                   POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

17           For an additional amount for “Policy and Adminis-  
18 tration”, \$8,100,000, to remain available until September  
19 30, 2021, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for,  
20 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
21 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
22 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
23 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
24 1985.

1 DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
2 ENERGY PROGRAMS  
3 SCIENCE

4 For an additional amount for “Science”,  
5 \$99,500,000, to remain available until September 30,  
6 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
7 for necessary expenses related to providing support and  
8 access to scientific user facilities in the Office of Science,  
9 including equipment, enabling technologies, and personnel  
10 associated with the operations of those scientific user fa-  
11 cilities: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
12 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
13 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
14 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION  
16 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

17 For an additional amount for “Departmental Admin-  
18 istration”, \$28,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
19 tember 30, 2021, for necessary expenses related to sup-  
20 porting remote access for personnel to prevent, prepare  
21 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That funds ap-  
22 propriated under this paragraph in this Act may be trans-  
23 ferred to, and merged with, other appropriation accounts  
24 of the Department of Energy for necessary expenses re-  
25 lated to supporting remote access for personnel to prevent,



1 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
2 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
3 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
4 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
5 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

6 INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

7 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

8 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

9 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
10 penses”, \$3,300,000, to remain available until September  
11 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
12 coronavirus: *Provided*, That the amount provided in this  
13 paragraph shall not be derived from fee revenues notwith-  
14 standing 42 U.S.C. 2214: *Provided further*, That such  
15 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
16 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
17 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
18 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

20 SEC. 10401. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
21 law, funds made available under each heading in this title  
22 shall only be used for the purposes specifically described  
23 under that heading.

24 SEC. 10402. Funds appropriated in this title may be  
25 made available to restore amounts, either directly or

1 through reimbursement, for obligations incurred for the  
2 same purposes to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
3 coronavirus prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

4       SEC. 10403. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
5 law, and subject to the availability of appropriations, the  
6 Secretary of Energy, or designee, may include in or modify  
7 the terms and conditions of any Department of Energy  
8 contract, or other agreement, to authorize the Department  
9 to reimburse any contractor paid leave the contractor pro-  
10 vides to its employees as the Secretary deems necessary  
11 to ensure the effective response to a declared national  
12 emergency or pandemic event. Such authority shall apply  
13 only to a contractor whose employees cannot perform work  
14 on a federally-owned or leased facility or site due to federal  
15 government directed closures or other restrictions, and  
16 who cannot telework because their job duties cannot be  
17 performed remotely. As determined by the Secretary, or  
18 designee, this authority also shall apply to subcontractors:  
19 *Provided*, That amounts provided by this section are des-  
20 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
21 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
22 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 TITLE V—FINANCIAL SERVICES AND GENERAL  
2 GOVERNMENT

3 DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

4 DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

5 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

6 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
7 penses”, \$100,000,000 to remain available until expended,  
8 for the necessary expenses to establish and support a  
9 COVID–19 Stimulus Accountability and Transparency  
10 Board to conduct oversight of funds provided in this Act  
11 in order to monitor spending, provide transparency to the  
12 public, and help prevent fraud, waste, and abuse: *Pro-*  
13 *vided*, That not less frequently than monthly, and until  
14 all such funds are expended, the Secretary of the Treasury  
15 shall publish on a dedicated portion of the website estab-  
16 lished under section 2 of the Federal Funding Account-  
17 ability and Transparency Act of 2006 (31 U.S.C. 6101  
18 note), for any funds made available to or expended by a  
19 Federal agency or component of a Federal agency that  
20 were provided in Public Law 116–123, Public Law 116–  
21 127, or in the Take Responsibility for Workers and Fami-  
22 lies Act—

23 (1) for each appropriations account, including  
24 an expired or unexpired appropriations account, the  
25 amount—

- 1 (A) of budget authority appropriated;
- 2 (B) that is obligated;
- 3 (C) of unobligated balances; and
- 4 (D) of any other budgetary resources;
- 5 (2) from which accounts and in what amount—
- 6 (A) appropriations are obligated for each
- 7 program activity; and
- 8 (B) outlays are made for each program ac-
- 9 tivity;
- 10 (3) from which accounts and in what amount—
- 11 (A) appropriations are obligated for each
- 12 object class; and
- 13 (B) outlays are made for each object class;
- 14 and
- 15 (4) for each program activity, the amount—
- 16 (A) obligated for each object class; and
- 17 (B) of outlays made for each object class.
- 18 *Provided further*, That the information required to
- 19 be published pursuant to the preceding proviso shall
- 20 be published in such a format that amounts allows
- 21 such information to be sorted by the public law that
- 22 provided the relevant obligational authority: *Pro-*
- 23 *vided further*, That such amounts are designated by
- 24 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement



## 1 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

## 2 TAXPAYER SERVICES

3 For an additional amount for “Taxpayer Services”,  
4 \$236,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
5 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
6 *Provided*, That not later than 30 days after the date of  
7 the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner of the Inter-  
8 nal Revenue Service shall submit to the Committees on  
9 Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
10 Senate a spend plan for such funds: *Provided further*, That  
11 such amounts are designated by the Congress as being for  
12 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 15 ENFORCEMENT

16 For an additional amount for “Enforcement”,  
17 \$42,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
18 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
19 *Provided*, That not later than 30 days after the date of  
20 the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner of the Inter-  
21 nal Revenue Service shall submit to the Committees on  
22 Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
23 Senate a spend plan for such funds: *Provided further*, That  
24 such amounts are designated by the Congress as being for  
25 an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3  
4 OPERATIONS SUPPORT

4 For an additional amount for “Operations Support”,  
5 \$324,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
6 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
7 *Provided*, That not later than 30 days after the date of  
8 the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner of the Inter-  
9 nal Revenue Service shall submit to the Committees on  
10 Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
11 Senate a spend plan for such funds: *Provided further*, That  
12 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
13 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
14 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
15 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INTERNAL REVENUE

17 SERVICE

18 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

19 SEC. 10501. In addition to the authority provided in  
20 section 101 of title I of division C of Public Law 116–  
21 93, the funds provided to the Internal Revenue Service  
22 in this Act may be transferred among accounts of the In-  
23 ternal Revenue Service to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
24 spond to coronavirus. On the date of any such transfer,  
25 the Commissioner shall notify the Committees on Appro-

1 priations of the House of Representatives and Senate of  
2 such transfer.

3 THE JUDICIARY

4 THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

5 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

6 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
7 penses”, \$500,000, to remain available until September  
8 30, 2020, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for,  
9 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
10 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
11 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
12 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
13 1985.

14 COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER

15 JUDICIAL SERVICES

16 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

17 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
18 penses”, \$6,000,000 to remain available until September  
19 30, 2020, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for,  
20 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
21 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
22 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
23 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
24 1985.



## 1 DEFENDER SERVICES

2 For an additional amount for “Defender Services”,  
3 \$1,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020,  
4 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
5 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
6 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
7 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
8 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 9 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## 10 FEDERAL FUNDS

11 FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR EMERGENCY PLANNING AND  
12 SECURITY COSTS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

13 For an additional amount for the “Federal Payment  
14 for Emergency Planning and Security Costs in the Dis-  
15 trict of Columbia” for the Federal payment of necessary  
16 expenses, as determined by the Mayor of the District of  
17 Columbia in written consultation with the elected county  
18 or city officials of surrounding jurisdictions, \$11,000,000,  
19 to remain available until September 30, 2020, to prevent,  
20 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
21 such amounts are designated by the Congress as being for  
22 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 INDEPENDENT AGENCIES  
2 ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSIONS  
3 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

4 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
5 penses”, \$5,000,000, to assist States with contingency  
6 planning, preparation, and resilience of elections for Fed-  
7 eral office: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
8 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
9 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 ELECTION ADMINISTRATION GRANTS

12 For an additional amount for payments by the Elec-  
13 tion Assistance Commission to States for contingency  
14 planning, preparation, and resilience of elections for Fed-  
15 eral office, \$4,000,000,000 to remain available until Sep-  
16 tember 30, 2021: *Provided*, That under this heading the  
17 term “State” means each of the 50 States, the District  
18 of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam,  
19 American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, and  
20 the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands: *Pro-*  
21 *vided further*, That the amount of the payments made to  
22 a State under this heading shall be consistent with section  
23 103 of the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (52 U.S.C.  
24 20903): *Provided further*, That for the purposes of the  
25 preceding proviso, each reference to “\$5,000,000” in sec-

1 tion 103 shall be deemed to refer to “\$7,500,000”: *Pro-*  
2 *vided further*, That not less than 50 percent of the amount  
3 of the payment made to a State under this heading shall  
4 be allocated in cash or in kind to the units of local govern-  
5 ment which are responsible for the administration of elec-  
6 tions for Federal office in the State: *Provided further*,  
7 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
8 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
9 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
10 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

12 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

13 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
14 penses”, \$200,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
15 tember 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus by providing to health care providers tele-  
17 communications services, information services, and devices  
18 necessary to enable the provision of telehealth services  
19 during an emergency period, as defined in section  
20 1135(g)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-  
21 5(g)(1)): *Provided*, That the Federal Communications  
22 Commission may rely on the rules of the Commission  
23 under part 54 of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations,  
24 in administering such amount if the Commission deter-  
25 mines that such administration is in the public interest

1 and upon the advance notification of the Committees on  
2 Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
3 Senate: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
4 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
5 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
6 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7                   EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUND

8           For an additional amount for the “Emergency  
9 Connectivity Fund”, as authorized under title II of divi-  
10 sion U of the Take Responsibility for Workers and Fami-  
11 lies Act, for the provision of Wi-fi hotspots and connected  
12 devices to schools and libraries, \$2,000,000,000, to remain  
13 available until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That such  
14 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
15 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18                   EMERGENCY BROADBAND CONNECTIVITY FUND

19           For an additional amount for the “Emergency  
20 Broadband Connectivity Fund”, as authorized under title  
21 III of division U of the Take Responsibility for Workers  
22 and Families Act, for the provision of an emergency life-  
23 line broadband benefit, \$1,000,000,000, to remain avail-  
24 able until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That such  
25 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an

1 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4                   GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
5                   REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES  
6                   FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND  
7                   BUILDING OPERATIONS

8           For an additional amount, to be deposited in the  
9 “Federal Buildings Fund”, \$275,000,000, to remain  
10 available until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
11 spond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such funds may be  
12 used to reimburse costs incurred for the purposes provided  
13 under this heading: *Provided further*, That amounts made  
14 available under this heading shall be in addition to any  
15 other amounts available for such purposes: *Provided fur-*  
16 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
17 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
18 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
19 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20                   TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION FUND

21           For an additional amount for the “Technology Mod-  
22 ernization Fund”, \$3,000,000,000, to remain available  
23 until September 20, 2022, for technology-related mod-  
24 ernization activities to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
25 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated

1 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
2 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
3 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

5 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

6 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
7 penses”, \$12,100,000, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
8 spond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
9 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
10 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
11 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

13 BUSINESS STABILIZATION LOAN PROGRAMS

14 For an additional amount for the cost of direct loans  
15 authorized under section 8 of the COVID–19 Relief for  
16 Small Businesses Act of 2020, such sums as may be nec-  
17 essary to make up to \$100,000,000,000 in direct loans  
18 through September 30, 2022, to remain available until ex-  
19 pended, and for an additional amount for the cost of guar-  
20 anteed loans authorized under section 9 of the COVID–  
21 19 Relief for Small Businesses Act of 2020,  
22 \$100,000,000,000, to remain available until expended:  
23 *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of  
24 law, no amounts made available under this heading shall  
25 be available for transfer to another budget account: *Pro-*

1 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
2 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
3 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
4 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 ECONOMIC INJURY GRANTS

6 For an additional amount for the cost of providing  
7 economic recovery grants for small businesses impacted by  
8 coronavirus as authorized by section 2 of the COVID–19  
9 Relief for Small Businesses Act of 2020,  
10 \$100,000,000,000, to remain available until September  
11 30, 2021: *Provided*, That the Administrator shall notify  
12 a grant applicant whether their application has been ap-  
13 proved within 14 days of the grant being submitted: *Pro-*  
14 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
15 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
16 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
17 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

19 For an additional amount for the “Disaster Loans  
20 Program Account” for the cost of direct loans authorized  
21 by section 7(b) of the Small Business Act,  
22 \$25,739,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
23 *vided*, That up to \$739,000,000 may be transferred to and  
24 merged with “Small Business Administration—Salaries  
25 and Expenses”: *Provided further*, That for purposes of sec-

1 tion 7(b)(2)(D) of the Small Business Act, coronavirus  
2 shall be deemed to be a disaster and amounts available  
3 under “Disaster Loans Program Account” for the cost of  
4 direct loans in any fiscal year may be used to make eco-  
5 nomic injury disaster loans under such section in response  
6 to the coronavirus: *Provided further*, That none of the  
7 funds provided under this heading in this Act may be used  
8 for indirect administrative expenses: *Provided further*,  
9 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
10 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
11 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That  
13 amounts repurposed under this heading that were pre-  
14 viously designated by the Congress as an emergency re-  
15 quirement pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
16 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are designated by the  
17 Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
18 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
19 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 SMALL BUSINESS DEBT RELIEF

21 For an additional amount for the cost of loan debt  
22 relief as authorized by section 3 of the COVID–19 Relief  
23 for Small Businesses Act of 2020, \$16,800,000,000 to re-  
24 main available until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That  
25 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for



1 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

5 For an additional amount for “Business Loans Pro-  
6 gram Account”, for the cost of direct loans and loan guar-  
7 antees, such sums as may be necessary for the period of  
8 fiscal years 2020 and 2021, of which \$10,200,000, to re-  
9 main available until expended shall be for the cost of direct  
10 loans, such sums as may be necessary for the period of  
11 fiscal years 2020 and 2021, to remain available until ex-  
12 pended, shall be for the cost of guaranteed loans, including  
13 loan modifications authorized by sections 4, 5, 6, and 7  
14 of the COVID–19 Relief for Small Businesses Act of  
15 2020, and for the cost of guaranteed loans under section  
16 503 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 and  
17 section 7(a) of the Small Business Act for the period of  
18 fiscal years 2020 through 2021: *Provided*, That for the  
19 period of fiscal years 2020 through 2021, commitments  
20 for general business loans authorized under section 7(a)  
21 of the Small Business Act shall not exceed  
22 \$75,000,000,000: *Provided further*, That amounts provide  
23 in this paragraph for the cost of guaranteed loans under  
24 section 7(a) of the Small Business Act are in addition to  
25 amounts otherwise available for the same purposes: *Pro-*

1 *vided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision  
2 of law, no amounts made available under this heading  
3 shall be available for transfer to another budget account:

4 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
5 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
6 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
7 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8 NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL PROGRAM

9 For an additional amount for the “New Markets Ven-  
10 ture Capital Program” for the costs of grants and guaran-  
11 teed loans authorized under the part B of the Small Busi-  
12 ness Investment Act of 1958, such sums as may be nec-  
13 essary, of which **[\$2,000,000,000]** shall be for grants au-  
14 thorized under section 358 of the Small Business Invest-  
15 ment Act of 1958 and such sums as may be necessary  
16 to guarantee \$10,000,000,000 in debentures, to remain  
17 available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding  
18 any other provision of law, no amounts made available  
19 under this heading shall be available for transfer to an-  
20 other budget account: *Provided further*, That such amount  
21 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
22 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
23 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
24 1985.

## 1 INTERMEDIARY LENDING PROGRAM

2 For an additional amount for the cost of the “Inter-  
3 mediary Lending Program” as authorized by section 16  
4 of the COVID–19 Relief for Small Businesses Act of  
5 2020, \$50,000,000, to remain available until September  
6 30, 2021: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
7 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
8 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
9 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 10 ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

11 For an additional amount for “Entrepreneurial De-  
12 velopment Programs” for grants to small business devel-  
13 opment centers, women’s business centers, and chapters  
14 of the service corps of retired executives, as authorized  
15 under section 14 of the COVID–19 Relief for Small Busi-  
16 nesses Act of 2020, \$240,000,000, to remain available  
17 until September 30, 2021, of which \$190,000,000 shall  
18 be for grants to small business development centers and  
19 \$50,000,000 shall for grants to women’s business centers  
20 and chapters of the service corps of retired executives:  
21 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
22 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
23 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
24 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

2 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
3 penses”, \$805,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
4 tember 30, 2021, to carry out the requirements of the  
5 COVID–19 Relief for Small Businesses Act of 2020, of  
6 which \$80,000,000 shall be for marketing, management,  
7 and technical assistance under section 7(m) of the Small  
8 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)) by intermediaries  
9 that make microloans under the microloan program, and  
10 of which \$25,000,000 shall be for resources and services  
11 in languages other than English, as authorized in section  
12 18 of the COVID–19 Relief for Small Businesses Act of  
13 2020: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
14 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
15 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
16 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 17 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—SMALL BUSINESS

## 18 ADMINISTRATION

19 SEC. 10502. Notwithstanding section 7(b)(2)(D) of  
20 the Small Business Act, the Small Business Administra-  
21 tion shall issue a disaster declaration for each State and  
22 territory for coronavirus.

## 1 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

## 2 PAYMENT TO POSTAL SERVICE FUND

3 For payment to the “Postal Service Fund”, for rev-  
4 enue forgone due to the coronavirus pandemic,  
5 \$20,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
6 2022: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
7 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
8 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
9 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 10 GENERAL PROVISION—THIS TITLE

11 SEC. 10503. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
12 law, funds made available under each heading in this title  
13 shall only be used for the purposes specifically described  
14 under that heading.

## 15 TITLE VI

## 16 DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

## 17 MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE

## 18 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

19 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
20 port”, \$178,000,000, for the purchase of personal protec-  
21 tive equipment and related supplies for components of the  
22 Department of Homeland Security to prevent, prepare for,  
23 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
24 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
25 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the

1 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
2 1985.

3 TRANSPORTATION AND SECURITY ADMINISTRATION  
4 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

5 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
6 port”, \$100,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
7 to coronavirus; of which \$54,000,000 is for enhanced sani-  
8 tation at airport security checkpoints; of which  
9 \$26,000,000 is for overtime and travel costs for Transpor-  
10 tation Security Officers; and of which \$20,000,000 is for  
11 the purchase of explosive trace detection swabs: *Provided*,  
12 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
13 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
14 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
15 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 COAST GUARD  
17 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

18 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
19 port”, \$141,000,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
20 to coronavirus through activation of Coast Guard Reserve  
21 personnel under section 12302 of title 10, United States  
22 Code and for purchases to increase the capability and ca-  
23 pacity of information technology systems and infrastruc-  
24 ture to support telework and remote access: *Provided*,  
25 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being

1 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 CYBERSECURITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY  
5 AGENCY  
6 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

7 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
8 port”, \$14,400,000, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
9 to coronavirus through interagency critical infrastructure  
10 coordination and related activities: *Provided*, That such  
11 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
12 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY  
16 OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

17 For an additional amount for “Operations and Sup-  
18 port”, \$45,000,000, for facilities and information tech-  
19 nology to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
20 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
21 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
22 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
23 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

2 For an additional amount for “Federal Assistance”,  
3 \$200,000,000, for the emergency food and shelter pro-  
4 gram under title III of the McKinney-Vento Homeless As-  
5 sistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11331 et seq.): *Provided*, That  
6 notwithstanding sections 315 and 316(b) of such Act,  
7 funds made available under this section shall be disbursed  
8 by the Emergency Food and Shelter Program National  
9 Board not later than 30 days after the date on which such  
10 funds become available: *Provided further*, That such funds  
11 may be used to reimburse jurisdictions or local recipient  
12 organizations for costs incurred in providing services on  
13 or after January 1, 2020: *Provided further*, That such  
14 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
15 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 For an additional amount for “Federal Assistance”,  
19 to supplement funds otherwise available for the “Assist-  
20 ance to Firefighters Grants” \$100,000,000, to remain  
21 available until September 30, 2021, for the purchase of  
22 personal protective equipment and related supplies to pre-  
23 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*,  
24 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
25 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section



1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985

3 DISASTER RELIEF FUND

4 For an additional amount for “Disaster Relief  
5 Fund”, \$2,000,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
6 pended: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
7 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
8 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
9 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

11 SEC. 10601. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
12 law, funds made available under each heading in this title,  
13 except for “Federal Emergency Management Agency—  
14 Disaster Relief Fund”, shall only be used for the purposes  
15 specifically described under that heading.

16 SEC. 10602. (a) Assistance provided under the emer-  
17 gency declaration issued by the President on March 13,  
18 2020, pursuant to section 501(b) of the Robert T. Staf-  
19 ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
20 U.S.C. 5121–5207), and under any subsequent major dec-  
21 laration under section 401 of such Act that supersedes  
22 such emergency declaration, shall be at a 100 percent  
23 Federal cost share.

24 (b) Amounts repurposed under this section that were  
25 previously designated by the Congress, respectively, as an

1 emergency requirement or as being for disaster relief pur-  
2 suant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit  
3 Control Act are designated by the Congress as being for  
4 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
5 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
6 Deficit Control Act of 1985 or as being for disaster relief  
7 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget  
8 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9       SEC. 10603. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
10 law, any amounts appropriated for “Department of Home-  
11 land Security—Federal Emergency Management Agen-  
12 cy—Disaster Relief Fund” in this Act are available only  
13 for the purposes for which they were appropriated.

14       SEC. 10604. (a) For calendar year 2020 and calendar  
15 year 2021, any provision of law limiting the aggregate  
16 amount of premium pay or overtime payable on a biweekly  
17 or calendar year basis, or establishing an aggregate limita-  
18 tion on pay, shall not apply to any premium pay or over-  
19 time that is funded, either directly or through reimburse-  
20 ment, by the “Federal Emergency Management Agency—  
21 Disaster Relief Fund” related to an emergency or major  
22 disaster declared in calendar year 2020.

23       (b) Pay exempted from otherwise applicable limits  
24 under this section shall not cause the aggregate pay for  
25 the calendar year to exceed the rate of basic pay payable

1 for a position at level II of the Executive Schedule under  
2 section 5313 of title 5, United States Code.

3 (c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, an  
4 Executive agency shall not be liable for damages, fees, in-  
5 terests, or costs of any kind as a result of any delay occur-  
6 ring prior to the date of enactment of this Act in payments  
7 made pursuant to this section.

8 (d) This section shall take effect as if enacted on De-  
9 cember 31, 2019.

10 (e) Amounts repurposed under this section that were  
11 previously designated by the Congress, respectively, as an  
12 emergency requirement or as being for disaster relief pur-  
13 suant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit  
14 Control Act are designated by the Congress as being for  
15 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985 or as being for disaster relief  
18 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget  
19 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 SEC. 10605. The Secretary of Homeland Security,  
21 under the authority granted under section 205(b) of the  
22 REAL ID Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–13; 49 U.S.C.  
23 30301 note) shall extend the deadline by which States are  
24 required to meet the driver license and identification card

1 issuance requirements under section 202(a)(1) of such Act  
2 until not earlier than September 30, 2021.

3 SEC. 10606. (a) For the emergency declared on  
4 March 13, 2020, by the President under section 501 of  
5 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency As-  
6 sistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5191) the President may provide  
7 assistance for—

8 (1) activities, costs, and purchases of State and local  
9 jurisdictions including—

10 (A) activities eligible for assistance under sec-  
11 tions 301, 415, 416, and 426 of the Robert T. Staf-  
12 ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act  
13 (42 U.S.C. 5141, 5182, 5183, 5189d);

14 (B) backfill costs for first responders and other  
15 essential employees who are ill or quarantined;

16 (C) increased operating costs for essential gov-  
17 ernment services due to such emergency, including  
18 costs for implementing continuity plans;

19 (D) costs of providing guidance and information  
20 to the public and for call centers to disseminate such  
21 guidance and information;

22 (E) costs associated with establishing virtual  
23 services;

24 (F) costs for establishing and operating remote  
25 test sites;

1 (G) training provided specifically in anticipation  
2 of or in response to the event on which such emer-  
3 gency declaration is predicated;

4 (H) personal protective equipment and other  
5 critical supplies for first responders; and

6 (I) public health and medical supplies; and

7 (2) activities and costs of nonprofit organizations in-  
8 cluding—

9 (A) operating and equipment costs for blood do-  
10 nation activities, including personnel costs; and

11 (B) establishing and operating public call cen-  
12 ters in support of government operations, including  
13 personnel costs.

14 (b) The activities specified in subsection (a) may also  
15 be eligible for assistance under any major disaster de-  
16 clared by the President under section 401 of such Act that  
17 supersedes the emergency declaration described in such  
18 subsection.

19 (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to make  
20 ineligible any assistance that would otherwise be eligible  
21 under section 502 of such Act.

22 SEC. 10607. (a) During the public health emergency  
23 declared pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health  
24 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) with respect to the COVID-  
25 19 pandemic, the Secretary of Homeland Security, Sec-

1   retary of State, Attorney General or Secretary of Labor,  
2   as appropriate, shall temporarily suspend or modify any  
3   procedural requirement with which an applicant, peti-  
4   tioner, or other person or entity must otherwise comply  
5   under the immigration laws, as defined in section  
6   101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8  
7   U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)), or any regulation pertaining thereto,  
8   when necessary to—

9           (1) promote government efficiency;

10           (2) ensure the timely and fair adjudication of  
11   applications or petitions;

12           (3) prevent hardship to applicants, petitioners,  
13   beneficiaries, or other persons or entities, including  
14   by granting automatic or other extensions or renew-  
15   als when necessary to protect individuals from lapses  
16   in status or work authorization; or

17           (4) protect the public interest.

18   (b) Notwithstanding any other provision law, the re-  
19   quirements of chapter 5 of title 5, U.S. Code (commonly  
20   known as the Administrative Procedure Act), or any other  
21   law relating to rulemaking, information collection or publi-  
22   cation in the Federal Register shall not apply to any ac-  
23   tion taken under the authority of this section.

24   (c) SPECIFIC AUTHORITY FOR EXPIRING STATUSES  
25   OR WORK AUTHORIZATION.—Notwithstanding any provi-

1 sion of the Immigration and Nationality Act or any other  
2 provision of law, with respect to any alien whose status,  
3 whether permanent, temporary, or deferred, or employ-  
4 ment authorization has expired within the 30 days pre-  
5 ceding the date of the enactment of this act, or will expire  
6 by the later of one year from the date of enactment of  
7 this act or 90 days from the rescission of the March 13,  
8 2020 Presidential Proclamation declaring a national emer-  
9 gency, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall automati-  
10 cally extend such status or work authorization for the  
11 same time period as the alien's status or work authoriza-  
12 tion.

13 (d) The amounts made available by this section are  
14 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
15 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
16 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985

17 SEC. 10608. (a) Amounts provided for “Coast  
18 Guard—Operations and Support” in the Consolidated Ap-  
19 propriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–93) may be avail-  
20 able for pay and benefits of Coast Guard Yard and Vessel  
21 Documentation personnel, Non-Appropriated Funds per-  
22 sonnel, and for Morale, Welfare and Recreation Programs.

23 (b) Any amounts repurposed under subsection (a)  
24 that were previously designated by the Congress as an  
25 emergency requirement or as being for Overseas Contin-

1 gency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to  
2 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act  
3 of 1985 are designated by the Congress as being for an  
4 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
5 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
6 Deficit Control Act of 1985 or as for Overseas Contin-  
7 gency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to  
8 section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and  
9 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 TITLE VII—INTERIOR, ENVIRONMENT, AND  
11 RELATED AGENCIES

12 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

13 BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

14 OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

15 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

16 For an additional amount for “Operation of Indian  
17 Programs”, \$453,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
18 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
19 coronavirus, including to support public safety and justice  
20 programs, welfare and social service programs (including  
21 assistance to individuals), and for aid to Tribal govern-  
22 ments: *Provided*, That of such sums, funds may be used  
23 for executive direction to carry out cleaning of facilities,  
24 to purchase personal protective equipment, and to obtain



1 information technology: *Provided further*, That the limita-  
2 tion on welfare assistance funds included in the matter  
3 preceding the first proviso under this heading in the Fur-  
4 ther Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
5 116–94) shall not apply to amounts provided for such pro-  
6 grams in this paragraph: *Provided further*, That assistance  
7 received hereunder shall not be included in the calculation  
8 of funds received by those Tribal governments who partici-  
9 pate in the “Small and Needy” program: *Provided further*,  
10 That amounts provided under this heading in this Act may  
11 be made available for distribution through Tribal priority  
12 allocations for Tribal response and capacity building ac-  
13 tivities related to the purposes identified under this head-  
14 ing in this Act: *Provided further*, That such amounts, if  
15 transferred to Tribes and Tribal organizations under the  
16 Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act:  
17 (1) will be transferred on a one-time basis, (2) are non-  
18 recurring funds that are not part of the amount required  
19 by 25 U.S.C. 5325, and (3) may only be used for the pur-  
20 poses identified under this heading in this Act, notwith-  
21 standing any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That  
22 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
23 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   BUREAU OF INDIAN EDUCATION  
2           OPERATION OF INDIAN EDUCATION PROGRAMS  
3       For an additional amount for “Operation of Indian  
4 Education Programs”, \$69,000,000, to remain available  
5 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
6 spond to coronavirus, including, in addition to amounts  
7 otherwise available, support for Tribally-Controlled Col-  
8 leges and Universities, salaries, transportation, and infor-  
9 mation technology: *Provided*, That of the amounts pro-  
10 vided in this paragraph, not less than \$20,000,000 shall  
11 be for Tribally-Controlled Colleges and Universities: *Pro-*  
12 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
13 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
14 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
15 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16                   DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES  
17           OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
18           DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS  
19           (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)  
20       For an additional amount for “Departmental Oper-  
21 ations” for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for, and  
22 respond to coronavirus, \$158,400,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That the amounts  
24 made available in this paragraph shall be used to absorb  
25 increased operational costs associated with the coronavirus

1 outbreak including but not limited to: purchase of equip-  
2 ment and supplies to disinfect and clean buildings and  
3 public areas, support law enforcement and emergency  
4 management operations, biosurveillance of wildlife and en-  
5 vironmental persistence studies, employee overtime and  
6 special pay expenses, and for other response, mitigation,  
7 or recovery activities associated with the coronavirus out-  
8 break: *Provided further*, That the amounts made available  
9 by this paragraph may be transferred between the Office  
10 of the Secretary and any Department of the Interior com-  
11 ponent bureau or office that received funding in division  
12 D of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020  
13 (Public Law 116–94): *Provided further*, That concurrent  
14 with any such transfer the Secretary shall notify the  
15 House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in writ-  
16 ing and provide a detailed description of and justification  
17 for each transfer: *Provided further*, That as soon as prac-  
18 ticable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
19 retary shall transfer \$1,000,000 to the Office of the In-  
20 spector General, “Salaries and Expenses” account for  
21 oversight activities related to the implementation of pro-  
22 grams, activities, or projects funded herein: *Provided fur-*  
23 *ther*, That expenditure of amounts made available herein  
24 may be made through direct expenditure or cooperative  
25 agreement: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-

1 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
2 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
3 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4  
INSULAR AFFAIRS

5 For an additional amount for “Assistance to Terri-  
6 tories”, \$55,000,000, to remain available until September  
7 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, domestically or internationally, for territorial  
9 assistance, specifically for general technical assistance:  
10 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
11 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
12 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
13 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

15 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

16 For an additional amount for “Science and Tech-  
17 nology”, \$2,250,000, to remain available until September  
18 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
19 coronavirus, of which \$750,000 shall be for necessary ex-  
20 penses for cleaning and disinfecting equipment or facilities  
21 of, or for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency,  
22 and \$1,500,000 shall be for research on methods to reduce  
23 the risks from environmental transmission of coronavirus  
24 via contaminated surfaces or materials: *Provided*, That

1 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
2 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
3 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
4 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT

6 For an additional amount for “Environmental Pro-  
7 grams and Management”, \$3,910,000, to remain available  
8 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
9 spond to coronavirus, of which \$2,410,000 shall be for  
10 necessary expenses for cleaning and disinfecting equip-  
11 ment or facilities of, or for use by, the Environmental Pro-  
12 tection Agency, and operational continuity of Environ-  
13 mental Protection Agency programs and related activities,  
14 and \$1,500,000 shall be for expediting registration and  
15 other actions related to pesticides to address coronavirus:  
16 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
17 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
18 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
19 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

21 For an additional amount for “Buildings and Facili-  
22 ties”, \$300,000, to remain available until September 30,  
23 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
24 *Provided*, That such funds shall be for necessary expenses  
25 for cleaning and disinfecting equipment or facilities of, or

1 for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency: *Pro-*  
2 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
3 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
4 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
5 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

6 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

7 For an additional amount for “Hazardous Substance  
8 Superfund”, \$770,000, to remain available until Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such funds shall be for nec-  
11 essary expenses for cleaning and disinfecting equipment  
12 or facilities of, or for use by, the Environmental Protection  
13 Agency: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
14 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
15 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
16 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

18 FOREST SERVICE

19 FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

20 For an additional amount for “Forest and Rangeland  
21 Research”, \$3,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
22 tember 30, 2021, for the reestablishment of abandoned or  
23 failed experiments associated with coronavirus restric-  
24 tions: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the

1 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
2 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
3 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

5 For an additional amount for “National Forest Sys-  
6 tem”, \$33,800,000, to remain available until September  
7 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, including for personal protective equipment,  
9 for cleaning and disinfecting public recreation amenities,  
10 and for necessary expenses related to cybersecurity, the  
11 provision of telework ready equipment, and Information  
12 Technology help desk personnel: *Provided*, That such  
13 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
14 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
15 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
16 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

18 For an additional amount for “Capital Improvement  
19 and Maintenance”, \$26,800,000, to remain available until  
20 September 30, 2021, for necessary expenses related to cy-  
21 bersecurity, the provision of telework ready equipment,  
22 and Information Technology help desk personnel, and for  
23 the cleaning, disinfecting, and janitorial services to pre-  
24 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*,  
25 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being

1 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
2 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

5 For an additional amount for “Wildland Fire Man-  
6 agement” to supplement amounts otherwise available for  
7 Preparedness, \$7,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2021, for personal protective equipment and  
9 necessary expenses of first responders to prevent, prepare  
10 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such  
11 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
12 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN  
16 SERVICES

17 INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

18 INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

19 For an additional amount for “Indian Health Serv-  
20 ices”, \$1,032,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
21 tember 30, 2021, for preparedness, response, surveillance,  
22 and health service activities for coronavirus, including for  
23 public health support, electronic health record moderniza-  
24 tion, telehealth and other IT upgrades, Purchased/Re-  
25 ferred care, Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund, com-



1 munity health representatives, Urban Indian Organiza-  
2 tions, Tribal Epidemiology Centers, and other activities to  
3 protect the safety of patients and staff: *Provided*, That  
4 none of the funds appropriated by this Act to the Indian  
5 Health Service for the Electronic Health Record system  
6 shall be made available for obligation to execute a Request  
7 for Proposal for selection of core components appropriate  
8 to support the initial capacity of the system unless the  
9 Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-  
10 atives and the Senate have been briefed 90 days in ad-  
11 vance of such execution of a Request for Proposal: *Pro-*  
12 *vided further*, That of the amount provided in this para-  
13 graph, not less than \$450,000,000 shall be distributed  
14 through Tribal shares and contracts with Urban Indian  
15 Organizations: *Provided further*, That any amounts pro-  
16 vided in this paragraph not allocated pursuant to the pre-  
17 ceding proviso shall be allocated at the discretion of the  
18 Director of the Indian Health Service: *Provided further*,  
19 That such amounts may be used to supplement amounts  
20 otherwise available under “Indian Health Facilities”: *Pro-*  
21 *vided further*, That such amounts, if transferred to Tribes  
22 and Tribal organizations under the Indian Self-Deter-  
23 mination and Education Assistance Act, will be trans-  
24 ferred on a one-time basis and that these non-recurring  
25 funds are not part of the amount required by 25 U.S.C.



1 prevent coronavirus and other emerging infectious disease  
2 cases: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
3 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
4 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
5 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

6 INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA  
7 NATIVE CULTURE

8 PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE

9 For an additional amount for “Payment to the Insti-  
10 tute”, \$78,000, to remain available until September 30,  
11 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
12 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
13 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
14 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
15 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

17 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

18 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
19 penses”, \$7,500,000, to remain available until September  
20 30, 2021, for cleaning, security, information technology,  
21 and staff overtime, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
22 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
23 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
24 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
25 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING  
2 ARTS  
3 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

4 For an additional amount for “Operations and Main-  
5 tenance”, \$35,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
6 tember 30, 2021, for operations and maintenance require-  
7 ments related to the consequences of coronavirus: *Pro-*  
8 *vided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of 20 U.S.C.  
9 76h et seq., funds provided in this Act shall be made avail-  
10 able to cover operating expenses required to ensure the  
11 continuity of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Per-  
12 forming Arts and its affiliates, including for employee  
13 compensation and benefits, grants, contracts, payments  
14 for rent or utilities, fees for artists or performers, informa-  
15 tion technology, and other administrative expenses: *Pro-*  
16 *vided further*, That no later than October 31, 2020, the  
17 Board of Trustees of the Center shall submit a report to  
18 the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
19 resentatives and Senate that includes a detailed expla-  
20 nation of the distribution of the funds provided herein:  
21 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
22 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
23 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
24 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE  
2 HUMANITIES

3 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS  
4 GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

5 For an additional amount for “Grants and Adminis-  
6 tration”, \$300,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
7 tember 30, 2021, for grants to respond to the impacts of  
8 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such funds are available  
9 under the same terms and conditions as grant funding ap-  
10 propriated to this heading in P.L. 116–94: *Provided fur-*  
11 *ther*, That 40 percent of such funds shall be distributed  
12 to State arts agencies and regional arts organizations and  
13 60 percent of such funds shall be for direct grants: *Pro-*  
14 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
15 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
16 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
17 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985:

18 NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES  
19 GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

20 For an additional amount for “Grants and Adminis-  
21 tration”, \$300,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
22 tember 30, 2021, for grants to respond to the impacts of  
23 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such funds are available  
24 under the same terms and conditions as grant funding ap-  
25 propriated to this heading in Public Law 116–94: *Pro-*

1 *vided further*, That 40 percent of such funds shall be dis-  
2 tributed to state humanities councils and 60 percent of  
3 such funds shall be for direct grants: *Provided further*,  
4 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
5 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
6 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
7 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

9 SEC. 10701. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
10 law, funds made available under the heading “National  
11 Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—National  
12 Endowment for the Arts—Grants and Administration” for  
13 each of fiscal years 2019 and 2020 for grants for the pur-  
14 poses described in section 5(c) of the National Foundation  
15 on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
16 954(c)) may also be used by the recipients of such grants  
17 for purposes of the general operations of such recipients  
18 and the matching requirements under subsections (e),  
19 (g)(4)(A), and (p)(3) of section 5 of the National Founda-  
20 tion on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
21 954) may be waived with respect to such grants.

22 SEC. 10702. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
23 law, funds made available under the heading “National  
24 Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities—National

1 Endowment for the Humanities—Grants and Administra-  
2 tion” for each of fiscal years 2019 and 2020 for grants  
3 for the purposes described in section 7(c) and 7(h)(1) of  
4 the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act  
5 of 1965 may also be used by the recipients of such grants  
6 for purposes of the general operations of such recipients  
7 and the matching requirements under subsection  
8 (h)(2)(A) of section 7 of the National Foundation on the  
9 Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 may be waived with re-  
10 spect to such grants.

11 TITLE VIII—DEPARTMENTS OF LABOR,  
12 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, AND EDU-  
13 CATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES

14 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

15 EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

16 TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

17 For an additional amount for “Training and Employ-  
18 ment Services”, \$960,000,000, to remain available until  
19 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
20 to coronavirus through activities under the Workforce In-  
21 novation and Opportunity Act (referred to in this Act as  
22 “WIOA”) as follows:

- 23 (1) \$212,000,000 for grants to States for adult  
24 employment and training activities, including sup-  
25 portive services and needs-related payments;

1           (2) \$227,000,000 for grants to States for youth  
2 activities, including supportive services;

3           (3) \$261,000,000 for grants to States for dis-  
4 located worker employment and training activities,  
5 including supportive services and needs-related pay-  
6 ments;

7           (4) \$250,000,000 for the Dislocated Worker  
8 Assistance National Reserve, of which \$150,000,000  
9 shall be for the Strengthening Community College  
10 Training Grant program as outlined under the head-  
11 ing “Training and Employment Services” in para-  
12 graph (2)(A)(ii) of title I of division A of Public Law  
13 116–94 to assist community colleges in meeting the  
14 educational and training needs of their communities  
15 as a result of coronavirus;

16           (5) \$10,000,000 for Migrant and Seasonal  
17 Farmworker programs, including for emergency sup-  
18 portive services to farmworkers, of which \$500,000  
19 shall be available for the collection and dissemina-  
20 tion of electronic and printed materials related to  
21 coronavirus:

22 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
23 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
24 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
25 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.



1  
2 JOB CORPS

3 For an additional amount for “Job Corps”,  
4 \$100,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
5 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
6 including for student services: *Provided*, That such  
7 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
8 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
9 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
10 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT  
12 SERVICE OPERATIONS

13 For an additional amount for “State Unemployment  
14 and Insurance and Employment Service Operations”,  
15 \$150,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
16 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus  
17 through grants to States in accordance with section 6 of  
18 the Wagner-Peyser Act: *Provided*, That such amount is  
19 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
20 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
21 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER  
23 AMERICANS

24 For an additional amount for “Community Service  
25 Employment for Older Americans”, \$120,000,000, to re-  
main available until September 30, 2021, to prevent, pre-

1 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
2 funds made available under this heading in this Act may,  
3 in accordance with section 517(c) of the Older Americans  
4 Act of 1965, be recaptured and reobligated: *Provided fur-*  
5 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
6 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
7 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

10 For an additional amount for “Program Administra-  
11 tion”, \$15,000,000, to remain available until September  
12 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
13 coronavirus, including for the administration, oversight,  
14 and coordination of unemployment insurance activities re-  
15 lated thereto: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
16 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
17 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
18 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

20 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

21 For an additional amount for “Employee Benefits  
22 Security Administration”, \$3,000,000, to remain available  
23 until September 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
24 spond to coronavirus, including for the administration,  
25 oversight, and coordination of worker protection activities

1 related thereto: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
2 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
3 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
4 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

6 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

7 For an additional amount for “Wage and Hour Divi-  
8 sion”, \$6,500,000, to remain available until September  
9 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
10 coronavirus, including for the administration, oversight,  
11 and coordination of worker protection activities related  
12 thereto: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
13 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
14 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
15 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

17 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

18 For an additional amount for “Occupational Safety  
19 and Health Administration”, \$30,000,000, to remain  
20 available until September 30, 2021, for worker protection  
21 activities to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
22 coronavirus: *Provided*, That of that amount, \$10,000,000  
23 shall be available for Susan Harwood training grants: *Pro-*  
24 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
25 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to

1 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
2 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
4 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL  
5 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

6 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
7 General”, \$1,500,000, to remain available until September  
8 30, 2022, for oversight of activities supported with funds  
9 appropriated to the Department of Labor: *Provided*, That  
10 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
11 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
12 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14 VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

15 For an additional amount for “Veterans Employment  
16 and Training,” \$15,000,000, to remain available through  
17 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
18 to coronavirus, including for programs to assist homeless  
19 veterans and veterans at risk of homelessness: *Provided*,  
20 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
21 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
22 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
23 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN  
2 SERVICES  
3 HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
4 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

5 For an additional amount for “Primary Health  
6 Care”, \$1,300,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
7 tember 30, 2021, for necessary expenses to prevent, pre-  
8 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, for grants and coop-  
9 erative agreements under the Health Centers Program, as  
10 defined by section 330 of the Public Health Service Act,  
11 and for eligible entities under the Native Hawaiian Health  
12 Care Improvement Act, including maintenance of current  
13 health care center capacity and staffing levels: *Provided*,  
14 That sections 330(r)(2)(B), 330(e)(6)(A)(iii), and  
15 330(e)(6)(B)(iii) shall not apply to funds provided under  
16 this heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That such  
17 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
18 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
19 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
20 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 RYAN WHITE HIV/AIDS PROGRAM

22 For an additional amount for “Ryan White HIV/  
23 AIDS Program”, \$90,000,000, to remain available  
24 through September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and  
25 respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That awards from funds

1 provided under this heading in this Act shall be through  
2 modifications to existing contracts and supplements to ex-  
3 isting grants and cooperative agreements under parts A  
4 , B, C, D, F, and section 2692(a) of title XXVI of the  
5 Public Health Service Act: *Provided further*, That such  
6 supplements shall be awarded using a data-driven method-  
7 ology determined by the Secretary of Health and Human  
8 Services: *Provided further*, That sections 2604(c),  
9 2612(b), and 2651(c) of the Public Health Service Act  
10 shall not apply to funds provided under this heading in  
11 this Act: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
12 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
13 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
14 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS

16 For an additional amount for “Health Care Sys-  
17 tems”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until September  
18 30, 2021 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
19 coronavirus, for activities authorized under sections 1271  
20 and 1273 of the Public Health Service Act to improve the  
21 capacity of poison control centers to respond to increased  
22 calls and communications: *Provided*, That such amount is  
23 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
24 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
25 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 RURAL HEALTH

2 For an additional amount for “Rural Health”,  
3 \$460,000,000, to remain available through September 30,  
4 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
5 including telephonic and virtual care for the underinsured,  
6 and for continuation and expansion of telehealth and rural  
7 health activities under sections 330A and 330I of the Pub-  
8 lic Health Service Act and section 711 of the Social Secu-  
9 rity Act: *Provided*, That of the amount provided under this  
10 heading in this Act, not less than \$15,000,000 shall be  
11 allocated to tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian  
12 health organizations, or health service providers to tribes:  
13 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
14 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
15 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
16 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 17 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

## 18 CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

19 For an additional amount for “CDC-Wide Activities  
20 and Program Support”, \$5,500,000,000, to remain avail-  
21 able until September 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for,  
22 and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internation-  
23 ally: *Provided*, That not less than \$2,000,000,000 of the  
24 amount provided shall be for grants to or cooperative  
25 agreements with States, localities, territories, tribes, tribal

1 organizations, urban Indian health organizations, or  
2 health service providers to tribes, for such purposes includ-  
3 ing to carry out surveillance, epidemiology, laboratory ca-  
4 pacity, infection control, mitigation, communications, and  
5 other preparedness and response activities: *Provided fur-*  
6 *ther*, That every grantee that received a Public Health  
7 Emergency Preparedness grant for fiscal year 2019 shall  
8 receive not less than 100 percent of that grant level from  
9 funds provided in the first proviso under this heading in  
10 this Act, and not less than \$125,000,000 of such funds  
11 shall be allocated to tribes, tribal organizations, urban In-  
12 dian health organizations, or health service providers to  
13 tribes: *Provided further*, That the Director of the Centers  
14 for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) may satisfy  
15 the funding thresholds outlined in the preceding two pro-  
16 visos by making awards through other grant or coopera-  
17 tive agreement mechanisms: *Provided further*, That of the  
18 amount provided under this heading in this Act, not less  
19 than \$1,000,000,000 shall be for global disease detection  
20 and emergency response: *Provided further*, That of the  
21 amount provided under this heading in this Act,  
22 \$500,000,000 shall be for public health data surveillance  
23 and analytics infrastructure modernization: *Provided fur-*  
24 *ther*, That funds appropriated under this heading in this  
25 Act may be used for grants for the rent, lease, purchase,



1 acquisition, construction, alteration, or renovation of non-  
2 Federally owned facilities to improve preparedness and re-  
3 sponse capability at the State and local level: *Provided fur-*  
4 *ther*, That funds may be used for purchase and insurance  
5 of official motor vehicles in foreign countries: *Provided fur-*  
6 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
7 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
8 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
9 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

11 NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

12 For an additional amount for “National Heart, Lung,  
13 and Blood Institute”, \$103,400,000, to remain available  
14 until September 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
15 spond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Pro-*  
16 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
17 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
18 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
19 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS

21 DISEASES

22 For an additional amount for “National Institute of  
23 Allergy and Infectious Diseases”, \$550,000,000, to re-  
24 main available until September 30, 2024, to prevent, pre-  
25 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or

1 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
2 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
3 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
4 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
6 SCIENCES

7 For an additional amount for “National Institute of  
8 Environmental Health Sciences”, \$10,000,000, to remain  
9 available until September 30, 2024, for worker-based  
10 training to prevent and reduce exposure of hospital em-  
11 ployees, emergency first responders, and other workers  
12 who are at risk of exposure to coronavirus through their  
13 work duties: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
14 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
15 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
16 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

17 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING AND  
18 BIOENGINEERING

19 For an additional amount for “National Institute of  
20 Biomedical Imaging and Bioengineering”, \$60,000,000, to  
21 remain available until September 30, 2024, to prevent,  
22 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
23 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
24 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
2 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

4 For an additional amount for “National Library of  
5 Medicine”, \$10,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
6 tember 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
7 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
8 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
9 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL  
13 SCIENCES

14 For an additional amount for “National Center for  
15 Advancing Translational Sciences”, \$36,000,000, to re-  
16 main available until September 30, 2024, to prevent, pre-  
17 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
18 internationally: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
19 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
20 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
21 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

23 For an additional amount for “Office of the Direc-  
24 tor”, \$30,000,000, to remain available until September  
25 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to

1 coronavirus, domestically or internationally: *Provided*,  
2 That the funds provided under this heading in this Act  
3 shall be available for the Common Fund established under  
4 section 402A(e)(1) of the Public Health Service Act: *Pro-*  
5 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
6 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
7 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
8 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

10 ADMINISTRATION

11 HEALTH SURVEILLANCE AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

12 For an additional amount for “Health Surveillance  
13 and Program Support”, \$435,000,000, to remain avail-  
14 able until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for,  
15 and respond to coronavirus, for program support and  
16 cross-cutting activities that supplement activities funded  
17 under the headings “Mental Health”, “Substance Abuse  
18 Treatment”, and “Substance Abuse Prevention” in car-  
19 rying out titles III, V, and XIX of the Public Health Serv-  
20 ice Act (“PHS Act”): *Provided*, That \$200,000,000 of the  
21 funds made available under this heading in this Act shall  
22 be for grants to communities and community organiza-  
23 tions who meet criteria for Certified Community Behav-  
24 ioral Health Clinics pursuant to section 223(a) of Public  
25 Law 113–93: *Provided further*, That \$60,000,000 of the

1 funds made available under this heading in this Act shall  
2 be for services to the homeless population: *Provided fur-*  
3 *ther*, That \$10,000,000 of the funds made available under  
4 this heading in this Act shall be for the National Child  
5 Traumatic Stress Network: *Provided further*, That not less  
6 than \$50,000,000 of the funds made available under this  
7 heading in this Act shall be for suicide prevention pro-  
8 grams: *Provided further*, That not less than \$100,000,000  
9 of the amount made available under this heading in this  
10 Act is available for State Emergency Response Grants au-  
11 thorized under section 501(o) of the PHS Act: *Provided*  
12 *further*, That not less than \$15,000,000 of the amount  
13 made available under this heading in this Act shall be allo-  
14 cated to tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian health  
15 organizations, or health or behavioral health service pro-  
16 viders to tribes: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
17 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
18 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
19 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 AGENCY FOR HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY

21 For an additional amount for “Healthcare Research  
22 and Quality”, \$80,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
23 tember 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
24 coronavirus, to carry out titles III and IX of the Public  
25 Health Service Act, part A of title XI of the Social Secu-

1 rity Act, and section 1013 of the Medicare Prescription  
2 Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003: *Pro-*  
3 *vided*, That section 947(c) of the Public Health Service  
4 Act shall not apply to funds made available under this  
5 heading in this Act: *Provided further*, That such amount  
6 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
7 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
8 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
9 1985.

10 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES

11 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

12 For an additional amount for “Program Manage-  
13 ment”, \$550,000,000, to remain available until September  
14 30, 2022 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
15 coronavirus, of which \$100,000,000 shall be for necessary  
16 expenses of the survey and certification program,  
17 prioritizing nursing home facilities in localities with com-  
18 munity transmission of coronavirus: *Provided*, That such  
19 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
20 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

## 2 LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

3 For an additional amount for “Low Income Home  
4 Energy Assistance”, \$1,400,000,000, to remain available  
5 until September 30, 2021, for making payments under  
6 subsection (b) of section 2602 of the Low-Income Home  
7 Energy Assistance Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621 et seq.):  
8 *Provided*, That of the amount provided under this heading  
9 in this Act, \$700,000,000 shall be allocated as though the  
10 total appropriation for such payments for fiscal year 2020  
11 was less than \$1,975,000,000: *Provided further*, That sec-  
12 tion 2607(b)(2)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 8626(b)(2)(B))  
13 shall not apply to funds made available under this heading  
14 in this Act: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
15 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
16 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
17 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 18 PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND

## 19 DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

20 For an additional amount for “Payments to States  
21 for the Child Care and Development Block Grant”,  
22 \$4,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
23 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
24 including for Federal administrative expenses, which shall  
25 be used to supplement, not supplant State, Territory, and

1 Tribal general revenue funds for child care assistance for  
2 low-income families without regard to requirements in sec-  
3 tion 658E(c)(3)(D), section 658E(c)(3)(E), section  
4 658G(a), or section 658G(c) of the Child Care and Devel-  
5 opment Block Grant Act (“CCDBG Act”): *Provided*, That  
6 funds made available under this heading in this Act may  
7 also be used for costs of waiving family copayments and  
8 covering costs typically paid through family copayments,  
9 continued payments and assistance to child care providers  
10 in cases of decreased enrollment, child absences, or pro-  
11 vider closures related to coronavirus, and to ensure child  
12 care providers are able to remain open or reopen as appro-  
13 priate and applicable: *Provided further*, That States, Ter-  
14 ritories, and Tribes are encouraged to place conditions on  
15 payments to child care providers that ensure that child  
16 care providers use a portion of funds received to continue  
17 to pay the salaries and wages of staff: *Provided further*,  
18 That such funds may be used for mobilizing emergency  
19 child care services, for providing temporary assistance to  
20 eligible child care providers to support costs associated  
21 with coronavirus, and for supporting child care resource  
22 and referral services: *Provided further*, That States, Terri-  
23 tories, and Tribes are authorized to use funds appro-  
24 priated under this heading to provide child care assistance  
25 to health care sector employees, emergency responders,



1 sanitation workers, and other workers deemed essential  
2 during the response to coronavirus by public officials,  
3 without regard to the income eligibility requirements of  
4 section 658P(4) of the CCDBG Act: *Provided further*,  
5 That the Secretary shall remind States that CCDBG State  
6 plans do not need to be amended prior to utilizing existing  
7 authorities in the CCDBG Act for the purposes provided  
8 herein: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under  
9 this heading in this Act shall be available to eligible child  
10 care providers under section 658P(6) of the CCDBG Act,  
11 even if such providers were not receiving CCDBG assist-  
12 ance prior to the public health emergency as a result of  
13 the coronavirus, for the purposes of cleaning and sanita-  
14 tion, and other activities necessary to maintain or resume  
15 the operation of programs: *Provided further*, That obliga-  
16 tions incurred for the purposes provided herein prior to  
17 the date of enactment of this Act may be charged to funds  
18 appropriated under this heading in this Act: *Provided fur-*  
19 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
20 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS

2 For an additional amount for “Children and Families  
3 Services Programs”, \$5,202,000,000, to remain available  
4 until September 30, 2021, which shall be used as follows:

5 (1) \$1,000,000,000 for making payments under  
6 the Head Start Act to be allocated in an amount  
7 that bears the same ratio to such portion as the  
8 number of enrolled children served by the agency in-  
9 volved bears to the number of enrolled children by  
10 all Head Start agencies: *Provided*, That none of the  
11 funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be in-  
12 cluded in the calculation of the “base grant” in sub-  
13 sequent fiscal years, as such term is defined in sec-  
14 tions 640(a)(7)(A), 641A(h)(1)(B), or 645(d)(3) of  
15 the Head Start Act: *Provided further*, That funds  
16 appropriated in this paragraph are not subject to  
17 the allocation requirements of section 640(a) of the  
18 Head Start Act and in addition to allowable uses of  
19 fund in 45 CFR 1301–1305, shall be allowable for  
20 developing and implementing procedures and sys-  
21 tems to improve the coordination, preparedness and  
22 response efforts with State, local, tribal, an terri-  
23 torial public health departments, and other relevant  
24 agencies; cost of meals and snacks not reimbursed  
25 by the Secretary of Agriculture; mental health serv-

1        ices and supports; mental health crisis response and  
2        intervention services; training and professional devel-  
3        opment for staff on infectious disease management;  
4        purchasing necessary supplies and contracted serv-  
5        ices to sanitize and clean facilities and vehicles, if  
6        applicable; and other costs that are necessary to  
7        maintain and resume the operation of programs,  
8        such as substitute staff, technology infrastructure,  
9        or other emergency assistance: *Provided further,*  
10       That up to \$600,000,000 shall be available for the  
11       purpose of operating supplemental summer pro-  
12       grams through non-competitive grant supplements to  
13       existing grantees determined to be most ready to op-  
14       erate those programs by the Office of Head Start:  
15       *Provided further,* That not more than \$15,000,000  
16       shall be available for Federal administrative ex-  
17       penses and shall remain available through Sep-  
18       tember 30, 2021: *Provided further,* That obligations  
19       incurred for the purposes provided herein prior to  
20       the date of enactment of this subdivision may be  
21       charged to funds appropriated under this heading.

22                (2) \$2,500,000,000 for activities to carry out  
23        the Community Services Block Grant Act: *Provided,*  
24        That of the amount made available in this para-  
25        graph in this Act, \$50,000,000 shall be available for

1 Statewide activities in accordance with section  
2 675C(b)(1) of such Act: *Provided further*, That of  
3 the amount made available in this paragraph in this  
4 Act, \$25,000,000 shall be available for grants to  
5 support the procurement and distribution of diapers  
6 through non-profit organizations: *Provided further*,  
7 That of the amount made available in this para-  
8 graph in this Act, \$25,000,000 shall be available for  
9 administrative expenses in accordance with section  
10 675C(b)(2) of such Act: *Provided further*, That each  
11 State, territory, or tribe shall allocate not less than  
12 xx percent of its formula award to non-profit organi-  
13 zations: *Provided further*, That for services furnished  
14 under such Act during fiscal years 2020 and 2021,  
15 States may apply the last sentence of section 673(2)  
16 of such Act by substituting “200 percent” for “125  
17 percent”.

18 (3) \$2,000,000, for the National Domestic Vio-  
19 lence Hotline as authorized by Section 303(b) of the  
20 Family Violence Prevention and Services Act: *Pro-*  
21 *vided*, That the Secretary may use amounts made  
22 available in the preceding proviso for providing hot-  
23 line services remotely.

24 (4) \$100,000,000 for Family Violence Preven-  
25 tion and Services formula grants as authorized by

1 Section 303(a) of the Family Violence and Preven-  
2 tion and Services Act: *Provided*, That the Secretary  
3 may use amounts made available in the preceding  
4 proviso for providing temporary housing and in-per-  
5 son assistance to victims of family, domestic, and  
6 dating violence: *Provided further*, That for funds ob-  
7 ligated during the period of any public health emer-  
8 gency declared under section 319 of the Public  
9 Health Service Act with respect to coronavirus, the  
10 Secretary may waive the matching funds require-  
11 ment in section 306(c)(4) of such Act.

12 (5) \$100,000,000 for carrying out activities  
13 under the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act: *Pro-*  
14 *vided*, That amounts made available in the preceding  
15 proviso shall be used to supplement, not supplant,  
16 existing funds and shall be available without regard  
17 to matching requirements.

18 (6) \$1,500,000,000 for necessary expenses for  
19 grants for assisting low-income households, as de-  
20 fined by the grantee, in paying their water and  
21 wastewater utility costs: *Provided*, That eligible  
22 grantees shall be those identified in section 2003 of  
23 the Social Security Act, and funds appropriated in  
24 this paragraph shall be allocated among such enti-

1       ties proportionately to the size of the allotment to  
2       each such entity under such section;  
3       *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
4 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
5 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
6 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7           ADMINISTRATION FOR COMMUNITY LIVING

8           AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS

9       For an additional amount for “Aging and Disability  
10 Services Programs”, \$1,205,000,000, to remain available  
11 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
12 spond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That of the amount made  
13 available under this heading in this Act, \$1,070,000,000  
14 shall be for activities authorized under the Older Ameri-  
15 cans Act of 1965 (“OAA”), including \$200,000,000 for  
16 supportive services under part B of title III; \$720,000,000  
17 for nutrition services under subparts 1 and 2 of part C  
18 of title III; \$30,000,000 for nutrition services under title  
19 VI; \$100,000,000 for support services for family care-  
20 givers under part E of title III; and \$20,000,000 for elder  
21 rights protection activities, including the long-term om-  
22 budsman program under title VII of such Act: *Provided*  
23 *further*, That of the amount made available under this  
24 heading in this Act, \$50,000,000 shall be for aging and  
25 disability resource centers authorized in sections 202(b)

1 and 411 of the OAA: *Provided further*, That of the amount  
2 made available under this heading in this Act,  
3 \$85,000,000 shall be available for centers for independent  
4 living that have received grants funded under part C of  
5 chapter I of title VII of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:  
6 *Provided further*, That to facilitate State use of funds pro-  
7 vided under this heading in this Act, matching require-  
8 ments under sections 304(d)(1)(D) and 373(g)(2) of the  
9 OAA shall not apply to funds made available under this  
10 heading: *Provided further*, That the transfer authority  
11 under section 308(b)(4)(A) of the OAA shall apply to  
12 funds made available under this heading in this Act by  
13 substituting “100 percent” for “40 percent”: *Provided*  
14 *further*, That the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman  
15 shall have continuing direct access (or other access  
16 through the use of technology) to residents of long-term  
17 care facilities, during any portion of the public health  
18 emergency relating to coronavirus as of the date of enact-  
19 ment of this Act and ending on September 30, 2020, to  
20 provide services described in section 712(a)(3)(B) of the  
21 OAA: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
22 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
23 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
24 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                                   OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
2           PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY  
3                                   FUND

4           For an additional amount for “Public Health and So-  
5 cial Services Emergency Fund”, \$6,077,000,000, to re-  
6 main available until September 30, 2024, to prevent, pre-  
7 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or  
8 internationally, including the development of necessary  
9 countermeasures and vaccines, prioritizing platform-based  
10 technologies with U.S.-based manufacturing capabilities,  
11 the purchase of vaccines, therapeutics, diagnostics, and  
12 necessary medical supplies, as well as medical surge capac-  
13 ity, workforce modernization, enhancements to the U.S.  
14 Commissioned Corps, telehealth access and infrastructure,  
15 initial advanced manufacturing, and related administra-  
16 tive activities: *Provided*, That no less than \$1,000,000,000  
17 shall be dedicated to the development, translation and  
18 demonstration at scale of innovations in manufacturing  
19 platforms to support vitally necessary medical counter-  
20 measures to support a reliable U.S.-sourced supply chain  
21 of: (a) vaccines, (b) therapeutics, (c) small molecule APIs  
22 (active pharmaceutical ingredients), including construc-  
23 tion costs: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Health  
24 and Human Services shall purchase vaccines developed  
25 using funds made available under this heading in this Act



1 to respond to an outbreak or pandemic related to  
2 coronavirus in quantities determined by the Secretary to  
3 be adequate to address the public health need: *Provided*  
4 *further*, That products purchased by the Federal govern-  
5 ment with funds made available under this heading, in-  
6 cluding vaccines, therapeutics, and diagnostics, shall be  
7 purchased in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regula-  
8 tion guidance on fair and reasonable pricing: *Provided fur-*  
9 *ther*, That the Secretary may take such measures author-  
10 ized under current law to ensure that vaccines, thera-  
11 peutics, and diagnostics developed from funds provided in  
12 this Act will be affordable in the commercial market *Pro-*  
13 *vided further*, That in carrying out the preceding proviso,  
14 the Secretary shall not take actions that delay the develop-  
15 ment of such products: *Provided further*, That products  
16 purchased with funds appropriated in this paragraph may,  
17 at the discretion of the Secretary of Health and Human  
18 Services, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile  
19 under section 319F-2 of the Public Health Service Act  
20 (“PHS Act”): *Provided further*, That funds appropriated  
21 under this heading in this Act may be transferred to, and  
22 merged with, the fund authorized by section 319F-4, the  
23 Covered Countermeasure Process Fund, of the PHS Act:  
24 *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this  
25 heading in this Act may be used for grants for the con-

1 struction, alteration, or renovation of non-Federally owned  
2 facilities to improve preparedness and response capability  
3 at the State and local level: *Provided further*, That funds  
4 appropriated under this heading in this Act may be used  
5 for the construction, alteration, or renovation of non-Fed-  
6 erally owned facilities for the production of vaccines,  
7 therapeutics, and diagnostics where the Secretary deter-  
8 mines that such a contract is necessary to secure sufficient  
9 amounts of such supplies: *Provided further*, That of the  
10 amount provided under this heading in this Act,  
11 \$1,635,000,000 shall be for expenses necessary to carry  
12 out section 319F-2(a) of the PHS Act: *Provided further*,  
13 That of the amount provided under this heading in this  
14 Act, not less than \$500,000,000 shall be available to the  
15 Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Author-  
16 ity for acquisition, construction, or renovation of privately  
17 owned U.S.-based next generation manufacturing facili-  
18 ties: *Provided further*, That not later than seven days after  
19 the date of enactment of this Act, and weekly thereafter  
20 until the Secretary declares the public health emergency  
21 related to coronavirus no longer exists, the Secretary shall  
22 report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House  
23 of Representatives and the Senate on the current inven-  
24 tory of personal protective equipment in the Strategic Na-  
25 tional Stockpile, including the numbers of face shields,

1 gloves, goggles and glasses, gowns, head covers, masks,  
2 and respirators, as well as deployment of personal protec-  
3 tive equipment during the previous week, reported by state  
4 and other jurisdiction: *Provided further*, That after the  
5 date that a report is required to be submitted pursuant  
6 to the preceding proviso, amounts made available for “De-  
7 partment of Health and Human Services—Office of the  
8 Secretary—General Departmental Management” in Pub-  
9 lic Law 116–94 for salaries and expenses of the Immediate  
10 Office of the Secretary shall be reduced by \$250,000 for  
11 each day that such report has not been submitted: *Pro-*  
12 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
13 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
14 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
15 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 For an additional amount for “Public Health and So-  
17 cial Services Emergency Fund”, \$100,000,000,000, to re-  
18 main available until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and  
19 respond to coronavirus, to provide grants to public enti-  
20 ties, not-for-profit entities, and Medicare and Medicaid en-  
21 rolled suppliers and institutional providers, including for-  
22 profit entities, to reimburse for health care related ex-  
23 penses or lost revenues directly attributable to the public  
24 health emergency resulting from the coronavirus: *Pro-*  
25 *vided*, That grants shall be awarded in coordination with

1 the Administrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
2 Services: *Provided further*, That funds under this para-  
3 graph shall not be used to provide grants to reimburse  
4 for health care related expenses or lost revenues that have  
5 been reimbursed or are eligible for reimbursement from  
6 other sources: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
7 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
8 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
9 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 For an additional amount for “Public Health and So-  
11 cial Services Emergency Fund”, \$4,500,000,000, to re-  
12 main available until September 30, 2022, to prevent, pre-  
13 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, to reimburse the De-  
14 partment of Veterans Affairs for expenses incurred by the  
15 Veterans Affairs health care system to provide medical  
16 care to civilians: *Provided*, That funds provided under this  
17 paragraph shall be made available only if the Secretary  
18 of Health and Human Services certifies to the Committees  
19 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
20 Senate that such funds are necessary to reimburse the De-  
21 partment of Veterans Affairs for expenses incurred to pro-  
22 vide health care to civilians: *Provided further*, That the  
23 Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations  
24 of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to  
25 such certification: *Provided further*, That such amount is

1 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
2 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
3 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY FUND

5 For an additional amount for the “Public Health  
6 Emergency Fund”, \$5,000,000,000, to remain available  
7 until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
8 coronavirus, to be deposited into the Public Health Emer-  
9 gency Fund, as established under section 319(b) of the  
10 Public Health Service Act: *Provided*, That products pur-  
11 chased with funds appropriated under this heading in this  
12 Act may, at the discretion of the Secretary of Health and  
13 Human Services, be deposited in the Strategic National  
14 Stockpile under section 319F—2 of the Public Health  
15 Service Act: *Provided further*, That such amount is des-  
16 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
17 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
18 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
19 1985such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
20 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

## 2 STATE FISCAL STABILIZATION FUND

3 For an additional amount for “State Fiscal Stabiliza-  
4 tion Fund”, \$30,000,000,000, to remain available until  
5 September 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
6 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Education  
7 (referred to under this heading as “Secretary”) shall make  
8 grants to the Governor of each State for support of ele-  
9 mentary, secondary, and postsecondary education and, as  
10 applicable, early childhood education programs and serv-  
11 ices: *Provided further*, That of the amount made available,  
12 the Secretary shall first allocate up to one-half of 1 per-  
13 cent to the outlying areas and one-half of 1 percent to  
14 the Bureau of Indian Education (BIE) for activities con-  
15 sistent with this heading under such terms and conditions  
16 as the Secretary may determine: *Provided further*, That  
17 of the amount made available, the Secretary shall allocate  
18 1 percent of funds to provide grants to States with the  
19 highest coronavirus burden to support activities under this  
20 heading: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall issue  
21 a notice inviting applications not later than 30 days of  
22 enactment of this Act and approve or deny applications  
23 not later than 30 days after receipt: *Provided further*, That  
24 the Secretary may reserve up to \$30,000,000 for adminis-  
25 tration and oversight of the activities under this heading:

1 *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall allocate 61 per-  
2 cent of the remaining funds made available to carry out  
3 this heading to the States on the basis of their relative  
4 population of individuals aged 5 through 24 and allocate  
5 39 percent on the basis of their relative number of children  
6 counted under section 1124(c) of the Elementary and Sec-  
7 ondary Education Act of 1965 (referred to under this  
8 heading as “ESEA”) as State grants: *Provided further*,  
9 That State grants shall support statewide elementary, sec-  
10 ondary, and postsecondary activities; subgrants to local  
11 educational agencies; and, subgrants to public institutions  
12 of higher education: *Provided further*, That States shall  
13 allocate not less than 30 percent of the funds received  
14 under the sixth proviso as subgrants to local educational  
15 agencies on the basis of their relative number of children  
16 counted under section 1124(c) of the ESEA: *Provided fur-*  
17 *ther*, That States shall allocate not less than 30 percent  
18 of the funds received under the sixth proviso as subgrants  
19 to public institutions of higher education on the basis of  
20 the relative share of full-time equivalent students who re-  
21 ceived Pell Grants at the institution in the previous award  
22 year and of the total enrollment of full-time equivalent stu-  
23 dents at the institution in the previous award year: *Pro-*  
24 *vided further*, That the Governor shall return to the Sec-  
25 retary any funds received that the Governor does not

1 award to local educational agencies and public institutions  
2 of higher education or otherwise commit within two years  
3 of receiving such funds, and the Secretary shall reallocate  
4 such funds to the remaining States in accordance with the  
5 sixth proviso: *Provided further*, That Governors shall use  
6 State grants to maintain or restore State fiscal support  
7 for elementary, secondary and postsecondary education:  
8 *Provided further*, That funds for local educational agencies  
9 may be used for any activity authorized by the ESEA, the  
10 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the McKin-  
11 ney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (Title VII, Subpart  
12 B), the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act or the  
13 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of  
14 2006 (“the Perkins Act”): *Provided further*, That a State  
15 or local educational agency receiving funds under this  
16 heading may use the funds for activities coordinated with  
17 State, local, tribal, and territorial public health depart-  
18 ments to detect, prevent, or mitigate the spread of infec-  
19 tious disease or otherwise respond to coronavirus; support  
20 online learning by purchasing educational technology and  
21 internet access for students, which may include assistive  
22 technology or adaptive equipment, that aids in regular and  
23 substantive educational interactions between students and  
24 their classroom instructor; provide ongoing professional  
25 development to staff in how to effectively provide quality



1 online academic instruction; provide assistance for chil-  
2 dren and families to promote equitable participation in  
3 quality online learning; plan and implement activities re-  
4 lated to summer learning, including providing classroom  
5 instruction or quality online learning during the summer  
6 months; plan for and coordinate during long-term clo-  
7 sures, provide technology for quality online learning to all  
8 students, and how to support the needs of low-income stu-  
9 dents, racial and ethnic minorities, students with disabil-  
10 ities, English learners, students experiencing homeless-  
11 ness, and children in foster care, including how to address  
12 learning gaps that are created or exacerbated due to long-  
13 term closures; and other activities that are necessary to  
14 maintain the operation of and continuity of services in  
15 local educational agencies, including maintaining employ-  
16 ment of existing personnel: *Provided further*, That a public  
17 institution of higher education that receives funds under  
18 this heading shall use funds for education and general ex-  
19 penditures and grants to students for expenses directly re-  
20 lated to coronavirus and the disruption of campus oper-  
21 ations (which may include emergency financial aid to stu-  
22 dents for food, housing, technology, health care, and child  
23 care costs that shall not be required to be repaid by such  
24 students) or for the acquisition of technology and services  
25 directly related to the need for distance learning and the

1 training of faculty and staff to use such technology and  
2 services (which shall not include paying contractors a por-  
3 tion of tuition revenue or for pre-enrollment recruitment  
4 activities): *Provided further*, That priority shall be given  
5 to under-resourced institutions, institutions with high bur-  
6 den due to the coronavirus, and institutions who do not  
7 possess distance education capabilities at the time of en-  
8 actment of this Act: *Provided further*, That an institution  
9 of higher education may not use funds received under this  
10 heading to increase its endowment or provide funding for  
11 capital outlays associated with facilities related to ath-  
12 letics, sectarian instruction, or religious worship: *Provided*  
13 *further*, That funds may be used to support hourly work-  
14 ers, such as education support professionals, classified  
15 school employees, and adjunct and contingent faculty: *Pro-*  
16 *vided further*, That a Governor of a State desiring to re-  
17 ceive an allocation under this heading shall submit an ap-  
18 plication at such time, in such manner, and containing  
19 such information as the Secretary may reasonably require:  
20 *Provided further*, That a State's application shall include  
21 assurances that the State will maintain support for ele-  
22 mentary and secondary education in fiscal year 2020, fis-  
23 cal year 2021, and fiscal year 2022 at least at the level  
24 of such support that is the average of such State's support  
25 for elementary and secondary education in the 3 fiscal

1 years preceding the date of enactment of this Act: *Pro-*  
2 *vided further*, That a State's application shall include as-  
3 surances that the State will maintain State support for  
4 higher education (not including support for capital  
5 projects or for research and development or tuition and  
6 fees paid by students) in fiscal year 2020, fiscal year  
7 2021, and fiscal year 2022 at least at the level of such  
8 support that is the average of such State's support for  
9 higher education (which shall include State and local gov-  
10 ernment funding to institutions of higher education and  
11 state need-based financial aid) in the 3 fiscal years pre-  
12 ceding the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*,  
13 That in such application, the Governor shall provide base-  
14 line data that demonstrates the State's current status in  
15 each of the areas described in such assurances in the pre-  
16 ceding provisos: *Provided further*, That a State's applica-  
17 tion shall include assurances that the State will not con-  
18 strue any provisions under this heading as displacing any  
19 otherwise applicable provision of any collective-bargaining  
20 agreement between an eligible entity and a labor organiza-  
21 tion as defined by section 2(5) of the National Labor Rela-  
22 tions Act (29 U.S.C. 152(5)) or analogous State law: *Pro-*  
23 *vided further*, That a State's application shall include as-  
24 surances that the State shall maintain the wages, benefits,  
25 and other terms and conditions of employment set forth

1 in any collective-bargaining agreement between the eligible  
2 entity and a labor organization, as defined in the pre-  
3 ceding proviso: *Provided further*, That a State receiving  
4 funds under this heading shall submit a report to the Sec-  
5 retary, at such time and in such manner as the Secretary  
6 may require, that describes the use of funds provided  
7 under this heading: *Provided further*, That no recipient of  
8 funds under this heading shall use funds to provide finan-  
9 cial assistance to students to attend private elementary or  
10 secondary schools, unless such funds are used to provide  
11 special education and related services to children with dis-  
12 abilities, as authorized by the Individuals with Disabilities  
13 Education Act: *Provided further*, That the terms “elemen-  
14 tary education” and “secondary education” have the  
15 meaning given such terms under State law: *Provided fur-*  
16 *ther*, That the term “institution of higher education” has  
17 the meaning given such term in section 101 of the Higher  
18 Education Act of 1965: *Provided further*, That the term  
19 “fiscal year” shall have the meaning given such term  
20 under State law: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
21 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
22 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
23 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

2 For an additional amount for “Safe Schools and Citi-  
3 zenship Education”, to supplement funds otherwise avail-  
4 able for the “Project School Emergency Response to Vio-  
5 lence program”, \$200,000,000, to remain available until  
6 September 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
7 to coronavirus, including to help elementary, secondary  
8 and postsecondary schools clean and disinfect affected  
9 schools, and assist in counseling and distance learning and  
10 associated costs: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
11 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
12 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
13 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 14 GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

15 For an additional amount for “Gallaudet University”,  
16 \$7,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020,  
17 to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, in-  
18 cluding to help defray the expenses (which may include  
19 lost revenue, reimbursement for expenses already in-  
20 curred, technology costs associated with a transition to  
21 distance learning, faculty and staff trainings, and payroll)  
22 directly caused by coronavirus and to enable grants to stu-  
23 dents for expenses directly related to coronavirus and the  
24 disruption of university operations (which may include  
25 food, housing, transportation, technology, health care, and

1 child care): *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
2 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
3 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
4 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5                   STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION

6           For an additional amount for “Student Aid Adminis-  
7 tration”, \$75,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus in carrying out part D of title I, and subparts  
10 1, 3, 9 and 10 of part A, and parts B, C, D, and E of  
11 title IV of the HEA, and subpart 1 of part A of title VII  
12 of the Public Health Service Act to support essential serv-  
13 ices directly related to coronavirus: *Provided*, That not  
14 later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act,  
15 the Secretary shall, using outbound communications, pro-  
16 vide all Federal student loan borrowers a notice of their  
17 options to lower or delay payments as a result of the  
18 coronavirus by enrolling in income-driven repayment,  
19 deferment, or forbearance, and including a brief descrip-  
20 tion of such options: *Provided further*, That such amount  
21 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
22 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
23 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
24 1985.

## 1 HIGHER EDUCATION

2 For an additional amount for “Higher Education”,  
3 \$9,500,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
4 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
5 including under parts A and B of title III, part A of title  
6 V, subpart 4 of part A of title VII, and part B of title  
7 VII of the Higher Education Act, which may be used to  
8 defray expenses (including lost revenue, reimbursement  
9 for expenses already incurred, technology costs associated  
10 with a transition to distance education, faculty and staff  
11 trainings, and payroll) incurred by institutions of higher  
12 education and for grants to students for any component  
13 of the student’s cost of attendance (as defined under sec-  
14 tion 472 of the Higher Education Act), including food,  
15 housing, course materials, technology, health care, and  
16 child care as follows:

17 (1) \$1,500,000,000 for parts A and B of title  
18 III, part A of title V, and subpart 4 of part A of  
19 title VII to address needs directly related to  
20 coronavirus: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Edu-  
21 cation shall allow institutions to use prior awards  
22 under the authorities covered by the preceding pro-  
23 viso to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
24 coronavirus;

1           (2) \$8,000,000,000 for part B of title VII of  
2           the Higher Education Act for institutions of higher  
3           education (as defined in section 101 or 102(c) of the  
4           Higher Education Act) to address needs directly re-  
5           lated to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such funds shall  
6           be available to the Secretary only for payments to  
7           help defray the expenses incurred by such institu-  
8           tions of higher education that were forced to close  
9           campuses or alter delivery of instruction as a result  
10          of coronavirus: *Provided further*, That any non-prof-  
11          it, private institution of higher education that is not  
12          otherwise eligible for a grant of at least \$1,000,000,  
13          shall be eligible to receive an amount equal to which-  
14          ever is lesser of the total loss of revenue and in-  
15          creased costs associated with the coronavirus or  
16          \$1,000,000: *Provided further*, That funds may be  
17          used to make payments to such institutions to pro-  
18          vide emergency grants to students who attend such  
19          institutions for academic years beginning on or after  
20          July 1, 2019:  
21          *Provided further*, That such payments shall be made in  
22          accordance with criteria established by the Secretary and  
23          made publicly available without regard to section 437 of  
24          the General Education Provisions Act, section 553 of title  
25          5, United States Code, or part B of title VII of the HEA:





1 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
2 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
3 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

5 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

6 For an additional amount for “Program Administra-  
7 tion”, \$10,000,000, to remain available until September  
8 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such funds shall only be used  
10 to support network bandwidth and capacity for telework  
11 for Departmental staff and the cleaning of facilities as a  
12 result of coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such amount  
13 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
14 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
15 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
16 1985.

17 OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

18 For an additional amount for the “Office of Inspector  
19 General”, \$11,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
20 tember 30, 2022, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
21 coronavirus, including for salaries and expenses necessary  
22 for oversight and audit of programs, grants, and projects  
23 funded in this Act to respond to coronavirus *Provided*,  
24 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
25 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 RELATED AGENCIES

4 CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY  
5 SERVICE

6 For an additional amount for the “Corporation for  
7 National and Community Service”, \$250,000,000, to re-  
8 main available until September 30, 2020, to prevent, pre-  
9 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such  
10 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
11 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
12 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

14 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—CORPORATION FOR  
15 NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

16 SEC. 10801. (a)(1) The remaining unobligated bal-  
17 ances of funds as of September 30, 2020, from amounts  
18 provided to “Corporation for National and Community  
19 Service—Operating Expenses” in title IV of Division A  
20 of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020  
21 (Public Law 116–94), are hereby permanently rescinded.

22 (2) In addition to any amounts otherwise provided,  
23 there is hereby appropriated on September 30, 2020, for  
24 an additional amount for fiscal year 2020, an amount  
25 equal to the unobligated balances rescinded pursuant to

1 paragraph (1): *Provided*, That amounts made available  
2 pursuant to this paragraph shall remain available until  
3 September 30, 2021, and shall be available for the same  
4 purposes and under the same authorities that they were  
5 originally made available in Public Law 116–94.

6 (b)(1) The remaining unobligated balances of funds  
7 as of September 30, 2020, from amounts provided to  
8 “Corporation for National and Community Service—Sala-  
9 ries and Expenses” in title IV of Division A of the Further  
10 Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
11 94), are hereby permanently rescinded.

12 (2) In addition to any amounts otherwise provided,  
13 there is hereby appropriated on September 30, 2020, for  
14 an additional amount for fiscal year 2020, an amount  
15 equal to the unobligated balances rescinded pursuant to  
16 paragraph (1): *Provided*, That amounts made available  
17 pursuant to this paragraph shall remain available until  
18 September 30, 2021, and shall be available for the same  
19 purposes and under the same authorities that they were  
20 originally made available in Public Law 116–94.

21 (c)(1) The remaining unobligated balances of funds  
22 as of September 30, 2020, from amounts provided to  
23 “Corporation for National and Community Service—Of-  
24 fice of Inspector General” in title IV of Division A of the

1 Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public  
2 Law 116–94), are hereby permanently rescinded.

3 (2) In addition to any amounts otherwise provided,  
4 there is hereby appropriated on September 30, 2020, for  
5 an additional amount for fiscal year 2020, an amount  
6 equal to the unobligated balances rescinded pursuant to  
7 paragraph (1): *Provided*, That amounts made available  
8 pursuant to this paragraph shall remain available until  
9 September 30, 2021, and shall be available for the same  
10 purposes and under the same authorities that they were  
11 originally made available in Public Law 116–94.

12 CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

13 For an additional amount for “Corporation for Public  
14 Broadcasting”, \$300,000,000, to remain available until  
15 September 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
16 to coronavirus, including for fiscal stabilization grants to  
17 public telecommunications entities, with no deduction for  
18 administrative or other costs of the Corporation, to main-  
19 tain programming and services and preserve small and  
20 rural stations threatened by declines in non-Federal reve-  
21 nues, of which \$50,000,000 shall be used to support the  
22 public television system: *Provided*, That such amount is  
23 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
24 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
25 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1       INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES

2       For an additional amount for “Institute of Museum  
3 and Library Services”, \$500,000,000, to remain available  
4 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
5 spond to coronavirus, including grants to States, muse-  
6 ums, territories and tribes to expand digital network ac-  
7 cess, purchase tablets and other internet-enabled devices,  
8 for operational expenses, and provide technical support  
9 services: *Provided*, That any matching funds requirements  
10 for States, museums, or tribes are waived: *Provided fur-*  
11 *ther*, That such amount is designated by the Congress as  
12 being for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 15                   RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

## 16                   LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION

17       For an additional amount for “Limitation on Admin-  
18 istration”, \$10,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
19 tember 30, 2020, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
20 coronavirus, including the purchase of information tech-  
21 nology equipment to improve the mobility of the work-  
22 force, and to provide for additional hiring or overtime  
23 hours as needed to administer the Railroad Unemploy-  
24 ment Insurance Act: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
25 igned by the Congress as being for an emergency re-

1 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
2 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

4 LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

5 For an additional amount for “Limitation on Admin-  
6 istrative Expenses”, \$510,000,000, to remain available  
7 until September 30, 2021, for necessary expenses to pre-  
8 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, including  
9 paying the salaries and benefits of employees affected as  
10 a result of office closures, telework, phone and commu-  
11 nication services for employees, overtime costs, and sup-  
12 plies, and for resources necessary for processing disability  
13 and retirement workloads and backlogs, of which the  
14 amount made available under this heading in this Act,  
15 \$210,000,000 shall be for the purposes of issuing emer-  
16 gency assistance payments: *Provided further*, That such  
17 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
18 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
19 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
20 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

22 SEC. 10802. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
23 law, funds made available under each heading in this title  
24 shall only be used for the purposes specifically described  
25 under that heading.

1           SEC. 10803. (a) Funds appropriated in this title may  
2 be made available to restore amounts, either directly or  
3 through reimbursement, for obligations incurred by agen-  
4 cies of the Department of Health and Human Services to  
5 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domesti-  
6 cally or internationally, prior to the date of enactment of  
7 this Act. This subsection shall not apply to obligations in-  
8 curred by the Infectious Diseases Rapid Response Reserve  
9 Fund.

10           (b) Grants or cooperative agreements with States, lo-  
11 calities, territories, tribes, tribal organizations, urban In-  
12 dian health organizations, or health service providers to  
13 tribes, under this title, to carry out surveillance, epidemi-  
14 ology, laboratory capacity, infection control, mitigation,  
15 communications, and other preparedness and response ac-  
16 tivities to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus  
17 shall include amounts to reimburse costs for these pur-  
18 poses incurred between January 20, 2020, and the date  
19 of enactment of this Act.

20           SEC. 10804. Funds appropriated by this title may be  
21 used by the Secretary of the Health and Human Services  
22 to appoint, without regard to the provisions of sections  
23 3309 through 3319 of title 5 of the United States Code,  
24 candidates needed for positions to perform critical work  
25 relating to coronavirus for which—



1 (1) public notice has been given; and

2 (2) the Secretary has determined that such a  
3 public health threat exists.

4 SEC. 10805. Funds made available by this title may  
5 be used to enter into contracts with individuals for the  
6 provision of personal services (as described in section 104  
7 of part 37 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations (48  
8 CFR 37.104)) to support the prevention of, preparation  
9 for, or response to coronavirus, domestically and inter-  
10 nationally, subject to prior notification to the Committees  
11 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
12 Senate: Provided, That such individuals may not be  
13 deemed employees of the United States for the purpose  
14 of any law administered by the Office of Personnel Man-  
15 agement: Provided further, That the authority made avail-  
16 able pursuant to this section shall expire on September  
17 30, 2024.

18 SEC. 10806. Of the funds appropriated by this title  
19 under the heading “Public Health and Social Services  
20 Emergency Fund”, \$4,000,000 shall be transferred to,  
21 and merged with, funds made available under the heading  
22 “Office of the Secretary, Office of Inspector General”, and  
23 shall remain available until expended, for oversight of ac-  
24 tivities supported with funds appropriated to the Depart-  
25 ment of Health and Human Services in this Act: Provided,

1 That the Inspector General of the Department of Health  
2 and Human Services shall consult with the Committees  
3 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the  
4 Senate prior to obligating such funds: Provided further,  
5 That the transfer authority provided by this section is in  
6 addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

7       SEC. 10807. Of the funds provided under the heading  
8 “CDC–Wide Activities and Program Support”,  
9 \$1,000,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall  
10 be available to the Director of the CDC for deposit in the  
11 Infectious Diseases Rapid Response Reserve Fund estab-  
12 lished by section 231 of division B of Public Law 115–  
13 245.

14       SEC. 10808. (a) PREMIUM PAY AUTHORITY.—  
15 If services performed by an employee of the Department  
16 of Health and Human Services during fiscal year 2020  
17 are determined by the head of the agency to be primarily  
18 related to preparation, prevention, or response to SARS–  
19 CoV–2 or another coronavirus with pandemic potential,  
20 any premium pay for such services shall be disregarded  
21 in calculating the aggregate of such employee’s basic pay  
22 and premium pay for purposes of a limitation under sec-  
23 tion 5547(a) of title 5, United States Code, or under any  
24 other provision of law, whether such employee’s pay is  
25 paid on a biweekly or calendar year basis.

1 (b) OVERTIME AUTHORITY.—Any overtime pay  
2 for such services shall be disregarded in calculating any  
3 annual limit on the amount of overtime pay payable in  
4 a calendar or fiscal year.

5 (c) APPLICABILITY OF AGGREGATE LIMITA-  
6 TION ON PAY.—With regard to such services, any pay  
7 that is disregarded under either subsection (a) or (b) shall  
8 be disregarded in calculating such employee’s aggregate  
9 pay for purposes of the limitation in section 5307 of such  
10 title 5.

11 (d) LIMITATION OF PAY AUTHORITY.—

12 (1) Pay that is disregarded under subsection  
13 (a) or (b) shall not cause the aggregate of the em-  
14 ployee’s basic pay and premium pay for the applica-  
15 ble calendar year to exceed the rate of basic pay  
16 payable for a position at level II of the Executive  
17 Schedule under section 5313 of title 5, United  
18 States Code, as in effect at the end of such calendar  
19 year.

20 (2) For purposes of applying this subsection to  
21 an employee who would otherwise be subject to the  
22 premium pay limits established under section 5547  
23 of title 5, United States Code, “premium pay”  
24 means the premium pay paid under the provisions of  
25 law cited in section 5547(a).

1           (3) For purposes of applying this subsection to  
2           an employee under a premium pay limit established  
3           under an authority other than section 5547 of title  
4           5, United States Code, the agency responsible for  
5           administering such limit shall determine what pay-  
6           ments are considered premium pay.

7           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take ef-  
8           fect as if enacted on February 2, 2020.

9           (f) TREATMENT OF ADDITIONAL PAY.—If ap-  
10          plication of this section results in the payment of addi-  
11          tional premium pay to a covered employee of a type that  
12          is normally creditable as basic pay for retirement or any  
13          other purpose, that additional pay shall not—

14                 (1) be considered to be basic pay of the covered  
15                 employee for any purpose; or

16                 (2) be used in computing a lump-sum payment  
17                 to the covered employee for accumulated and ac-  
18                 crued annual leave under section 5551 or section  
19                 5552 of title 5, United States Code.

20          SEC. 10809. (a) Funds appropriated for “Depart-  
21          ment of Health and Human Services—Centers for Disease  
22          Control and Prevention—CDC—Wide Activities and Pro-  
23          gram Support’ ” in title III of the Coronavirus Prepared-  
24          ness and Response Supplemental Appropriations Act,  
25          2020 (Public Law 116 - 123) shall be paid to “Depart-

1 ment of Homeland Security—Countering Weapons of  
2 Mass Destruction Office—Federal Assistance” for costs  
3 incurred under other transaction authority and related to  
4 screening for coronavirus, domestically or internationally,  
5 including costs incurred prior to the enactment of such  
6 Act.

7 (b) The amounts repurposed under subsection (a)  
8 that were previously designated by the Congress as an  
9 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
10 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
11 Deficit Control Act of 1985 are designated by the Con-  
12 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to such sec-  
13 tion of such Act.

14 TITLE IX—LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

15 SENATE

16 CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

17 SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

18 For an additional amount for “Sergeant at Arms and  
19 Doorkeeper of the Senate”, \$1,000,000, to remain avail-  
20 able until expended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
21 to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
22 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
23 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
24 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

2 For an additional amount for “Miscellaneous Items”,  
3 \$9,000,000, to remain available until expended, to pre-  
4 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*,  
5 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
6 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
7 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 9 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

## 10 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

11 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
12 penses”, \$25,000,000, to remain available until September  
13 30, 2021, except that \$5,000,000 shall remain available  
14 until expended, for necessary expenses of the House of  
15 Representatives to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
16 coronavirus, to be allocated in accordance with a spend  
17 plan submitted to the Committee on Appropriations of the  
18 House of Representatives by the Chief Administrative Of-  
19 ficer and approved by such Committee: *Provided*, That  
20 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
21 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
22 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
23 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 JOINT ITEMS

## 2 OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

3 For an additional amount for “Office of the Attend-  
4 ing Physician”, \$400,000, to remain available until ex-  
5 pended, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
6 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
7 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
8 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
9 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 10 CAPITOL POLICE

## 11 SALARIES

12 For an additional amount for “Salaries”,  
13 \$12,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
14 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
15 *Provided*, That amounts provided in this paragraph may  
16 be transferred between Capitol Police “Salaries” and  
17 “General Expenses” for the purposes provided herein  
18 without the approval requirement of section 1001 of the  
19 Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2014 (2 U.S.C.  
20 1907a): *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
21 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
22 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
23 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1                   ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL  
2                   CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

3           For an additional amount for “Capital Construction  
4 and Operations”, \$25,000,000, to remain available until  
5 September 30, 2021, for necessary expenses of the Archi-  
6 tect of the Capitol to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
7 to coronavirus, including the purchase and distribution of  
8 cleaning and sanitation products throughout all facilities  
9 and grounds under the care of the Architect of the Capitol,  
10 wherever located, including any related services and oper-  
11 ational costs: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
12 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
13 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
14 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15                   LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
16                   SALARIES AND EXPENSES

17           For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
18 penses”, \$700,000, to remain available until September  
19 30, 2020, to be made available to the Little Scholars Child  
20 Development Center, subject to approval by the Commit-  
21 tees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Rep-  
22 resentatives, and the Senate Committee on Rules and Ad-  
23 ministration, and the Committee on House Administra-  
24 tion: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
25 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant



1 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
2 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

4 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

5 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-  
6 penses”, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended,  
7 for audits and investigations relating to coronavirus: *Pro-*  
8 *vided*, That, not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
9 ment of this Act, the Government Accountability Office  
10 shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the  
11 House of Representatives and the Senate a spend plan  
12 specifying funding estimates and a timeline for such au-  
13 dits and investigations: *Provided further*, That such  
14 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
15 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

19 SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
20 AND EXPENSES OF SENATE EMPLOYEE CHILD CARE  
21 CENTER

22 SEC. 10901. The Secretary of the Senate shall reim-  
23 burse the Senate Employee Child Care Center for per-  
24 sonnel costs incurred starting on April 1, 2020, for em-  
25 ployees of such Center who have been ordered to cease

1 working due to measures taken in the Capitol complex to  
2 combat coronavirus, not to exceed \$84,000 per month,  
3 from amounts in the appropriations account “MIS-  
4 CELLANEOUS ITEMS” within the contingent fund of  
5 the Senate.

6 SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
7 AND EXPENSES OF LITTLE SCHOLARS CHILD DEVEL-  
8 OPMENT CENTER

9 SEC. 10902. The Library of Congress shall reimburse  
10 Little Scholars Child Development Center for salaries for  
11 employees incurred from April 1, 2020, to September 30,  
12 2020, for employees of such Center who have been ordered  
13 to cease working due to measures taken in the Capitol  
14 complex to combat coronavirus, not to exceed \$113,000  
15 per month, from amounts in the appropriations account  
16 “Library of Congress—Salaries and Expenses”.

17 SOURCE OF FUNDS USED FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES  
18 AND EXPENSES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
19 CHILD CARE CENTER

20 SEC. 10903. (a) AUTHORIZING USE OF REVOLVING  
21 FUND OR APPROPRIATED FUNDS.—Section 312(d)(3)(A)  
22 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992 (2  
23 U.S.C. 2062(d)(3)(A)) is amended—

24 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking the period  
25 at the end and inserting the following: “, and, at the  
26 option of the Chief Administrative Officer during an

1 emergency situation, the payment of the salary of  
2 other employees of the Center.”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
4 paragraph:

5 “(C) During an emergency situation, the pay-  
6 ment of such other expenses for activities carried out  
7 under this section as the Chief Administrative Offi-  
8 cer determines appropriate.”.

9 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
10 subsection (a) shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2020  
11 and each succeeding fiscal year.

12 PAYMENTS TO ENSURE CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF  
13 GOODS AND SERVICES DURING THE CORONAVIRUS  
14 EMERGENCY

15 SEC. 10904. (a) AUTHORIZATION TO MAKE PAY-  
16 MENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law and  
17 subject to subsection (b), during an emergency situation,  
18 the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Rep-  
19 resentatives may make payments under contracts with  
20 vendors providing goods and services to the House in  
21 amounts and under terms and conditions other than those  
22 provided under the contract in order to ensure that those  
23 goods and services remain available to the House through-  
24 out the duration of the emergency.

25 (b) CONDITIONS.—

1           (1) APPROVAL REQUIRED.—The Chief Adminis-  
2           trative Officer may not make payments under the  
3           authority of subsection (a) without the approval of  
4           the Committee on House Administration of the  
5           House of Representatives.

6           (2) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—The  
7           authority of the Chief Administrative Officer to  
8           make payments under the authority of subsection  
9           (a) is subject to the availability of appropriations to  
10          make such payments.

11          (c) APPLICABILITY.—This section shall apply with re-  
12         spect to fiscal year 2020 and each succeeding fiscal year.

13         AUTHORIZING PAYMENTS UNDER SERVICE CONTRACTS  
14                 DURING THE CORONAVIRUS EMERGENCY

15         SEC. 10905. (a) AUTHORIZING PAYMENTS.—Not-  
16         withstanding section 3324(a) of title 31, United States  
17         Code, or any other provision of law and subject to sub-  
18         section (b), if the employees of a contractor with a service  
19         contract with the Architect of the Capitol are furloughed  
20         or otherwise unable to work during closures, stop work  
21         orders, or reductions in service arising from or related to  
22         the impacts of coronavirus, the Architect of the Capitol  
23         may continue to make the payments provided for under  
24         the contract for the weekly salaries and benefits of such  
25         employees for not more than 16 weeks.

1 (b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—The au-  
2 thority of the Architect of the Capitol to make payments  
3 under the authority of subsection (a) is subject to the  
4 availability of appropriations to make such payments.

5 (c) REGULATIONS.—The Architect of the Capitol  
6 shall promulgate such regulations as may be necessary to  
7 carry out this section.

8 MASS MAILINGS AS FRANKED MAIL

9 SEC. 10906. (a) WAIVER OF RESTRICTIONS TO RE-  
10 SPOND TO THREATS TO LIFE SAFETY.—(1) Section  
11 3210(a)(6)(D) of title 39, United States Code, is amended  
12 by striking the period at the end of the first sentence and  
13 inserting the following: “, and in the case of the Commis-  
14 sion, to waive this paragraph in the case of mailings sent  
15 in response to or to address threats to life safety.”.

16 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
17 this subsection shall apply with respect to mailings sent  
18 on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

19 TECHNICAL CORRECTION

20 SEC. 10907. In the matter preceding the first proviso  
21 under the heading “Library of Congress—Salaries and  
22 Expenses” in division E of the Further Consolidated Ap-  
23 propriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–94), strike  
24 “\$504,164,000” and insert “\$510,164,000”.

1 TITLE X  
2 MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, VETERANS AFFAIRS,  
3 AND RELATED AGENCIES  
4 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  
5 VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION  
6 GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES, VETERANS BENEFITS  
7 ADMINISTRATION

8 For an additional amount for “General Operating  
9 Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration”,  
10 \$13,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
11 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
12 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
13 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
14 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
15 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION  
17 MEDICAL SERVICES

18 For an additional amount for “Medical Services”,  
19 \$14,432,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
20 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
21 including related impacts on health care delivery: *Pro-*  
22 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
23 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
24 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
25 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 1 MEDICAL COMMUNITY CARE

2 For an additional amount for “Medical Community  
3 Care”, \$2,100,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
4 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
5 coronavirus, including related impacts on health care de-  
6 livery: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
7 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
8 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
9 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 10 MEDICAL SUPPORT AND COMPLIANCE

11 For an additional amount for “Medical Support and  
12 Compliance”, \$100,000,000, to remain available until  
13 September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
14 to coronavirus, including related impacts on health care  
15 delivery: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
16 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
17 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
18 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

## 19 MEDICAL FACILITIES

20 For an additional amount for “Medical Facilities”,  
21 \$605,613,000, to remain available until September 30,  
22 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
23 including related impacts on health care delivery: *Pro-*  
24 *vided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
25 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-

1 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
2 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

4 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

5 For an additional amount for “General Administra-  
6 tion”, \$6,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
7 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
8 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
9 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
10 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
11 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

12 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

13 For an additional amount for “Information Tech-  
14 nology Systems”, \$3,000,000,000, to remain available  
15 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
16 spond to coronavirus, including related impacts on health  
17 care delivery: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
18 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
19 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
20 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

22 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
23 General”, \$14,300,000, to remain available until Sep-  
24 tember 30, 2022, for oversight of activities funded by this  
25 title and administered by the Department of Veterans Af-



1 fairs: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
2 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
3 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
4 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

5                   ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME  
6                   TRUST FUND

7           For an additional amount for “Armed Forces Retire-  
8 ment Home Trust Fund”, \$2,800,000, to remain available  
9 until September 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
10 spond to coronavirus, to be paid from funds available in  
11 the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund: *Pro-*  
12 *vided*, That of the amounts made available under this  
13 heading from funds available in the Armed Forces Retire-  
14 ment Home Trust Fund, \$2,800,000 shall be paid from  
15 the general fund of the Treasury to the Trust Fund: *Pro-*  
16 *vided further*, That the Chief Executive Officer of the  
17 Armed Forces Retirement Home shall submit to the Com-  
18 mittees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives  
19 and the Senate monthly reports detailing obligations, ex-  
20 penditures, and planned activities: *Provided further*, That  
21 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
22 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
23 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
24 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 TITLE XI—DEPARTMENT OF STATE, FOREIGN  
2 OPERATIONS, AND RELATED PROGRAMS

3 DEPARTMENT OF STATE

4 ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

5 DIPLOMATIC PROGRAMS

6 For an additional amount for “Diplomatic Pro-  
7 grams”, \$315,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2022, for necessary expenses to prevent, pre-  
9 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, including for evacu-  
10 ation expenses, emergency preparedness, and maintaining  
11 consular operations: *Provided*, That such amount is des-  
12 ignated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
13 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
14 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL  
16 DEVELOPMENT

17 FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

18 OPERATING EXPENSES

19 For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses”,  
20 \$95,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
21 2022, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for, and  
22 respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is  
23 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
24 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
25 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1           BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE  
2           FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT  
3           INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

4           For an additional amount for “International Disaster  
5 Assistance”, \$300,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
6 pended, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for,  
7 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
8 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
9 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
10 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
11 1985.

12                           DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
13           MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

14           For an additional amount for “Migration and Ref-  
15 ugee Assistance”, \$300,000,000, to remain available until  
16 expended, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for,  
17 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount  
18 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
19 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the  
20 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
21 1985.

22                           INDEPENDENT AGENCIES  
23                           PEACE CORPS

24           For an additional amount for “Peace Corps”,  
25 \$90,000,000, to remain available until September 30,

1 2022, for necessary expenses to prevent, prepare for, and  
2 respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is  
3 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
4 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
5 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

6 GENERAL PROVISIONS — THIS TITLE

7 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

8 SEC. 11101. The authorities and limitations of sec-  
9 tion 402 of the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response  
10 Supplemental Appropriations Act (division A of Public  
11 Law 116–123) shall apply to funds appropriated by this  
12 title as follows:

13 (1) subsections (a), (d), (e) and (f) shall apply  
14 to funds under the heading “Diplomatic Programs”;  
15 and

16 (2) subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f) shall apply  
17 to funds under the heading “International Disaster  
18 Assistance”.

19 SEC. 11102. Funds appropriated by this title under  
20 the headings “Diplomatic Programs”, “Operating Ex-  
21 penses”, and “Peace Corps” may be used to reimburse  
22 such accounts administered by the Department of State,  
23 the United States Agency for International Development,  
24 and the Peace Corps for obligations incurred to prevent,

1 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus prior to the date  
2 of enactment of this Act.

3 SEC. 11103. Section 7064(a) of the Department of  
4 State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appro-  
5 priations Act, 2020 (division G of Public Law 116–94),  
6 is amended by striking “\$100,000,000” and inserting in  
7 lieu thereof “\$110,000,000” , and by adding before the  
8 period at the end the following “: *Provided*, That no  
9 amounts may be used that were designated by the Con-  
10 gress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on  
11 Terrorism pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the  
12 Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit  
13 Control Act of 1985”.

14 SEC. 11104. The reporting requirements of section  
15 406(b) of the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response  
16 Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2020 (division A of  
17 Public Law 116–123) shall apply to funds appropriated  
18 by this title: *Provided*, That the requirement to jointly  
19 submit such reports shall not apply to the Director of the  
20 Peace Corps: *Provided further*, That reports required by  
21 such section may be consolidated and shall include infor-  
22 mation on all funds made available to such executive agen-  
23 cy to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus.

24 SEC. 11105. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
25 law, and in addition to leave authorized under any other

1 provision of law, the Secretary of State, the Administrator  
2 of the United States Agency for International Develop-  
3 ment, or the head of another Federal agency with employ-  
4 ees under Chief of Mission Authority, may, in order to  
5 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, provide  
6 additional paid leave to address employee hardships result-  
7 ing from coronavirus: *Provided*, That this authority shall  
8 apply to leave taken since January 29, 2020, and may  
9 be provided abroad and domestically: *Provided further*,  
10 That the head of such agency shall consult with the Com-  
11 mittee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign  
12 Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
13 mittee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign  
14 Relations of the Senate prior to the initial implementation  
15 of such authority: *Provided further*, That the authority  
16 made available pursuant to this section shall expire on  
17 September 30, 2022.

18       SEC. 11106. The Secretary of State, to prevent, pre-  
19 pare for, and respond to coronavirus, may exercise the au-  
20 thorities of section 3(j) of the State Department Basic Au-  
21 thorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2670(j)) to provide med-  
22 ical services or related support for private United States  
23 citizens, nationals, and permanent resident aliens abroad,  
24 or third country nationals connected to United States per-  
25 sons or the diplomatic or development missions of the

1 United States abroad who are unable to obtain such serv-  
2 ices or support otherwise: *Provided*, That such assistance  
3 shall be provided on a reimbursable basis to the extent  
4 feasible: *Provided further*, That such reimbursements may  
5 be credited to the applicable Department of State appro-  
6 priation, to remain available until expended: *Provided fur-*  
7 *ther*, That the Secretary shall prioritize providing medical  
8 services or related support to individuals eligible for the  
9 health program under section 904 of the Foreign Service  
10 Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4084): *Provided further*, That the  
11 authority made available pursuant to this section shall ex-  
12 pire on September 30, 2022.

13 SEC. 11107. Notwithstanding section 6(b) of the De-  
14 partment of State Authorities Act of 2006 (Public Law  
15 109–472), during fiscal years 2020 and 2021, passport  
16 and immigrant visa surcharges collected in any fiscal year  
17 pursuant to the fourth paragraph under the heading “Dip-  
18 lomatic and Consular Programs” in title IV of the Consoli-  
19 dated Appropriations Act, 2005 (division B of Public Law  
20 108–447 (8 U.S.C. 1714)) may be obligated and expended  
21 on the costs of providing consular services: *Provided*, That  
22 such funds should be prioritized for American citizen serv-  
23 ices.

24 SEC. 11108. The Secretary of State is authorized to  
25 enter into contracts with individuals for the provision of

1 personal services (as described in section 104 of part 37  
2 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations and including pur-  
3 suant to section 904 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980  
4 (22 U.S.C. 4084)) to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
5 to coronavirus, within the United States, subject to prior  
6 consultation with, and the regular notification procedures  
7 of, the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee  
8 on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and  
9 the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on  
10 Foreign Relations of the Senate: *Provided*, That such indi-  
11 viduals may not be deemed employees of the United States  
12 for the purpose of any law administered by the Office of  
13 Personnel Management: *Provided further*, That not later  
14 than 15 days after utilizing this authority, the Secretary  
15 of State shall provide a report to such committees on the  
16 overall staffing needs for the Office of Medical Services:  
17 *Provided further*, That the authority made available pursu-  
18 ant to this section shall expire on September 30, 2022.

19 SEC. 11109. The matter under the heading “Emer-  
20 gencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service” in title  
21 I of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and  
22 Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2020 (division G  
23 of Public Law 116–94) is amended by striking  
24 “\$1,000,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$5,000,000”.



1       SEC. 11110. The first proviso under the heading  
2 “Millennium Challenge Corporation” in title III of the De-  
3 partment of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Pro-  
4 grams Appropriations Act, 2020 (division G of Public Law  
5 116–94) is amended by striking “\$105,000,000” and in-  
6 serting in lieu thereof “\$107,000,000”.

7       SEC. 11111. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
8 law, any oath of office required by law may, in particular  
9 circumstances that could otherwise pose health risks, be  
10 administered remotely, subject to appropriate verification:  
11 *Provided*, That prior to exercising the authority of this  
12 section, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to  
13 the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on  
14 Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on  
15 Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of  
16 the House of Representatives describing the process and  
17 procedures for administering such oaths, including appro-  
18 priate verification: *Provided further*, That the authority  
19 made available pursuant to this section shall expire on  
20 September 30, 2021.

21       SEC. 11112. (a) PURPOSES.—For purposes of  
22 strengthening the ability of foreign countries to prevent,  
23 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus and to the adverse  
24 economic impacts of coronavirus, in a manner that would  
25 protect the United States from the spread of coronavirus

1 and mitigate an international economic crisis resulting  
2 from coronavirus that may pose a significant risk to the  
3 economy of the United States, each paragraph of sub-  
4 section (b) shall take effect upon enactment of this Act.

5 (b) CORONAVIRUS RESPONSES.—

6 (1) INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIA-  
7 TION REPLENISHMENT.—The International Develop-  
8 ment Association Act (22 U.S.C. 284 et seq.) is  
9 amended by adding at the end the following new sec-  
10 tion:

11 **“SEC. 31. NINETEENTH REPLENISHMENT.**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The United States Governor of  
13 the International Development Association is authorized  
14 to contribute on behalf of the United States  
15 \$3,004,200,000 to the nineteenth replenishment of the re-  
16 sources of the Association, subject to obtaining the nec-  
17 essary appropriations.

18 “(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In  
19 order to pay for the United States contribution provided  
20 for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appro-  
21 priated, without fiscal year limitation, \$3,004,200,000 for  
22 payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.”.

23 (2) INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION  
24 AUTHORIZATION.—The International Finance Cor-

1           poration Act (22 U.S.C. 282 et seq.) is amended by  
2           adding at the end the following new section:

3   **“SEC. 18. CAPITAL INCREASES AND AMENDMENT TO THE**  
4                           **ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT.**

5           “(a) VOTES AUTHORIZED.—The United States Gov-  
6   ernor of the Corporation is authorized to vote in favor of—

7                   “(1) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
8   ital stock of the Corporation by 16,999,998 shares,  
9   to implement the conversion of a portion of the re-  
10   tained earnings of the Corporation into paid-in cap-  
11   ital, which will result in the United States being  
12   issued an additional 3,771,899 shares of capital  
13   stock, without any cash contribution;

14                   “(2) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
15   ital stock of the Corporation on a general basis by  
16   4,579,995 shares; and

17                   “(3) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
18   ital stock of the Corporation on a selective basis by  
19   919,998 shares.

20           “(b) AMENDMENT OF THE ARTICLES .—The United  
21   States Governor of the Corporation is authorized to agree  
22   to and accept an amendment to article II, section 2(c)(ii)  
23   of the Articles of Agreement of the Corporation that would  
24   increase the vote by which the Board of Governors of the  
25   Corporation may increase the capital stock of the Corpora-

1 tion from a four-fifths majority to an eighty-five percent  
2 majority.”.

3 (3) AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK.—The Afri-  
4 can Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 290i et seq.)  
5 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
6 section:

7 **“SEC. 1345. SEVENTH CAPITAL INCREASE.**

8 “(a) SUBSCRIPTION AUTHORIZED.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States Gov-  
10 ernor of the Bank may subscribe on behalf of the  
11 United States to 532,023 additional shares of the  
12 capital stock of the Bank.

13 “(2) LIMITATION.—Any subscription by the  
14 United States to the capital stock of the Bank shall  
15 be effective only to such extent and in such amounts  
16 as are provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

17 “(b) AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to pay for the in-  
19 crease in the United States subscription to the Bank  
20 under subsection (a), there are authorized to be ap-  
21 propriated, without fiscal year limitation,  
22 \$7,286,587,008 for payment by the Secretary of the  
23 Treasury.

24 “(2) SHARE TYPES.—Of the amount authorized  
25 to be appropriated under paragraph (1)—

1           “(A) \$437,190,016 shall be for paid in  
2           shares of the Bank; and

3           “(B) \$6,849,396,992 shall be for callable  
4           shares of the Bank.”.

5           (4) AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND.—The Afri-  
6           can Development Fund Act (22 U.S.C. 290g et seq.)  
7           is amended by adding at the end the following new  
8           section:

9           **“SEC. 226. FIFTEENTH REPLENISHMENT.**

10          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The United States Governor of  
11          the Fund is authorized to contribute on behalf of the  
12          United States \$513,900,000 to the fifteenth replenish-  
13          ment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining  
14          the necessary appropriations.

15          “(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In  
16          order to pay for the United States contribution provided  
17          for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appro-  
18          priated, without fiscal year limitation, \$513,900,000 for  
19          payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.”.

20          (5) INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND AUTHOR-  
21          IZATION FOR NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW.—

22                 (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 17 of the  
23                 Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C.  
24                 286e-2) is amended—

25                         (i) in subsection (a)—

1 (I) by redesignating paragraphs  
2 (3), (4), and (5) as paragraphs (4),  
3 (5), and (6), respectively;

4 (II) by inserting after paragraph  
5 (2) the following new paragraph:

6 “(3) In order to carry out the purposes of a  
7 one-time decision of the Executive Directors of the  
8 International Monetary Fund (the Fund) to expand  
9 the resources of the New Arrangements to Borrow,  
10 established pursuant to the decision of January 27,  
11 1997, referred to in paragraph (1), the Secretary of  
12 the Treasury is authorized to make loans, in an  
13 amount not to exceed the dollar equivalent of  
14 28,202,470,000 of Special Drawing Rights, in addi-  
15 tion to any amounts previously authorized under this  
16 section, except that prior to activation of the New  
17 Arrangements to Borrow, the Secretary of the  
18 Treasury shall report to Congress whether supple-  
19 mentary resources are needed to forestall or cope  
20 with an impairment of the international monetary  
21 system and whether the Fund has fully explored  
22 other means of funding to the Fund.”; and

23 (III) in paragraph (5), as so re-  
24 designated, by striking “paragraph  
25 (3)” and inserting “paragraph (4)”.

1 (ii) in paragraph (6), as so redesignig-  
2 nated, by striking “December 16, 2022”  
3 and inserting “December 31, 2025”; and

4 (iii) in subsection (e)(1) by striking  
5 “(a)(2),” each place such term appears  
6 and inserting “(a)(2), (a)(3)”.

7 (B) The amounts provided by the amend-  
8 ments made by this section are designated by  
9 the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
10 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i)  
11 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit  
12 Control Act of 1985.

13 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS

14 SEC. 11113. (a) ENVIRONMENT COOPERATION COM-  
15 MISSIONS; NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK.—  
16 Section 601 of the United States-Mexico-Canada Agree-  
17 ment Implementation Act (Public Law 116–113; 134  
18 Stat. 78) is amended by inserting “, other than sections  
19 532 and 533 of such Act and part 2 of subtitle D of title  
20 V of such Act (as amended by section 831 of this Act),”  
21 before “is repealed”.

22 (b) PROTECTIVE ORDERS.—Section 422 of the  
23 United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation  
24 Act (134 Stat. 64) is amended in subsection (a)(2)(A) by  
25 striking “all that follows through ‘, the administering au-

1 thority’” and inserting “all that follows through ‘Agree-  
2 ment, the administering authority’”.

3 (c) DISPUTE SETTLEMENT.—Subsection (j) of sec-  
4 tion 504 of the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement  
5 Implementation Act (134 Stat. 76) is amended in the item  
6 proposed to be inserted into the table of contents of such  
7 Act relating to section 414 by striking “determination”  
8 and inserting “determinations”.

9 (d) EFFETIVE DATE.—Each amendment made by  
10 this section shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
11 ment of the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Im-  
12 plementation Act.

13 (e) NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK: LIM-  
14 TATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS.—The  
15 Secretary of the Treasury may subscribe without fiscal  
16 year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United  
17 States share of capital stock of the North American Devel-  
18 opment Bank in an amount not to exceed \$1,020,000,000.  
19 The authority in the preceding sentence shall be in addi-  
20 tion to any other authority provided by previous Acts.

21 (f) The amounts provided by the amendments made  
22 by this section are designated by the Congress as being  
23 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
24 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
25 Deficit Control Act of 1985.





1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 PAYMENT TO AIR CARRIERS

4 In addition to funds made available to the “Payment  
5 to Air Carriers” program in Public Law 116–94 to carry  
6 out the essential air service program under sections 41731  
7 through 41742 of title 49, United States Code,  
8 \$100,000,000, to be derived from the general fund and  
9 made available to the Essential Air Service and Rural Im-  
10 provement Fund, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*  
11 *vided*, That in determining between or among carriers  
12 competing to provide service to a community, the Sec-  
13 retary may consider the relative subsidy requirements of  
14 the carriers: *Provided further*, That basic essential air  
15 service minimum requirements shall not include the 15-  
16 passenger capacity requirement under section 41732(b)(3)  
17 of such title: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in  
18 this Act or any other Act shall be used to enter into a  
19 new contract with a community located less than 40 miles  
20 from the nearest small hub airport before the Secretary  
21 has negotiated with the community over a local cost share:  
22 *Provided further*, That amounts authorized to be distrib-  
23 uted for the essential air service program under section  
24 41742(b) of title 49, United States Code, shall be made  
25 available from amounts otherwise provided to the Admin-

1   istrator of the Federal Aviation Administration: *Provided*  
2 *further*, That the Administrator may reimburse such  
3 amounts from fees credited to the account established  
4 under section 45303 of such title: *Provided further*, That  
5 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
6 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
7 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9   OFFICE OF AIRLINE INDUSTRY FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT

10       For the necessary expenses of the Office of Airline  
11 Industry Financial Oversight, as authorized in section 301  
12 of title III of division R of the Take Responsibility for  
13 Workers and Families Act, \$3,000,000: Provided, That  
14 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
15 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
16 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
17 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

18   AIRLINE ASSISTANCE TO RECYCLE AND SAVE PROGRAM

19       For the necessary expenses of the Airline Assistance  
20 to Recycle and Save Program, as authorized in section 702  
21 of title VII of division R of the Take Responsibility for  
22 Workers and Families Act, \$1,000,000,000 to remain  
23 available until expended: Provided, That such amount is  
24 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-

1 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
2 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 PANDEMIC RELIEF FOR AVIATION WORKERS

4 For necessary expenses for providing pandemic relief  
5 for aviation workers, \$40,000,000,000, to remain available  
6 until September 30, 2021 of which \$37,000,000,000 shall  
7 be for the purposes authorized in section 101(a)(1)(A) of  
8 title I of division R of the Take Responsibility for Workers  
9 and Families Act, and \$3,000,000,000, shall be for the  
10 purposes authorized in section 101(a)(1)(B) of title I of  
11 division R of the Take Responsibility for Workers and  
12 Families Act: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
13 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
14 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
15 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

16 In addition, for the cost of making direct loans and  
17 loan guarantees in accordance with the terms and condi-  
18 tions in sections 101–103 and 105 of title I of division  
19 R of the Take Responsibility for Workers and Families  
20 Act, such sums as may be necessary to remain available  
21 until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That such costs, in-  
22 cluding the cost of modifying such loans, shall be defined  
23 by section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974:  
24 *Provided further*, That subject to section 502 of the Con-  
25 gressional Budget Act of 1974, during fiscal years 2020

1 and 2021, the aggregate sum of the principle for direct  
2 loans and guaranteed loans shall not exceed  
3 \$21,000,000,000: *Provided further*, That such amount is  
4 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
5 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
6 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7 FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

8 OPERATIONS

9 (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

10 Of the amounts made available from the Airport and  
11 Airway Trust Fund for “Federal Aviation Administra-  
12 tion—Operations” in title XI of subdivision 1 of division  
13 B of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Public Law 115–  
14 123), not more than \$25,000,000 may be used to prevent,  
15 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
16 amounts repurposed under this heading in this Act that  
17 were previously designated by the Congress as an emer-  
18 gency requirement pursuant to the Balanced Budget and  
19 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are designated by  
20 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to  
21 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
22 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

23 GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

24 For an additional amount for “Grants-In-Aid for Air-  
25 ports”, to enable the Secretary of Transportation to make

1 grants in accordance with the terms and conditions in sec-  
2 tion 401 of title IV division R of the Take Responsibility  
3 for Workers and Families Act, \$10,000,000,000, to re-  
4 main available until expended: *Provided*, That amounts  
5 made available under this heading in this Act shall be de-  
6 rived from the general fund: *Provided further*, That such  
7 amount is designated by the Congress as being for an  
8 emergency requirement pursuant to section  
9 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
10 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

11 RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT

12 For an additional amount for “Research, Engineer-  
13 ing, and Development”, as authorized in section 705 of  
14 title VII of division R of the Take Responsibility for Work-  
15 ers and Families Act, \$100,000,000, to remain available  
16 until expended: *Provided*, That such amount is designated  
17 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
18 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
19 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20 FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

21 MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS

22 Of prior year unobligated contract authority and liq-  
23 uidating cash provided for Motor Carrier Safety in the  
24 Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (Public  
25 Law 105–178), SAFETEA–LU (Public Law 109–59), or

1 any other Act, in addition to amounts already appro-  
2 priated in fiscal year 2020 for “Motor Carrier Safety Op-  
3 erations and Programs” \$150,000 in additional obligation  
4 limitation is provided and repurposed for obligations in-  
5 curred to support activities to prevent, prepare for, and  
6 respond to coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is  
7 designated by the Congress as being for an emergency re-  
8 quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Bal-  
9 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

11 SAFETY AND OPERATIONS

12 For an additional amount for “Safety and Oper-  
13 ations”, \$250,000, to remain available until September  
14 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
15 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
16 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
17 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
18 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL

20 RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

21 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

22 For an additional amount for “Northeast Corridor  
23 Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation”,  
24 \$492,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
25 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,

1 including to enable the Secretary of Transportation to  
2 make or amend existing grants to the National Railroad  
3 Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the  
4 Northeast Corridor as authorized by section 11101(a) of  
5 the Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act (division  
6 A of Public Law 114–94): *Provided*, That amounts made  
7 available under this heading in this Act may be trans-  
8 ferred to and merged with “National Network Grants to  
9 the National Railroad Passenger Corporation” to prevent,  
10 prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
11 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
12 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
13 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
14 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 NATIONAL NETWORK GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL  
16 RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION  
17 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

18 For an additional amount for “National Network  
19 Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation”,  
20 \$526,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
21 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus,  
22 including to enable the Secretary of Transportation to  
23 make or amend existing grants to the National Railroad  
24 Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the  
25 National Network as authorized by section 11101(b) of



1 the Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act (division  
2 A of Public Law 114–94): *Provided*, That a State shall  
3 not be required to pay the National Railroad Passenger  
4 Corporation more than 80 percent of the amount paid in  
5 fiscal year 2019 under section 209 of the Passenger Rail  
6 Investment and Improvement Act of 2008 (Public Law  
7 110–432) and that not less than \$239,000,000 of the  
8 amounts made available under this heading in this Act  
9 shall be made available for use in lieu of any increase in  
10 a State’s payment: *Provided further*, That amounts made  
11 available under this heading in this Act may be trans-  
12 ferred to and merged with the “Northeast Corridor Grants  
13 to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation” to pre-  
14 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided*  
15 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
16 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
17 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
18 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

20 TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

21 For an additional amount for “Transit Infrastructure  
22 Grants” \$25,000,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
23 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
24 coronavirus: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Transpor-  
25 tation shall provide funds appropriated under this heading

1 in this Act as if such funds were provided under section  
2 5307 of title 49, United States Code, and apportion such  
3 funds in accordance with section 5336 of such title (other  
4 than subsections (h)(1) and (h)(4)), sections 5311, 5337,  
5 and 5340 of title 49, United States Code, and apportion  
6 such funds in accordance with such sections, except that  
7 funds apportioned under section 5337 shall be added to  
8 funds apportioned under section 5307 for administration  
9 under section 5307: *Provided further*, That the Secretary  
10 shall allocate the amounts provided in the preceding pro-  
11 viso under sections 5307, 5311, 5337, and 5340 of title  
12 49, United States Code, among such sections in the same  
13 ratio as funds were provided in the fiscal year 2020 appor-  
14 tionments: *Provided further*, That funds apportioned  
15 under this heading shall be apportioned not later than 7  
16 days after the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided fur-*  
17 *ther*, That funds shall be apportioned using the fiscal year  
18 2020 apportionment formulas: *Provided further*, That not  
19 more than three-quarters of 1 percent of the funds for  
20 transit infrastructure grants shall be available for admin-  
21 istrative expenses and ongoing program management over-  
22 sight as authorized under sections 5334 and 5338(f)(2)  
23 of title 49, United States Code, and shall be in addition  
24 to any other appropriations for such purpose: *Provided*  
25 *further*, That notwithstanding subsection (a)(1) or (b) of

1 section 5307 of title 49, United States Code, funds pro-  
2 vided under this heading are available for the operating  
3 expenses of transit agencies related to the response to a  
4 public health emergency as described in section 319 of the  
5 Public Health Service Act, including, beginning on Janu-  
6 ary 31, 2020, reimbursement for operating costs to main-  
7 tain service and lost revenue due to the public health  
8 emergency, the purchase of personal protective equipment,  
9 and paying the administrative leave of operations per-  
10 sonnel due to reductions in service: *Provided further*, That  
11 such operating expenses are not required to be included  
12 in a transportation improvement program, long-range  
13 transportation, statewide transportation plan, or a state-  
14 wide transportation improvement program: *Provided fur-*  
15 *ther*, That the Secretary shall not waive the requirements  
16 of section 5333 of title 49, United States Code, for funds  
17 appropriated under this heading or for funds previously  
18 made available under section 5307 of title 49, United  
19 States Code, or sections 5311, 5337, or 5340 of such title  
20 as a result of the coronavirus: *Provided further*, That un-  
21 less otherwise specified, applicable requirements under  
22 chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, shall apply to  
23 funding made available under this heading, except that the  
24 Federal share of the costs for which any grant is made  
25 under this heading shall be, at the option of the recipient,

1 up to 100 percent: *Provided further*, That the amount  
2 made available under this heading shall be derived from  
3 the general fund and shall not be subject to any limitation  
4 on obligations for transit programs set forth in any Act:  
5 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
6 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
7 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
8 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

10 OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

11 For an additional amount for “Operations and Train-  
12 ing”, \$3,134,000, to remain available until September 30,  
13 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
14 *Provided*, That of the amounts made available under this  
15 heading in this Act, \$1,000,000 shall be for the operations  
16 of the United States Merchant Marine Academy: *Provided*  
17 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
18 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
19 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
20 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

22 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

23 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
24 General”, \$5,000,000, to remain available through Sep-  
25 tember 30, 2021: *Provided*, That the amount made avail-

1 able under this heading in this Act shall be for necessary  
2 expenses of the Office of Inspector General to carry out  
3 the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as  
4 amended: *Provided further*, That the amounts made avail-  
5 able under this heading in this Act shall be used to con-  
6 duct audits and investigations of activities carried out with  
7 amounts made available in this Act to the Department of  
8 Transportation to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
9 coronavirus: *Provided further*, That the Inspector General  
10 shall have all the necessary authority, in carrying out the  
11 duties specified in the Inspector General Act, as amended  
12 (5 U.S.C. App 3), to investigate allegations of fraud, in-  
13 cluding false statements to the Government (18 U.S.C.  
14 1001), by any person or entity that is subject to regulation  
15 by the Department of Transportation: *Provided further*,  
16 That such amount is designated by the Congress as being  
17 for an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
18 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
19 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

20           GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF  
21                           TRANSPORTATION

22       SEC. 12101. For amounts made available by this Act  
23 under the headings “Northeast Corridor Grants to the Na-  
24 tional Railroad Passenger Corporation” and “National  
25 Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Cor-

1 poration”, the Secretary of Transportation may not waive  
2 the requirements under section 24312 of title 49, United  
3 States Code, and section 24305(f) of title 49, United  
4 States Code: *Provided*, That for amounts made available  
5 by this Act under such headings the Secretary shall re-  
6 quire the National Railroad Passenger Corporation to  
7 comply with the Railway Retirement Act of 1974 (45  
8 U.S.C. 231 et seq.), the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C.  
9 151 et seq.), and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance  
10 Act (45 U.S.C. 351 et seq.): *Provided further*, That not  
11 later than 7 days after the date of enactment of this Act  
12 and each subsequent 7 days thereafter, the Secretary shall  
13 notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropria-  
14 tions, the Committee on Transportation and Infrastruc-  
15 ture of the House of Representatives, and the Committee  
16 on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate  
17 of any National Railroad Passenger Corporation employee  
18 furloughs as a result of efforts to prevent, prepare for,  
19 and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That in the  
20 event of any National Railroad Passenger Corporation em-  
21 ployee furloughs as a result of efforts to prevent, prepare  
22 for, and respond to coronavirus, the Secretary shall re-  
23 quire the National Railroad Passenger Corporation to pro-  
24 vide such employees the opportunity to be recalled to their  
25 previously held positions as intercity passenger rail service

1 is restored to March 1, 2020 levels and not later than the  
2 date on which intercity passenger rail service has been  
3 fully restored to March 1, 2020 levels.

4 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN  
5 DEVELOPMENT

6 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

7 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICES

8 For an additional amount for “Administrative Sup-  
9 port Offices”, \$10,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
10 tember 30, 2021, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
11 coronavirus: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by  
12 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
13 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
14 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15 PROGRAM OFFICES

16 For an additional amount for “Program Offices”,  
17 \$10,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
18 2030, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus:  
19 *Provided*, That of the sums appropriated under this head-  
20 ing in this Act—

21 (1) \$2,500,000 shall be available for the Office  
22 of Public and Indian Housing;

23 (2) \$5,000,000 shall be available for the Office  
24 of Community Planning and Development; and

1           (3) \$2,500,000 shall be available for the Office  
2           of Housing:

3 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
4 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
5 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
6 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

7                           PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING

8                           TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

9           For an additional amount for “Tenant-Based Rental  
10 Assistance”, \$1,500,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
11 pended, to provide additional funds for public housing  
12 agencies to maintain operations and take other necessary  
13 actions to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
14 coronavirus: *Provided*, That of the amounts made avail-  
15 able under this heading in this Act, \$1,000,000,000 shall  
16 be available for additional administrative and other ex-  
17 penses of public housing agencies in administering their  
18 section 8 programs, including Mainstream vouchers, in re-  
19 sponse to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such other  
20 expenses shall be new eligible activities to be defined by  
21 the Secretary and shall be activities to support or maintain  
22 the health and safety of assisted individuals and families,  
23 and costs related to retention and support of current par-  
24 ticipating landlords: *Provided further*, That amounts made  
25 available under paragraph (3) of this heading in division



1 H of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020  
2 (Public Law 116–94) may be used for the other expenses  
3 as described in the preceding proviso in addition to their  
4 other available uses: *Provided further*, That of the  
5 amounts made available under this heading in this Act,  
6 \$500,000,000 shall be available for adjustments in the cal-  
7 endar year 2020 section 8 renewal funding allocations, in-  
8 cluding Mainstream vouchers, for public housing agencies  
9 that experience a significant increase in voucher per-unit  
10 costs due to extraordinary circumstances or that, despite  
11 taking reasonable cost savings measures, as determined by  
12 the Secretary, would otherwise be required to terminate  
13 rental assistance for families as a result of insufficient  
14 funding: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall allo-  
15 cate amounts provided in the preceding proviso based on  
16 need, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*,  
17 That for any amounts provided under this heading in prior  
18 Acts for tenant-based rental assistance contracts, includ-  
19 ing necessary administrative expenses, under section 811  
20 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing  
21 Act (42 U.S.C. 8013) that remain available for this pur-  
22 pose after funding renewals and administrative expenses,  
23 the Secretary shall award no less than 50 percent of the  
24 remaining amounts for the same purpose within 60 days  
25 of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That the Sec-

1   retary may waive, or specify alternative requirements for,  
2   any provision of any statute or regulation that the Sec-  
3   retary administers in connection with the use of the  
4   amounts made available under this heading and the same  
5   heading of Public Law 116–94 (except for requirements  
6   related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor stand-  
7   ards, and the environment), upon a finding by the Sec-  
8   retary that any such waivers or alternative requirements  
9   are necessary for the safe and effective administration of  
10  these funds to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
11  coronavirus: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall no-  
12  tify the public through the Federal Register or other ap-  
13  propriate means to ensure the most expeditious allocation  
14  of this funding of any such waiver or alternative require-  
15  ment in order for such waiver or alternative requirement  
16  to take effect, and that such public notice may be provided  
17  at a minimum on the Internet at the appropriate Govern-  
18  ment web site or through other electronic media, as deter-  
19  mined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That any such  
20  waivers or alternative requirements shall remain in effect  
21  for the time and duration specified by the Secretary in  
22  such public notice and may be extended if necessary upon  
23  additional notice by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That  
24  such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
25  an   emergency   requirement   pursuant   to   section

1 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 PUBLIC HOUSING OPERATING FUND

4 For an additional amount for “Public Housing Oper-  
5 ating Fund” for 2020 payments to public housing agen-  
6 cies for the operation and management of public housing,  
7 as authorized by section 9(e) of the United States Housing  
8 Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g(e)), \$720,000,000, to re-  
9 main available until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That  
10 such amount shall be combined with the amount appro-  
11 priated for the same purpose under the same heading of  
12 Public Law 116–94, and distributed to all public housing  
13 agencies pursuant to the Operating Fund formula at part  
14 990 of title 24, Code of Federal Regulations: *Provided fur-*  
15 *ther*, That for the period from the enactment of this Act  
16 through December 31, 2020, such combined total amount  
17 may be used for eligible activities under subsections (d)(1)  
18 and (e)(1) of such section 9 and for other expenses to pre-  
19 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, including  
20 activities to support or maintain the health and safety of  
21 assisted individuals and families, and activities to support  
22 education and child care for impacted families: *Provided*  
23 *further*, That amounts made available under the headings  
24 “Public Housing Operating Fund” and “Public Housing  
25 Capital Fund” in prior Acts, except for any set-asides list-

1 ed under such headings, may be used for all of the pur-  
2 poses described in the preceding proviso: *Provided further*,  
3 That the expanded uses and funding flexibilities described  
4 in the previous two provisos shall be available to all public  
5 housing agencies through December 31, 2020, except that  
6 the Secretary may extend the period under which such  
7 flexibilities shall be available in additional 12 month incre-  
8 ments upon a finding that individuals and families as-  
9 sisted by the public housing program continue to require  
10 expanded services due to the coronavirus pandemic: *Pro-*  
11 *vided further*, That the Secretary may waive, or specify  
12 alternative requirements for, any provision of any statute  
13 or regulation that the Secretary administers in connection  
14 with the use of such combined total amount of funds made  
15 available under the headings “Public Housing Operating  
16 Fund” and “Public Housing Capital Fund” in prior Acts  
17 (except for requirements related to fair housing, non-  
18 discrimination, labor standards, and the environment),  
19 upon a finding by the Secretary that any such waivers or  
20 alternative requirements are necessary for the safe and ef-  
21 fective administration of these funds to prevent, prepare  
22 for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That the  
23 Secretary shall notify the public through the Federal Reg-  
24 ister or other appropriate means to ensure the most expe-  
25 ditious allocation of this funding of any such waiver or

1 alternative requirement in order for such waiver or alter-  
2 native requirement to take effect, and that such public no-  
3 tice may be provided at a minimum on the Internet at  
4 the appropriate Government web site or through other  
5 electronic media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
6 *further*, That any such waivers or alternative requirements  
7 shall remain in effect for the time and duration specified  
8 by the Secretary in such public notice and may be ex-  
9 tended if necessary upon additional notice by the Sec-  
10 retary: *Provided further*, That amounts repurposed under  
11 this heading that were previously designated by the Con-  
12 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Bal-  
13 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985  
14 are designated by the Congress as an emergency require-  
15 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced  
16 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 *Pro-*  
17 *vided further*, That such amount is designated by the Con-  
18 gress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to  
19 section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
20 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS

22 For an additional amount for “Native American Pro-  
23 grams”, \$350,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
24 tember 30, 2024, to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
25 coronavirus, of which—

1           (1) \$250,000,000 shall be for the Native Amer-  
2           ican Housing Block Grants program, as authorized  
3           under title I of the Native American Housing Assist-  
4           ance and Self-Determination Act of 1996  
5           (“NAHASDA”) (25 U.S.C. 4111 et seq.): *Provided*,  
6           That amounts made available in this paragraph shall  
7           be distributed according to the same funding for-  
8           mula used in fiscal year 2020: *Provided further*,  
9           That such amounts may be used to cover the cost  
10          of and reimbursement of allowable costs to prevent,  
11          prepare for, and respond to coronavirus incurred by  
12          a recipient regardless of the date on which such  
13          costs were incurred: *Provided further*, That the Sec-  
14          retary may waive, or specify alternative require-  
15          ments for, any provision of any statute or regulation  
16          that the Secretary administers in connection with  
17          the use of amounts made available in this paragraph  
18          and in paragraph (1) under this heading in division  
19          H of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
20          2020 (Public Law 116–94) (except for requirements  
21          related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor  
22          standards, and the environment), upon a finding by  
23          the Secretary that any such waivers or alternative  
24          requirements are necessary to expedite or facilitate  
25          the use of such amounts, including to prevent, pre-

1       pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided fur-*  
2       *ther*, That any such waivers shall apply retroactively  
3       to activities to prevent, prepare for, and respond to  
4       coronavirus carried out with any amounts described  
5       in the preceding proviso; and

6               (2) \$100,000,000 shall be for grants to Indian  
7       tribes for carrying out the Indian Community Devel-  
8       opment Block Grant program, as authorized under  
9       title I of the Housing and Community Development  
10      Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) with respect  
11      to Indian tribes for use to respond to emergencies  
12      that constitute imminent threats to health and safe-  
13      ty: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding section  
14      106(a)(1) of such Act, the Secretary shall prioritize,  
15      without competition, allocations of such amounts for  
16      activities and projects to prevent, prepare for, and  
17      respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That not  
18      to exceed 20 percent of any grant made with  
19      amounts made available in this paragraph shall be  
20      expended for planning and management development  
21      and administration: *Provided further*, That such  
22      amounts may be used to cover the cost of and reim-  
23      bursement of allowable costs to prevent, prepare for,  
24      and respond to coronavirus incurred by a recipient  
25      regardless of the date on which such costs were in-

1       curred: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding sec-  
2       tion 105(a)(8) of the Housing and Community De-  
3       velopment Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.),  
4       there shall be no percent limitation on the use of  
5       amounts for public services activities to prevent, pre-  
6       pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided fur-*  
7       *ther*, That the preceding proviso shall apply to all  
8       such activities funded with amounts made available  
9       in this paragraph and in paragraph (4) under this  
10      heading in division H of the Further Consolidated  
11      Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–94):  
12      *Provided further*, That the Secretary may waive, or  
13      specify alternative requirements for, any provision of  
14      any statute or regulation that the Secretary admin-  
15      isters in connection with the use of amounts made  
16      available in this paragraph and in paragraph (4)  
17      under this heading in division H of the Further Con-  
18      solidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
19      116–94) (except for requirements related to fair  
20      housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the  
21      environment), upon a finding by the Secretary that  
22      any such waivers or alternative requirements are  
23      necessary to expedite or facilitate the use of such  
24      amounts, including to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
25      spond to coronavirus: *Provided further*, That any



1 such waivers shall apply retroactively to activities to  
2 prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus car-  
3 ried out with any amounts described in the pre-  
4 ceding proviso:

5 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
6 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
7 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
8 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

9 COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

10 HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

11 For an additional amount for carrying out the  
12 “Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS” pro-  
13 gram, as authorized by the AIDS Housing Opportunity  
14 Act (42 U.S.C. 12901 et seq.), \$130,000,000, to remain  
15 available until September 30, 2021, except that amounts  
16 allocated pursuant to section 854(c)(5) of such Act shall  
17 remain available until September 30, 2022, to provide ad-  
18 ditional funds to maintain operations and for rental assist-  
19 ance, supportive services, and other necessary actions, in  
20 order to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the  
21 coronavirus: *Provided*, That not less than \$100,000,000  
22 of the amount provided under this heading in this Act  
23 shall be allocated pursuant to the formula in section 854  
24 of such Act using the same data elements as utilized pur-  
25 suant to that same formula in fiscal year 2020: *Provided*

1 *further*, That up to \$20,000,000 of the amount provided  
2 under this heading in this Act shall be to provide an addi-  
3 tional one-time, non-renewable award to grantees cur-  
4 rently administering existing contracts for permanent sup-  
5 portive housing that initially were funded under section  
6 854(c)(5) of such Act from funds made available under  
7 this heading in fiscal year 2010 and prior years: *Provided*  
8 *further*, That such awards shall be made proportionally to  
9 their existing grants: *Provided further*, That, notwith-  
10 standing section 858(b)(3)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
11 12907(b)(3)(B)), housing payment assistance for rent,  
12 mortgage, or utilities payments may be provided for a pe-  
13 riod of up to 24 months: *Provided further*, That such  
14 awards are not required to be spent on permanent sup-  
15 portive housing: *Provided further*, That, to protect persons  
16 who are living with HIV/AIDS, such amounts provided  
17 under this heading in this Act may be used to self-isolate,  
18 quarantine, or to provide other coronavirus infection con-  
19 trol services as recommended by the Centers for Disease  
20 Control and Prevention for household members not living  
21 with HIV/AIDS: *Provided further*, That such amounts  
22 may be used to provide relocation services, including to  
23 provide lodging at hotels, motels, or other locations in  
24 order to satisfy the objectives of the preceding proviso:  
25 *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 856(g) of

1 such Act (42 U.S.C. 12905(g)), a grantee may use up to  
2 6 percent of its award under this Act for administrative  
3 purposes, and a project sponsor may use up to 10 percent  
4 of its sub-award under this Act for administrative pur-  
5 poses: *Provided further*, That such amounts provided  
6 under this heading in this Act may be used to reimburse  
7 allowable costs consistent with the purposes of this head-  
8 ing incurred by a grantee or project sponsor regardless  
9 of the date on which such costs were incurred: *Provided*  
10 *further*, That any regulatory waivers the Secretary may  
11 issue may be deemed to be effective as of the date a grant-  
12 ee began preparing for coronavirus: *Provided further*, That  
13 any additional activities or authorities authorized under  
14 this heading in this Act may also apply at the discretion  
15 and upon notice of the Secretary to all amounts made  
16 available under this same heading in Public Law 116–94  
17 if such amounts are used by grantees for the purposes de-  
18 scribed under this heading: *Provided further*, That up to  
19 2 percent of amounts made available under this heading  
20 in this Act may be used, without competition, to increase  
21 prior awards made to existing technical assistance pro-  
22 viders to provide an immediate increase in capacity build-  
23 ing and technical assistance available to grantees under  
24 this heading and under the same heading in prior Acts:  
25 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the

1 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
2 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
3 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

4 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

5 For an additional amount for “Community Develop-  
6 ment Fund”, \$15,000,000,000, for assistance under the  
7 community development block grant program under title  
8 I of the Housing and Community Development Act of  
9 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) to prevent, prepare for,  
10 and respond to coronavirus, to remain available until Sep-  
11 tember 30, 2022: *Provided*, That up to \$8,000,000,000  
12 of the amount made available under this heading shall be  
13 distributed pursuant to section 106 of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
14 5306) to grantees that received allocations pursuant to  
15 that same formula in fiscal year 2020, and that such allo-  
16 cations shall be made within 30 days of enactment of this  
17 Act: *Provided further*, That, in addition to amounts allo-  
18 cated pursuant to the preceding proviso, an additional  
19 \$5,000,000,000 shall be allocated directly to States to pre-  
20 vent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus within the  
21 State, including activities within entitlement and non-  
22 entitlement communities, based on public health needs,  
23 risk of transmission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus  
24 cases compared to the national average, and economic and  
25 housing market disruptions, and other factors, as deter-

1 mined by the Secretary, using best available data and that  
2 such allocations shall be made within 45 days of enact-  
3 ment of this Act: *Provided further*, That any remaining  
4 amounts shall be distributed directly to the State or unit  
5 of general local government, at the discretion of the Sec-  
6 retary, according to a formula based on factors to be de-  
7 termined by the Secretary, prioritizing risk of trans-  
8 mission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus cases com-  
9 pared to the national average, and economic and housing  
10 market disruptions resulting from coronavirus: *Provided*  
11 *further*, That such allocations may be made on a rolling  
12 basis as additional needs develop and data becomes avail-  
13 able: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall make all  
14 such allocations based on the best available data at the  
15 time of allocation: *Provided further*, That amounts made  
16 available in the preceding provisos may be used to reim-  
17 burse allowable costs consistent with the purposes of this  
18 heading in this Act incurred by a State or locality regard-  
19 less of the date on which such costs were incurred: *Pro-*  
20 *vided further*, That section 116(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
21 5316(b)) and any implementing regulations, which require  
22 grantees to submit their final statements of activities no  
23 later than August 16 of a given fiscal year, shall not apply  
24 to final statements submitted in accordance with sections  
25 104(a)(2) and (a)(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5304(a)(2))

1 and (a)(3)) and comprehensive housing affordability strat-  
2 egies submitted in accordance with section 105 of the  
3 Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42  
4 U.S.C. 12705) for fiscal years 2019 and 2020: *Provided*  
5 *further*, That such final statements and comprehensive  
6 housing affordability strategies shall instead be submitted  
7 not later than August 16, 2021: *Provided further*, That  
8 the Secretary may waive, or specify alternative require-  
9 ments for, any provision of any statute or regulation that  
10 the Secretary administers in connection with the use of  
11 amounts made available under this heading and for fiscal  
12 years 2019 and 2020 (except for requirements related to  
13 fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the  
14 environment), if the Secretary finds that good cause exists  
15 for the waiver or alternative requirement and such waiver  
16 or alternative requirement would not be inconsistent with  
17 the overall purpose of title I of the Housing and Commu-  
18 nity Development Act of 1974 , including for the purposes  
19 of addressing the impact of coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
20 That any such waiver or alternative requirement shall not  
21 take effect before the expiration of the 5-day period that  
22 begins on the date on which the Secretary notifies the pub-  
23 lic through the Federal Register or other appropriate  
24 means, including by means of the Internet at the appro-  
25 priate Government web site or through other electronic

1 media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*,  
2 That of the amounts made available under this heading,  
3 up to \$10,000,000 shall be made available for capacity  
4 building and technical assistance to support the use of  
5 such amounts to expedite or facilitate infectious disease  
6 response: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding sections  
7 104(a)(2), (a)(3), and (c) of the Housing and Community  
8 Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5304(a)(2), (a)(3),  
9 and (c)) and section 105 of the Cranston-Gonzalez Na-  
10 tional Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 12705), a  
11 grantee may not be required to amend its statement of  
12 activities in order to engage in activities to prevent, pre-  
13 pare, and respond to coronavirus or the economic and  
14 housing disruption caused by such virus, but shall make  
15 public a report within 180 days of the end of the crisis  
16 which fully accounts for those activities: *Provided further*,  
17 That a grantee may not be required to hold in-person pub-  
18 lic hearings in connection with citizen participation plan,  
19 but shall provide citizens with notice and a reasonable op-  
20 portunity to comment of no less than 15 days: *Provided*  
21 *further*, That such procedures shall apply to grants from  
22 amounts made available under this heading and for fiscal  
23 years 2019 and 2020: *Provided further*, That, during the  
24 period that national or local health authorities recommend  
25 social distancing and limiting public gatherings for public

1 health reasons, a grantee may carry out virtual public  
2 hearings to fulfill applicable public hearing requirements  
3 for all grants from funds made available under this head-  
4 ing in this and prior Acts: *Provided further*, That any such  
5 virtual hearings shall provide reasonable notification and  
6 access for citizens in accordance with the grantee's certifi-  
7 cations, timely responses from local officials to all citizen  
8 questions and issues, and public access to all questions  
9 and responses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding  
10 subsection 105(a)(8) of the Housing and Community De-  
11 velopment Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(8)), there shall  
12 be no percent limitation for the use of funds for public  
13 services activities to prevent, prepare, and respond to  
14 coronavirus or the economic and housing disruption  
15 caused by it: *Provided further*, That the preceding proviso  
16 shall apply to all such activities carried out with grants  
17 of funds made available under this heading and for fiscal  
18 years 2019 and 2020: *Provided further*, That the Sec-  
19 retary shall ensure there are adequate procedures in place  
20 to prevent any duplication of benefits as defined by section  
21 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
22 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155) and act in accord-  
23 ance with section 1210 of the Disaster Recovery Reform  
24 Act of 2018 (division D of Public Law 115–254; 132 Stat.  
25 3442) and section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster



1 Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5115):  
2 *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the  
3 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
4 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
5 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

6 HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS

7 For an additional amount for “Homeless Assistance  
8 Grants”, \$5,000,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2022, for the Emergency Solutions Grants pro-  
10 gram as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the  
11 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
12 11371 et seq.), as amended, to prevent, prepare for, and  
13 respond to coronavirus among individuals and families  
14 who are homeless, receiving homeless assistance, or at risk  
15 of homelessness and to support additional homeless assist-  
16 ance and homelessness prevention activities to mitigate the  
17 impacts created by coronavirus: *Provided*, That up to  
18 \$1,500,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this  
19 heading in this Act shall be distributed pursuant to 24  
20 CFR 576.3 to grantees that received allocations pursuant  
21 to that same formula in fiscal year 2020, and that such  
22 allocations shall be made within 30 days of enactment of  
23 this Act: *Provided further*, That, in addition to amounts  
24 allocated in the preceding proviso, an additional  
25 \$1,500,000,000 shall be allocated directly to a State or

1 unit of general local government by a formula to be devel-  
2 oped by the Secretary and that such allocations shall be  
3 made within 45 days of enactment of this Act: *Provided*  
4 *further*, That such formula shall allocate such amounts for  
5 the benefit of unsheltered homeless, sheltered homeless,  
6 and those at risk of homelessness to geographical areas  
7 with the greatest need based on the risk of increasing  
8 transmission of coronavirus, rising rates of sheltered and  
9 unsheltered homelessness, and disruptions to economic  
10 and housing markets and other factors, as determined by  
11 the Secretary: *Provided further*, That not less than every  
12 60 days thereafter, the Secretary shall allocate a minimum  
13 of an additional \$500,000,000: *Provided further*, That  
14 amounts in the preceding proviso shall be allocated by a  
15 formula to be developed by the Secretary which takes into  
16 consideration the factors contained in the third proviso  
17 under this heading, in addition to the best available data  
18 on the number of coronavirus cases and disruptions in eco-  
19 nomic and housing markets, and other factors as deter-  
20 mined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That such  
21 amounts may be used to reimburse allowable costs con-  
22 sistent with the purposes of this heading incurred by a  
23 State or locality regardless of the date on which such costs  
24 were incurred: *Provided further*, That individuals and fam-  
25 ilies who are very low-income (as such term is defined in

1 section 3(b) of the United States Housing Act of 1937  
2 (42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)) shall be considered “at risk of home-  
3 lessness” and eligible for homelessness prevention assist-  
4 ance if they meet the criteria in subparagraphs (B) and  
5 (C) of section 401(1) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless  
6 Act (42 U.S.C. 11360(1)(B) and (C)): *Provided further*,  
7 That any individuals and families who are low-income (as  
8 such term is defined in section 3(b) of the United States  
9 Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)) shall be eligi-  
10 ble for rental assistance: *Provided further*, That recipients  
11 may deviate from applicable procurement standards when  
12 procuring goods and services consistent with the purposes  
13 of this heading: *Provided further*, That a recipient may  
14 use up to 10 percent of its allocation for administrative  
15 purposes: *Provided further*, That the use of such amounts  
16 shall not be subject to the consultation, citizen participa-  
17 tion, or match requirements that otherwise apply to the  
18 Emergency Solutions Grants program, except that a re-  
19 cipient must publish how it has and will utilize its alloca-  
20 tion at a minimum on the Internet at the appropriate Gov-  
21 ernment web site or through other electronic media: *Pro-*  
22 *vided further*, That the spending cap established pursuant  
23 to section 415(b) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Act  
24 (42 U.S.C. 11374) shall not apply to such amounts: *Pro-*  
25 *vided further*, That such amounts may be used to provide

1 temporary emergency shelters (through leasing of existing  
2 property, temporary structures, or other means) for the  
3 purposes described under this heading, and that such tem-  
4 porary emergency shelters shall not be subject to the min-  
5 imum periods of use required by section 416(c)(1) of such  
6 Act (42 U.S.C. 11375(c)(1)): *Provided further*, That Fed-  
7 eral habitability and environmental review standards and  
8 requirements shall not apply to the use of such amounts  
9 for those temporary emergency shelters that have been de-  
10 termined by Federal, State, or local health officials to be  
11 necessary to prevent and mitigate the spread of  
12 coronavirus: *Provided further*, That such amounts may be  
13 used for training on infectious disease prevention and  
14 mitigation and to provide hazard pay, including for time  
15 worked prior to enactment of this Act, for staff working  
16 directly to prevent and mitigate the spread of coronavirus  
17 among persons who are homeless or at risk of homeless-  
18 ness, and that such activities shall not be considered ad-  
19 ministrative costs for purposes of the 10 percent cap: *Pro-*  
20 *vided further*, That in administering the amounts made  
21 available under this heading in this Act, the Secretary may  
22 waive, or specify alternative requirements for, any provi-  
23 sion of any statute or regulation (except for any require-  
24 ments related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor  
25 standards, and the environment) that the Secretary ad-

1 ministers in connection with the obligation or use by the  
2 recipient of these amounts, if the Secretary finds that  
3 good cause exists for the waiver or alternative requirement  
4 and such waiver or alternative requirement is consistent  
5 with the purposes described under this heading: *Provided*  
6 *further*, That any such waivers shall be deemed to be effec-  
7 tive as of the date a State or unit of local government  
8 began preparing for coronavirus and shall apply to the use  
9 of amounts provided under this heading and amounts pro-  
10 vided under the same heading in fiscal year 2020 used  
11 by recipients for the purposes described under this head-  
12 ing: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall notify the  
13 public through the Federal Register or other appropriate  
14 means, 5 days before the effective date, of any such waiver  
15 or alternative requirement, and that such public notice  
16 may be provided on the Internet at the appropriate Gov-  
17 ernment web site or through other electronic media, as  
18 determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That up  
19 to 1 percent of amounts made available under this heading  
20 in this Act may be used to increase prior awards made  
21 to existing technical assistance providers with experience  
22 in providing health care services in order to provide an  
23 immediate increase in capacity building and technical as-  
24 sistance to recipients of the Emergency Solutions Grants  
25 program under this heading and under the same heading

1 in fiscal years 2018, 2019 and 2020: *Provided further*,  
2 That none of the funds provided under this heading may  
3 be used to require people experiencing homelessness to re-  
4 ceive treatment or perform any other prerequisite activi-  
5 ties as a condition for receiving shelter, housing, or other  
6 services: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated  
7 by the Congress as being for an emergency requirement  
8 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
9 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

10 EMERGENCY RENTAL ASSISTANCE

11 For and additional amount for “Emergency Rental  
12 Assistance”, as authorized in section 105 of title I of divi-  
13 sion I of the Take Responsibility for Workers and Families  
14 Act, \$100,000,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
15 pended: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the  
16 Congress as being for an emergency requirement pursuant  
17 to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and  
18 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

19 HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND

20 For an additional amount for the “Housing Assist-  
21 ance Fund”, as authorized in section 108 of title I of divi-  
22 sion I of the Take Responsibility for Workers and Families  
23 Act, \$35,000,000,000, to remain available until expended:  
24 *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
25 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-

1 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
2 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

3 HOUSING PROGRAMS

4 ASSISTED HOUSING STABILITY

5 For an additional amount for assistance to owners  
6 or sponsors of properties receiving project-based assist-  
7 ance pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959  
8 (12 U.S.C. 17012), section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez  
9 National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), or  
10 section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as  
11 amended, (42 U.S.C. 1437f), \$1,100,000,000, to remain  
12 available until expended, unless otherwise specified: *Pro-*  
13 *vided*, That such amounts shall be used to prevent, pre-  
14 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
15 That of the amounts made available under this heading  
16 in this Act:

17 (1) \$1,000,000,000 shall be for “Project-Based  
18 Rental Assistance” to supplement funds already  
19 available for expiring or terminating section 8  
20 project-based subsidy contracts (including section 8  
21 moderate rehabilitation contracts), for amendments  
22 to section 8 project-based subsidy contracts (includ-  
23 ing section 8 moderate rehabilitation contracts), for  
24 contracts entered into pursuant to section 441 of the  
25 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42

1 U.S.C. 11401), for renewal of section 8 contracts for  
2 units in projects that are subject to approved plans  
3 of action under the Emergency Low Income Housing  
4 Preservation Act of 1987 or the Low-Income Hous-  
5 ing Preservation and Resident Homeownership Act  
6 of 1990, and for administrative and other expenses  
7 associated with project-based activities and assist-  
8 ance funded under this paragraph;

9 (2) \$75,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
10 tember 30, 2022, shall be for “Housing for the El-  
11 derly” to supplement funds already available for  
12 project rental assistance for the elderly under section  
13 202(c)(2) of such Housing Act of 1959, including  
14 amendments to contracts for such assistance and re-  
15 newal of expiring contracts for such assistance for  
16 up to a 1-year term, for senior preservation rental  
17 assistance contracts, including renewals, as author-  
18 ized by section 811(e) of the American Housing and  
19 Economic Opportunity Act of 2000, as amended,  
20 and for supportive services associated with the hous-  
21 ing for the elderly as authorized by such section  
22 202: *Provided further*, That funds made available  
23 under this paragraph shall be used to provide emer-  
24 gency assistance for continuation of contracts for  
25 project rental assistance and amendment to such



1 contracts, supportive services, existing service coordi-  
2 nators, one-time grants to hire additional service co-  
3 ordinators, other staffing, rent supports, and emer-  
4 gency preparedness relating to coronavirus; and

5 (3) \$25,000,000, to remain available until Sep-  
6 tember 30, 2023, shall be for “Housing for Persons  
7 with Disabilities” to supplement funds already avail-  
8 able for project rental assistance for supportive  
9 housing for persons with disabilities under section  
10 811(d)(2) of such Cranston-Gonzalez National Af-  
11 fordable Housing Act, for project assistance con-  
12 tracts pursuant to section 202(h) of the Housing  
13 Act of 1959 (Public Law 86–372; 73 Stat. 667), in-  
14 cluding amendments to contracts for such assistance  
15 and renewal of expiring contracts for such assistance  
16 for up to a 1-year term, for project rental assistance  
17 to State housing finance agencies and other appro-  
18 priate entities as authorized under section 811(b)(3)  
19 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Housing Act, and  
20 for supportive services associated with the housing  
21 for persons with disabilities as authorized by section  
22 811(b)(1) of such Act:

23 *Provided further*, That for the purposes of addressing the  
24 impact of coronavirus, the Secretary may waive, or specify  
25 alternative requirements for, any provision of any statute

1 or regulation that the Secretary administers in connection  
2 with the use of amounts made available under this heading  
3 in this Act (except for requirements related to fair hous-  
4 ing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environ-  
5 ment) upon a finding by the Secretary that any such waiv-  
6 ers or alternative requirements are necessary to expedite  
7 or facilitate the use of such amounts: *Provided further,*  
8 That the Secretary shall notify the public through the  
9 Federal Register or other appropriate means of any such  
10 waiver or alternative requirement in order for such waiver  
11 or alternative requirement to take effect, and that such  
12 public notice may be provided at minimum on the Internet  
13 at the appropriate Government web site or through other  
14 electronic media, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*  
15 *further,* That up to 1 percent of the amounts provided  
16 under paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) may be used to make  
17 new awards or increase prior awards made to existing  
18 technical assistance providers, without competition, to pro-  
19 vide an immediate increase in capacity building and tech-  
20 nical assistance available to recipients of amounts identi-  
21 fied in the preceding proviso, to remain available until  
22 September 30, 2024: *Provided further,* That such amount  
23 is designated by the Congress as being for an emergency  
24 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the

1 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
2 1985.

3 FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

4 FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES

5 For an additional amount for “Fair Housing Activi-  
6 ties”, \$7,000,000, to remain available until September 30,  
7 2021, for contracts, grants, and other assistance, as au-  
8 thorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as  
9 amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988,  
10 and section 561 of the Housing and Community Develop-  
11 ment Act of 1987, to prevent, prepare for, and respond  
12 to coronavirus, of which \$4,000,000 shall be for the Fair  
13 Housing Assistance Program Partnership for Special En-  
14 forcement grants to address fair housing issues relating  
15 to coronavirus, and \$3,000,000 shall be for the Fair Hous-  
16 ing Initiatives Program for education and outreach activi-  
17 ties under such section 561 to educate the public about  
18 fair housing issues related to coronavirus: *Provided*, That  
19 such amount is designated by the Congress as being for  
20 an emergency requirement pursuant to section  
21 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency  
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985.

23 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

24 For an additional amount for “Office of Inspector  
25 General”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until September

1 30, 2021: *Provided*, That the amount made available  
2 under this heading in this Act shall be for necessary sala-  
3 ries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in  
4 carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978 and to  
5 conduct audits and investigations of activities carried out  
6 with amounts made available in this Act to the Depart-  
7 ment of Housing and Urban Development to prevent, pre-  
8 pare for, and respond to coronavirus: *Provided further*,  
9 That the Inspector General shall have independent author-  
10 ity over all personnel issues within this office: *Provided*  
11 *further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress  
12 as being for an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-  
13 tion 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-  
14 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

15

## TITLE XIII

16

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS DIVISION

17

SEC. 13101. Not later than 30 days after the date  
18 of enactment of this Act, the head of each executive agen-  
19 cy that receives funding in this Act, or that received fund-  
20 ing in the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Sup-  
21 plemental Appropriations Act, 2020 (division A of Public  
22 Law 116–123) or the Second Coronavirus Preparedness  
23 and Response Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2020 (di-  
24 vision A of Public Law 116–127), shall provide a report  
25 detailing the anticipated uses of all such funding to the

1 Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-  
2 atives and the Senate: *Provided*, That each report shall  
3 include estimated personnel and administrative costs, as  
4 well as the total amount of funding apportioned, allotted,  
5 obligated, and expended, to date: *Provided further*, That  
6 each such report shall be updated and submitted to such  
7 Committees every 60 days until all funds are expended  
8 or expire: *Provided further*, That reports submitted pursu-  
9 ant to this section shall satisfy the requirements of section  
10 1701 of division A of Public Law 116–127.

11 SEC. 13102. Each amount appropriated or made  
12 available by this Act is in addition to amounts otherwise  
13 appropriated for the fiscal year involved.

14 SEC. 13103. In this Act, the term “coronavirus”  
15 means SARS–CoV–2 or another coronavirus with pan-  
16 demic potential.

17 SEC. 13104. No part of any appropriation contained  
18 in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond  
19 the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

20 SEC. 13105. Unless otherwise provided for by this  
21 Act, the additional amounts appropriated by this Act to  
22 appropriations accounts shall be available under the au-  
23 thorities and conditions applicable to such appropriations  
24 accounts for fiscal year 2020.

1       SEC. 13106. Each amount designated in this Act by  
2 the Congress as being for an emergency requirement pur-  
3 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget  
4 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 shall be avail-  
5 able (or rescinded or transferred, if applicable) only if the  
6 President subsequently so designates all such amounts  
7 and transmits such designations to the Congress.

8       SEC. 13107. Any amount appropriated by this Act,  
9 designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement  
10 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budg-  
11 et and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and subse-  
12 quently so designated by the President, and transferred  
13 pursuant to transfer authorities provided by this Act shall  
14 retain such designation.

15       SEC. 13108. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
16 law, and subject to the availability of appropriations,  
17 funds made available by this Act or any other Act may  
18 be used to modify the terms and conditions of a contract,  
19 or other agreement, without consideration, to authorize a  
20 federal agency to reimburse at contract billing rates not  
21 to exceed an average of 40 hours per week any contractor  
22 paid leave, including sick leave, the contractor provides to  
23 its employees to ensure the effective response to the de-  
24 clared national emergency for the coronavirus pandemic  
25 event. Such authority shall apply only to a contractor

1 whose employees cannot perform work on a federally-  
2 owned or leased facility or site due to federal government  
3 directed closures or other restrictions, and who cannot  
4 telework because their job duties cannot be performed re-  
5 motely during the declared national emergency for the  
6 coronavirus pandemic event. This authority also shall  
7 apply to subcontractors. The amounts made available by  
8 this section are designated by the Congress as an emer-  
9 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of  
10 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act  
11 of 1985.

12 This division may be cited as the “Third Coronavirus  
13 Preparedness and Response Supplemental Appropriations  
14 Act, 2020”.

15 **DIVISION B—EMERGENCY FAM-**  
16 **ILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE EX-**  
17 **PANSION ACT**

18 **SEC. 20001. REFERENCES.**

19 Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in  
20 this division an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms  
21 of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provi-  
22 sion, the reference shall be considered to be made to a  
23 section or other provision of the Family and Medical Leave  
24 Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.), as amended by the

1 Emergency Family and Medical Leave Expansion Act  
2 (Public Law 116–127).

3 **SEC. 20002. EMPLOYER CLARIFICATION.**

4 Section 101(4) is amended by adding at the end the  
5 following:

6 “(C) CLARIFICATION.—Subparagraph  
7 (A)(i) shall not apply with respect to a public  
8 agency described in subparagraph (A)(iii).”.

9 **SEC. 20003. EMERGENCY LEAVE EXTENSION.**

10 Section 102(a)(1)(F) is amended by striking “De-  
11 cember 31, 2020” and inserting “December 31, 2021”.

12 **SEC. 20004. EMERGENCY LEAVE DEFINITIONS.**

13 (a) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—Section 110(a)(1) is  
14 amended in subparagraph (A), by striking “sections  
15 101(2)(A) and 101(2)(B)(ii)” and inserting “section  
16 101(2)”.

17 (b) EMPLOYER THRESHOLD.—Section 110(a)(1)(B)  
18 is amended by striking “fewer than 500 employees” and  
19 inserting “1 or more employees”.

20 (c) PARENT.—Section 110(a)(1) is amended by add-  
21 ing at the end the following:

22 “(C) PARENT.—In lieu of the definition in  
23 section 101(7), the term ‘parent’, with respect  
24 to an employee, means any of the following:



1                   “(i) A biological, foster, or adoptive  
2                   parent of the employee.

3                   “(ii) A stepparent of the employee.

4                   “(iii) A parent-in-law of the employee.

5                   “(iv) A parent of a domestic partner  
6                   of the employee.

7                   “(v) A legal guardian or other person  
8                   who stood in loco parentis to an employee  
9                   when the employee was a child.”.

10           (d) QUALIFYING NEED RELATED TO A PUBLIC  
11 HEALTH EMERGENCY.—Section 110(a)(2)(A) is amended  
12 to read as follows:

13                   “(A) QUALIFYING NEED RELATED TO A  
14                   PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.—The term  
15                   ‘qualifying need related to a public health emer-  
16                   gency’, with respect to leave, means that the  
17                   employee is unable to perform the functions of  
18                   the position of such employee due to a need for  
19                   leave for any of the following:

20                   “(i) To comply with a recommenda-  
21                   tion or order by a public official having ju-  
22                   risdiction or a health care provider on the  
23                   basis that the physical presence of the em-  
24                   ployee on the job would jeopardize the  
25                   health of others because of—

1                   “(I) the exposure of the employee  
2                   to COVID-19; or

3                   “(II) exhibition of symptoms of  
4                   COVID-19 by the employee.

5                   “(ii) To care for a family member of  
6                   an eligible employee with respect to whom  
7                   a public official having jurisdiction or a  
8                   health care provider makes a determina-  
9                   tion that the presence of such family mem-  
10                  ber in the community would jeopardize the  
11                  health of other individuals in the commu-  
12                  nity because of—

13                  “(I) the exposure of the family  
14                  member to COVID-19; or

15                  “(II) exhibition of symptoms of  
16                  COVID-19 by the family member.

17                  “(iii) To care for the son or daughter  
18                  of such employee if the school or place of  
19                  care has been closed, or the child care pro-  
20                  vider of such son or daughter is unavail-  
21                  able, due to a public health emergency.

22                  “(iv) To care for a family member  
23                  who meets criteria of 101(12)(B) or is a  
24                  senior citizen, if the place of care for such  
25                  family member is closed, or the direct care

1 provider is unavailable, due to a public  
2 health emergency.”.

3 (e) FAMILY MEMBER.—Section 110(a)(2) is amended  
4 by adding at the end the following:

5 “(E) FAMILY MEMBER.—The term ‘family  
6 member’, with respect to an employee, means  
7 any of the following:

8 “(i) A parent of the employee.

9 “(ii) A spouse of the employee.

10 “(iii) A sibling of the employee.

11 “(iv) Next of kin of the employee or  
12 a person for whom the employee is next of  
13 kin.

14 “(v) A son or daughter of the em-  
15 ployee.

16 “(vi) A grandparent or grandchild of  
17 the employee.

18 “(vii) An domestic partner of the em-  
19 ployee.

20 “(F) DOMESTIC PARTNER.—

21 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘domes-  
22 tic partner’, with respect to an individual,  
23 means another individual with whom the  
24 individual is in a committed relationship.

1                   “(ii) COMMITTED RELATIONSHIP DE-  
2                   FINED.—The term ‘committed relationship’  
3                   means a relationship between 2 individuals,  
4                   each at least 18 years of age, in which  
5                   each individual is the other individual’s  
6                   sole domestic partner and both individuals  
7                   share responsibility for a significant meas-  
8                   ure of each other’s common welfare. The  
9                   term includes any such relationship be-  
10                  tween 2 individuals that is granted legal  
11                  recognition by a State or political subdivi-  
12                  sion of a State as a marriage or analogous  
13                  relationship, including a civil union or do-  
14                  mestic partnership.”.

15 **SEC. 20005. REGULATORY AUTHORITIES.**

16           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 110(a) is amended by  
17 striking paragraph (3).

18           (b) FORCE OR EFFECT OF REGULATIONS.—Any reg-  
19 ulation issued under section 110(a)(3), as in effect on the  
20 day before the date of the enactment of this Act, shall  
21 have no force or effect.

22 **SEC. 20006. RELATIONSHIP TO PAID LEAVE.**

23           Section 110(b) is amended—  
24                   (1) in paragraph (1)—

1 (A) in the header, by striking “10 DAYS”  
2 and inserting “2 WORKWEEKS”; and

3 (B) in subparagraph (A), by striking “10  
4 days” and inserting “2 workweeks”;

5 (C) in subparagraph (B), by inserting, “,  
6 including leave provided under section 5102 of  
7 the Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act (Public  
8 Law 116–127),” after “medical or sick leave”;  
9 and

10 (D) by inserting at the end the following:

11 “(C) EMPLOYER REQUIREMENT.—An em-  
12 ployer may not require an employee to sub-  
13 stitute any leave described in subparagraph (B)  
14 for leave under section 102(a)(1)(F).

15 “(D) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER FAMILY  
16 AND MEDICAL LEAVE.—Leave taken under sub-  
17 paragraph (F) of section 102(a)(1) shall not  
18 count towards the 12 weeks of leave to which  
19 an employee is entitled under subparagraphs  
20 (A) through (E) of such section.”; and

21 (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “10 days”  
22 and inserting “2 workweeks”.

23 **SEC. 20007. WAGE RATE.**

24 Section 110(b)(2)(B)(I) is amended to read as fol-  
25 lows:

1 “(I) an amount that is not less  
2 than the greater of—

3 “(aa) the minimum wage  
4 rate in effect under section  
5 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Stand-  
6 ards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C.  
7 206(a)(1));

8 “(bb) the minimum wage  
9 rate in effect for such employee  
10 in the applicable State or locality,  
11 whichever is greater, in which the  
12 employee is employed; or

13 “(cc) two thirds of an em-  
14 ployee’s regular rate of pay (as  
15 determined under section 7(e) of  
16 the Fair Labor Standards Act of  
17 1938 (29 U.S.C. 207(e)); and”.

18 **SEC. 20008. NOTICE.**

19 Section 110(c) is amended by inserting “or sub-  
20 section (a)(2)(A)(iv)” after “for the purpose described in  
21 subsection (a)(2)(A)(iii)”.

22 **SEC. 20009. AMENDMENTS TO THE EMERGENCY FAMILY  
23 AND MEDICAL LEAVE EXPANSION ACT.**

24 The Emergency Family and Medical Leave Expan-  
25 sion Act (Public Law 116–127) is amended—

1 (1) in section 3103(b), by striking “Employees”  
2 and inserting, “Notwithstanding section  
3 102(a)(1)(A) of the Family and Medical Leave Act  
4 of 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2612(a)(1)(A)), employees”; and  
5 (2) by striking sections 3104 and 3105.

6 **DIVISION C—EMERGENCY PAID**  
7 **SICK LEAVE ACT AMENDMENTS**

8 **SEC. 30001. REFERENCES.**

9 Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in  
10 this division an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms  
11 of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provi-  
12 sion, the reference shall be considered to be made to a  
13 section or other provision of division E of the Families  
14 First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law 116–127).

15 **SEC. 30002. PAID SICK TIME REQUIREMENT.**

16 (a) USES.—Section 5102(a) is amended to read as  
17 follows:

18 “(a) IN GENERAL.—An employer shall provide to  
19 each employee employed by the employer paid sick time  
20 for any of the following uses:

21 “(1) To self-isolate because the employee is di-  
22 agnosed with COVID–19.

23 “(2) To obtain a medical diagnosis or care if  
24 such employee is experiencing the symptoms of  
25 COVID–19.

1           “(3) To comply with a recommendation or  
2 order by a public official with jurisdiction or a  
3 health care provider on the basis that the physical  
4 presence of the employee on the job would jeopardize  
5 the health of others because of—

6           “(A) the exposure of the employee to  
7 COVID–19; or

8           “(B) exhibition of symptoms of COVID–19  
9 by the employee.

10          “(4) To care for or assist a family member of  
11 the employee—

12          “(A) who—

13               “(i) is self-isolating because such fam-  
14 ily member has been diagnosed with  
15 COVID–19; or

16               “(ii) is experiencing symptoms of  
17 COVID–19 and needs to obtain medical di-  
18 agnosis or care.

19          “(B) with respect to whom a public official  
20 with jurisdiction or a health care provider  
21 makes a determination that the presence of the  
22 family member in the community would jeop-  
23 ardize the health of other individuals in the  
24 community because of—



1                   “(i) the exposure of such family mem-  
2                   ber to the COVID–19; or

3                   “(ii) exhibition of symptoms of  
4                   COVID–19 by such family member.

5                   “(5) To care for the son or daughter of such  
6                   employee if the school or place of care has been  
7                   closed, or the child care provider of such son or  
8                   daughter is unavailable, due to COVID–19.”.

9                   (b) EMPLOYERS WITH EXISTING POLICIES.—Section  
10                  5102 by adding at the end the following:

11                  “(f) EMPLOYERS WITH EXISTING POLICIES.—With  
12                  respect to an employer that provides paid leave on the day  
13                  before the date of enactment of this Act—

14                         “(1) the paid sick time under this Act shall be  
15                         made available to employees of the employer in addi-  
16                         tion to such paid leave; and

17                         “(2) the employer may not change such paid  
18                         leave on or after such date of enactment to avoid  
19                         being subject to paragraph (1).”.

20                  **SEC. 30003. PROHIBITED ACTS.**

21                  Section 5104(1) is amended by striking “and” at the  
22                  end and inserting “or”.

23                  **SEC. 30004. SUNSET.**

24                  Section 5109 is amended by striking “December 31,  
25                  2020” and inserting “December 31, 2021”.

1 **SEC. 30005. DEFINITIONS.**

2 (a) EMPLOYEE.—Section 5110(1)(A)(i) is amend-  
3 ed—

4 (1) by striking “terms” and inserting “term”;  
5 and

6 (2) by striking “paragraph (5)(A)” and insert-  
7 ing “paragraph (2)(A)”.

8 (b) EMPLOYER.—Section 5110(2)(B) is amended—

9 (1) by striking “terms” and inserting “term”;

10 (2) by amending subclause (I) of clause (i) to  
11 read as follows:

12 “(I) means any person engaged  
13 in commerce or in any industry or ac-  
14 tivity affecting commerce that employs  
15 1 or more employees;” and

16 (3) by amending clause (ii) to read as follows:

17 “(ii) PUBLIC AGENCY AND NON-PROF-  
18 IT ORGANIZATIONS.—For purposes of  
19 clause (i)(III) and (i)(I), a public agency  
20 and a nonprofit organization shall be con-  
21 sidered to be a person engaged in com-  
22 merce or in an industry or activity affect-  
23 ing commerce.”.

24 (c) FMLA TERMS.—Section 5110(4) is amended to  
25 read as follows:

1           “(4) FMLA TERMS.—The terms ‘health care  
2 provider’, ‘next of kin’, ‘son or daughter’, and  
3 ‘spouse’ have the meanings given such terms in sec-  
4 tion 101 of the Family and Medical Leave Act of  
5 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2611).”.

6           (d) PAID SICK TIME.—Section 5110(5) is amended—

7           (1) in subparagraph (A)—

8           (A) in clause (i), by striking “section 2(a)”  
9 and inserting “section 5102(a)”; and

10           (B) in clause (ii), by striking “exceed” and  
11 all that follows and inserting “exceed \$511 per  
12 day and \$5,110 in the aggregate.”;

13           (2) in subparagraph (B)—

14           (A) by striking the following:

15           “(B) REQUIRED COMPENSATION.—

16           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to sub-  
17 paragraph (A)(ii),”; and inserting the fol-  
18 lowing:

19           “(B) REQUIRED COMPENSATION.—Subject  
20 to subparagraph (A)(ii),”; and

21           (B) by striking clause (ii); and

22           (3) in subparagraph (C), by striking “ section  
23 2(a)” and inserting “section 5102(a)”.

24           (a) ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS.—Section 5110 is  
25 amended by adding at the end the following:

1 “(6) DOMESTIC PARTNER.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘domestic  
3 partner’, with respect to an individual, means  
4 another individual with whom the individual is  
5 in a committed relationship.

6 “(B) COMMITTED RELATIONSHIP DE-  
7 FINED.—The term ‘committed relationship’  
8 means a relationship between 2 individuals,  
9 each at least 18 years of age, in which each in-  
10 dividual is the other individual’s sole domestic  
11 partner and both individuals share responsi-  
12 bility for a significant measure of each other’s  
13 common welfare. The term includes any such  
14 relationship between 2 individuals that is grant-  
15 ed legal recognition by a State or political sub-  
16 division of a State as a marriage or analogous  
17 relationship, including a civil union or domestic  
18 partnership.

19 “(7) FAMILY MEMBER.—The term ‘family  
20 member’, with respect to an employee, means any of  
21 the following:

22 “(A) A parent of the employee.

23 “(B) A spouse of the employee.

24 “(C) A son or daughter of the employee.

25 “(D) A sibling of the employee;

1           “(E) A next of kin of the employee or a  
2           person for whom the employee is next of kin;

3           “(F) A grandparent or grandchild of the  
4           employee; or

5           “(G) A domestic partner of the employee.

6           “(8) FFCRA TERMS.—The terms ‘child care  
7           provider’ and ‘school’ have the meanings given such  
8           terms in section 110(a)(2) of the Family and Med-  
9           ical and Leave Act of 1993.

10          “(9) PARENT.—The term ‘parent’, with respect  
11          to an employee, means any of the following:

12                  “(A) A biological, foster, or adoptive par-  
13                  ent of the employee.

14                  “(B) A stepparent of the employee.

15                  “(C) A parent-in-law of the employee.

16                  “(D) A parent of a domestic partner of the  
17                  employee.

18                  “(E) A legal guardian or other person who  
19                  stood in loco parentis to an employee when the  
20                  employee was a child.”.

21   **SEC. 30006. REGULATORY AUTHORITIES.**

22          (a) IN GENERAL.—Division E is amended by striking  
23          section 5111.

24          (b) FORCE OR EFFECT OF REGULATIONS.—Any reg-  
25          ulation issued under section 5111 of division E of the

1 Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
2 116–127), as in effect on the day before the date of the  
3 enactment of this Act, shall have no force or effect.

4 **DIVISION D—COVID-19 WORK-**  
5 **ERS FIRST PROTECTION ACT**  
6 **OF 2020**

7 **SEC. 40001. SHORT TITLE.**

8 This division may be cited as the “COVID–19 Work-  
9 ers First Protection Act of 2020”.

10 **SEC. 40002. EMERGENCY TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT**  
11 **STANDARDS.**

12 (a) EMERGENCY TEMPORARY STANDARD.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—In consideration of the grave  
14 risk presented by COVID–19 and the need to  
15 strengthen protections for employees, pursuant to  
16 section 6(c)(1) of the Occupational Safety and  
17 Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 655(c)(1)) and not-  
18 withstanding the provisions of law and the Executive  
19 Order listed in paragraph (7), not later than 7 days  
20 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
21 retary of Labor shall, in consultation with the Direc-  
22 tor of the Centers for Disease Control and Preven-  
23 tion, the Director of the National Institute for Occu-  
24 pational Safety and Health, the Commissioner of the  
25 Food and Drug Administration, and the persons de-

1 scribed in paragraph (2), promulgate an emergency  
2 temporary standard to protect from occupational ex-  
3 posure to SARS-CoV-2—

4 (A) employees of health care sector em-  
5 ployers;

6 (B) employees of employers in the para-  
7 medic and emergency medical services, includ-  
8 ing such services provided by firefighters and  
9 other emergency responders; and

10 (C) employees in other sectors and occupa-  
11 tions whom the Centers for Disease Control and  
12 Prevention or the Occupational Safety and  
13 Health Administration identifies as having ele-  
14 vated risk.

15 (2) CONSULTATION.—In developing the stand-  
16 ard under this subsection, the Secretary shall con-  
17 sult with professional associations and representa-  
18 tives of the employees in the occupations and sectors  
19 described in subparagraphs (A) through (C) of para-  
20 graph (1) and the employers of such employees.

21 (3) ENFORCEMENT DISCRETION.—If the Sec-  
22 retary of Labor determines it is not feasible for an  
23 employer to comply with a requirement of the stand-  
24 ard promulgated under this subsection (such as a  
25 shortage of the necessary personal protective equip-

1       ment), the Secretary may exercise discretion in the  
2       enforcement of such requirement if the employer  
3       demonstrates that the employer—

4               (A) is exercising due diligence to come into  
5       compliance with such requirement; and

6               (B) is implementing alternative methods  
7       and measures to protect employees.

8       (4) EXTENSION OF STANDARD.—Notwith-  
9       standing paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 6(c) of  
10      the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29  
11      U.S.C. 655(c)), the emergency temporary standard  
12      promulgated under this subsection shall be in effect  
13      until the date on which the final standard promul-  
14      gated under subsection (b) is in effect.

15      (5) STATE PLAN ADOPTION.—With respect to a  
16      State with a State plan that has been approved by  
17      the Secretary of Labor under section 18 of the Oc-  
18      cupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29  
19      U.S.C. 667), not later than 14 days after the date  
20      of enactment of this Act, such State shall promul-  
21      gate an emergency temporary standard that is at  
22      least as effective in protecting from occupational ex-  
23      posure to SARS-CoV-2 the employees in the occu-  
24      pations and sectors described in subparagraphs (A)



1 through (C) of paragraph (1) as the emergency tem-  
2 porary standard promulgated under this subsection.

3 (6) EMPLOYER DEFINED.—For purposes of the  
4 standard promulgated under this subsection, the  
5 term “employer” under section 3 of the Occupa-  
6 tional Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C.  
7 652) includes any State or political subdivision of a  
8 State, except for those already subject to the juris-  
9 diction of a State plan approved under Section 18(b)  
10 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970.

11 (7) INAPPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF LAW AND  
12 EXECUTIVE ORDER.—The requirements of chapter 6  
13 of title V, United States Code (commonly referred to  
14 as the “Regulatory Flexibility Act”), subchapter I of  
15 chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code (com-  
16 monly referred to as the “Paperwork Reduction  
17 Act”), and Executive Order 12866 (58 Fed. Reg.  
18 190; relating to regulatory planning and review), as  
19 amended, shall not apply to the standard promul-  
20 gated under this subsection.

21 (b) PERMANENT STANDARD.—Not later than 24  
22 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
23 retary of Labor shall promulgate a final standard—

1 (1) to protect employees from occupational ex-  
2 posure to infectious pathogens, including novel  
3 pathogens; and

4 (2) that shall be effective and enforceable in the  
5 same manner and to the same extent as a standard  
6 promulgated under section 6(b) of the Occupational  
7 Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 655(b)).

8 (c) REQUIREMENTS.—Each standard promulgated  
9 under this section shall—

10 (1) require the employers of the employees in  
11 the occupations and sectors described in subpara-  
12 graphs (A) through (C) of subsection (a)(1) to de-  
13 velop and implement a comprehensive infectious dis-  
14 ease exposure control plan;

15 (2) provide no less protection for novel patho-  
16 gens than precautions mandated by standards  
17 adopted by a State plan that has been approved by  
18 the Secretary of Labor under section 18 of the Oc-  
19 cupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29  
20 U.S.C. 667); and

21 (3) incorporate, as appropriate—

22 (A) guidelines issued by the Centers for  
23 Disease Control and Prevention, and the Na-  
24 tional Institute for Occupational Safety and  
25 Health, which are designed to prevent the

1 transmission of infectious agents in healthcare  
2 settings; and

3 (B) relevant scientific research on novel  
4 pathogens.

5 **SEC. 40003. SURVEILLANCE, TRACKING, AND INVESTIGA-**  
6 **TION OF WORK-RELATED CASES OF COVID-19**  
7 **AMONG HEALTH CARE WORKERS.**

8 The Director of the Centers for Disease Control and  
9 Prevention, in conjunction with the Director of the Na-  
10 tional Institute for Occupational Safety and Health,  
11 shall—

12 (1) collect and analyze case reports and other  
13 data on COVID-19, to identify and evaluate the ex-  
14 tent, nature, and source of COVID-19 among em-  
15 ployees in the occupations and sectors described in  
16 subparagraphs (A) through (C) of section 2(a)(1);

17 (2) investigate, as appropriate, individual cases  
18 of COVID-19 among such employees to evaluate the  
19 source of exposure and adequacy of infection and ex-  
20 posure control programs and measures;

21 (3) provide regular periodic reports on COVID-  
22 19 disease among such employees to the public; and

23 (4) based on such reports and investigations  
24 make recommendations on needed actions or guid-  
25 ance to protect such employees from COVID-19.

1 **DIVISION E—COVID-19 WORK-**  
2 **FORCE EMERGENCY RE-**  
3 **SPONSE ACT OF 2020**

4 **SEC. 50001. SHORT TITLE.**

5 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This Act may be cited as the  
6 “Workforce Emergency Response Act of 2020”.

7 **SEC. 50002. DEFINITIONS.**

8 In this Act:

9 (1) **CORONAVIRUS.**—The term “coronavirus”  
10 means coronavirus as defined in section 506 of the  
11 Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supple-  
12 mental Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
13 123).

14 (2) **COVID-19 NATIONAL EMERGENCY.**—The  
15 term “COVID-19 national emergency” means the  
16 national emergency declared by the President under  
17 the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et  
18 seq.) on March 13, 2020, with respect to the  
19 coronavirus.

20 (3) **SECRETARY.**—The term “Secretary” means  
21 the Secretary of Labor.

22 (4) **WIOA TERMS.**—Except as otherwise pro-  
23 vided, the terms in this Act have the meanings given  
24 the terms in section 3 of the Workforce Innovation  
25 and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3102).

1 **SEC. 50003. WORKFORCE RESPONSE ACTIVITIES.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—The purpose of this section is to  
3 provide the increased flexibility needed for State and local  
4 areas to provide continuity of services during the COVID–  
5 19 national emergency.

6 (b) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Notwithstanding sec-  
7 tion 128(b)(4) of the Workforce Innovation and Oppor-  
8 tunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3163(b)(4)), of the funds allocated  
9 to a local area, including a single State local area, under  
10 subtitle B of title I of such Act (29 U.S.C. 3151 et seq.)  
11 that remain unobligated for program year 2019, an  
12 amount up to 20 percent may be used for the administra-  
13 tive costs of carrying out local workforce investment activi-  
14 ties under chapter 2 or chapter 3 of subtitle B of title  
15 I of such Act (29 U.S.C. 3151 et seq.), as long as any  
16 amount used under this subsection that exceeds the  
17 amount authorized for administrative costs under section  
18 128(b)(4)(A) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 3163(b)(4)) is used  
19 to respond to the COVID–19 national emergency.

20 (c) RAPID RESPONSE ACTIVITIES.—

21 (1) STATEWIDE RAPID RESPONSE.—Of the re-  
22 served by a Governor under section 128(a) of the  
23 Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29  
24 U.S.C. 3163(a)) for statewide activities that remain  
25 unobligated for program year 2019, such funds may  
26 be used for the statewide rapid response activities

1 described in section 134(a)(2)(A) of such Act (29  
2 U.S.C. 3174(a)(2)(A)) for responding to the  
3 COVID–19 national emergency.

4 (2) LOCAL BOARDS.—Of the funds reserved by  
5 a Governor under section 133(a)(2) of such Act (29  
6 U.S.C. 3173(a)(2)) that remain unobligated for pro-  
7 gram year 2019, such funds may be distributed by  
8 the Governor not later than 30 days after the date  
9 of enactment of this Act to local boards most im-  
10 pacted by the coronavirus, at the determination of  
11 the Governor, for rapid response activities related to  
12 responding to the COVID–19 national emergency.

## 13 **DIVISION F—FAMILY SUPPORT** 14 **PROVISIONS**

### 15 **SEC. 60001. CONTINUED SAFE OPERATION OF CHILD WEL-** 16 **FARE PROGRAMS AND SUPPORT FOR OLDER** 17 **FOSTER YOUTH.**

18 (a) FUNDING INCREASES.—

19 (1) GENERAL PROGRAM.—The dollar amount  
20 specified in section 477(h)(1) of the Social Security  
21 Act for fiscal year 2020 is deemed to be  
22 \$185,900,000.

23 (2) EDUCATION AND TRAINING VOUCHERS.—

24 The dollar amount specified in section 477(h)(2) of

1 such Act for fiscal year 2020 is deemed to be  
2 \$78,000,000.

3 (b) PROGRAMMATIC FLEXIBILITY.—With respect to  
4 the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends with  
5 the close of calendar year 2020:

6 (1) ELIMINATION OF AGE LIMITATIONS ON ELI-  
7 GIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE.—Eligibility for services  
8 or assistance under a State program operated pursu-  
9 ant to section 477 of the Social Security Act shall  
10 be provided without regard to the age of the recipi-  
11 ent.

12 (2) SUSPENSION OF WORK AND EDUCATION RE-  
13 QUIREMENTS UNDER THE EDUCATION AND TRAIN-  
14 ING VOUCHER PROGRAM.—Section 477(i)(3) of the  
15 Social Security Act shall be applied and adminis-  
16 tered without regard to any work or education re-  
17 quirement.

18 (3) AUTHORITY TO WAIVE LIMITATION ON PER-  
19 CENTAGE OF FUNDS USED FOR HOUSING ASSIST-  
20 ANCE.—The Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
21 ices (in this subsection referred to as the “Sec-  
22 retary”) may apply and administer section 477 of  
23 the Social Security Act without regard to subsection  
24 (b)(3)(B) of such section.

1           (4) AUTHORITY TO WAIVE RULES CONFLICTING  
2 WITH NEEDED ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES.—The  
3 Secretary may waive any requirement imposed by or  
4 under part B or E of title IV of the Social Security  
5 Act (including any limitation on the ability of con-  
6 tractors pursuant to such part B or E to apply for  
7 no-cost contract extensions) that the Secretary  
8 deems to be in conflict with using funds made avail-  
9 able pursuant to this section or other statutes for  
10 the provision of financial, education, work, housing,  
11 and other assistance and services needed in response  
12 to the public health emergency declared by the Sec-  
13 retary pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health  
14 Service Act on January 31, 2020, entitled “Deter-  
15 mination that a Public Health Emergency Exists  
16 Nationwide as the Result of the 2019 Novel  
17 Coronavirus”.

18           (5) AUTHORITY OF STATES TO DETERMINE  
19 HOW DAILY ACTIVITIES MAY BE CONDUCTED RE-  
20 MOTELY.—The Secretary may allow a State to de-  
21 termine how daily activities under the State plan de-  
22 veloped under part B of title IV of the Social Secu-  
23 rity Act and the State program funded under section  
24 477 of such Act may be conducted through elec-  
25 tronic means to comply with public health guidelines



1 relating to social distancing, including conducting  
2 any required court proceedings pertaining to chil-  
3 dren in care. In making any such determination, the  
4 State shall work to ensure that the safety and health  
5 of each child in care remains paramount.

6 (6) COUNTING OF REMOTE CASEWORKER VISITS  
7 AS IN-PERSON VISITS.—In the case of a foster child  
8 who has attained 18 years of age and with respect  
9 to whom foster care maintenance payments are  
10 being made under a State plan approved under part  
11 E of title IV of the Social Security Act, caseworker  
12 contact with the child that includes visual and audi-  
13 tory contact and which is conducted solely by elec-  
14 tronic means is deemed an in-person visit to the  
15 child by the caseworker for purposes of section  
16 424(f)(1)(A) of such Act if the child is visited by the  
17 caseworker in person not less than once every 6  
18 months while in such care.

19 (7) ELIMINATION OF EDUCATION AND EMPLOY-  
20 MENT REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN FOSTER  
21 YOUTH.—The Secretary may waive the applicability  
22 of subclauses (I) through (IV) of section  
23 475(8)(B)(iv) of the Social Security Act.

24 (c) STATE DEFINED.—In subsection (a), the term  
25 “State” has the meaning given the term in section

1 1101(a) of the Social Security Act for purposes of title  
2 IV of the Social Security Act, and includes an Indian tribe,  
3 tribal organization, or tribal consortium with an applica-  
4 tion and plan approved under this section 477(j) of such  
5 Act for fiscal year 2020.

6 **SEC. 60002. ALLOWING HOME VISITING PROGRAMS TO CON-**  
7 **TINUE SERVING FAMILIES SAFELY.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 511 of the  
9 Social Security Act, during the period that begins on Feb-  
10 ruary 1, 2020, and ends with the close of calendar year  
11 2020—

12 (1) a virtual home visit shall be considered a  
13 home visit;

14 (2) funding for, and staffing levels of, a pro-  
15 gram conducted pursuant to such section shall not  
16 be reduced on account of reduced enrollment in the  
17 program; and

18 (3) funds provided for such a program may be  
19 used—

20 (A) to train home visitors in conducting a  
21 virtual home visit and in emergency prepared-  
22 ness and response planning for families served;

23 (B) for the acquisition by families enrolled  
24 in the program of such technological means as

1 are needed to conduct and support a virtual  
2 home visit; and

3 (C) to provide emergency supplies (such as  
4 diapers, formula, non-perishable food, water,  
5 hand soap and hand sanitizer) to families  
6 served.

7 (b) VIRTUAL HOME VISIT DEFINED.—In subsection  
8 (a), the term “virtual home visit” means a visit that is  
9 conducted solely by electronic means.

10 (c) AUTHORITY TO DELAY DEADLINES.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
12 Human Services may extend the deadline by which  
13 a requirement of section 511 of the Social Security  
14 Act must be met, by such period of time as the Sec-  
15 retary deems appropriate.

16 (2) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall provide to  
17 eligible entities funded under section 511 of the So-  
18 cial Security Act information on the parameters  
19 used in extending a deadline under paragraph (1) of  
20 this subsection.

21 **SEC. 60003. EMERGENCY FLEXIBILITY FOR CHILD SUPPORT**  
22 **PROGRAMS.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—With respect to the period that  
24 begins on March 1, 2020, and ends with the close of cal-  
25 endar year 2021:

1           (1) The Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
2           ices (in this subsection referred to as the “Sec-  
3           retary”) may increase any percentage in effect for  
4           purposes of section 455(a)(1) of the Social Security  
5           Act to not more than 100 percent.

6           (2) On application of an Indian tribe therefor,  
7           the Secretary may waive any matching funds re-  
8           quirement imposed on the tribe under section 455(f)  
9           of such Act.

10          (3) Paragraphs (2) and (8) of section 409(a) of  
11          such Act shall have no force or effect.

12          (4) The Secretary may exempt a State from  
13          any requirement of section 466 of such Act.

14          (5) The Secretary may not impose a penalty or  
15          take any other adverse action against a State pursu-  
16          ant to section 452(g)(1) of such Act for failure to  
17          achieve a paternity establishment percentage of less  
18          than 90 percent.

19          (6) The Secretary may not find that the pater-  
20          nity establishment percentage for a State is not  
21          based on reliable data for purposes of section  
22          452(g)(1) of such Act, and the Secretary may not  
23          determine that the data which a State submitted  
24          pursuant to section 452(a)(4)(C)(i) of such Act and  
25          which is used in determining a performance level is

1 not complete or reliable for purposes of section  
2 458(b)(5)(B) of such Act, on the basis of the failure  
3 of the State to submit OCSE Form 396 or 34 in a  
4 timely manner.

5 (7) The Secretary may not impose a penalty or  
6 take any other adverse action against a State for  
7 failure to comply with section 454A(g)(1)(A)(i) of  
8 such Act.

9 (8) The Secretary may not disapprove a State  
10 plan submitted pursuant to part D of title IV of  
11 such Act for failure of the plan to meet the require-  
12 ment of section 454(1) of such Act, and may not im-  
13 pose a penalty or take any other adverse action  
14 against a State with such a plan that meets that re-  
15 quirement for failure to comply with that require-  
16 ment.

17 (9) To the extent that a preceding provision of  
18 this section applies with respect to a provision of law  
19 applicable to a program operated by an Indian tribe  
20 or tribal organization (as defined in subsections (e)  
21 and (l) of section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination  
22 and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b)),  
23 that preceding provision shall apply with respect to  
24 the Indian tribe or tribal organization.

1 (b) STATE DEFINED.—In subsection (a), the term  
2 “State” has the meaning given the term in section  
3 1101(a) of the Social Security Act for purposes of title  
4 IV of such Act.

5 **SEC. 60004. EMERGENCY FLEXIBILITY FOR STATE TANF**  
6 **PROGRAMS.**

7 (a) STATE PROGRAMS.—Sections 407 and 408(a)(7)  
8 of the Social Security Act shall have no force or effect  
9 during the applicable period, and paragraphs (3), (9),  
10 (14), and (15) of section 409(a) of such Act shall not  
11 apply with respect to conduct engaged in during the pe-  
12 riod.

13 (b) TRIBAL PROGRAMS.—The minimum work partici-  
14 pation requirements and time limits established under sec-  
15 tion 412(c) of the Social Security Act shall have no force  
16 or effect during the applicable period, and the penalties  
17 established under such section shall not apply with respect  
18 to conduct engaged in during the period.

19 (c) PENALTY FOR NONCOMPLIANCE.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of Health  
21 and Human Services finds that a State or an Indian  
22 tribe has imposed a work requirement as a condition  
23 of receiving assistance, or a time limit on the provi-  
24 sion of assistance, under a program funded under  
25 part A of title IV of the Social Security Act or any

1 program funded with qualified State expenditures  
2 (as defined in section 409(a)(7)(B)(i) of such Act)  
3 during the applicable period, or has imposed a pen-  
4 alty for failure to comply with a work requirement  
5 during the period, the Secretary shall reduce the  
6 grant payable to the State under section 403(a)(1)  
7 of such Act or the grant payable to the tribe under  
8 section 412(a)(1) of such Act, as the case may be,  
9 for fiscal year 2021 by an amount equal to 5 percent  
10 of the State or tribal family assistance grant, as the  
11 case may be.

12 (2) APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS.—  
13 For purposes of subsections (c) and (d) of section  
14 409 of the Social Security Act, paragraph (1) of this  
15 subsection shall be considered to be included in sec-  
16 tion 409(a) of such Act.

17 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18 (1) APPLICABLE PERIOD.—The term “applica-  
19 ble period” means the period that begins on March  
20 1, 2020, and ends with the close of calendar year  
21 2020.

22 (2) WORK REQUIREMENT.—The term “work re-  
23 quirement” means a requirement to engage in a  
24 work activity (as defined in section 407(d) of the So-  
25 cial Security Act).

1           (3) OTHER TERMS.—Each other term has the  
2           meaning given the term in section 419 of the Social  
3           Security Act.

4           **DIVISION G—HEALTH POLICIES**  
5           **TITLE I—MEDICAID**

6           **SEC. 70101. INCREASING FEDERAL SUPPORT TO STATE**  
7                           **MEDICAID PROGRAMS DURING ECONOMIC**  
8                           **DOWNTURNS.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1905 of the Social Secu-  
10          rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d) is amended—

11                  (1) in subsection (b), by striking “and (ff)” and  
12                  inserting “(ff), and (gg)”; and

13                  (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
14                  section:

15                  “(gg) INCREASED FMAP DURING ECONOMIC  
16          DOWNTURNS.—

17                          “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsection  
18                          (b), (y), or (z)(2), if a fiscal quarter that begins on  
19                          or after January 1, 2020, is an economic downturn  
20                          quarter (as defined in paragraph (2)) with respect to  
21                          a State, then the Federal medical assistance percent-  
22                          age applicable to amounts expended by the State for  
23                          medical assistance for services furnished during such  
24                          quarter shall be increased in accordance with para-  
25                          graphs (3) and (4).



1           “(2) ECONOMIC DOWNTURN QUARTER.—

2           “(A) IN GENERAL.—

3           “(i) IN GENERAL.—In this subsection,  
4           the term ‘economic downturn quarter’  
5           means, with respect to a State, a fiscal  
6           quarter during which the State’s unem-  
7           ployment rate for the quarter exceeds the  
8           percentage determined for the State and  
9           quarter under clause (ii).

10          “(ii) THRESHOLD PERCENTAGE.—The  
11          percentage determined under this clause  
12          for a State and fiscal quarter is the per-  
13          centage equal to the lower of—

14               “(I) the State unemployment  
15               rate at the 20<sup>th</sup> percentile of the dis-  
16               tribution of the State’s quarterly un-  
17               employment rates for the 60-quarter  
18               period preceding the quarter involved,  
19               increased by 1 percentage point; and

20               “(II) the State’s average quar-  
21               terly unemployment rate for the 12-  
22               quarter period preceding the quarter  
23               involved, increased by 1 percentage  
24               point.

25          “(B) UNEMPLOYMENT DATA.—

1           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
2           vided in clause (ii), for purposes of deter-  
3           mining unemployment rates for a State  
4           and a quarter under this paragraph, the  
5           Secretary shall use data from the Local  
6           Area Unemployment Statistics from the  
7           Bureau of Labor Statistics.

8           “(ii) APPLICATION TO CERTAIN TER-  
9           RITORIES.—In the case of the Virgin Is-  
10          lands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Is-  
11          lands, or American Samoa, the Secretary  
12          shall use data from the U–6 unemployment  
13          measure of the Bureau of Labor Statistics  
14          to make any necessary determinations  
15          under subparagraph (A).

16          “(3) FMAP INCREASE DURING ECONOMIC  
17          DOWNTURN QUARTER.—

18               “(A) IN GENERAL.—During a fiscal quar-  
19               ter that is an economic downturn quarter with  
20               respect to a State, the Federal medical assist-  
21               ance percentage otherwise determined for the  
22               State and quarter under subsection (b) and, if  
23               applicable, the Federal medical assistance per-  
24               centage applicable under subsection (y), (z)(2),  
25               or (ff) with respect to medical assistance fur-

1 nished by the State during such quarter to indi-  
2 viduals described in either such subsection shall  
3 be increased by the number of percentage  
4 points (rounded to the nearest tenth of a per-  
5 centage point) equal to the product of—

6 “(i) the number of percentage points  
7 (rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent-  
8 age point) by which the unemployment  
9 rate for the State and quarter exceeds the  
10 percentage determined for the State and  
11 quarter under paragraph (2)(A)(ii); and

12 “(ii) 4.8.

13 “(B) APPLICATION OF COVID-19 FMAP IN-  
14 CREASE.—Any increase applicable to the Fed-  
15 eral medical assistance percentage of a State  
16 for a fiscal quarter under subparagraph (A)  
17 shall be in addition to any increase to such per-  
18 centage for such quarter made pursuant to sec-  
19 tion 6008(a) of the Families First Coronavirus  
20 Response Act.

21 “(C) LIMITATION.—In no case shall an in-  
22 crease to the Federal medical assistance per-  
23 centage of a State under this paragraph result  
24 in a Federal medical assistance percentage that  
25 exceeds 95 percent.

1           “(D) SCOPE OF APPLICATION.—Any in-  
2           crease to the Federal medical assistance per-  
3           centage of a State for a fiscal quarter under  
4           this paragraph shall only apply with respect to  
5           payments for amounts expended by the State  
6           for medical assistance for services furnished  
7           during such quarter and shall not apply with  
8           respect to—

9                   “(i) disproportionate share hospital  
10                  payments described in section 1923;

11                  “(ii) payments under title IV or XXI;

12                  “(iii) any payments under this title  
13                  that are based on the enhanced FMAP de-  
14                  scribed in section 2105(b); or

15                  “(iv) any payments under this title  
16                  that are based on a Federal medical assist-  
17                  ance percentage determined for a State  
18                  under subsection (aa) (but only to the ex-  
19                  tent that such Federal medical assistance  
20                  percentage is higher than the economic re-  
21                  covery FMAP).

22           “(4) ADVANCE PAYMENT; RETROSPECTIVE AD-  
23           JUSTMENT.—

24                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—Prior to the beginning  
25                  of each fiscal quarter that begins on or after

1 July 1, 2020, the Secretary shall, with respect  
2 to each State—

3 “(i) determine the increase (if any)  
4 that is expected to apply to the Federal  
5 medical assistance percentage of such  
6 State for such quarter under this sub-  
7 section based on the projections made for  
8 the State and quarter under subparagraph  
9 (B); and

10 “(ii) shall apply such increase to the  
11 Federal medical assistance percentage of  
12 the State for purposes of making payments  
13 to the State for amounts expended during  
14 such quarter as medical assistance under  
15 the State plan.

16 “(B) PROJECTION OF STATE UNEMPLOY-  
17 MENT RATES.—Prior to the beginning of each  
18 fiscal quarter that begins on or after July 1,  
19 2020, the Secretary, acting through the Chief  
20 Actuary of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid  
21 Services, shall, using the most recently available  
22 data described in paragraph (2)(B), make pro-  
23 jections with respect to—

24 “(i) the unemployment rates for each  
25 State for such quarter;

1           “(ii) the threshold percentages de-  
2           scribed in paragraph (2)(A)(ii) for each  
3           State for such quarter; and

4           “(iii) the national unemployment rate  
5           for such quarter.

6           “(C) RETROSPECTIVE ADJUSTMENT.—As  
7           soon as practicable after final unemployment  
8           data becomes available for a fiscal quarter that  
9           begins on or after July 1, 2020, the Secretary  
10          shall, with respect to each State—

11          “(i) make a final determination of the  
12          increase (if any) applicable to the Federal  
13          medical assistance percentage of the State  
14          for the quarter under this subsection; and

15          “(ii) in accordance with subsection  
16          (d)(2) of section 1903, reduce or increase  
17          the amount payable to the State under  
18          subsection (a) of such section for a subse-  
19          quent fiscal quarter to the extent of any  
20          overpayment or underpayment which the  
21          Secretary determines was made as a result  
22          of a miscalculation of the increase applica-  
23          ble to the Federal medical assistance per-  
24          centage of the State for such prior fiscal  
25          quarter under this subsection.

1           “(5) RETROSPECTIVE APPLICATION OF OVER-  
2 THE-LIMIT FMAP INCREASES.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a State has excess  
4 percentage points with respect to an economic  
5 downturn quarter and an applicable FMAP (as  
6 determined under subparagraph (B)), the State  
7 may elect to apply such excess percentage  
8 points to increase such applicable FMAP for  
9 one or more quarters during the look-back pe-  
10 riod for the State and economic downturn quar-  
11 ter in accordance with this paragraph.

12           “(B) EXCESS PERCENTAGE POINTS.—For  
13 purposes of this paragraph, the number of ex-  
14 cess percentage points for a State, economic  
15 downturn quarter, and an applicable FMAP  
16 shall be equal to the number of percentage  
17 points by which—

18           “(i) the applicable FMAP for the  
19 State and quarter (after application of  
20 paragraph (3) but without regard to sub-  
21 paragraph (C) of such paragraph); exceeds

22           “(ii) 95 percent.

23           “(C) EFFECT OF APPLICATION OF EXCESS  
24 PERCENTAGE POINTS.—If a State elects to  
25 apply excess percentage points to an applicable

1 FMAP to a quarter during a look-back period  
2 under this paragraph, the Secretary shall deter-  
3 mine the additional amount of payment under  
4 section 1903(a) to which the State would have  
5 been entitled for such quarter if the applicable  
6 FMAP (as so increased) had been in effect for  
7 such quarter, and shall treat such additional  
8 amount as an underpayment for such quarter.

9 “(D) DISTRIBUTION OF EXCESS PERCENT-  
10 AGE POINTS.—A State that has excess percent-  
11 age points with respect to an economic down-  
12 turn quarter and applicable FMAP may elect to  
13 divide such points among more than 1 quarter  
14 during the look-back period for such State and  
15 quarter provided that no excess percentage  
16 point (or fraction of an excess percentage point)  
17 is applied to the applicable FMAP of more than  
18 1 quarter.

19 “(E) LIMITATIONS.—

20 “(i) NO INCREASES OVER 100 PER-  
21 CENT.—A State may not increase an appli-  
22 cable FMAP for any quarter during a look-  
23 back period under this paragraph if such  
24 increase would result in the applicable



1 FMAP for such quarter exceeding 100 per-  
2 cent.

3 “(ii) SCOPE OF APPLICATION.—Any  
4 increase to an applicable FMAP of a State  
5 for a fiscal quarter under this paragraph—

6 “(I) shall only apply with respect  
7 to payments for amounts expended by  
8 the State for medical assistance for  
9 services furnished during such quarter  
10 to which such applicable FMAP is ap-  
11 plicable; and

12 “(II) shall not apply with respect  
13 to payments described in paragraph  
14 (3)(D).

15 “(F) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph:

16 “(i) APPLICABLE FMAP.—The term  
17 ‘applicable FMAP’ means, with respect to  
18 a State and fiscal quarter—

19 “(I) the Federal medical assist-  
20 ance percentage determined for the  
21 State and quarter under subsection  
22 (b);

23 “(II) the Federal medical assist-  
24 ance percentage applicable under sub-  
25 section (y);

1                   “(III) the Federal medical assist-  
2                   ance percentage applicable under sub-  
3                   section (z)(2); or

4                   “(IV) the Federal medical assist-  
5                   ance percentage determined for the  
6                   State and quarter under subsection  
7                   (ff).

8                   “(ii) LOOK-BACK PERIOD.—The term  
9                   ‘look-back period’ means, with respect to a  
10                  State and a fiscal quarter that is an eco-  
11                  nomic downturn quarter for the State, the  
12                  period of 4 fiscal quarters that ends with  
13                  the fourth quarter which precedes the most  
14                  recent fiscal quarters that was not an eco-  
15                  nomic downturn quarter for the State.

16                  “(6) REQUIREMENT FOR ALL STATES.—A State  
17                  may not receive an increase in the Federal medical  
18                  assistance percentage for such State under this sub-  
19                  section, with respect to a fiscal quarter, if—

20                  “(A) eligibility standards, methodologies,  
21                  or procedures under the State plan or a waiver  
22                  of such plan are more restrictive during such  
23                  quarter than the eligibility standards, meth-  
24                  odologies, or procedures, respectively, under  
25                  such plan (or waiver) as in effect on the last

1 day of the most recent fiscal quarter that was  
2 not an economic downturn quarter for the  
3 State;

4 “(B) the amount of any premium imposed  
5 by the State pursuant to section 1916 or 1916A  
6 during such quarter, with respect to an indi-  
7 vidual enrolled under such plan (or waiver), ex-  
8 ceeds the amount of such premium as of the  
9 date described in subparagraph (A); or

10 “(C) the State fails to provide that an in-  
11 dividual who is enrolled for benefits under such  
12 plan (or waiver) as of the date described in sub-  
13 paragraph (A) or enrolls for benefits under  
14 such plan (or waiver) during the period begin-  
15 ning with such date and ending with the day  
16 before the first day of the next quarter that is  
17 not an economic downturn quarter for the State  
18 shall be treated as eligible for such benefits for  
19 not less than 12 months (or, if such period is  
20 less than 12 months, throughout such period)  
21 unless the individual requests a voluntary ter-  
22 mination of eligibility or the individual ceases to  
23 be a resident of the State.”.

1 (b) EXCLUSION OF ECONOMIC DOWNTURN FMAP  
2 INCREASES FROM TERRITORIAL CAPS.—Section 1108 of  
3 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1308) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (f), in the matter preceding  
5 paragraph (1), by striking “subsection (g) and sec-  
6 tion 1935(e)(1)(B)” and inserting “subsections (g)  
7 and (h) and section 1935(e)(1)(B)”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(h) EXCLUSION FROM CAPS OF AMOUNTS ATTRIB-  
10 UTABLE TO ECONOMIC DOWNTURN FMAP.—The portion  
11 of any payment made to a territory for a fiscal year that  
12 is attributable to an increase in the Federal medical assist-  
13 ance percentage for a fiscal quarter during such year  
14 under section 1905(gg) shall not be taken into account  
15 for purposes of applying payment limits under subsections  
16 (f) and (g).”.

17 **SEC. 70102. LIMITATION ON ADDITIONAL SECRETARIAL AC-**  
18 **TION WITH RESPECT TO MEDICAID SUPPLE-**  
19 **MENTAL PAYMENTS REPORTING REQUIRE-**  
20 **MENTS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
22 sion of law, during the period that begins on the date of  
23 enactment of this section and ends the date that is 2 years  
24 after the last day of the emergency period defined in para-  
25 graph (1)(B) of section 1135(g) of the Social Security Act

1 (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)), the Secretary of Health and  
2 Human Services shall not take any action (through pro-  
3 mulgation of regulation, issue of regulatory guidance, or  
4 otherwise) to—

5 (1) finalize or otherwise implement provisions  
6 contained in the proposed rule published on Novem-  
7 ber 18, 2019, on pages 63722 through 63785 of vol-  
8 ume 84, Federal Register (relating to parts 430,  
9 433, 447,455, and 457 of title 42, Code of Federal  
10 Regulations); or

11 (2) promulgate or implement any rule or provi-  
12 sion similar to the provisions described in paragraph  
13 (1) pertaining to the Medicaid program established  
14 under title XIX of the Social Security Act (42  
15 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.) or the State Children’s Health  
16 Insurance Program established under title XXI of  
17 such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397aa et seq.).

18 (b) CONTINUATION OF OTHER SECRETARIAL AU-  
19 THORITY.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as  
20 prohibiting the Secretary during the period described in  
21 subsection (a) from taking any action (through promulga-  
22 tion of regulation, issuance of regulatory guidance, or  
23 other administrative action) to enforce a provision of law  
24 in effect as of the date of enactment of this section with  
25 respect to the Medicaid program established under title

1 XIX of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.)  
2 or the State Children’s Health Insurance Program estab-  
3 lished under title XXI of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397aa et  
4 seq.), or to promulgate or implement a new rule or provi-  
5 sion during such period with respect to such programs,  
6 other than a rule or provision described in subsection (a)  
7 and subject to the prohibition set forth in that subsection.

8 **SEC. 70103. AUTHORITY TO AWARD MEDICAID HCBS**  
9 **GRANTS TO RESPOND TO THE COVID-19 PUB-**  
10 **LIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to  
12 award grants to States in accordance with this section to  
13 enhance access to home and community-based services  
14 during the COVID-19 public health emergency period.

15 (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16 (1) COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY  
17 PERIOD.—The term “COVID-19 public health emer-  
18 gency period” means the portion of the emergency  
19 period defined in paragraph (1)(B) of section  
20 1135(g) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
21 1320b-5(g)) beginning on or after the date of the  
22 enactment of this Act.

23 (2) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—The term “eligible  
24 individual” means an individual who is eligible for or

1 enrolled for medical assistance under a State Med-  
2 icaid program.

3 (3) HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERV-  
4 ICES.—The term “home and community-based serv-  
5 ices” means, with respect to a State Medicaid pro-  
6 gram, home and community-based services (includ-  
7 ing home health and personal care services) that are  
8 provided under the State’s qualified HCBS program  
9 or that could be provided under such a program but  
10 are otherwise provided under the Medicaid program.

11 (4) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term “Indian tribe”  
12 means an Indian tribe, a tribal organization, or an  
13 urban Indian organization (as such terms are de-  
14 fined in section 4 of the Indian Health Care Im-  
15 provement Act (25 U.S.C. 1603)), and includes a  
16 tribal consortium of Indian tribes or tribal organiza-  
17 tions (as so defined).

18 (5) MEDICAID PROGRAM.—The term “Medicaid  
19 program” means, with respect to a State, the State  
20 program under title XIX of the Social Security Act  
21 (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.) (including any waiver or  
22 demonstration under such title or under section  
23 1115 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1315) relating to such  
24 title).

1           (6) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
2           the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

3           (7) STATE.—The term “State” has the mean-  
4           ing given such term for purposes of title XIX of the  
5           Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.).

6           (8) QUALIFIED HCBS PROGRAM.—The term  
7           “qualified HCBS program” means a program pro-  
8           viding home and community-based services operating  
9           under a State Medicaid program, whether or not op-  
10          erating under waiver authority.

11          (c) GRANTS TO STATES.—

12           (1) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19 pub-  
13          lic health emergency period, the Secretary may  
14          award grants to States with applications meeting the  
15          requirements of paragraph (2).

16           (2) APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.—A State  
17          seeking a grant under this section shall submit an  
18          application to the Secretary at such time, in such  
19          form and manner, and containing such information  
20          as the Secretary shall require.

21          (3) LIMITATIONS.—

22           (A) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The  
23          Secretary shall not award any grants under this  
24          section with respect to a State that submits an  
25          application after the date that is 60 days after



1 the end of the COVID–19 public health emer-  
2 gency period.

3 (B) USE OF FUNDS.—A State to which a  
4 grant is made under this section shall only use  
5 grant funds in accordance with subsection (d).

6 (C) MAINTENANCE OF STATE EFFORT.—  
7 Federal funds paid to a State pursuant to this  
8 section must be used to supplement, but not  
9 supplant, the level of State funds expended for  
10 home and community-based services for eligible  
11 individuals programs in effect for such individ-  
12 uals at the time the grant is awarded under  
13 this section.

14 (4) MONTHLY GRANT PAYMENT AMOUNTS.—

15 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph  
16 (5), the Secretary shall pay to each State that  
17 is awarded a grant under this section, for each  
18 month during the State’s grant period (as de-  
19 fined in subparagraph (C)), an amount equal to  
20 15 percent of the amount determined for the  
21 State under subparagraph (B).

22 (B) AVERAGE MONTHLY HCBS EXPENDI-  
23 TURES.—The amount determined for a State  
24 under this subparagraph is the amount equal  
25 to—

1 (i) the sum of—

2 (I) the average annual amount of  
3 State expenditures under title XIX of  
4 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
5 1396 et seq.) that are attributable to  
6 providing medical assistance for home  
7 and community-based services for the  
8 3 most recent fiscal years for which  
9 data is available; and

10 (II) the average annual amount,  
11 if any, received by the State pursuant  
12 to an MFP demonstration project  
13 conducted under section 6071 of the  
14 Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (42  
15 U.S.C. 1396a note) for the 3 most re-  
16 cent fiscal years for which data is  
17 available; divided by

18 (ii) 12.

19 (C) GRANT PERIOD DEFINED.—In this  
20 paragraph, the term “grant period” means,  
21 with respect to a State, the period of months—

22 (i) beginning with the month in which  
23 the Secretary approves the State’s applica-  
24 tion for a grant under this section; and

1 (ii) ending with the 12th month that  
2 begins after the end of the COVID-19  
3 public health emergency period.

4 (5) GRANTS TO INDIAN TRIBES.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID-19  
6 public health emergency period, the Secretary  
7 may award grants to an Indian tribe in the  
8 same manner, and subject to the same require-  
9 ments, as apply to a State, except as otherwise  
10 provided in this paragraph.

11 (B) APPLICATION.—Any Indian tribe seek-  
12 ing a grant under this section shall submit to  
13 the Secretary an application that includes (in  
14 addition to any other information the Secretary  
15 shall require) an identification of the population  
16 and service area or areas to be served by the  
17 activities and programs that will be funded by  
18 the grant.

19 (C) MONTHLY GRANT PAYMENT  
20 AMOUNTS.—

21 (i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
22 pay to each Indian tribe that is awarded a  
23 grant under this section, for each month  
24 during the tribe's grant period (as defined  
25 in clause (iii)), an amount equal to 15 per-

1 cent of the amount determined for the  
2 tribe under clause (ii).

3 (ii) TRIBAL SHARE OF MONTHLY  
4 HCBS EXPENDITURES.—The amount deter-  
5 mined for an Indian tribe under this clause  
6 is equal to the—

7 (I) the total of the average an-  
8 nual amount of State expenditures  
9 made by a State or States under title  
10 XIX of the Social Security Act (42  
11 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.) that are attrib-  
12 utable to providing medical assistance  
13 for home and community-based serv-  
14 ices to eligible individuals who reside  
15 in the service area or areas identified  
16 by the tribe pursuant to subparagraph  
17 (B) for the 3 most recent fiscal years  
18 for which data is available; divided by

19 (II) 12.

20 (iii) GRANT PERIOD.—The term  
21 “grant period” has the same meaning with  
22 respect to an Indian tribe as the term has  
23 with respect to a State under paragraph  
24 (4)(C).

1           (D) REDUCTION OF STATE GRANT  
2 AMOUNTS.—If any State in which lies a service  
3 area or areas identified by an Indian tribe in a  
4 successful grant application pursuant to sub-  
5 paragraph (B) is also awarded a grant under  
6 this section, the Secretary shall reduce the  
7 amount payable to such State each month  
8 under paragraph (4) by the portion of the  
9 amount payable to the Indian tribe under this  
10 paragraph that is attributable to expenditures  
11 by the State.

12 (d) PERMISSIBLE USES OF FUNDS.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—A State to which a grant is  
14 made under this section may use grant funds—

15           (A) to work with community partners such  
16 as Area Agencies on Aging, Independent Living  
17 Centers, non-profit home and community based  
18 service providers, and other entities providing  
19 home and community-based services;

20           (B) during the COVID–19 public health  
21 emergency period, for the purposes described in  
22 paragraph (2); and

23           (C) after the end of such period, for the  
24 purposes described in paragraph (3).

1           (2) PERMISSIBLE USES DURING THE EMER-  
2           GENCY PERIOD.—The purposes described in this  
3           paragraph for which a State may use grant funds  
4           awarded under this section are the following:

5                   (A) To increase rates for home health and  
6                   direct service worker agencies to provide home  
7                   and community-based services under the State  
8                   Medicaid program, provided that any agency or  
9                   individual that receives payment under such an  
10                  increased rate increases the compensation it  
11                  pays its home health or direct service workers.

12                  (B) To provide paid sick leave, paid family  
13                  leave, and paid medical leave for home health  
14                  workers and direct service workers.

15                  (C) To provide hazard pay, overtime pay,  
16                  and shift differential pay for home health work-  
17                  ers and direct service workers.

18                  (D) To provide home and community-  
19                  based services to eligible individuals who are on  
20                  waiting lists for programs approved under sec-  
21                  tions 1115 or 1915 of the Social Security Act  
22                  (42 U.S.C. 1315, 1396n).

23                  (E) To purchase emergency supplies and  
24                  equipment necessary to enhance access to serv-

1           ices and to protect the health and well-being of  
2           home health workers and direct service workers.

3           (F) To pay for home health worker and di-  
4           rect service worker travel to conduct home and  
5           community-based services.

6           (G) To recruit new direct service workers  
7           and home health workers.

8           (H) To support family care providers of el-  
9           igible individuals with needed supplies and  
10          equipment and pay.

11          (I) To pay for training for direct service  
12          workers and home health workers that is spe-  
13          cific to the COVID–19 public health emergency.

14          (J) To pay for assistive technologies, staff-  
15          ing, and other costs incurred during the public  
16          health emergency in order to facility community  
17          integration and ensure an individual’s person-  
18          centered service plan continue to be fully imple-  
19          mented.

20          (K) To support direct service workers and  
21          home health workers going to nursing facilities,  
22          hospitals, institutions, and quarantine settings  
23          to provide services to eligible individuals who  
24          usually receive home and community-based

1 services and have chosen to temporarily move to  
2 a more restrictive setting.

3 (L) To prepare information and public  
4 health and educational materials in accessible  
5 formats about prevention, treatment, recovery  
6 and other aspects of COVID–19 for eligible in-  
7 dividuals, their families, and the general com-  
8 munity served by home health and direct service  
9 agencies, including formats accessible to people  
10 with low literacy or intellectual disabilities.

11 (M) To pay for American sign language in-  
12 terpreters to assist in providing home and com-  
13 munity-based services to eligible individuals and  
14 to inform the general public about COVID–19.

15 (N) To allow for day service providers to  
16 shift to providing home-based services.

17 (O) To pay for COVID–19 testing in home  
18 settings.

19 (P) To pay for other expenses deemed ap-  
20 propriate by the Secretary and which meet the  
21 criteria of the home and community-based set-  
22 tings rule.

23 (3) PERMISSIBLE USES AFTER THE EMER-  
24 GENCY PERIOD.—The purpose described in this  
25 paragraph for which a State may use grant funds



1 awarded under this section is to assist eligible indi-  
2 viduals who had to relocate to a nursing facility or  
3 institutional setting from their homes during the  
4 COVID-19 public health emergency period in—

5 (A) moving back to their homes (including  
6 by paying for moving costs);

7 (B) resuming home and community-based  
8 services;

9 (C) receiving mental health services and  
10 necessary rehabilitative service to regain skills  
11 lost while relocated during the public health  
12 emergency period; and

13 (D) continuing home and community-based  
14 services for eligible individuals who were served  
15 from a waiting list for such services during the  
16 public health emergency period.

17 (e) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—

18 (1) STATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Not  
19 later than 18 months after the end of the COVID-  
20 19 public health emergency period, any State that  
21 received a grant under this section shall submit a re-  
22 port to the Secretary that contains the following in-  
23 formation:

24 (A) Activities and programs that were  
25 funded using grant amounts.

1 (B) The number of eligible individuals who  
2 were served by such activities and programs.

3 (C) The number of eligible individuals who  
4 were able to resume home and community-  
5 based services as a result of such activities and  
6 programs.

7 (2) HHS REPORT.—Not later than 18 months  
8 after the end of the COVID–19 public health emer-  
9 gency period, the Secretary shall issue a public sum-  
10 mary of the grants awarded under this section.

11 (f) APPROPRIATION.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
13 there are appropriated for fiscal year 2020 from any  
14 funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated  
15 such sums as are necessary to carry out this section,  
16 to remain available until expended.

17 (2) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
18 Amounts made available under paragraph (1) shall  
19 not be available for the awarding of grants to States  
20 that do not submit an application for such a grant  
21 before the date described in subsection (c)(3)(A).

22 (3) UNUSED GRANT FUNDS.—A State that re-  
23 ceives a grant under this section shall return to the  
24 Secretary any portion of such grant that is unused  
25 as of the date that is 1 year after the last day of

1 the COVID–19 public health emergency period, and  
2 such returned portion shall revert to the Treasury.

3 (g) PROVIDING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED  
4 SERVICES IN ACUTE CARE HOSPITALS.—Section 1902(h)  
5 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(h)) is amend-  
6 ed—

7 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(h)”;

8 (2) by inserting “, home and community-based  
9 services provided under subsection (c), (d), or (i) of  
10 section 1915 or under a waiver under section 1115,  
11 self-directed personal assistance services provided  
12 pursuant to a written plan of care under section  
13 1915(j), and home and community-based attendant  
14 services and supports under section 1915(k)” before  
15 the period; and

16 (3) by adding at the end the following:

17 “(2) Nothing in this title, title XVIII, or title XI shall  
18 be construed as prohibiting receipt of any care or services  
19 specified in paragraph (1) in an acute care hospital that  
20 are—

21 “(A) identified in an individual’s person-cen-  
22 tered plan of services and supports (or comparable  
23 plan of care);

1           “(B) provided to meet needs of the individual  
2           that are not met through the provision of hospital  
3           services;

4           “(C) not a substitute for services that the hos-  
5           pital is obligated to provide through its conditions of  
6           participation or under Federal or State law; and

7           “(D) designed to ensure smooth transitions be-  
8           tween acute care settings and home and community-  
9           based settings, and to preserve the individual’s func-  
10          tions.”.

11 **SEC. 70104. DELAY IN REDUCTION OF FMAP FOR MEDICAID**  
12                   **PERSONAL CARE SERVICES FURNISHED**  
13                   **WITHOUT AN ELECTRONIC VISIT**  
14                   **VERIFICATION SYSTEM.**

15          Section 1903(l) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
16 1396b(l)) is amended—

17           (1) in paragraph (1)—

18                   (A) by striking “January 1, 2020” and in-  
19                   serting “the date that is 6 months after the end  
20                   of the emergency period described in section  
21                   1135(g)(1)(B)”; and

22                   (B) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “(if  
23                   applicable)” after “percentage points” each  
24                   place it appears; and

1           (2) in paragraph (4)(A)(i), by inserting before  
2           the semicolon the following: “(if applicable) or for  
3           calendar quarters occurring during the period begin-  
4           ning on the date that is 6 months after the end of  
5           the emergency period described in section  
6           1135(g)(1)(B) and ending on the date that is 1 year  
7           after the end of such period”.

8   **SEC. 70105. COVERAGE AT NO COST SHARING OF COVID-19**  
9                           **VACCINE AND TREATMENT.**

10          (a) MEDICAID.—

11               (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1905(a)(4) of the  
12          Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(4)) is  
13          amended—

14                       (A) by striking “and (D)” and inserting  
15                       “(D)”; and

16                       (B) by striking the semicolon at the end  
17                       and inserting “; (E) a COVID-19 vaccine li-  
18                       censed under section 351 of the Public Health  
19                       Service Act and the administration of such vac-  
20                       cine; and (F) items and services furnished for  
21                       the treatment of COVID-19 or a condition that  
22                       may complicate the treatment of COVID-19;”.

23          (2) PROHIBITION OF COST SHARING.—

24                       (A) IN GENERAL.—Subsections (a)(2) and  
25                       (b)(2) of section 1916 of the Social Security

1 Act (42 U.S.C. 1396o), as amended by section  
2 6004(a)(2)(A) of the Families First  
3 Coronavirus Response Act, are each amended—

4 (i) in subparagraph (F), by striking  
5 “or” at the end;

6 (ii) in subparagraph (G), by striking  
7 “; and” and inserting “, or”; and

8 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
9 lowing subparagraphs:

10 “(H) a COVID–19 vaccine licensed under  
11 section 351 of the Public Health Service Act  
12 and the administration of such vaccine, or

13 “(I) any item or service furnished for the  
14 treatment of COVID–19 or a condition that  
15 may complicate the treatment of COVID–19;  
16 and”.

17 (B) APPLICATION TO ALTERNATIVE COST  
18 SHARING.—Section 1916A(b)(3)(B) of the So-  
19 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396o–  
20 1(b)(3)(B)), as amended by section  
21 6004(a)(2)(B) of the Families First  
22 Coronavirus Response Act, is amended—

23 (i) in clause (xi), by striking “any  
24 visit” and inserting “any service”; and

1 (ii) by adding at the end the following  
2 clauses:

3 “(xii) A COVID–19 vaccine licensed  
4 under section 351 of the Public Health  
5 Service Act and the administration of such  
6 vaccine.

7 “(xiii) An item or service furnished  
8 for the treatment of COVID–19 or a con-  
9 dition that may complicate the treatment  
10 of COVID–19.”.

11 (C) CLARIFICATION.—The amendments  
12 made this subsection shall apply with respect to  
13 a State plan of a territory in the same manner  
14 as a State plan of one of the 50 States.

15 (b) STATE PEDIATRIC VACCINE DISTRIBUTION PRO-  
16 GRAM.—Section 1928 of the Social Security Act (42  
17 U.S.C. 1396s) is amended—

18 (1) in subsection (a)(1)—

19 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “;  
20 and” and inserting a semicolon;

21 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking the  
22 period and inserting “; and”; and

23 (C) by adding at the end the following sub-  
24 paragraph:

1           “(C) each vaccine-eligible child (as defined  
2           in subsection (b)) is entitled to receive a  
3           COVID–19 vaccine from a program-registered  
4           provider (as defined in subsection (h)(8)) with-  
5           out charge for—

6                     “(i) the cost of such vaccine; or

7                     “(ii) the administration of such vac-  
8                     cine.”;

9           (2) in subsection (c)(2)—

10                    (A) in subparagraph (C)(ii), by inserting “,  
11                    but may not impose a fee for the administration  
12                    of a COVID–19 vaccine” before the period; and

13                    (B) by adding at the end the following sub-  
14                    paragraph:

15                    “(D) The provider will provide and admin-  
16                    ister an approved COVID–19 vaccine to a vac-  
17                    cine-eligible child in accordance with the same  
18                    requirements as apply under the preceding sub-  
19                    paragraphs to the provision and administration  
20                    of a qualified pediatric vaccine to such a  
21                    child.”; and

22                    (3) in subsection (d)(1), in the first sentence,  
23                    by inserting “, including with respect to a COVID–  
24                    19 vaccine licensed under section 351 of the Public  
25                    Health Service Act” before the period.



1 (c) CHIP.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2103(c) of the So-  
3 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397cc(e)), as amended  
4 by section 6004(b)(1) of the Families First  
5 Coronavirus Response Act, is amended by adding at  
6 the end the following paragraph:

7 “(11) COVERAGE OF COVID–19 VACCINES AND  
8 TREATMENT.—The child health assistance provided  
9 to a targeted low-income child shall include coverage  
10 of—

11 “(A) any COVID–19 vaccine licensed  
12 under section 351 of the Public Health Service  
13 Act and the administration of such vaccine; and

14 “(B) any item or service furnished for the  
15 treatment of COVID–19 or a condition that  
16 may complicate the treatment of COVID–19.”.

17 (2) PROHIBITION OF COST SHARING.—Section  
18 2103(e)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
19 1397cc(e)(2)), as amended by section 6004(b)(3) of  
20 the Families First Coronavirus Response Act, is  
21 amended—

22 (A) in the paragraph header, by inserting  
23 “A COVID–19 VACCINE, COVID–19 TREATMENT,”  
24 before “OR PREGNANCY-RELATED ASSISTANCE”;  
25 and

1 (B) by striking “visits described in section  
2 1916(a)(2)(G), or” and inserting “services de-  
3 scribed in section 1916(a)(2)(G), vaccines de-  
4 scribed in section 1916(a)(2)(H), items or serv-  
5 ices described in section 1916(a)(2)(I), or”.

6 (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 1937 of  
7 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396u–7) is amend-  
8 ed—

9 (1) in subsection (a)(1)(B), by inserting “,  
10 under subclause (XXIII) of section  
11 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii),” after “section  
12 1902(a)(10)(A)(i)”;

13 (2) in subsection (b)(5), by adding before the  
14 period the following: “, and, effective on the date of  
15 the enactment of the Take Responsibility for Work-  
16 ers and Families Act, must comply with subpara-  
17 graphs (F) through (I) of subsections (a)(2) and  
18 (b)(2) of sections 1916 and 1916A”.

19 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
20 this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of  
21 this Act and shall apply with respect to a COVID–19 vac-  
22 cine beginning on the date that such vaccine is licensed  
23 under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
24 U.S.C. 262).

1 **SEC. 70106. OPTIONAL COVERAGE AT NO COST SHARING OF**  
2 **COVID-19 TREATMENT AND VACCINES UNDER**  
3 **MEDICAID FOR UNINSURED INDIVIDUALS.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1902(a)(10) of the Social  
5 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10) is amended, in the  
6 matter following subparagraph (G), by striking “and any  
7 visit described in section 1916(a)(2)(G)” and inserting the  
8 following: “, any COVID-19 vaccine that is administered  
9 during any such portion (and the administration of such  
10 vaccine), any item or service that is furnished during any  
11 such portion for the treatment of COVID-19 or a condi-  
12 tion that may complicate the treatment of COVID-19,  
13 and any services described in section 1916(a)(2)(G)”.

14 (b) DEFINITION OF UNINSURED INDIVIDUAL.—Sub-  
15 section (ss) of section 1902 of the Social Security Act (42  
16 U.S.C. 1396a), as added by section 6004(a)(3)(C) of the  
17 Families First Coronavirus Response Act, is amended to  
18 read as follows:

19 “(ss) UNINSURED INDIVIDUAL DEFINED.—For pur-  
20 poses of this section, the term ‘uninsured individual’  
21 means, notwithstanding any other provision of this title,  
22 any individual who is not covered by minimum essential  
23 coverage (as defined in section 5000A(f)(1) of the Internal  
24 Revenue Code of 1986).”.

25 (c) CLARIFICATION REGARDING EMERGENCY SERV-  
26 ICES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.—Section 1903(v)(2) of

1 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(v)(2)) is amend-  
2 ed by adding at the end the following flush sentence:

3 “For purposes of subparagraph (A), care and serv-  
4 ices described in such subparagraph include any in  
5 vitro diagnostic product described in section  
6 1905(a)(3)(B) that is administered during any por-  
7 tion of the emergency period described in such sec-  
8 tion beginning on or after the date of the enactment  
9 of this sentence (and the administration of such  
10 product), any COVID–19 vaccine that is adminis-  
11 tered during any such portion (and the administra-  
12 tion of such vaccine), any item or service that is fur-  
13 nished during any such portion for the treatment of  
14 COVID–19 or a condition that may complicate the  
15 treatment of COVID–19, and any services described  
16 in section 1916(a)(2)(G).”.

17 (d) INCLUSION OF COVID–19 CONCERN AS AN  
18 EMERGENCY CONDITION.—Section 1903(v)(3) of the So-  
19 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(v)(3)) is amended by  
20 adding at the end the following flush sentence:

21 “Such term includes any indication that an alien de-  
22 scribed in paragraph (1) may have contracted  
23 COVID–19.”.

1 **SEC. 70107. TEMPORARY INCREASE IN MEDICAID FEDERAL**  
2 **FINANCIAL PARTICIPATION FOR TELE-**  
3 **HEALTH SERVICES.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), for each  
5 calendar quarter occurring during the period beginning on  
6 the first day of the emergency period defined in paragraph  
7 (1)(B) of section 1135(g) of the Social Security Act (42  
8 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)) and ending on the last day of the cal-  
9 endar quarter in which the last day of such emergency  
10 period occurs, in the case of a State that has expenditures  
11 for telehealth services furnished during such quarter for  
12 which payment may be made to the State under section  
13 1903(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(a)),  
14 the percentage of Federal financial participation otherwise  
15 required to be paid to such State under such section for  
16 such amounts expended shall be increased by one percent-  
17 age point.

18 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—A State described in sub-  
19 section (a) may not receive the percentage increase in Fed-  
20 eral financial participation described in such subsection  
21 with respect to a calendar quarter unless the State pro-  
22 vides for telehealth services under the State plan approved  
23 under such title XIX (or a waiver of such plan) during  
24 such quarter in the same manner and to the same extent  
25 that telehealth services are covered under section 1834(m)  
26 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(m)), includ-

1 ing pursuant to any waiver under section 1135 of such  
2 Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–5). Nothing in the preceding sen-  
3 tence shall be construed as requiring a State to pay for  
4 telehealth services furnished to an individual eligible under  
5 the State plan (or waiver) at a rate that would exceed the  
6 payment amount that otherwise would be made under the  
7 State plan (or waiver) for such services.

8 **SEC. 70108. EXTENSION OF FULL FEDERAL MEDICAL AS-**  
9 **SISTANCE PERCENTAGE TO INDIAN HEALTH**  
10 **CARE PROVIDERS.**

11 Section 1905 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
12 1396d) is amended—

13 (1) in subsection (a)(9), by inserting “and in-  
14 cluding such services furnished in any location by or  
15 through an Indian health care provider (as defined  
16 in section 1932(h)(4)(A))” before the semicolon; and

17 (2) in subsection (b)—

18 (A) by inserting “(whether or not such  
19 services are provided within such a facility)”  
20 following “received through an Indian Health  
21 Service facility,”; and

22 (B) by striking “Indian Health Care Im-  
23 provement Act)” and inserting “Indian Health  
24 Care Improvement Act), or through an Urban  
25 Indian organization (as defined in section 4 of

1 the Indian Health Care Improvement Act) pur-  
2 suant to a grant or contract with the Indian  
3 Health Service under title V of the Indian  
4 Health Care Improvement Act”.

5 **SEC. 70109. MEDICAID COVERAGE FOR CITIZENS OF FREE-**  
6 **LY ASSOCIATED STATES.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 402(b)(2) of the Personal  
8 Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act  
9 of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1612(b)(2)) is amended by adding at  
10 the end the following new subparagraph:

11 “(G) MEDICAID EXCEPTION FOR CITIZENS  
12 OF FREELY ASSOCIATED STATES.—With respect  
13 to eligibility for benefits for the designated Fed-  
14 eral program defined in paragraph (3)(C) (re-  
15 lating to the Medicaid program), section 401(a)  
16 and paragraph (1) shall not apply to any indi-  
17 vidual who lawfully resides in 1 of the 50 States  
18 or the District of Columbia in accordance with  
19 the Compacts of Free Association between the  
20 Government of the United States and the Gov-  
21 ernments of the Federated States of Micro-  
22 nesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and  
23 the Republic of Palau and shall not apply, at  
24 the option of the Governor of Puerto Rico, the  
25 Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana

1 Islands, or American Samoa as communicated  
2 to the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
3 in writing, to any individual who lawfully re-  
4 sides in the respective territory in accordance  
5 with such Compacts.”.

6 (b) EXCEPTION TO 5-YEAR LIMITED ELIGIBILITY.—  
7 Section 403(d) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1613(d)) is amend-  
8 ed—

9 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “or” at the  
10 end;

11 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking the period at  
12 the end and inserting “; or”; and

13 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
14 paragraph:

15 “(3) an individual described in section  
16 402(b)(2)(G), but only with respect to the des-  
17 ignated Federal program defined in section  
18 402(b)(3)(C).”.

19 (c) DEFINITION OF QUALIFIED ALIEN.—Section  
20 431(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1641(b)) is amended—

21 (1) in paragraph (6), by striking “; or” at the  
22 end and inserting a comma;

23 (2) in paragraph (7), by striking the period at  
24 the end and inserting “, or”; and



1           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
2 paragraph:

3           “(8) an individual who lawfully resides in the  
4 United States in accordance with a Compact of Free  
5 Association referred to in section 402(b)(2)(G), but  
6 only with respect to the designated Federal program  
7 defined in section 402(b)(3)(C) (relating to the Med-  
8 icaid program).”.

9           (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 1108 of  
10 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1308), as amended by  
11 section 101(b), is further amended—

12           (1) in subsection (f), in the matter preceding  
13 paragraph (1), by striking “subsections (g) and (h)  
14 and section 1935(e)(1)(B)” and inserting “sub-  
15 sections (g), (h), and (i) and section 1935(e)(1)(B)”;  
16 and

17           (2) by adding at the end the following:

18           “(i) EXCLUSION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE EXPENDI-  
19 TURES FOR CITIZENS OF FREELY ASSOCIATED STATES.—  
20 Expenditures for medical assistance provided to an indi-  
21 vidual described in section 431(b)(8) of the Personal Re-  
22 sponsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of  
23 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1641(b)(8)) shall not be taken into ac-  
24 count for purposes of applying payment limits under sub-  
25 sections (f) and (g).”.

1 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to benefits for items and services  
3 furnished on or after the date of the enactment of this  
4 Act.

5 **SEC. 70110. INCREASED FMAP FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
6 **TO NEWLY ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1905(y)(1) of the Social  
8 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(y)(1)) is amended—

9 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “2014,  
10 2015, and 2016” and inserting “each of the first 3  
11 consecutive 12-month periods in which the State  
12 provides medical assistance to newly eligible individ-  
13 uals”;

14 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “2017”  
15 and inserting “the fourth consecutive 12-month pe-  
16 riod in which the State provides medical assistance  
17 to newly eligible individuals”;

18 (3) in subparagraph (C), by striking “2018”  
19 and inserting “the fifth consecutive 12-month period  
20 in which the State provides medical assistance to  
21 newly eligible individuals”;

22 (4) in subparagraph (D), by striking “2019”  
23 and inserting “the sixth consecutive 12-month period  
24 in which the State provides medical assistance to  
25 newly eligible individuals”; and

1           (5) in subparagraph (E), by striking “2020 and  
2           each year thereafter” and inserting “the seventh  
3           consecutive 12-month period in which the State pro-  
4           vides medical assistance to newly eligible individuals  
5           and each such period thereafter”.

6           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
7           subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
8           ment of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

9           **SEC. 70111. RENEWAL OF APPLICATION OF MEDICARE PAY-**  
10                           **MENT RATE FLOOR TO PRIMARY CARE SERV-**  
11                           **ICES FURNISHED UNDER MEDICAID AND IN-**  
12                           **CLUSION OF ADDITIONAL PROVIDERS.**

13           (a) RENEWAL OF PAYMENT FLOOR; ADDITIONAL  
14           PROVIDERS.—

15           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1902(a)(13) of the  
16           Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(13)) is  
17           amended by striking subparagraph (C) and inserting  
18           the following:

19                           “(C) payment for primary care services (as  
20                           defined in subsection (jj)) at a rate that is not  
21                           less than 100 percent of the payment rate that  
22                           applies to such services and physician under  
23                           part B of title XVIII (or, if greater, the pay-  
24                           ment rate that would be applicable under such  
25                           part if the conversion factor under section

1 1848(d) for the year involved were the conver-  
2 sion factor under such section for 2009), and  
3 that is not less than the rate that would other-  
4 wise apply to such services under this title if  
5 the rate were determined without regard to this  
6 subparagraph, and that are—

7 “(i) furnished in 2013 and 2014, by a  
8 physician with a primary specialty designa-  
9 tion of family medicine, general internal  
10 medicine, or pediatric medicine; or

11 “(ii) furnished during the period be-  
12 ginning on the first day of the first month  
13 beginning after the date of the enactment  
14 of the Take Responsibility for Workers and  
15 Families Act and ending on the last day of  
16 the calendar quarter during which the last  
17 day of the emergency period described in  
18 section 1135(g)(1)(B) occurs—

19 “(I) by a physician with a pri-  
20 mary specialty designation of family  
21 medicine, general internal medicine,  
22 pediatric medicine, or obstetrics and  
23 gynecology, but only if the physician  
24 self-attests that the physician is  
25 board-certified in family medicine,

1 general internal medicine, pediatric  
2 medicine, or obstetrics and gynecology,  
3 respectively;

4 “(II) by a physician with a primary specialty designation of a family  
5 medicine subspecialty, an internal  
6 medicine subspecialty, a pediatric subspecialty,  
7 or a subspecialty of obstetrics and gynecology,  
8 without regard to the board that offers the designation  
9 for such a subspecialty, but only if the  
10 physician self-attests that the physician  
11 is board-certified in such a subspecialty;  
12  
13  
14

15 “(III) by an advanced practice  
16 clinician, as defined by the Secretary,  
17 that works under the supervision of—

18 “(aa) a physician described  
19 in subclause (I) or (II); or

20 “(bb) a nurse practitioner or  
21 a physician assistant (as such  
22 terms are defined in section  
23 1861(aa)(5)(A)) who is working  
24 in accordance with State law, or  
25 a certified nurse-midwife (as de-

1                    fined in section 1861(gg)(2)) who  
2                    is working in accordance with  
3                    State law;

4                    “(IV) by a rural health clinic,  
5                    Federally-qualified health center, or  
6                    other health clinic that receives reim-  
7                    bursement on a fee schedule applica-  
8                    ble to a physician described in sub-  
9                    clause (I) or (II), an advanced prac-  
10                   tice clinician described in subclause  
11                   (III), or a nurse practitioner, physi-  
12                   cian assistant, or certified nurse-mid-  
13                   wife described in subclause (III)(bb),  
14                   for services furnished by—

15                    “(aa) such a physician,  
16                    nurse practitioner, physician as-  
17                    sistant, or certified nurse-mid-  
18                    wife, respectively; or

19                    “(bb) an advanced practice  
20                    clinician supervised by such a  
21                    physician, nurse practitioner,  
22                    physician assistant, or certified  
23                    nurse-midwife; or

24                    “(V) by a nurse practitioner,  
25                    physician assistant, or certified nurse-

1 midwife described in subclause  
2 (III)(bb), in accordance with proce-  
3 dures that ensure that the portion of  
4 the payment for such services that the  
5 nurse practitioner, physician assist-  
6 ant, or certified nurse-midwife is paid  
7 is not less than the amount that the  
8 nurse practitioner, physician assist-  
9 ant, or certified nurse-midwife would  
10 be paid if the services were provided  
11 under part B of title XVIII;”.

12 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section  
13 1905(dd) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
14 1396d(dd)) is amended—

15 (A) by striking “Notwithstanding” and in-  
16 serting the following:

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding”;

18 (B) by inserting “or furnished during the  
19 additional period specified in paragraph (2),”  
20 after “2015,”; and

21 (C) by adding at the end the following:

22 “(2) ADDITIONAL PERIOD.—For purposes of  
23 paragraph (1), the additional period specified in this  
24 paragraph is the period with respect to which section  
25 1902(a)(13)(C)(ii) applies.”.

1 (b) IMPROVED TARGETING OF PRIMARY CARE.—Sec-  
2 tion 1902(jj) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
3 1396a(jj)) is amended—

4 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as  
5 subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and mov-  
6 ing the margin of each such subparagraph, as so re-  
7 designated, 2 ems to the right;

8 (2) by striking “For purposes of” and inserting  
9 the following:

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of”; and

11 (3) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(2) EXCLUSIONS.—Such term does not include  
13 any services described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of  
14 paragraph (1) if such services are provided in an  
15 emergency department of a hospital during the pe-  
16 riod described in subsection (a)(13)(C)(ii).”.

17 (c) ENSURING PAYMENT BY MANAGED CARE ENTI-  
18 TIES.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1903(m)(2)(A) of  
20 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(m)(2)(A))  
21 is amended—

22 (A) in clause (xii), by striking “and” after  
23 the semicolon;

24 (B) in clause (xiii)—



1 (i) by moving the margin of such  
2 clause 2 ems to the left; and

3 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
4 and inserting “; and”; and

5 (C) by inserting after clause (xiii) the fol-  
6 lowing:

7 “(xiv) such contract provides that (I) payments  
8 to health care providers specified in section  
9 1902(a)(13)(C) for furnishing primary care services  
10 defined in section 1902(jj) during a year or period  
11 specified in section 1902(a)(13)(C) are at least equal  
12 to the amounts set forth and required by the Sec-  
13 retary by regulation, (II) the entity shall, upon re-  
14 quest, provide documentation to the State that is  
15 sufficient to enable the State and the Secretary to  
16 ensure compliance with subclause (I), and (III) the  
17 Secretary shall approve payments described in sub-  
18 clause (I) that are furnished through an agreed-  
19 upon capitation, partial capitation, or other value-  
20 based payment arrangement if the agreed-upon capi-  
21 tation, partial capitation, or other value-based pay-  
22 ment arrangement is based on a reasonable method-  
23 ology and the entity provides documentation to the  
24 State that is sufficient to enable the State and the  
25 Secretary to ensure compliance with subclause (I).”.

1           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
2           1932(f) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
3           1396u–2(f)) is amended by inserting “and clause  
4           (xiv) of section 1903(m)(2)(A)” before the period.

5           (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
6           by this subsection shall apply with respect to con-  
7           tracts entered into on or after the date of the enact-  
8           ment of this Act.

9   **SEC. 70112. TEMPORARY INCREASE IN MEDICAID DSH AL-**  
10                           **LOTMENTS.**

11           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1923(f)(3) of the Social  
12           Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r–4(f)(3)) is amended—

13                   (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “and sub-  
14                   paragraph (E)” and inserting “and subparagraphs  
15                   (E) and (F)”;

16                   (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
17                   paragraph:

18                           “(F) TEMPORARY INCREASE IN ALLOT-  
19                           MENTS DURING CERTAIN PUBLIC HEALTH  
20                           EMERGENCY.—The DSH allotment for any  
21                           State is—

22                                   “(i) for fiscal year 2020, equal to  
23                                   102.5 percent of the DSH allotment that  
24                                   would be determined under this paragraph  
25                                   for the State for fiscal year 2020 without

1 application of this subparagraph, notwith-  
2 standing subparagraphs (B) and (C); and  
3 “(ii) for a subsequent fiscal year (if  
4 any) during which the emergency period  
5 defined in paragraph (1)(B) of section  
6 1135(g) of the Social Security Act is in ef-  
7 fect, equal to 102.5 percent of the DSH al-  
8 lotment determined under this subpara-  
9 graph for the State for the previous fiscal  
10 year.

11 For each fiscal year after fiscal year 2020 dur-  
12 ing which the emergency period described in  
13 clause (ii) is not in effect, the DSH allotment  
14 for a State for such fiscal year is equal to the  
15 DSH allotment that would have been deter-  
16 mined under this paragraph for such fiscal year  
17 if this subparagraph had not been enacted.”.

18 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
19 gress that a State should prioritize making payments  
20 under the State plan of the State under title XIX of the  
21 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.) (or a waiver  
22 of such plan) to disproportionate share hospitals that have  
23 a higher share of COVID–19 patients relative to other  
24 such hospitals in the State.

1 **SEC. 70113. TEMPORARY ALLOWANCE FOR MEDICAL AS-**  
2 **SISTANCE UNDER MEDICAID FOR INMATES**  
3 **DURING 30-DAY PERIOD PRECEDING RE-**  
4 **LEASE.**

5 The subdivision (A) following paragraph (30) of sec-  
6 tion 1905(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
7 1396d(a)) is amended by inserting “and except during the  
8 30-day period preceding the date of release of such indi-  
9 vidual from such public institution, but only if such 30-  
10 day period occurs during the emergency period described  
11 in section 1135(g)(1)(B)” after “medical institution”.

12 **SEC. 70114. EXTENSION OF EXISTING SECTION 1115 DEM-**  
13 **ONSTRATION PROJECTS.**

14 (a) **APPLICABILITY.**—This section shall apply with  
15 respect to demonstration projects operated by States pur-  
16 suant to section 1115(a) of the Social Security Act (42  
17 U.S.C. 1315(a)) to promote the objectives of title XIX or  
18 XXI of the Social Security Act with a project term set  
19 to end on or before December 31, 2020.

20 (b) **APPROVAL OF EXTENSION.**—Upon request by a  
21 State, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall  
22 approve an extension of the waiver and expenditure au-  
23 thorities for a demonstration project described in sub-  
24 section (a) for a period up to and including December 31,  
25 2021, to ensure continuity of programs and funding dur-  
26 ing the emergency period described in section

1 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 42  
2 U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)(1)(B)).

3 (c) EXTENSION TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—(1) The  
4 approval pursuant to this section shall extend the terms  
5 and conditions that applied to the demonstration project  
6 to the extension period. Financial terms and conditions  
7 shall continue at levels equivalent to the prior demonstra-  
8 tion or program year. All demonstration program compo-  
9 nents shall be extended to operate through the end of  
10 the extension term. In its request for an extension, the  
11 state shall identify operational and programmatic changes  
12 necessary to continue and stabilize programs into the ex-  
13 tension period and shall work with the Secretary of Health  
14 and Human Services to implement such changes.

15 (2) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State  
16 may request, and the Secretary of Health and  
17 Human Services may approve, modifications to a  
18 demonstration project’s terms and conditions to ad-  
19 dress the impact of the Federally-designated public  
20 health emergency with respect to COVID–19. Such  
21 modifications may, at the option of the State, be-  
22 come effective retroactive to the start of the calendar  
23 quarter in which the first day of the emergency pe-  
24 riod described in paragraph (1)(B) of section

1       1135(g) of the Social Security Act 42 U.S.C. 42  
2       U.S.C. 1320b–5(g)) occurs.

3       (d) BUDGET NEUTRALITY.—Budget neutrality for  
4 extensions under this section shall be deemed to have been  
5 met at the conclusion of the extension period, and States  
6 receiving extensions under this section shall not be re-  
7 quired to submit a budget neutrality analysis for the ex-  
8 tension period.

9       (e) EXPEDITED APPLICATION PROCESS.—The Fed-  
10 eral and State public notice and comment procedures or  
11 other time constraints otherwise applicable to demonstra-  
12 tion project amendments shall be waived to expedite a  
13 State’s extension request pursuant to this section. The  
14 Secretary of Health and Human Services shall approve the  
15 extension application within 45 days of a State’s submis-  
16 sion of its request, or such other timeframe as is mutually  
17 agreed to with the State.

18       (f) CONTINUATION OF SECRETARIAL AUTHORITY  
19 UNDER DECLARED EMERGENCY.—This section does not  
20 restrict the Secretary of Health and Human Services from  
21 exercising existing flexibilities through demonstration  
22 projects operated pursuant to section 1115 of the Social  
23 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1315) in conjunction with the  
24 COVID–19 public health emergency.

1 (g) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
2 tion shall authorize the Secretary of Health and Human  
3 Service to approve or extend a waiver that fails to meet  
4 the requirements of section 1115 of the Social Security  
5 Act (42 U.S.C. 1315).

6 **SEC. 70115. MODIFICATION OF REDUCTIONS IN MEDICAID**  
7 **DSH ALLOTMENTS.**

8 Section 1923(f)(7)(A) of the Social Security Act (42  
9 U.S.C. 1396r-4(f)(7)(A)) is amended—

10 (1) in clause (i), in the matter preceding sub-  
11 clause (I), by striking “For the period beginning  
12 May 23, 2020, and ending September 30, 2020, and  
13 for each of fiscal years 2021 through 2025” and in-  
14 sserting “For the period beginning December 1,  
15 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, and for each  
16 of fiscal years 2022 through 2025”; and

17 (2) in clause (ii)—

18 (A) in subclause (I), by striking “for the  
19 period beginning May 23, 2020, and ending  
20 September 30, 2020” and inserting “for the pe-  
21 riod beginning December 1, 2020, and ending  
22 September 30, 2021”; and

23 (B) in subclause (II), by striking “for each  
24 of fiscal years 2021 through 2025” and insert-

1           ing “for each of fiscal years 2022 through  
2           2025”.

3 **SEC. 70116. EXTENSION OF MONEY FOLLOWS THE PERSON**  
4 **REBALANCING DEMONSTRATION.**

5           (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 6071(h)(1) of the Deficit  
6 Reduction Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 1396a note) is amend-  
7 ed—

8           (1) in subparagraph (F), by striking “and” at  
9           the end; and

10           (2) by striking subparagraph (G) and inserting  
11           the following:

12                   “(G) \$450,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;  
13                   and

14                   “(H) \$75,206,000 for the period beginning  
15                   on October 1, 2020, and ending on November  
16                   30, 2020.”.

17           (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
18 subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
19 ment of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
20 2020 (Public Law 116–94).



1 **SEC. 70117. EXTENSION OF PROTECTION FOR MEDICAID**  
2 **RECIPIENTS OF HOME AND COMMUNITY-**  
3 **BASED SERVICES AGAINST SPOUSAL IMPOV-**  
4 **ERISHMENT.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2404 of Public Law 111–  
6 148 (42 U.S.C. 1396r–5 note) is amended by striking  
7 “May 22, 2020” and inserting “November 30, 2020”.

8 (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in section  
9 2404 of Public Law 111–148 (42 U.S.C. 1396r–5 note)  
10 or section 1902(a)(17) or 1924 of the Social Security Act  
11 (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(17), 1396r–5) shall be construed as  
12 prohibiting a State from applying an income or resource  
13 disregard under a methodology authorized under section  
14 1902(r)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(r)(2))—

15 (1) to the income or resources of an individual  
16 described in section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VI) of such  
17 Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VI)) (including  
18 a disregard of the income or resources of such indi-  
19 vidual’s spouse); or

20 (2) on the basis of an individual’s need for  
21 home and community-based services authorized  
22 under subsection (c), (d), (i), or (k) of section 1915  
23 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396n) or under section  
24 1115 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1315).

1 **SEC. 70118. EXTENSION OF THE COMMUNITY MENTAL**  
2 **HEALTH SERVICES DEMONSTRATION PRO-**  
3 **GRAM.**

4 Section 223(d)(3) of the Protecting Access to Medi-  
5 care Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 1396a note) is amended by  
6 striking “May 22, 2020” and inserting “November 30,  
7 2020”.

8 **TITLE II—MEDICARE**

9 **SEC. 70201. COVERAGE OF THE COVID-19 VACCINE UNDER**  
10 **THE MEDICARE PROGRAM WITHOUT ANY**  
11 **COST-SHARING.**

12 (a) **MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES.**—Sec-  
13 tion 1861(s)(10)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
14 1395x(s)(10)(A)) is amended by inserting “, and COVID-  
15 19 vaccine and its administration” after “influenza vac-  
16 cine and its administration”.

17 (b) **PART B DEDUCTIBLE.**—Section 1833(b) of the  
18 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(b)) is amended, in  
19 the first sentence—

20 (1) by striking “and” before “(11)”; and (B) by  
21 inserting before the period at the end the following:  
22 “, and (11)

23 (2) by inserting before the period at the end the  
24 following: “, and (12) such deductible shall not  
25 apply with respect a COVID-19 vaccine and its ad-  
26 ministration described in section 1861(s)(10)(A)”.

1 (c) WAIVING COST-SHARING UNDER MEDICARE AD-  
2 VANTAGE.—Section 1852(a)(1)(B) of the Social Security  
3 Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–22(a)(1)(B)) is amended—

4 (1) in clause (iv)—

5 (A) by redesignating subclause (VI) as  
6 subclause (VII); and

7 (B) by inserting after subclause (V) the  
8 following new subclause:

9 “(VI) COVID-19 vaccines and  
10 the administration of such vaccines,  
11 as described in section  
12 1861(s)(10)(A).”; and

13 (2) in clause (v), by striking “subclauses (IV)  
14 and (V)” and inserting “subclauses (IV), (V), and  
15 (VI)”.

16 (d) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
17 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
18 Services may implement the amendments made by sub-  
19 section (c) by program instruction or otherwise.

20 (e) PAYMENT FOR ADMINISTRATION OF COVID-19  
21 VACCINE.—The payment amount under part B of title  
22 XVIII of the Social Security Act for the administration  
23 of a COVID-19 vaccine pursuant to the amendment made  
24 by subsection (a) shall be the same as the payment  
25 amount under such part for the administration of an influ-

1 enza vaccine, pneumococcal vaccine, and a hepatitis B vac-  
2 cine.

3 (f) **AUTHORITY FOR ROSTER BILLING.**—Notwith-  
4 standing any other provision of law, the Secretary of  
5 Health and Human Services may, by program instruction  
6 or otherwise, include a COVID-19 vaccine as a vaccine  
7 with respect to which the Secretary permits roster billing  
8 for purposes of payment under part B of title XVIII of  
9 the Social Security Act.

10 (g) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
11 this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of  
12 this Act and shall apply with respect to a COVID-19 vac-  
13 cine beginning on the date that such vaccine is licensed  
14 under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
15 U.S.C. 262).

16 **SEC. 70202. HOLDING MEDICARE BENEFICIARIES HARM-**  
17 **LESS FOR SPECIFIED COVID-19 TREATMENT**  
18 **SERVICES FURNISHED UNDER PART A OR**  
19 **PART B OF THE MEDICARE PROGRAM.**

20 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
21 sion of law, in the case of a specified COVID-19 treatment  
22 service (as defined in subsection (b)) furnished to an indi-  
23 vidual entitled to benefits under part A or enrolled under  
24 part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
25 1395 et seq.) for which payment is made under such part

1 A or such part B, the Secretary of Health and Human  
2 Services (in this section referred to as the “Secretary”)  
3 shall provide that—

4 (1) any cost-sharing required (including any de-  
5 ductible, copayment, or coinsurance) applicable to  
6 such individual under such part A or such part B  
7 with respect to such item or service is paid by the  
8 Secretary; and

9 (2) the provider of services or supplier (as de-  
10 fined in section 1861 of the Social Security Act (42  
11 U.S.C. 1395x)) does not hold such individual liable  
12 for such requirement.

13 (b) DEFINITION OF SPECIFIED COVID-19 TREAT-  
14 MENT SERVICES.—For purposes of this section, the term  
15 “specified COVID-19 treatment service” means any item  
16 or service furnished to an individual for which payment  
17 may be made under part A or part B of title XVIII of  
18 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.) if such  
19 item or service is included in a claim with an ICD-10-  
20 CM code relating to COVID-19 (as described in the docu-  
21 ment entitled “ICD-10-CM Official Coding Guidelines -  
22 Supplement Coding encounters related to COVID-19  
23 Coronavirus Outbreak” published on February 20, 2020,  
24 or as otherwise specified by the Secretary).

1           (c) RECOVERY OF COST-SHARING AMOUNTS PAID BY  
2 THE SECRETARY IN THE CASE OF SUPPLEMENTAL IN-  
3 SURANCE COVERAGE.—

4           (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any amount  
5 paid by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (a)(1)  
6 that the Secretary determines would otherwise have  
7 been paid by a group health plan or health insurance  
8 issuer (as such terms are defined in section 2791 of  
9 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg-  
10 91)), a private entity offering a medicare supple-  
11 mental policy under section 1882 of the Social Secu-  
12 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ss), any other health plan  
13 offering supplemental coverage, a State plan under  
14 title XIX of the Social Security Act, or the Secretary  
15 of Defense under the TRICARE program, such  
16 plan, issuer, private entity, other health plan, State  
17 plan, or Secretary of Defense, as applicable, shall  
18 pay to the Secretary, not later than 1 year after  
19 such plan, issuer, private entity, other health plan,  
20 State plan, or Secretary of Defense receives a notice  
21 under paragraph (3), such amount in accordance  
22 with this subsection.

23           (2) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—Not later than  
24 9 months after the date of the enactment of this  
25 Act, each group health plan, health insurance issuer,

1 private entity, other health plan, State plan, and  
2 Secretary of Defense described in paragraph (1)  
3 shall submit to the Secretary such information as  
4 the Secretary determines necessary for purposes of  
5 carrying out this subsection. Such information so  
6 submitted shall be updated by such plan, issuer, pri-  
7 vate entity, other health plan, State plan, or Sec-  
8 retary of Defense, as applicable, at such time and in  
9 such manner as specified by the Secretary.

10 (3) REVIEW OF CLAIMS AND NOTIFICATION.—

11 The Secretary shall establish a process under which  
12 claims for items and services for which the Secretary  
13 has paid an amount pursuant to subsection (a)(1)  
14 are reviewed for purposes of identifying if such  
15 amount would otherwise have been paid by a plan,  
16 issuer, private entity, other health plan, State plan,  
17 or Secretary of Defense described in paragraph (1).

18 In the case such a claim is so identified, the Sec-  
19 retary shall determine the amount that would have  
20 been otherwise payable by such plan, issuer, private  
21 entity, other health plan, State plan, or Secretary of  
22 Defense and notify such plan, issuer, private entity,  
23 other health plan, State plan, or Secretary of De-  
24 fense of such amount.

1           (4) ENFORCEMENT.—The Secretary may im-  
2           pose a civil monetary penalty in an amount deter-  
3           mined appropriate by the Secretary in the case of a  
4           plan, issuer, private entity, other health plan, or  
5           State plan that fails to comply with a provision of  
6           this section. The provisions of section 1128A of the  
7           Social Security Act shall apply to a civil monetary  
8           penalty imposed under the previous sentence in the  
9           same manner as such provisions apply to a penalty  
10          or proceeding under subsection (a) or (b) of such  
11          section.

12          (d) FUNDING.—The Secretary shall provide for the  
13          transfer to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Program  
14          Management Account from the Federal Hospital Insur-  
15          ance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Trust  
16          Fund (in such portions as the Secretary determines appro-  
17          priate) \$100,000,000 for purposes of carrying out this  
18          section.

19          (e) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date  
20          of the enactment of this Act, the Inspector General of the  
21          Department of Health and Human Services shall submit  
22          to Congress a report containing an analysis of amounts  
23          paid pursuant to subsection (a)(1) compared to amounts  
24          paid to the Secretary pursuant to subsection (c).



1 (f) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
2 provision of law, the Secretary may implement the provi-  
3 sions of this section by program instruction or otherwise.

4 **SEC. 70203. MEDICARE SEQUESTER DELAY.**

5 During the period beginning on May 1, 2020, and  
6 ending on such date the emergency period described in  
7 section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42  
8 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B)) ends, the Medicare program  
9 under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
10 1395 et seq.) shall be exempt from reduction under any  
11 sequestration order issued pursuant to section 254 of the  
12 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of  
13 1985 before, on, or after the date of enactment of this  
14 Act.

15 **SEC. 70204. ENHANCING MEDICARE TELEHEALTH SERV-**  
16 **ICES FOR FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH**  
17 **CENTERS AND RURAL HEALTH CLINICS DUR-**  
18 **ING THE EMERGENCY PERIOD.**

19 Section 1834(m) of the Social Security Act (42  
20 U.S.C. 1395m(m)) is amended—

21 (1) in the first sentence of paragraph (1), by  
22 striking “The Secretary” and inserting “Subject to  
23 paragraph (8), the Secretary”;

1           (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “The Sec-  
2           retary” and inserting “Subject to paragraph (8), the  
3           Secretary”;

4           (3) in paragraph (4)—

5           (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “The  
6           term” and inserting “Subject to paragraph  
7           (8),the term”; and

8           (B) in subparagraph (F)(i), by striking  
9           “The term” and inserting “Subject to para-  
10          graph (8), the term”; and

11          (4) by adding at the end the following new  
12          paragraph:

13          “(8) ENHANCING TELEHEALTH SERVICES FOR  
14          FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS AND  
15          RURAL HEALTH CLINICS DURING THE EMERGENCY  
16          PERIOD.—

17          “(A) IN GENERAL.—During the emergency  
18          period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B)—

19                 “(i) the Secretary shall pay for tele-  
20                 health services that are furnished via a  
21                 telecommunications system by a Federally  
22                 qualified health center or a rural health  
23                 clinic to an eligible telehealth individual en-  
24                 rolled under this part notwithstanding that  
25                 the Federally qualified health center or

1 rural clinic providing the telehealth service  
2 is not at the same location as the bene-  
3 ficiary;

4 “(ii) the amount of payment to a Fed-  
5 erally qualified health center or rural  
6 health clinic that serves as a distant site  
7 for such a telehealth service shall be deter-  
8 mined under subparagraph (B); and

9 “(iii) for purposes of this subsection—

10 “(I) the term ‘distant site’ in-  
11 cludes a Federally qualified health  
12 center or rural health clinic that fur-  
13 nishes a telehealth service to an eligi-  
14 ble telehealth individual; and

15 “(II) the term ‘telehealth serv-  
16 ices’ includes a rural health clinic  
17 service or Federally qualified health  
18 center service that is furnished using  
19 telehealth to the extent that payment  
20 codes corresponding to services identi-  
21 fied by the Secretary under clause (i)  
22 or (ii) of paragraph (4)(F) are listed  
23 on the corresponding claim for such  
24 rural health clinic service or Federally  
25 qualified health center service.

1           “(B) SPECIAL PAYMENT RULE.—The Sec-  
2           retary shall develop and implement payment  
3           methods that apply under this subsection to a  
4           Federally qualified health center or rural health  
5           clinic that serves as a distant site that furnishes  
6           a telehealth service to an eligible telehealth indi-  
7           vidual during such emergency period. Such pay-  
8           ment methods shall be based on payment rates  
9           that are similar to the national average pay-  
10          ment rates for comparable telehealth services  
11          under the physician fee schedule under section  
12          1848. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
13          law, the Secretary may implement such pay-  
14          ment methods through program instruction or  
15          otherwise.”.

16 **SEC. 70205. GUARANTEED ISSUE OF CERTAIN MEDIGAP**  
17 **POLICIES.**

18           (a) GUARANTEED ISSUE OF MEDIGAP POLICIES TO  
19 ALL MEDIGAP-ELIGIBLE MEDICARE BENEFICIARIES.—

20           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1882(s) of the So-  
21           cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ss(s)) is amend-  
22           ed—

23                   (A) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “65  
24                   years of age or older and is enrolled for benefits  
25                   under part B” and inserting “entitled to, or en-

1 rolled for, benefits under part A and enrolled  
2 for benefits under part B”;

3 (B) in paragraph (2)(D), by striking “who  
4 is 65 years of age or older as of the date of  
5 issuance and”;

6 (C) in paragraph (3)(B)(ii), by striking “is  
7 65 years of age or older and”; and

8 (D) in paragraph (3)(B)(vi), by striking  
9 “at age 65”.

10 (2) ADDITIONAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD FOR  
11 CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.—

12 (A) ONE-TIME ENROLLMENT PERIOD.—

13 (i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
14 specified individual, the Secretary shall es-  
15 tablish a one-time enrollment period de-  
16 scribed in clause (iii) during which such an  
17 individual may enroll in any medicare sup-  
18 plemental policy of the individual’s choos-  
19 ing.

20 (ii) APPLICATION.—The provisions  
21 of—

22 (I) paragraph (2) of section  
23 1882(s) of the Social Security Act (42  
24 U.S.C. 1395ss(s)) shall apply with re-  
25 spect to a specified individual who is

1 described in subclause (I) of subpara-  
2 graph (B)(iii) as if references in such  
3 paragraph (2) to the 6 month period  
4 described in subparagraph (A) of such  
5 paragraph were references to the one-  
6 time enrollment period established  
7 under clause (i); and

8 (II) paragraph (3) of such sec-  
9 tion shall apply with respect to a spec-  
10 ified individual who is described in  
11 subclause (II) of subparagraph  
12 (B)(iii) as if references in such para-  
13 graph (3) to the period specified in  
14 subparagraph (E) of such paragraph  
15 were references to the one-time enroll-  
16 ment period established under clause  
17 (i).

18 (iii) PERIOD.—The enrollment period  
19 established under clause (i) shall be the 6-  
20 month period beginning on January 1,  
21 2024.

22 (B) SPECIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—For pur-  
23 poses of this paragraph, the term “specified in-  
24 dividual” means an individual who—

1 (i) is entitled to hospital insurance  
2 benefits under part A of title XVIII of the  
3 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395c et  
4 seq.) pursuant to section 226(b) or section  
5 226A of such Act (42 U.S.C. 426(b); 426–  
6 1);

7 (ii) is enrolled for benefits under part  
8 B of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395j et seq.);  
9 and

10 (iii)(I) would not, but for the amend-  
11 ments made by subparagraphs (A) and (B)  
12 of paragraph (1) and the provisions of this  
13 paragraph (if such provisions applied to  
14 such individual), be eligible for the guaran-  
15 teed issue of a medicare supplemental pol-  
16 icy under paragraph (2) of section 1882(s)  
17 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ss(s)); or

18 (II) would not, but for the amend-  
19 ments made by subparagraphs (C) and (D)  
20 of paragraph (1) and the provisions of this  
21 paragraph (if such provisions applied to  
22 such individual), be eligible for the guaran-  
23 teed issue of a medicare supplemental pol-  
24 icy under paragraph (3) of such section.

25 (C) OUTREACH PLAN.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
2 develop an outreach plan to notify specified  
3 individuals of the one-time enrollment pe-  
4 riod established under subparagraph (A).

5 (ii) CONSULTATION.—In imple-  
6 menting the outreach plan developed under  
7 clause (i), the Secretary shall consult with  
8 consumer advocates, brokers, insurers, the  
9 National Association of Insurance Commis-  
10 sioners, and State Health Insurance As-  
11 sistance Programs.

12 (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
13 by paragraph (1) shall apply to medicare supple-  
14 mental policies effective on or after January 1,  
15 2024.

16 (b) GUARANTEED ISSUE OF MEDIGAP POLICIES FOR  
17 MEDICARE ADVANTAGE ENROLLEES.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1882(s)(3) of the  
19 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ss(s)(3)), as  
20 amended by subsection (a), is further amended—

21 (A) in subparagraph (B), by adding at the  
22 end the following new clause:

23 “(vii) The individual—

24 “(I) was enrolled in a Medicare Advantage  
25 plan under part C for not less than 12 months;



1           “(II) subsequently disenrolled from such  
2           plan;

3           “(III) elects to receive benefits under this  
4           title through the original Medicare fee-for-serv-  
5           ice program under parts A and B; and

6           “(IV) has not previously elected to receive  
7           benefits under this title through the original  
8           Medicare fee-for-service program pursuant to  
9           disenrollment from a Medicare Advantage plan  
10          under part C.”;

11          (B) by striking subparagraph (C)(iii) and  
12          inserting the following:

13          “(iii) Subject to subsection (v)(1), for purposes of an  
14          individual described in clause (vi) or (vii) of subparagraph  
15          (B), a medicare supplemental policy described in this sub-  
16          paragraph shall include any medicare supplemental pol-  
17          icy.”; and

18          (C) in subparagraph (E)—

19                 (i) in clause (iv), by striking “and” at  
20                 the end;

21                 (ii) in clause (v), by striking the pe-  
22                 riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

23                 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
24                 lowing new clause—

1           “(vi) in the case of an individual described in  
2           subparagraph (B)(vii), the annual, coordinated elec-  
3           tion period (as defined in section 1851(e)(3)(B)) or  
4           a continuous open enrollment period (as defined in  
5           section 1851(e)(2)) during which the individual  
6           disenrolls from a Medicare Advantage plan under  
7           part C.”.

8           (2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made  
9           by paragraph (1) shall apply to medicare supple-  
10          mental policies effective on or after January 1,  
11          2024.

12 **SEC. 70206. ENSURING COMMUNICATIONS ACCESSIBILITY**  
13                           **FOR RESIDENTS OF SKILLED NURSING FA-**  
14                           **CILITIES DURING THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY**  
15                           **PERIOD.**

16          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1819(c)(3) of the Social  
17          Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i–3(c)(3)) is amended—

18               (1) in subparagraph (D), by striking “and” at  
19               the end;

20               (2) in subparagraph (E), by striking the period  
21               and inserting “; and”; and

22               (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
23               paragraph:

24                           “(F) provide for reasonable access to the  
25                           use of a telephone, including TTY and TDD

1 services (as defined for purposes of section  
2 483.10 of title 42, Code of Federal Regulations  
3 (or a successor regulation)), and the internet  
4 (to the extent available to the facility) and in-  
5 form each such resident (or a representative of  
6 such resident) of such access and any changes  
7 in policies or procedures of such facility relating  
8 to limitations on external visitors.”.

9 (b) COVID-19 PROVISIONS.—

10 (1) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 15 days after  
11 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
12 of Health and Human Service shall issue guidance  
13 on steps skilled nursing facilities may take to ensure  
14 residents have access to televisitation during the  
15 emergency period defined in section 1135(g)(1)(B)  
16 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-  
17 5(g)(1)(B)).

18 (2) REVIEW OF FACILITIES.—The Secretary of  
19 Health and Human Services shall take such steps as  
20 determined appropriate by the Secretary to ensure  
21 that residents of skilled nursing facilities and rel-  
22 atives of such residents are made aware of the ac-  
23 cess rights described in section 1819(c)(3)(F) of the  
24 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i-3(c)(3)(F)).

1 **SEC. 70207. MEDICARE HOSPITAL INPATIENT PROSPECTIVE**  
2 **PAYMENT SYSTEM OUTLIER PAYMENTS FOR**  
3 **COVID-19 PATIENTS DURING CERTAIN EMER-**  
4 **GENCY PERIOD.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1886(d)(5)(A) of the So-  
6 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(5)(A)) is amend-  
7 ed—

8 (1) in clause (ii), by striking “For cases” and  
9 inserting “Subject to clause (vii), for cases”;

10 (2) in clause (iii), by striking “The amount”  
11 and inserting “Subject to clause (vii), the amount”;

12 (3) in clause (iv), by striking “The total  
13 amount” and inserting “Subject to clause (vii), the  
14 total amount”; and

15 (4) by adding at the end the following new  
16 clause:

17 “(vii) For discharges that have a primary or sec-  
18 ondary diagnosis of COVID-19 and that occur during the  
19 emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B), the  
20 amount of any additional payment under clause (ii) for  
21 a subsection (d) hospital for such a discharge shall be de-  
22 termined as if—

23 “(I) clause (ii) was amended by striking ‘plus  
24 a fixed dollar amount determined by the Secretary’;

25 “(II) the reference in clause (iii) to ‘approxi-  
26 mate the marginal cost of care beyond the cutoff

1 point applicable under clause (i) or (ii)’ were a ref-  
2 erence to ‘approximate the marginal cost of care be-  
3 yond the cutoff point applicable under clause (i), or,  
4 in the case of an additional payment requested  
5 under clause (ii), be equal to 100 percent of the  
6 amount by which the costs of the discharge for  
7 which such additional payment is so requested ex-  
8 ceed the applicable DRG prospective payment rate’;  
9 and

10 “(III) clause (iv) does not apply.”.

11 (b) EXCLUSION FROM REDUCTION IN AVERAGE  
12 STANDARDIZED AMOUNTS PAYABLE TO HOSPITALS LO-  
13 CATED IN CERTAIN AREAS.—Section 1886(d)(3)(B) of  
14 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(3)(B)) is  
15 amended by inserting before the period the following: “,  
16 other than additional payments described in clause (vii)  
17 of such paragraph”.

18 (c) APPLICATION TO SITE NEUTRAL IPPS PAYMENT  
19 RATES.—Section 1886(m)(6)(B) of the Social Security  
20 Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(m)(6)(B)) is amended—

21 (1) in clause (i)—

22 (A) in the matter preceding subclause (I),  
23 by striking “In this paragraph” and inserting  
24 “Subject to clause (ii), in this paragraph”;

1 (B) in subclause (I), by striking “clause  
2 (iii)” and inserting “clause (iv)”; and

3 (C) in subelause (II), by striking “clause  
4 (ii)” and inserting “clause (iii)”;

5 (2) in clause (ii), in the matter preceding sub-  
6 clause (I), by striking “clause (iv)” and inserting  
7 “clause (v)”;

8 (3) in clause (iii)(I), by striking “clause (ii)”  
9 and inserting “clause (iii)”;

10 (4) in clause (iv), by striking “clause (ii)(I)”  
11 and inserting “clause (iii)(I)”;

12 (5) by redesignating clauses (ii) through (iv) as  
13 clauses (iii) through (v), respectively; and

14 (6) by inserting after clause (i) the following  
15 new clause:

16 “(ii) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding  
17 clause (i), the term ‘applicable site neutral  
18 payment rate’ means—

19 “(I) for discharges that have a  
20 primary or secondary diagnosis of  
21 COVID-19 and that occur during any  
22 portion of the emergency period de-  
23 scribed in section 1135(g)(1)(B) oc-  
24 ccurring during a cost reporting period  
25 described in clause (i)(I), the greater

1 of the blended payment rate specified  
2 in clause (iv) or the percent described  
3 in clause (iii)(II); and

4 “(II) for discharges that have a  
5 primary or secondary diagnosis of  
6 COVID-19 and that occur during any  
7 portion of the emergency period de-  
8 scribed in section 1135(g)(1)(B) oc-  
9 ccurring during a cost reporting period  
10 described in clause (i)(II), the percent  
11 described in clause (iii)(II).”.

12 (d) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
13 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
14 Services may implement the amendments made by this  
15 section by program instruction or otherwise.

16 **SEC. 70208. COVERAGE OF TREATMENTS FOR COVID-19 AT**  
17 **NO COST SHARING UNDER THE MEDICARE**  
18 **ADVANTAGE PROGRAM.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1852(a)(1)(B) of the So-  
20 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-22(a)(1)(B)) is  
21 amended by adding at the end the following new clause:

22 “(vii) SPECIAL COVERAGE RULES FOR  
23 SPECIFIED COVID-19 TREATMENT SERV-  
24 ICES.—Notwithstanding clause (i), in the  
25 case of a specified COVID-19 treatment

1 service (as defined in section 70202(b) of  
2 the Take Responsibility for Workers and  
3 Families Act) that is furnished during a  
4 plan year occurring during any portion of  
5 the emergency period defined in section  
6 1135(g)(1)(B) beginning on or after the  
7 date of the enactment of this clause, a  
8 Medicare Advantage plan may not, with re-  
9 spect to such service, impose—

10 “(I) any cost-sharing require-  
11 ment (including a deductible, copay-  
12 ment, or coinsurance requirement);  
13 and

14 “(II) in the case such service is a  
15 critical specified COVID-19 treatment  
16 service (including ventilator services  
17 and intensive care unit services), any  
18 prior authorization or other utilization  
19 management requirement.

20 A Medicare Advantage plan may not take  
21 the application of this clause into account  
22 for purposes of a bid amount submitted by  
23 such plan under section 1854(a)(6).”.

24 (b) REIMBURSEMENT OF MEDICARE ADVANTAGE  
25 PLANS FOR ELIMINATION OF COST SHARING.—Section



1 1853 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–23)  
2 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
3 section:

4 “(p) ADDITIONAL PAYMENT TO ACCOUNT FOR COST  
5 SHARING ELIMINATION FOR COVID-19 TREATMENT  
6 SERVICES.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A Medicare Advantage plan  
8 shall notify the Secretary of the total dollar amount  
9 of cost sharing that, but for the application of sec-  
10 tion 1852(a)(1)(B)(vii), would have been required  
11 under such plan for specified COVID-19 treatment  
12 services (as defined in section 70202(b) of the Take  
13 Responsibility for Workers and Families Act) fur-  
14 nished during a plan year described in such section  
15 to individuals enrolled in the plan. The Secretary  
16 shall make periodic and timely payments in accord-  
17 ance with this subsection to such plan that, in the  
18 aggregate, equal such total dollar amount.

19 “(2) TIMING OF PAYMENT.—Payments by the  
20 Secretary under this subsection shall be made begin-  
21 ning March 1, 2021, for amounts described in such  
22 paragraph that would have been required under such  
23 plan for specified COVID-19 treatment services fur-  
24 nished during plan year 2020. Payments by the Sec-  
25 retary under this subsection for such amounts that

1 would have been so required under such plan for  
2 such services furnished during a plan year subse-  
3 quent to plan year 2020 shall be made beginning  
4 March 1 of the plan year following such subsequent  
5 plan year.

6 “(3) NON-APPLICATION.—Section 1853(c)(7)  
7 shall not apply with respect to the application of this  
8 subsection.

9 “(4) APPROPRIATION.—There are transferred  
10 to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Program  
11 Management Fund, out of any monies in the Treas-  
12 ury not otherwise obligated, such sums as may be  
13 necessary to the Secretary for purposes of making  
14 payments under this subsection.”.

15 (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
16 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
17 Services may implement the amendments made by this  
18 section by program instruction or otherwise.

19 **SEC. 70209. ESTABLISHING A RISK CORRIDOR PROGRAM**  
20 **FOR MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLANS DURING**  
21 **THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1853 of the Social Secu-  
23 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–23), as amended by section  
24 70208(b), is further amended by adding at the end the  
25 following new subsection:

1       “(q) RISK CORRIDOR PROGRAM DURING THE  
2 COVID-19 EMERGENCY.—

3               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
4 lish and administer a program of risk corridors for  
5 each plan year, any portion of which occurs during  
6 the emergency period defined in section  
7 1135(g)(1)(B), under which the Secretary shall  
8 make payments to MA organizations offering a  
9 Medicare Advantage plan based on the ratio of the  
10 allowable costs of the plan to the aggregate pre-  
11 miums of the plan.

12               “(2) PAYMENT METHODOLOGY.—The Secretary  
13 shall provide under the program established under  
14 paragraph (1) that if the allowable costs for a Medi-  
15 care Advantage plan for any plan year are more  
16 than 105 percent of the target amount, the Sec-  
17 retary shall pay to the plan an amount equal to 75  
18 percent of the allowable costs in excess of 105 per-  
19 cent of the target amount.

20               “(3) TIMING.—

21               “(A) SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION BY  
22 PLANS.—With respect to a plan year for which  
23 the program described in paragraph (1) is es-  
24 tablished and administered, not later than July  
25 1 of the succeeding plan year each MA organi-

1           zation offering a Medicare Advantage plan shall  
2           submit to the Secretary such information as the  
3           Secretary may require for purposes of carrying  
4           out such program.

5           “(B) PAYMENT.—The Secretary shall pay  
6           to an MA organization offering a Medicare Ad-  
7           vantage plan eligible to receive a payment under  
8           the program with respect to a plan year the  
9           amount provided under paragraph (2) for such  
10          plan year not later than 60 days after such or-  
11          ganization submits information with respect to  
12          such plan and plan year under subparagraph  
13          (A).

14          “(4) DEFINITIONS.—

15                 “(A) ALLOWABLE COSTS.—

16                         “(i) IN GENERAL.—The amount of al-  
17                         lowable costs of a MA organization offering  
18                         a Medicare Advantage plan for a plan year  
19                         is an amount equal to the total costs  
20                         (other than administrative costs) of such  
21                         plan in providing benefits covered by such  
22                         plan, but only to the extent that such costs  
23                         are incurred with respect to such benefits  
24                         for items and services that are benefits

1 under the original medicare fee-for-service  
2 program option.

3 “(ii) REDUCTIONS.—Allowable costs  
4 for a Medicare Advantage plan for a plan  
5 year shall be reduced by any payment  
6 made under subsection (p) with respect to  
7 such plan and such plan year.

8 “(B) TARGET AMOUNT.—The target  
9 amount described in this paragraph is, with re-  
10 spect to a Medicare Advantage plan and a plan  
11 year, the total amount of payments paid to the  
12 MA organization for the plan for benefits under  
13 the original medicare fee-for-service program  
14 option for the plan year, taking into account  
15 amounts paid by the Secretary and enrollees,  
16 based upon the bid amount submitted under  
17 section 1854, reduced by the total amount of  
18 administrative expenses for the year assumed in  
19 such bid.

20 “(5) FUNDING.—There are appropriated to the  
21 Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Program  
22 Management Account, out of any monies in the  
23 Treasury not otherwise obligated, such sums as may  
24 be necessary for purposes of carrying out this sub-  
25 section.”.

1 (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
2 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
3 Service may implement the amendments made by this sec-  
4 tion by program instruction or otherwise.

5 **SEC. 70210. REQUIRING COVERAGE UNDER MEDICARE**  
6 **PDPS AND MA-PD PLANS, WITHOUT THE IM-**  
7 **POSITION OF COST SHARING OR UTILIZA-**  
8 **TION MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS, OF**  
9 **DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19 DUR-**  
10 **ING CERTAIN EMERGENCIES.**

11 (a) COVERAGE REQUIREMENT.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1860D–4(b)(3) of  
13 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–  
14 104(b)(3)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
15 lowing new subparagraph:

16 “(I) REQUIRED INCLUSION OF DRUGS IN-  
17 TENDED TO TREAT COVID-19.—

18 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
19 any other provision of law, a PDP sponsor  
20 offering a prescription drug plan shall,  
21 with respect to a plan year, any portion of  
22 which occurs during the period described  
23 in clause (ii), be required to—

24 “(I) include in any formulary—

1                   “(aa) all covered part D  
2                   drugs with a medically accepted  
3                   indication (as defined in section  
4                   1860D–2(e)(4)) to treat COVID-  
5                   19 that are marketed in the  
6                   United States; and

7                   “(bb) all drugs authorized  
8                   under section 564 or 564A of the  
9                   Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic  
10                  Act to treat COVID-19; and

11                  “(II) not impose any prior au-  
12                  thorization or other utilization man-  
13                  agement requirement with respect to  
14                  such drugs described in item (aa) or  
15                  (bb) of subclause (I) (other than such  
16                  a requirement that limits the quantity  
17                  of drugs due to safety).

18                  “(ii) PERIOD DESCRIBED.—For pur-  
19                  poses of clause (i), the period described in  
20                  this clause is the period during which there  
21                  exists the public health emergency declared  
22                  by the Secretary pursuant to section 319  
23                  of the Public Health Service Act on Janu-  
24                  ary 31, 2020, entitled ‘Determination that  
25                  a Public Health Emergency Exists Nation-

1 wide as the Result of the 2019 Novel  
2 Coronavirus’ (including any renewal of  
3 such declaration pursuant to such sec-  
4 tion).”.

5 (b) ELIMINATION OF COST SHARING.—

6 (1) ELIMINATION OF COST-SHARING FOR  
7 DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19 UNDER  
8 STANDARD AND ALTERNATIVE PRESCRIPTION DRUG  
9 COVERAGE.—Section 1860D–2 of the Social Security  
10 Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–102) is amended—

11 (A) in subsection (b)—

12 (i) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking  
13 “The coverage” and inserting “Subject to  
14 paragraph (8), the coverage”;

15 (ii) in paragraph (2)—

16 (I) in subparagraph (A), by in-  
17 serting after “Subject to subpara-  
18 graphs (C) and (D)” the following:  
19 “and paragraph (8)”;

20 (II) in subparagraph (C)(i), by  
21 striking “paragraph (4)” and insert-  
22 ing “paragraphs (4) and (8)”;

23 (III) in subparagraph (D)(i), by  
24 striking “paragraph (4)” and insert-  
25 ing “paragraphs (4) and (8)”;



1 (iii) in paragraph (4)(A)(i), by strik-  
2 ing “The coverage” and inserting “Subject  
3 to paragraph (8), the coverage”; and

4 (iv) by adding at the end the following  
5 new paragraph:

6 “(8) ELIMINATION OF COST-SHARING FOR  
7 DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19.—The cov-  
8 erage does not impose any deductible, copayment,  
9 coinsurance, or other cost-sharing requirement for  
10 drugs described in section 1860D–4(b)(3)(I)(i)(I)  
11 with respect to a plan year, any portion of which oc-  
12 curs during the period during which there exists the  
13 public health emergency declared by the Secretary  
14 pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health Service  
15 Act on January 31, 2020, entitled ‘Determination  
16 that a Public Health Emergency Exists Nationwide  
17 as the Result of the 2019 Novel Coronavirus’ (in-  
18 cluding any renewal of such declaration pursuant to  
19 such section).”; and

20 (B) in subsection (e), by adding at the end  
21 the following new paragraph:

22 “(4) SAME ELIMINATION OF COST-SHARING FOR  
23 DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19.—The cov-  
24 erage is in accordance with subsection (b)(8).”.

1           (2) ELIMINATION OF COST-SHARING FOR  
2 DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19 DISPENSED  
3 TO INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE SUBSIDY ELIGIBLE INDI-  
4 VIDUALS.—Section 1860D–14(a) of the Social Secu-  
5 rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–114(a)) is amended—

6           (A) in paragraph (1)—

7           (i) in subparagraph (D)—

8           (I) in clause (ii), by striking “In  
9 the case of” and inserting “Subject to  
10 subparagraph (F), in the case of”;  
11 and

12           (II) in clause (iii), by striking  
13 “In the case of” and inserting “Sub-  
14 ject to subparagraph (F), in the case  
15 of”; and

16           (ii) by adding at the end the following  
17 new subparagraph:

18           “(F) ELIMINATION OF COST-SHARING FOR  
19 DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19.—Cov-  
20 erage that is in accordance with section  
21 1860D–2(b)(8).”; and

22           (B) in paragraph (2)—

23           (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
24 “A reduction” and inserting “Subject to  
25 subparagraph (F), a reduction”;

1 (ii) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
2 “The substitution” and inserting “Subject  
3 to subparagraph (F), the substitution”;

4 (iii) in subparagraph (E), by inserting  
5 after “Subject to” the following: “subpara-  
6 graph (F) and”; and

7 (iv) by adding at the end the following  
8 new subparagraph:

9 “(F) ELIMINATION OF COST-SHARING FOR  
10 DRUGS INTENDED TO TREAT COVID-19.—Cov-  
11 erage that is in accordance with section  
12 1860D–2(b)(8).”.

13 (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
14 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
15 Services may implement the amendments made by this  
16 section by program instruction or otherwise.

17 **SEC. 70211. REQUIRING MEDICARE PDPS AND MA-PD**  
18 **PLANS TO ALLOW DURING THE COVID-19**  
19 **EMERGENCY PERIOD FOR FILLS AND RE-**  
20 **FILLS OF COVERED PART D DRUGS FOR UP**  
21 **TO A 3-MONTH SUPPLY.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1860D–4(b) of the Social  
23 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w–104(b)) is amended by  
24 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

1           “(4) ENSURING ACCESS DURING COVID-19 PUB-  
2 LIC HEALTH EMERGENCY PERIOD.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—During the emergency  
4 period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B), sub-  
5 ject to subparagraph (B), a prescription drug  
6 plan or MA–PD plan shall, notwithstanding any  
7 cost and utilization management, medication  
8 therapy management, or other such programs  
9 under this part, permit a part D eligible indi-  
10 vidual enrolled in such plan to obtain in a sin-  
11 gles fill or refill, at the option of such individual,  
12 the total day supply (not to exceed a 90-day  
13 supply) prescribed for such individual for a cov-  
14 ered part D drug.

15           “(B) SAFETY EDIT EXCEPTION.—A pre-  
16 scription drug plan or MA–PD plan may not  
17 permit a part D eligible individual to obtain a  
18 single fill or refill inconsistent with an applica-  
19 ble safety edit.”.

20           (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
21 provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human  
22 Services may implement the amendment made by this sec-  
23 tion by program instruction or otherwise.

1 **SEC. 70212. EXTENSION OF THE WORK GEOGRAPHIC INDEX**  
2 **FLOOR UNDER THE MEDICARE PROGRAM.**

3 Section 1848(e)(1)(E) of the Social Security Act (42  
4 U.S.C. 1395w-4(e)(1)(E)) is amended by striking “May  
5 23, 2020” and inserting “December 1, 2020”.

6 **SEC. 70213. EXTENSION OF FUNDING FOR QUALITY MEAS-**  
7 **URE ENDORSEMENT, INPUT, AND SELECTION.**

8 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1890(d)(2) of the Social  
9 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395aaa(d)(2)) is amended—

10 (1) in the first sentence, by striking “and  
11 \$4,830,000 for the period beginning on October 1,  
12 2019, and ending on May 22, 2020” and inserting  
13 “\$25,170,000 for fiscal year 2020, and \$5,013,699  
14 for the period beginning on October 1, 2020, and  
15 ending on November 30, 2020”; and

16 (2) in the third sentence, by striking “for each  
17 of fiscal years 2018 and 2019 and for the period be-  
18 ginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on May 22,  
19 2020” and inserting “for each of fiscal years 2018  
20 through 2020 and for the period beginning on Octo-  
21 ber 1, 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020”.

22 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
23 subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enact-  
24 ment of the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
25 2020 (Public Law 116-94).

1 **SEC. 70214. EXTENSION OF FUNDING OUTREACH AND AS-**  
2 **SISTANCE FOR LOW-INCOME PROGRAMS.**

3 (a) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR STATE HEALTH IN-  
4 SURANCE PROGRAMS.—Subsection (a)(1)(B) of section  
5 119 of the Medicare Improvements for Patients and Pro-  
6 viders Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 1395b–3 note) is amend-  
7 ed—

8 (1) in clause (xi), by striking “and” at the end;

9 (2) in clause (xii), by striking the period at the  
10 end and inserting a semicolon; and

11 (3) by inserting after clause (xii) the following  
12 new clauses:

13 “(xiii) for the period beginning on  
14 May 23, 2020, and ending on September  
15 30, 2020, of \$5,383,562; and

16 “(xiv) for the period beginning on Oc-  
17 tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
18 30, 2020, of \$2,506,849.”.

19 (b) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR AREA AGENCIES ON  
20 AGING.—Subsection (b)(1)(B) of such section 119, as so  
21 amended, is amended—

22 (1) in clause (xi), by striking “and” at the end;

23 (2) in clause (xii), by striking the period at the  
24 end and inserting a semicolon; and

25 (3) by inserting after clause (xii) the following  
26 new clauses:

1 “(xiii) for the period beginning on  
2 May 23, 2020, and ending on September  
3 30, 2020, of \$5,383,562; and

4 “(xiv) for the period beginning on Oc-  
5 tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
6 30, 2020, of \$2,506,849.”.

7 (c) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR AGING AND DIS-  
8 ABILITY RESOURCE CENTERS.—Subsection (c)(1)(B) of  
9 such section 119, as so amended, is amended—

10 (1) in clause (xi), by striking “and” at the end;

11 (2) in clause (xii), by striking the period at the  
12 end and inserting a semicolon; and

13 (3) by inserting after clause (xii) the following  
14 new clauses:

15 “(xiii) for the period beginning on  
16 May 23, 2020, and ending on September  
17 30, 2020, of \$1,794,521; and

18 “(xiv) for the period beginning on Oc-  
19 tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
20 30, 2020, of \$835,616.”.

21 (d) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR CONTRACT WITH  
22 THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR BENEFITS AND OUTREACH  
23 ENROLLMENT.—Subsection (d)(2) of such section 119, as  
24 so amended, is amended—

25 (1) in clause (xi), by striking “and” at the end;

1 (2) in clause (xii), by striking the period at the  
2 end and inserting a semicolon; and

3 (3) by inserting after clause (xii) the following  
4 new clauses:

5 “(xiii) for the period beginning on  
6 May 23, 2020, and ending on September  
7 30, 2020, of \$5,383,562; and

8 “(xiv) for the period beginning on Oc-  
9 tober 1, 2020, and ending on November  
10 30, 2020, of \$2,506,849.”.

## 11 **TITLE III—PRIVATE INSURANCE**

### 12 **SEC. 70301. SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD THROUGH EX-** 13 **CHANGES; FEDERAL EXCHANGE OUTREACH** 14 **AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES.**

15 (a) SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD THROUGH EX-  
16 CHANGES.—Section 1311(c) of the Patient Protection and  
17 Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. 18031(c)) is amended—

18 (1) in paragraph (6)—

19 (A) in subparagraph (C), by striking at the  
20 end “and”;

21 (B) in subparagraph (D), by striking at  
22 the end the period and inserting “; and”; and

23 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
24 subparagraph:



1           “(E) subject to subparagraph (B) of para-  
2           graph (8), the special enrollment period de-  
3           scribed in subparagraph (A) of such para-  
4           graph.”; and

5           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
6           paragraph:

7           “(8) SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD FOR CER-  
8           TAIN PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall,  
10          subject to subparagraph (B), require an Ex-  
11          change to provide—

12                 “(i) for a special enrollment period  
13                 during the emergency period described in  
14                 section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Secu-  
15                 rity Act—

16                         “(I) which shall begin on the  
17                         date that is one week after the date of  
18                         the enactment of this paragraph and  
19                         which, in the case of an Exchange es-  
20                         tablished or operated by the Secretary  
21                         within a State pursuant to section  
22                         1321(e), shall be an 8-week period;  
23                         and

24                                 “(II) during which any individual  
25                                 who is otherwise eligible to enroll in a

1 qualified health plan through the Ex-  
2 change may enroll in such a qualified  
3 health plan; and

4 “(ii) that, in the case of an individual  
5 who enrolls in a qualified health plan  
6 through the Exchange during such enroll-  
7 ment period, the coverage period under  
8 such plan shall begin, at the option of the  
9 individual, on April 1, 2020, or on the first  
10 day of the month following the day the in-  
11 dividual selects a plan through such special  
12 enrollment period.

13 “(B) EXCEPTION.—The requirement of  
14 subparagraph (A) shall not apply to a State-op-  
15 erated or State-established Exchange if such  
16 Exchange, prior to the date of the enactment of  
17 this paragraph, established or otherwise pro-  
18 vided for a special enrollment period to address  
19 access to coverage under qualified health plans  
20 offered through such Exchange during the  
21 emergency period described in section  
22 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act.”.

23 (b) FEDERAL EXCHANGE OUTREACH AND EDU-  
24 CATIONAL ACTIVITIES.—Section 1321(c) of the Patient  
25 Protection and Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. 18041(c))

1 is amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
2 graph:

3           “(3) OUTREACH AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVI-  
4 TIES.—

5           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an Ex-  
6 change established or operated by the Secretary  
7 within a State pursuant to this subsection, the  
8 Secretary shall carry out outreach and edu-  
9 cational activities for purposes of informing po-  
10 tential enrollees in qualified health plans offered  
11 through the Exchange of the availability of cov-  
12 erage under such plans and financial assistance  
13 for coverage under such plans. Such outreach  
14 and educational activities shall be provided in a  
15 manner that is culturally and linguistically ap-  
16 propriate to the needs of the populations being  
17 served by the Exchange (including hard-to-  
18 reach populations, such as racial and sexual mi-  
19 norities, limited English proficient populations,  
20 and young adults).

21           “(B) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.—No  
22 funds appropriated under this paragraph shall  
23 be used for expenditures for promoting non-  
24 ACA compliant health insurance coverage.

1           “(C) NON-ACA COMPLIANT HEALTH IN-  
2           SURANCE COVERAGE.—For purposes of sub-  
3           paragraph (B):

4                   “(i) The term ‘non-ACA compliant  
5                   health insurance coverage’ means health  
6                   insurance coverage, or a group health plan,  
7                   that is not a qualified health plan.

8                   “(ii) Such term includes the following:

9                           “(I) An association health plan.

10                           “(II) Short-term limited duration  
11                   insurance.

12           “(D) FUNDING.—Out of any funds in the  
13           Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there are  
14           hereby appropriated \$25,000,000 to carry out  
15           this paragraph. Funds appropriated under this  
16           subparagraph shall remain available until ex-  
17           pended.”.

18           (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary of Health and  
19           Human Services may implement the provisions of (includ-  
20           ing amendments made by) this section through subregu-  
21           latory guidance, program instruction, or otherwise.

22           **SEC. 70302. SHORT-TERM LIMITED DURATION INSURANCE**  
23                           **RULE PROHIBITION.**

24           The Secretary of Health and Human Services, the  
25           Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of Labor

1 may not take any action to implement, enforce, or other-  
2 wise give effect to the rule entitled “Short-Term, Limited  
3 Duration Insurance” (83 Fed. Reg. 38212 (August 3,  
4 2018)), and the Secretaries may not promulgate any sub-  
5 stantially similar rule.

6 **SEC. 70303. RAPID COVERAGE OF PREVENTIVE SERVICES**  
7 **AND VACCINES FOR COVID-19.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a qualifying  
9 COVID-19 preventive service, notwithstanding section  
10 2713(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
11 300gg–13(b)) (including the regulations under section  
12 2590.715-2713 of title 29, Code of Federal Regulations,  
13 section 54.9815-2713 of title 26, Code of Federal Regula-  
14 tions, and section 147.130 of title 45, Code of Federal  
15 Regulations), the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
16 ices, Secretary of Labor, and Secretary of the Treasury  
17 shall apply to group health plans and health insurance  
18 issuers offering group or individual health insurance cov-  
19 erage the requirement under section 2713(a) of the Public  
20 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–13(a)), with respect  
21 to such services, as if such section 2713(a)—

22 (1) required the coverage of such service under  
23 such plans and such coverage be effective not later  
24 than the specified date (as defined in subsection  
25 (b)(2)) with respect to such service; and

1           (2) applied to grandfathered health plans (as  
2 defined in section 1251(e) of the Patient Protection  
3 and Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. 18011(e))).

4 (b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

5           (1) QUALIFYING COVID-19 PREVENTIVE SERV-  
6 ICE.—The term “qualifying COVID-19 preventive  
7 service” means an item, service, or immunization  
8 that is intended to prevent or mitigate COVID-19  
9 and that is—

10           (A) an evidence-based item or service that  
11 has in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the cur-  
12 rent recommendations of the United States Pre-  
13 ventive Services Task Force; or

14           (B) an immunization that has in effect a  
15 recommendation from the Advisory Committee  
16 on Immunization Practices of the Centers for  
17 Disease Control and Prevention with respect to  
18 the individual involved.

19           (2) SPECIFIED DATE.—The term “specified  
20 date” means—

21           (A) with respect to a qualifying COVID-19  
22 preventive service described in paragraph  
23 (1)(A), the date that is 15 business days after  
24 the date on which a rating, as described in such

1 paragraph, is made with respect to such service;  
2 and

3 (B) with respect to a qualifying COVID-19  
4 preventive service described in paragraph  
5 (1)(B), the date that is 15 business days after  
6 the date on which a recommendation, as de-  
7 scribed in such paragraph, is made relating to  
8 the service.

9 (3) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—The terms “group  
10 health plan”; “health insurance issuer”; “group  
11 health insurance coverage”, and “individual health  
12 insurance coverage” have the meanings given such  
13 terms in section 2791 of the Public Health Service  
14 Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–91), section 733 of the Em-  
15 ployee Retirement Income Security Act (29 U.S.C.  
16 1191b), and section 9832 of the Internal Revenue  
17 Code of 1986, as applicable.

18 (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary of Health and  
19 Human Services, Secretary of Labor, and Secretary of the  
20 Treasury may implement the provisions of this section  
21 through program instruction, subregulatory guidance, or  
22 otherwise.

1 **SEC. 70304. COVERAGE OF COVID-19 RELATED TREATMENT**  
2 **AT NO COST SHARING.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan and a health  
4 insurance issuer offering group or individual health insur-  
5 ance coverage (including a grandfathered health plan (as  
6 defined in section 1251(e) of the Patient Protection and  
7 Affordable Care Act)) shall provide coverage, and shall not  
8 impose any cost sharing (including deductibles, copay-  
9 ments, and coinsurance) requirements, for the following  
10 items and services furnished during any portion of the  
11 emergency period defined in paragraph (1)(B) of section  
12 1135(g) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-  
13 5(g)) beginning on or after the date of the enactment of  
14 this Act:

15 (1) Medically necessary items and services (in-  
16 cluding in-person or telehealth visits in which such  
17 items and services are furnished) that are furnished  
18 to an individual who has been diagnosed with (or  
19 after provision of the items and services is diagnosed  
20 with) COVID-19 to treat or mitigate the effects of  
21 COVID-19.

22 (2) Medically necessary items and services (in-  
23 cluding in-person or telehealth visits in which such  
24 items and services are furnished) that are furnished  
25 to an individual who is presumed to have COVID-



1 19 but is never diagnosed as such, if the following  
2 conditions are met:

3 (A) Such items and services are furnished  
4 to the individual to treat or mitigate the effects  
5 of COVID-19 or to mitigate the impact of  
6 COVID-19 on society.

7 (B) Health care providers have taken ap-  
8 propriate steps under the circumstances to  
9 make a diagnosis, or confirm whether a diag-  
10 nosis was made, with respect to such individual,  
11 for COVID-19, if possible.

12 (b) ITEMS AND SERVICES RELATED TO COVID-  
13 19.—For purposes of this section—

14 (1) not later than one week after the date of  
15 the enactment of this section, the Secretary of  
16 Health and Human Services, Secretary of Labor,  
17 and Secretary of the Treasury shall jointly issue  
18 guidance specifying applicable diagnoses and medi-  
19 cally necessary items and services related to COVID-  
20 19; and

21 (2) such items and services shall include all  
22 items or services that are relevant to the treatment  
23 or mitigation of COVID-19, regardless of whether  
24 such items or services are ordinarily covered under  
25 the terms of a group health plan or group or indi-

1       vidual health insurance coverage offered by a health  
2       insurance issuer .

3       (c) REIMBURSEMENT TO PLANS AND COVERAGE FOR  
4       WAIVING COST-SHARING.—

5           (1) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan or a  
6       health insurance issuer offering group or individual  
7       health insurance coverage (including a grandfathered  
8       health plan (as defined in section 1251(e) of the Pa-  
9       tient Protection and Affordable Care Act)) that does  
10      not impose cost sharing requirements as described in  
11      subsection (a) shall notify the Secretary of Health  
12      and Human Services, Secretary of Labor, and Sec-  
13      retary of the Treasury (through a joint process es-  
14      tablished jointly by the Secretaries) of the total dol-  
15      lar amount of cost-sharing that, but for the applica-  
16      tion of subsection (a), would have been required  
17      under such plans and coverage for items and serv-  
18      ices related to COVID-19 furnished during the pe-  
19      riod to which subsection (a) applies to enrollees, par-  
20      ticipants, and beneficiaries in the plan or coverage to  
21      whom such subsection applies, but which was not  
22      imposed for such items and services so furnished  
23      pursuant to such subsection and the Secretary of  
24      Health and Human Services, in coordination with  
25      the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of the

1 Treasury, shall make payments in accordance with  
2 this subsection to the plan or issuer equal to such  
3 total dollar amount.

4 (2) METHODOLOGY FOR PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
5 retary of Health and Human Service, in coordina-  
6 tion with the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary  
7 of the Treasury shall establish a payment system for  
8 making payments under this subsection. Any such  
9 system shall make payment for the value of cost  
10 sharing not imposed by the plan or issuer involved.

11 (3) TIMING OF PAYMENTS.—Payments made  
12 under paragraph (1) shall be made no later than  
13 May 1, 2021, for amounts of cost sharing waivers  
14 with respect to 2020. Payments under this sub-  
15 section with respect to such waivers with respect to  
16 a year subsequent to 2020 that begins during the  
17 period to which subsection (a) applies shall be made  
18 no later than May of the year following such subse-  
19 quent year.

20 (4) APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to  
21 be appropriated, and there is appropriated, out of  
22 any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appro-  
23 priated, such funds as are necessary to carry out  
24 this subsection.

25 (d) ENFORCEMENT.—

1           (1) APPLICATION WITH RESPECT TO PHSA,  
2           ERISA, AND IRC.—The provisions of this section  
3           shall be applied by the Secretary of Health and  
4           Human Services, Secretary of Labor, and Secretary  
5           of the Treasury to group health plans and health in-  
6           surance issuers offering group or individual health  
7           insurance coverage as if included in the provisions of  
8           part A of title XXVII of the Public Health Service  
9           Act, part 7 of the Employee Retirement Income Se-  
10          curity Act of 1974, and subchapter B of chapter 100  
11          of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as applicable.

12          (2) PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.—An individual  
13          with respect to whom an action is taken by a group  
14          health plan or health insurance issuer offering group  
15          or individual health insurance coverage in violation  
16          of subsection (a) may commence a civil action  
17          against the plan or issuer for appropriate relief. The  
18          previous sentence shall not be construed as limiting  
19          any enforcement mechanism otherwise applicable  
20          pursuant to paragraph (1).

21          (e) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary of Health and  
22          Human Services, Secretary of Labor, and Secretary of the  
23          Treasury may implement the provisions of this section  
24          through sub-regulatory guidance, program instruction or  
25          otherwise.

1 (f) TERMS.—The terms “group health plan”; “health  
2 insurance issuer”; “group health insurance coverage”, and  
3 “individual health insurance coverage” have the meanings  
4 given such terms in section 2791 of the Public Health  
5 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–91), section 733 of the Em-  
6 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
7 U.S.C. 1191b), and section 9832 of the Internal Revenue  
8 Code of 1986, as applicable.

9 **SEC. 70305. REQUIRING PRESCRIPTION DRUG REFILL NOTI-**  
10 **FICATIONS DURING EMERGENCIES.**

11 (a) ERISA.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subpart B of part 7 of sub-  
13 title B of title I of the Employee Retirement Income  
14 Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1185 et seq.) is  
15 amended by adding at the end the following new sec-  
16 tion:

17 **“SEC. 716. PROVISION OF PRESCRIPTION DRUG REFILL NO-**  
18 **TIFICATIONS DURING EMERGENCIES.**

19 “(a) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan, and a  
20 health insurance issuer offering health insurance coverage  
21 in connection with a group health plan, that provides bene-  
22 fits for prescription drugs under such plan or such cov-  
23 erage shall provide to each individual enrolled under such  
24 plan or such coverage who resides in an emergency area  
25 during an emergency period, not later than 5 business

1 days after the date of the beginning of such period with  
2 respect to such area (or, the case of the emergency period  
3 described in section 70305(d)(2) of the Take Responsi-  
4 bility for Workers and Families Act, not later than 5 busi-  
5 ness days after the date of the enactment of this section),  
6 a notification—

7           “(1) of whether such plan or coverage will  
8 waive, during such period with respect to such an in-  
9 dividual, any time restrictions under such plan or  
10 coverage on any authorized refills for such drugs to  
11 enable such refills in advance of when such refills  
12 would otherwise have been permitted under such  
13 plan or coverage; and

14           “(2) in the case that such plan or coverage will  
15 waive such restrictions during such period with re-  
16 spect to such an individual, that contains informa-  
17 tion on how such an individual may obtain such a  
18 refill.

19           “(b) EMERGENCY AREA; EMERGENCY PERIOD.—For  
20 purposes of this section, an ‘emergency area’ is a geo-  
21 graphical area in which, and an ‘emergency period’ is the  
22 period during which, there exists—

23           “(1) an emergency or disaster declared by the  
24 President pursuant to the National Emergencies Act

1 or the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
2 gency Assistance Act; and

3 “(2) a public health emergency declared by the  
4 Secretary pursuant to section 319 of the Public  
5 Health Service Act.”.

6 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con-  
7 tents of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
8 Act of 1974 is amended by inserting after the item  
9 relating to section 714 the following:

“Sec. 715. Additional market reforms.

“Sec. 716. Provision of prescription drug refill notifications during emer-  
gencies.”.

10 (b) PHSA.—Subpart II of part A of title XXVII of  
11 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–11 et  
12 seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new  
13 section:

14 **“SEC. 2730. PROVISION OF PRESCRIPTION DRUG REFILL**  
15 **NOTIFICATIONS DURING EMERGENCIES.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan, and a  
17 health insurance issuer offering group or individual health  
18 insurance coverage, that provides benefits for prescription  
19 drugs under such plan or such coverage shall provide to  
20 each individual enrolled under such plan or such coverage  
21 who resides in an emergency area during an emergency  
22 period, not later than 5 business days after the date of  
23 the beginning of such period with respect to such area (or,  
24 the case of the emergency period described in section

1 70305(d)(2) of the Take Responsibility for Workers and  
2 Families Act, not later than 5 business days after the date  
3 of the enactment of this section), a notification—

4 “(1) of whether such plan or coverage will  
5 waive, during such period with respect to such an in-  
6 dividual, any time restrictions under such plan or  
7 coverage on any authorized refills for such drugs to  
8 enable such refills in advance of when such refills  
9 would otherwise have been permitted under such  
10 plan or coverage; and

11 “(2) in the case that such plan or coverage will  
12 waive such restrictions during such period with re-  
13 spect to such an individual, that contains informa-  
14 tion on how such an individual may obtain such a  
15 refill.

16 “(b) EMERGENCY AREA; EMERGENCY PERIOD.—For  
17 purposes of this section, an ‘emergency area’ is a geo-  
18 graphical area in which, and an ‘emergency period’ is the  
19 period during which, there exists—

20 “(1) an emergency or disaster declared by the  
21 President pursuant to the National Emergencies Act  
22 or the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
23 gency Assistance Act; and

24 “(2) a public health emergency declared by the  
25 Secretary pursuant to section 319.”.



1 (c) IRC.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter B of chapter  
3 100 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
4 ed by adding at the end the following new section:

5 **“SEC. 9816. PROVISION OF PRESCRIPTION DRUG REFILL**  
6 **NOTIFICATIONS DURING EMERGENCIES.**

7 “(a) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan that pro-  
8 vides benefits for prescription drugs under such plan shall  
9 provide to each individual enrolled under such plan who  
10 resides in an emergency area during an emergency period,  
11 not later than 5 business days after the date of the begin-  
12 ning of such period with respect to such area (or, the case  
13 of the emergency period described in section 70305(d)(2)  
14 of the Take Responsibility for Workers and Families Act,  
15 not later than 5 business days after the date of the enact-  
16 ment of this section), a notification—

17 “(1) of whether such plan will waive, during  
18 such period with respect to such an individual, any  
19 time restrictions under such plan on any authorized  
20 refills for such drugs to enable such refills in ad-  
21 vance of when such refills would otherwise have been  
22 permitted under such plan; and

23 “(2) in the case that such plan will waive such  
24 restrictions during such period with respect to such

1 an individual, that contains information on how such  
2 an individual may obtain such a refill.

3 “(b) EMERGENCY AREA; EMERGENCY PERIOD.—For  
4 purposes of this section, an ‘emergency area’ is a geo-  
5 graphical area in which, and an ‘emergency period’ is the  
6 period during which, there exists—

7 “(1) an emergency or disaster declared by the  
8 President pursuant to the National Emergencies Act  
9 or the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
10 gency Assistance Act; and

11 “(2) a public health emergency declared by the  
12 Secretary pursuant to section 319 of the Public  
13 Health Service Act.”.

14 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
15 tions for subchapter B of chapter 100 of the Inter-  
16 nal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at  
17 the end the following new item:

“Sec. 9816. Provision of prescription drug refill notifications during emer-  
gencies.”.

18 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
19 this section shall apply with respect to—

20 (1) emergency periods beginning on or after the  
21 date of the enactment of this Act; and

22 (2) the emergency period relating to the public  
23 health emergency declared by the Secretary of  
24 Health and Human Services pursuant to section 319

1 of the Public Health Service Act on January 31,  
2 2020, entitled “Determination that a Public Health  
3 Emergency Exists Nationwide as the Result of the  
4 2019 Novel Coronavirus”.

5 **SEC. 70306. IMPROVEMENT OF CERTAIN NOTIFICATIONS**  
6 **PROVIDED TO QUALIFIED BENEFICIARIES BY**  
7 **GROUP HEALTH PLANS IN THE CASE OF**  
8 **QUALIFYING EVENTS.**

9 (a) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT  
10 OF 1974.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 606 of the Employee  
12 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
13 1166) is amended—

14 (A) in subsection (a)(4), in the matter fol-  
15 lowing subparagraph (B), by striking “under  
16 this subsection” and inserting “under this part  
17 in accordance with the notification requirements  
18 under subsection (c)”; and

19 (B) in subsection (c)—

20 (i) by striking “For purposes of sub-  
21 section (a)(4), any notification” and insert-  
22 ing “For purposes of subsection (a)(4)—  
23 “(1) any notification”;

24 (ii) by striking “, whichever is applica-  
25 ble, and any such notification” and insert-

1 ing “of subsection (a), whichever is appli-  
2 cable;

3 “(2) any such notification”; and

4 (iii) by striking “such notification is  
5 made” and inserting “such notification is  
6 made; and

7 “(3) any such notification shall, with respect to  
8 each qualified beneficiary with respect to whom such  
9 notification is made, include information regarding  
10 any Exchange established under title I of the Pa-  
11 tient Protection and Affordable Care Act through  
12 which such a qualified beneficiary may be eligible to  
13 enroll in a qualified health plan (as defined in sec-  
14 tion 1301 of the Patient Protection and Affordable  
15 Care Act), including—

16 “(A) the publicly accessible Internet  
17 website address for such Exchange;

18 “(B) the publicly accessible Internet  
19 website address for the Find Local Help direc-  
20 tory maintained by the Department of Health  
21 and Human Services on the healthcare.gov  
22 Internet website (or a successor website);

23 “(C) a clear explanation that—

24 “(i) an individual who is eligible for  
25 continuation coverage may also be eligible

1 to enroll, with financial assistance, in a  
2 qualified health plan offered through such  
3 Exchange, but, in the case that such indi-  
4 vidual elects to enroll in such continuation  
5 coverage and subsequently elects to termi-  
6 nate such continuation coverage before the  
7 period of such continuation coverage ex-  
8 pires, such individual will not be eligible to  
9 enroll in a qualified health plan offered  
10 through such Exchange during a special  
11 enrollment period; and

12 “(ii) an individual who elects to enroll  
13 in continuation coverage will remain eligi-  
14 ble to enroll in a qualified health plan of-  
15 fered through such Exchange during an  
16 open enrollment period and may be eligible  
17 for financial assistance with respect to en-  
18 rolling in such a qualified health plan;

19 “(D) information on consumer protections  
20 with respect to enrolling in a qualified health  
21 plan offered through such Exchange, including  
22 the requirement for such a qualified health plan  
23 to provide coverage for essential health benefits  
24 (as defined in section 1302(b) of the Patient  
25 Protection and Affordable Care Act) and the re-

1           requirements applicable to such a qualified health  
2           plan under part A of title XXVII of the Public  
3           Health Service Act; and

4                   “(E) information on the availability of fi-  
5           nancial assistance with respect to enrolling in a  
6           qualified health plan, including the maximum  
7           income limit for eligibility for a premium tax  
8           credit under section 36B of the Internal Rev-  
9           enue Code of 1986.”.

10           (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
11           by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to quali-  
12           fying events occurring on or after the date that is  
13           14 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

14           (b) PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT.—

15                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2206 of the Public  
16           Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb–6) is amend-  
17           ed—

18                           (A) by striking “In accordance” and in-  
19                           serting the following:

20                           “(a) IN GENERAL.—In accordance”;

21                                   (B) by striking “of such beneficiary’s  
22                                   rights under this subsection” and inserting “of  
23                                   such beneficiary’s rights under this title in ac-  
24                                   cordance with the notification requirements  
25                                   under subsection (b)”;

1 (C) by striking “For purposes of para-  
2 graph (4),” and all that follows through “such  
3 notification is made.” and inserting the fol-  
4 lowing:

5 “(b) RULES RELATING TO NOTIFICATION OF QUALI-  
6 FIED BENEFICIARIES BY PLAN ADMINISTRATOR.—For  
7 purposes of subsection (a)(4)—

8 “(1) any notification shall be made within 14  
9 days of the date on which the plan administrator is  
10 notified under paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection  
11 (a), whichever is applicable;

12 “(2) any such notification to an individual who  
13 is a qualified beneficiary as the spouse of the cov-  
14 ered employee shall be treated as notification to all  
15 other qualified beneficiaries residing with such  
16 spouse at the time such notification is made; and

17 “(3) any such notification shall, with respect to  
18 each qualified beneficiary with respect to whom such  
19 notification is made, include information regarding  
20 any Exchange established under title I of the Pa-  
21 tient Protection and Affordable Care Act through  
22 which such a qualified beneficiary may be eligible to  
23 enroll in a qualified health plan (as defined in sec-  
24 tion 1301 of the Patient Protection and Affordable  
25 Care Act), including—

1           “(A) the publicly accessible Internet  
2 website address for such Exchange;

3           “(B) the publicly accessible Internet  
4 website address for the Find Local Help direc-  
5 tory maintained by the Department of Health  
6 and Human Services on the healthcare.gov  
7 Internet website (or a successor website);

8           “(C) a clear explanation that—

9           “(i) an individual who is eligible for  
10 continuation coverage may also be eligible  
11 to enroll, with financial assistance, in a  
12 qualified health plan offered through such  
13 Exchange, but, in the case that such indi-  
14 vidual elects to enroll in such continuation  
15 coverage and subsequently elects to termi-  
16 nate such continuation coverage before the  
17 period of such continuation coverage ex-  
18 pires, such individual will not be eligible to  
19 enroll in a qualified health plan offered  
20 through such Exchange during a special  
21 enrollment period; and

22           “(ii) an individual who elects to enroll  
23 in continuation coverage will remain eligi-  
24 ble to enroll in a qualified health plan of-  
25 fered through such Exchange during an



1 open enrollment period and may be eligible  
2 for financial assistance with respect to en-  
3 rolling in such a qualified health plan;

4 “(D) information on consumer protections  
5 with respect to enrolling in a qualified health  
6 plan offered through such Exchange, including  
7 the requirement for such a qualified health plan  
8 to provide coverage for essential health benefits  
9 (as defined in section 1302(b) of the Patient  
10 Protection and Affordable Care Act) and the re-  
11 quirements applicable to such a qualified health  
12 plan under part A of title XXVII; and

13 “(E) information on the availability of fi-  
14 nancial assistance with respect to enrolling in a  
15 qualified health plan, including the maximum  
16 income limit for eligibility for a premium tax  
17 credit under section 36B of the Internal Rev-  
18 enue Code of 1986.”.

19 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
20 by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to quali-  
21 fying events occurring on or after the date that is  
22 14 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

23 (c) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4980B(f)(6) of the  
25 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended—

1 (A) in subparagraph (D)—

2 (i) in clause (ii), by striking “under  
3 subparagraph (C)” and inserting “under  
4 clause (iii)”; and

5 (ii) by redesignating clauses (i) and  
6 (ii) as subclauses (I) and (II), respectively,  
7 and moving the margin of each such sub-  
8 clause, as so redesignated, 2 ems to the  
9 right;

10 (B) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)  
11 through (D) as clauses (i) through (iv), respec-  
12 tively, and moving the margin of each such  
13 clause, as so redesignated, 2 ems to the right;

14 (C) by striking “In accordance” and in-  
15 serting the following:

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In accordance”;

17 (D) by inserting after “of such bene-  
18 ficiary’s rights under this subsection” the fol-  
19 lowing: “in accordance with the notification re-  
20 quirements under subparagraph (C)”; and

21 (E) by striking “The requirements of sub-  
22 paragraph (B)” and all that follows through  
23 “such notification is made.” and inserting the  
24 following:

1           “(B) ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF COMPLI-  
2 ANCE WITH REQUIREMENT FOR NOTIFICATION  
3 OF MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS BY EMPLOYERS.—  
4 The requirements of subparagraph (A)(ii) shall  
5 be considered satisfied in the case of a multiem-  
6 ployer plan in connection with a qualifying  
7 event described in paragraph (3)(B) if the plan  
8 provides that the determination of the occur-  
9 rence of such qualifying event will be made by  
10 the plan administrator.

11           “(C) RULES RELATING TO NOTIFICATION  
12 OF QUALIFIED BENEFICIARIES BY PLAN ADMIN-  
13 ISTRATOR.—For purposes of subparagraph  
14 (A)(iv)—

15           “(i) any notification shall be made  
16 within 14 days (or, in the case of a group  
17 health plan which is a multiemployer plan,  
18 such longer period of time as may be pro-  
19 vided in the terms of the plan) of the date  
20 on which the plan administrator is notified  
21 under clause (ii) or (iii) of subparagraph  
22 (A), whichever is applicable;

23           “(ii) any such notification to an indi-  
24 vidual who is a qualified beneficiary as the  
25 spouse of the covered employee shall be

1 treated as notification to all other qualified  
2 beneficiaries residing with such spouse at  
3 the time such notification is made; and

4 “(iii) any such notification shall, with  
5 respect to each qualified beneficiary with  
6 respect to whom such notification is made,  
7 include information regarding any Ex-  
8 change established under title I of the Pa-  
9 tient Protection and Affordable Care Act  
10 through which such a qualified beneficiary  
11 may be eligible to enroll in a qualified  
12 health plan (as defined in section 1301 of  
13 the Patient Protection and Affordable Care  
14 Act), including—

15 “(I) the publicly accessible Inter-  
16 net website address for such Ex-  
17 change;

18 “(II) the publicly accessible  
19 Internet website address for the Find  
20 Local Help directory maintained by  
21 the Department of Health and  
22 Human Services on the healthcare.gov  
23 Internet website (or a successor  
24 website);

25 “(III) a clear explanation that—

1           “(aa) an individual who is  
2 eligible for continuation coverage  
3 may also be eligible to enroll,  
4 with financial assistance, in a  
5 qualified health plan offered  
6 through such Exchange, but, in  
7 the case that such individual  
8 elects to enroll in such continu-  
9 ation coverage and subsequently  
10 elects to terminate such continu-  
11 ation coverage before the period  
12 of such continuation coverage ex-  
13 pires, such individual will not be  
14 eligible to enroll in a qualified  
15 health plan offered through such  
16 Exchange during a special enroll-  
17 ment period; and

18           “(bb) an individual who  
19 elects to enroll in continuation  
20 coverage will remain eligible to  
21 enroll in a qualified health plan  
22 offered through such Exchange  
23 during an open enrollment period  
24 and may be eligible for financial  
25 assistance with respect to enroll-

1                   ing in such a qualified health  
2                   plan;

3                   “(IV) information on consumer  
4                   protections with respect to enrolling in  
5                   a qualified health plan offered  
6                   through such Exchange, including the  
7                   requirement for such a qualified  
8                   health plan to provide coverage for es-  
9                   sential health benefits (as defined in  
10                  section 1302(b) of the Patient Protec-  
11                  tion and Affordable Care Act) and the  
12                  requirements applicable to such a  
13                  qualified health plan under part A of  
14                  title XXVII of the Public Health  
15                  Service Act; and

16                  “(V) information on the avail-  
17                  ability of financial assistance with re-  
18                  spect to enrolling in a qualified health  
19                  plan, including the maximum income  
20                  limit for eligibility for a premium tax  
21                  credit under section 36B.”.

22                  (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
23                  by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to quali-  
24                  fying events occurring on or after the date that is  
25                  14 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 (d) MODEL NOTICES.—Not later than 14 days after  
2 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
3 the Labor, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treas-  
4 ury and the Secretary of Health and Human Services,  
5 shall—

6 (1) update the model Consolidated Omnibus  
7 Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (referred to in  
8 this subsection as “COBRA”) continuation coverage  
9 general notice and the model COBRA continuation  
10 coverage election notice developed by the Secretary  
11 of Labor for purposes of facilitating compliance of  
12 group health plans with the notification require-  
13 ments under section 606 of the Employee Retire-  
14 ment Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1166)  
15 to include the information described in paragraph  
16 (3) of subsection (c) of such section 606, as added  
17 by subsection (a)(1);

18 (2) provide an opportunity for consumer testing  
19 of each such notice, as so updated, to ensure that  
20 each such notice is clear and understandable to the  
21 average participant or beneficiary of a group health  
22 plan; and

23 (3) rename the model COBRA continuation  
24 coverage general notice and the model COBRA con-  
25 tinuation coverage election notice as the “model

1 COBRA continuation coverage and Affordable Care  
2 Act coverage general notice” and the “model  
3 COBRA continuation coverage and Affordable Care  
4 Act coverage election notice”, respectively.

5 **SEC. 70307. PRESERVING HEALTH BENEFITS FOR WORK-**  
6 **ERS.**

7 (a) PREMIUM ASSISTANCE FOR COBRA CONTINU-  
8 ATION COVERAGE FOR INDIVIDUALS AND THEIR FAMI-  
9 LIES.—

10 (1) PROVISION OF PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.—

11 (A) REDUCTION OF PREMIUMS PAY-  
12 ABLE.—In the case of any premium for a pe-  
13 riod of coverage beginning on or after the date  
14 of the enactment of this Act for COBRA con-  
15 tinuation coverage with respect to any assist-  
16 ance eligible individual, such individual shall be  
17 treated for purposes of any COBRA continu-  
18 ation provision as having paid the amount of  
19 such premium if such individual pays (or a per-  
20 son other than such individual’s employer pays  
21 on behalf of such individual) 0 percent of the  
22 amount of such premium (as determined with-  
23 out regard to this subsection).

24 (B) PLAN ENROLLMENT OPTION.—



1 (i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
2 the COBRA continuation provisions, an as-  
3 sistance eligible individual may, not later  
4 than 90 days after the date of notice of the  
5 plan enrollment option described in this  
6 subparagraph, elect to enroll in coverage  
7 under a plan offered by the employer in-  
8 volved, or the employee organization in-  
9 volved (including, for this purpose, a joint  
10 board of trustees of a multiemployer trust  
11 affiliated with one or more multiemployer  
12 plans), that is different than coverage  
13 under the plan in which such individual  
14 was enrolled at the time the qualifying  
15 event occurred, and such coverage shall be  
16 treated as COBRA continuation coverage  
17 for purposes of the applicable COBRA con-  
18 tinuation coverage provision.

19 (ii) REQUIREMENTS.—An assistance  
20 eligible individual may elect to enroll in  
21 different coverage as described in clause (i)  
22 only if—

23 (I) the employer involved has  
24 made a determination that such em-  
25 ployer will permit assistance eligible

1 individuals to enroll in different cov-  
2 erage as provided for this subpara-  
3 graph;

4 (II) the premium for such dif-  
5 ferent coverage does not exceed the  
6 premium for coverage in which the in-  
7 dividual was enrolled at the time the  
8 qualifying event occurred;

9 (III) the different coverage in  
10 which the individual elects to enroll is  
11 coverage that is also offered to the ac-  
12 tive employees of the employer at the  
13 time at which such election is made;  
14 and

15 (IV) the different coverage is  
16 not—

17 (aa) coverage that provides  
18 only dental, vision, counseling, or  
19 referral services (or a combina-  
20 tion of such services);

21 (bb) a flexible spending ar-  
22 rangement (as defined in section  
23 106(c)(2) of the Internal Rev-  
24 enue Code of 1986); or

1 (cc) coverage that provides  
2 coverage for services or treat-  
3 ments furnished in an on- site  
4 medical facility maintained by  
5 the employer and that consists  
6 primarily of first-aid services,  
7 prevention and wellness care, or  
8 similar care (or a combination of  
9 such care).

10 (C) PREMIUM REIMBURSEMENT.—For pro-  
11 visions providing the payment of such premium,  
12 see section 6432 of the Internal Revenue Code  
13 of 1986, as added by paragraph (12).

14 (2) LIMITATION OF PERIOD OF PREMIUM AS-  
15 SISTANCE.—

16 (A) ELIGIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL COV-  
17 ERAGE.—Paragraph (1)(A) shall not apply with  
18 respect to any assistance eligible individual for  
19 months of coverage beginning on or after—

20 (i) the earlier of the first date that  
21 such individual is eligible for coverage  
22 under any other group health plan (other  
23 than coverage consisting of only dental, vi-  
24 sion, counseling, or referral services (or a  
25 combination thereof), coverage under a

1 flexible spending arrangement (as defined  
2 in section 106(e)(2) of the Internal Rev-  
3 enue Code of 1986), coverage of treatment  
4 that is furnished in an on-site medical fa-  
5 cility maintained by the employer and that  
6 consists primarily of first-aid services, pre-  
7 vention and wellness care, or similar care  
8 (or a combination thereof), is eligible for  
9 benefits under title XVIII of the Social Se-  
10 curity Act, or enrolls in a qualified health  
11 plan (as defined in section 1301(a) of the  
12 Patient Protection and Affordable Care  
13 Act (42 U.S.C. 18021(a)) offered through  
14 an Exchange established under title I of  
15 the Patient Protection and Affordable Care  
16 Act; and

17 (ii) the earliest of—

18 (I) the date which is 9 months  
19 after the first day of the first month  
20 that paragraph (1)(A) applies with re-  
21 spect to such individual;

22 (II) the date following the expira-  
23 tion of the maximum period of con-  
24 tinuation coverage required under the

1 applicable COBRA continuation cov-  
2 erage provision; or

3 (III) the date following the expi-  
4 ration of the period of continuation  
5 coverage allowed under paragraph  
6 (4)(B)(ii).

7 (B) TIMING OF ELIGIBILITY FOR ADDI-  
8 TIONAL COVERAGE.—For purposes of subpara-  
9 graph (A)(i), an individual shall not be treated  
10 as eligible for coverage under a group health  
11 plan before the first date on which such indi-  
12 vidual could be covered under such plan.

13 (C) NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—An  
14 assistance eligible individual shall notify in writ-  
15 ing the group health plan with respect to which  
16 paragraph (1)(A) applies if such paragraph  
17 ceases to apply by reason of subparagraph  
18 (A)(i). Such notice shall be provided to the  
19 group health plan in such time and manner as  
20 may be specified by the Secretary of Labor.

21 (3) ASSISTANCE ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—For  
22 purposes of this section, the term “assistance eligible  
23 individual” means any qualified beneficiary if—

24 (A) at any time during the emergency pe-  
25 riod described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the

1 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b–  
2 5(g)(1)(B)) such qualified beneficiary is eligible  
3 for COBRA continuation coverage by reason of  
4 qualifying event specified in section 603(2) of  
5 the Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
6 of 1974, section 4980B(f)(3)(B) of the Internal  
7 Revenue Code of 1986, section 2203(2) of the  
8 Public Health Service Act, or section 8905a of  
9 title 5, United States Code; and

10 (B) such qualified beneficiary elects such  
11 coverage.

12 (4) EXTENSION OF ELECTION PERIOD AND EF-  
13 FECT ON COVERAGE.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of apply-  
15 ing section 605(a) of the Employee Retirement  
16 Income Security Act of 1974, section  
17 4980B(f)(5)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code  
18 of 1986, section 2205(a) of the Public Health  
19 Service Act, and section 8905a(c)(2) of title 5,  
20 United States Code, in the case of—

21 (i) an individual who does not have an  
22 election of COBRA continuation coverage  
23 in effect on the date of the enactment of  
24 this Act but who would be an assistance el-

1           eligible individual if such election were so in  
2           effect; or

3                   (ii) an individual who elected COBRA  
4           continuation coverage on or after the first  
5           date of the emergency period described in  
6           section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Secu-  
7           rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B)) and  
8           disenrolled from such coverage before the  
9           date of the enactment of this Act;

10          such individual may elect the COBRA continu-  
11          ation coverage under the COBRA continuation  
12          coverage provisions containing such sections  
13          during the period beginning on the date of the  
14          enactment of this Act and ending 60 days after  
15          the date on which the notification required  
16          under paragraph (7)(C) is provided to such in-  
17          dividual.

18                   (B) COMMENCEMENT OF COVERAGE; NO  
19          REACH-BACK.—Any COBRA continuation cov-  
20          erage elected by a qualified beneficiary during  
21          an extended election period under subparagraph  
22          (A)—

23                           (i) shall commence with the first pe-  
24                           riod of coverage beginning on or after the  
25                           date of the enactment of this Act; and

1 (ii) shall not extend beyond the period  
2 of COBRA continuation coverage that  
3 would have been required under the appli-  
4 cable COBRA continuation coverage provi-  
5 sion if the coverage had been elected as re-  
6 quired under such provision.

7 (5) EXPEDITED REVIEW OF DENIALS OF PRE-  
8 MIUM ASSISTANCE.—In any case in which an indi-  
9 vidual requests treatment as an assistance eligible  
10 individual and is denied such treatment by the group  
11 health plan, the Secretary of Labor (or the Sec-  
12 retary of Health and Human Services in connection  
13 with COBRA continuation coverage which is pro-  
14 vided other than pursuant to part 6 of subtitle B of  
15 title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
16 Act of 1974), in consultation with the Secretary of  
17 the Treasury, shall provide for expedited review of  
18 such denial. An individual shall be entitled to such  
19 review upon application to such Secretary in such  
20 form and manner as shall be provided by such Sec-  
21 retary. Such Secretary shall make a determination  
22 regarding such individual's eligibility within 15 busi-  
23 ness days after receipt of such individual's applica-  
24 tion for review under this paragraph. Either Sec-  
25 retary's determination upon review of the denial



1 shall be de novo and shall be the final determination  
2 of such Secretary. A reviewing court shall grant def-  
3 erence to such Secretary's determination. The provi-  
4 sions of this paragraph, paragraphs (1) through (4),  
5 and paragraph (7) shall be treated as provisions of  
6 title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
7 Act of 1974 for purposes of part 5 of subtitle B of  
8 such title.

9 (6) DISREGARD OF SUBSIDIES FOR PURPOSES  
10 OF FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAMS.—Notwith-  
11 standing any other provision of law, any premium  
12 reduction with respect to an assistance eligible indi-  
13 vidual under this subsection shall not be considered  
14 income or resources in determining eligibility for, or  
15 the amount of assistance or benefits provided under,  
16 any other public benefit provided under Federal law  
17 or the law of any State or political subdivision there-  
18 of.

19 (7) NOTICES TO INDIVIDUALS.—

20 (A) GENERAL NOTICE.—

21 (i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of no-  
22 tices provided under section 606(a)(4) of  
23 the Employee Retirement Income Security  
24 Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1166(4)), section  
25 4980B(f)(6)(D) of the Internal Revenue

1 Code of 1986, section 2206(4) of the Pub-  
2 lic Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-  
3 6(4)), or section 8905a(f)(2)(A) of title 5,  
4 United States Code, with respect to indi-  
5 viduals who, during the period described in  
6 paragraph (3)(A), become entitled to elect  
7 COBRA continuation coverage, the re-  
8 quirements of such sections shall not be  
9 treated as met unless such notices include  
10 an additional notification to the recipient  
11 of—

12 (I) the availability of premium  
13 reduction with respect to such cov-  
14 erage under this subsection; and

15 (II) the option to enroll in dif-  
16 ferent coverage if the employer per-  
17 mits assistance eligible individuals to  
18 elect enrollment in different coverage  
19 (as described in paragraph (1)(B)).

20 (ii) ALTERNATIVE NOTICE.—In the  
21 case of COBRA continuation coverage to  
22 which the notice provision under such sec-  
23 tions does not apply, the Secretary of  
24 Labor, in consultation with the Secretary  
25 of the Treasury and the Secretary of

1 Health and Human Services, shall, in con-  
2 sultation with administrators of the group  
3 health plans (or other entities) that provide  
4 or administer the COBRA continuation  
5 coverage involved, provide rules requiring  
6 the provision of such notice.

7 (iii) FORM.—The requirement of the  
8 additional notification under this subpara-  
9 graph may be met by amendment of exist-  
10 ing notice forms or by inclusion of a sepa-  
11 rate document with the notice otherwise  
12 required.

13 (B) SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.—Each ad-  
14 ditional notification under subparagraph (A)  
15 shall include—

16 (i) the forms necessary for estab-  
17 lishing eligibility for premium reduction  
18 under this subsection;

19 (ii) the name, address, and telephone  
20 number necessary to contact the plan ad-  
21 ministrator and any other person main-  
22 taining relevant information in connection  
23 with such premium reduction;

1 (iii) a description of the extended elec-  
2 tion period provided for in paragraph  
3 (4)(A);

4 (iv) a description of the obligation of  
5 the qualified beneficiary under paragraph  
6 (2)(C) to notify the plan providing continu-  
7 ation coverage of eligibility for subsequent  
8 coverage under another group health plan  
9 or eligibility for benefits under title XVIII  
10 of the Social Security Act and the penalty  
11 provided under section 6720C of the Inter-  
12 nal Revenue Code of 1986 for failure to so  
13 notify the plan;

14 (v) a description, displayed in a  
15 prominent manner, of the qualified bene-  
16 ficiary's right to a reduced premium and  
17 any conditions on entitlement to the re-  
18 duced premium;

19 (vi) a description of the option of the  
20 qualified beneficiary to enroll in different  
21 coverage if the employer permits such ben-  
22 eficiary to elect to enroll in such different  
23 coverage under paragraph (1)(B)

24 (vii) information regarding any Ex-  
25 change established under title I of the Pa-

1           tient Protection and Affordable Care Act  
2           through which a qualified beneficiary may  
3           be eligible to enroll in a qualified health  
4           plan, including—

5                   (I) the publicly accessible inter-  
6                   net website address for such Ex-  
7                   change;

8                   (II) the publicly accessible inter-  
9                   net website address for the Find  
10                  Local Help directory maintained by  
11                  the Department of Health and  
12                  Human Services on the healthcare.gov  
13                  internet website (or a successor  
14                  website);

15                  (III) a clear explanation that—

16                   (aa) an individual who is eli-  
17                   gible for continuation coverage  
18                   may also be eligible to enroll,  
19                   with financial assistance, in a  
20                   qualified health plan offered  
21                   through such Exchange, but, in  
22                   the case that such individual  
23                   elects to enroll in such continu-  
24                   ation coverage and subsequently  
25                   elects to terminate such continu-

1                    ation coverage before the period  
2                    of such continuation coverage ex-  
3                    pires, such individual will not be  
4                    eligible to enroll in a qualified  
5                    health plan offered through such  
6                    Exchange during a special enroll-  
7                    ment period; and

8                    (bb) an individual who elects  
9                    to enroll in continuation coverage  
10                   will remain eligible to enroll in a  
11                   qualified health plan offered  
12                   through such Exchange during  
13                   an open enrollment period and  
14                   may be eligible for financial as-  
15                   sistance with respect to enrolling  
16                   in such a qualified health plan;

17                   (IV) information on consumer  
18                   protections with respect to enrolling in  
19                   a qualified health plan offered  
20                   through such Exchange, including the  
21                   requirement for such a qualified  
22                   health plan to provide coverage for es-  
23                   sential health benefits (as defined in  
24                   section 1302(b) of such Act (42  
25                   U.S.C. 18022(b))) and the require-

1                   ments applicable to such a qualified  
2                   health plan under part A of title  
3                   XXVII of the Public Health Service  
4                   Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg et seq.); and

5                   (V) information on the avail-  
6                   ability of financial assistance with re-  
7                   spect to enrolling in a qualified health  
8                   plan, including the maximum income  
9                   limit for eligibility for a premium tax  
10                  credit under section 36B of the Inter-  
11                  nal Revenue Code of 1986.

12                  (C) NOTICE IN CONNECTION WITH EX-  
13                  TENDED ELECTION PERIODS.—In the case of  
14                  any assistance eligible individual (or any indi-  
15                  vidual described in paragraph (4)(A)) who be-  
16                  came entitled to elect COBRA continuation cov-  
17                  erage before the date of the enactment of this  
18                  Act, the administrator of the group health plan  
19                  (or other entity) involved shall provide (within  
20                  60 days after the date of enactment of this Act)  
21                  for the additional notification required to be  
22                  provided under subparagraph (A) and failure to  
23                  provide such notice shall be treated as a failure  
24                  to meet the notice requirements under the ap-  
25                  plicable COBRA continuation provision.

1 (D) MODEL NOTICES.—Not later than 30  
2 days after the date of enactment of this Act—

3 (i) the Secretary of the Labor, in con-  
4 sultation with the Secretary of the Treas-  
5 ury and the Secretary of Health and  
6 Human Services, shall prescribe models for  
7 the additional notification required under  
8 this paragraph (other than the additional  
9 notification described in clause (ii)); and

10 (ii) in the case of any additional noti-  
11 fication provided pursuant to subpara-  
12 graph (A) under section 8905a(f)(2)(A) of  
13 title 5, United States Code, the Office of  
14 Personnel Management shall prescribe a  
15 model for such additional notification.

16 (8) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the  
17 Treasury may prescribe such regulations or other  
18 guidance as may be necessary or appropriate to  
19 carry out the provisions of this subsection, including  
20 the prevention of fraud and abuse under this sub-  
21 section, except that the Secretary of Labor and the  
22 Secretary of Health and Human Services may pre-  
23 scribe such regulations (including interim final regu-  
24 lations) or other guidance as may be necessary or



1 appropriate to carry out the provisions of para-  
2 graphs (5), (7), and (9).

3 (9) OUTREACH.—The Secretary of Labor, in  
4 consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and  
5 the Secretary of Health and Human Services, shall  
6 provide outreach consisting of public education and  
7 enrollment assistance relating to premium reduction  
8 provided under this subsection. Such outreach shall  
9 target employers, group health plan administrators,  
10 public assistance programs, States, insurers, and  
11 other entities as determined appropriate by such  
12 Secretaries. Such outreach shall include an initial  
13 focus on those individuals electing continuation cov-  
14 erage who are referred to in paragraph (7)(C). In-  
15 formation on such premium reduction, including en-  
16 rollment, shall also be made available on websites of  
17 the Departments of Labor, Treasury, and Health  
18 and Human Services.

19 (10) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sec-  
20 tion:

21 (A) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “admin-  
22 istrator” has the meaning given such term in  
23 section 3(16)(A) of the Employee Retirement  
24 Income Security Act of 1974.

1 (B) COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE.—

2 The term “COBRA continuation coverage”  
3 means continuation coverage provided pursuant  
4 to part 6 of subtitle B of title I of the Em-  
5 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
6 (other than under section 609), title XXII of  
7 the Public Health Service Act, section 4980B of  
8 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (other than  
9 subsection (f)(1) of such section insofar as it  
10 relates to pediatric vaccines), or section 8905a  
11 of title 5, United States Code, or under a State  
12 program that provides comparable continuation  
13 coverage. Such term does not include coverage  
14 under a health flexible spending arrangement  
15 under a cafeteria plan within the meaning of  
16 section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
17 1986.

18 (C) COBRA CONTINUATION PROVISION.—

19 The term “COBRA continuation provision”  
20 means the provisions of law described in sub-  
21 paragraph (B).

22 (D) COVERED EMPLOYEE.—The term  
23 “covered employee” has the meaning given such  
24 term in section 607(2) of the Employee Retire-  
25 ment Income Security Act of 1974.

1           (E) QUALIFIED BENEFICIARY.—The term  
2 “qualified beneficiary” has the meaning given  
3 such term in section 607(3) of the Employee  
4 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

5           (F) GROUP HEALTH PLAN.—The term  
6 “group health plan” has the meaning given  
7 such term in section 607(1) of the Employee  
8 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

9           (G) STATE.—The term “State” includes  
10 the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of  
11 Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Amer-  
12 ican Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the  
13 Northern Mariana Islands.

14           (H) PERIOD OF COVERAGE.—Any ref-  
15 erence in this subsection to a period of coverage  
16 shall be treated as a reference to a monthly or  
17 shorter period of coverage with respect to which  
18 premiums are charged with respect to such cov-  
19 erage.

20           (11) REPORTS.—

21           (A) INTERIM REPORT.—The Secretary of  
22 the Treasury shall submit an interim report to  
23 the Committee on Education and Labor, the  
24 Committee on Ways and Means, and the Com-  
25 mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House

1 of Representatives and the Committee on  
2 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and  
3 the Committee on Finance of the Senate re-  
4 garding the premium reduction provided under  
5 this subsection that includes—

6 (i) the number of individuals provided  
7 such assistance as of the date of the re-  
8 port; and

9 (ii) the total amount of expenditures  
10 incurred (with administrative expenditures  
11 noted separately) in connection with such  
12 assistance as of the date of the report.

13 (B) FINAL REPORT.—As soon as prac-  
14 ticable after the last period of COBRA continu-  
15 ation coverage for which premium reduction is  
16 provided under this section, the Secretary of the  
17 Treasury shall submit a final report to each  
18 Committee referred to in subparagraph (A) that  
19 includes—

20 (i) the number of individuals provided  
21 premium reduction under this section;

22 (ii) the average dollar amount  
23 (monthly and annually) of premium reduc-  
24 tions provided to such individuals; and

1 (iii) the total amount of expenditures  
2 incurred (with administrative expenditures  
3 noted separately) in connection with pre-  
4 mium reduction under this section.

5 (12) COBRA PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.—

6 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter B of chap-  
7 ter 65 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is  
8 amended by adding at the end the following  
9 new section:

10 **“SEC. 6432. COBRA PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The person to whom premiums  
12 are payable under COBRA continuation coverage shall be  
13 reimbursed as provided in subsection (c) for the amount  
14 of premiums not paid by assistance eligible individuals by  
15 reason of section 70307 of the Take Responsibility for  
16 Workers and Families Act.

17 “(b) PERSON ENTITLED TO REIMBURSEMENT.—For  
18 purposes of subsection (a), except as otherwise provided  
19 by the Secretary, the person to whom premiums are pay-  
20 able under COBRA continuation coverage shall be treated  
21 as being—

22 “(1) in the case of any group health plan which  
23 is a multiemployer plan (as defined in section 3(37)  
24 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of  
25 1974), the plan,

1           “(2) in the case of any group health plan not  
2 described in paragraph (1)—

3           “(A) which is subject to the COBRA con-  
4 tinuation provisions contained in—

5           “(i) this title,

6           “(ii) the Employee Retirement Income  
7 Security Act of 1974,

8           “(iii) the Public Health Service Act,  
9 or

10           “(iv) title 5, United States Code, or

11           “(B) under which some or all of the cov-  
12 erage is not provided by insurance,  
13 the employer maintaining the plan, and

14           “(3) in the case of any group health plan not  
15 described in paragraph (1) or (2), the insurer pro-  
16 viding the coverage under the group health plan.

17           “(c) METHOD OF REIMBURSEMENT.—Except as oth-  
18 erwise provided by the Secretary—

19           “(1) TREATMENT AS PAYMENT OF PAYROLL  
20 TAXES.—Each person entitled to reimbursement  
21 under subsection (a) (and filing a claim for such re-  
22 imbursement at such time and in such manner as  
23 the Secretary may require) shall be treated for pur-  
24 poses of this title and section 1324(b)(2) of title 31,  
25 United States Code, as having paid to the Secretary,

1 on the date that the assistance eligible individual's  
2 premium payment is received, payroll taxes in an  
3 amount equal to the portion of such reimbursement  
4 which relates to such premium. To the extent that  
5 the amount treated as paid under the preceding sen-  
6 tence exceeds the amount of such person's liability  
7 for such taxes, the Secretary shall credit or refund  
8 such excess in the same manner as if it were an  
9 overpayment of such taxes.

10 “(2) OVERSTATEMENTS.—Any overstatement of  
11 the reimbursement to which a person is entitled  
12 under this section (and any amount paid by the Sec-  
13 retary as a result of such overstatement) shall be  
14 treated as an underpayment of payroll taxes by such  
15 person and may be assessed and collected by the  
16 Secretary in the same manner as payroll taxes.

17 “(3) REIMBURSEMENT CONTINGENT ON PAY-  
18 MENT OF REMAINING PREMIUM.—No reimbursement  
19 may be made under this section to a person with re-  
20 spect to any assistance eligible individual until after  
21 the reduced premium required under section 70307  
22 of such Act with respect to such individual has been  
23 received.

24 “(d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

1           “(1) PAYROLL TAXES.—The term ‘payroll  
2 taxes’ means—

3           “(A) amounts required to be deducted and  
4 withheld for the payroll period under section  
5 3402 (relating to wage withholding),

6           “(B) amounts required to be deducted for  
7 the payroll period under section 3102 (relating  
8 to FICA employee taxes), and

9           “(C) amounts of the taxes imposed for the  
10 payroll period under section 3111 (relating to  
11 FICA employer taxes).

12           “(2) PERSON.—The term ‘person’ includes any  
13 governmental entity.

14           “(e) REPORTING.—Each person entitled to reim-  
15 bursement under subsection (a) for any period shall sub-  
16 mit such reports (at such time and in such manner) as  
17 the Secretary may require, including—

18           “(1) an attestation of involuntary termination  
19 of employment for each covered employee on the  
20 basis of whose termination entitlement to reimburse-  
21 ment is claimed under subsection (a),

22           “(2) a report of the amount of payroll taxes off-  
23 set under subsection (a) for the reporting period and  
24 the estimated offsets of such taxes for the subse-



1       quent reporting period in connection with reimburse-  
2       ments under subsection (a), and

3               “(3) a report containing the TINs of all covered  
4       employees, the amount of subsidy reimbursed with  
5       respect to each covered employee and qualified bene-  
6       ficiaries, and a designation with respect to each cov-  
7       ered employee as to whether the subsidy reimburse-  
8       ment is for coverage of 1 individual or 2 or more in-  
9       dividuals.

10       “(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall issue such  
11 regulations or other guidance as may be necessary or ap-  
12 propriate to carry out this section, including—

13               “(1) the requirement to report information or  
14       the establishment of other methods for verifying the  
15       correct amounts of reimbursements under this sec-  
16       tion, and

17               “(2) the application of this section to group  
18       health plans that are multiemployer plans (as de-  
19       fined in section 3(37) of the Employee Retirement  
20       Income Security Act of 1974).”.

21               (B) SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS HELD  
22       HARMLESS.—In determining any amount trans-  
23       ferred or appropriated to any fund under the  
24       Social Security Act, section 6432 of the Inter-

1           nal Revenue Code of 1986 shall not be taken  
2           into account.

3                   (C) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
4           sections for subchapter B of chapter 65 of the  
5           Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by  
6           adding at the end the following new item:

“Sec. 6432. COBRA premium assistance.”.

7                   (D) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments  
8           made by this paragraph shall apply to pre-  
9           miums to which subsection (a)(1)(A) applies.

10                   (E) SPECIAL RULE.—

11                   (i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an  
12           assistance eligible individual who pays,  
13           with respect to the first period of COBRA  
14           continuation coverage to which subsection  
15           (a)(1)(A) applies or the immediately subse-  
16           quent period, the full premium amount for  
17           such coverage, the person to whom such  
18           payment is payable shall—

19                   (I) make a reimbursement pay-  
20           ment to such individual for the  
21           amount of such premium paid in ex-  
22           cess of the amount required to be paid  
23           under subsection (a)(1)(A); or

24                   (II) provide credit to the indi-  
25           vidual for such amount in a manner

1           that reduces one or more subsequent  
2           premium payments that the individual  
3           is required to pay under such sub-  
4           section for the coverage involved.

5           (ii) REIMBURSING EMPLOYER.—A  
6           person to which clause (i) applies shall be  
7           reimbursed as provided for in section 6432  
8           of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for  
9           any payment made, or credit provided, to  
10          the employee under such clause.

11          (iii) PAYMENT OF CREDITS.—Unless  
12          it is reasonable to believe that the credit  
13          for the excess payment in clause (i)(II) will  
14          be used by the assistance eligible individual  
15          within 180 days of the date on which the  
16          person receives from the individual the  
17          payment of the full premium amount, a  
18          person to which clause (i) applies shall  
19          make the payment required under such  
20          clause to the individual within 60 days of  
21          such payment of the full premium amount.  
22          If, as of any day within the 180-day pe-  
23          riod, it is no longer reasonable to believe  
24          that the credit will be used during that pe-  
25          riod, payment equal to the remainder of

1           the credit outstanding shall be made to the  
2           individual within 60 days of such day.

3           (13) PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO NOTIFY  
4           HEALTH PLAN OF CESSATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR  
5           PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.—

6           (A) IN GENERAL.—Part I of subchapter B  
7           of chapter 68 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
8           1986 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
9           lowing new section:

10       **“SEC. 6720C. PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO NOTIFY HEALTH**  
11               **PLAN OF CESSATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR**  
12               **COBRA PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.**

13       “(a) IN GENERAL.—Any person required to notify a  
14       group health plan under section 70307 of the Take Re-  
15       sponsibility for Workers and Families Act who fails to  
16       make such a notification at such time and in such manner  
17       as the Secretary of Labor may require shall pay a penalty  
18       of 110 percent of the premium reduction provided under  
19       such section after termination of eligibility under such  
20       subsection.

21       “(b) REASONABLE CAUSE EXCEPTION.—No penalty  
22       shall be imposed under subsection (a) with respect to any  
23       failure if it is shown that such failure is due to reasonable  
24       cause and not to willful neglect .”.

1 (B) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
2 sections of part I of subchapter B of chapter 68  
3 of such Code is amended by adding at the end  
4 the following new item:

“Sec. 6720C. Penalty for failure to notify health plan of cessation of eligibility  
for COBRA premium assistance.”.

5 (14) COORDINATION WITH HCTC.—

6 (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 35(g)(9) of the  
7 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to  
8 read as follows:

9 “(9) COBRA PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.—In the  
10 case of an assistance eligible individual who receives  
11 premium reduction for COBRA continuation cov-  
12 erage under section 70307 of the Take Responsi-  
13 bility for Workers and Families Act for any month  
14 during the taxable year, such individual shall not be  
15 treated as an eligible individual, a certified indi-  
16 vidual, or a qualifying family member for purposes  
17 of this section or section 7527 with respect to such  
18 month.”.

19 (B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment  
20 made by subparagraph (A) shall apply to tax-  
21 able years ending after the date of the enact-  
22 ment of this Act.

23 (15) EXCLUSION OF COBRA PREMIUM ASSIST-  
24 ANCE FROM GROSS INCOME.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—Part III of subchapter  
2 B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
3 1986 is amended by inserting after section  
4 139B the following new section:

5 **“SEC. 139I. COBRA PREMIUM ASSISTANCE.**

6 “In the case of an assistance eligible individual (as  
7 defined in section 70307 of the Take Responsibility for  
8 Workers and Families Act), gross income does not include  
9 any premium reduction provided under subsection (a) of  
10 such section.”.

11 (B) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
12 sections for part III of subchapter B of chapter  
13 1 of such Code is amended by inserting after  
14 the item relating to section 139B the following  
15 new item:

“Sec. 139I. COBRA premium assistance.”.

16 (C) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments  
17 made by this paragraph shall apply to taxable  
18 years ending after the date of the enactment of  
19 this Act.

20 (b) PRESERVING AFFORDABLE COVERAGE FOR FUR-  
21 LOUGHED WORKERS.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Labor, in  
23 coordination with the Secretary of the Treasury,  
24 shall establish a process whereby the premium as-  
25 sistance under subsection (a) shall be available to an

1 individual who has been subject to a furlough at any  
2 time during the emergency period described in sec-  
3 tion 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42  
4 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1)(B)).

5 (2) FURLOUGH DEFINED.—

6 (A) IN GENERAL.—In this subsection, the  
7 term “furlough” means a temporary cessation  
8 of work at the will of the employer during  
9 which an individual remains employed and cov-  
10 ered under a group health plan.

11 (B) GROUP HEALTH PLAN DEFINED.—In  
12 this paragraph, the term “group health plan”  
13 has the meaning given such term in section  
14 607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Se-  
15 curity Act of 1974.

16 (3) TREATMENT WITH RESPECT TO INTERNAL  
17 REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—For purposes of sections  
18 6432, 6720C, 35(g)(9), and 139I of the Internal  
19 Revenue Code of 1986, any premium assistance pro-  
20 vided pursuant to any process established under this  
21 subsection to individuals who have been subject to a  
22 furlough shall be treated in the same manner as pre-  
23 mium assistance for COBRA continuation coverage.

24 (c) ELIMINATION OF PREMIUM SUBSIDY FOR HIGH-  
25 INCOME INDIVIDUALS.—

1           (1) RECAPTURE OF SUBSIDY FOR HIGH-INCOME  
2           INDIVIDUALS.—If—

3                   (A) premium assistance is provided under  
4                   this section with respect to any COBRA con-  
5                   tinuation coverage which covers the taxpayer,  
6                   the taxpayer's spouse, or any dependent (within  
7                   the meaning of section 152 of the Internal Rev-  
8                   enue Code of 1986, determined without regard  
9                   to subsections (b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B)  
10                  thereof) of the taxpayer during any portion of  
11                  the taxable year, and

12                   (B) the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross  
13                   income for such taxable year exceeds \$125,000  
14                   (\$250,000 in the case of a joint return),  
15                  then the tax imposed by chapter 1 of such Code with  
16                  respect to the taxpayer for such taxable year shall  
17                  be increased by the amount of such assistance.

18           (2) PHASE-IN OF RECAPTURE.—

19                   (A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a tax-  
20                   payer whose modified adjusted gross income for  
21                   the taxable year does not exceed \$145,000  
22                   (\$290,000 in the case of a joint return), the in-  
23                   crease in the tax imposed under paragraph (1)  
24                   shall not exceed the phase-in percentage of such



1 increase (determined without regard to this  
2 paragraph).

3 (B) PHASE-IN PERCENTAGE.—For pur-  
4 poses of this subsection, the term “phase-in  
5 percentage” means the ratio (expressed as a  
6 percentage) obtained by dividing—

7 (i) the excess of described in subpara-  
8 graph (B) of paragraph (1), by

9 (ii) \$20,000 (\$40,000 in the case of a  
10 joint return).

11 (3) OPTION FOR HIGH-INCOME INDIVIDUALS TO  
12 WAIVE ASSISTANCE AND AVOID RECAPTURE.—Not-  
13 withstanding subsection (a)(3), an individual shall  
14 not be treated as an assistance eligible individual for  
15 purposes of this section and section 6432 of the In-  
16 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 if such individual—

17 (A) makes a permanent election (at such  
18 time and in such form and manner as the Sec-  
19 retary of the Treasury may prescribe) to waive  
20 the right to the premium assistance provided  
21 under this section, and

22 (B) notifies the entity to whom premiums  
23 are reimbursed under section 6432(a) of such  
24 Code of such election.

1           (4) MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—For  
2 purposes of this subsection, the term “modified  
3 gross income” means the adjusted gross income (as  
4 defined in section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code  
5 of 1986) of the taxpayer for the taxable year in-  
6 creased by any amount excluded from gross income  
7 under section 911, 931, or 933 of such Code.

8           (5) CREDITS NOT ALLOWED AGAINST TAX,  
9 ETC.—For purposes determining regular tax liability  
10 under section 26(b) of such Code, the increase in tax  
11 under this subsection shall not be treated as a tax  
12 imposed under chapter 1 of such Code.

13           (6) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the  
14 Treasury shall issue such regulations or other guid-  
15 ance as are necessary or appropriate to carry out  
16 this subsection, including requirements that the enti-  
17 ty to whom premiums are reimbursed under section  
18 6432(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 re-  
19 port to the Secretary, and to each assistance eligible  
20 individual, the amount of premium assistance pro-  
21 vided under subsection (a) with respect to each such  
22 individual.

23           (7) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of this  
24 subsection shall apply to taxable years ending after  
25 the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 70308. RISK CORRIDOR PROGRAM.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
3 Human Services (in this section referred to as the “Sec-  
4 retary”) shall establish and administer a program of risk  
5 corridors for plan years 2020 and 2021 under which the  
6 Secretary shall make payments to health insurance issuers  
7 offering health insurance coverage in the individual or  
8 small group market based on the ratio of the allowable  
9 costs of the coverage to the aggregate premiums of the  
10 coverage.

11 (b) PAYMENT METHODOLOGY.—The Secretary shall  
12 provide under the program established under subsection  
13 (a) that if the allowable costs for a health insurance issuer  
14 offering health insurance coverage in the individual or  
15 small group market for any plan year are more than 105  
16 percent of the target amount, the Secretary shall pay to  
17 the issuer an amount equal to 75 percent of the allowable  
18 costs in excess of 105 percent of the target amount.

19 (c) INFORMATION COLLECTION.—The Secretary shall  
20 establish a process under which information is collected  
21 from health insurance issuers offering health insurance  
22 coverage in the individual or small group market for pur-  
23 poses of carrying out this section.

24 (d) DEFINITIONS.—

25 (1) ALLOWABLE COSTS.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of allow-  
2 able costs of a health insurance issuer offering  
3 health insurance coverage in the individual or  
4 small group market for any year is an amount  
5 equal to the total costs (other than administra-  
6 tive costs) of such issuer in providing benefits  
7 covered by such coverage.

8 (B) CERTAIN REDUCTIONS.—Allowable  
9 costs shall reduced by any—

10 (i) risk adjustment payments received  
11 under section 1341 of the Patient Protec-  
12 tion and Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C.  
13 18061);

14 (ii) reinsurance payments received  
15 pursuant to a waiver approved under sec-  
16 tion 1332 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 18052);  
17 and

18 (iii) payments received pursuant to  
19 section 70304.

20 (2) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—For purposes of this  
21 section, the terms “health insurance issuer”, “health  
22 insurance coverage”, “individual market”, and  
23 “small group market” have the meanings given such  
24 terms in section 2791 of the Public Health Service  
25 Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg–91).

1           (3) **TARGET AMOUNT.**—The target amount of  
2 health insurance coverage offered in the individual  
3 or small group market for any year is an amount  
4 equal to the total premiums (including any premium  
5 subsidies under any governmental program), reduced  
6 by the administrative costs of the coverage.

7           (e) **IMPLEMENTATION.**—The Secretary of Health and  
8 Human Services may implement the provisions of this sec-  
9 tion by subregulatory guidance, program instruction, or  
10 otherwise.

11          (f) **APPROPRIATION.**—There are appropriated, out of  
12 any monies in the Treasury not otherwise obligated, such  
13 sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

14 **SEC. 70309. COVERAGE OF IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC PROD-**  
15 **UCTS.**

16          (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 6001 of division F of the  
17 Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
18 116–127) is amended—

19           (1) by amending subsection (a)(1) to read as  
20 follows:

21           “(1) Qualified in vitro diagnostic products and  
22 the administration of such in vitro diagnostic prod-  
23 ucts.”; and

24           (2) in subsection (d)—

1 (A) by striking “TERMS.—The terms” and  
2 inserting the following: “TERMS.—In this sec-  
3 tion:

4 “(1) HEALTH INSURANCE TERMS.—The  
5 terms”; and

6 (B) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(2) QUALIFIED IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC PROD-  
8 UCT.—

9 “(A) The term ‘qualified in vitro diagnostic  
10 product’ means an in vitro diagnostic product  
11 (as defined in section 809.3(a) of title 21, Code  
12 of Federal Regulations) for the detection of  
13 SARS-CoV-2 or the diagnosis of the virus that  
14 causes COVID-19 that is approved, cleared, or  
15 authorized under section 510(k), 513, 515, or  
16 564 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
17 Act (21 U.S.C. 360(k), 360c, 360e, and  
18 360bbb-3).

19 “(B) Such term includes an in vitro diag-  
20 nostic test that—

21 “(i) subject to subparagraph (C), is  
22 developed and used in a laboratory cer-  
23 tified to perform high-complexity testing  
24 pursuant to section 353 of the Public

1 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 263a) and  
2 with respect to which such laboratory—

3 “(I) validates prior to use for the  
4 detection of SARS–CoV–2 or the di-  
5 agnosis of the virus that causes  
6 COVID–19, including by obtaining  
7 confirmation of validation using an  
8 assay authorized under section 564 of  
9 the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos-  
10 metic Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb–3);

11 “(II) notifies the Secretary of  
12 such use; and

13 “(III) includes a statement to-  
14 gether with the results of the test that  
15 reads: ‘This test has not been FDA  
16 cleared or approved. This test has  
17 been authorized by FDA under an  
18 emergency use authorization for use  
19 by authorized laboratories. This test  
20 has been authorized only for the de-  
21 tection of nucleic acid from SARS-  
22 CoV-2, not for any other viruses or  
23 pathogens’;

24 “(ii) is developed and used in a lab-  
25 oratory certified to perform high-com-

1                   plexity testing pursuant to section 353 of  
2                   the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
3                   263a) and such laboratory—

4                   “(I) is operating under an au-  
5                   thorization of the State (as defined in  
6                   section 2 of the Public Health Service  
7                   Act (42 U.S.C. 201)) in which such  
8                   laboratory is located and such State  
9                   has notified the Secretary of its inten-  
10                  tion to review tests intended to diag-  
11                  nose SARS-CoV-2 or diagnose the  
12                  virus that causes COVID-19 to be  
13                  used in such State;

14                  “(II) has notified the Secretary  
15                  of such use for such purpose in such  
16                  State; and

17                  “(III) includes a statement to-  
18                  gether with the results of the test that  
19                  reads: ‘This test was developed for use  
20                  as a part of a response to the public  
21                  health emergency declared to address  
22                  the outbreak of COVID-19. This test  
23                  has not been reviewed by the Food  
24                  and Drug Administration’; or



1           “(iii) is developed by a commercial  
2 test manufacturer that, with respect to  
3 such test—

4           “(I) validates such test prior to  
5 use to detect SARS-CoV-2 or diag-  
6 nose the virus that causes COVID-19,  
7 including by obtaining confirmation of  
8 validation using an assay authorized  
9 under section 564 of the Federal  
10 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21  
11 U.S.C. 360bbb-3);

12           “(II) notifies the Secretary of  
13 such use; and

14           “(III) includes a statement to-  
15 gether with the results of the test that  
16 reads: ‘This test has not been FDA  
17 cleared or approved. This test has  
18 been authorized by FDA under an  
19 emergency use authorization for use  
20 by authorized laboratories. This test  
21 has been authorized only for the de-  
22 tection of nucleic acid from SARS-  
23 CoV-2, not for any other viruses or  
24 pathogens’.

1           “(C) Such term shall not include a test de-  
2           scribed in clause (i) or (iii) of subparagraph (B)  
3           if—

4                   “(i) the emergency use authorization  
5                   request submitted by a laboratory or man-  
6                   ufacturer described in such respective  
7                   clause with respect to such test has been  
8                   denied; or

9                   “(ii) such laboratory or manufacturer  
10                  does not submit such a request within 15  
11                  business days of the notification under  
12                  subclause (II) of such respective subpara-  
13                  graph.”.

14           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (B)  
15 of section 1905(a)(3) of the Social Security Act (42  
16 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(3)), as added by section 6004(a)(1) of  
17 division F of the Families First Coronavirus Response  
18 Act) is amended to read as follows:

19                   “(B) qualified in vitro diagnostic products  
20                   (as defined in section 6001(d) of division F of  
21                   the Families First Coronavirus Response Act)  
22                   and the administration of such in vitro diag-  
23                   nostic products;”.

1 **SEC. 70310. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING SURPRISE**  
2 **MEDICAL BILLS.**

3 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

4 (1) Surprise medical bills can be financially dev-  
5 astating for consumers.

6 (2) Surprise medical bills are often unavoidable  
7 and occur in situations where consumers have no  
8 ability to reasonably choose an in-network provider  
9 or insurance company networks are too narrow for  
10 consumers to be able to access seamless in-network  
11 care.

12 (3) Consumers and their financial stability  
13 should not be caught in the middle between insur-  
14 ance companies and health care providers.

15 (4) It is imperative that Congress enacts a com-  
16 prehensive, long-term solution to protect consumers  
17 and end surprise medical billing.

18 (5) During the COVID-19 pandemic, con-  
19 sumers across the country will increasingly require  
20 emergency or unanticipated health care services and  
21 at the same time may have limited access to in-net-  
22 work providers due to the increased demand on the  
23 health care system and it is critical that they are not  
24 deterred from seeking care due to the threat of a  
25 surprise medical bill.

1           (6) The virus is now spreading faster in the  
2           United States than anywhere else in the world and  
3           experts indicate that day by day, more hospital beds  
4           will be full, more resources will be depleted, and the  
5           virus will claim more lives.

6           (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the  
7           Congress that, during the COVID-19 pandemic—

8           (1) health care providers should refrain from  
9           balance billing consumers for out-of-network claims  
10          related to COVID-19 testing or treatment and insur-  
11          ance companies should do their utmost to secure ac-  
12          cess to in-network treatment for their plan partici-  
13          pants, including providing adequate reimbursement  
14          rates for services; and

15          (2) consumers' cost-sharing should be limited to  
16          what they would have paid if the providers testing  
17          or treating them for COVID-19 were in-network for  
18          their insurance plan.

19       **TITLE IV—PROVISIONS RELAT-**  
20       **ING TO OLDER AMERICANS**  
21       **ACT OF 1965**

22       **SEC. 70401. COMBATING HUNGER FOR OLDER AMERICANS**  
23               **DURING CORONAVIRUS CRISIS.**

24           (a) HOME DELIVERED NUTRITION SERVICES CRI-  
25       **TERIA APPLICABLE UNDER THE OLDER AMERICANS ACT**

1 OF 1965 DURING FISCAL YEAR 2020 TO RESPOND TO  
2 THE COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.—For  
3 purposes of State agencies determining the delivery of nu-  
4 trition services under subpart 2 of part C of title III of  
5 the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030f et  
6 seq.), during the portion of COVID-19 public health emer-  
7 gency declared under section 319 of the Public Health  
8 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) that occurs in the period  
9 beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and  
10 ending on September 30, 2020, the State agencies shall  
11 include among individuals receiving delivery because they  
12 are homebound an individual age 60 and older, or an indi-  
13 vidual with a disability (of any age), who is unable to ob-  
14 tain nutrition because the individual is under a quar-  
15 antine, practicing social distancing, or otherwise unable to  
16 leave home, due to the emergency.

17 (b) CONGREGATE NUTRITION SERVICES CRITERIA  
18 APPLICABLE UNDER THE OLDER AMERICANS ACT OF  
19 1965 DURING FISCAL YEAR 2020 TO RESPOND TO THE  
20 COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.— If a State  
21 demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Assistant Sec-  
22 retary (as defined in section 102 of the Older Americans  
23 Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C.3002), that funds received by the  
24 State and attributable to funds appropriated under para-  
25 graph (1) or (2) of section 303(b) of the Older Americans

1 Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3023(b)), including funds trans-  
2 ferred under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (4) of such  
3 section without regard to the exception referring to sub-  
4 paragraph (B) specified in such subparagraph (A), for fis-  
5 cal year 2020 are insufficient to satisfy the need for serv-  
6 ices under subpart I or subpart II of part C of title III  
7 of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030d-  
8 2 et seq.) in fiscal year 2020 during the COVID-19 public  
9 health emergency declared under section 319 of the Public  
10 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), the Assistant Sec-  
11 retary shall allow State and area agencies on aging, with-  
12 out prior approval, to transfer up to 100 percent of the  
13 funds so received between subpart 1 and subpart 2 of such  
14 part C for use the State or area agency on aging considers  
15 appropriate to meet the needs of the area served.

16 (c) WAIVER.—To facilitate implementation of sub-  
17 parts 1 and 2 of part C of title III of the Older Americans  
18 Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030e et seq.) during any portion  
19 of the COVID-19 public health emergency declared under  
20 section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
21 247d) that occurs in the period beginning on the date of  
22 the enactment of this Act and ending on September 30,  
23 2020, the Assistant Secretary for Aging may waive the  
24 requirements for emergency meals to comply with the re-  
25 quirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of section 339(2)(A) of

1 the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030g-  
2 21(2)(A)).

3 **SEC. 70402. ACCESS OF THE STATE LONG-TERM CARE OM-**  
4 **BUDSMAN TO RESIDENTS OF LONG-TERM**  
5 **CARE FACILITIES DURING THE COVID-19 PUB-**  
6 **LIC HEALTH EMERGENCY IN FISCAL YEAR**  
7 **2020.**

8 During any portion of the COVID-19 public health  
9 emergency declared under section 319 of the Public  
10 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) that occurs in the  
11 period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act  
12 and ending on September 30, 2020, the State Long-Term  
13 Care Ombudsman shall have continuing direct access (or  
14 other access through the use of technology to the greatest  
15 extent practicable) to residents of long-term care facilities  
16 to provide the services described in section 712(a)(3)(B)  
17 of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42  
18 U.S.C.3058h(a)(3)(B)).

19 **SEC. 70403. CONTINUITY OF SERVICE AND OPPORTUNITIES**  
20 **FOR PARTICIPANTS IN COMMUNITY SERVICE**  
21 **ACTIVITIES UNDER TITLE V OF THE OF THE**  
22 **OLDER AMERICANS ACT OF 1965.**

23 To ensure continuity of service and opportunities for  
24 participants in community service activities under title V

1 of the of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C.  
2 3056–3056p), the Secretary of Labor—

3 (1)(A) may allow for individuals participating  
4 in such activities as of March 1, 2020, to extend  
5 their participation for a period that exceeds the pe-  
6 riod described in section 518(a)(3)(B)(i) of such Act  
7 if the Secretary determines such extension is appro-  
8 priate due to the effects of the COVID-19 public  
9 heath emergency declared under section 319 of the  
10 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), and

11 (B) may extend the average participation cap  
12 for eligible individuals applicable to grantees under  
13 section 502(b)(1)(C) of such Act to a cap the Sec-  
14 retary determines is appropriate due to the effects of  
15 the COVID-19 public heath emergency declared  
16 under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act  
17 (42 U.S.C. 247d), and

18 (2) may increase the amount available to pay  
19 the authorized administrative costs to an amount  
20 not to exceed 20 percent of the grant amount if the  
21 Secretary determines that such increase is necessary  
22 to adequately respond to the additional administra-  
23 tive needs to respond to the COVID-19 public health  
24 emergency declared under section 319 of the Public  
25 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d).



1           **TITLE V—PUBLIC HEALTH**  
2                           **POLICIES**  
3           **Subtitle A—Improving Public**  
4           **Health and Medical Response**

5   **SEC. 70501. REIMBURSEMENT FOR ADDITIONAL HEALTH**  
6                           **SERVICES RELATING TO CORONAVIRUS.**

7           Title V of division A of the Families First  
8   Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law 116–127) is  
9   amended under the heading “Department of Health and  
10   Human Services—Office of the Secretary—Public Health  
11   and Social Services Emergency Fund” is amended by in-  
12   serting “, or treatment related to SARS–CoV–2 or  
13   COVID–19 for uninsured individuals” after “or visits de-  
14   scribed in paragraph (2) of such section for uninsured in-  
15   dividuals”.

16   **SEC. 70502. PUBLIC HEALTH DATA SYSTEM TRANS-**  
17                           **FORMATION.**

18           Subtitle C of title XXVIII of the Public Health Serv-  
19   ice Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh–31 et seq.) is amended by add-  
20   ing at the end the following:

21   **“SEC. 2822. PUBLIC HEALTH DATA SYSTEM TRANS-**  
22                           **FORMATION.**

23           “(a) **EXPANDING CDC AND PUBLIC HEALTH DE-**  
24   **PARTMENT CAPABILITIES.—**

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
2 through the Director of the Centers for Disease  
3 Control and Prevention, shall—

4           “(A) conduct activities to expand, enhance,  
5 and improve applicable public health data sys-  
6 tems used by the Centers for Disease Control  
7 and Prevention, related to the interoperability  
8 and improvement of such systems (including as  
9 it relates to preparedness for, prevention and  
10 detection of, and response to public health  
11 emergencies); and

12           “(B) award grants or cooperative agree-  
13 ments to State, local, Tribal, or territorial pub-  
14 lic health departments for the expansion and  
15 modernization of public health data systems, to  
16 assist public health departments in—

17           “(i) assessing current data infrastruc-  
18 ture capabilities and gaps to improve and  
19 increase consistency in data collection,  
20 storage, analysis and, as appropriate, to  
21 improve dissemination of public health-re-  
22 lated information;

23           “(ii) improving secure public health  
24 data collection, transmission, exchange,  
25 maintenance, and analysis;

1           “(iii) improving the secure exchange  
2 of data between the Centers for Disease  
3 Control and Prevention, State, local, Trib-  
4 al, and territorial public health depart-  
5 ments, public health organizations, and  
6 health care providers, including by public  
7 health officials in multiple jurisdictions  
8 within such State, as appropriate, and by  
9 simplifying and supporting reporting by  
10 health care providers, as applicable, pursu-  
11 ant to State law, including through the use  
12 of health information technology;

13           “(iv) enhancing the interoperability of  
14 public health data systems (including sys-  
15 tems created or accessed by public health  
16 departments) with health information tech-  
17 nology, including with health information  
18 technology certified under section  
19 3001(c)(5);

20           “(v) supporting and training data sys-  
21 tems, data science, and informatics per-  
22 sonnel;

23           “(vi) supporting earlier disease and  
24 health condition detection, such as through

1 near real-time data monitoring, to support  
2 rapid public health responses;

3 “(vii) supporting activities within the  
4 applicable jurisdiction related to the expan-  
5 sion and modernization of electronic case  
6 reporting; and

7 “(viii) developing and disseminating  
8 information related to the use and impor-  
9 tance of public health data.

10 “(2) DATA STANDARDS.—In carrying out para-  
11 graph (1), the Secretary, acting through the Direc-  
12 tor of the Centers for Disease Control and Preven-  
13 tion, shall, as appropriate and in consultation with  
14 the Office of the National Coordinator for Health  
15 Information Technology, designate data and tech-  
16 nology standards (including standards for interoper-  
17 ability) for public health data systems, with def-  
18 erence given to standards published by consensus-  
19 based standards development organizations with  
20 public input and voluntary consensus-based stand-  
21 ards bodies.

22 “(3) PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS.—The  
23 Secretary may develop and utilize public-private  
24 partnerships for technical assistance, training, and  
25 related implementation support for State, local,

1 Tribal, and territorial public health departments,  
2 and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention,  
3 on the expansion and modernization of electronic  
4 case reporting and public health data systems, as  
5 applicable.

6 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—

7 “(1) HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
8 STANDARDS.—The Secretary may not award a grant  
9 or cooperative agreement under subsection (a)(1)(B)  
10 unless the applicant uses or agrees to use standards  
11 endorsed by the National Coordinator for Health In-  
12 formation Technology pursuant to section  
13 3001(e)(1) or adopted by the Secretary under sec-  
14 tion 3004.

15 “(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive the  
16 requirement under paragraph (1) with respect to an  
17 applicant if the Secretary determines that the activi-  
18 ties under subsection (a)(1)(B) cannot otherwise be  
19 carried out within the applicable jurisdiction.

20 “(3) APPLICATION.—A State, local, Tribal, or  
21 territorial health department applying for a grant or  
22 cooperative agreement under this section shall sub-  
23 mit an application to the Secretary at such time and  
24 in such manner as the Secretary may require. Such  
25 application shall include information describing—

1           “(A) the activities that will be supported  
2           by the grant or cooperative agreement; and

3           “(B) how the modernization of the public  
4           health data systems involved will support or im-  
5           pact the public health infrastructure of the  
6           health department, including a description of  
7           remaining gaps, if any, and the actions needed  
8           to address such gaps.

9           “(c) STRATEGY AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.—Not  
10          later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this  
11          section, the Secretary, acting through the Director of the  
12          Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, shall submit  
13          to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-  
14          sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and  
15          Commerce of the House of Representatives a coordinated  
16          strategy and an accompanying implementation plan that  
17          identifies and demonstrates the measures the Secretary  
18          will utilize to—

19               “(1) update and improve applicable public  
20               health data systems used by the Centers for Disease  
21               Control and Prevention; and

22               “(2) carry out the activities described in this  
23               section to support the improvement of State, local,  
24               Tribal, and territorial public health data systems.

1           “(d) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary, acting  
2 through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control  
3 and Prevention, shall consult with State, local, Tribal, and  
4 territorial health departments, professional medical and  
5 public health associations, associations representing hos-  
6 pitals or other health care entities, health information  
7 technology experts, and other appropriate public or private  
8 entities regarding the plan and grant program to mod-  
9 ernize public health data systems pursuant to this section.  
10 Activities under this subsection may include the provision  
11 of technical assistance and training related to the ex-  
12 change of information by such public health data systems  
13 used by relevant health care and public health entities at  
14 the local, State, Federal, Tribal, and territorial levels, and  
15 the development and utilization of public-private partner-  
16 ships for implementation support applicable to this sec-  
17 tion.

18           “(e) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year  
19 after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary  
20 shall submit a report to the Committee on Health, Edu-  
21 cation, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Com-  
22 mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-  
23 resentatives that includes—

24                   “(1) a description of any barriers to—

1           “(A) public health authorities imple-  
2           menting interoperable public health data sys-  
3           tems and electronic case reporting;

4           “(B) the exchange of information pursuant  
5           to electronic case reporting; or

6           “(C) reporting by health care providers  
7           using such public health data systems, as ap-  
8           propriate, and pursuant to State law;

9           “(2) an assessment of the potential public  
10          health impact of implementing electronic case re-  
11          porting and interoperable public health data sys-  
12          tems; and

13          “(3) a description of the activities carried out  
14          pursuant to this section.

15          “(f) ELECTRONIC CASE REPORTING.—In this sec-  
16          tion, the term ‘electronic case reporting’ means the auto-  
17          mated identification, generation, and bilateral exchange of  
18          reports of health events among electronic health record or  
19          health information technology systems and public health  
20          authorities.

21          “(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To  
22          carry out this section, there are authorized to be appro-  
23          priated \$100,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2021  
24          through 2025.”.



1 **SEC. 70503. REPORTING ON COVID-19 TESTING AND RE-**  
2 **SULTS.**

3 State and local governments, laboratories, and health  
4 systems receiving funds or assistance pursuant to division  
5 A of the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public  
6 Law 116–127) or pursuant to division A of this Act shall  
7 ensure that—

8 (1) the respective State Emergency Operations  
9 Center and State and local public health depart-  
10 ments, receive regular and real-time reporting on  
11 data, in a timely manner, on testing and results, in-  
12 cluding positive and negative laboratory results, as  
13 well as reporting on cases and severe outcomes re-  
14 sulting from COVID-19, as determined by the Direc-  
15 tor of the Centers for Disease Control and Preven-  
16 tion; and

17 (2) such data is transmitted in a regular and  
18 timely manner to the Centers for Disease Control  
19 and Prevention.

20 **SEC. 70504. CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVEN-**  
21 **TION COVID-19 RESPONSE LINE.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—During the public health emer-  
23 gency declared by the Secretary of Health and Human  
24 Services pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health  
25 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) on January 31, 2020 with  
26 respect to COVID-19, the Secretary, acting through the

1 Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Preven-  
2 tion, shall maintain a toll-free telephone number to ad-  
3 dress public health queries, including questions concerning  
4 COVID-19.

5 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To carry  
6 out this section, there is authorized to be appropriated  
7 \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

8 **SEC. 70505. AWARENESS CAMPAIGN.**

9 The Secretary of Health and Human Services, acting  
10 through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control  
11 and Prevention and in coordination with other offices and  
12 agencies, as appropriate, shall award competitive grants  
13 or contracts to one or more public or private entities to  
14 carry out a national campaign, based on available sci-  
15 entific evidence, to increase awareness and knowledge of  
16 COVID-19, including countering stigma associated with  
17 COVID-19 and improving information on the availability  
18 of diagnostic testing and other related services at commu-  
19 nity health centers.

20 **SEC. 70506. ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR MEDICAL RESERVE**  
21 **CORPS.**

22 Section 2813 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
23 U.S.C. 300hh–15) is amended by striking “\$11,200,000  
24 for each of fiscal years 2019 through 2023” and inserting

1 “\$31,200,00 for each of fiscal years 2020 and 2021 and  
2 \$11,200,000 for each of fiscal years 2022 and 2023”.

3 **SEC. 70507. FLEXIBILITY FOR MEMBERS OF NATIONAL**  
4 **HEALTH SERVICE CORPS DURING EMER-**  
5 **GENCY PERIOD.**

6 Subsection (a) of section 333 of the Public Health  
7 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254f) is amended by adding at the  
8 end the following new paragraph:

9 “(4) During an emergency period (as defined in  
10 section 1135(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, the  
11 Secretary may, notwithstanding this subpart and  
12 subpart III, assign members of the Corps to provide  
13 such health services at such places and for such  
14 number of hours as the Secretary determines nec-  
15 essary to respond to the emergency, provided that—

16 “(A) the members voluntarily agree to  
17 such assignment and hours;

18 “(B) the places to which such members are  
19 assigned are within a reasonable distance of the  
20 places to which the respective members were as-  
21 signed or were to be assigned absent a waiver  
22 under this paragraph; and

23 “(C) the minimum number of hours re-  
24 quired are the same as were required prior to  
25 the date of enactment of this paragraph.”.

1 **SEC. 70508. READY RESERVE CORPS.**

2 (a) COMMISSIONED CORPS AND READY RESERVE  
3 CORPS.—Section 203 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
4 U.S.C. 204) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “ a Ready  
6 Reserve Corps for service in time of national emer-  
7 gency” and inserting “, for service in time of a pub-  
8 lic health or national emergency, a Ready Reserve  
9 Corps”; and

10 (2) in subsection (c)—

11 (A) in the heading, by striking “RE-  
12 SEARCH” and inserting “RESERVE CORPS”;

13 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “during  
14 public health or national emergencies” before  
15 the period;

16 (C) in paragraph (2)—

17 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
18 graph (A), by inserting “, consistent with  
19 paragraph (1)” after “shall”;

20 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by inserting  
21 “during such emergencies” after “mem-  
22 bers”; and

23 (iii) in subparagraph (D), by inserting  
24 “, consistent with subparagraph (C)” be-  
25 fore the period; and

26 (D) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(3) STATUTORY REFERENCES TO RESERVE.—

2           A reference in any Federal statute, except in the  
3           case of subsection (b), to the ‘Reserve Corps’ of the  
4           Public Health Service or to the ‘reserve’ of the Pub-  
5           lic Health Service shall be deemed to be a reference  
6           to the Ready Reserve Corps.”.

7           (b)           DEPLOYMENT           READINESS.—Section  
8           203A(a)(1)(B) of the Public Health Service Act (42  
9           U.S.C. 204a(a)(1)(B)) is amended by striking “Active Re-  
10          serves” and inserting “Ready Reserve Corps”.

11          (c) RETIREMENT OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.—  
12          Section 211 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
13          212) is amended—

14                 (1) by striking “(in the case of an officer in the  
15          Reserve Corps)” each place it appears;

16                 (2) by striking “the Service” each place it ap-  
17          pears and inserting “the Regular Corps”;

18                 (3) in subsection (c)—

19                         (A) in paragraph (1)—

20                                 (i) by striking “or an officer of the  
21          Reserve Corps”; and

22                                 (ii) by inserting “or under section  
23          221(a)(19)” after “subsection (a)”; and

1 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “Regular  
2 or Reserve Corps” and inserting “Regular  
3 Corps or Ready Reserve Corps”; and

4 (4) in subsection (f), by striking “the Regular  
5 or Reserve Corps of”.

6 (d) RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, ETC. OF OFFICERS AND  
7 SURVIVING BENEFICIARIES.—Section 221 of the Public  
8 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 213a) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the  
10 following:

11 “(19) Chapter 1223, Retired Pay for Non-Reg-  
12 ular Service.

13 “(20) Section 12601, Compensation: Reserve on  
14 active duty accepting from any person.

15 “(21) Section 12684, Reserves: separation for  
16 absence without authority or sentence to imprison-  
17 ment.”; and

18 (2) in subsection (b)—

19 (A) by striking “Secretary of Health, Edu-  
20 cation, and Welfare or his designee” and insert-  
21 ing “Secretary of Health and Human Services  
22 or the designee of such secretary”;

23 (B) by striking “(b) The authority vested”  
24 and inserting the following:

25 “(b)(1) The authority vested”;

1 (C) by striking “For purposes of” and in-  
2 serting the following:

3 “(2) For purposes of”; and

4 (D) by adding at the end the following:

5 “(3) For purposes of paragraph (19) of subsection  
6 (a), the terms ‘Military department’, ‘Secretary con-  
7 cerned’, and ‘Armed forces’ in such title 10 shall be  
8 deemed to include, respectively, the Department of Health  
9 and Human Services, the Secretary of Health and Human  
10 Services, and the Commissioned Corps.”.

11 **SEC. 70509. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY FOR VOLUNTEER**  
12 **HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS DURING**  
13 **COVID-19 EMERGENCY RESPONSE.**

14 (a) **LIMITATION ON LIABILITY.**—Except as provided  
15 in subsection (b), a health care professional shall not be  
16 liable under Federal or State law for any harm caused  
17 by an act or omission of the professional in the provision  
18 of health care services during the public health emergency  
19 with respect to COVID–19 declared by the Secretary of  
20 Health and Human Services (referred to in this section  
21 as the “Secretary”) pursuant to section 319 of the Public  
22 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) on January 31,  
23 2020, if—

1           (1) the professional is providing health care  
2 services in response to such public health emergency,  
3 as a volunteer; and

4           (2) the act or omission occurs—

5                 (A) in the course of providing health care  
6 services;

7                 (B) in the health care professional's capac-  
8 ity as a volunteer;

9                 (C) in the course of providing health care  
10 services that are within the scope of the license,  
11 registration, or certification of the volunteer, as  
12 defined by the State of licensure, registration,  
13 or certification; and

14                 (D) in a good faith belief that the indi-  
15 vidual being treated is in need of health care  
16 services.

17         (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Subsection (a) does not apply if—

18                 (1) the harm was caused by an act or omission  
19 constituting willful or criminal misconduct, gross  
20 negligence, reckless misconduct, or a conscious fla-  
21 grant indifference to the rights or safety of the indi-  
22 vidual harmed by the health care professional; or

23                 (2) the health care professional rendered the  
24 health care services under the influence (as deter-



1       mined pursuant to applicable State law) of alcohol  
2       or an intoxicating drug.

3       (c) PREEMPTION.—

4           (1) IN GENERAL.—This section preempts the  
5       laws of a State or any political subdivision of a State  
6       to the extent that such laws are inconsistent with  
7       this section, unless such laws provide greater protec-  
8       tion from liability.

9           (2) VOLUNTEER PROTECTION ACT.—Protec-  
10       tions afforded by this section are in addition to those  
11       provided by the Volunteer Protection Act of 1997  
12       (Public Law 105–19).

13       (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

14           (1) the term “harm” includes physical, non-  
15       physical, economic, and noneconomic losses;

16           (2) the term “health care professional” means  
17       an individual who is licensed, registered, or certified  
18       under Federal or State law to provide health care  
19       services;

20           (3) the term “health care services” means any  
21       services provided by a health care professional, or by  
22       any individual working under the supervision of a  
23       health care professional that relate to—

24           (A) the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment  
25       of COVID-19; or

1 (B) the assessment or care of the health of  
2 a human being for COVID-19; and

3 (4) the term “volunteer” means a health care  
4 professional who, with respect to the health care  
5 services rendered, does not receive compensation or  
6 any other thing of value in lieu of compensation,  
7 which compensation—

8 (A) includes a payment under any insur-  
9 ance policy or health plan, or under any Fed-  
10 eral or State health benefits program; and

11 (B) excludes receipt of items to be used ex-  
12 clusively for rendering health care services in  
13 the health care professional’s capacity as a vol-  
14 unteer described in subsection (a)(1) and ex-  
15 cludes any reimbursement for travel to the site  
16 where the volunteer services are being rendered  
17 and any payments in cash or kind to cover  
18 room and board, if services are being rendered  
19 more than 75 miles from the volunteer’s prin-  
20 cipal place of residence.

21 (e) APPLICABILITY.—This section applies only with  
22 respect to a claim for a harm caused by an act or omission  
23 occurring—

24 (1) on or after the date of enactment of this  
25 Act; and

1           (2) during the period of the public health emer-  
2           gency declared by the Secretary of Health and  
3           Human Services pursuant to section 319 of the Pub-  
4           lic Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) on January  
5           31, 2020 with respect to COVID-19.

## 6           **Subtitle B—Tribal Health**

### 7   **SEC. 70521. IMPROVING STATE, LOCAL, AND TRIBAL PUB-** 8           **LIC HEALTH SECURITY.**

9           Section 319C–1 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
10          U.S.C. 247d–3a) is amended—

11           (1) in the section heading, by striking “**AND**  
12          **LOCAL**” and inserting “, **LOCAL, AND TRIBAL**”;

13           (2) in subsection (b)—

14           (A) in paragraph (1)—

15           (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
16           “or” at the end;

17           (ii) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
18           “and” at the end and inserting “or”; and

19           (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
20           lowing:

21           “(D) be an Indian tribe, tribal organiza-  
22           tion, or a consortium of Indian tribes or tribal  
23           organizations; and”;

24           (B) in paragraph (2)—

- 1 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
2 graph (A), by inserting “, as applicable”  
3 after “including”;
- 4 (ii) in subparagraph (A)(viii)—  
5 (I) by inserting “and tribal”  
6 after “with State”;
- 7 (II) by striking “(as defined in  
8 section 8101 of the Elementary and  
9 Secondary Education Act of 1965)”  
10 and inserting “and tribal educational  
11 agencies (as defined in sections 8101  
12 and 6132, respectively, of the Elemen-  
13 tary and Secondary Education Act of  
14 1965)”;
- 15 (III) by inserting “and tribal”  
16 after “and State”;
- 17 (iii) in subparagraph (G), by striking  
18 “and tribal” and inserting “tribal, and  
19 urban Indian organization”; and
- 20 (iv) in subparagraph (H), by inserting  
21 “, Indian tribes, and urban Indian organi-  
22 zations” after “public health”;
- 23 (3) in subsection (e), by inserting “Indian  
24 tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian organiza-  
25 tions,” after “local emergency plans,”;

1 (4) in subsection (h)—

2 (A) in paragraph (1)(A)—

3 (i) by striking “through 2023” and  
4 inserting “and 2020”; and

5 (ii) by inserting before the period “;  
6 and \$690,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
7 2021 through 2023 for awards pursuant to  
8 paragraph (3) (subject to the authority of  
9 the Secretary to make awards pursuant to  
10 paragraphs (4) and (5)) and paragraph  
11 (8), of which not less than \$5,000,000  
12 shall be reserved each fiscal year for  
13 awards under paragraph (8)”;

14 (B) in the heading of paragraph (3), by in-  
15 serting “FOR STATES” after “AMOUNT”; and

16 (C) by adding at the end the following:

17 “(8) TRIBAL ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—

18 “(A) DETERMINATION OF FUNDING  
19 AMOUNT.—

20 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary  
21 shall award at least 10 cooperative agree-  
22 ments under this section, in amounts not  
23 less than the minimum amount determined  
24 under clause (ii), to eligible entities de-  
25 scribed in subsection (b)(1)(D) that sub-

1 mits to the Secretary an application that  
2 meets the criteria of the Secretary for the  
3 receipt of such an award and that meets  
4 other reasonable implementation conditions  
5 established by the Secretary, in consulta-  
6 tion with Indian tribes, for such awards. If  
7 the Secretary receives more than 10 appli-  
8 cations under this section from eligible en-  
9 tities described in subsection (b)(1)(D)  
10 that meet the criteria and conditions de-  
11 scribed in the previous sentence, the Sec-  
12 retary, in consultation with Indian tribes,  
13 may make additional awards under this  
14 section to such entities.

15 “(ii) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—In deter-  
16 mining the minimum amount of an award  
17 pursuant to clause (i), the Secretary, in  
18 consultation with Indian tribes, shall first  
19 determine an amount the Secretary con-  
20 siders appropriate for the eligible entity.

21 “(B) AVAILABLE UNTIL EXPENDED.—  
22 Amounts provided to a tribal eligible entity  
23 under a cooperative agreement under this sec-  
24 tion for a fiscal year and remaining unobligated  
25 at the end of such year shall remain available

1 to such entity during the entirety of the per-  
2 formance period, for the purposes for which  
3 said funds were provided.

4 “(C) NO MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—Sub-  
5 paragraphs (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1)  
6 shall not apply with respect to cooperative  
7 agreements awarded under this section to eligi-  
8 ble entities described in subsection (b)(1)(D).”;  
9 and

10 (5) by adding at the end the following:

11 “(1) SPECIAL RULES RELATED TO TRIBAL ELIGIBLE  
12 ENTITIES.—

13 “(1) MODIFICATIONS.—After consultation with  
14 Indian tribes, the Secretary may make necessary  
15 and appropriate modifications to the program under  
16 this section to facilitate the use of the cooperative  
17 agreement program by eligible entities described in  
18 subsection (b)(1)(D).

19 “(2) WAIVERS.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
21 subparagraph (B), the Secretary may waive or  
22 specify alternative requirements for any provi-  
23 sion of this section (including regulations) that  
24 the Secretary administers in connection with  
25 this section if the Secretary finds that the waiv-

1 er or alternative requirement is necessary for  
2 the effective delivery and administration of this  
3 program with respect to eligible entities de-  
4 scribed in subsection (b)(1)(D).

5 “(B) EXCEPTION.—The Secretary may not  
6 waive or specify alternative requirements under  
7 subparagraph (A) relating to labor standards or  
8 the environment.

9 “(3) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall con-  
10 sult with Indian tribes and tribal organizations on  
11 the design of this program with respect to such  
12 tribes and organizations to ensure the effectiveness  
13 of the program in enhancing the security of Indian  
14 tribes with respect to public health emergencies.

15 “(4) REPORTING.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years  
17 after the date of enactment of this subsection,  
18 and as an addendum to the biennial evaluations  
19 required under subsection (k), the Secretary, in  
20 coordination with the Director of the Indian  
21 Health Service, shall—

22 “(i) conduct a review of the implemen-  
23 tation of this section with respect to eligi-  
24 ble entities described in subsection



1 (b)(1)(D), including any factors that may  
2 have limited its success; and

3 “(ii) submit a report describing the  
4 results of the review described in clause (i)  
5 to—

6 “(I) the Committee on Indian Af-  
7 fairs, the Committee on Health, Edu-  
8 cation, Labor, and Pensions, and the  
9 Committee on Appropriations of the  
10 Senate; and

11 “(II) the Subcommittee on Indig-  
12 enous People of the Committee on  
13 Natural Resources, the Committee on  
14 Energy and Commerce, and the Com-  
15 mittee on Appropriations of the House  
16 of Representatives.

17 “(B) ANALYSIS OF TRIBAL PUBLIC  
18 HEALTH EMERGENCY INFRASTRUCTURE LIM-  
19 TATION.—The Secretary shall include in the  
20 initial report submitted under subparagraph (A)  
21 a description of any public health emergency in-  
22 frastructure limitation encountered by eligible  
23 entities described in subsection (b)(1)(D).”.

1 **SEC. 70522. PROVISION OF ITEMS TO INDIAN PROGRAMS**  
2 **AND FACILITIES.**

3 (a) STRATEGIC NATIONAL STOCKPILE.—Section  
4 319F–2(a)(3)(G) of the Public Health Service Act (42  
5 U.S.C. 247d–6b(a)(3)(G)) is amended by inserting “, and,  
6 in the case that the Secretary deploys the stockpile under  
7 this subparagraph, ensure, in coordination with the appli-  
8 cable States and programs and facilities, that appropriate  
9 drugs, vaccines and other biological products, medical de-  
10 vices, and other supplies are deployed by the Secretary di-  
11 rectly to health programs or facilities operated by the In-  
12 dian Health Service, an Indian tribe, a tribal organization  
13 (as those terms are defined in section 4 of the Indian Self-  
14 Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C.  
15 5304)), or an inter-tribal consortium (as defined in section  
16 501 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education As-  
17 sistance Act (25 U.S.C. 5381)) or through an urban In-  
18 dian organization (as defined in section 4 of the Indian  
19 Health Care Improvement Act), while avoiding duplicative  
20 distributions to such programs or facilities” before the  
21 semicolon.

22 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF QUALIFIED PANDEMIC OR EPI-  
23 DEMIC PRODUCTS TO IHS FACILITIES.—Title III of the  
24 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241 et seq.) is  
25 amended by inserting after section 319F–4 the following:

1 **“SEC. 319F-5. DISTRIBUTION OF QUALIFIED PANDEMIC OR**  
2 **EPIDEMIC PRODUCTS TO INDIAN PROGRAMS**  
3 **AND FACILITIES.**

4 “In the case that the Secretary distributes qualified  
5 pandemic or epidemic products (as defined in section  
6 319F-3(i)(7)) to States or other entities, the Secretary  
7 shall ensure, in coordination with the applicable States  
8 and programs and facilities, that, as appropriate, such  
9 products are distributed directly to health programs or fa-  
10 cilities operated by the Indian Health Service, an Indian  
11 tribe, a tribal organization (as those terms are defined in  
12 section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education  
13 Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 5304)), or an inter-tribal con-  
14 sortium (as defined in section 501 of the Indian Self-De-  
15 termination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C.  
16 5381)) or through an urban Indian organization (as de-  
17 fined in section 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement  
18 Act), while avoiding duplicative distributions to such pro-  
19 grams or facilities.”.

20 **Subtitle C—Medical Product**  
21 **Supply Chain Improvements**

22 **SEC. 70531. SHORTAGES OF ESSENTIAL DEVICES.**

23 Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
24 Act (21 U.S.C. 351 et seq.) is amended by inserting after  
25 section 520 the following:

1 **“SEC. 520A. DISCONTINUANCE OR INTERRUPTION IN THE**  
2 **PRODUCTION OF ESSENTIAL DEVICES DUR-**  
3 **ING PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES.**

4 “(a) NOTIFICATION.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A manufacturer or contract  
6 terminal sterilizer of an essential device shall notify  
7 the Secretary—

8 “(A) in accordance with paragraph (3),  
9 when such manufacturer or sterilizer becomes  
10 aware of—

11 “(i) a permanent discontinuance in  
12 the manufacture of the device (except for  
13 a permanent discontinuance as a result of  
14 an approved modification of the device);

15 “(ii) an interruption in the manufac-  
16 ture of the device that is likely to lead to  
17 a shortage or meaningful disruption in the  
18 supply of that device in the United States;  
19 or

20 “(iii) any other situation or cir-  
21 cumstance that is likely to lead to a short-  
22 age or meaningful disruption in the supply  
23 of that device in the United States; and

24 “(B) in accordance with paragraph (2)(C),  
25 of the reason for such discontinuance, interrup-  
26 tion, or other situation or circumstance.

1           “(2) REQUIRED INCLUSIONS.—A notification  
2           under paragraph (1) shall include each of the fol-  
3           lowing:

4                   “(A) The name of the device, including the  
5           Device Identifier or National Product Code for  
6           the device, if applicable.

7                   “(B) The name of the manufacturer of the  
8           device.

9                   “(C) The reason for the notification, in-  
10          cluding whether any of the following reasons  
11          apply:

12                   “(i) Requirements related to com-  
13          plying with quality system regulations.

14                   “(ii) Shortage of a material used in  
15          the manufacture of the device.

16                   “(iii) Shortage of a component, part,  
17          or accessory of the device.

18                   “(iv) Delay in shipping of the device.

19                   “(v) Increased demand for the device.

20                   “(vi) Natural disaster.

21                   “(vii) Cyber security.

22                   “(viii) Facility closure.

23                   “(ix) Other reasons as the Secretary  
24          deems appropriate.

1           “(D) The estimated duration of the dis-  
2           continuance, interruption, or other situation or  
3           circumstance.

4           “(E) Any other information the manufac-  
5           turer deems relevant.

6           “(3) TIMING.—The notification required under  
7           paragraph (1) shall be submitted, in a manner pre-  
8           scribed by the Secretary—

9           “(A) no later than 6 months prior to the  
10          date of the discontinuance, interruption, or  
11          other situation or circumstance; or

12          “(B) if compliance with subparagraph (A)  
13          is not possible, as soon as is practicable, and in  
14          no case later than 5 business days after the  
15          manufacturer becomes aware of an event, situa-  
16          tion, or circumstance requiring notification  
17          under paragraph (1).

18          “(b) DISTRIBUTION.—

19          “(1) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—To the extent  
20          practicable, the Secretary shall distribute, through  
21          such means as the Secretary deems appropriate, in-  
22          formation on any discontinuance, interruption, or  
23          other situation or circumstance described in sub-  
24          section (a) to appropriate organizations, including to

1 hospitals, physicians and other health care providers,  
2 patients, and supply chain partners.

3 “(2) PUBLIC HEALTH EXCEPTION.—The Sec-  
4 retary may choose not to make information collected  
5 under this section publicly available pursuant to this  
6 section if the Secretary determines that the disclo-  
7 sure of such information would adversely affect pub-  
8 lic health, such as by increasing the possibility of an  
9 unnecessary over-purchase or other disruption of the  
10 availability of medical products to patients.

11 “(c) CONFIDENTIALITY.—Nothing in this section  
12 shall be construed as authorizing the Secretary to disclose  
13 any information that is a trade secret or confidential infor-  
14 mation subject to section 552(b)(4) of title 5, United  
15 States Code, or section 1905 of title 18, United States  
16 Code.

17 “(d) FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS.—If a per-  
18 son fails to submit information as required under sub-  
19 section (a)—

20 “(1) the Secretary shall issue a letter to such  
21 person setting forth the basis for noncompliance and  
22 informing such person of a failure to comply;

23 “(2) within 30 calendar days from the issuance  
24 of a letter under paragraph (1), the person who re-  
25 ceives such letter shall submit to the Secretary a

1 written response to such letter setting forth the  
2 basis for noncompliance and providing information  
3 required under subsection (a); and

4 “(3) not later than 45 calendar days after the  
5 issuance of a letter under paragraph (1), the Sec-  
6 retary shall make such letter and any response to  
7 such letter under paragraph (2) available to the pub-  
8 lic on the public website of the Food and Drug Ad-  
9 ministration, with appropriate redactions made to  
10 protect information described in subsection (c), ex-  
11 cept that, if the Secretary determines that the letter  
12 under paragraph (1) was issued in error or, after re-  
13 view of such response, the person had a reasonable  
14 basis for not notifying as required under subsection  
15 (a), the requirements of this paragraph shall not  
16 apply.

17 “(e) EXPEDITED INSPECTIONS AND REVIEWS.—If,  
18 based on notifications described in subsection (a) or any  
19 other relevant information, the Secretary concludes that  
20 there is, or is likely to be, a shortage of a device described  
21 in subsection (a), the Secretary may—

22 “(1) expedite the review of premarket submis-  
23 sions under sections 510(k), 513(f)(2), 515, and  
24 520(m), that could help mitigate or prevent such  
25 shortage; or



1           “(2) expedite an inspection or reinspection of  
2           an establishment that could help mitigate or prevent  
3           such shortage.

4           “(f) EFFECT OF NOTIFICATION.—The submission of  
5 a notification under subsection (a) shall not be con-  
6 strued—

7           “(1) as an admission that any product that is  
8           the subject of such notification violates any provision  
9           of this Act; or

10           “(2) as evidence of the entity’s intent to market  
11           the product for an indication or use for which the  
12           product has not been approved or cleared by the  
13           Secretary.

14           “(g) IDENTIFICATION OF ESSENTIAL DEVICES.—

15           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the event of, or in ad-  
16           vance of, a declaration of a public health emergency  
17           pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health Service  
18           Act, the Secretary shall designate and make publicly  
19           available, including on the public website of the  
20           Food and Drug Administration, a list of devices that  
21           are critical to preventing, screening, diagnosing,  
22           treating, or mitigating the spread of a disease or  
23           condition during such emergency.

24           “(2) CONSIDERATION.—In developing such list,  
25           the Secretary shall take into consideration—

1           “(A) the medical necessity of devices;

2           “(B) the urgency to prevent serious injury  
3 or death; and

4           “(C) the availability of other devices.

5           “(3) UPDATES.—During the course of such  
6 public health emergency, the Secretary shall update  
7 the list of essential devices as necessary, including  
8 adding and removing devices.

9           “(h) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

10           “(1) ESSENTIAL DEVICE.—The term ‘essential  
11 device’ means a device designated in a list in effect  
12 under subsection (g).

13           “(2) MANUFACTURER.—The term ‘manufac-  
14 turer’ means the entity that holds the medical device  
15 marketing submission, or if a medical device mar-  
16 keting submission is not required, the entity respon-  
17 sible for listing the medical device under section 510.

18           “(3) MEANINGFUL DISRUPTION.—The term  
19 ‘meaningful disruption’—

20           “(A) means a change in production that is  
21 reasonably likely to lead to a reduction in the  
22 supply of an essential device that is more than  
23 negligible and affects the ability to fill orders or  
24 meet expected demand for the device of the

1 manufacturer or contract terminal sterilizer in-  
2 volved; and

3 “(B) does not include, so long as the man-  
4 ufacturer expects to resume operations in a  
5 short period of time, not to exceed 6 months,  
6 interruptions in—

7 “(i) manufacturing due to matters  
8 such as routine maintenance or insignifi-  
9 cant changes; or

10 “(ii) manufacturing of components or  
11 raw materials.

12 “(4) SHORTAGE.—The term ‘shortage’, with re-  
13 spect to a device, means a period of time when the  
14 demand or projected demand for the device within  
15 the United States exceeds the supply of the device  
16 or a comparable device of that manufacturer or an-  
17 other manufacturer, including as a result of dis-  
18 continuance of a device or an interruption in the  
19 manufacturing or importation of a device or a com-  
20 ponent of a device or the device constituent of a  
21 combination product.”.

1 **SEC. 70532. AUTHORITY TO DESTROY COUNTERFEIT DE-**  
2 **VICES.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 801(a) of the Federal  
4 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 381(a)) is  
5 amended—

6 (1) in the fourth sentence, by inserting “or  
7 counterfeit device” after “counterfeit drug”; and

8 (2) by striking “The Secretary of the Treasury  
9 shall cause the destruction of” and all that follows  
10 through “liable for costs pursuant to subsection  
11 (c).” and inserting the following: “The Secretary of  
12 the Treasury shall cause the destruction of any such  
13 article refused admission unless such article is ex-  
14 ported, under regulations prescribed by the Sec-  
15 retary of the Treasury, within ninety days of the  
16 date of notice of such refusal or within such addi-  
17 tional time as may be permitted pursuant to such  
18 regulations, except that the Secretary of Health and  
19 Human Services may destroy, without the oppor-  
20 tunity for export, any drug or device refused admis-  
21 sion under this section, if such drug or device is val-  
22 ued at an amount that is \$2,500 or less (or such  
23 higher amount as the Secretary of the Treasury may  
24 set by regulation pursuant to section 498(a)(1) of  
25 the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1498(a)(1))) and  
26 was not brought into compliance as described under

1 subsection (b). The Secretary of Health and Human  
2 Services shall issue regulations providing for notice  
3 and an opportunity to appear before the Secretary  
4 of Health and Human Services and introduce testi-  
5 mony, as described in the first sentence of this sub-  
6 section, on destruction of a drug or device under the  
7 seventh sentence of this subsection. The regulations  
8 shall provide that prior to destruction, appropriate  
9 due process is available to the owner or consignee  
10 seeking to challenge the decision to destroy the drug  
11 or device. Where the Secretary of Health and  
12 Human Services provides notice and an opportunity  
13 to appear and introduce testimony on the destruc-  
14 tion of a drug or device, the Secretary of Health and  
15 Human Services shall store and, as applicable, dis-  
16 pose of the drug or device after the issuance of the  
17 notice, except that the owner and consignee shall re-  
18 main liable for costs pursuant to subsection (c).”.

19 (b) DEFINITION.—Section 201(h) of the Federal  
20 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 321(h)) is  
21 amended—

22 (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (1), (2),  
23 and (3) as clauses (A), (B), and (C), respectively;  
24 and

25 (2) after making such redesignations—

1 (A) by striking “(h) The term” and insert-  
2 ing “(h)(1) The term”; and

3 (B) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(2) The term ‘counterfeit device’ means a device  
5 which, or the container, packaging, or labeling of which,  
6 without authorization, bears a trademark, trade name, or  
7 other identifying mark, imprint, or symbol, or any likeness  
8 thereof, or is manufactured using a design, of a device  
9 manufacturer, packer, or distributor other than the person  
10 or persons who in fact manufactured, packed, or distrib-  
11 uted such device and which thereby falsely purports or is  
12 represented to be the product of, or to have been packed  
13 or distributed by, such other device manufacturer, packer,  
14 or distributor.

15 “(3) For purposes of subparagraph (2)—

16 “(A) the term ‘manufactured’ refers to any of  
17 the following activities: manufacture, preparation,  
18 propagation, compounding, assembly, or processing;  
19 and

20 “(B) the term ‘manufacturer’ means a person  
21 who is engaged in any of the activities listed in  
22 clause (A).”.

1 **SEC. 70533. REQUIRING THE STRATEGIC NATIONAL STOCK-**  
2 **PILE TO INCLUDE CERTAIN TYPES OF MED-**  
3 **ICAL SUPPLIES.**

4 Section 319F–2(a)(1) of the Public Health Service  
5 Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6b(a)(1)) is amended by inserting  
6 “(including personal protective equipment, ancillary med-  
7 ical supplies, and other supplies required for the adminis-  
8 tration of drugs, vaccines and other biological products,  
9 medical devices, and diagnostic tests)’” after “other sup-  
10 plies”.

11 **SEC. 70534. REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR DRUG MANU-**  
12 **FACTURERS.**

13 (a) ESTABLISHMENTS IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY.—  
14 Section 510(i) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic  
15 Act (21 U.S.C. 360(i)) is amended by inserting at the end  
16 the following new paragraph:

17 “(5) The requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2)  
18 shall apply to establishments within a foreign country en-  
19 gaged in the manufacture, preparation, propagation,  
20 compounding, or processing of any drug, including the ac-  
21 tive pharmaceutical ingredient, that is required to be listed  
22 pursuant to subsection (j). Such requirements shall apply  
23 regardless of whether the drug, including the active phar-  
24 maceutical ingredient, undergoes further manufacture,  
25 preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing at  
26 a separate establishment outside the United States prior

1 to being imported or offered for import into the United  
2 States.”.

3 (b) LISTING OF DRUGS.—Section 510(j) of the Fed-  
4 eral Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360(j)) is  
5 amended—

6 (1) in paragraph (1)—

7 (A) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
8 “and” at the end;

9 (B) in subparagraph (E), by striking the  
10 period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

11 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
12 subparagraph:

13 “(F) in the case of a drug contained in the ap-  
14 plicable list, a certification that the registrant has—

15 “(i) identified every other establishment  
16 where manufacturing is performed for the drug;  
17 and

18 “(ii) notified each known foreign establish-  
19 ment engaged in the manufacture, preparation,  
20 propagation, compounding, or processing of the  
21 drug, including the active pharmaceutical ingre-  
22 dient, of the inclusion of the drug in the list  
23 and the obligation to register.”;

24 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as  
25 paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively; and



1           (3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
2           lowing:

3           “(3)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), each person  
4 who registers with the Secretary under this section shall  
5 report to the Secretary by electronic means in a form and  
6 manner as specified by the Secretary, with regard to  
7 drugs, once during the month of March of each year, once  
8 during the month of June of each year, once during the  
9 month of September of each year, and once during the  
10 month of December of each year, on the amount of each  
11 listed drug that was manufactured, prepared, propagated,  
12 compounded, or processed at each establishment reg-  
13 istered by such person since the date the person last made  
14 a report under this paragraph. Such amount shall include  
15 the number of dosage units for each finished drug product  
16 intended for distribution in the United States, or amount  
17 of active pharmaceutical ingredient intended for distribu-  
18 tion in the United States. The Secretary may require in-  
19 formation reported under this subparagraph to be further  
20 delineated in such manner as the Secretary determines ap-  
21 propriate.

22           “(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the Sec-  
23 retary may issue an order exempting certain biological  
24 products or categories of biological products licensed  
25 under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act from

1 some or all of the reporting requirements under such sub-  
2 paragraph if the Secretary determines that the application  
3 of such requirements to such products (or categories  
4 thereof) is not necessary to protect the public health.”.

5 (c) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—

6 (1) Nothing in the amendments made by this  
7 section shall be construed—

8 (A) to limit or narrow, in any manner, the  
9 meaning or application of the provisions of sub-  
10 section (i) or (j) of section 510 of the Federal  
11 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.  
12 360); or

13 (B) to affect any determination under ei-  
14 ther such subsection made prior to the date of  
15 enactment of this Act.

16 (2) Nothing in the amendments made by this  
17 section shall be construed—

18 (A) to limit or narrow the ability of the  
19 Secretary of Health and Human Services to  
20 share confidential commercial information pur-  
21 suant to a memorandum of understanding, en-  
22 tered into before, on, or after the date of enact-  
23 ment of this section, between the Food and  
24 Drug Administration and another Federal de-  
25 partment or agency; or

1 (B) as authorizing the Secretary to dis-  
2 close any information that is confidential com-  
3 mercial or trade secret information subject to  
4 section 552(b)(4) of title 5, United States Code,  
5 or section 1905 of title 18, United States Code.

6 **SEC. 70535. NATIONAL CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE IN CON-**  
7 **TINUOUS PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFAC-**  
8 **TURING.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 3016 of the 21st Century  
10 Cures Act (21 U.S.C. 399h) is amended to read as follows:

11 **“SEC. 3016. NATIONAL CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE IN CON-**  
12 **TINUOUS PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFAC-**  
13 **TURING.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and  
15 Human Services, acting through the Commissioner of  
16 Food and Drugs—

17 “(1) shall solicit and, beginning not later than  
18 one year after the date of enactment of the National  
19 Centers of Excellence in Continuous Pharmaceutical  
20 Manufacturing Act of 2019, receive requests from  
21 institutions of higher education to be designated as  
22 a National Center of Excellence in Continuous Phar-  
23 maceutical Manufacturing (in this section referred to  
24 as a ‘National Center of Excellence’) to support the

1 advancement and development of continuous manu-  
2 facturing; and

3 “(2) shall so designate any institution of higher  
4 education that—

5 “(A) requests such designation; and

6 “(B) meets the criteria specified in sub-  
7 section (c).

8 “(b) REQUEST FOR DESIGNATION.—A request for  
9 designation under subsection (a) shall be made to the Sec-  
10 retary at such time, in such manner, and containing such  
11 information as the Secretary may require. Any such re-  
12 quest shall include a description of how the institution of  
13 higher education meets or plans to meet each of the cri-  
14 teria specified in subsection (c).

15 “(c) CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATION DESCRIBED.—The  
16 criteria specified in this subsection with respect to an in-  
17 stitution of higher education are that the institution has,  
18 as of the date of the submission of a request under sub-  
19 section (a) by such institution—

20 “(1) physical and technical capacity for re-  
21 search and development of continuous manufac-  
22 turing;

23 “(2) manufacturing knowledge-sharing net-  
24 works with other institutions of higher education,  
25 large and small pharmaceutical manufacturers, ge-

1       neric and nonprescription manufacturers, contract  
2       manufacturers, and other entities;

3           “(3) proven capacity to design and demonstrate  
4       new, highly effective technology for use in contin-  
5       uous manufacturing;

6           “(4) a track record for creating and transfer-  
7       ring knowledge with respect to continuous manufac-  
8       turing;

9           “(5) the potential to train a future workforce  
10      for research on and implementation of advanced  
11      manufacturing and continuous manufacturing; and

12          “(6) experience in participating in and leading  
13      a continuous manufacturing technology partnership  
14      with other institutions of higher education, large and  
15      small pharmaceutical manufacturers, generic and  
16      nonprescription manufacturers, contract manufac-  
17      turers, and other entities—

18           “(A) to support companies with continuous  
19      manufacturing in the United States;

20          “(B) to support Federal agencies with  
21      technical assistance, which may include regu-  
22      latory and quality metric guidance as applica-  
23      ble, for advanced manufacturing and continuous  
24      manufacturing;

1           “(C) with respect to continuous manufac-  
2           turing, to organize and conduct research and  
3           development activities needed to create new and  
4           more effective technology, capture and dissemi-  
5           nate expertise, create intellectual property, and  
6           maintain technological leadership;

7           “(D) to develop best practices for design-  
8           ing continuous manufacturing; and

9           “(E) to assess and respond to the work-  
10          force needs for continuous manufacturing, in-  
11          cluding the development of training programs if  
12          needed.

13          “(d) TERMINATION OF DESIGNATION.—The Sec-  
14          retary may terminate the designation of any National Cen-  
15          ter of Excellence designated under this section if the Sec-  
16          retary determines such National Center of Excellence no  
17          longer meets the criteria specified in subsection (c). Not  
18          later than 60 days before the effective date of such a ter-  
19          mination, the Secretary shall provide written notice to the  
20          National Center of Excellence, including the rationale for  
21          such termination.

22          “(e) CONDITIONS FOR DESIGNATION.—As a condi-  
23          tion of designation as a National Center of Excellence  
24          under this section, the Secretary shall require that an in-

1 stitution of higher education enter into an agreement with  
2 the Secretary under which the institution agrees—

3 “(1) to collaborate directly with the Food and  
4 Drug Administration to publish the reports required  
5 by subsection (g);

6 “(2) to share data with the Food and Drug Ad-  
7 ministration regarding best practices and research  
8 generated through the funding under subsection (f);

9 “(3) to develop, along with industry partners  
10 (which may include large and small biopharma-  
11 ceutical manufacturers, generic and nonprescription  
12 manufacturers, and contract manufacturers) and an-  
13 other institution or institutions designated under  
14 this section, if any, a roadmap for developing a con-  
15 tinuous manufacturing workforce;

16 “(4) to develop, along with industry partners  
17 and other institutions designated under this section,  
18 a roadmap for strengthening existing, and devel-  
19 oping new, relationships with other institutions; and

20 “(5) to provide an annual report to the Food  
21 and Drug Administration regarding the institution’s  
22 activities under this section, including a description  
23 of how the institution continues to meet and make  
24 progress on the criteria listed in subsection (c).

25 “(f) FUNDING.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall award  
2 funding, through grants, contracts, or cooperative  
3 agreements, to the National Centers of Excellence  
4 designated under this section for the purpose of  
5 studying and recommending improvements to contin-  
6 uous manufacturing, including such improvements  
7 as may enable the Centers—

8           “(A) to continue to meet the conditions  
9 specified in subsection (e); and

10           “(B) to expand capacity for research on,  
11 and development of, continuing manufacturing.

12           “(2) CONSISTENCY WITH FDA MISSION.—As a  
13 condition on receipt of funding under this sub-  
14 section, a National Center of Excellence shall agree  
15 to consider any input from the Secretary regarding  
16 the use of funding that would—

17           “(A) help to further the advancement of  
18 continuous manufacturing through the National  
19 Center of Excellence; and

20           “(B) be relevant to the mission of the  
21 Food and Drug Administration.

22           “(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
23 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
24 this subsection \$80,000,000 for the period of fiscal  
25 years 2021 through 2025.



1           “(4) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in  
2 this section shall be construed as precluding a Na-  
3 tional Center for Excellence designated under this  
4 section from receiving funds under any other provi-  
5 sion of this Act or any other Federal law.

6           “(g) ANNUAL REVIEW AND REPORTS.—

7           “(1) ANNUAL REPORT.—Beginning not later  
8 than one year after the date on which the first des-  
9 ignation is made under subsection (a), and annually  
10 thereafter, the Secretary shall—

11           “(A) submit to Congress a report describ-  
12 ing the activities, partnerships and collabora-  
13 tions, Federal policy recommendations, previous  
14 and continuing funding, and findings of, and  
15 any other applicable information from, the Na-  
16 tional Centers of Excellence designated under  
17 this section; and

18           “(B) make such report available to the  
19 public in an easily accessible electronic format  
20 on the website of the Food and Drug Adminis-  
21 tration.

22           “(2) REVIEW OF NATIONAL CENTERS OF EX-  
23 CELLENCE AND POTENTIAL DESIGNEES.—The Sec-  
24 retary shall periodically review the National Centers  
25 of Excellence designated under this section to ensure

1 that such National Centers of Excellence continue to  
2 meet the criteria for designation under this section.

3 “(3) REPORT ON LONG-TERM VISION OF FDA  
4 ROLE.—Not later than 2 years after the date on  
5 which the first designation is made under subsection  
6 (a), the Secretary, in consultation with the National  
7 Centers of Excellence designated under this section,  
8 shall submit a report to the Congress on the long-  
9 term vision of the Department of Health and  
10 Human Services on the role of the Food and Drug  
11 Administration in supporting continuous manufac-  
12 turing, including—

13 “(A) a national framework of principles re-  
14 lated to the implementation and regulation of  
15 continuous manufacturing;

16 “(B) a plan for the development of Federal  
17 regulations and guidance for how advanced  
18 manufacturing and continuous manufacturing  
19 can be incorporated into the development of  
20 pharmaceuticals and regulatory responsibilities  
21 of the Food and Drug Administration; and

22 “(C) appropriate feedback solicited from  
23 the public, which may include other institutions,  
24 large and small biopharmaceutical manufactur-

1           ers, generic and nonprescription manufacturers,  
2           and contract manufacturers.

3           “(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4           “(1) ADVANCED MANUFACTURING.—The term  
5           ‘advanced manufacturing’ means an approach for  
6           the manufacturing of pharmaceuticals that incor-  
7           porates novel technology, or uses an established  
8           technique or technology in a new or innovative way  
9           (such as continuous manufacturing where the input  
10          materials are continuously transformed within the  
11          process by two or more unit operations) that en-  
12          hances drug quality or improves the manufacturing  
13          process.

14          “(2) CONTINUOUS MANUFACTURING.—The  
15          term ‘continuous manufacturing’—

16                 “(A) means a process where the input ma-  
17                 terials are continuously fed into and trans-  
18                 formed within the process, and the processed  
19                 output materials are continuously removed from  
20                 the system; and

21                 “(B) consists of an integrated process that  
22                 consists of a series of two or more unit oper-  
23                 ations.

24          “(3) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—  
25          The term ‘institution of higher education’ has the

1 meaning given such term in section 101(a) of the  
2 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001(a)).

3 “(4) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’ means  
4 the Secretary of Health and Human Services, acting  
5 through the Commissioner of Food and Drugs.”.

6 (b) TRANSITION RULE.—Section 3016 of the 21st  
7 Century Cures Act (21 U.S.C. 399h), as in effect on the  
8 day before the date of the enactment of this section, shall  
9 apply with respect to grants awarded under such section  
10 before such date of enactment.

## 11 **Subtitle D—Public Health**

### 12 **Extenders**

#### 13 **SEC. 70541. EXTENSION FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH CEN-** 14 **TERS, THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE** 15 **CORPS, AND TEACHING HEALTH CENTERS** 16 **THAT OPERATE GME PROGRAMS.**

17 (a) COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS.—Section  
18 10503(b)(1) of the Patient Protection and Affordable  
19 Care Act (42 U.S.C. 254b–2(b)(1)) is amended—

20 (1) in subparagraph (E), by striking “and” at  
21 the end;

22 (2) in subparagraph (F), by striking “,  
23 \$4,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2019, and  
24 \$2,575,342,466 for the period beginning on October

1 1, 2019, and ending on May 22, 2020; and” and in-  
2 sserting a semicolon; and

3 (3) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(G) \$4,000,000,000 for each of fiscal  
5 years 2019 and 2020; and

6 “(H) \$668,493,151 for the period begin-  
7 ning on October 1, 2020, and ending on No-  
8 vember 30, 2020; and”.

9 (b) NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS.—Section  
10 10503(b)(2) of the Patient Protection and Affordable  
11 Care Act (42 U.S.C. 254b–2(b)(2)) is amended—

12 (1) in subparagraph (F), by striking “and  
13 2019; and” and inserting “through 2020; and”; and

14 (2) in subparagraph (G), by striking  
15 “\$199,589,041 for the period beginning on October  
16 1, 2019, and ending on May 22, 2020” and insert-  
17 ing “\$51,808,220 for the period beginning on Octo-  
18 ber 1, 2020, and ending on November 30, 2020.”

19 (c) TEACHING HEALTH CENTERS THAT OPERATE  
20 GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.—Section  
21 340H(g)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
22 256h(g)(1)) is amended—

23 (1) by striking “and 2019” and inserting  
24 “through 2020” and;

1           (2) by striking “\$81,445,205 for the period be-  
2           ginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on May 22,  
3           2020” and inserting “\$21,141,096 for the period be-  
4           ginning on October 1, 2020, and ending on Novem-  
5           ber 30, 2020”.

6   **SEC. 70542. DIABETES PROGRAMS.**

7           (a) TYPE I.—Section 330B(b)(2)(D) of the Public  
8   Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254e–2(b)(2)(D)) is  
9   amended by striking “and 2019, and \$96,575,342 for the  
10   period beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on May  
11   22, 2020” and inserting “through 2020, and \$25,068,494  
12   for the period beginning on October 1, 2020, and ending  
13   on November 30, 2020”.

14          (b) INDIANS.—Section 330C(c)(2)(D) of the Public  
15   Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254e–3(c)(2)(D)) is  
16   amended by striking “and 2019, and \$96,575,342 for the  
17   period beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on May  
18   22, 2020” and inserting “through 2020, and \$25,068,494  
19   for the period beginning on October 1, 2020, and ending  
20   on November 30, 2020”.

21           **Subtitle E—Other Extenders**

22   **SEC. 70551. EXTENSION OF SEXUAL RISK AVOIDANCE EDU-**  
23           **CATION PROGRAM.**

24           Section 510 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
25   710) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a)—

2 (A) in paragraph (1), in the matter pre-  
3 ceding subparagraph (A), by striking “and  
4 2019 and for the period beginning October 1,  
5 2019, and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
6 “through 2020 and for the period beginning on  
7 October 1, 2020, and ending on November 30,  
8 2020”;

9 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “and  
10 2019 and for the period beginning October 1,  
11 2019, and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
12 “through 2020, and for the period beginning on  
13 October 1, 2020, and ending on November 30,  
14 2020”; and

15 (C) in paragraphs (1), (2)(A), and  
16 (2)(B)(i), by striking “with respect to such pe-  
17 riod, for fiscal year 2020” each place it appears  
18 and inserting “with respect to such period, for  
19 fiscal year 2021”; and

20 (2) in subsection (f)(1), by striking “and 2019  
21 and \$48,287,671 for the period beginning October 1,  
22 2019, and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
23 “through 2020, and \$12,534,247 for the period be-  
24 ginning on October 1, 2020, and ending on Novem-  
25 ber 30, 2020”.

1 **SEC. 70552. EXTENSION OF PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY**  
2 **EDUCATION PROGRAM.**

3 Section 513 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
4 713) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (a)(1)—

6 (A) in subparagraph (A), in the matter  
7 preceding clause (i), by striking “through 2019  
8 and for the period beginning October 1, 2019,  
9 and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
10 “through 2020 and for the period beginning on  
11 October 1, 2020, and ending November 30,  
12 2020”; and

13 (B) in subparagraph (B)(i), by striking  
14 “beginning October 1, 2019, and ending May  
15 22, 2020” and inserting “beginning on October  
16 1, 2020, and ending November 30, 2020”;

17 (2) in subsection (a)(4)(A), by striking “2019”  
18 each place it appears and inserting “2020”; and

19 (3) in subsection (f), by striking “through 2019  
20 and \$48,287,671 for the period beginning October 1,  
21 2019, and ending May 22, 2020” and inserting  
22 “through 2020, and \$12,534,247 for the period be-  
23 ginning on October 1, 2020, and ending on Novem-  
24 ber 30, 2020”.



## 1                   **Subtitle F—Miscellaneous**

### 2   **SEC. 70561. HEALTH PROVIDER LOAN PROGRAM.**

3           (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 30 days after the  
4 date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall estab-  
5 lish a program under which loans shall be made to eligible  
6 health care organizations to assist such organizations with  
7 anticipated revenue loss or higher operating costs as a re-  
8 sult of the COVID-19 emergency.

9           (b) **PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.**—The Secretary shall  
10 establish standards and guidelines for application, loan  
11 amount, repayment, and extension, and shall consider the  
12 eligible health care organization’s financial condition, serv-  
13 ice in an area heavily impacted by the COVID-19 emer-  
14 gency, or other factors deemed appropriate.

15           (c) **ELIGIBLE HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS.**—To  
16 be eligible for a loan under subsection (a), an entity  
17 shall—

18                   (1) be a health care provider or supplier that  
19 receives assistance or otherwise participates in the  
20 Medicare or Medicaid program under title XVIII or  
21 XIX of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 and  
22 1396 et seq.), including a hospital, critical access  
23 hospital, skilled nursing facility, physician practice,  
24 home health provider, community health center, am-  
25 bulatory surgical care center, or hospice; and

1           (2) submit to the Secretary an application at  
2           such time, in such manner, and containing such in-  
3           formation as the Secretary may require.

4           (d) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

5           (1) INTEREST.—A loan under this section shall  
6           have a rate of interest of not to exceed 2 percent.  
7           Interest shall begin to accrue on the date that is 60  
8           days after the date of origination.

9           (2) TERM.—The term of a loan under this sec-  
10          tion shall be 1 year minus one day. A borrower shall  
11          have the option to extend such term for a total of  
12          not to exceed 19 years. Further extensions may be  
13          granted if approval by the Secretary.

14          (3) SECURITY.—An eligible health care organi-  
15          zation shall not be required to provide security for  
16          a loan under this section.

17          (4) PAYMENTS.—Loan payments shall be made  
18          on a biannual basis.

19          (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20          (1) COVID-19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
21          “COVID-19 emergency” means the national emer-  
22          gency declared by the President under the National  
23          Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with re-  
24          spect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).

1           (2) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
2           the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

3           (f) USE OF CERTAIN FUNDS.—Loan recipients may  
4           use funds such recipients were awarded under the Public  
5           Health and Social Services Emergency Fund or the  
6           Health Provider Assistance Fund established under sec-  
7           tion 562 to repay loans awarded under this section, pro-  
8           vided the funds from the Public Health and Social Serv-  
9           ices Emergency Fund or the Health Provider Assistance  
10          Fund were awarded based on foregone revenue.

11          (g) CLARIFICATION.—No individual, employer, or  
12          other entity may be restricted from participating in or  
13          benefitting from any exemption or benefit under this sec-  
14          tion, based on any factor that is unrelated to its qualifica-  
15          tions to perform the required services.

16          (h) APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-  
17          propriated, and there is appropriated, to carry out this  
18          section, \$80,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, to remain  
19          available until expended.

20       **SEC. 70562. HEALTH PROVIDER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

21          (a) IN GENERAL.—Out of amounts appropriated  
22          under subsection (f), the Secretary shall make payments,  
23          through grants or other payment mechanisms, to eligible  
24          covered entities to cover health care related expenses or  
25          lost revenues directly attributable to the COVID-19 emer-

1 gency (as defined in section 561(e)(1)), including such ex-  
2 penses or losses occurring after January 20, 2020.

3 (b) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall, in making pay-  
4 ments under this section, prioritize making such payments  
5 to—

6 (1) eligible covered entities for—

7 (A) the furnishing of charity care;

8 (B) the building or construction of tem-  
9 porary structures;

10 (C) the leasing of properties;

11 (D) the acquisition of medical supplies and  
12 equipment, including personal protective equip-  
13 ment and testing supplies;

14 (E) increased workforce and trainings;

15 (F) emergency operation centers;

16 (G) construction or retrofitting of facilities;

17 (H) forgone revenue unlikely to be earned  
18 in the future; and

19 (I) surge capacity; and

20 (2) eligible covered entities that have high vol-  
21 umes of health care related expenses or lost revenues  
22 directly attributable to the COVID-19 emergency.

23 (c) PAYMENTS.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make  
25 payments under this section in coordination with the

1 Administrator of the Centers for Medicare & Med-  
2 icaid Services and in consideration of the most effi-  
3 cient payment systems to provide emergency pay-  
4 ment to eligible covered entities.

5 (2) PAYMENT SYSTEM.—The Secretary shall  
6 make payments under this section—

7 (A) in the form of a pre-payment, prospec-  
8 tive payment, and retrospective payment; and

9 (B) on a reoccurring basis.

10 (d) ELIGIBILITY.—In order to be eligible for a pay-  
11 ment under this section, a covered entity shall—

12 (1) submit to the Secretary an application that  
13 includes a statement justifying the need of the entity  
14 for the payment;

15 (2) have a valid tax identification number; and

16 (3) not be barred from participation in any  
17 Federal health program.

18 (e) AUDIT.—Not later than 3 years after the award-  
19 ing of such funds, the Office of the Inspector General or  
20 the Comptroller General of the United States shall audit  
21 the payments made under this section.

22 (f) FUNDING.—

23 (1) HEALTH PROVIDER ASSISTANCE FUND.—

24 There is hereby established in the Treasury the  
25 Health Provider Assistance Fund for purposes of

1 carrying out this section, which Fund shall consist  
2 of amounts appropriated under paragraph (2).

3 (2) APPROPRIATIONS.—There is appropriated,  
4 out of amounts in the Treasury not otherwise appro-  
5 priated, to the Health Provider Assistance Fund  
6 \$100,000,000,000, to remain available until ex-  
7 pended, for the purpose of making the payments  
8 under this section.

9 (3) LIMITATION.—The amounts appropriated  
10 under paragraph (1) may not be used to reimburse  
11 expenses or losses that have been reimbursed from  
12 other sources, or that other sources are obligated to  
13 reimburse.

14 (g) CLARIFICATION.—No individual, employer, or  
15 other entity may be restricted from participating in or  
16 benefitting from any exemption or benefit under this sec-  
17 tion, based on any factor that is unrelated to its qualifica-  
18 tions to perform the required services.

19 (h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20 (1) COVERED ENTITY.—The term “covered en-  
21 tity” means an entity that provides medical diag-  
22 noses or health care services relating to actual or  
23 possible cases of COVID-19.

24 (2) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
25 the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

1 **DIVISION H—EMERGENCY**  
2 **CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC**  
3 **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSA-**  
4 **TION ACT OF 2020**

5 **SEC. 80001. SHORT TITLE.**

6 This division may be cited as the “Emergency  
7 Coronavirus Pandemic Unemployment Compensation Act  
8 of 2020”.

9 **SEC. 80002. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

10 The table of contents for this division is as follows:

- Sec. 80001. Short title.
- Sec. 80002. Table of contents.

TITLE I—FEDERAL BENEFIT ENHANCEMENTS

- Sec. 80101. Emergency increase in unemployment compensation benefits.
- Sec. 80102. Temporary financing of short-time compensation payments in States with programs in law.
- Sec. 80103. Temporary financing of short-time compensation agreements.
- Sec. 80104. Emergency flexibility for short-time compensation.
- Sec. 80105. Grants for short-time compensation programs.
- Sec. 80106. Emergency extended benefit period for 2020.

TITLE II—EXPANDED ELIGIBILITY FOR UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION

- Sec. 80201. Pandemic Self-Employment and Job Entrant Compensation.

TITLE III—RELIEF FOR GOVERNMENTAL AND NONPROFIT  
ENTITIES

- Sec. 80301. Emergency unemployment relief for governmental entities and non-profit organizations.

TITLE IV—EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE FOR RAIL WORKERS

- Sec. 80401. Waiver of the 7-day waiting period for benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
- Sec. 80402. Enhanced benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
- Sec. 80403. Extended unemployment benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
- Sec. 80404. Treatment of payments from the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account.

1           **TITLE I—FEDERAL BENEFIT**  
2                           **ENHANCEMENTS**

3   **SEC. 80101. EMERGENCY INCREASE IN UNEMPLOYMENT**  
4                           **COMPENSATION BENEFITS.**

5           (a) FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.—Any State  
6 which desires to do so may enter into and participate in  
7 an agreement under this section with the Secretary of  
8 Labor (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Sec-  
9 retary”). Any State which is a party to an agreement  
10 under this section may, upon providing 30 days’ written  
11 notice to the Secretary, terminate such agreement.

12           (b) PROVISIONS OF AGREEMENT.—

13                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Any agreement under this  
14 section shall provide the following:

15                           (A) FEDERAL PANDEMIC UNEMPLOYMENT  
16                           COMPENSATION.—The State agency of the  
17 State will make payments of regular compensa-  
18 tion to individuals in amounts and to the extent  
19 that they would be determined if the State law  
20 of the State were applied, with respect to any  
21 week for which the individual is (disregarding  
22 this section) otherwise entitled under the State  
23 law to receive regular compensation, as if such  
24 State law had been modified in a manner such  
25 that the amount of regular compensation (in-



1 including dependents' allowances) payable for any  
2 week shall be equal to—

3 (i) the amount determined under the  
4 State law (before the application of this  
5 paragraph), plus

6 (ii) an additional amount of \$600 (in  
7 this section referred to as “Federal Pan-  
8 demic Unemployment Compensation”).

9 (B) FEDERAL PANDEMIC SHORT-TIME  
10 COMPENSATION.—In the case of a State that  
11 provides under the State law for the payment of  
12 short-time compensation under a short-time  
13 compensation program (as defined in section  
14 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986),  
15 the State agency of the State will make pay-  
16 ments of compensation (as defined in subsection  
17 (h) of such section) to employees participating  
18 in such program in amounts and to the extent  
19 that they would be determined under such pro-  
20 gram if the State law of the State were applied,  
21 with respect to any week for which the indi-  
22 vidual is (disregarding this section) otherwise  
23 eligible under the program under the State law  
24 to receive such compensation, as if such State  
25 law had been modified in a manner such that

1           the amount of compensation payable for any  
2           week shall be equal to the amount determined  
3           under the State law (before the application of  
4           this paragraph) plus \$300 (in this section re-  
5           ferred to as “Federal Pandemic Short-Time  
6           Compensation”).

7           (2) ALLOWABLE METHODS OF PAYMENT.—Any  
8           Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation or  
9           Federal Pandemic Short-Time Compensation pro-  
10          vided for in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be  
11          payable either—

12                   (A) as an amount which is paid at the  
13                   same time and in the same manner as any com-  
14                   pensation otherwise payable for the week in-  
15                   volved; or

16                   (B) at the option of the State, by pay-  
17                   ments which are made separately from, but on  
18                   the same weekly basis as, any compensation  
19                   otherwise payable.

20          (c) NONREDUCTION RULE.—An agreement under  
21          this section shall not apply (or shall cease to apply) with  
22          respect to a State upon a determination by the Secretary  
23          that the method governing the computation of regular  
24          compensation under the State law of that State has been  
25          modified in a manner such that the maximum benefit enti-

1 tlement and the average weekly benefit amount of regular  
2 compensation (or short-time compensation in the case of  
3 a State described in subsection (b)(1)(B)) which will be  
4 payable during the period of the agreement (determined  
5 disregarding any Federal Pandemic Unemployment Com-  
6 pensation or Federal Pandemic Short-Time Compensa-  
7 tion) will be less than the maximum benefit entitlement  
8 and the average weekly benefit amount of regular com-  
9 pensation (or short-time compensation) which would oth-  
10 erwise have been payable during such period under the  
11 State law, as in effect on January 1, 2020.

12 (d) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—

14 (A) FULL REIMBURSEMENT.—There shall  
15 be paid to each State which has entered into an  
16 agreement under this section an amount equal  
17 to 100 percent of—

18 (i) the total amount of Federal Pan-  
19 demic Unemployment Compensation paid  
20 to individuals by the State pursuant to  
21 such agreement;

22 (ii) the total amount of Federal Pan-  
23 demic Short-Time Compensation paid to  
24 individuals by the State pursuant to such  
25 agreement; and

1 (iii) any additional administrative ex-  
2 penses incurred by the State by reason of  
3 such agreement (as determined by the Sec-  
4 retary).

5 (B) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Sums payable  
6 to any State by reason of such State's having  
7 an agreement under this section shall be pay-  
8 able, either in advance or by way of reimburse-  
9 ment (as determined by the Secretary), in such  
10 amounts as the Secretary estimates the State  
11 will be entitled to receive under this section for  
12 each calendar month, reduced or increased, as  
13 the case may be, by any amount by which the  
14 Secretary finds that his estimates for any prior  
15 calendar month were greater or less than the  
16 amounts which should have been paid to the  
17 State. Such estimates may be made on the  
18 basis of such statistical, sampling, or other  
19 method as may be agreed upon by the Secretary  
20 and the State agency of the State involved.

21 (2) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
22 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
23 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
24 able to such State under this section.

1           (3) APPROPRIATION.—There are appropriated  
2           from the general fund of the Treasury, without fiscal  
3           year limitation, such sums as may be necessary for  
4           purposes of this subsection.

5           (e) APPLICABILITY.—

6           (1) IN GENERAL.—An agreement entered into  
7           under this section shall apply to weeks of unemploy-  
8           ment—

9                   (A) beginning on or after March 13, 2020;

10                   and

11                   (B) ending on or before January 1, 2021.

12           (2) TRANSITION RULE FOR INDIVIDUALS RE-  
13           MAINING ENTITLED TO REGULAR COMPENSATION AS  
14           OF JUNE 30, 2021.—In the case of any individual  
15           who, as of the date specified in paragraph (1)(B),  
16           has not yet exhausted all rights to regular com-  
17           pensation under the State law of a State with re-  
18           spect to a benefit year that began before such date  
19           (or short-time compensation in the case of a State  
20           described in subsection (b)(1)(B)), Federal Pan-  
21           demic Unemployment Compensation or Federal Pan-  
22           demic Short-Time Compensation (as the case may  
23           be) shall continue to be payable to such individual  
24           for any week beginning on or after such date for  
25           which the individual is otherwise eligible for regular

1 compensation (or short-time compensation) with re-  
2 spect to such benefit year.

3 (3) TERMINATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
4 provision of this subsection, no Federal Pandemic  
5 Unemployment Compensation or Federal Pandemic  
6 Short-Time Compensation shall be payable for any  
7 week beginning after June 30, 2021.

8 (f) FRAUD AND OVERPAYMENTS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—If an individual knowingly  
10 has made, or caused to be made by another, a false  
11 statement or representation of a material fact, or  
12 knowingly has failed, or caused another to fail, to  
13 disclose a material fact, and as a result of such false  
14 statement or representation or of such nondisclosure  
15 such individual has received an amount of Federal  
16 Pandemic Unemployment Compensation or Federal  
17 Pandemic Short-Time Compensation to which such  
18 individual was not entitled, such individual—

19 (A) shall be ineligible for further Federal  
20 Pandemic Unemployment Compensation or  
21 Federal Pandemic Short-Time Compensation in  
22 accordance with the provisions of the applicable  
23 State unemployment compensation law relating  
24 to fraud in connection with a claim for unem-  
25 ployment compensation; and

1 (B) shall be subject to prosecution under  
2 section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

3 (2) REPAYMENT.—In the case of individuals  
4 who have received amounts of Federal Pandemic  
5 Unemployment Compensation or Federal Pandemic  
6 Short-Time Compensation to which they were not  
7 entitled, the State shall require such individuals to  
8 repay the amounts of such Federal Pandemic Unem-  
9 ployment Compensation or Federal Pandemic Short-  
10 Time Compensation to the State agency, except that  
11 the State agency may waive such repayment if it de-  
12 termines that—

13 (A) the payment of such Federal Pandemic  
14 Unemployment Compensation or Federal Pan-  
15 demic Short-Time Compensation was without  
16 fault on the part of any such individual; and

17 (B) such repayment would be contrary to  
18 equity and good conscience.

19 (3) RECOVERY BY STATE AGENCY.—

20 (A) IN GENERAL.—The State agency may  
21 recover the amount to be repaid, or any part  
22 thereof, by deductions from any Federal Pan-  
23 demic Unemployment Compensation or Federal  
24 Pandemic Short-Time Compensation payable to  
25 such individual or from any unemployment

1 compensation payable to such individual under  
2 any State or Federal unemployment compensa-  
3 tion law administered by the State agency or  
4 under any other State or Federal law adminis-  
5 tered by the State agency which provides for  
6 the payment of any assistance or allowance with  
7 respect to any week of unemployment, during  
8 the 3-year period after the date such individuals  
9 received the payment of the Federal Pandemic  
10 Unemployment Compensation or Federal Pan-  
11 demic Short-Time Compensation to which they  
12 were not entitled, in accordance with the same  
13 procedures as apply to the recovery of overpay-  
14 ments of regular unemployment benefits paid  
15 by the State.

16 (B) OPPORTUNITY FOR HEARING.—No re-  
17 payment shall be required, and no deduction  
18 shall be made, until a determination has been  
19 made, notice thereof and an opportunity for a  
20 fair hearing has been given to the individual,  
21 and the determination has become final.

22 (4) REVIEW.—Any determination by a State  
23 agency under this section shall be subject to review  
24 in the same manner and to the same extent as deter-  
25 minations under the State unemployment compensa-



1       tion law, and only in that manner and to that ex-  
2       tent.

3       (g) APPLICATION TO OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT BENE-  
4       FITS.—

5           (1) IN GENERAL.—Each agreement under this  
6       section shall include provisions to provide that the  
7       purposes of the preceding provisions of this section  
8       shall be applied with respect to unemployment bene-  
9       fits described in subsection (i)(3) to the same extent  
10      and in the same manner as if those benefits were  
11      regular compensation.

12          (2) ELIGIBILITY AND TERMINATION RULES.—  
13      Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation—

14           (A) shall not be payable, pursuant to this  
15      subsection, with respect to any unemployment  
16      benefits described in subsection (i)(3) for any  
17      week beginning on or after the date specified in  
18      subsection (e)(1)(B), except in the case of an  
19      individual who was eligible to receive Federal  
20      Pandemic Unemployment Compensation in con-  
21      nection with any regular compensation or any  
22      unemployment benefits described in subsection  
23      (i)(3) for any period of unemployment ending  
24      before such date; and

1 (B) shall in no event be payable for any  
2 week beginning after the date specified in sub-  
3 section (e)(3).

4 (h) TREATMENT OF FEDERAL PANDEMIC UNEM-  
5 PLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND FEDERAL PANDEMIC  
6 SHORT-TIME COMPENSATION PAYMENTS.—

7 (1) PAYMENT TO BE DISREGARDED FOR PUR-  
8 POSES OF ALL FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED  
9 PROGRAMS.—A Federal Pandemic Unemployment  
10 Compensation or Federal Pandemic Short-Time  
11 Compensation payment shall not be regarded as in-  
12 come and shall not be regarded as a resource for the  
13 month of receipt and the following 9 months, for  
14 purposes of determining the eligibility of the recipi-  
15 ent (or the recipient’s spouse or family) for benefits  
16 or assistance, or the amount or extent of benefits or  
17 assistance, under any Federal program or under any  
18 State or local program financed in whole or in part  
19 with Federal funds.

20 (i) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

21 (1) the terms “compensation”, “regular com-  
22 pensation”, “benefit year”, “State”, “State agency”,  
23 “State law”, and “week” have the respective mean-  
24 ings given such terms under section 205 of the Fed-

1       eral-State Extended Unemployment Compensation  
2       Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note);

3           (2) the term “maximum benefit entitlement”  
4       means the amount of regular compensation payable  
5       to an individual with respect to the individual’s ben-  
6       efit year; and

7           (3) any reference to unemployment benefits de-  
8       scribed in this paragraph shall be considered to refer  
9       to—

10           (A) extended compensation (as defined by  
11       section 205 of the Federal-State Extended Un-  
12       employment Compensation Act of 1970); and

13           (B) unemployment compensation (as de-  
14       fined by section 85(b) of the Internal Revenue  
15       Code of 1986) provided under any program ad-  
16       ministered by a State under an agreement with  
17       the Secretary.

18       **SEC. 80102. TEMPORARY FINANCING OF SHORT-TIME COM-**  
19                           **PENSATION PAYMENTS IN STATES WITH PRO-**  
20                           **GRAMS IN LAW.**

21       (a) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

22           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (3),  
23       there shall be paid to a State an amount equal to  
24       100 percent of the amount of short-time compensa-  
25       tion paid under a short-time compensation program

1 (as defined in section 3306(v) of the Internal Rev-  
2 enue Code of 1986) under the provisions of the  
3 State law.

4 (2) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Payments made to  
5 a State under paragraph (1) shall be payable by way  
6 of reimbursement in such amounts as the Secretary  
7 estimates the State will be entitled to receive under  
8 this section for each calendar month, reduced or in-  
9 creased, as the case may be, by any amount by  
10 which the Secretary finds that the Secretary's esti-  
11 mates for any prior calendar month were greater or  
12 less than the amounts which should have been paid  
13 to the State. Such estimates may be made on the  
14 basis of such statistical, sampling, or other method  
15 as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and the  
16 State agency of the State involved.

17 (3) LIMITATIONS ON PAYMENTS.—

18 (A) GENERAL PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.—

19 No payments shall be made to a State under  
20 this section for short-time compensation paid to  
21 an individual by the State during a benefit year  
22 in excess of 26 times the amount of regular  
23 compensation (including dependents' allow-  
24 ances) under the State law payable to such in-  
25 dividual for a week of total unemployment.

1           (B) EMPLOYER LIMITATIONS.—No pay-  
2           ments shall be made to a State under this sec-  
3           tion for benefits paid to an individual by the  
4           State under a short-time compensation program  
5           if such individual is employed by the partici-  
6           pating employer on a seasonal, temporary, or  
7           intermittent basis.

8           (b) APPLICABILITY.—Payments to a State under  
9           subsection (a) shall be available for weeks of unemploy-  
10          ment—

- 11           (1) beginning on or after March 13, 2020; and  
12           (2) ending on or before December 31, 2020.

13          (c) NEW PROGRAMS.—Subject to paragraphs (1)(B)  
14          and (2) of subsection (b), if at any point after the date  
15          of the enactment of this Act the State enacts a State law  
16          providing for the payment of short-time compensation  
17          under a short-time compensation program that meets the  
18          definition of such a program under section 3306(v) of the  
19          Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the State shall be eligible  
20          for payments under this section after the effective date  
21          of such enactment.

22          (d) FUNDING AND CERTIFICATIONS.—

- 23           (1) FUNDING.—There are appropriated, out of  
24          moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,

1 such sums as may be necessary for purposes of car-  
2 rying out this section.

3 (2) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
4 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
5 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
6 able to such State under this section.

7 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

8 (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
9 the Secretary of Labor.

10 (2) STATE; STATE AGENCY; STATE LAW.—The  
11 terms “State”, “State agency”, and “State law”  
12 have the meanings given those terms in section 205  
13 of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Com-  
14 pensation Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

15 (f) TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO DEFINITION.—Sec-  
16 tion 3306(v)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26  
17 U.S.C. 3306) is amended by striking “Workforce Invest-  
18 ment Act of 1998” and inserting “Workforce Innovation  
19 and Opportunity Act”.

20 **SEC. 80103. TEMPORARY FINANCING OF SHORT-TIME COM-**  
21 **PENSATION AGREEMENTS.**

22 (a) FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any State which desires to  
24 do so may enter into, and participate in, an agree-  
25 ment under this section with the Secretary provided

1 that such State's law does not provide for the pay-  
2 ment of short-time compensation under a short-time  
3 compensation program (as defined in section  
4 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986).

5 (2) ABILITY TO TERMINATE.—Any State which  
6 is a party to an agreement under this section may,  
7 upon providing 30 days' written notice to the Sec-  
8 retary, terminate such agreement.

9 (b) PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENT.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any agreement under this  
11 section shall provide that the State agency of the  
12 State will make payments of short-time compensa-  
13 tion under a plan approved by the State. Such plan  
14 shall provide that payments are made in accordance  
15 with the requirements under section 3306(v) of the  
16 Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

17 (2) LIMITATIONS ON PLANS.—

18 (A) GENERAL PAYMENT LIMITATIONS.—A  
19 short-time compensation plan approved by a  
20 State shall not permit the payment of short-  
21 time compensation to an individual by the State  
22 during a benefit year in excess of 26 times the  
23 amount of regular compensation (including de-  
24 pendents' allowances) under the State law pay-

1           able to such individual for a week of total un-  
2           employment.

3                   (B) EMPLOYER LIMITATIONS.—A short-  
4           time compensation plan approved by a State  
5           shall not provide payments to an individual if  
6           such individual is employed by the participating  
7           employer on a seasonal, temporary, or intermit-  
8           tent basis.

9                   (3) EMPLOYER PAYMENT OF COSTS.—Any  
10          short-time compensation plan entered into by an em-  
11          ployer must provide that the employer will pay the  
12          State an amount equal to one-half of the amount of  
13          short-time compensation paid under such plan. Such  
14          amount shall be deposited in the State’s unemploy-  
15          ment fund and shall not be used for purposes of cal-  
16          culating an employer’s contribution rate under sec-  
17          tion 3303(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
18          1986.

19                   (c) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

20                   (1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be paid to each  
21          State with an agreement under this section an  
22          amount equal to—

23                           (A) one-half of the amount of short-time  
24                   compensation paid to individuals by the State  
25                   pursuant to such agreement; and



1 (B) any additional administrative expenses  
2 incurred by the State by reason of such agree-  
3 ment (as determined by the Secretary).

4 (2) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Payments made to  
5 a State under paragraph (1) shall be payable by way  
6 of reimbursement in such amounts as the Secretary  
7 estimates the State will be entitled to receive under  
8 this section for each calendar month, reduced or in-  
9 creased, as the case may be, by any amount by  
10 which the Secretary finds that the Secretary's esti-  
11 mates for any prior calendar month were greater or  
12 less than the amounts which should have been paid  
13 to the State. Such estimates may be made on the  
14 basis of such statistical, sampling, or other method  
15 as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and the  
16 State agency of the State involved.

17 (3) FUNDING.—There are appropriated, out of  
18 moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
19 such sums as may be necessary for purposes of car-  
20 rying out this section.

21 (4) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
22 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
23 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
24 able to such State under this section.

1 (d) APPLICABILITY.—An agreement entered into  
2 under this section shall apply to weeks of unemployment—

3 (1) beginning on or after March 13, 2020; and

4 (2) ending on or before December 31, 2020.

5 (e) SPECIAL RULE.—If a State has entered into an  
6 agreement under this section and subsequently enacts a  
7 State law providing for the payment of short-time com-  
8 pensation under a short-time compensation program that  
9 meets the definition of such a program under section  
10 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the  
11 State—

12 (1) shall not be eligible for payments under this  
13 section for weeks of unemployment beginning after  
14 the effective date of such State law; and

15 (2) subject to paragraphs (1)(B) and (2) of sec-  
16 tion 2(b), shall be eligible to receive payments under  
17 section 2 after the effective date of such State law.

18 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19 (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
20 the Secretary of Labor.

21 (2) STATE; STATE AGENCY; STATE LAW.—The  
22 terms “State”, “State agency”, and “State law”  
23 have the meanings given those terms in section 205  
24 of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Com-  
25 pensation Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

1 **SEC. 80104. EMERGENCY FLEXIBILITY FOR SHORT-TIME**  
2 **COMPENSATION.**

3 Notwithstanding any other law, if a State modifies  
4 its unemployment compensation law and policies with re-  
5 spect to availability for work and work search test require-  
6 ments for short-time compensation on an emergency tem-  
7 porary basis as needed to respond to the spread of  
8 COVID-19, such modifications shall be disregarded for  
9 the purposes of applying section 303 of the Social Security  
10 Act and section 3306(v)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code  
11 of 1986 to such State law.

12 **SEC. 80105. GRANTS FOR SHORT-TIME COMPENSATION**  
13 **PROGRAMS.**

14 (a) GRANTS.—

15 (1) FOR IMPLEMENTATION OR IMPROVED AD-  
16 MINISTRATION.—The Secretary shall award grants  
17 to States that enact short-time compensation pro-  
18 grams (as defined in subsection (i)(2)) for the pur-  
19 pose of implementation or improved administration  
20 of such programs.

21 (2) FOR PROMOTION AND ENROLLMENT.—The  
22 Secretary shall award grants to States that are eligi-  
23 ble and submit plans for a grant under paragraph  
24 (1) for such States to promote and enroll employers  
25 in short-time compensation programs (as so de-  
26 fined).

1 (3) ELIGIBILITY.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall de-  
3 termine eligibility criteria for the grants under  
4 paragraphs (1) and (2).

5 (B) CLARIFICATION.—A State admin-  
6 istering a short-time compensation program  
7 that does not meet the definition of a short-  
8 time compensation program under section  
9 3306(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,  
10 and a State with an agreement under section 3,  
11 shall not be eligible to receive a grant under  
12 this section until such time as the State law of  
13 the State provides for payments under a short-  
14 time compensation program that meets such  
15 definition and such law.

16 (b) AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—The maximum amount avail-  
18 able for making grants to a State under paragraphs  
19 (1) and (2) shall be equal to the amount obtained  
20 by multiplying \$100,000,000 (less the amount used  
21 by the Secretary under subsection (e)) by the same  
22 ratio as would apply under subsection (a)(2)(B) of  
23 section 903 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
24 1103) for purposes of determining such State's  
25 share of any excess amount (as described in sub-

1 section (a)(1) of such section) that would have been  
2 subject to transfer to State accounts, as of October  
3 1, 2019, under the provisions of subsection (a) of  
4 such section.

5 (2) AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR DIFFERENT  
6 GRANTS.—Of the maximum incentive payment deter-  
7 mined under paragraph (1) with respect to a  
8 State—

9 (A) one-third shall be available for a grant  
10 under subsection (a)(1); and

11 (B) two-thirds shall be available for a  
12 grant under subsection (a)(2).

13 (c) GRANT APPLICATION AND DISBURSAL.—

14 (1) APPLICATION.—Any State seeking a grant  
15 under paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a) shall  
16 submit an application to the Secretary at such time,  
17 in such manner, and complete with such information  
18 as the Secretary may require. In no case may the  
19 Secretary award a grant under this section with re-  
20 spect to an application that is submitted after De-  
21 cember 31, 2020.

22 (2) NOTICE.—The Secretary shall, within 30  
23 days after receiving a complete application, notify  
24 the State agency of the State of the Secretary's find-  
25 ings with respect to the requirements for a grant

1 under paragraph (1) or (2) (or both) of subsection  
2 (a).

3 (3) CERTIFICATION.—If the Secretary finds  
4 that the State law provisions meet the requirements  
5 for a grant under subsection (a), the Secretary shall  
6 thereupon make a certification to that effect to the  
7 Secretary of the Treasury, together with a certifi-  
8 cation as to the amount of the grant payment to be  
9 transferred to the State account in the Unemploy-  
10 ment Trust Fund (as established in section 904(a)  
11 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a))) pur-  
12 suant to that finding. The Secretary of the Treasury  
13 shall make the appropriate transfer to the State ac-  
14 count within 7 days after receiving such certifi-  
15 cation.

16 (4) REQUIREMENT.—No certification of compli-  
17 ance with the requirements for a grant under para-  
18 graph (1) or (2) of subsection (a) may be made with  
19 respect to any State whose—

20 (A) State law is not otherwise eligible for  
21 certification under section 303 of the Social Se-  
22 curity Act (42 U.S.C. 503) or approvable under  
23 section 3304 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
24 1986; or

1 (B) short-time compensation program is  
2 subject to discontinuation or is not scheduled to  
3 take effect within 12 months of the certifi-  
4 cation.

5 (d) USE OF FUNDS.—The amount of any grant  
6 awarded under this section shall be used for the implemen-  
7 tation of short-time compensation programs and the over-  
8 all administration of such programs and the promotion  
9 and enrollment efforts associated with such programs,  
10 such as through—

11 (1) the creation or support of rapid response  
12 teams to advise employers about alternatives to lay-  
13 offs;

14 (2) the provision of education or assistance to  
15 employers to enable them to assess the feasibility of  
16 participating in short-time compensation programs;  
17 and

18 (3) the development or enhancement of systems  
19 to automate—

20 (A) the submission and approval of plans;  
21 and

22 (B) the filing and approval of new and on-  
23 going short-time compensation claims.

24 (e) ADMINISTRATION.—The Secretary is authorized  
25 to use 0.25 percent of the funds available under subsection

1 (g) to provide for outreach and to share best practices with  
2 respect to this section and short-time compensation pro-  
3 grams.

4 (f) RECOUPMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a  
5 process under which the Secretary shall recoup the  
6 amount of any grant awarded under paragraph (1) or (2)  
7 of subsection (a) if the Secretary determines that, during  
8 the 5-year period beginning on the first date that any such  
9 grant is awarded to the State, the State—

10 (1) terminated the State’s short-time compensa-  
11 tion program; or

12 (2) failed to meet appropriate requirements  
13 with respect to such program (as established by the  
14 Secretary).

15 (g) FUNDING.—There are appropriated for fiscal  
16 year 2020, out of moneys in the Treasury not otherwise  
17 appropriated, to the Secretary, \$100,000,000 to carry out  
18 this section, to remain available until December 31, 2020.

19 (h) REPORTING.—The Secretary may establish re-  
20 porting requirements for States receiving a grant under  
21 this section in order to provide oversight of grant funds.

22 (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

23 (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
24 the Secretary of Labor.



1           (2) SHORT-TIME COMPENSATION PROGRAM.—  
2           The term “short-time compensation program” has  
3           the meaning given such term in section 3306(v) of  
4           the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5           (3) STATE; STATE AGENCY; STATE LAW.—The  
6           terms “State”, “State agency”, and “State law”  
7           have the meanings given those terms in section 205  
8           of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Com-  
9           pensation Act of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note).

10 **SEC. 80106. EMERGENCY EXTENDED BENEFIT PERIOD FOR**  
11 **2020.**

12           (a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 203 of the  
13 Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act  
14 of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note), and notwithstanding any  
15 other provision of such section, an emergency extended  
16 benefit period shall be deemed to occur with respect to  
17 each State as follows:

18           (1) in the case of a State with respect to which  
19 an extended benefit period is not in effect (without  
20 regard to this section) for the 1st week beginning  
21 after the date of enactment of this Act, an emer-  
22 gency extended benefit period is deemed to begin  
23 with such week with respect to such State; and

24           (2) in the case of a State with respect to which  
25 an extended benefit period is otherwise in effect

1 (without regard to this section) for such week, an  
2 emergency extended benefit period is deemed to  
3 begin with the week following the last week of such  
4 extended benefit period.

5 (b) SPECIAL RULE WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN  
6 STATES.—In the case of a State described in subsection  
7 (a)(1) with respect to which an extended benefit period  
8 would (but for this section) begin during an emergency  
9 extended benefit period, such extended benefit period shall  
10 begin with the week following the last week of such emer-  
11 gency extended benefit period.

12 (c) ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR EXTENDED COM-  
13 PENSATION ACCOUNTS.—In the case of a State described  
14 in (a)(2) or (b), section 202(b)(1) the Federal-State Ex-  
15 tended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 (26  
16 U.S.C. 3304 note) shall be applied for weeks during an  
17 emergency extended benefit period by substituting for  
18 each of “50”, “thirteen”, and “thirty-nine” such higher  
19 number as the State determines is necessary to account  
20 for such emergency extended benefit period.

21 (d) TREATMENT OF EMERGENCY EXTENDED BEN-  
22 EFIT PERIOD UNDER FSEUCA.—The provisions of the  
23 Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act  
24 of 1970 (26 U.S.C. 3304 note) shall apply to a State with  
25 respect to which an emergency extended benefit period is

1 in effect in the same manner as such provisions apply to  
2 a State with respect to which an extended benefit period  
3 is in effect.

4 **TITLE II—EXPANDED ELIGI-**  
5 **BILITY FOR UNEMPLOYMENT**  
6 **COMPENSATION**

7 **SEC. 80201. PANDEMIC SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND JOB EN-**  
8 **TRANT COMPENSATION.**

9 (a) FEDERAL-STATE AGREEMENTS.—Any State  
10 which desires to do so may enter into and participate in  
11 an agreement under this section with the Secretary of  
12 Labor (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Sec-  
13 retary”). Any State which is a party to an agreement  
14 under this section may, upon providing 30 days’ written  
15 notice to the Secretary, terminate such agreement.

16 (b) PROVISIONS OF AGREEMENT.—

17 (1) PANDEMIC SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND JOB  
18 ENTRANT COMPENSATION.—Any agreement under  
19 subsection (a) shall provide that the State agency of  
20 the State will make payments on a weekly basis (in  
21 this section referred to as “Pandemic Self-Employ-  
22 ment and Job Entrant Compensation”) to unem-  
23 ployed individuals who—

24 (A) have no rights to regular compensation  
25 with respect to a week under the State law or

1 any other State unemployment compensation  
2 law or to compensation under any other Federal  
3 law;

4 (B) are not receiving any State or private  
5 paid leave (as defined in subsection (g)) with  
6 respect to such week; and

7 (C) attest that—

8 (i) the individual is not able or avail-  
9 able to work due to COVID-19 with re-  
10 spect to such week (as determined under  
11 paragraph (4)); and

12 (ii) but for COVID-19 (as determined  
13 under paragraph (4)), the individual would  
14 be able and available to work during such  
15 week.

16 (2) AMOUNT OF PANDEMIC SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
17 AND JOB ENTRANT COMPENSATION.—

18 (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
19 subparagraph (B), the amount of Pandemic  
20 Self-Employment and Job Entrant Compensa-  
21 tion payable to an individual for a week under  
22 an agreement under subsection (a) shall be  
23 \$300.

24 (B) HIGHER PAYMENT FOR CERTAIN INDI-  
25 VIDUALS.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A),

1           the amount of Pandemic Self-Employment and  
2           Job Entrant Compensation payable to an indi-  
3           vidual for a week under an agreement under  
4           subsection (a) shall be an amount equal to the  
5           sum of \$600 plus  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the average weekly ben-  
6           efit amount of regular compensation paid to eli-  
7           gible individuals in the State as of January 1,  
8           2020, but only in the case of an individual who  
9           attests (and furnishes such supporting docu-  
10          mentation as the State agency may request)  
11          that—

12                   (i) the individual had net earnings  
13                   from self-employment (as defined in sec-  
14                   tion 1402(a) of the Internal Revenue Code  
15                   of 1986) of not less than \$2,500 during  
16                   the 6-month period ending on the date of  
17                   enactment of this Act; or

18                   (ii) the individual had a contract or  
19                   other offer of employment suspended or re-  
20                   scinded due to COVID-19.

21           (3) DURATION OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS.—An in-  
22           dividual who becomes entitled to Pandemic Self-Em-  
23           ployment and Job Entrant Compensation paid by a  
24           State under an agreement under subsection (a) shall  
25           receive such benefit for not more than 26 weeks.

1           (4) NOT ABLE OR AVAILABLE TO WORK DUE TO  
2           COVID-19.—For purposes of this subsection, an indi-  
3           vidual shall be considered to be not able or available  
4           to work due to COVID-19 with respect to a week  
5           during any part of which the individual is not able  
6           or available to work because—

7                   (A) the individual has a current diagnosis  
8                   of COVID-19;

9                   (B) the individual is under quarantine (in-  
10                  cluding self-imposed quarantine), at the instruc-  
11                  tion of a health care provider, employer, or a  
12                  local, State, or Federal official, in order to pre-  
13                  vent the spread of COVID-19;

14                  (C) the individual is unable to engage in  
15                  self-employment (in the case of an individual  
16                  described in paragraph (2)(B)(i)) or seek suit-  
17                  able employment because of closings or restric-  
18                  tions on movement related to COVID-19;

19                  (D) the individual is engaged in caregiving  
20                  (without compensation) for an individual who  
21                  has a current diagnosis of COVID-19 or is  
22                  under quarantine as described in subparagraph  
23                  (B)); or

24                  (E) the individual is engaged in caregiving  
25                  (without compensation), because of the

1 COVID-19-related closing of a school or other  
2 care facility or care program, for a child or  
3 other individual unable to provide self-care.

4 (5) COORDINATION WITH CERTAIN TAX CRED-  
5 ITS.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), no individual  
6 may become entitled to Pandemic Self-Employment  
7 and Job Entrant Compensation under an agreement  
8 under subsection (a) unless the individual makes an  
9 irrevocable election (at such time and in such man-  
10 ner as the Secretary of the Treasury may provide)  
11 to have sections 7002 and 7004 of the Families  
12 First Coronavirus Response Act not apply with re-  
13 spect to such individual. An individual who makes  
14 such an election shall not be treated as an individual  
15 to whom a credit is allowable under such sections.

16 (c) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—

18 (A) FULL REIMBURSEMENT.—There shall  
19 be paid to each State which has entered into an  
20 agreement under this section an amount equal  
21 to 100 percent of—

22 (i) the total amount of Pandemic Self-  
23 Employment and Job Entrant Compensa-  
24 tion paid to individuals by the State pursu-  
25 ant to such agreement; and

1                   (ii) any additional administrative ex-  
2                   penses incurred by the State by reason of  
3                   such agreement (as determined by the Sec-  
4                   retary).

5                   (B) TERMS OF PAYMENTS.—Sums payable  
6                   to any State by reason of such State's having  
7                   an agreement under this section shall be pay-  
8                   able, either in advance or by way of reimburse-  
9                   ment (as determined by the Secretary), in such  
10                  amounts as the Secretary estimates the State  
11                  will be entitled to receive under this section for  
12                  each calendar month, reduced or increased, as  
13                  the case may be, by any amount by which the  
14                  Secretary finds that his estimates for any prior  
15                  calendar month were greater or less than the  
16                  amounts which should have been paid to the  
17                  State. Such estimates may be made on the  
18                  basis of such statistical, sampling, or other  
19                  method as may be agreed upon by the Secretary  
20                  and the State agency of the State involved.

21                  (2) FUNDING.—

22                  (A) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the extended  
23                  unemployment compensation account (as estab-  
24                  lished by section 905(a) of the Social Security  
25                  Act (42 U.S.C. 1105(a)) of the Unemployment



1 Trust Fund (as established by section 904(a) of  
2 such Act (42 U.S.C. 1104(a)) shall be used to  
3 make payments to States pursuant to para-  
4 graph (1).

5 (B) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwith-  
6 standing any other provision of law, the Sec-  
7 retary of the Treasury shall transfer from the  
8 general fund of the Treasury (from funds not  
9 otherwise appropriated) to the extended unem-  
10 ployment compensation account such sums as  
11 the Secretary of Labor estimates to be nec-  
12 essary to make payments described in subpara-  
13 graph (A). There are appropriated from the  
14 general fund of the Treasury, without fiscal  
15 year limitation, the sums referred to in the pre-  
16 ceding sentence and such sums shall not be re-  
17 quired to be repaid.

18 (3) CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary shall  
19 from time to time certify to the Secretary of the  
20 Treasury for payment to each State the sums pay-  
21 able to such State under this section.

22 (d) APPLICABILITY.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—An agreement entered into  
24 under this section shall apply with respect to  
25 weeks—

1 (A) beginning on or after March 13, 2020;

2 and

3 (B) ending on or before January 1, 2021.

4 (2) TRANSITION RULE FOR INDIVIDUALS RE-  
5 MAINING ENTITLED TO PANDEMIC SELF-EMPLOY-  
6 MENT AND JOB ENTRANT COMPENSATION AS OF  
7 JANUARY 1, 2021.—In the case of any individual  
8 who, as of the date specified in paragraph (1)(B),  
9 has not yet exhausted all rights to Pandemic Self-  
10 Employment and Job Entrant Compensation under  
11 the agreement under subsection (a), Pandemic Self-  
12 Employment and Job Entrant Compensation shall  
13 continue to be payable to such individual for any  
14 week beginning on or after such date for which the  
15 individual is otherwise eligible for such Pandemic  
16 Self-Employment and Job Entrant Compensation.

17 (3) TERMINATION.—Notwithstanding any other  
18 provision of this subsection, no Pandemic Self-Em-  
19 ployment and Job Entrant Compensation shall be  
20 payable for any week beginning after June 30, 2021.

21 (e) FRAUD AND OVERPAYMENTS.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—If an individual knowingly  
23 has made, or caused to be made by another, a false  
24 statement or representation of a material fact, or  
25 knowingly has failed, or caused another to fail, to

1 disclose a material fact, and as a result of such false  
2 statement or representation or of such nondisclosure  
3 such individual has received an amount of Pandemic  
4 Self-Employment and Job Entrant Compensation to  
5 which such individual was not entitled, such indi-  
6 vidual—

7 (A) shall be ineligible for further Pandemic  
8 Self-Employment and Job Entrant Compensa-  
9 tion in accordance with the provisions of the ap-  
10 plicable State unemployment compensation law  
11 relating to fraud in connection with a claim for  
12 unemployment compensation; and

13 (B) shall be subject to prosecution under  
14 section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

15 (2) REPAYMENT.—In the case of individuals  
16 who have received amounts of Pandemic Self-Em-  
17 ployment and Job Entrant Compensation to which  
18 they were not entitled, the State shall require such  
19 individuals to repay the amounts of such Pandemic  
20 Self-Employment and Job Entrant Compensation to  
21 the State agency, except that the State agency may  
22 waive such repayment if it determines that—

23 (A) the payment of such Pandemic Self-  
24 Employment and Job Entrant Compensation

1 was without fault on the part of any such indi-  
2 vidual; and

3 (B) such repayment would be contrary to  
4 equity and good conscience.

5 (3) RECOVERY BY STATE AGENCY.—

6 (A) IN GENERAL.—The State agency may  
7 recover the amount to be repaid, or any part  
8 thereof, by deductions from any Pandemic Self-  
9 Employment and Job Entrant Compensation  
10 payable to such individual or from any unem-  
11 ployment compensation payable to such indi-  
12 vidual under any State or Federal unemploy-  
13 ment compensation law administered by the  
14 State agency or under any other State or Fed-  
15 eral law administered by the State agency  
16 which provides for the payment of any assist-  
17 ance or allowance with respect to any week of  
18 unemployment, during the 3-year period after  
19 the date such individuals received the payment  
20 of the Pandemic Self-Employment and Job En-  
21 trant Compensation to which they were not en-  
22 titled, in accordance with the same procedures  
23 as apply to the recovery of overpayments of reg-  
24 ular unemployment benefits paid by the State.

1 (B) OPPORTUNITY FOR HEARING.—No re-  
2 payment shall be required, and no deduction  
3 shall be made, until a determination has been  
4 made, notice thereof and an opportunity for a  
5 fair hearing has been given to the individual,  
6 and the determination has become final.

7 (4) REVIEW.—Any determination by a State  
8 agency under this section shall be subject to review  
9 in the same manner and to the same extent as deter-  
10 minations under the State unemployment compensa-  
11 tion law, and only in that manner and to that ex-  
12 tent.

13 (5) DEPOSIT IN STATE UNEMPLOYMENT  
14 FUND.—Any amount recovered by a State agency  
15 pursuant to this subsection shall be deposited in the  
16 account of such State in the Unemployment Trust  
17 Fund.

18 (f) TREATMENT OF PANDEMIC SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
19 AND JOB ENTRANT COMPENSATION PAYMENTS.—

20 (1) PAYMENT TO BE DISREGARDED FOR PUR-  
21 POSES OF ALL FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED  
22 PROGRAMS.—A Pandemic Self-Employment and Job  
23 Entrant Compensation payment shall not be re-  
24 garded as income and shall not be regarded as a re-  
25 source for the month of receipt and the following 9

1 months, for purposes of determining the eligibility of  
2 the recipient (or the recipient’s spouse or family) for  
3 benefits or assistance, or the amount or extent of  
4 benefits or assistance, under any Federal program  
5 or under any State or local program financed in  
6 whole or in part with Federal funds.

7 (2) PAYMENT NOT CONSIDERED INCOME FOR  
8 PURPOSES OF TAXATION.—A Pandemic Self-Em-  
9 ployment and Job Entrant Compensation payment  
10 shall not be considered as gross income for purposes  
11 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

12 (g) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

13 (1) the terms “compensation” (except as such  
14 term is used in subsection (b)(4)), “regular com-  
15 pensation”, “State”, “State agency”, and “State  
16 law” have the respective meanings given such terms  
17 under section 205 of the Federal-State Extended  
18 Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 (26  
19 U.S.C. 3304 note); and

20 (2) the term “State or private paid leave”  
21 means a benefit which provides full or partial wage  
22 replacement to employees on the basis of specifically  
23 defined qualifying events described in section 102 of  
24 the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 or de-  
25 fined by a written employer policy or State law and

1 which ends either when the qualifying event is no  
2 longer applicable or a set period of benefits is ex-  
3 hausted.

4 **TITLE III—RELIEF FOR GOVERN-**  
5 **MENTAL AND NONPROFIT EN-**  
6 **TITIES**

7 **SEC. 80301. EMERGENCY UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF FOR**  
8 **GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES AND NONPROFIT**  
9 **ORGANIZATIONS.**

10 (a) FLEXIBILITY IN PAYING REIMBURSEMENT.—The  
11 Secretary of Labor may issue clarifying guidance to allow  
12 States to interpret their State unemployment compensa-  
13 tion laws in a manner that would provide maximum flexi-  
14 bility to reimbursing employers as it relates to timely pay-  
15 ment and assessment of penalties and interest pursuant  
16 to such State laws.

17 (b) FEDERAL FUNDING.—Section 903 of the Social  
18 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1103) is amended by adding at  
19 the end the following:

20 “Transfers for Federal Reimbursement of State  
21 Unemployment Funds

22 “(j)(1)(A) In addition to any other amounts, the Sec-  
23 retary of Labor shall provide for the transfer of funds dur-  
24 ing the applicable period to the accounts of the States in  
25 the Unemployment Trust Fund, by transfer from amounts

1 reserved for that purpose in the Federal unemployment  
2 account, in accordance with the succeeding provisions of  
3 this subsection.

4       “(B) The amount of funds transferred to the account  
5 of a State under subparagraph (A) during the applicable  
6 period shall, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, be  
7 equal to one half of the amounts of compensation (as de-  
8 fined in section 3306(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
9 1986) attributable under the State law to service to which  
10 section 3309(a)(1) of such Code applies that were paid  
11 by the State for weeks of unemployment beginning and  
12 ending during such period. Such transfers shall be made  
13 at such times as the Secretary of Labor considers appro-  
14 priate.

15       “(C) Notwithstanding any other law, funds trans-  
16 ferred to the account of a State under subparagraph (A)  
17 shall be used exclusively to reimburse governmental enti-  
18 ties and other organizations described in section  
19 3309(a)(2) of such Code for amounts paid (in lieu of con-  
20 tributions) into the State unemployment fund pursuant to  
21 such section.

22       “(D) For purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘appli-  
23 cable period’ means the period beginning on March 13,  
24 2020, and ending on December 31, 2020.



1           “(2)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
2 the Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer from the gen-  
3 eral fund of the Treasury (from funds not otherwise ap-  
4 propriated) to the employment security administration ac-  
5 count (as established by section 901 of the Social Security  
6 Act) such sums as the Secretary of Labor estimates to  
7 be necessary for purposes of making the transfers de-  
8 scribed in paragraph (1).

9           “(B) There are appropriated from the general fund  
10 of the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, the sums  
11 referred to in subparagraph (A) and such sums shall not  
12 be required to be repaid.”.

13           (c) OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS OR OTHER GUID-  
14 ANCE.—The Secretary of Labor may issue any operating  
15 instructions or other guidance necessary to carry out the  
16 amendments made by this section.

17 **TITLE IV—EMERGENCY ASSIST-**  
18 **ANCE FOR RAIL WORKERS**

19 **SEC. 80401. WAIVER OF THE 7-DAY WAITING PERIOD FOR**  
20 **BENEFITS UNDER THE RAILROAD UNEM-**  
21 **PLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT.**

22           (a) NO WAITING WEEK.—With respect to any reg-  
23 istration period beginning after the date of enactment of  
24 this Act and ending on or before December 31, 2020, sub-  
25 paragraphs (A)(ii) and (B)(ii) of section 2(a)(1) of the

1 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C.  
2 352(a)(1)) shall not apply.

3 (b) REGULATIONS.—The Railroad Retirement Board  
4 may prescribe any operating instructions or regulations  
5 necessary to carry out this section.

6 (c) APPROPRIATIONS.—Out of any funds in the  
7 Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there are appro-  
8 priated \$50,000,000 to cover the costs of additional bene-  
9 fits payable due to the application of subsection (a). Upon  
10 the exhaustion of the funds appropriated under this sub-  
11 section, subsection (a) shall no longer apply with respect  
12 to any registration period beginning after the date of ex-  
13 haustion of funds.

14 (d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section,  
15 “registration period” has the meaning given such term  
16 under section 1 of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance  
17 Act.

18 **SEC. 80402. ENHANCED BENEFITS UNDER THE RAILROAD**  
19 **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT.**

20 Section 2(a) of the Railroad Unemployment Insur-  
21 ance Act (45 U.S.C. § 352(a)) is amended by adding at  
22 the end the following:

23 “(5)(A) Notwithstanding paragraph (3), subsection  
24 (c)(1)(B), and any other limitation on total benefits in this  
25 Act, for registration periods beginning on or after April

1 1, 2020, but on or before December 31, 2020, a recovery  
2 benefit in the amount of \$1,200 shall be payable to a  
3 qualified employee with respect to any registration period  
4 in which the employee received unemployment benefits  
5 under paragraph (1)(A), and in any registration period in  
6 which the employee did not receive unemployment benefits  
7 due to the limitation in subsection (c)(1)(B) or due to  
8 reaching the maximum number of days of benefits in the  
9 benefit year beginning July 1, 2019, under subsection  
10 (c)(1)(A), and throughout any continuing period of unem-  
11 ployment beginning on or before December 31, 2020, ex-  
12 cept that no benefit under this section shall be payable  
13 after June 30, 2021. No recovery benefits shall be payable  
14 under this section upon the exhaustion of the funds appro-  
15 priated under subparagraph (B) for payment of benefits  
16 under this subparagraph.

17 “(B) Out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise  
18 appropriated, there are appropriated \$950,000,000 to  
19 cover the cost of recovery benefits provided under subpara-  
20 graph (A), to remain available until expended.

21 “(C) A recovery benefit payable under subparagraph  
22 (A) shall not be regarded as income and shall not be re-  
23 garded as a resource for the month of receipt and the fol-  
24 lowing 9 months, for purposes of determining the eligi-  
25 bility of the recipient (or the recipient’s spouse or family)

1 for benefits or assistance, or the amount or extent of bene-  
2 fits or assistance, under any Federal program or under  
3 any State or local program financed in whole or in part  
4 with Federal funds.”.

5 **SEC. 80403. EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS UNDER**  
6 **THE RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**  
7 **ACT.**

8 (a) EXTENSION.—Section 2(c)(2)(D)(iii) of the Rail-  
9 road Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C.  
10 352(c)(2)(D)(iii)) is amended—

11 (1) by striking “July 1, 2008” and inserting  
12 “July 15, 2019”;

13 (2) by striking “June 30, 2013” and inserting  
14 “June 30, 2020”; and

15 (3) by striking “December 31, 2013” and in-  
16 serting “December 31, 2020”.

17 (b) CLARIFICATION ON AUTHORITY TO USE  
18 FUNDS.—Funds appropriated under either the first or  
19 second sentence of clause (iv) of section 2(c)(2)(D) of the  
20 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act shall be available  
21 to cover the cost of additional extended unemployment  
22 benefits provided under such section 2(c)(2)(D) by reason  
23 of the amendments made by subsection (a) as well as to  
24 cover the cost of such benefits provided under such section

1 2(c)(2)(D) as in effect on the day before the date of enact-  
2 ment of this Act.

3 **SEC. 80404. TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS FROM THE RAIL-**  
4 **ROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AC-**  
5 **COUNT.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 256(i)(1) of the Balanced  
7 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2  
8 U.S.C. 906(i)(1)) is amended—

9 (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at  
10 the end;

11 (2) in subparagraph (C), by inserting “and” at  
12 the end; and

13 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
14 lowing new subparagraph:

15 “(D) any payment made from the Railroad Un-  
16 employment Insurance Account (established by sec-  
17 tion 10 of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance  
18 Act) for the purpose of carrying out the Railroad  
19 Unemployment Insurance Act, and funds appro-  
20 priated or transferred to or otherwise deposited in  
21 such Account,”.

22 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The treatment of payments  
23 made from the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Ac-  
24 count pursuant to the amendment made by subsection (a)  
25 shall take effect 7 days after the date of enactment of this

1 Act and shall apply only to obligations incurred on or after  
2 such effective date for such payments.

3 **DIVISION I—FINANCIAL**  
4 **SERVICES**

5 **SEC. 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

6 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This division may be cited as the  
7 “Financial Protections and Assistance for America’s Con-  
8 sumers, States, Businesses, and Vulnerable Populations  
9 Act”.

10 (b) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents for  
11 this division is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- Sec. 2. References to this division.
- Sec. 3. Severability.

**TITLE I—PROTECTING CONSUMERS, RENTERS, HOMEOWNERS  
AND PEOPLE EXPERIENCING HOMELESSNESS**

- Sec. 101. Direct stimulus payments for families.
- Sec. 102. Suspension of requirements regarding tenant contribution toward rent.
- Sec. 103. Temporary moratorium on eviction filings.
- Sec. 104. Suspension of other consumer loan payments.
- Sec. 105. Emergency rental assistance.
- Sec. 106. Emergency homeless assistance.
- Sec. 107. Participation of Indian Tribes and tribally designated housing entities in Continuum of Care Program.
- Sec. 108. Housing Assistance Fund.
- Sec. 109. Mortgage forbearance.
- Sec. 110. Bankruptcy protections.
- Sec. 111. Debt collection.
- Sec. 112. Disaster Protection for Workers’ Credit.
- Sec. 113. Student loans.
- Sec. 114. Waiver of in-person appraisal requirements.
- Sec. 115. Supplemental funding for community development block grants.
- Sec. 116. COVID–19 Emergency Housing Relief.
- Sec. 117. Supplemental funding for service coordinators to assist elderly households.
- Sec. 118. Fair housing.
- Sec. 119. Continuation of FHA–FFB affordable rental housing financing partnership.
- Sec. 120. HUD counseling program authorization.
- Sec. 121. Defense Production Act of 1950.

TITLE II—ASSISTING SMALL BUSINESSES AND COMMUNITY  
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- Sec. 201. Small Business Credit Facility.
- Sec. 202. Small Business Financial Assistance Program.
- Sec. 203. Suspension of small business and non-profit loan payments.
- Sec. 204. Reauthorization of the State Small Business Credit Initiative Act of 2010.
- Sec. 205. Funding of the Initiative to Build Growth Equity Funds for Minority Businesses.
- Sec. 206. Community Development Financial Institutions Fund supplemental appropriation authorization.
- Sec. 207. Minority depository institution.
- Sec. 208. Loans to MDIs and CDFIs.
- Sec. 209. Insurance of transaction accounts.

TITLE III—SUPPORTING STATE, TERRITORY, AND LOCAL  
GOVERNMENTS

- Sec. 301. Muni Facility.
- Sec. 302. Temporary waiver and reprogramming authority.

TITLE IV—PROMOTING FINANCIAL STABILITY AND  
TRANSPARENT MARKETS

- Sec. 401. Temporary halt to rulemakings unrelated to COVID-19.
- Sec. 402. Temporary ban on stock buybacks.
- Sec. 403. Disclosures related to supply chain disruption risk.
- Sec. 404. Disclosures related to global pandemic risk.
- Sec. 405. Oversight of Federal aid related to COVID-19.
- Sec. 406. International financial institutions.
- Sec. 407. Conditions on Federal aid to corporations.
- Sec. 408. Authority for warrants and debt instruments.
- Sec. 409. Authorization to participate in the New Arrangements to Borrow of the International Monetary Fund.
- Sec. 410. Emergency relief through loans and loan guarantees.
- Sec. 411. Limitation on certain employee compensation.
- Sec. 412. International Finance Corporation.
- Sec. 413. Oversight and Reports.
- Sec. 414. Technical corrections.
- Sec. 415. Definitions.
- Sec. 416. Rule of construction.

TITLE V—INVESTING IN A SUSTAINABLE RECOVERY

- Sec. 501. Housing is infrastructure.
- Sec. 502. Improving Corporate Governance Through Diversity.
- Sec. 503. Diverse Investment Advisers.
- Sec. 504. Financial Literacy Education Commission Emergency Response.
- Sec. 505. Interagency Pandemic Guidance for Consumers.
- Sec. 506. SEC Pandemic Guidance for Investors.
- Sec. 507. Updates of the Pandemic Influenza Plan and National Planning Frameworks.

1 **SEC. 2. REFERENCES TO THIS DIVISION.**

2 In this division, any reference to “this Act” shall be  
3 deemed a reference to this division.

4 **SEC. 3. SEVERABILITY.**

5 If any provision of this Act or the application of such  
6 provision to any person or circumstance is held to be un-  
7 constitutional, the remainder of this Act, and the applica-  
8 tion of the provisions of this Act, to any person or cir-  
9 cumstance shall not be affected thereby.

10 **TITLE I—PROTECTING CON-**  
11 **SUMERS, RENTERS, HOME-**  
12 **OWNERS AND PEOPLE EXPE-**  
13 **RIENCING HOMELESSNESS**

14 **[SEC. 101. DIRECT STIMULUS PAYMENTS FOR FAMILIES.**

15 **[(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:]**

16 **[(1) DIGITAL DOLLAR.—The term “digital dol-**  
17 **lar” shall mean—]**

18 **[(A) a balance expressed as a dollar value**  
19 **consisting of digital ledger entries that are re-**  
20 **corded as liabilities in the accounts of any Fed-**  
21 **eral reserve bank; or]**

22 **[(B) an electronic unit of value, redeem-**  
23 **able by an eligible financial institution (as de-**  
24 **termined by the Board of Governors of the Fed-**  
25 **eral Reserve System).]**



1           **[(2) DIGITAL DOLLAR WALLET.—**The term  
2           “digital dollar wallet” shall mean a digital wallet or  
3           account, maintained by a Federal reserve bank on  
4           behalf of any person, that represents holdings in an  
5           electronic device or service that is used to store dig-  
6           ital dollars that may be tied to a digital or physical  
7           identity.】

8           **[(3) MEMBER BANK.—**The term “member  
9           bank” means a member bank of the Board of Gov-  
10          ernors of the Federal Reserve System.】

11          **[(4) PASS-THROUGH DIGITAL DOLLAR WAL-**  
12          **LET.—**The term “pass-through digital dollar wallet”  
13          means a digital wallet or account, maintained by a  
14          member bank on behalf of a qualified individual,  
15          where such qualified individual is entitled to a pro  
16          rata share of a pooled reserve balance that the mem-  
17          ber bank maintains at any Federal reserve bank.】

18          **[(5) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL DEFINED.—**The  
19          term “qualified individual” means any individual  
20          other than any nonresident alien individual.】

21          **[(b) EMERGENCY STIMULUS CHECK IMPLEMENTA-**  
22          **TION.—**】

23          **[(1) PAYMENTS.—**The Secretary of the Treas-  
24          ury, acting through the Commissioner of the Inter-  
25          nal Revenue Service, shall make monthly emergency

1 payments to qualified individuals beginning on the  
2 first day of the first month beginning after the date  
3 of the enactment of this Act and ending on the later  
4 of—】

5 【(A) the date of the termination by the  
6 Federal Emergency Management Agency of the  
7 emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
8 President under section 501(b) of the Robert T.  
9 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
10 ance Act with respect to the COVID–19 pan-  
11 demic; and】

12 【(B) the date on which—】

13 【(i) the national unemployment rate  
14 (as determined by the Bureau of Labor  
15 Statistics) is within 2 percentage points of  
16 the national unemployment rate on the  
17 date of enactment of this Act; and】

18 【(ii) the 3-month average of the na-  
19 tional unemployment rate has declined for  
20 two consecutive months.】

21 【(2) AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS.—

22 【(A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to a  
23 qualified individual, the amount of each month-  
24 ly payment under paragraph (1) shall be as fol-  
25 lows:】

1           **[(i) For a qualified individual age 18**  
2           **or older, \$2,000.]**

3           **[(ii) For a qualified individual under**  
4           **age 18, \$1,000.]**

5           **[(B) INCOME LIMITATION.—**The amount  
6           of a payment under subparagraph (A) shall be  
7           reduced (but not below zero) by 5 percent of so  
8           much of the individual's adjusted gross income  
9           as exceeds \$75,000. The Secretary of the  
10          Treasury shall adjust such amount as appro-  
11          priate to account for individuals filing joint re-  
12          turns.]

13          **[(3) METHOD OF DELIVERY.—**

14                 **[(A) IN GENERAL.—**The Secretary of the  
15                 Treasury, acting through the Commissioner of  
16                 the Internal Revenue Service, shall make the  
17                 payments required under paragraph (1)—**]**

18                         **[(i) first, by direct deposit (including**  
19                         to a pass-through digital dollar wallet), if  
20                         the Commissioner has sufficient informa-  
21                         tion to make direct deposit payments to  
22                         the applicable individual; and**]**

23                         **[(ii) otherwise, by check.]**

24                 **[(B) OUTREACH.—**The Secretary of the  
25                 Treasury, acting through the Commissioner of

1 the Internal Revenue Service, shall establish a  
2 system for a qualified individual to provide the  
3 Internal Revenue Service with the individual's  
4 direct deposit information and shall perform  
5 outreach to inform the public of such system.】

6 【(4) ACCESSING PAYMENTS.—If a payment is  
7 deposited (by any method) into an account of a  
8 qualified individual at an insured depository institu-  
9 tion (as defined in section 3 of the Federal Deposit  
10 Insurance Act) or insured credit union (as defined in  
11 section 101 of the Federal Credit Union Act), such  
12 funds shall be available for withdrawal on the same  
13 day, to the fullest extent possible.】

14 【(5) FUNDING.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
15 shall, before each monthly payment required under  
16 subsection (a), notify the Board of Governors of the  
17 Federal Reserve System of the aggregate amount of  
18 such payment, and the Board of Governors shall  
19 issue notes in such amount and transfer such notes  
20 to the Secretary of the Treasury for use in making  
21 such payments.】

22 【(c) MANDATE FOR MEMBER BANKS TO MAINTAIN  
23 PASS-THROUGH DIGITAL DOLLAR WALLETS.—】

24 【(1) OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBER BANKS.—

1           **[(A) IN GENERAL.—**Member banks are  
2 hereby directed to establish and maintain pass-  
3 through digital dollar wallets for all persons eli-  
4 gible to receive payments from the United  
5 States pursuant to this Act who elect to deposit  
6 such payments into a pass-through digital dol-  
7 lar wallet.]

8           **[(B) SEPARATE ENTITY.—**

9           **[(i) IN GENERAL.—**Each member  
10 bank shall establish and maintain a sepa-  
11 rate legal entity for the exclusive purpose  
12 of holding all assets and maintaining all li-  
13 abilities associated with pass-through dig-  
14 ital dollar wallets.]

15           **[(ii) ASSETS.—**The assets of any enti-  
16 ty described in this paragraph shall consist  
17 exclusively of a balance maintained in a  
18 master account at a Federal reserve bank,  
19 and the liabilities or obligations of the enti-  
20 ty shall consist exclusively of an equal  
21 quantity of balances maintained by holders  
22 of pass-through digital dollar wallets.]

23           **[(iii) SEPARATE ASSETS AND LIABIL-**  
24 **ITIES.—**The assets and liabilities of any  
25 legal entity described in this paragraph

1 shall not be deemed assets or liabilities of  
2 the member bank or its affiliates for pur-  
3 poses of any capital or liquidity regulation  
4 promulgated by Federal or State banking  
5 authorities.】

6 【(C) APPLICATION.—Member banks with  
7 total consolidated assets in excess of  
8 \$10,000,000,000 shall promptly offer individ-  
9 uals the ability to apply, through online or tele-  
10 phonic means, for a pass-through digital dollar  
11 wallets.】

12 【(2) TERMS.—Member banks shall ensure that  
13 a pass-through digital dollar wallet established under  
14 this section—】

15 【(A) may not be subject to any account  
16 fees, minimum balances, or maximum bal-  
17 ances;】

18 【(B) shall pay interest at a rate not below  
19 the greater of—】

20 【(i) the rate of interest on required  
21 reserves; and】

22 【(ii) the rate of interest on excess re-  
23 serves;】

24 【(C) shall provide functionality and service  
25 levels not less favorable than those that the

1 member bank offers for its existing transaction  
2 accounts (including with respect to access to  
3 debit cards and automated teller machines, on-  
4 line account access, automatic bill-pay and mo-  
5 bile banking services, customer service, and  
6 such other services as the Board determines),  
7 except that pass-through digital dollar wallet  
8 shall not include overdraft coverage;】

9 【(D) shall be prominently branded in all  
10 account statements, marketing materials, and  
11 other communications of the member bank as a  
12 “pass-through FedAccount” maintained by the  
13 member bank on behalf of the Board of Gov-  
14 ernors of the Federal Reserve System;】

15 【(E) may not be closed or restricted by the  
16 member bank on the basis of profitability con-  
17 siderations; and】

18 【(F) shall provide holders with reasonable  
19 protection against losses caused by fraud or se-  
20 curity breaches.】

21 【(3) REIMBURSEMENT FOR COSTS.—

22 【(A) IN GENERAL.—Each member bank  
23 with total consolidated assets not greater than  
24 \$10,000,000,000 shall be reimbursed each cal-  
25 endar quarter by the relevant Federal reserve

1 bank for actual and reasonable operational  
2 costs incurred by the member bank in offering  
3 pass-through digital dollar wallets.】

4 【(B) RULEMAKING.—The Board of Gov-  
5 ernors of the Federal Reserve System shall  
6 issue rules to carry out subparagraph (A).】

7 【(4) AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD.—Member  
8 banks shall be subject to such rules as may be im-  
9 posed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
10 serve System in connection with maintaining pass-  
11 through digital dollar wallets.】

12 【(d) AUTHORITY FOR STATE NONMEMBER BANKS  
13 AND CREDIT UNIONS TO OFFER PASS-THROUGH DIGITAL  
14 DOLLAR WALLETS.—The Federal reserve banks shall per-  
15 mit State banks and credit unions that are not member  
16 banks to open master accounts for the exclusive purpose  
17 of offering pass-through digital dollar wallets in compli-  
18 ance with the requirements of subsection (c). Each State  
19 bank or credit union electing to offer pass-through digital  
20 wallets shall be entitled to cost reimbursement in accord-  
21 ance with subsection (c)(3).】

22 【(e) MANDATE FOR FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS TO  
23 MAINTAIN DIGITAL DOLLAR WALLETS.—】

24 【(1) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to such restric-  
25 tions, limitations, and regulations as may be im-



1       posed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
2       serve System, each Federal reserve bank shall main-  
3       tain digital dollar wallets.】

4           【(2) MANDATE.—

5               【(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than Janu-  
6       ary 1, 2021, all Federal reserve banks shall  
7       make digital dollar wallets available to all citi-  
8       zens and legal permanent residents of the  
9       United States and business entities for which  
10      the principal place of business is located in the  
11      United States.】

12           【(B) EXCEPTION.—In geographic areas  
13      where physical access to a branch of a Federal  
14      reserve bank is limited, Federal reserve banks  
15      serving such areas shall partner with United  
16      States Postal Service branch offices to ensure  
17      access and availability to application and ac-  
18      count services for digital dollar wallets.】

19           【(3) TERMS OF DIGITAL DOLLAR WALLETS.—  
20      Federal reserve banks shall ensure that digital dollar  
21      wallets established under this section—】

22               【(A) may not be subject to any account  
23      fees, minimum balances, or maximum bal-  
24      ances;】

1           **[(B) shall pay interest at a rate not below**  
2           **the greater of—]**

3                   **[(i) the rate of interest on required**  
4                   **reserves; and]**

5                   **[(ii) the rate of interest on excess re-**  
6                   **serves;]**

7           **[(C) shall provide access to debit cards,**  
8           **online account access, automatic bill-pay and**  
9           **mobile banking services, customer service, and**  
10           **such other services as the Board determines,**  
11           **except that digital dollar wallets shall not in-**  
12           **clude overdraft coverage.]**

13           **[(D) shall provide, in conjunction with the**  
14           **United States Postal Service, access to auto-**  
15           **matic teller machines to be maintained on be-**  
16           **half of the Board by the United States Postal**  
17           **Service at branch offices;]**

18           **[(E) shall be prominently branded in all**  
19           **account statements, marketing materials, and**  
20           **other communications of the Federal reserve**  
21           **bank as a “FedAccount” maintained by the**  
22           **member bank on behalf of the United States of**  
23           **America;]**

24           **[(F) may not be closed or restricted on the**  
25           **basis of profitability considerations; and]**



1 dwelling unit in assisted housing to pay any contribution  
2 toward rent for occupancy in such dwelling unit shall be  
3 suspended with respect to such occupancy during the pe-  
4 riod beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act  
5 and ending 6 months after the date of the termination  
6 by the Federal Emergency Management Agency of the  
7 emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the President  
8 under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
9 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating  
10 to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

11 (b) FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS.—To the  
12 extent that amounts are made available pursuant to sub-  
13 section (e) for reimbursements under this subsection, the  
14 Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Sec-  
15 retary of Agriculture, as appropriate, shall—

16 (1) provide owners of assisted housing and pub-  
17 lic housing agencies for any amounts in rent not re-  
18 ceived as a result of subsection (a), plus the amount  
19 of any increases in costs of administering and main-  
20 taining such housing to the extent only that such in-  
21 creases result from the public health emergency re-  
22 lating to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19);  
23 and

24 (2) in the case of public housing agencies pro-  
25 viding assistance under section 8(o) of the United

1 States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)),  
2 reimburse such agencies in an amount sufficient to  
3 cover any increase in housing assistance payments  
4 resulting from the suspension of tenant rent pay-  
5 ments pursuant to subsection (a), plus the amount  
6 of any increases in the cost of administering such  
7 assistance to the extent only that such increases re-  
8 sult from the public health emergency relating to  
9 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).

10 (c) PROHIBITIONS.—

11 (1) ON FINES.—No tenant or tenant household  
12 may be charged a fine or fee for nonpayment of rent  
13 in accordance with subsection (a) and such non-  
14 payment of rent shall not be grounds for any termi-  
15 nation of tenancy or eviction.

16 (2) ON DEBT.—No tenant or tenant household  
17 may be treated as accruing any debt by reason of  
18 suspension of contribution of rent under subsection  
19 (a).

20 (3) ON REPAYMENT.—held liable for repayment  
21 of any amount of rent contribution suspended under  
22 subsection (a).

23 (4) ON CREDIT SCORES.—The nonpayment of  
24 rent by a tenant or tenant household shall not be re-  
25 ported to a consumer reporting agency nor shall

1 such nonpayment adversely affect a tenant or mem-  
2 ber of a tenant household’s credit score.

3 (d) ASSISTED HOUSING.—For purposes of this sec-  
4 tion, the term “assisted housing” means housing or a  
5 dwelling unit assisted under—

6 (1) section 213, 220, 221(d)(3), 221(d)(4),  
7 223(e), 231, or 236 of the National Housing Act  
8 (12 U.S.C. 1715l(d)(3), (d)(4), or 1715z–1);

9 (2) section 101 of the Housing and Urban De-  
10 velopment Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s);

11 (3) section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (12  
12 U.S.C. 1701q);

13 (4) section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzales Na-  
14 tional Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013);

15 (5) title II of the Cranston-Gonzalez National  
16 Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 12701 et seq.);

17 (6) subtitle D of title VIII of the Cranston-Gon-  
18 zalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C.  
19 12901 et seq.);

20 (7) title I of the Housing and Community De-  
21 velopment Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.);

22 (8) section 8 of the United States Housing Act  
23 of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f);

1 (9) the public housing program under title I of  
2 the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C.  
3 1437 et seq.); or

4 (10) section 514, 515, 516, 521(a)(2), 538, or  
5 542 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1484,  
6 1485, 1486, 1490a(a)(2), 1490p-2, 1490r).

7 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
8 authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be nec-  
9 essary to make payments under subsection (b) to all own-  
10 ers of assisted housing and public housing agencies.

11 **SEC. 103. TEMPORARY MORATORIUM ON EVICTION FIL-**  
12 **INGS.**

13 (a) CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.—The Congress finds  
14 that—

15 (1) according to the 2018 American Community  
16 Survey, 36 percent of households in the United  
17 States—more than 43 million households—are rent-  
18 ers;

19 (2) in 2019 alone, renters in the United States  
20 paid \$512 billion in rent;

21 (3) according to the Joint Center for Housing  
22 Studies of Harvard University, 20.8 million renters  
23 in the United States spent more than 30 percent of  
24 their incomes on housing in 2018 and 10.9 million

1 renters spent more than 50 percent of their incomes  
2 on housing in the same year;

3 (4) Moody's Analytics estimates that 27 million  
4 jobs in the U.S. economy are at high risk because  
5 of COVID-19;

6 (5) the impacts of the spread of COVID-19,  
7 which is now considered a global pandemic, are ex-  
8 pected to negatively impact the incomes of poten-  
9 tially millions of renter households, making it dif-  
10 ficult for them to pay their rent on time; and

11 (6) evictions in the current environment would  
12 increase homelessness and housing instability which  
13 would be counterproductive towards the public  
14 health goals of keeping individuals in their homes to  
15 the greatest extent possible.

16 (b) MORATORIUM.—During the period beginning on  
17 the date of the enactment of this Act and ending on the  
18 date described in paragraph (1) of subsection (d), the les-  
19 sor of a covered dwelling may not make, or cause to be  
20 made, any filing with the court of jurisdiction to initiate  
21 a legal action to recover possession of the covered dwelling  
22 from the tenant regardless of cause, except when a tenant  
23 perpetrates a serious criminal act that threatens the  
24 health, life, or safety of other tenants, owners, or staff  
25 of the property in which the covered dwelling is located.



1 (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the  
2 following definitions shall apply:

3 (1) COVERED DWELLING.—The term “covered  
4 dwelling” means a dwelling that is occupied by a  
5 tenant—

6 (A) pursuant to a residential lease; or

7 (B) without a lease or with a lease ter-  
8 minable at will under State law.

9 (2) DWELLING.—The term “dwelling” has the  
10 meaning given such term in section 802 of the Fair  
11 Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3602) and includes houses  
12 and dwellings described in section 803(b) of such  
13 Act (42 U.S.C. 3603(b)).

14 (d) SUNSET.—

15 (1) SUNSET DATE.—The date described in this  
16 paragraph is the date of the expiration of the 6-  
17 month period that begins upon the termination by  
18 the Federal Emergency Management Agency of the  
19 emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
20 President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Re-  
21 lief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121  
22 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
23 (COVID–19) pandemic.

24 (2) NOTICE TO VACATE AFTER SUNSET  
25 DATE.—After the date described in paragraph (1),

1 the lessor of a covered dwelling may not require the  
2 tenant to vacate the covered dwelling before the ex-  
3 piration of the 30-day period that begins upon the  
4 provision by the lessor to the tenant, after the date  
5 described in paragraph (1), of a notice to vacate the  
6 covered dwelling.

7 **SEC. 104. SUSPENSION OF OTHER CONSUMER LOAN PAY-**  
8 **MENTS.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19 emer-  
10 gency, a debt collector may not, with respect to a debt  
11 of a consumer (other than debt related to a federally re-  
12 lated mortgage loan)—

13 (1) capitalize unpaid interest;

14 (2) apply a higher interest rate triggered by the  
15 nonpayment of a debt to the debt balance;

16 (3) charge a fee triggered by the nonpayment of  
17 a debt;

18 (4) sue or threaten to sue for nonpayment of a  
19 debt;

20 (5) continue litigation to collect a debt that was  
21 initiated before the date of enactment of this section;

22 (6) submit or cause to be submitted a confes-  
23 sion of judgment to any court;

24 (7) enforce a security interest through reposses-  
25 sion, limitation of use, or foreclosure;

1           (8) take or threaten to take any action to en-  
2           force collection, or any adverse action for non-  
3           payment of a debt, or for nonappearance at any  
4           hearing relating to a debt;

5           (9) commence or continue any action to cause  
6           or to seek to cause the collection of a debt, including  
7           pursuant to a court order issued before the end of  
8           the 120-day period following the end of the COVID-  
9           19 emergency, from wages, Federal benefits, or  
10          other amounts due to a consumer by way of garnish-  
11          ment, deduction, offset, or other seizure;

12          (10) cause or seek to cause the collection of a  
13          debt, including pursuant to a court order issued be-  
14          fore the end of the 120-day period following the end  
15          of the COVID-19 emergency, by levying on funds  
16          from a bank account or seizing any other assets of  
17          a consumer;

18          (11) commence or continue an action to evict a  
19          consumer from real or personal property; or

20          (12) disconnect or terminate service from utility  
21          service, including electricity, natural gas, tele-  
22          communications or broadband, water, or sewer.

23          (b) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Nothing in this sec-  
24          tion may be construed to prohibit a consumer from volun-  
25          tarily paying, in whole or in part, a debt.

1 (c) REPAYMENT PERIOD.—After the expiration of the  
2 COVID–19 emergency, with respect to a debt described  
3 under subsection (a), a debt collector—

4 (1) may not add to the debt balance any inter-  
5 est or fee prohibited by subsection (a);

6 (2) shall, for credit with a defined term or pay-  
7 ment period, extend the time period to repay the  
8 debt balance by 1 payment period for each payment  
9 that a consumer missed during the COVID–19  
10 emergency, with the payments due in the same  
11 amounts and at the same intervals as the pre-exist-  
12 ing payment schedule;

13 (3) shall, for an open end credit plan (as de-  
14 fined under section 103 of the Truth in Lending  
15 Act) or other credit without a defined term, allow  
16 the consumer to repay the debt balance in a manner  
17 that does not exceed the amounts permitted by for-  
18 mulas under section 170(c) of the Truth in Lending  
19 Act and regulations promulgated thereunder;

20 (4) shall, when the consumer notifies the debt  
21 collector, offer reasonable and affordable repayment  
22 plans, loan modifications, refinancing, options with a  
23 reasonable time in which to repay the debt.

24 (d) COMMUNICATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE  
25 COLLECTION OF A DEBT.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19  
2 emergency, without prior consent of a consumer  
3 given directly to a debt collector during the COVID–  
4 19 emergency, or the express permission of a court  
5 of competent jurisdiction, a debt collector may only  
6 communicate in writing in connection with the col-  
7 lection of any debt (other than debt related to a fed-  
8 erally related mortgage loan).

9           (2) REQUIRED DISCLOSURES.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—All written communica-  
11 tions described under paragraph (1) shall in-  
12 form the consumer that the communication is  
13 for informational purposes and is not an at-  
14 tempt to collect a debt.

15           (B) REQUIREMENTS.—The disclosure re-  
16 quired under subparagraph (A) shall be made—

17           (i) in type or lettering not smaller  
18 than 14–point bold type;

19           (ii) separate from any other disclo-  
20 sure;

21           (iii) in a manner designed to ensure  
22 that the recipient sees the disclosure clear-  
23 ly;

24           (iv) in English and Spanish and in  
25 any additional languages in which the debt

1 collector communicates, including the lan-  
2 guage in which the loan was negotiated, to  
3 the extent known by the debt collector; and

4 (v) may be provided by first-class mail  
5 or electronically, if the borrower has other-  
6 wise consented to electronic communication  
7 with the debt collector and has not revoked  
8 such consent.

9 (C) ORAL NOTIFICATION.—Any oral notifi-  
10 cation shall be provided in the language the  
11 debt collector otherwise uses to communicate  
12 with the borrower.

13 (D) WRITTEN TRANSLATIONS.—In pro-  
14 viding written notifications in languages other  
15 than English in this Section, a debt collector  
16 may rely on written translations developed by  
17 the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection.

18 (e) VIOLATIONS.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any person who violates this  
20 section shall—

21 (A) except as provided under subparagraph  
22 (B), be subject to civil liability in accordance  
23 with section 813 of the Fair Debt Collection  
24 Practices Act, as if the person is a debt col-  
25 lector for purposes of that section; and

1 (B) be liable to the consumer for an  
2 amount 10 times the amounts described in such  
3 section 813, for each violation.

4 (2) PREDISPUTE ARBITRATION AGREEMENTS.—  
5 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no  
6 predispute arbitration agreement or predispute joint-  
7 action waiver shall be valid or enforceable with re-  
8 spect to a dispute brought under this section, includ-  
9 ing a dispute as to the applicability of this section,  
10 which shall be determined under Federal law.

11 (f) TOLLING.—Except as provided in subsection  
12 (g)(5), any applicable time limitations, including statutes  
13 of limitations, related to a debt under Federal or State  
14 law shall be tolled during the COVID–19 emergency.

15 (g) CLAIMS OF AFFECTED CREDITORS AND DEBT  
16 COLLECTORS.—

17 (1) VALUATION OF PROPERTY.—With respect  
18 to any action asserting a taking under the Fifth  
19 Amendment of the Constitution of the United States  
20 as a result of this section or seeking a declaratory  
21 judgment regarding the constitutionality of this sec-  
22 tion, the value of the property alleged to have been  
23 taken without just compensation shall be evalu-  
24 ated—

1 (A) with consideration of the likelihood of  
2 full and timely payment of the obligation with-  
3 out the actions taken pursuant to this section;  
4 and

5 (B) without consideration of any assistance  
6 provided directly or indirectly to the consumer  
7 from other Federal, State, and local govern-  
8 ment programs instituted or legislation enacted  
9 in response to the COVID-19 emergency.

10 (2) SCOPE OF JUST COMPENSATION.—In an ac-  
11 tion described in paragraph (1), any assistance or  
12 benefit provided directly or indirectly to the person  
13 from other Federal, State, and local government  
14 programs instituted in or legislation enacted re-  
15 sponse to the COVID-19 emergency, shall be  
16 deemed to be compensation for the property taken,  
17 even if such assistance or benefit is not specifically  
18 provided as compensation for property taken by this  
19 section.

20 (3) APPEALS.—Any appeal from an action  
21 under this section shall be treated under section 158  
22 of title 28, United States Code, as if it were an ap-  
23 peal in a case under title 11, United States Code.

24 (4) REPOSE.—Any action asserting a taking  
25 under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution of



1 the United States as a result of this section shall be  
2 brought within not later than 180 days after the end  
3 of the COVID–19 emergency.

4 (h) CREDIT FACILITY FOR OTHER PURPOSES.—

5 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Board of Governors  
6 of the Federal Reserve System shall establish a facil-  
7 ity that the Board of Governors shall use to make  
8 payments to covered financial institutions to com-  
9 pensate such institutions for documented financial  
10 losses caused by the suspension of payments re-  
11 quired under this section .

12 (2) COVERED FINANCIAL INSTITUTION DE-  
13 FINED.—In this subsection, the term “covered finan-  
14 cial institution” means the holder of a loan described  
15 under this section.

16 (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17 (1) CONSUMER.—The term “consumer” means  
18 any individual obligated or allegedly obligated to pay  
19 any debt.

20 (2) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
21 “COVID–19 emergency” means the period that be-  
22 gins upon the date of the enactment of this Act and  
23 ends on the date of the termination by the Federal  
24 Emergency Management Agency of the emergency  
25 declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under

1 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
2 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relat-  
3 ing to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)  
4 pandemic.

5 (3) CREDITOR.—The term “creditor” means—

6 (A) any person who offers or extends cred-  
7 it creating a debt or to whom a debt is owed  
8 or other obligation for payment;

9 (B) any lessor of real or personal property;  
10 or

11 (C) any provider of utility services.

12 (4) DEBT.—The term “debt”—

13 (A) means any obligation or alleged obliga-  
14 tion that is or during the COVID emergency  
15 becomes past due—

16 (i) for which the original agreement,  
17 or if there is no agreement, the original ob-  
18 ligation to pay was created before the  
19 COVID emergency, whether or not such  
20 obligation has been reduced to judgment;  
21 and

22 (ii) that arises out of a transaction  
23 with a consumer; and

24 (B) does not include a federally related  
25 mortgage loan.

1           (5) DEBT COLLECTOR.—The term “debt col-  
2           lector” means a creditor, and any person or entity  
3           that engages in the collection of debt, including the  
4           Federal Government and a State government, irre-  
5           spective of whether the debt is allegedly owed to or  
6           assigned to that person or to the entity.

7           (6) FEDERALLY RELATED MORTGAGE LOAN.—  
8           The term “federally related mortgage loan” has the  
9           meaning given that term under section 3 of the Real  
10          Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 (12  
11          U.S.C. 2602).

12 **SEC. 105. EMERGENCY RENTAL ASSISTANCE.**

13          (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
14          authorized to be appropriated for grants under the Emer-  
15          gency Solutions Grants program under subtitle B of title  
16          IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42  
17          U.S.C. 11371 et seq.) \$100,000,000,000 for grants under  
18          such subtitle only for providing rental assistance in ac-  
19          cordance with section 415(a)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
20          11374(a)(4)) and this section to respond to needs arising  
21          from the emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
22          President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief  
23          and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.)  
24          relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19)  
25          pandemic.

1 (b) INCOME TARGETING.—For purposes of assistance  
2 made available with amounts made available pursuant to  
3 subsection (a)—

4 (1) section 401(1)(A) of the McKinney-Vento  
5 Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11360(1)(A))  
6 shall be applied by substituting “80 percent” for  
7 “30 percent”; and

8 (2) each grantee of such amounts shall use not  
9 less than 50 percent of the amounts received only  
10 for providing assistance for persons or families expe-  
11 riencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness,  
12 who have incomes not exceeding 50 percent of the  
13 median income for the relevant geographic area; ex-  
14 cept that the Secretary may waive the requirement  
15 under this paragraph if the grantee demonstrates to  
16 the satisfaction of the Secretary that the population  
17 in the geographic area served by the grantee having  
18 such incomes is sufficiently being served with respect  
19 to activities eligible for funding with such amounts.

20 (c) DEFINITION OF AT RISK OF HOMELESSNESS.—  
21 For purposes of assistance made available with amounts  
22 made available pursuant to subsection (a), section 401(1)  
23 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act shall be  
24 applied, during the period that begins on the date of the  
25 enactment of this Act and ends upon the expiration of the

1 6-month period that begins upon the termination by the  
2 Federal Emergency Management Agency of the emergency  
3 declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under the  
4 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
5 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
6 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic, as if  
7 subparagraph (C) were repealed.

8 (d) 3-YEAR AVAILABILITY.—Each grantee of  
9 amounts made available pursuant to subsection (a) shall  
10 expend—

11 (1) at least 60 percent of such grant amounts  
12 within 2 years of the date that such funds became  
13 available to the grantee for obligation; and

14 (2) 100 percent of such grant amounts within  
15 3 years of such date.

16 The Secretary may recapture any amounts not expended  
17 in compliance with paragraph (1) of this subsection and  
18 reallocate such amounts to grantees in compliance with  
19 the formula referred to in subsection (h)(1)(A) of this sec-  
20 tion.

21 (e) RENT RESTRICTIONS.—Paragraph (1) of section  
22 576.106(d) of the Secretary’s regulations (24 C.F.R.  
23 576.106(d)(1)) shall be applied, with respect to rental as-  
24 sistance made available with amounts made available pur-

1 suant to subsection (a), by substituting “120 percent of  
2 the Fair Market Rent” for “the Fair Market Rent”.

3 (f) SUBLEASES.—Notwithstanding the second sen-  
4 tence of subsection (g) of section 576.106 of the Sec-  
5 retary’s regulations (24 C.F.R. 576.106(g)), a program  
6 participant may sublet, with rental assistance made avail-  
7 able with amounts made available pursuant to subsection  
8 (a) of this section, a dwelling unit from a renter of the  
9 dwelling unit if there is a legally binding, written lease  
10 agreement for such sublease.

11 (g) HOUSING RELOCATION OR STABILIZATION AC-  
12 TIVITIES.—A grantee of amounts made available pursuant  
13 to subsection (a) may expend up to 20 percent of its allo-  
14 cation for activities under section 415(a)(5) of the McKin-  
15 ney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
16 11374(a)(5)).

17 (h) ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANCE.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—In allocating amounts made  
19 available pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary of  
20 Housing and Urban Development shall—

21 (A) not later than 30 days after the date  
22 of the enactment of this Act, allocate any such  
23 amounts that do not exceed \$50,000,000,000  
24 under the formula specified in subsections (a),  
25 (b), and (e) of section 414 of the McKinney-

1 Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
2 11373) to, and notify, each State, metropolitan  
3 city, and urban county that is to receive a di-  
4 rect grant of such amounts; and

5 (B) not later than 120 days after the date  
6 of the enactment of this Act, allocate any re-  
7 maining amounts to eligible grantees by a for-  
8 mula to be developed by the Secretary of Hous-  
9 ing and Urban Development that takes into  
10 consideration the formula referred to in sub-  
11 paragraph (A) of this paragraph, and the need  
12 for emergency rental assistance under this sec-  
13 tion, including severe housing cost burden  
14 among extremely low- and very low-income  
15 renters and disruptions in housing and eco-  
16 nomic conditions, including unemployment.

17 (2) ALLOCATIONS TO STATES.—A State recipi-  
18 ent of an allocation under this section may elect to  
19 directly administer up to 50 percent of its allocation  
20 to carry out activities eligible under this section.

21 (3) ELECTION NOT TO ADMINISTER.—If a  
22 grantee elects not to receive funds under this sec-  
23 tion, such funds shall be allocated to the State re-  
24 cipient in which the grantee is located.

1 (i) INAPPLICABILITY OF MATCHING REQUIRE-  
2 MENT.—Subsection (a) of section 416 of the McKinney-  
3 Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11375(a))  
4 shall not apply to any amounts made available pursuant  
5 to subsection (a) of this section.

6 (j) PROHIBITION ON PREREQUISITES.—None of the  
7 funds authorized under this section may be used to require  
8 people experiencing homelessness to receive treatment or  
9 perform any other prerequisite activities as a condition for  
10 receiving shelter, housing, or other services.

11 (k) PUBLIC HEARINGS.—

12 (1) INAPPLICABILITY OF IN-PERSON HEARING  
13 REQUIREMENTS.—A grantee may not be required to  
14 hold in-person public hearings in connection with its  
15 citizen participation plan, but shall provide citizens  
16 with notice and a reasonable opportunity to com-  
17 ment of not less than 15 days. Following the period  
18 that begins upon the date of the enactment of this  
19 Act and ends upon the date of the termination by  
20 the Federal Emergency Management Agency of the  
21 emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
22 President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Re-  
23 lief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121  
24 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
25 (COVID–19) pandemic, and after the period de-



1 scribed in paragraph (2), the Secretary shall direct  
2 grantees to resume pre-crisis public hearing require-  
3 ments.

4 (2) VIRTUAL PUBLIC HEARINGS.—During the  
5 period that national or local health authorities rec-  
6 ommend social distancing and limiting public gath-  
7 erings for public health reasons, a grantee may ful-  
8 fill applicable public hearing requirements for all  
9 grants from funds made available pursuant to this  
10 section by carrying out virtual public hearings. Any  
11 such virtual hearings shall provide reasonable notifi-  
12 cation and access for citizens in accordance with the  
13 grantee’s certifications, timely responses from local  
14 officials to all citizen questions and issues, and pub-  
15 lic access to all questions and responses.

16 (1) ADMINISTRATION.—Of any amounts made avail-  
17 able pursuant to subsection (a), not more than the lesser  
18 of 0.5 percent, or \$15,000,000, may be used for staffing,  
19 training, technical assistance, technology, monitoring, re-  
20 search, and evaluation activities necessary to carry out the  
21 program carried out under this section, and such amounts  
22 shall remain available until September 30, 2024.

23 **SEC. 106. EMERGENCY HOMELESS ASSISTANCE.**

24 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
25 authorized to be appropriated under the Emergency Solu-

1 tions Grants program under subtitle B of title IV of the  
2 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
3 11371 et seq.) \$15,500,000,000 for grants under such  
4 subtitle in accordance with this section to respond to needs  
5 arising from the public health emergency relating to  
6 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19).

7 (b) FORMULA.—Notwithstanding sections 413 and  
8 414 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42  
9 U.S.C. 11372, 11373), the Secretary of Housing and  
10 Urban Development (in this Act referred to as the “Sec-  
11 retary”) shall allocate amounts made available pursuant  
12 to subsection (a) in accordance with a formula to be estab-  
13 lished by the Secretary that takes into consideration the  
14 following factors:

15 (1) Risk of transmission of coronavirus in a ju-  
16 risdiction.

17 (2) Whether a jurisdiction has a high number  
18 or rate of sheltered and unsheltered homeless indi-  
19 viduals and families.

20 (3) Economic and housing market conditions in  
21 a jurisdiction.

22 (c) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES.—In addition to eligible ac-  
23 tivities under section 415(a) of the McKinney-Vento  
24 Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11374(a)), amounts

1 made available pursuant to subsection (a) may also be  
2 used for costs of the following activities:

3 (1) Providing training on infectious disease pre-  
4 vention and mitigation.

5 (2) Providing hazard pay, including for time  
6 worked before the effectiveness of this clause, for  
7 staff working directly to prevent and mitigate the  
8 spread of coronavirus or COVID-19 among people  
9 experiencing or at risk of homelessness.

10 (3) Reimbursement of costs for eligible activi-  
11 ties (including activities described in this paragraph)  
12 relating to preventing, preparing for, or responding  
13 to the coronavirus or COVID-19 that were accrued  
14 before the date of the enactment of this Act.

15 Use of such amounts for activities described in this para-  
16 graph shall not be considered use for administrative pur-  
17 poses for purposes of section 418 of the McKinney-Vento  
18 Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11377).

19 (d) INAPPLICABILITY OF PROCUREMENT STAND-  
20 ARDS.—To the extent amounts made available pursuant  
21 to subsection (a) are used to procure goods and services  
22 relating to activities to prevent, prepare for, or respond  
23 to the coronavirus or COVID-19, the standards and re-  
24 quirements regarding procurement that are otherwise ap-  
25 plicable shall not apply.

1           (e) INAPPLICABILITY OF HABITABILITY AND ENVI-  
2   RONMENTAL REVIEW STANDARDS.—Any Federal stand-  
3   ards and requirements regarding habitability and environ-  
4   mental review shall not apply with respect to any emer-  
5   gency shelter that is assisted with amounts made available  
6   pursuant to subsection (a) and has been determined by  
7   a State or local health official, in accordance with such  
8   requirements as the Secretary shall establish, to be nec-  
9   essary to prevent and mitigate the spread of coronavirus  
10   or COVID–19, such shelters.

11          (f) INAPPLICABILITY OF CAP ON EMERGENCY SHEL-  
12   TER ACTIVITIES.—Subsection (b) of section 415 of the  
13   McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act shall not apply  
14   to any amounts made available pursuant to subsection  
15   (a)(1) of this section.

16          (g) INITIAL ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANCE.—Section  
17   417(b) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act  
18   (42 U.S.C. 11376(b)) shall be applied with respect to  
19   amounts made available pursuant to subsection (a) by  
20   substituting “30-day” for “60-day”.

21          (h) WAIVERS AND ALTERNATIVE REQUIREMENTS.—

22            (1) AUTHORITY.—In administering amounts  
23   made available pursuant to subsection (a), the Sec-  
24   retary may waive, or specify alternative require-  
25   ments for, any provision of any statute or regulation

1 (except for any requirements related to fair housing,  
2 nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environ-  
3 ment) that the Secretary administers in connection  
4 with the obligation or use by the recipient of such  
5 amounts, if the Secretary finds that good cause ex-  
6 ists for the waiver or alternative requirement and  
7 such waiver or alternative requirement is consistent  
8 with the purposes described in this subsection.

9 (2) EFFECTIVENESS; APPLICABILITY.—Any  
10 such waivers shall be deemed to be effective as of  
11 the date a State or unit of local government began  
12 preparing for coronavirus and shall apply to the use  
13 of amounts made available pursuant to subsection  
14 (a) and amounts provided in prior appropriation  
15 Acts for fiscal year 2020 under the heading “De-  
16 partment of Housing and Urban Development—  
17 Community Planning and Development—Communi-  
18 ty Development Fund” and used by recipients for  
19 the purposes described in this subsection.

20 (3) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify  
21 the public through the Federal Register or other ap-  
22 propriate means 5 days before the effective date of  
23 any such waiver or alternative requirement, and any  
24 such public notice may be provided on the Internet  
25 at the appropriate Government web site or through

1 other electronic media, as determined by the Sec-  
2 retary.

3 (4) EXEMPTION.—The use of amounts made  
4 available pursuant to subsection (a) shall not be sub-  
5 ject to the consultation, citizen participation, or  
6 match requirements that otherwise apply to the  
7 Emergency Solutions Grants program, except that a  
8 recipient shall publish how it has and will utilize its  
9 allocation at a minimum on the Internet at the ap-  
10 propriate Government web site or through other  
11 electronic media.

12 (i) INAPPLICABILITY OF MATCHING REQUIRE-  
13 MENT.—Subsection (a) of section 416 of the McKinney-  
14 Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11375(a))  
15 shall not apply to any amounts made available pursuant  
16 to subsection (a) of this section.

17 (j) PROHIBITION ON PREREQUISITES.—None of the  
18 funds authorized under this section may be used to require  
19 people experiencing homelessness to receive treatment or  
20 perform any other prerequisite activities as a condition for  
21 receiving shelter, housing, or other services.

1 **SEC. 107. PARTICIPATION OF INDIAN TRIBES AND TRIB-**  
2 **ALLY DESIGNATED HOUSING ENTITIES IN**  
3 **CONTINUUM OF CARE PROGRAM.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title IV of the McKinney-Vento  
5 Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11360 et seq.) is  
6 amended—

7 (1) in section 401 (42 U.S.C. 11360)—

8 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (10)  
9 through (33) as paragraphs (12) through (35),  
10 respectively;

11 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (8) and  
12 (9) as paragraphs (9) and (10), respectively;

13 (C) by inserting after paragraph (7) the  
14 following:

15 “(8) FORMULA AREA.—The term ‘formula area’  
16 has the meaning given the term in section 1000.302  
17 of title 24, Code of Federal Regulations, or any suc-  
18 cessor regulation.”;

19 (D) in paragraph (9), as so redesignated,  
20 by inserting “a formula area,” after “non-  
21 entitlement area,”; and

22 (E) by inserting after paragraph (10), as  
23 so redesignated, the following:

24 “(11) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian Tribe’  
25 has the meaning given the term ‘Indian tribe’ in sec-  
26 tion 4 of the Native American Housing Assistance

1 and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C.  
2 4103).”; and

3 (2) in subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 11381 et seq.), by  
4 adding at the end the following:

5 **“SEC. 435. PARTICIPATION OF INDIAN TRIBES AND TRIB-**  
6 **ALLY DESIGNATED HOUSING ENTITIES.**

7 “Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, for  
8 purposes of this subtitle, an Indian Tribe or tribally des-  
9 ignated housing entity (as defined in section 4 of the Na-  
10 tive American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination  
11 Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4103)) may—

12 “(1) be a collaborative applicant or eligible enti-  
13 ty; or

14 “(2) receive grant amounts from another entity  
15 that receives a grant directly from the Secretary,  
16 and use the amounts in accordance with this sub-  
17 title.”.

18 (b) **TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—**

19 The table of contents in section 101(b) of the McKinney-  
20 Vento Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77; 101  
21 Stat. 482) is amended by inserting after the item relating  
22 to section 434 the following:

“Sec. 435. Participation of Indian Tribes and tribally designated housing enti-  
ties.”.

23 **SEC. 108. HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND.**

24 (a) **DEFINITIONS.—**In this section:



1           (1) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
2           the Secretary of the Treasury.

3           (2) STATE.—The term “State” means any  
4           State of the United States, the District of Columbia,  
5           any territory of the United States, Puerto Rico,  
6           Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the  
7           Northern Mariana Islands.

8           (b) ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND.—There is estab-  
9           lished at the Department of the Treasury a Housing As-  
10          sistance Fund to provide such funds as are allocated in  
11          subsection (f) to State housing finance agencies for the  
12          purpose of preventing homeowner mortgage defaults, fore-  
13          closures, and displacements of individuals and families ex-  
14          periencing financial hardship after January 21, 2020.

15          (c) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—

16               (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas-  
17               ury shall establish such criteria as are necessary to  
18               allocate the funds available within the Housing As-  
19               sistance Fund to each State. The Secretary shall al-  
20               locate such funds among all States taking into con-  
21               sideration the number of unemployment claims with-  
22               in a State relative to the nation-wide number of un-  
23               employment claims.

1           (2) SMALL STATE MINIMUM.—Each State shall  
2 receive no less than \$125,000,000 for the purposes  
3 established in subsection (b).

4           (d) DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS.—

5           (1) INITIAL DISBURSEMENT.—The Secretary  
6 shall disburse to the State housing finance agencies  
7 not less than ½ of the amount made available pur-  
8 suant to this section, and in accordance with the al-  
9 locations established under subsection (c), not later  
10 than 120 days after the date of enactment of this  
11 Act. The Secretary or designee shall enter into a  
12 contract with each State housing finance agency,  
13 which may be amended from time to time, estab-  
14 lishing the terms of the use of such funds prior to  
15 the disbursement of such funds.

16           (2) SECOND DISBURSEMENT.—The Secretary  
17 shall disburse all funds made available pursuant to  
18 this section, and in accordance with the allocations  
19 established under subsection (c), not later than 180  
20 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

21           (e) PERMISSIBLE USES OF FUND.—

22           (1) IN GENERAL.—Funds made available to  
23 State housing finance agencies pursuant to this sec-  
24 tion may be used for the purposes established under  
25 subsection (b), which may include—

1 (A) mortgage payment assistance;

2 (B) financial assistance to allow a bor-  
3 rower to reinstate their mortgage following a  
4 period of forbearance;

5 (C) principal reduction;

6 (D) utility payment assistance, including  
7 electric, gas, and water payment assistance;

8 (E) any program established under the  
9 Housing Finance Agency Innovation Fund for  
10 the Hardest Hit Housing Markets;

11 (F) reimbursement of funds expended by a  
12 State or local government during the period be-  
13 ginning on January 21, 2020, and ending on  
14 the date that the first funds are disbursed by  
15 the State under the Housing Assistance Fund,  
16 for the purpose of providing housing or utility  
17 assistance to individuals or otherwise providing  
18 funds to prevent foreclosure or eviction of a  
19 homeowner or prevent mortgage delinquency or  
20 loss of housing or critical utilities as a response  
21 to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)  
22 pandemic; and

23 (G) any other assistance to prevent evic-  
24 tion, mortgage delinquency or default, fore-  
25 closure, or the loss of essential utility services.

1           (2) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Not greater  
2           than 10 percent of the amount allocated to a State  
3           pursuant to subsection (c) may be used by a State  
4           housing financing agency for administrative ex-  
5           penses. Any amounts allocated to administrative ex-  
6           penses that are no longer necessary for administra-  
7           tive expenses may be used in accordance with para-  
8           graph (1).

9           (f) APPROPRIATION.—There is authorized to be ap-  
10          propriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020,  
11          to remain available until expended or transferred or cred-  
12          ited under subsection (h), \$35,000,000,000 to the Hous-  
13          ing Assistance Fund established under subsection (b).

14          (g) USE OF HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY INNOVATION  
15          FUND FOR THE HARDEST HIT HOUSING MARKETS  
16          FUNDS.—A State housing finance agency may reallocate  
17          any administrative or programmatic funds it has received  
18          as an allocation from the Housing Finance Agency Inno-  
19          vation Fund for the Hardest Hit Housing Markets created  
20          pursuant to section 101(a) of the Emergency Economic  
21          Stabilization Act of 2008 (12 U.S.C. 5211(a)) that have  
22          not been otherwise allocated or disbursed as of the date  
23          of enactment of this Act to supplement any administrative  
24          or programmatic funds received from the Housing Assist-  
25          ance Fund. Such reallocated funds shall not be considered

1 when allocating resources from the Housing Assistance  
2 Fund using the process established under subsection (c)  
3 and shall remain available for the uses permitted and  
4 under the terms and conditions established by the contract  
5 with Secretary created pursuant to subsection (d)(1) and  
6 the terms of subsection (h).

7 (h) RESCISSION OF FUNDS.—Any funds that have  
8 not been allocated by a State housing finance agency to  
9 provide assistance as described under subsection (e) by  
10 December 31, 2030, shall be reallocated by the Secretary  
11 in the following manner:

12 (1) 65 percent shall be transferred or credited  
13 to the Housing Trust Fund established under sec-  
14 tion 1338 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Fi-  
15 nancial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12  
16 U.S.C. 4568); and

17 (2) 35 percent shall be transferred or credited  
18 to the Capital Magnet Fund under section 1339 of  
19 the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety  
20 and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4569).

21 (i) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary  
22 shall provide public reports not less frequently than quar-  
23 terly regarding the use of funds provided by the Housing  
24 Assistance Funds. Such reports shall include the following

1 data by State and by program within each State, both for  
2 the past quarter and throughout the life of the program—

3 (1) the amount of funds allocated;

4 (2) the amount of funds disbursed;

5 (3) the number of households and individuals  
6 assisted;

7 (4) the acceptance rate of applicants;

8 (5) the average amount of assistance provided  
9 per household receiving assistance;

10 (6) the average length of assistance provided  
11 per household receiving assistance;

12 (7) the income ranges of households for each  
13 household receiving assistance; and

14 (8) the outcome 12 months after the household  
15 has received assistance.

16 **SEC. 109. MORTGAGE FORBEARANCE.**

17 (a) FINDINGS.—

18 (1) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

19 (A) the collection of debts involves the use  
20 of the mails and wires and other instrumental-  
21 ities of interstate commerce;

22 (B) at times of major disaster or emer-  
23 gency, the income of consumers is often im-  
24 paired and their necessary daily expenses often  
25 increase;

1           (C) temporary forbearance benefits not  
2           only consumer and small business debtors, but  
3           also other creditors by avoiding downward col-  
4           lateral price spirals triggered by an increase in  
5           foreclosure activity;

6           (D) without forbearance, many consumers  
7           and small businesses are unlikely to be able to  
8           pay their obligations according to their original  
9           terms and are likely to default on obligations or  
10          file for bankruptcy, resulting in reduced recov-  
11          eries for creditors, and in the case of bank-  
12          ruptcy, no recovery of unaccrued interest;

13          (E) with forbearance, creditors are likely  
14          to realize greater long-term value because con-  
15          sumers and small businesses will be more likely  
16          to be able to repay their obligations after the  
17          major disaster or emergency has subsided;

18          (F) the legislative and administrative re-  
19          sponse to major disasters and emergencies may  
20          consist of multiple components divided among  
21          different statutes and programs; and

22          (G) when evaluating whether property has  
23          been taken from a person without just com-  
24          pensation, a holistic evaluation of the burdens  
25          and benefits of all legislative and administrative

1 responses, including indirect benefits from mac-  
2 roeconomic stabilization, is appropriate.

3 (2) FURTHER FINDINGS REGARDING MORTGAGE  
4 FORBEARANCE.—Congress further finds that—

5 (A) ensuring that consumers are able to  
6 remain in their residences reduces the disrup-  
7 tions and economic harm caused by such disas-  
8 ters and emergencies by ensuring that con-  
9 sumers are able to continue their existing em-  
10 ployment, education, childcare, and healthcare  
11 arrangements, which are often geographically-  
12 based;

13 (B) temporary forbearance on residential  
14 mortgages is therefore critical to fostering eco-  
15 nomic recovery and stability in the wake of  
16 major disasters or emergencies;

17 (C) temporary mortgage forbearance dur-  
18 ing a declared disaster benefits not only mort-  
19 gators, but also mortgagees because mortga-  
20 gors' ability to pay is likely to be restored after  
21 a disaster or emergency subsides, so forbear-  
22 ance may increase mortgagors' total recovery.  
23 Without forbearance, mortgagors are likely to  
24 default or file for bankruptcy, resulting in sig-  
25 nificant losses for mortgagees; and



1 (D) temporary mortgage forbearance dur-  
2 ing a declared disaster also benefits the mortga-  
3 gees of other properties because housing prices  
4 are geographically and serially correlated so an  
5 increase in foreclosures can drive down the  
6 value of collateral for all mortgage lenders, fur-  
7 ther destabilizing the economy.

8 (3) FURTHER FINDINGS REGARDING MORTGAGE  
9 SERVICERS.—Congress further finds that—

10 (A) mortgage servicers are often contrac-  
11 tually obligated to advance scheduled mortgage  
12 payments to securitization investors, irrespec-  
13 tive of whether the servicer collects the payment  
14 from the mortgagor;

15 (B) mortgage servicers are often thinly  
16 capitalized and with limited capacity for engag-  
17 ing in large scale advancing of payments to  
18 securitization investors;

19 (C) securitization investors have long been  
20 aware of servicers' thin capitalization;

21 (D) in the wake of the 2008 financial cri-  
22 sis, several servicers had difficulty obtaining  
23 sufficiently liquidity to make advances;

24 (E) mortgage servicing is a heavily regu-  
25 lated industry;

1 (F) in response to the 2008 financial cri-  
2 sis, Congress created a safe harbor for mort-  
3 gage servicers that undertook loan modifica-  
4 tions;

5 (G) in response to the 2008 financial cri-  
6 sis, the Home Affordable Modification Program  
7 paid mortgage servicers to undertake loan  
8 modifications;

9 (H) as part of the 2012 joint State-Fed-  
10 eral National Mortgage Settlement, mortgage  
11 servicers committed to undertaking loan modi-  
12 fications; and

13 (I) investors in mortgage securitizations  
14 are or should be aware of servicers' thin cap-  
15 italization, liquidity constraints, the extent and  
16 history of servicing regulation and therefore do  
17 not have a reasonable expectation that the  
18 terms of servicing contracts will be enforceable  
19 at times of national financial crisis.

20 (4) DETERMINATION.—It is the sense of the  
21 Congress that, on the basis of the findings described  
22 under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), the Congress de-  
23 termines that the provisions of this Act are nec-  
24 essary and proper for the purpose of carrying into  
25 execution the powers of the Congress to regulate

1 commerce among the several States and to establish  
2 uniform bankruptcy laws.

3 (b) PROHIBITION ON FORECLOSURES AND REPOS-  
4 SESSIONS DURING THE COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—

5 (1) PROHIBITION ON FORECLOSURES.—The  
6 Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 (12  
7 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.) is amended—

8 (A) in section 3 (12 U.S.C. 2602)—

9 (i) in paragraph (8), by striking  
10 “and” at the end;

11 (ii) in paragraph (9), by striking the  
12 period at the end and inserting “; and”;  
13 and

14 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
15 lowing:

16 “(10) the term ‘COVID–19 emergency’ means  
17 the period that begins upon the date of the enact-  
18 ment of this Act and ends on the date of the termi-  
19 nation by the Federal Emergency Management  
20 Agency of the emergency declared on March 13,  
21 2020, by the President under the Robert T. Stafford  
22 Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
23 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus  
24 Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.”; and

1 (B) in section 6(k)(1) (12 U.S.C.  
2 2605(k)(1))—

3 (i) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
4 “or” at the end;

5 (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
6 (E) as subparagraph (G); and

7 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
8 (D) the following:

9 “(E) commence or continue any judicial  
10 foreclosure action or non-judicial foreclosure  
11 process or any action to evict a consumer fol-  
12 lowing a foreclosure during the COVID–19  
13 emergency or the 180-day period following such  
14 emergency (except that such prohibition shall  
15 not apply to a mortgage secured by a dwelling  
16 that the servicer has determined after exer-  
17 cising reasonable diligence is vacant or aban-  
18 doned);

19 “(F) fail to toll the time in a foreclosure  
20 process on a property during the COVID–19  
21 emergency or the 180-day period following such  
22 emergency (except that such prohibition shall  
23 not apply to a mortgage secured by a dwelling  
24 that the servicer has determined after exer-

1           cising reasonable diligence is vacant or aban-  
2           doned); or”.

3           (2) REPOSSESSION PROHIBITION.—During the  
4           COVID–19 emergency and for the 180-day period  
5           following such emergency, a servicer of a consumer  
6           loan secured by a manufactured home or a motor ve-  
7           hicle may not repossess such home or vehicle.

8           (c) FORBEARANCE OF RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE  
9           LOAN PAYMENTS FOR SINGLE FAMILY PROPERTIES (1–  
10          4 UNITS).—Section 6 of the Real Estate Settlement Pro-  
11          cedures Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. 2605) is amended by add-  
12          ing at the end the following:

13          “(n) FORBEARANCE DURING THE COVID–19 EMER-  
14          GENCY.—

15                 “(1) CONSUMER RIGHT TO REQUEST A FOR-  
16          BEARANCE.—

17                         “(A) REQUEST FOR FORBEARANCE.—A  
18                         borrower experiencing a financial hardship dur-  
19                         ing the COVID–19 emergency may request for-  
20                         bearance from any mortgage obligation, regard-  
21                         less of delinquency status, by submitting a re-  
22                         quest to the borrower’s servicer, either orally or  
23                         in writing, affirming that the borrower is expe-  
24                         riencing hardship during the COVID–19 emer-  
25                         gency. A borrow shall not be required to provide

1 any additional documentation to receive such  
2 forbearance.

3 “(B) LENGTH OF FORBEARANCE; EXTEN-  
4 SION.—A forbearance requested pursuant to  
5 subparagraph (A) shall be provided for a period  
6 of 180 days, and may be extended upon request  
7 of the borrower for an additional 180 days.

8 “(C) TREATMENT OF TENANTS.—A bor-  
9 rower receiving a forbearance under this sub-  
10 section with respect to a mortgage secured by  
11 a dwelling that has tenants, whether or not the  
12 borrower also lives in the dwelling, shall provide  
13 the tenants with rent relief for a period not less  
14 than the period covered by the forbearance.

15 “(2) AUTOMATIC FORBEARANCE FOR DELIN-  
16 QUENT BORROWERS.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
18 other law governing forbearance relief, during  
19 the COVID–19 emergency, any borrower who is  
20 or becomes 60 days or more delinquent on a  
21 mortgage obligation shall automatically be  
22 granted a 180-day forbearance, which may be  
23 extended upon request of the borrower for an  
24 additional 180 days. Such a borrower may elect  
25 to continue making regular payments by noti-

1           fying the servicer of the mortgage obligation of  
2           such election.

3           “(B) NOTICE TO BORROWER.—The  
4           servicer of a mortgage obligation placed in for-  
5           bearance pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall  
6           provide the borrower written notification of the  
7           forbearance and its duration as well as informa-  
8           tion about available loss mitigation options and  
9           the right to end the forbearance and resume  
10          making regular payments.

11          “(C) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS DURING  
12          FORBEARANCE.—Any payments made by the  
13          borrower during the forbearance period shall be  
14          credited to the borrower’s account in accord-  
15          ance with section 129F of the Truth in Lending  
16          Act (15 U.S.C. 1639f) or as the borrower may  
17          otherwise instruct that is consistent with the  
18          terms of the mortgage loan contract.

19          “(3) REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICERS.—

20                 “(A) NOTIFICATION.—

21                         “(i) IN GENERAL.—Each servicer of a  
22                         federally related mortgage loan shall notify  
23                         the borrower of their right to request for-  
24                         bearance under paragraph (1)—

1                   “(I) not later than 14 days after  
2 the date of enactment of this sub-  
3 section; and

4                   “(II) until the end of COVID-19  
5 emergency—

6                   “(aa) on each periodic state-  
7 ment provided to the borrower;  
8 and

9                   “(bb) in any oral or written  
10 communication by the servicer  
11 with or to the borrower.

12                   “(ii) MANNER OF NOTIFICATION.—

13                   “(I) WRITTEN NOTIFICATION.—  
14 Any written notification required  
15 under this section—

16                   “(aa) shall be provided—

17                   “(AA) in English and  
18 Spanish and in any addi-  
19 tional languages in which  
20 the servicer communicates,  
21 including the language in  
22 which the loan was nego-  
23 tiated, to the extent known  
24 by the servicer; and



1                   “(BB) at least as clear-  
2                   ly and conspicuously as the  
3                   most clear and conspicuous  
4                   disclosure on the document;

5                   “(bb) shall include the noti-  
6                   fication of the availability of lan-  
7                   guage assistance and housing  
8                   counseling produced by the Fed-  
9                   eral Housing Finance Agency  
10                  under subsection (o); and

11                  “(cc) may be provided by  
12                  first-class mail or electronically,  
13                  if the borrower has otherwise  
14                  consented to electronic commu-  
15                  nication with the servicer and has  
16                  not revoked such consent.

17                  “(II) ORAL NOTIFICATION.—Any  
18                  oral notification required under clause  
19                  (i) shall be provided in the language  
20                  the servicer otherwise uses to commu-  
21                  nicate with the borrower.

22                  “(III) WRITTEN TRANS-  
23                  LATIONS.—In providing written notifi-  
24                  cations in languages other than  
25                  English under subclause (I), a

1           servicer may rely on written trans-  
2           lations developed by the Federal  
3           Housing Finance Agency or the Bu-  
4           reau.

5           “(B) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—

6           “(i) FORBEARANCE REQUIRED.—

7           Upon receiving a request for forbearance  
8           from a consumer under paragraph (1) or  
9           placing a borrower in automatic forbear-  
10          ance under paragraph (2), a servicer shall  
11          provide the forbearance for not less than  
12          180 days, and an additional 180 days at  
13          the request of the borrower, provided that  
14          the borrower will have the option to dis-  
15          continue the forbearance at any time.

16          “(ii) PROHIBITION ON FEES, PEN-  
17          ALTIES, AND INTEREST.—During the pe-  
18          riod of a forbearance under this sub-  
19          section, no fees, penalties or additional in-  
20          terest beyond the amounts scheduled or  
21          calculated as if the borrower made all con-  
22          tractual payments on time and in full  
23          under the terms of the mortgage contract  
24          in effect at the time the borrower enters  
25          into the forbearance shall accrue.

1           “(iii) TREATMENT OF ESCROW PAY-  
2           MENTS.—If a borrower in forbearance  
3           under this subsection is required to make  
4           payments to an escrow account, the  
5           servicer shall pay or advance the escrow  
6           disbursements in a timely manner (defined  
7           as on or before the deadline to avoid a  
8           penalty), regardless of the status of the  
9           borrower’s payments. The servicer may col-  
10          lect any resulting escrow shortage or defi-  
11          ciency from the borrower after the forbear-  
12          ance period ends, in a lump sum payment,  
13          spread over 60 months, or capitalized into  
14          the loan, at the borrower’s election.”.

15          (d) NOTIFICATION OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE AND  
16          HOUSING COUNSELING.—Section 6 of the Real Estate  
17          Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. 2605), as  
18          amended by subsection (c), is further amended by adding  
19          at the end the following:

20          “(o) NOTIFICATION OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE AND  
21          HOUSING COUNSELING.—

22                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Housing Fi-  
23          nance Agency shall, within 30 days of the date of  
24          enactment of this Act, make available a document  
25          providing notice of the availability of language as-

1       sistance and housing counseling in substantially the  
2       same form, and in at least the same languages, as  
3       the existing Language Translation Disclosure.

4               “(2) MINIMUM REQUIREMENT.—The document  
5       described under subsection (a) shall include the no-  
6       tice in at least all the languages for which Federal  
7       Housing Finance Agency currently has translations  
8       on its existing Language Translation Disclosure  
9       available.

10              “(3) PROVISION TO SERVICERS.—The Federal  
11       Housing Finance Agency shall make this document  
12       available to servicers to fulfill their requirements  
13       under subsection (n).”.

14       (e) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
15       DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM.—Section 505 of the Housing  
16       Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1475) is amended—

17              (1) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
18       section (c); and

19              (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
20       lowing:

21       “(b) LOAN MODIFICATION.—

22              “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall imple-  
23       ment a loan modification program to modify the  
24       terms of outstanding loans for borrowers who face  
25       financial hardship.

1           “(2) AFFORDABLE PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
2           retary’s loan modification program under paragraph  
3           (1) shall be designed so as to provide affordable pay-  
4           ments for borrowers. In defining ‘affordable pay-  
5           ments’ the Secretary shall consult definitions of af-  
6           fordability promulgated by the Federal Housing Fi-  
7           nance Authority, the Department of Housing and  
8           Urban Development, and the Bureau of Consumer  
9           Financial Protection.

10           “(3) ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—  
11           The Secretary’s loan modification program under  
12           paragraph (1) shall allow for measures including ex-  
13           tension of the remaining loan term to up to 480  
14           months and a reduction in interest rate to the mar-  
15           ket interest rate as defined by regulations of the  
16           Secretary. The modification program shall be avail-  
17           able for borrowers in a moratorium and for bor-  
18           rowers not already in a moratorium who qualify  
19           under the terms established by the Secretary. The  
20           Secretary may also establish reasonable additional  
21           measures for providing affordable loan modifications  
22           to borrowers”;

23           (3) in subsection (c), as so redesignated, by  
24           adding at the end the following: “Acceleration of the  
25           promissory note and initiation of foreclosure pro-

1       ceedings shall not terminate a borrower’s eligibility  
2       for a moratorium, loan reamortization, special serv-  
3       icing, or other foreclosure alternative.”; and

4               (4) by adding at the end the following:

5       “(d) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall comply  
6 with subsection (k)(1), (n), and (o) of section 6 of the  
7 Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 with re-  
8 spect to any single-family loans it holds or services.”.

9       (f) FORBEARANCE OF RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE  
10 LOAN PAYMENTS FOR MULTIFAMILY PROPERTIES (5+  
11 UNITS).—

12           (1) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19  
13 emergency, a multifamily borrower experiencing a fi-  
14 nancial hardship due, directly or indirectly, to the  
15 COVID–19 emergency may request a forbearance  
16 under the terms set forth in this section.

17           (2) REQUEST FOR RELIEF.—A multifamily bor-  
18 rower may submit a request for forbearance under  
19 paragraph (1) to the borrower’s servicer, either oral-  
20 ly or in writing, affirming that the multifamily bor-  
21 rower is experiencing hardship during the COVID–  
22 19 emergency.

23           (3) FORBEARANCE PERIOD.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—Upon receipt of an oral  
2 or written request for forbearance from a multi-  
3 family borrower, a servicer shall—

4 (i) document the financial hardship;

5 (ii) provide the forbearance for not  
6 less than 180 days; and

7 (iii) provide the forbearance for an ad-  
8 ditional 180 days upon the request of the  
9 borrower at least 30 days prior to the end  
10 of the forbearance period described under  
11 subparagraph (A).

12 (B) RIGHT TO DISCONTINUE.—A multi-  
13 family borrower shall have the option to dis-  
14 continue the forbearance at any time.

15 (4) RENTER PROTECTIONS.—During the term  
16 of a forbearance under this section, a multifamily  
17 borrower may not—

18 (A) evict a tenant for nonpayment of rent;

19 or

20 (B) apply or accrue any fees or other pen-  
21 alties on renters for nonpayment of rent.

22 (5) OBLIGATION TO BRING THE LOAN CUR-  
23 RENT.—A multifamily borrower shall bring a loan  
24 placed in forbearance under this section current  
25 within the earlier of—

1 (A) 12 months after the conclusion of the  
2 forbearance period; or

3 (B) receipt of any business interruption in-  
4 surance proceeds by the multifamily borrower.

5 (6) DEFINITION.—For the purposes of this sub-  
6 section, the term “multifamily borrower” means a  
7 borrower of a residential mortgage loan that is se-  
8 cured by a lien against a property comprising five or  
9 more dwelling units.

10 (g) FEDERAL RESERVE CREDIT FACILITY FOR  
11 MORTGAGE SERVICERS.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Board of Governors of  
13 the Federal Reserve System and the Secretary of the  
14 Treasury, pursuant to the authority granted under  
15 section 13(3) of the Federal Reserve Act, directly  
16 (or indirectly through an intermediary, such as the  
17 Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal  
18 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Government  
19 National Mortgage Association, an insured deposi-  
20 tory institution, non-depository lending institution,  
21 or a special purpose vehicle)—

22 (A) shall extend credit to mortgage  
23 servicers and other obligated advancing parties  
24 that in each case have liquidity needs due to the  
25 COVID–19 emergency or compliance with this



1 Act with respect to mortgage loans (the “af-  
2 fected mortgages”); and

3 (B) may extend further credit to mortgage  
4 servicers for other liquidity needs due to the ac-  
5 tual or imminent delinquency or default on  
6 mortgage loans due to the COVID–19 emer-  
7 gency.

8 (2) NON-COMPLIANT SERVICERS.—A mortgage  
9 servicer shall not be eligible for assistance under  
10 paragraph (1) if the provider is in violation of any  
11 requirement under this Act, and fails to promptly  
12 cure any such violation upon notice or discovery  
13 thereof.

14 (3) PAYMENTS AND PURCHASES.—Credit ex-  
15 tended under paragraph (1)(A) shall be in an  
16 amount sufficient to—

17 (A) cover—

18 (i) the pass-through payment of prin-  
19 cipal and interest to mortgage-backed se-  
20 curities holders;

21 (ii) the payment of taxes and insur-  
22 ance to third parties; and

23 (iii) the temporary reimbursement of  
24 modification costs and fees due to servicers  
25 that will be deferred until such time as a

1           forbearance period terminates, due in each  
2           case on, or in respect of, such affected  
3           mortgage loans or related mortgage-backed  
4           securities;

5           (B) purchase affected mortgages from  
6           pools of securitized mortgages

7           (4) COLLATERAL.—The credit authorized by  
8           this section shall be secured by the pledgor’s interest  
9           in accounts receivable, loans, or related interests re-  
10          sulting from the payment advances made on the af-  
11          fected mortgages by the mortgage servicers.

12          (5) CREDIT SUPPORT.—The Secretary of the  
13          Treasury shall provide credit support to the Board  
14          of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for the  
15          program required by this section.

16          (6) CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAWS.—Notwith-  
17          standing any Federal or State law to the contrary,  
18          the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Fed-  
19          eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and the  
20          Government National Mortgage Association may  
21          permit the pledge or grant of a security interest in  
22          the pledgor’s interest in such accounts receivable or  
23          loans or related interests and honor or permit the  
24          enforcement of such pledge or grant in accordance  
25          with its terms.

1           (7) DURATION.—The extension of credit by the  
2           Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System  
3           and credit support from the Secretary of the Treas-  
4           ury under this section shall be available until the  
5           later of—

6                   (A) 6 months after the end of the COVID-  
7                   19 emergency; and

8                   (B) the date on which on the Board of  
9                   Governors of the Federal Reserve System and  
10                  the Secretary of the Treasury determine such  
11                  credit and credit support should no longer be  
12                  available to address the liquidity concern ad-  
13                  dressed by this section.

14           (8) AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL HOUSING  
15           ACT.—Section 306(g)(1) of the National Housing  
16           Act (12 U.S.C. 1721(g)(1)) is amended—

17                   (A) by inserting the following new sentence  
18                   after the fourth sentence in the paragraph: “In  
19                   any case in which (I) the President declares a  
20                   major disaster or emergency for the nation or  
21                   any area that in either case has been affected  
22                   by damage or other adverse effects of sufficient  
23                   severity and magnitude to warrant major dis-  
24                   aster assistance under the Robert T. Stafford  
25                   Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act

1 or other Federal law, (II) upon request of an  
2 Issuer of any security, the Association elects to  
3 extend to the Issuer one or more of the disaster  
4 assistance or emergency programs that the As-  
5 sociation determines to be available to account  
6 for the Issuer's failure or anticipated failure to  
7 receive from the mortgagor the full amount of  
8 principal and interest due, then (III) the Asso-  
9 ciation may elect not to declare the Issuer to be  
10 in default because of such request for such dis-  
11 aster or emergency assistance.”;

12 (B) by inserting after the word “issued” in  
13 the sixth sentence, as redesignated, the fol-  
14 lowing: “subject to any pledge or grant of secu-  
15 rity interest of the pledgor's interest in and to  
16 any such mortgage or mortgages or any interest  
17 therein and the proceeds thereon, which the As-  
18 sociation may elect to approve;”; and

19 (C) by inserting after the word “issued” in  
20 the seventh sentence, as redesignated, the fol-  
21 lowing: “, or (D) its approval and honoring of  
22 any pledge or grant of security interest of the  
23 pledgor's interest in and to any such mortgage  
24 or mortgages or any interest therein and pro-  
25 ceeds thereon.”.

1 (h) SAFE HARBOR.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
3 provision of law, whenever a servicer of residential  
4 mortgages of residential mortgage-backed securi-  
5 ties—

6 (A) grants a borrower relief under section  
7 6(n) and 6(p) of the Real Estate Settlement  
8 Procedures Act of 1974 with respect to a resi-  
9 dential mortgage originated before April 1,  
10 2020, including a mortgage held in a  
11 securitization or other investment vehicle, and

12 (B) the servicer or trustee or issuer owes  
13 a duty to investors or other parties regarding  
14 the standard for servicing such mortgage,  
15 the servicer shall be deemed to have satisfied the  
16 such a duty, and the servicer shall not be liable to  
17 any party who is owed such a duty and shall not be  
18 subject to any injunction, stay, or other equitable re-  
19 lief to such party, based upon its good faith compli-  
20 ance with the provisions of 6(n) and 6(p) of the Real  
21 Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974. Any per-  
22 son, including a trustee or issuer, who cooperates  
23 with a servicer when such cooperation is necessary  
24 for the servicer to implement the provisions of 6(n)  
25 and 6(p) of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures

1 Act of 1974 shall be protected from liability in the  
2 same manner.

3 (2) STANDARD INDUSTRY PRACTICE.—Compli-  
4 ance with 6(n) and 6(p) of the Real Estate Settle-  
5 ment Procedures Act of 1974 during the COVID–19  
6 emergency shall constitute standard industry prac-  
7 tice for purposes of all Federal and State laws.

8 (3) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this sub-  
9 section—

10 (A) the term “servicer” has the meaning  
11 given that term under section 6(i)(2) of the  
12 Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974  
13 (12 U.S.C. 2605(i)(2)); and

14 (B) the term “securitization vehicle” has  
15 the meaning given that term under section  
16 129A(f)(3) of the Truth in Lending Act (15  
17 U.S.C. 1639a(f)(3)).

18 (4) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—No provision of  
19 paragraph (1) or (2) shall be construed as affecting  
20 the liability of any servicer or person for actual  
21 fraud in servicing of a loan or for the violation of  
22 a State or Federal law.

23 (i) POST-PANDEMIC MORTGAGE REPAYMENT OP-  
24 TIONS.—Section 6 of the Real Estate Settlement Proce-  
25 dures Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. 2605), as amended by sub-

1 section (d), is further amended by adding at the end the  
2 following:

3 “(p) POST-PANDEMIC MORTGAGE REPAYMENT OP-  
4 TIONS.—With respect to a federally related residential  
5 mortgage loan, before the end of any forbearance provided  
6 under subsection (n), servicers shall—

7 “(1) evaluate the borrower’s ability to return to  
8 making regular mortgage payments;

9 “(2) if the borrower is able to return to making  
10 regular mortgage payments at the end of the for-  
11 bearance period—

12 “(A) modify the borrower’s loan to extend  
13 the term for the same period as the length of  
14 the forbearance, with all payments that were  
15 not made during the forbearance distributed at  
16 the same intervals as the borrower’s existing  
17 payment schedule and evenly distributed across  
18 those intervals, with no penalties, late fees, ad-  
19 ditional interest accrued beyond the amounts  
20 scheduled or calculated as if the borrower made  
21 all contractual payments on time and in full  
22 under the terms of the mortgage contract in ef-  
23 fect at the time the borrower entered into the  
24 forbearance, and with no modification fee  
25 charged to the borrower; or

1           “(B) if the borrower elects to modify the  
2           loan to capitalize a resulting escrow shortage or  
3           deficiency, the servicer may modify the bor-  
4           rower’s loan by re-amortizing the principal bal-  
5           ance and extending the term of the loan suffi-  
6           cient to maintain the regular mortgage pay-  
7           ments; and

8           “(C) notify the borrower in writing of the  
9           extension, including provision of a new payment  
10          schedule and date of maturity, and that the  
11          borrower shall have the election of prepaying  
12          the suspended payments at any time, in a lump  
13          sum or otherwise;

14          “(3) if the borrower is financially unable to re-  
15          turn to making periodic mortgage payments as pro-  
16          vided for in the mortgage contract at the end of the  
17          COVID–19 emergency—

18                 “(A) evaluate the borrower for all loan  
19                 modification options, without regard to whether  
20                 the borrower has previously requested, been of-  
21                 fered, or provided a loan modification or other  
22                 loss mitigation option and without any require-  
23                 ment that the borrower come current before  
24                 such evaluation or as a condition of eligibility  
25                 for such modification, including—



1                   “(i) further extending the borrower’s  
2                   repayment period;

3                   “(ii) reducing the principal balance of  
4                   the loan; or

5                   “(iii) other modification or loss miti-  
6                   gation options available to the servicer  
7                   under the terms of any investor require-  
8                   ments and existing laws and policies; and

9                   “(B) if the borrower qualifies for such a  
10                  modification, the service shall offer a loan with  
11                  such terms as to provide a loan with such terms  
12                  as to provide an affordable payment, with no  
13                  penalties, late fees, additional interest beyond  
14                  the amounts scheduled or calculated as if the  
15                  borrower made all contractual payments on  
16                  time and in full under the terms of the mort-  
17                  gage contract in effect at the time the borrower  
18                  entered into the forbearance, and with no modi-  
19                  fication fees charged to the borrower; and

20                  “(4) if a borrower is granted a forbearance on  
21                  payments that would be owed pursuant to a trial  
22                  loan modification plan—

23                  “(A) any forbearance of payments shall  
24                  not be treated as missed or delinquent pay-

1           ments or otherwise negatively affect the bor-  
2           rower's ability to complete their trial plan;

3           “(B) any past due amounts as of the end  
4           of the trial period, including unpaid interest,  
5           real estate taxes, insurance premiums, and as-  
6           sessments paid on the borrower's behalf, will be  
7           added to the mortgage loan balance, but only to  
8           the extent that such charges are not fees associ-  
9           ated with the granting of the forbearance, such  
10          as late fees, modification fees, or unpaid inter-  
11          est from the period of the forbearance beyond  
12          the amounts scheduled or calculated as if the  
13          borrower made all contractual payments on  
14          time and in full under the terms of the mort-  
15          gage contract in effect at the time the borrower  
16          entered into the forbearance; and

17          “(C) if the borrower is unable to resume  
18          payments on the trial modification at the end of  
19          the forbearance period, re-evaluate the borrower  
20          for all available loan modifications under para-  
21          graph 3, without any requirement that the bor-  
22          rower become current before such evaluation or  
23          as a condition of eligibility for such modifica-  
24          tion.”.

1 (j) CLAIMS OF AFFECTED INVESTORS AND OTHER  
2 PARTIES.—Any action asserting a taking under the Fifth  
3 Amendment to the Constitution of the United States as  
4 a result of this subsection shall be brought not later than  
5 180 days after the end of the COVID–19 emergency.

6 (k) EXTENSION OF THE GSE PATCH.—The Director  
7 of the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection shall re-  
8 vise section 1026.43(e)(4)(iii)(B) of title 12, Code of Fed-  
9 eral Regulations, to extend the sunset of the special rule  
10 provided under such section 1026.43(e)(4) until January  
11 1, 2022, or such later date as may be determined by the  
12 Bureau.

13 (l) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

14 (1) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
15 “COVID–19 emergency” means the period that be-  
16 gins upon the date of the enactment of this Act and  
17 ends on the date of the termination by the Federal  
18 Emergency Management Agency of the emergency  
19 declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
20 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
21 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relat-  
22 ing to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19)  
23 pandemic.

24 (2) MANUFACTURED HOME.—The term “manu-  
25 factured home” has the meaning given that term

1 under section 603 of the National Manufactured  
2 Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of  
3 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5402).

4 (3) MOTOR VEHICLE.—The term “motor vehi-  
5 cle” has the meaning given that term under Section  
6 1029(f) of the Consumer Financial Protection Act of  
7 2010 (12 U.S.C. 5519(f)).

8 (4) RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOAN.—The term  
9 “residential mortgage loan” means any consumer  
10 credit transaction that is secured by a mortgage,  
11 deed of trust, or other equivalent consensual security  
12 interest on residence consisting of a single dwelling  
13 unit that is occupied by the mortgagor.

14 **SEC. 110. BANKRUPTCY PROTECTIONS.**

15 (a) INCREASING THE HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION.—

16 (1) HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION.—Section 522 of  
17 title 11, United States Code, is amended—

18 (A) in subsection (d)(1), by striking  
19 “\$15,000” and inserting “\$100,000”; and

20 (B) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(r) Notwithstanding any other provision of applica-  
22 ble nonbankruptcy law, a debtor in any State may exempt  
23 from property of the estate the property described in sub-  
24 section (d)(1) not to exceed the value in subsection (d)(1)

1 if the exemption for such property permitted by applicable  
2 nonbankruptcy law is lower than that amount.”.

3 (b) EFFECT OF MISSED MORTGAGE PAYMENTS ON  
4 DISCHARGE.—Section 1328 of title 11, United States  
5 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(i) A debtor shall not be denied a  
7 discharge under this section because, as of  
8 the date of discharge, the debtor did not  
9 make 6 or fewer payments directly to the  
10 holder of a debt secured by real property.

11 “(j) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), upon  
12 the debtor’s request, the court shall grant a discharge of  
13 all debts provided for in the plan that are dischargeable  
14 under subsection (a) if the debtor—

15 “(1) has made payments under a confirmed  
16 plan for at least 1 year; and

17 “(2) is experiencing a loss of income or increase  
18 in expenses due, directly or indirectly, to the  
19 coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.”.

20 (c) MODIFICATION OF CHAPTER 13 PLAN DUE TO  
21 HARDSHIP CAUSED BY COVID-19 PANDEMIC.—Section  
22 1329 of title 11, United States Code, is amended by add-  
23 ing at end the following:

24 “(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (3), for a plan con-  
25 firmed prior to the date of enactment of this subsection,

1 the plan may be modified upon the request of the debtor  
2 if—

3           “(A) the debtor is experiencing or has ex-  
4           perienced a material financial hardship due, di-  
5           rectly or indirectly, to the coronavirus disease  
6           2019 (COVID–19) pandemic; and

7           “(B) the modification is approved after no-  
8           tice and a hearing.

9           “(2) A modification under paragraph (1) may  
10          include extending the period of time for payments on  
11          claims not later than 7 years after the date on which  
12          the first payment under the original confirmed plan  
13          was due.

14          “(3) Sections 1322(a), 1322(b), 1323(c), and  
15          the requirements of section 1325(a) shall apply to  
16          any modification under paragraph (1).”.

17          (d) APPLICABILITY.—

18                 (1) The amendments made by subsections (a)  
19                 and (b) shall apply to any case commenced before,  
20                 on, or after the date of enactment of this Act.

21                 (2) The amendment made by subsection (c)  
22                 shall apply to any case for which a plan has been  
23                 confirmed under section 1325 of title 11, United  
24                 States Code, before the date of enactment of this  
25                 Act.

1 **SEC. 111. DEBT COLLECTION.**

2 (a) TEMPORARY DEBT COLLECTION MORATORIUM  
3 DURING THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Fair Debt Collection  
5 Practices Act (15 U.S.C. 1692 et seq.) is amended  
6 by inserting after section 812 the following:

7 **“§ 812A. Temporary debt collection moratorium dur-**  
8 **ing the COVID-19 emergency period**

9 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10 “(1) CONSUMER.—The term ‘consumer’ means  
11 any natural person obligated or allegedly obligated  
12 to pay any debt.

13 “(2) COVID-19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—The  
14 term ‘COVID-19 emergency period’ means the pe-  
15 riod that begins upon the date of the enactment of  
16 this Act and ends upon the date of the termination  
17 by the Federal Emergency Management Administra-  
18 tion of the emergency declared on March 13, 2020,  
19 by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
20 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
21 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus  
22 Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic.

23 “(3) CREDITOR.—The term ‘creditor’ means  
24 any person who offers or extends credit creating a  
25 debt or to whom a debt is owed or other obligation  
26 of payment.

1           “(4) DEBT.—The term ‘debt’—

2                   “(A) means any past due obligation or al-  
3           leged obligation of a consumer, non-profit orga-  
4           nization, or small business to pay money—

5                   “(i) arising out of a transaction in  
6           which the money, property, insurance, or  
7           services which are the subject of the trans-  
8           action are primarily for personal, family,  
9           business, non-profit, or household pur-  
10          poses, whether or not such obligation has  
11          been reduced to judgment;

12                   “(ii) owed to a local, State, or Federal  
13          government;

14                   “(B) does not include federally related  
15          mortgages (as defined under section 3 of the  
16          Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of  
17          1974) unless a deficiency judgment has been  
18          made with respect to such federally related  
19          mortgage.

20           “(5) DEBT COLLECTOR.—The term ‘debt col-  
21          lector’ includes a creditor and any person or entity  
22          that engages in the collection of debt (including the  
23          Federal Government or a State government) whether  
24          or not the debt is allegedly owed to or assigned to  
25          that person or entity.



1           “(6) DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The term ‘de-  
2       pository institution’—

3           “(A) has the meaning given that term  
4       under section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insur-  
5       ance Act; and

6           “(B) means a Federal or State credit  
7       union (as such terms are defined, respectively,  
8       under section 101 of the Federal Credit Union  
9       Act.)

10          “(7) NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION.—The term  
11       ‘non-profit organization’ means an organization de-  
12       scribed in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
13       Code of 1986 and exempt from taxation under sub-  
14       section (a) of such section.

15          “(8) SMALL BUSINESS.—The term ‘small busi-  
16       ness’ has the meaning given the term ‘small business  
17       concern’ under section 3 of the Small Business Act  
18       (15 U.S.C. 632).

19          “(b) PROHIBITIONS.—Notwithstanding any other  
20       provision of law, during COVID–19 emergency period and  
21       the 120-day period immediately following, a debt collector  
22       is prohibited from—

23          “(1) capitalizing or adding extra interest or fees  
24       triggered by the non-payment of an obligation by a

1 consumer, small business, or non-profit organization  
2 to the balance of an account;

3 “(2) suing or threatening to sue a consumer,  
4 small business, or non-profit for a past-due debt;

5 “(3) continuing litigation initiated before the  
6 date of enactment of this section to collect a debt  
7 from a consumer, small business, or non-profit orga-  
8 nization;

9 “(4) enforcing a security interest, including  
10 through repossession or foreclosure, against a con-  
11 sumer, small business, or non-profit organization;

12 “(5) reporting a past due debt of a consumer,  
13 small business, or non-profit organization to a con-  
14 sumer reporting agency;

15 “(6) taking or threatening to take any action to  
16 enforce collection, or any adverse action against a  
17 consumer, small business, or non-profit organization  
18 for non-payment or for non-appearance at any hear-  
19 ings related to a debt;

20 “(7) except with respect to enforcing an order  
21 for child support or spousal support, initiating or  
22 continuing any action to cause or to seek to cause  
23 the collection of a debt from wages, Federal benefits,  
24 or other amounts due to a consumer, small business,  
25 or non-profit organization, by way of garnishment,

1 deduction, offset, or other seizure, or to cause or  
2 seek to cause the collection of a debt by seizing  
3 funds from a bank account or any other assets held  
4 by such consumer, small business, or non-profit or-  
5 ganization;

6 “(8) in the case of action or collection described  
7 under paragraph (7) that was initiated prior to the  
8 beginning of the date of such disaster or emergency,  
9 failing to suspend the action or collection until 120  
10 days after the end of the COVID–19 emergency pe-  
11 riod;

12 “(9) upon the termination of the incident period  
13 for such disaster or emergency, failing to extend the  
14 time period to pay an obligation by one payment pe-  
15 riod for each payment that a consumer, small busi-  
16 ness, or non-profit organization missed during the  
17 incident period, with the payments due in the same  
18 amounts and at the same intervals as the pre-exist-  
19 ing payment schedule of the consumer, small busi-  
20 ness, or non-profit organization (as applicable) or, if  
21 the debt has no payment periods, allow the con-  
22 sumer, small business, or non-profit a reasonable  
23 time in which to repay the debt in affordable pay-  
24 ments;

1           “(10) disconnecting a consumer, small business,  
2           or non-profit organization from a utility prepaid or  
3           post-paid electricity, natural gas, telecommuni-  
4           cations, broadband, water, or sewer service; or

5           “(11) exercising a right to set off provision con-  
6           tained in any consumer, small business, or non-prof-  
7           it organization account agreement with a depository  
8           institution.

9           “(c) VIOLATION.—Any person who violates a provi-  
10          sion of this section shall—

11           “(1) be treated as a debt collector for purposes  
12          of section 813; and

13           “(2) be liable to the consumer, small business,  
14          or non-profit organization an amount equal to 10  
15          times the damages allowed under section 813 for  
16          each such violation.”.

17           (2) TABLE OF CONTENTS AMENDMENT.—The  
18          table of contents at the beginning of the Fair Debt  
19          Collection Practices Act (15 U.S.C. 1692 et seq.) is  
20          amended by inserting after the item relating to sec-  
21          tion 812 the following new item:

          “812A. Temporary debt collection moratorium during the COVID-19 emergency  
          period.”.

22          (b) CONFESSIONS OF JUDGMENT PROHIBITION.—

23           (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of the Truth in  
24          Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.) is amended—

1 (A) by adding at the end the following:

2 **“§ 140B. Confessions of judgment prohibition**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—During a period described under  
4 section 812A(b) of the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,  
5 no person may directly or indirectly take or receive from  
6 another person or seek to enforce an obligation that con-  
7 stitutes or contains a cognovit or confession of judgment  
8 (for purposes other than executory process in the State  
9 of Louisiana), warrant of attorney, or other waiver of the  
10 right to notice and the opportunity to be heard in the  
11 event of suit or process thereon.

12 “(b) EXEMPTION.—The exemption in section 104(1)  
13 shall not apply to this section.

14 “(c) DEBT DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
15 ‘debt’ means any obligation of a person to pay to another  
16 person money—

17 “(1) regardless of whether the obligation is ab-  
18 solute or contingent, if the understanding between  
19 the parties is that any part of the money shall be  
20 or may be returned;

21 “(2) that includes the right of the person pro-  
22 viding the money to an equitable remedy for breach  
23 of performance if the breach gives rise to a right to  
24 payment; and

1           “(3) regardless of whether the obligation or  
2           right to an equitable remedy described in paragraph  
3           (2) has been reduced to judgment or is fixed, contin-  
4           gent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, se-  
5           cured, or unsecured.”; and

6                       (B) in the table of contents for such chap-  
7           ter, by adding at the end the following:

“140B. Confessions of judgment prohibition.”.

8                       (2)       CONFORMING       AMENDMENT.—Section  
9           130(a) of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C.  
10          1640(a)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
11          lowing: “For purposes of this section, the term  
12          ‘creditor’ refers to any person charged with compli-  
13          ance.”.

14   **SEC. 112. DISASTER PROTECTION FOR WORKERS’ CREDIT.**

15          (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section, and the  
16          amendments made by this section, is to protect consumers’  
17          credit from negative impacts as a result of financial hard-  
18          ship due to the coronavirus disease (COVID–19) outbreak  
19          and future major disasters.

20          (b) REPORTING OF INFORMATION DURING MAJOR  
21          DISASTERS.—

22                       (1) IN GENERAL.—The Fair Credit Reporting  
23          Act is amended by inserting after section 605B the  
24          following:

1 **“§ 605C. Reporting of information during major disas-**  
2 **ters**

3 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4 “(1) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—The  
5 term ‘COVID–19 emergency period’ means the pe-  
6 riod beginning on the date of enactment of this sec-  
7 tion and ending on the later of—

8 “(A) 120 days after the date of enactment  
9 of this section; or

10 “(B) 120 days after the date of termi-  
11 nation by the Federal Emergency Management  
12 Administration of the emergency declared on  
13 March 13, 2020, by the President under the  
14 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
15 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.)  
16 relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
17 (COVID–19) pandemic.

18 “(2) COVERED MAJOR DISASTER PERIOD.—The  
19 term ‘covered major disaster period’ means—

20 “(A) the period beginning on the date on  
21 which a major disaster is declared by the Presi-  
22 dent under section 401 of the Robert T. Staf-  
23 ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance  
24 Act (42 U.S.C. 5170), under which assistance  
25 is authorized under section 408 of such Act (42  
26 U.S.C. 5174), and ending on the date that is

1           120 days after the end of the incident period  
2           designated in such declaration; or

3           “(B) the period ending 120 days after the  
4           date of termination by the Federal Emergency  
5           Management Administration of the emergency  
6           declared on March 13, 2020, by the President  
7           under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief  
8           and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121  
9           et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease  
10          2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

11          “(3) MAJOR DISASTER.—The term ‘major dis-  
12          aster’ means a major disaster declared by the Presi-  
13          dent under section 401 of the Robert T. Stafford  
14          Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
15          U.S.C. 5170), under which assistance is authorized  
16          under section 408 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5174)

17          “(b) MORATORIUM ON FURNISHING ADVERSE IN-  
18          FORMATION DURING COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—  
19          No person may furnish any adverse item of information  
20          (except information related to a felony criminal conviction)  
21          relating to a consumer that was the result of any action  
22          or inaction that occurred during the COVID–19 emer-  
23          gency period.

24          “(c) MORATORIUM ON FURNISHING ADVERSE INFOR-  
25          MATION DURING COVERED MAJOR DISASTER PERIOD.—



1 No person may furnish any adverse item of information  
2 (except information related to a felony criminal conviction)  
3 relating to a consumer that was the result of any action  
4 or inaction that occurred during a covered major disaster  
5 period if the consumer is a resident of the affected area  
6 covered by a declaration made by the President under sec-  
7 tion 401 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and  
8 Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170), under which  
9 assistance is authorized under section 408 of such Act (42  
10 U.S.C. 5174).

11 “(d) INFORMATION EXCLUDED FROM CONSUMER  
12 REPORTS.—In addition to the information described in  
13 section 605(a), no consumer reporting agency may make  
14 any consumer report containing an adverse item of infor-  
15 mation (except information related to a felony criminal  
16 conviction) reported relating to a consumer that was the  
17 result of any action or inaction that occurred during the  
18 COVID–19 emergency period or a covered major disaster  
19 period, and as applicable under subsection (f)(3), for 270  
20 days after the expiration of the applicable period.

21 “(e) SUMMARY OF RIGHTS.—Not later than 60 days  
22 after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Bureau  
23 shall update the model summary of rights under section  
24 609(e)(1) to include a description of the right of a con-  
25 sumer to—

1           “(1) request the deletion of adverse items of in-  
2           formation under subsection (f); and

3           “(2) request a consumer report or score, with-  
4           out charge to the consumer, under subsection (g).

5           “(f) DELETION OF ADVERSE ITEMS OF INFORMA-  
6           TION RESULTING FROM THE CORONAVIRUS DISEASE  
7           (COVID–19) OUTBREAK AND MAJOR DISASTERS.—

8           “(1) REPORTING.—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60  
10           days after the date of enactment of this sub-  
11           section, the Bureau shall create a website for  
12           consumers to report, under penalty of perjury,  
13           economic hardship as a result of the  
14           coronavirus disease (COVID–19) outbreak or a  
15           major disaster (if the consumer is a resident of  
16           the affected area covered by such major dis-  
17           aster) for the purpose of extending credit report  
18           protection for an additional 270 days after the  
19           end of the COVID–19 emergency period or cov-  
20           ered major disaster period, as applicable.

21           “(B) DOCUMENTATION.—The Bureau  
22           shall—

23           “(i) not require any documentation  
24           from a consumer to substantiate the eco-  
25           nomic hardship; and

1           “(ii) provide notice to the consumer  
2           that a report under subparagraph (A) is  
3           under penalty of perjury.

4           “(C) REPORTING PERIOD.—A consumer  
5           may report economic hardship under subpara-  
6           graph (A) during the COVID–19 emergency pe-  
7           riod or a covered major disaster period, as ap-  
8           plicable, and for 60 days thereafter.

9           “(2) DATABASE.—The Bureau shall establish  
10          and maintain a secure database that—

11           “(A) is accessible to each consumer report-  
12           ing agency described in section 603(p) and na-  
13           tionwide specialty consumer reporting agency  
14           for purposes of fulfilling their duties under  
15           paragraph (3) to check and automatically delete  
16           any adverse item of information (except infor-  
17           mation related to a felony criminal conviction)  
18           reported that occurred during the COVID–19  
19           emergency period or a covered major disaster  
20           period with respect to a consumer; and

21           “(B) contains the information reported  
22           under paragraph (1).

23           “(3) DELETION OF ADVERSE ITEMS OF INFOR-  
24          MATION BY NATIONWIDE CONSUMER REPORTING

1           AND NATIONWIDE SPECIALTY CONSUMER REPORT-  
2           ING AGENCIES.—

3                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each consumer re-  
4           porting agency described in section 603(p) and  
5           each nationwide specialty consumer reporting  
6           agency shall, using the information contained in  
7           the database established under paragraph (2),  
8           delete from the file of each consumer named in  
9           the database each adverse item of information  
10          (except information related to a felony criminal  
11          conviction) that was a result of an action or in-  
12          action that occurred during the COVID–19  
13          emergency period or a covered major disaster  
14          period up to 270 days following the end of the  
15          such period.

16                   “(B) TIMELINE.—Each consumer report-  
17          ing agency described in section 603(p) and each  
18          nationwide specialty consumer reporting agency  
19          shall check the database at least weekly and de-  
20          lete adverse items of information as soon as  
21          practicable after information that is reported  
22          under paragraph (1) appears in the database  
23          established under paragraph (2).

24                   “(4) REQUEST FOR DELETION OF ADVERSE  
25          ITEMS OF INFORMATION.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A consumer who has  
2 filed a report of economic hardship with the  
3 Bureau may submit a request, without charge  
4 to the consumer, to a consumer reporting agen-  
5 cy to delete from the consumer’s file an adverse  
6 item of information (except information related  
7 to a felony criminal conviction) that was a re-  
8 sult of an action or inaction that occurred dur-  
9 ing the COVID–19 emergency period or a cov-  
10 ered major disaster period up to 270 days fol-  
11 lowing the end of the such period.

12           “(B) TIMING.—A consumer may submit a  
13 request under subparagraph (A), not later than  
14 270-day period described in that subparagraph.

15           “(C) REMOVAL AND NOTIFICATION.—Upon  
16 receiving a request under this paragraph to de-  
17 lete an adverse item of information, a consumer  
18 reporting agency shall—

19                   “(i) delete the adverse item of infor-  
20 mation (except information related to a fel-  
21 ony criminal conviction) from the con-  
22 sumer’s file; and

23                   “(ii) notify the consumer and the fur-  
24 nisher of the adverse item of information  
25 of the deletion.

1 “(g) FREE CREDIT REPORT AND SCORES.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19  
3 emergency period or a covered major disaster period  
4 and ending 12 months after the expiration of the  
5 COVID–19 emergency period or covered major dis-  
6 aster period, as applicable, each consumer reporting  
7 agency as described under 603(p) and nationwide  
8 specialty consumer reporting agency shall make all  
9 disclosures described under section 609 upon request  
10 by a consumer, by mail or online, without charge to  
11 the consumer and without limitation as to the num-  
12 ber of requests. A consumer reporting agency shall  
13 also supply a consumer, upon request and without  
14 charge, with a credit score that—

15 “(A) is derived from a credit scoring model  
16 that is widely distributed to users by the con-  
17 sumer reporting agency for the purpose of any  
18 extension of credit or other transaction des-  
19 igned by the consumer who is requesting the  
20 credit score; or

21 “(B) is widely distributed to lenders of  
22 common consumer loan products and predicts  
23 the future credit behavior of the consumer.

1           “(2) TIMING.—A file disclosure or credit score  
2           under paragraph (1) shall be provided to the con-  
3           sumer not later than—

4                   “(A) 7 days after the date on which the re-  
5                   quest is received if the request is made by mail;  
6                   and

7                   “(B) not later than 15 minutes if the re-  
8                   quest is made online.

9           “(3) ADDITIONAL REPORTS.—A file disclosure  
10           provided under paragraph (1) shall be in addition to  
11           any disclosure requested by the consumer under sec-  
12           tion 612(a).

13           “(4) PROHIBITION.—A consumer reporting  
14           agency that receives a request under paragraph (1)  
15           may not request or require any documentation from  
16           the consumer that demonstrates that the consumer  
17           was impacted by the coronavirus disease (COVID-  
18           19) outbreak or a major disaster (except to verify  
19           that the consumer resides in an area covered by the  
20           major disaster) as a condition of receiving the file  
21           disclosure or score.

22           “(h) POSTING OF RIGHTS.—Not later than 30 days  
23           after the date of enactment of this section, each consumer  
24           reporting agency shall prominently post and maintain a  
25           direct link on the homepage of the public website of the

1 consumer reporting agency information relating to the  
2 right of consumers to—

3 “(1) request the deletion of adverse items of in-  
4 formation (except information related to a felony  
5 criminal conviction) under subsection (f); and

6 “(2) request consumer file disclosures and  
7 scores, without charge to the consumer, under sub-  
8 section (g).

9 “(i) **BAN ON REPORTING MEDICAL DEBT INFORMA-**  
10 **TION RELATED TO COVID–19 OR A MAJOR DISASTER.—**

11 “(1) **FURNISHING BAN.—**No person shall fur-  
12 nish adverse information to a consumer reporting  
13 agency related to medical debt if such medical debt  
14 is with respect to medical expenses related to treat-  
15 ments arising from COVID–19 or a major disaster  
16 (whether or not the expenses were incurred during  
17 the COVID–19 emergency period or covered major  
18 disaster period).

19 “(2) **CONSUMER REPORT BAN.—**No consumer  
20 reporting agency may made a consumer report con-  
21 taining adverse information related to medical debt  
22 if such medical debt is with respect to medical ex-  
23 penses related to treatments arising from COVID–  
24 19 or a major disaster (whether or not the expenses



1       were incurred during the COVID–19 emergency pe-  
2       riod or covered major disaster period).

3       “(j) CREDIT SCORING MODELS.—A person that cre-  
4       ates and implements credit scoring models may not treat  
5       the absence, omission, or deletion of any information pur-  
6       suant to this section as a negative factor or negative value  
7       in credit scoring models created or implemented by such  
8       person.”.

9               (2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-  
10       MENT.—The table of contents for the Fair Credit  
11       Reporting Act is amended by inserting after the  
12       item relating to section 605B the following:

“605C. Reporting of information during major disasters.”.

13       (c) LIMITATIONS ON NEW CREDIT SCORING MODELS  
14       DURING THE COVID–19 EMERGENCY AND MAJOR DIS-  
15       ASTERS.—The Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681  
16       et seq.) is amended—

17               (1) by adding at the end the following:

18       **“§ 630. Limitations on new credit scoring models dur-**  
19               **ing the COVID–19 emergency and major**  
20               **disasters**

21       “With respect to a person that creates and imple-  
22       ments credit scoring models, such person may not, during  
23       the COVID–19 emergency period or a covered major dis-  
24       aster period (as such terms are defined under section  
25       605C), create or implement a new credit scoring model

1 (including a revision to an existing scoring model) if the  
2 new credit scoring model would identify a significant per-  
3 centage of consumers as being less creditworthy when  
4 compared to the previous credit scoring models created or  
5 implemented by such person.”; and

6 (2) in the table of contents for such Act, by  
7 adding at the end the following new item:

“630. Limitations on new credit scoring models during major disasters.”.

8 **SEC. 113. STUDENT LOANS.**

9 (a) PAYMENTS FOR FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN BOR-  
10 ROWERS AS A RESULT OF A NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Part G of title IV of the  
12 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1088 et  
13 seq.) is amended by inserting after section 493D the  
14 following:

15 **“SEC. 493E. PAYMENTS FOR STUDENT LOAN BORROWERS**  
16 **DURING THE COVID-19 NATIONAL EMER-**  
17 **GENCY.**

18 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19 “(1) CORONAVIRUS.—The term ‘coronavirus’  
20 has the meaning given the term in section 506 of the  
21 Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supple-  
22 mental Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
23 123).

24 “(2) INCOME-DRIVEN REPAYMENT.—The term  
25 ‘income-driven repayment’ means—

1           “(A) income-based repayment authorized  
2           under section 493C for loans made, insured, or  
3           guaranteed under part B or part D; or

4           “(B) income contingent repayment author-  
5           ized under section 455(e) for loans made under  
6           part D.

7           “(3) INVOLUNTARY COLLECTION.—The term  
8           ‘involuntary collection’ means—

9           “(A) a wage garnishment authorized under  
10          section 488A of this Act or section 3720D of  
11          title 31, United States Code;

12          “(B) a reduction of tax refund by amount  
13          of debt authorized under section 3720A of title  
14          31, United States Code;

15          “(C) a reduction of any other Federal ben-  
16          efit payment by administrative offset authorized  
17          under section 3716 of title 31, United States  
18          Code (including a benefit payment due to an in-  
19          dividual under the Social Security Act or any  
20          other provision described in subsection  
21          (c)(3)(A)(i) of such section); and

22          “(D) any other involuntary collection activ-  
23          ity, including any collection activity through  
24          which a borrower is compelled to make pay-  
25          ments on a private student loan.

1           “(4) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—For  
2 purposes of this Act, the term ‘COVID–19 emer-  
3 gency period’ means the period that begins upon the  
4 date of the enactment of this Act and ends upon the  
5 date of the termination by the Federal Emergency  
6 Management Administration of the emergency de-  
7 clared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
8 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
9 gency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relat-  
10 ing to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19)  
11 pandemic.

12           “(b) COVID–19 NATIONAL EMERGENCY STUDENT  
13 LOAN REPAYMENT ASSISTANCE.—

14           “(1) AUTHORITY.—Effective on the date of the  
15 enactment of this section, during the COVID–19  
16 emergency period and the 6-month period imme-  
17 diately following, the Secretary of Education shall  
18 for each borrower of a loan made, insured, or guar-  
19 anteed under part B, D, or E, pay the total amount  
20 due for such month on the loan, based on the pay-  
21 ment plan selected by the borrower or the borrower’s  
22 loan status.

23           “(2) NO CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST.—With  
24 respect to any loan in repayment during the  
25 COVID–19 national emergency period and the 6-

1 month period immediately following, interest due on  
2 loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B, D,  
3 or E during such period shall not be capitalized at  
4 any time during the COVID–19 national emergency  
5 period and the 6-month period immediately fol-  
6 lowing.

7 “(3) APPLICABILITY OF PAYMENTS.—Any pay-  
8 ment made by the Secretary of Education under this  
9 section shall be considered by the Secretary of Edu-  
10 cation, or by a lender with respect to a loan made,  
11 insured, or guaranteed under part B—

12 “(A) as a qualifying payment under the  
13 public service loan forgiveness program under  
14 section 455(m), if the borrower would otherwise  
15 qualify under such section;

16 “(B) in the case of a borrower enrolled in  
17 an income-driven repayment plan, as a quali-  
18 fying payment for the purpose of calculating eli-  
19 gibility for loan forgiveness for the borrower in  
20 accordance with section 493C(b)(7) or section  
21 455(d)(1)(D), as the case may be; and

22 “(C) in the case of a borrower in default,  
23 as an on-time monthly payment for purposes of  
24 loan rehabilitation pursuant to section 428F(a).

1           “(4) REPORTING TO CONSUMER REPORTING  
2 AGENCIES.—During the period in which the Sec-  
3 retary of Education is making payments on a loan  
4 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall ensure  
5 that, for the purpose of reporting information about  
6 the loan to a consumer reporting agency, any pay-  
7 ment made by the Secretary is treated as if it were  
8 a regularly scheduled payment made by a borrower.

9           “(5) NOTICE OF PAYMENTS AND PROGRAM.—  
10 Not later than 15 days following the date of enact-  
11 ment of this section, and monthly thereafter during  
12 the COVID–19 national emergency period and the  
13 6-month period immediately following, the Secretary  
14 of Education shall provide a notice to all borrowers  
15 of loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B,  
16 D, or E—

17           “(A) informing borrowers of the actions  
18 taken under this section;

19           “(B) providing borrowers with an easily  
20 accessible method to opt out of the benefits pro-  
21 vided under this section; and

22           “(C) notifying the borrower that the pro-  
23 gram under this section is a temporary program  
24 and will end 6 months after the COVID–19 na-  
25 tional emergency period ends.

1           “(6) SUSPENSION OF INVOLUNTARY COLLEC-  
2           TION.—During the COVID–19 national emergency  
3           period and the 6-month period immediately fol-  
4           lowing, the Secretary of Education, or other holder  
5           of a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part  
6           B, D, or E, shall immediately take action to halt all  
7           involuntary collection related to the loan.

8           “(7) MANDATORY FORBEARANCE.—During the  
9           period in which the Secretary of Education is mak-  
10          ing payments on a loan under paragraph (1), the  
11          Secretary, or a lender or guaranty agency for a loan  
12          made under part B, shall grant the borrower for-  
13          bearance as follows:

14                 “(A) A temporary cessation of all pay-  
15                 ments on the loan other than the payments of  
16                 interest and principal on the loan that are made  
17                 under paragraph (1).

18                 “(B) For borrowers who are delinquent  
19                 but who are not yet in default before the date  
20                 on which the Secretary begins making payments  
21                 under paragraph (1), the retroactive application  
22                 of forbearance to address any delinquency.”.

23           (2) FFEL AMENDMENT.—Section 428(c)(8) of  
24           the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.

1       1078(e)(8)) is amended by striking “and for which”  
2       and all that follows through “this subsection”.

3       (b) PAYMENTS FOR PRIVATE EDUCATION LOAN  
4 BORROWERS AS A RESULT OF THE COVID–19 NATIONAL  
5 EMERGENCY.—Section 140 of the Truth in Lending Act  
6 (15 U.S.C. 1650) is amended by adding at the end the  
7 following new subsection:

8       “(h) COVID–19 NATIONAL EMERGENCY PRIVATE  
9 EDUCATION LOAN REPAYMENT ASSISTANCE.—

10           “(1) AUTHORITY.—Effective on the date of the  
11 enactment of this section, for the duration of the  
12 COVID–19 emergency period and the 6-month pe-  
13 riod immediately following, the Secretary of the  
14 Treasury shall, for each borrower of a private edu-  
15 cation loan, pay the total amount due for such  
16 month on the loan, based on the payment plan se-  
17 lected by the borrower or the borrower’s loan status.

18           “(2) NO CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST.—With  
19 respect to any loan in repayment during the  
20 COVID–19 national emergency period and the 6-  
21 month period immediately following, interest due on  
22 a private education loan during such period shall not  
23 be capitalized at any time during the COVID–19 na-  
24 tional emergency period and the 6-month period im-  
25 mediately following.



1           “(3) REPORTING TO CONSUMER REPORTING  
2 AGENCIES.—During the period in which the Sec-  
3 retary of the Treasury is making payments on a  
4 loan under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall ensure  
5 that, for the purpose of reporting information about  
6 the loan to a consumer reporting agency, any pay-  
7 ment made by the Secretary is treated as if it were  
8 a regularly scheduled payment made by a borrower.

9           “(4) NOTICE OF PAYMENTS AND PROGRAM.—  
10 Not later than 15 days following the date of enact-  
11 ment of this subsection, and monthly thereafter dur-  
12 ing the COVID–19 national emergency period and  
13 the 6-month period immediately following, the Sec-  
14 retary of the Treasury shall provide a notice to all  
15 borrowers of private education loans—

16           “(A) informing borrowers of the actions  
17 taken under this subsection;

18           “(B) providing borrowers with an easily  
19 accessible method to opt out of the benefits pro-  
20 vided under this subsection; and

21           “(C) notifying the borrower that the pro-  
22 gram under this subsection is a temporary pro-  
23 gram and will end 6 months after the COVID–  
24 19 national emergency period ends.

1           “(5) SUSPENSION OF INVOLUNTARY COLLEC-  
2           TION.—During the COVID–19 national emergency  
3           period and the 6-month period immediately fol-  
4           lowing, the holder of a private education loan shall  
5           immediately take action to halt all involuntary col-  
6           lection related to the loan.

7           “(6) MANDATORY FORBEARANCE.—During the  
8           period in which the Secretary of the Treasury is  
9           making payments on a loan under paragraph (1),  
10          the servicer of such loan shall grant the borrower  
11          forbearance as follows:

12                 “(A) A temporary cessation of all pay-  
13                 ments on the loan other than the payments of  
14                 interest and principal on the loan that are made  
15                 under paragraph (1).

16                 “(B) For borrowers who are delinquent  
17                 but who are not yet in default before the date  
18                 on which the Secretary begins making payments  
19                 under paragraph (1), the retroactive application  
20                 of forbearance to address any delinquency.

21           “(7) DATA TO IMPLEMENT.—Holders and  
22           servicers of private education loans shall report, to  
23           the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury, the  
24           information necessary to calculate the amount to be  
25           paid under this section.

1           “(8) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD DE-  
2           FINED.—In this subsection, the term ‘COVID–19  
3           emergency period’ means the period that begins  
4           upon the date of the enactment of this Act and ends  
5           upon the date of the termination by the Federal  
6           Emergency Management Administration of the  
7           emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
8           President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Re-  
9           lief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121  
10          et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
11          (COVID–19) pandemic.”.

12          (c) MINIMUM RELIEF FOR FEDERAL AND PRIVATE  
13          STUDENT LOAN BORROWERS AS A RESULT OF THE  
14          COVID–19 NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—

15                 (1) MINIMUM STUDENT LOAN RELIEF AS A RE-  
16                 SULT OF THE COVID–19 NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—  
17                 Not later than 270 days after the last day of the  
18                 COVID–19 emergency period, the Secretaries con-  
19                 cerned shall jointly carry out a program under which  
20                 a qualified borrower, with respect to the covered  
21                 loans and private education of loans of such quali-  
22                 fied borrower, shall receive in accordance with para-  
23                 graph (3) an amount equal to the lesser of the fol-  
24                 lowing:

1 (A) The total amount of each covered loan  
2 and each private education loan of the bor-  
3 rower; or

4 (B) \$10,000.

5 (2) NOTIFICATION OF BORROWERS.—Not later  
6 than 270 days after the last day of the COVID–19  
7 emergency period, the Secretaries concerned shall  
8 notify each qualified borrower of—

9 (A) the requirements to provide loan relief  
10 to such borrower under this section; and

11 (B) the opportunity for such borrower to  
12 make an election under paragraph (3)(A) with  
13 respect to the application of such loan relief to  
14 the covered loans and private education loans of  
15 such borrower.

16 (3) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDING.—

17 (A) ELECTION BY BORROWER.—Not later  
18 than 45 days after a notice is sent under para-  
19 graph (2), a qualified borrower may elect to  
20 apply the amount determined with respect to  
21 such borrower under paragraph (1) to—

22 (i) any covered loan of the borrower;

23 (ii) any private education loan of the  
24 borrower; and

1 (iii) any combination of the loans de-  
2 scribed in clauses (i) and (ii).

3 (B) AUTOMATIC PAYMENT.—

4 (i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
5 qualified borrower who does not make an  
6 election under subparagraph (A) before the  
7 date described in such paragraph, the Sec-  
8 retaries concerned shall apply the amount  
9 determined with respect to such borrower  
10 under paragraph (1) in order of the cov-  
11 ered loan or private education loan of the  
12 qualified borrower with the highest interest  
13 rate.

14 (ii) EQUAL INTEREST RATES.—In  
15 case of two or more covered loans or pri-  
16 vate education loans described in clause (i)  
17 with equal interest rates, the Secretaries  
18 concerned shall apply the amount deter-  
19 mined with respect to such borrower under  
20 paragraph (1) first to the loan with the  
21 highest principal.

22 (4) DATA TO IMPLEMENT.—

23 (A) SECRETARY OF EDUCATION.—Contra-  
24 ctors of the Secretary of Education and lenders  
25 and guaranty agencies holding loans made, in-

1           sured, or guaranteed under part B shall report,  
2           to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Edu-  
3           cation, the information necessary to calculate  
4           the amount to be applied under paragraph (1).

5           (B) SECRETARY OF TREASURY.—Holders  
6           and servicers of private education loans shall  
7           report, to the satisfaction of the Secretary of  
8           the Treasury, the information necessary to cal-  
9           culate the amount to be applied under para-  
10          graph (1).

11          (5) MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING.—The  
12          Secretaries concerned shall enter into a memo-  
13          randum of understanding to carry out this sub-  
14          section.

15          (6) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

16               (A) COVERED LOAN.—The term “covered  
17               loan” means—

18                       (i) a loan made, insured, or guaran-  
19                       teed under part B of title IV of the Higher  
20                       Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1071 et  
21                       seq.);

22                       (ii) a loan made under part D of title  
23                       IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
24                       (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.); and

1 (iii) a Federal Perkins Loan made  
2 pursuant to part E of title IV of the High-  
3 er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
4 1087aa et seq.).

5 (B) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—  
6 The term “COVID–19 emergency period”  
7 means the period that begins upon the date of  
8 the enactment of this Act and ends upon the  
9 date of the termination by the Federal Emer-  
10 gency Management Administration of the emer-  
11 gency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
12 President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
13 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
14 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
15 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pan-  
16 demic.

17 (C) PRIVATE EDUCATION LOAN.—The  
18 term “private education loan” has the meaning  
19 given the term in section 140 of the Truth in  
20 Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1650).

21 (D) QUALIFIED BORROWER.—The term  
22 “qualified borrower” means a borrower of a  
23 covered loan or a private education loan.

24 (E) SECRETARIES CONCERNED.—The term  
25 “Secretaries concerned” means—

1 (i) the Secretary of Education, with  
2 respect to covered loans and borrowers of  
3 such covered loans; and

4 (ii) the Secretary of the Treasury,  
5 with respect to private education loans and  
6 borrowers of such private education loans.

7 (d) INCOME SHARE AGREEMENTS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—An individual who entered  
9 into an income share agreement to pay for education  
10 expenses of the individual shall not be required to  
11 make payments under such income share agreement  
12 for the duration of the COVID–19 emergency period  
13 and the 6-month period immediately following.

14 (2) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—In this  
15 subsection, the term “COVID–19 emergency period”  
16 means the period that begins upon the date of the  
17 enactment of this Act and ends upon the date of the  
18 termination by the Federal Emergency Management  
19 Administration of the emergency declared on March  
20 13, 2020, by the President under the Robert T.  
21 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance  
22 Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
23 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

24 (e) EXCLUSION FROM GROSS INCOME.—



1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Part III of subchapter B of  
2           chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is  
3           amended by inserting after section 139H the fol-  
4           lowing new section:

5           **“SEC. 139I. STUDENT LOAN PAYMENTS RESULTING FROM**  
6                                   **THE COVID-19 NATIONAL EMERGENCY.**

7           “Gross income shall not include any payment made  
8           on behalf of the taxpayer under section 493E(b)(1) of the  
9           Higher Education Act of 1965, section 140(h) of the  
10          Truth in Lending Act, or section 114(c) of the Financial  
11          Protections and Assistance for America’s Consumers,  
12          States, Businesses, and Vulnerable Populations.”.

13          (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
14          tions for part III of subchapter B of chapter 1 of  
15          the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by  
16          inserting after the item relating to section 139H the  
17          following new item:

          “Sec. 139I. Student loan payments resulting from the COVID-19 national  
                                  emergency.”.

18          (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
19          by this subsection shall apply to taxable years begin-  
20          ning after December 31, 2019.

21          **SEC. 114. WAIVER OF IN-PERSON APPRAISAL REQUIRE-**  
22                                   **MENTS.**

23          (a) FINDING.—The Congress finds that as the coun-  
24          try continues to grapple with the impact of the spread of

1 COVID–19, several adjustments are needed to ensure that  
2 mortgage processing can continue to function without sig-  
3 nificant delays ,despite requirements that would otherwise  
4 require in-person interactions.

5 (b) WAIVER.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Until the end of the  
7 COVID–19 emergency, any appraisal that is con-  
8 ducted for a loan with respect to which applicable  
9 law would otherwise require the performance of an  
10 interior inspection may be performed without an in-  
11 terior inspection, if—

12 (A) an exterior inspection is performed in  
13 conjunction with other methods to maximize  
14 credibility, including verifiable contemporaneous  
15 video or photographic documentation by the  
16 borrower and borrower observations; and

17 (B) the applicable lender, guarantor, regu-  
18 lating agency, or insurer may order additional  
19 services to include an interior inspection at a  
20 later date.

21 (2) STIPULATION.— An appraiser conducting  
22 an appraisal without an interior inspection pursuant  
23 to this section shall stipulate an extraordinary as-  
24 sumption that the property’s interior quality, condi-  
25 tion, and physical characteristics are as described

1 and consistent with the exterior view, and shall em-  
2 ploy all available methods to maximize accuracy  
3 while maintaining safety.

4 (c) RULEMAKING.—Not later than the end of the 1-  
5 week period beginning on the date of enactment of this  
6 Act, the Federal Housing Commissioner of the Federal  
7 Housing Agency and the Director of the Federal Housing  
8 Finance Agency shall issue such rules or guidance as may  
9 be necessary to ensure that such agencies, the Federal  
10 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National  
11 Mortgage Association, and the Federal home loan banks  
12 make any adjustments to mortgage processing require-  
13 ments that may be necessary to provide flexibility to avoid  
14 in-person interactions while preserving the goals of the  
15 programs and consumer protection.

16 (d) COVID–19 EMERGENCY DEFINED.—In this sec-  
17 tion, the term “COVID–19 emergency” means the period  
18 that begins upon the date of the enactment of this Act  
19 and ends on the date of the termination by the Federal  
20 Emergency Management Agency of the emergency de-  
21 clared on March 13, 2020, by the President under the  
22 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
23 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
24 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

1 **SEC. 115. SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING FOR COMMUNITY DE-**  
2 **VELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS.**

3 (a) FUNDING AND ALLOCATIONS.—

4 (1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

5 There is authorized to be appropriated  
6 \$12,000,000,000 for assistance in accordance with  
7 this section under the community development block  
8 grant program under title I of the Housing and  
9 Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C.  
10 5301 et seq.).

11 (2) INITIAL ALLOCATION.—\$6,000,000,000 of  
12 the amount made available pursuant to paragraph  
13 (1) shall be distributed pursuant to section 106 of  
14 such Act (42 U.S.C. 5306) to grantees and such al-  
15 locations shall be made within 30 days after the date  
16 of the enactment of this Act.

17 (3) SUBSEQUENT ALLOCATION.—

18 (A) IN GENERAL.—The \$6,000,000,000  
19 made available pursuant to paragraph (1) that  
20 remains after allocation pursuant to paragraph  
21 (2) shall be allocated, not later than 45 days  
22 after the date of the enactment of this Act, di-  
23 rectly to States to prevent, prepare for, and re-  
24 spond to coronavirus within the State, including  
25 activities within entitlement and nonentitlement  
26 communities, based on public health needs, risk

1 of transmission of coronavirus, number of  
2 coronavirus cases compared to the national av-  
3 erage, and economic and housing market dis-  
4 ruptions, and other factors, as determined by  
5 the Secretary, using best available data.

6 (B) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—Of the  
7 amount referred to in subparagraph (A),  
8 \$10,000,000 shall be made available for capac-  
9 ity building and technical assistance to support  
10 the use of such amounts to expedite or facilitate  
11 infectious disease response.

12 (4) DIRECT DISTRIBUTION.—Of the amount  
13 made available pursuant to paragraph (1),  
14 \$3,000,000,000 shall be distributed directly to  
15 States and units of general local government, at the  
16 discretion of the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
17 Development (in this section referred to as the “Sec-  
18 retary”), according to a formula based on factors to  
19 be determined by the Secretary, prioritizing risk of  
20 transmission of coronavirus, number of coronavirus  
21 cases compared to the national average, and eco-  
22 nomic and housing market disruptions resulting  
23 from coronavirus.

1           (5) ROLLING ALLOCATIONS.—Allocations under  
2           this subsection may be made on a rolling basis as  
3           additional needs develop and data becomes available.

4           (6) BEST AVAILABLE DATA.—The Secretary  
5           shall make all allocations under this subsection  
6           based on the best available data at the time of allo-  
7           cation.

8           (b) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES.—Amounts made available  
9           pursuant to subsection (a) may be used only for—

10           (1) eligible activities described in 105(a) of the  
11           Housing and Community Development Act of 1974  
12           (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)) relating to preventing, pre-  
13           paring for, or responding to the public health emer-  
14           gency relating to Coronavirus Disease 2019  
15           (COVID–19); and

16           (2) reimbursement of costs for such eligible ac-  
17           tivities relating to preventing, preparing for, or re-  
18           sponding to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19)  
19           that were accrued before the date of the enactment  
20           of this Act.

21           (c) INAPPLICABILITY OF PUBLIC SERVICES CAP.—  
22           The limitation under paragraph (8) of section 105(a) of  
23           the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974  
24           (42 U.S.C. 5305(a)(8)) on the amount that may be used

1 for activities under such paragraph shall not apply with  
2 respect to—

3 (1) amounts made available pursuant to sub-  
4 section (a); and

5 (2) amounts made available in preceding appro-  
6 priation Acts for fiscal years 2019 and 2020 for car-  
7 rying out title I of the Housing and Community De-  
8 velopment Act of 1974, to the extent such amounts  
9 are used for activities described in subsection (b) of  
10 this section.

11 (d) WAIVERS.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may waive, or  
13 specify alternative requirements for, any provision of  
14 any statute or regulation that the Secretary admin-  
15 isters in connection with the use of amounts made  
16 available pursuant to subsection (a)(1) and for fiscal  
17 years 2019 and 2020 (except for requirements re-  
18 lated to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor stand-  
19 ards, and the environment), if the Secretary finds  
20 that good cause exists for the waiver or alternative  
21 requirement and such waiver or alternative require-  
22 ment would not be inconsistent with the overall pur-  
23 pose of title I of the Housing and Community Devel-  
24 opment Act of 1974, including for the purposes of  
25 addressing the impact of coronavirus.

1           (2) NOTICE.—The Secretary shall notify the  
2 public through the Federal Register or other appro-  
3 priate means 5 days before the effective date of any  
4 such waiver or alternative requirement in order for  
5 such waiver or alternative requirement to take effect.  
6 Such public notice may be provided on the Internet  
7 at the appropriate Government web site or through  
8 other electronic media, as determined by the Sec-  
9 retary.

10       (e) STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES; COMPREHENSIVE  
11 HOUSING AFFORDABILITY STRATEGIES.—

12           (1) INAPPLICABILITY OF REQUIREMENTS.—Sec-  
13 tion 116(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5316(b); relating  
14 to submission of final statements of activities not  
15 later than August 16 of a given fiscal year) and any  
16 implementing regulations shall not apply to final  
17 statements submitted in accordance with paragraphs  
18 (2) and (3) of section 104 of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
19 5304(a)) and comprehensive housing affordability  
20 strategies submitted in accordance with section 105  
21 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Hous-  
22 ing Act (42 U.S.C. 12705) for fiscal years 2019 and  
23 2020.

24           (2) NEW REQUIREMENTS.—Final statements  
25 and comprehensive housing affordability strategies



1 shall instead be submitted not later than August 16,  
2 2021.

3 (3) AMENDMENTS.—Notwithstanding sub-  
4 sections (a)(2), (a)(3), and (c) of section 104 of the  
5 Housing and Community Development Act of 1974  
6 (42 U.S.C. 5304) and section 105 of the Cranston-  
7 Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42  
8 U.S.C. 12705), a grantee may not be required to  
9 amend its statement of activities in order to engage  
10 in activities to prevent, prepare, and respond to  
11 coronavirus or the economic and housing disruption  
12 caused by it, but shall make public a report within  
13 180 days of the end of the crisis which fully ac-  
14 counts for such activities.

15 (f) PUBLIC HEARINGS.—

16 (1) INAPPLICABILITY OF IN-PERSON HEARING  
17 REQUIREMENTS.—A grantee may not be required to  
18 hold in-person public hearings in connection with its  
19 citizen participation plan, but shall provide citizens  
20 with notice and a reasonable opportunity to com-  
21 ment of not less than 15 days.

22 (2) VIRTUAL PUBLIC HEARINGS.—During the  
23 period that national or local health authorities rec-  
24 ommend social distancing and limiting public gath-  
25 erings for public health reasons, a grantee may ful-

1 fill applicable public hearing requirements for all  
2 grants from funds made available pursuant to sub-  
3 section (a)(1) and under the heading “Department  
4 of Housing and Urban Development—Community  
5 Planning and Development—Community Develop-  
6 ment Fund” in appropriation Acts for fiscal years  
7 2019 and 2020 by carrying out virtual public hear-  
8 ings. Any such virtual hearings shall provide reason-  
9 able notification and access for citizens in accord-  
10 ance with the grantee’s certifications, timely re-  
11 sponses from local officials to all citizen questions  
12 and issues, and public access to all questions and re-  
13 sponses.

14 (g) DUPLICATION OF BENEFITS.—The Secretary  
15 shall ensure there are adequate procedures in place to pre-  
16 vent any duplication of benefits as defined by section 312  
17 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
18 Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155) and act in accordance  
19 with section 1210 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act  
20 of 2018 (division D of Public Law 115–254; 132 Stat.  
21 3442) and section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster  
22 Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155).

23 **SEC. 116. COVID-19 EMERGENCY HOUSING RELIEF.**

24 (a) DEFINITION OF COVID-19 EMERGENCY PE-  
25 RIOD.—For purposes of this section, the term “COVID-

1 19 emergency period” means the period that begins upon  
2 the date of the enactment of this Act and ends upon the  
3 date of the termination by the Federal Emergency Man-  
4 agement Agency of the emergency declared on March 13,  
5 2020, by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
6 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
7 4121 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
8 (COVID–19) pandemic.

9 (b) SUSPENSION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE, WORK,  
10 PRESENCE IN UNIT, AND MINIMUM RENT REQUIRE-  
11 MENTS AND TIME LIMITS ON ASSISTANCE.—

12 (1) SUSPENSION.—Notwithstanding any other  
13 provision of law, during the COVID–19 emergency  
14 period, the following provisions of law and require-  
15 ments shall not apply:

16 (A) Section 12(c) of the United States  
17 Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437j(c); re-  
18 lating to community service).

19 (B) Any work requirement or time limita-  
20 tion on assistance established by a public hous-  
21 ing agency participating in the Moving to Work  
22 demonstration program authorized under sec-  
23 tion 204 of the Departments of Veterans Af-  
24 fairs and Housing and Urban Development and

1 Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1996  
2 (Public Law 104–134; 110 Stat. 1321).

3 (C) Paragraph (3) of section 3(a) of the  
4 United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C.  
5 1437a(a)(3); relating to minimum rental  
6 amount).

7 (D) Section 982.312 of the regulations of  
8 the Secretary of Housing and Urban Develop-  
9 ment (24 C.F.R. 982.312); relating to absence  
10 from unit).

11 (2) PROHIBITION.—No penalty may be imposed  
12 nor any adverse action taken for failure on the part  
13 of any tenant of public housing or a dwelling unit  
14 assisted under section 8 of the United States Hous-  
15 ing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f) to comply with  
16 the laws and requirements specified in paragraph (1)  
17 during the period specified in paragraph (1).

18 (c) HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHERS.—

19 (1) SECTION 8 VOUCHERS.—Notwithstanding  
20 any other provision of law, the Secretary of Housing  
21 and Urban Development shall provide that—

22 (A) during the COVID–19 emergency pe-  
23 riod, a public housing agency may not termi-  
24 nate the availability to an eligible household of  
25 a housing choice voucher under section 8(o) of

1 the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42  
2 U.S.C. 1437f(o)) for failure to enter into a  
3 lease for an assisted dwelling unit;

4 (B) in the case of any eligible household on  
5 whose behalf such a housing choice voucher has  
6 been made available, if as of the termination of  
7 the COVID–19 emergency period such avail-  
8 ability has not terminated (including by reason  
9 of subparagraph (A)) and such voucher has not  
10 been used to enter into a lease for an assisted  
11 dwelling unit, the public housing agency making  
12 such voucher available may not terminate such  
13 availability until the expiration of the 60-day  
14 period beginning upon the termination of the  
15 COVID–19 emergency period; and

16 (C) during the COVID–19 emergency pe-  
17 riod, clause (i) of section 8(o)(8)(A) of the  
18 United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C.  
19 1437f(o)(8)A)(i); relating to initial inspection of  
20 dwelling units) shall not apply, except that in  
21 any case in which an inspection of a dwelling  
22 unit for which a housing assistance payment is  
23 established is not conducted before an assist-  
24 ance payment is made for such dwelling unit—

1 (i) such clause shall be applied by  
2 substituting “the expiration of the 90-day  
3 period beginning on the termination of the  
4 COVID–19 emergency period (as such  
5 term is defined in section 117(a) of the Fi-  
6 nancial Protections and Assistance for  
7 America’s Consumers, States, Businesses,  
8 and Vulnerable Populations Act)” for “any  
9 assistance payment is made”; and

10 (ii) the public housing agency shall in-  
11 form the tenant household and the owner  
12 of such dwelling unit of the inspection re-  
13 quirement applicable to such dwelling unit  
14 pursuant to clause (i).

15 (2) RURAL HOUSING VOUCHERS.—Notwith-  
16 standing any other provision of law, the Secretary of  
17 Agriculture shall provide that the same restrictions  
18 and requirements applicable under paragraph (1) to  
19 voucher assistance under section 8(o) of the United  
20 States Housing Act of 1937 shall apply with respect  
21 to voucher assistance under section 542 of the Hous-  
22 ing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490r). In applying such  
23 restrictions and requirements, the Secretary may  
24 take into consideration and provide for any dif-  
25 ferences between such programs while ensuring that

1 the program under such section 542 is carried out  
2 in accordance with the purposes of such restrictions  
3 and requirements.

4 (d) SUSPENSION OF INCOME REVIEWS.—During the  
5 COVID–19 emergency period, the Secretary of Housing  
6 and Urban Development and the Secretary of Agriculture  
7 shall waive any requirements under law or regulation re-  
8 quiring review of the income of an individual or household  
9 for purposes of assistance under a housing assistance pro-  
10 gram administered by such Secretary, except—

11 (1) in the case of review of income upon the ini-  
12 tial provision of housing assistance; or

13 (2) if such review is requested by an individual  
14 or household due to a loss of income.

15 (e) AUTHORITY TO SUSPEND OR DELAY DEAD-  
16 LINES.—During the COVID–19 emergency period, the  
17 Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and the  
18 Secretary of Agriculture may suspend or delay any dead-  
19 line relating to public housing agencies or owners of hous-  
20 ing assisted under a program administered by such Sec-  
21 retary, except any deadline relating to responding to exi-  
22 gent conditions related to health and safety or emergency  
23 physical conditions.

24 (f) SUSPENSION OF ASSISTED HOUSING SCORING  
25 ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary of Housing and Urban De-

1 velopment shall suspend scoring under the Section 8 Man-  
2 agement Assessment Program and the Public Housing As-  
3 sessment System during the period beginning upon the  
4 date of the enactment of this Act and ending upon expira-  
5 tion of the 90-day period that begins upon the termination  
6 of the COVID–19 emergency period.

7 (g) REQUIREMENTS REGARDING RESIDUAL RE-  
8 CEIPTS AND RESERVE FUNDS.—

9 (1) SUSPENSION OF REQUIREMENT TO SUBMIT  
10 RESIDUAL RECEIPTS TO HUD.—During the COVID–  
11 19 emergency period, any requirements for owners  
12 of federally assisted multifamily housing to remit re-  
13 sidual receipts to the Secretary of Housing and  
14 Urban Development shall not apply.

15 (2) ELIGIBLE USES OF RESERVE FUNDS.—Dur-  
16 ing the COVID–19 emergency period, any costs of  
17 an owner of federally assisted multifamily housing  
18 for items, activities, and services related to respond-  
19 ing to coronavirus or COVID–19 shall be considered  
20 eligible uses for the reserve fund for replacements  
21 for such housing.

22 **SEC. 117. SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING FOR SERVICE COORDI-**  
23 **NATORS TO ASSIST ELDERLY HOUSEHOLDS.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be appro-  
25 priated \$300,000,000 for grants under section 676 of the



1 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (42  
2 U.S.C. 13632) for costs of providing service coordinators  
3 for purposes of coordinating services to prevent, prepare  
4 for, or respond to the public health emergency relating to  
5 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19).

6 (b) HIRING.—In the hiring of staff using amounts  
7 made available pursuant to this section, grantees shall  
8 consider and hire, at all levels of employment and to the  
9 greatest extent possible, a diverse staff, including by race,  
10 ethnicity, gender, and disability status. Each grantee shall  
11 submit a report to the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
12 Development describing compliance with the preceding  
13 sentence not later than the expiration of the 120-day pe-  
14 riod that begins upon the termination of the emergency  
15 declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under the  
16 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
17 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
18 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

19 (c) ONE-TIME GRANTS.—Grants made using  
20 amounts made available pursuant to subsection (a) shall  
21 not be renewable.

22 (d) ONE-YEAR AVAILABILITY.—Any amounts made  
23 available pursuant to this section that are allocated for  
24 a grantee and remaining unexpended upon the expiration

1 of the 12-month period beginning upon such allocation  
2 shall be recaptured by the Secretary.

3 **SEC. 118. FAIR HOUSING.**

4 (a) DEFINITION OF COVID–19 EMERGENCY PE-  
5 RIOD.— For purposes of this section, the term “COVID–  
6 19 emergency period” means the period that begins upon  
7 the date of the enactment of this Act and ends upon the  
8 date of the termination by the Federal Emergency Man-  
9 agement Agency of the emergency declared on March 13,  
10 2020, by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
11 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C.  
12 4121 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
13 (COVID–19) pandemic.

14 (b) FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES.—

15 (1) FHIP; FHAP.—

16 (A) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
17 TIONS.—To ensure that fair housing organiza-  
18 tions and State and local civil rights agencies  
19 have sufficient resources to deal with expected  
20 increases in fair housing complaints, to inves-  
21 tigate housing discrimination, including finan-  
22 cial scams that target protected classes associ-  
23 ated with or resulting from the COVID–19 pan-  
24 demic, and during such pandemic, there is au-

1           thorized to be appropriated for contracts,  
2           grants, and other assistance—

3                   (i) \$55,000,000 for the Fair Housing  
4                   Initiatives Program under section 561 of  
5                   the Housing and Community Development  
6                   Act of 1987 (42 U.S.C. 3616a); and

7                   (ii) \$35,000,000 for the Fair Housing  
8                   Assistance Program under the Fair Hous-  
9                   ing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.).

10           Amounts made available pursuant to this sub-  
11           paragraph may be used by such organizations  
12           and agencies to establish the capacity to and to  
13           carry out activities and services by telephone  
14           and online means, including for individuals with  
15           limited English proficiency and individuals with  
16           a disability in accordance with requirements  
17           under the Americans With Disabilities Act of  
18           1990.

19                   (B) PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT INITIA-  
20                   TIVE.—In entering into contracts for private  
21                   enforcement initiatives under 561(b) of the  
22                   Housing and Community Development Act of  
23                   1987 (42 U.S.C. 3616a(b)) using amounts  
24                   made available pursuant to subparagraph (A)(i)  
25                   of this subsection, the Secretary of Housing

1 and Urban Development shall give priority to  
2 applications from qualified fair housing enforce-  
3 ment organizations that have at least 2 years of  
4 fair housing testing experience.

5 (C) 3-YEAR AVAILABILITY.—Any amounts  
6 made available pursuant subparagraph (A) that  
7 are allocated for a grantee and remain unex-  
8 pended upon the expiration of the 3-year period  
9 beginning upon such allocation shall be recap-  
10 tured by the Secretary.

11 (2) OFFICE OF FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OP-  
12 PORTUNITY.—There is authorized to be appropriated  
13 \$200,000,000 for the Office of Fair Housing and  
14 Equal Opportunity of the Department of Housing  
15 and Urban Development for costs of fully staffing  
16 such Office to ensure robust enforcement of the Fair  
17 Housing Act during the COVID–19 pandemic, in-  
18 cluding ensuring that—

19 (A) assistance provided under this Act is  
20 provided and administered in a manner that af-  
21 firmatively furthers fair housing in accordance  
22 with the Fair Housing Act;

23 (B) such Office has sufficient capacity for  
24 intake of housing discrimination complaints by  
25 telephone and online mechanisms, including for

1 individuals with limited English proficiency and  
2 individuals with a disability in accordance with  
3 requirements under the Americans With Dis-  
4 abilities Act of 1990 and section 504 of the Re-  
5 habilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794); and

6 (C) such Office has the capacity to respond  
7 to all housing discrimination complaints made  
8 during the COVID–19 pandemic within time  
9 limitations required under law.

10 In the hiring of staff using amounts made available  
11 pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary of Hous-  
12 ing and Urban Development shall consider and hire,  
13 at all levels of employment and to the greatest ex-  
14 tent possible, a diverse staff, including by race, eth-  
15 nicity, gender, and disability status. The Secretary  
16 shall submit a report to the Congress describing  
17 compliance with the preceding sentence on a quar-  
18 terly basis, for each of the first 4 calendar quarters  
19 ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

20 (c) FAIR HOUSING GUIDANCE AND EDUCATION.—

21 (1) PROHIBITION OF SHOWINGS.—Not later  
22 than the expiration of the 30-day period beginning  
23 on the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
24 retary of Housing and Urban Development shall  
25 issue guidance for owners of dwelling units assisted

1 under housing assistance programs of the Depart-  
2 ment prohibiting, during the COVID–19 emergency  
3 period, of any showings of occupied assisted dwelling  
4 units to prospective tenants.

5 (2) EDUCATION.—There is authorized to be ap-  
6 propriated \$10,000,000 for the Office of Fair Hous-  
7 ing and Equal Opportunity of the Department of  
8 Housing and Urban Development to carry out a na-  
9 tional media campaign to educate the public of in-  
10 creased housing rights during COVID–19 emergency  
11 period, that provides that information and materials  
12 used in such campaign are available—

13 (A) in the languages used by communities  
14 with limited English proficiency

15 (B) to persons with disabilities.

16 **SEC. 119. HUD COUNSELING PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION.**

17 (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds the following:

18 (1) The spread of COVID–19, which is now  
19 considered a global pandemic, is expected to nega-  
20 tively impact the incomes of potentially millions of  
21 homeowners, making it difficult for them to pay  
22 their mortgages on time.

23 (2) Housing counseling is critical to ensuring  
24 that homeowners have the resources they need to

1 navigate the loss mitigation options available to  
2 them while they are experiencing financial hardship.

3 (b) AUTHORIZATION.—There is authorized to be ap-  
4 propriated the Secretary of Housing and Urban Develop-  
5 ment \$700,000,000 to carry out counseling services de-  
6 scribed under section 106 of the Housing and Urban De-  
7 velopment Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701x).

8 **SEC. 120. DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950.**

9 (a) INCREASE IN AUTHORIZATIONS.—

10 (1) AUTHORIZATIONS.—In addition to amounts  
11 otherwise authorized to be appropriated, there is au-  
12 thorized to be appropriated in the aggregate  
13 \$3,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020 and 2021 to  
14 carry out titles I and III of the Defense Production  
15 Act of 1950 to produce medical ventilators, personal  
16 protection equipment, and other critically needed  
17 medical supplies and to carry out any other actions  
18 necessary to respond to the COVID–19 emergency.

19 (2) CARRYOVER FUNDS.—Section 304(e) of the  
20 Defense Production Act of 1950 shall not apply at  
21 the close of fiscal year 2020.

22 (3) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—In this section,  
23 the term “COVID–19 emergency” means the emer-  
24 gency declared on March 13, 2020, by the President  
25 under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and

1       Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.)  
2       relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–  
3       19) pandemic.

4       (b) STRENGTHENING CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT;  
5 PUBLIC PORTAL.—

6           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than three months  
7       after the date of enactment of this Act, and every  
8       three months thereafter, the Secretary of Commerce,  
9       in coordination with the Secretary of Health and  
10       Human Services, the Secretary of Defense, and any  
11       other Federal department or agency that has utilized  
12       authority under title I or title III of the Defense  
13       Production Act of 1950 to respond to the COVID–  
14       19 emergency, shall submit a report to the Com-  
15       mittee on Financial Services of the House of Rep-  
16       resentatives and the Committee on Banking, Hous-  
17       ing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate—

18           (A) on the use of such authority and the  
19       expenditure of any funds in connection with  
20       such authority;

21           (B) that includes details of each purchase  
22       order made using such authorities, including  
23       the product and amount of product ordered and  
24       the entity that fulfilled the contract.



1           (2) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Secretary of  
2           Commerce shall place all reports submitted under  
3           paragraph (1) on an appropriate website available to  
4           the public, in an easily searchable format.

5           (3) SUNSET.—The requirements under this sec-  
6           tion shall terminate after the expenditure of all  
7           funds appropriated pursuant to the authorizations  
8           under subsection (a).

9           **TITLE II—ASSISTING SMALL**  
10           **BUSINESSES AND COMMU-**  
11           **NITY FINANCIAL INSTITU-**  
12           **TIONS**

13           **SEC. 201. SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT FACILITY.**

14           (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Board of Governors of  
15           the Federal Reserve System shall establish a credit facility  
16           to provide loans to small businesses during the COVID-  
17           19 emergency.

18           (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19           (1) COVID-19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
20           “COVID-19 emergency” means the period that be-  
21           gins upon the date of the enactment of this Act and  
22           ends on the date of the termination by the Federal  
23           Emergency Management Agency of the emergency  
24           declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
25           the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-

1 agency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relat-  
2 ing to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)  
3 pandemic.

4 (2) SMALL BUSINESS.—The term “small busi-  
5 ness” means—

6 (A) a small business concern (as defined  
7 under section 3 of the Small Business Act (15  
8 U.S.C. 632);

9 (B) a family farm;

10 (C) an independent contractor; and

11 (D) any other class of businesses to which  
12 the Board of Governors determines loans would  
13 promote full employment and price stability.

14 **SEC. 202. SMALL BUSINESS FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PRO-**  
15 **GRAM.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
17 shall establish a Small Business Financial Assistance Pro-  
18 gram under which the Secretary shall provide loans and  
19 loan guarantees to small businesses.

20 (b) APPLICATION.—In making loans and loan guar-  
21 antees under this section, the Secretary shall—

22 (1) provide a simple application process for bor-  
23 rowers; and

24 (2) establish clear and easy to understand un-  
25 derwriting standards for such loans.

1           (c) ZERO-INTEREST LOANS.—Loans made by or  
2 guaranteed by the Secretary under this section shall be  
3 zero-interest loans, if the small business receiving such  
4 loan does not involuntarily terminate any employee of the  
5 small business during the COVID–19 emergency.

6           (d) ADVANCE.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—Upon request from an appli-  
8 cant for a loan under this section, the Secretary may  
9 provide to such applicant an advance, in cash, to  
10 such applicant.

11           (2) AMOUNT.—An advance provided under  
12 paragraph (1) shall be in an amount equal to the  
13 revenue of the applicant for the period beginning  
14 January 1, 2020 and ending January 31, 2020.

15           (3) PROCEDURES.—

16           (A) REVIEW.—The Secretary shall have 1  
17 week from the receipt of a request for an ad-  
18 vance under paragraph (1) to conduct a risk as-  
19 sessment of the applicant to determine whether  
20 to approve or deny such request.

21           (B) APPROVAL.—If the Secretary does not  
22 deny a request under subparagraph (A), the ad-  
23 vance shall be directly deposited into the ac-  
24 count identified by the applicant.

1           (C) REMAINING FUNDS.—Not later than 4  
2           weeks after approving a request of an applicant  
3           under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall  
4           disburse the remaining funds to such applicant.

5           (e) FORGIVENESS.—If small business that receives a  
6           loan or loan guarantee under this section demonstrates to  
7           the Secretary that the number of full-time employees of  
8           such small business on the date such small business sub-  
9           mitted an application under this section is greater than  
10          or equal to the number of full-time employees of such  
11          small business on the date that is 1 year after the date  
12          of such submission, the Secretary shall forgive the remain-  
13          ing outstanding principal and interest on such loan or loan  
14          guarantee.

15          (f) FUNDING.—The Secretary shall use  
16          \$50,000,000,000 from the Exchange Stabilization Fund,  
17          without further appropriation, to carry out this section.

18          (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19               (1) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
20               “COVID–19 emergency” means the period that—

21                       (A) begins on the declaration of the emer-  
22                       gency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
23                       President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
24                       aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
25                       U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the

1           Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pan-  
2           demic; and

3                   (B) ends on the termination by the Federal  
4           Emergency Management Agency of such emer-  
5           gency.

6           (2) SMALL BUSINESS.—The term “small busi-  
7           ness” means—

8                   (A) a small business concern (as defined  
9                   under section 3 of the Small Business Act (15  
10                  U.S.C. 632);

11                   (B) a family farm; and

12                   (C) an independent contractor.

13 **SEC. 203. LOAN AND OBLIGATION PAYMENT RELIEF FOR**  
14 **AFFECTED SMALL BUSINESSES AND NON-**  
15 **PROFITS.**

16           (a) IN GENERAL.—

17                   (1) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19  
18           emergency, a debt collector may not, with respect to  
19           a debt of a small business or non-profit (other than  
20           debt related to a federally related mortgage loan)—

21                   (A) capitalize unpaid interest;

22                   (B) apply a higher interest rate triggered  
23           by the nonpayment of a debt to the debt bal-  
24           ance;

1 (C) charge a fee triggered by the non-  
2 payment of a debt;

3 (D) sue or threaten to sue for nonpayment  
4 of a debt;

5 (E) continue litigation to collect a debt  
6 that was initiated before the date of enactment  
7 of this section;

8 (F) submit or cause to be submitted a con-  
9 fession of judgment to any court;

10 (G) enforce a security interest through re-  
11 possession, limitation of use, or foreclosure;

12 (H) take or threaten to take any action to  
13 enforce collection, or any adverse action for  
14 nonpayment of a debt, or for nonappearance at  
15 any hearing relating to a debt;

16 (I) commence or continue any action to  
17 cause or to seek to cause the collection of a  
18 debt, including pursuant to a court order issued  
19 before the end of the 120-day period following  
20 the end of the COVID-19 emergency, from  
21 wages, Federal benefits, or other amounts due  
22 to a small business or non-profit by way of gar-  
23 nishment, deduction, offset, or other seizure;

24 (J) cause or seek to cause the collection of  
25 a debt, including pursuant to a court order

1 issued before the end of the 120-day period fol-  
2 lowing the end of the COVID–19 emergency, by  
3 levying on funds from a bank account or seizing  
4 any other assets of a small business or non-  
5 profit;

6 (K) commence or continue an action to  
7 evict a small business or non-profit from real or  
8 personal property; or

9 (L) disconnect or terminate service from  
10 utility service, including electricity, natural gas,  
11 telecommunications or broadband, water, or  
12 sewer.

13 (2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this  
14 subsection may be construed to prohibit a small  
15 business or non-profit from voluntarily paying, in  
16 whole or in part, a debt.

17 (3) REPAYMENT PERIOD.—After the expiration  
18 of the COVID–19 emergency, with respect to a debt  
19 described under paragraph (1), a debt collector—

20 (A) may not add to the debt balance any  
21 interest or fee prohibited by paragraph (1);

22 (B) shall, for credit with a defined term or  
23 payment period, extend the time period to repay  
24 the debt balance by 1 payment period for each  
25 payment that a small business or non-profit

1 missed during the COVID–19 emergency, with  
2 the payments due in the same amounts and at  
3 the same intervals as the pre-existing payment  
4 schedule;

5 (C) shall, for an open end credit plan (as  
6 defined under section 103 of the Truth in  
7 Lending Act) or other credit without a defined  
8 term, allow the small business or non-profit to  
9 repay the debt balance in a manner that does  
10 not exceed the amounts permitted by formulas  
11 under section 170(c) of the Truth in Lending  
12 Act and regulations promulgated thereunder;  
13 and

14 (D) shall, when the small business or non-  
15 profit notifies the debt collector, offer reason-  
16 able and affordable repayment plans, loan  
17 modifications, refinancing, options with a rea-  
18 sonable time in which to repay the debt.

19 (4) COMMUNICATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH  
20 THE COLLECTION OF A DEBT.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19  
22 emergency, without prior consent of a small  
23 business or non-profit given directly to a debt  
24 collector during the COVID–19 emergency, or  
25 the express permission of a court of competent



1 jurisdiction, a debt collector may only commu-  
2 nicate in writing in connection with the collec-  
3 tion of any debt (other than debt related to a  
4 federally related mortgage loan).

5 (B) REQUIRED DISCLOSURES.—

6 (i) IN GENERAL.—All written commu-  
7 nications described under subparagraph  
8 (A) shall inform the small business or non-  
9 profit that the communication is for infor-  
10 mational purposes and is not an attempt to  
11 collect a debt.

12 (ii) REQUIREMENTS.—The disclosure  
13 required under clause (i) shall be made—

14 (I) in type or lettering not small-  
15 er than 14-point bold type;

16 (II) separate from any other dis-  
17 closure;

18 (III) in a manner designed to en-  
19 sure that the recipient sees the disclo-  
20 sure clearly;

21 (IV) in English and Spanish and  
22 in any additional languages in which  
23 the debt collector communicates, in-  
24 cluding the language in which the

1 loan was negotiated, to the extent  
2 known by the debt collector; and

3 (V) may be provided by first-  
4 class mail or electronically, if the bor-  
5 rower has otherwise consented to elec-  
6 tronic communication with the debt  
7 collector and has not revoked such  
8 consent.

9 (iii) ORAL NOTIFICATION.—Any oral  
10 notification shall be provided in the lan-  
11 guage the debt collector otherwise uses to  
12 communicate with the borrower.

13 (iv) WRITTEN TRANSLATIONS.—In  
14 providing written notifications in languages  
15 other than English in this Section, a debt  
16 collector may rely on written translations  
17 developed by the Bureau of Consumer Fi-  
18 nancial Protection.

19 (5) VIOLATIONS.—

20 (A) IN GENERAL.—Any person who vio-  
21 lates this section shall—

22 (i) except as provided under clause  
23 (ii), be subject to civil liability in accord-  
24 ance with section 813 of the Fair Debt  
25 Collection Practices Act, as if the person is

1 a debt collector for purposes of that sec-  
2 tion.

3 (B) PREDISPUTE ARBITRATION AGREE-  
4 MENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision  
5 of law, no predispute arbitration agreement or  
6 predispute joint-action waiver shall be valid or  
7 enforceable with respect to a dispute brought  
8 under this section, including a dispute as to the  
9 applicability of this section, which shall be de-  
10 termined under Federal law.

11 (6) TOLLING.—Except as provided in para-  
12 graph (7)(D), any applicable time limitations, in-  
13 cluding statutes of limitations, related to a debt  
14 under Federal or State law shall be tolled during the  
15 COVID–19 emergency.

16 (7) CLAIMS OF AFFECTED CREDITORS AND  
17 DEBT COLLECTORS.—

18 (A) VALUATION OF PROPERTY.—With re-  
19 spect to any action asserting a taking under the  
20 Fifth Amendment of the Constitution of the  
21 United States as a result of this section or  
22 seeking a declaratory judgment regarding the  
23 constitutionality of this section, the value of the  
24 property alleged to have been taken without  
25 just compensation shall be evaluated—

1 (i) with consideration of the likelihood  
2 of full and timely payment of the obliga-  
3 tion without the actions taken pursuant to  
4 this section; and

5 (ii) without consideration of any as-  
6 sistance provided directly or indirectly to  
7 the small business or non-profit from other  
8 Federal, State, and local government pro-  
9 grams instituted or legislation enacted in  
10 response to the COVID-19 emergency.

11 (B) SCOPE OF JUST COMPENSATION.—In  
12 an action described in subparagraph (A), any  
13 assistance or benefit provided directly or indi-  
14 rectly to the person from other Federal, State,  
15 and local government programs instituted in or  
16 legislation enacted response to the COVID-19  
17 emergency, shall be deemed to be compensation  
18 for the property taken, even if such assistance  
19 or benefit is not specifically provided as com-  
20 pensation for property taken by this section.

21 (C) APPEALS.—Any appeal from an action  
22 under this section shall be treated under section  
23 158 of title 28, United States Code, as if it  
24 were an appeal in a case under title 11, United  
25 States Code.

1 (D) REPOSE.—Any action asserting a tak-  
2 ing under the Fifth Amendment to the Con-  
3 stitution of the United States as a result of this  
4 section shall be brought within not later than  
5 180 days after the end of the COVID–19 emer-  
6 gency.

7 (8) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

8 (A) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
9 “COVID–19 emergency” means the period that  
10 begins upon the date of the enactment of this  
11 Act and ends on the date of the termination by  
12 the Federal Emergency Management Agency of  
13 the emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by  
14 the President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
15 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
16 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
17 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pan-  
18 demic.

19 (B) CREDITOR.—The term “creditor”  
20 means—

21 (i) any person who offers or extends  
22 credit creating a debt or to whom a debt  
23 is owed or other obligation for payment;

24 (ii) any lessor of real or personal  
25 property; or

1 (iii) any provider of utility services.

2 (C) DEBT.—The term “debt”—

3 (i) means any obligation or alleged ob-  
4 ligation—

5 (I) for which the original agree-  
6 ment, or if there is no agreement, the  
7 original obligation to pay was created  
8 before or during the COVID–19 emer-  
9 gency, whether or not such obligation  
10 has been reduced to judgment; and

11 (II) that arises out of a trans-  
12 action with a small business or non-  
13 profit; and

14 (ii) does not include a federally re-  
15 lated mortgage loan.

16 (D) DEBT COLLECTOR.—The term “debt  
17 collector” means a creditor, and any person or  
18 entity that engages in the collection of debt, in-  
19 cluding the Federal Government and a State  
20 government, irrespective of whether the debt is  
21 allegedly owed to or assigned to that person or  
22 to the entity.

23 (E) FEDERALLY RELATED MORTGAGE  
24 LOAN.—The term “federally related mortgage  
25 loan” has the meaning given that term under

1 section 3 of the Real Estate Settlement Proce-  
2 dures Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. 2602).

3 (F) NON-PROFIT.—The term “non-profit”  
4 means an organization described in section  
5 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
6 and exempt from taxation under section 501(a)  
7 of such Code.

8 (G) SMALL BUSINESS.—The term “small  
9 business” has the meaning given the term  
10 “small business concern” under section 3 of the  
11 Small Business Act.

12 (b) CREDIT FACILITY FOR OTHER PURPOSES.—The  
13 Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System shall  
14 establish a facility that the Board of Governors shall use  
15 to make payments to holders of loans or obligations to  
16 compensate such holders for documented financial  
17 losses—

18 (1) with respect to a loan made to an indi-  
19 vidual, small business, or non-profit; and

20 (2) where such losses were caused by a suspen-  
21 sion of payments required under Federal law in con-  
22 nection with the COVID–19 emergency.

1 **SEC. 204. REAUTHORIZATION OF THE STATE SMALL BUSI-**  
2 **NESS CREDIT INITIATIVE ACT OF 2010.**

3 The State Small Business Credit Initiative Act of  
4 2010 (15 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended—

5 (1) by striking “2009 allocation” each place  
6 such term appears and inserting “2019 allocation”;

7 (2) by striking “2010 allocation” each place  
8 such term appears and inserting “2020 allocation”;

9 (3) by striking “date of enactment of this Act”  
10 each place it appears and inserting “date of the en-  
11 actment of the Small Business Support and Access  
12 to Capital Act of 2020”;

13 (4) by striking “date of the enactment of this  
14 Act” each place it appears and inserting “date of  
15 the enactment of the Small Business Support and  
16 Access to Capital Act of 2020”;

17 (5) in section 3003(b)(2)—

18 (A) in the section heading, by striking  
19 “**2009 ALLOCATION FORMULA**” and inserting  
20 striking “**2019 ALLOCATION FORMULA**”;

21 (B) by striking “2008 State employment  
22 decline” each place such term appears and in-  
23 serting “2018 State employment decline”;

24 (C) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
25 “2009 allocation” and inserting “2019 alloca-  
26 tion”; and



1 (D) in subparagraph (C)—

2 (i) in the subparagraph heading, by  
3 striking “2008 STATE EMPLOYMENT DE-  
4 CLINE DEFINED” and inserting “2018  
5 STATE EMPLOYMENT DECLINE DEFINED”;

6 (ii) in clause (i), by striking “Decem-  
7 ber 2007” and inserting “December  
8 2017”; and

9 (iii) in clause (ii), by striking “Decem-  
10 ber 2008” and inserting “December  
11 2018”;

12 (6) in section 3003(b)(3)—

13 (A) in the section heading, by striking  
14 “**2010 ALLOCATION FORMULA**” and inserting  
15 striking “**2020 ALLOCATION FORMULA**”;

16 (B) by striking “2009 unemployment num-  
17 ber” each place such term appears and insert-  
18 ing “2019 unemployment number”; and

19 (C) in subparagraph (C)—

20 (i) in the subparagraph heading, by  
21 striking “2009 UNEMPLOYMENT NUMBER  
22 DEFINED” and inserting “2019 UNEMPLOY-  
23 MENT NUMBER DEFINED”; and

24 (ii) by striking “December 2009” and  
25 inserting “December 2019”;

1           (7) in section 3005(e), by striking “to the Sec-  
2           retary a report” and inserting “to the Secretary and  
3           Congress a report”;

4           (8) in section 3007—

5                 (A) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “ to  
6                 the Secretary a report” and inserting “to the  
7                 Secretary and Congress a report”; and

8                 (B) in subsection (b)—

9                         (i) by striking “March 31, 2011” and  
10                         inserting “March 31, 2021”; and

11                        (ii) by striking “to the Secretary” and  
12                        inserting “to the Secretary and Congress”;

13                        and

14           (9) in section 3009—

15                 (A) in subsection (b), by striking  
16                 “\$1,500,000,000” and inserting  
17                 “\$10,000,000,000”;

18                 (B) in subsection (c), by adding at the end  
19                 the following new sentence: “At the end of such  
20                 period, any amounts that remain unexpended or  
21                 unobligated shall be transferred to the Commu-  
22                 nity Development Financial Institutions Fund  
23                 established under section 104(a) of the Riegle  
24                 Community Development and Regulatory Im-  
25                 provement Act of 1994.”.

1 **SEC. 205. FUNDING OF THE INITIATIVE TO BUILD GROWTH**  
2 **EQUITY FUNDS FOR MINORITY BUSINESSES.**

3 (a) GRANT.—The Minority Business Development  
4 Agency shall provide a grant of \$3,000,000,000 to fully  
5 implement the Initiative to Build Growth Equity Funds  
6 for Minority Businesses (the “Initiative”; award number  
7 MB19OBD8020113), including to use such amounts as  
8 capital for the Equity Funds.

9 (b) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Of the amounts  
10 provided under subsection (a), the grant recipient may use  
11 not more than 2.25 percent of such amount for adminis-  
12 trative expenses, of which—

13 (1) not more than 1.5 percent per annum may  
14 be used for fees to be paid to investment managers  
15 for fund investment activities, including deal  
16 sourcing, due diligence, investment monitoring, and  
17 investment reporting; and

18 (2) not more than 0.75 percent per annum may  
19 be used for fund administration activities by the  
20 grant recipient, including fund manager evaluation,  
21 selection, monitoring, and overall fund program  
22 management.

23 (c) TREATMENT OF INTEREST.—Notwithstanding  
24 any other provision of law, with the approval of the Minor-  
25 ity Business Development Agency, grant funds made  
26 available under subsection (a) may be deposited in inter-

1 est-bearing accounts pending disbursement, and any inter-  
2 est which accrues may be retained without returning such  
3 interest to the Treasury of the United States and interest  
4 earned may be obligated and expended for the purposes  
5 for which the grant was made available without further  
6 appropriation.

7 (d) REPORTING AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.—

8 (1) REPORTING BY RECIPIENT.—The grant re-  
9 cipient under this section shall issue a report to the  
10 Minority Business Development Agency every 6  
11 months detailing the use of grant funds received  
12 under this section and any other information that  
13 the Minority Business Development Agency may re-  
14 quire.

15 (2) ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Mi-  
16 nority Business Development Agency shall issue an  
17 annual report to the Congress containing the infor-  
18 mation received under paragraph (1) and an anal-  
19 ysis of the implementation of the Initiative.

20 (3) GAO AUDIT.—The Comptroller General of  
21 the United States shall, every 2 years, carry out an  
22 audit of the Initiative and issue a report to the Con-  
23 gress and the Minority Business Development Agen-  
24 cy containing the results of such audit.

1           (4) FUND MANAGERS.—Fund managers shall  
2           annually report on their fund management activities,  
3           including—

4                   (A) fund performance;

5                   (B) impacts of capital investments by in-  
6           dustry and geography;

7                   (C) racial, ethnic, and gender demo-  
8           graphics of minority businesses receiving capital  
9           from the Initiative; and

10                  (D) any other ancillary and economic bene-  
11           fits of capital investments from the Initiative.

12           (e) FUNDING.—There is authorized to be appro-  
13           priated to the Minority Business Development Agency  
14           \$3,000,000,000 to make the grant described under sub-  
15           section (a).

16   **SEC. 206. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITU-**  
17                   **TIONS FUND SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIA-**  
18                   **TION AUTHORIZATION.**

19           There is authorized to be appropriated  
20           \$1,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, for providing finan-  
21           cial assistance and technical assistance under subpara-  
22           graphs (A) and (B) of section 108(a)(1) of the Community  
23           Development Banking and Financial Institutions Act of  
24           1994 (12 U.S.C. 4707(a)(1)), except that subsections (d)

1 and (e) of such section 108 shall not apply to the provision  
2 of such assistance.

3 **SEC. 207. MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.**

4 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS ON FUNDING THE LOAN-  
5 LOSS RESERVE FUND FOR SMALL DOLLAR LOANS.—The  
6 sense of Congress is the following:

7 (1) The Community Development Financial In-  
8 stitutions Fund (the “CDFI Fund”) is an agency of  
9 the Department of the Treasury, and was estab-  
10 lished by the Riegle Community Development and  
11 Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994. The mission  
12 of the CDFI Fund is “to expand economic oppor-  
13 tunity for underserved people and communities by  
14 supporting the growth and capacity of a national  
15 network of community development lenders, inves-  
16 tors, and financial service providers”. A community  
17 development financial institution (a “CDFI”) is a  
18 specialized financial institution serving low-income  
19 communities and a Community Development Entity  
20 (a “CDE”) is a domestic corporation or partnership  
21 that is an intermediary vehicle for the provision of  
22 loans, investments, or financial counseling in low-in-  
23 come communities. The CDFI Fund certifies CDFIs  
24 and CDEs. Becoming a certified CDFI or CDE al-

1        lows organizations to participate in various CDFI  
2        Fund programs as follows:

3                (A) The Bank Enterprise Award Program,  
4                which provides FDIC-insured depository institu-  
5                tions awards for a demonstrated increase in  
6                lending and investments in distressed commu-  
7                nities and CDFIs.

8                (B) The CDFI Program, which provides  
9                Financial and Technical Assistance awards to  
10               CDFIs to reinvest in the CDFI, and to build  
11               the capacity of the CDFI, including financing  
12               product development and loan loss reserves.

13               (C) The Native American CDFI Assistance  
14               Program, which provides CDFIs and spon-  
15               soring entities Financial and Technical Assist-  
16               ance awards to increase lending and grow the  
17               number of CDFIs owned by Native Americans  
18               to help build capacity of such CDFIs.

19               (D) The New Market Tax Credit Program,  
20               which provides tax credits for making equity in-  
21               vestments in CDEs that stimulate capital in-  
22               vestments in low-income communities.

23               (E) The Capital Magnet Fund, which pro-  
24               vides awards to CDFIs and nonprofit affordable  
25               housing organizations to finance affordable

1 housing solutions and related economic develop-  
2 ment activities.

3 (F) The Bond Guarantee Program, a  
4 source of long-term, patient capital for CDFIs  
5 to expand lending and investment capacity for  
6 community and economic development purposes.

7 (2) The Department of the Treasury is author-  
8 ized to create multi-year grant programs designed to  
9 encourage low-to-moderate income individuals to es-  
10 tablish accounts at federally insured banks, and to  
11 improve low-to-moderate income individuals' access  
12 to such accounts on reasonable terms.

13 (3) Under this authority, grants to participants  
14 in CDFI Fund programs may be used for loan-loss  
15 reserves and to establish small-dollar loan programs  
16 by subsidizing related losses. These grants also allow  
17 for the providing recipients with the financial coun-  
18 seling and education necessary to conduct trans-  
19 actions and manage their accounts. These loans pro-  
20 vide low-cost alternatives to payday loans and other  
21 nontraditional forms of financing that often impose  
22 excessive interest rates and fees on borrowers, and  
23 lead millions of Americans to fall into debt traps.  
24 Small-dollar loans can only be made pursuant to



1 terms, conditions, and practices that are reasonable  
2 for the individual consumer obtaining the loan.

3 (4) Program participation is restricted to eligi-  
4 ble institutions, which are limited to organizations  
5 listed in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
6 Code and exempt from tax under 501(a) of such  
7 Code, federally insured depository institutions, com-  
8 munity development financial institutions and State,  
9 local, or Tribal government entities.

10 (5) Since its founding, the CDFI Fund has  
11 awarded over \$3,300,000,000 to CDFIs and CDEs,  
12 allocated \$54,000,000,000 in tax credits, and  
13 \$1,510,000,000 in bond guarantees. According to  
14 the CDFI Fund, some programs attract as much as  
15 \$10 in private capital for every \$1 invested by the  
16 CDFI Fund. The Administration and the Congress  
17 should prioritize appropriation of funds for the loan  
18 loss reserve fund and technical assistance programs  
19 administered by the Community Development Finan-  
20 cial Institution Fund, as included in the version of  
21 the “Financial Services and General Government  
22 Appropriations Act, 2020” (H.R. 3351) that passed  
23 the House of Representatives on June, 26, 2019.

24 (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           (1) COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL IN-  
2           STITUTION.—The term “community development fi-  
3           nancial institution” has the meaning given under  
4           section 103 of the Riegle Community Development  
5           and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12  
6           U.S.C. 4702).

7           (2) MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The  
8           term “minority depository institution” has the  
9           meaning given under section 308 of the Financial  
10          Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act  
11          of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1463 note), as amended by this  
12          Act.

13          (c) INCLUSION OF WOMEN’S BANKS IN THE DEFINI-  
14          TION OF MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—Section  
15          308(b)(1) of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery,  
16          and Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1463 note) is  
17          amended—

18               (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (A), (B),  
19               and (C) as clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), respectively;

20               (2) by striking “means any” and inserting the  
21               following: “means—

22                       “(A) any”; and

23               (3) in clause (iii) (as so redesignated), by strik-  
24               ing the period at the end and inserting “; or”; and

1           (4) by inserting at the end the following new  
2           subparagraph:

3                   “(B) any bank described in clause (i), (ii),  
4                   or (iii) of section 19(b)(1)(A) of the Federal  
5                   Reserve Act—

6                           “(i) more than 50 percent of the out-  
7                           standing shares of which are held by 1 or  
8                           more women; and

9                           “(ii) the majority of the directors on  
10                          the board of directors of which are  
11                          women.”.

12           (d) ESTABLISHMENT OF IMPACT BANK DESIGNA-  
13           TION.—

14                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Each appropriate Federal  
15                   banking agency shall establish a program under  
16                   which a depository institution with total consolidated  
17                   assets of less than \$10,000,000,000 may elect to be  
18                   designated as an impact bank if 50 percent or more  
19                   of the loans extended by such covered bank are ex-  
20                   tended to low-income borrowers.

21                   (2) DESIGNATION.—Based on data obtained  
22                   through examinations, an appropriate Federal bank-  
23                   ing agency shall submit a notification to a depository  
24                   institution stating that the depository institution  
25                   qualifies for designation as an impact bank.

1           (3) APPLICATION.—A depository institution  
2 that does not receive a notification described in  
3 paragraph (2) may submit an application to the ap-  
4 propriate Federal banking agency demonstrating  
5 that the depository institution qualifies for designa-  
6 tion as an impact bank.

7           (4) ADDITIONAL DATA OR OVERSIGHT.—A de-  
8 pository institution is not required to submit addi-  
9 tional data to an appropriate Federal banking agen-  
10 cy or be subject to additional oversight from such an  
11 agency if such data or oversight is related specifi-  
12 cally and solely for consideration for a designation  
13 as an impact bank.

14           (5) REMOVAL OF DESIGNATION.—If an appro-  
15 priate Federal banking agency determines that a de-  
16 pository institution designated as an impact bank no  
17 longer meets the criteria for such designation, the  
18 appropriate Federal banking agency shall rescind  
19 the designation and notify the depository institution  
20 of such rescission.

21           (6) RECONSIDERATION OF DESIGNATION; AP-  
22 PEALS.—A depository institution may—

23                   (A) submit to the appropriate Federal  
24 banking agency a request to reconsider a deter-

1           mination that such depository institution no  
2           longer meets the criteria for the designation; or

3                   (B) file an appeal in accordance with pro-  
4           cedures established by the appropriate Federal  
5           banking agency.

6           (7) RULEMAKING.—Not later than 1 year after  
7           the date of the enactment of this Act, the appro-  
8           priate Federal banking agencies shall jointly issue  
9           rules to carry out the requirements of this sub-  
10          section, including by providing a definition of a low-  
11          income borrower.

12          (8) FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE ACT DEFINI-  
13          TIONS.—In this subsection, the terms “depository  
14          institution” and “appropriate Federal banking agen-  
15          cy” have the meanings given such terms, respec-  
16          tively, in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance  
17          Act (12 U.S.C. 1813).

18          (e) MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS ADVISORY  
19          COMMITTEES.—

20               (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Each covered regulator  
21           shall establish an advisory committee to be called the  
22           “Minority Depository Institutions Advisory Com-  
23           mittee”.

24               (2) DUTIES.—Each Minority Depository Insti-  
25           tutions Advisory Committee shall provide advice to

1 the respective covered regulator on meeting the goals  
2 established by section 308 of the Financial Institu-  
3 tions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of  
4 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1463 note) to preserve the present  
5 number of covered minority institutions, preserve the  
6 minority character of minority-owned institutions in  
7 cases involving mergers or acquisitions, provide tech-  
8 nical assistance, and encourage the creation of new  
9 covered minority institutions. The scope of the work  
10 of each such Minority Depository Institutions Advi-  
11 sory Committee shall include an assessment of the  
12 current condition of covered minority institutions,  
13 what regulatory changes or other steps the respec-  
14 tive agencies may be able to take to fulfill the re-  
15 quirements of such section 308, and other issues of  
16 concern to minority depository institutions.

17 (3) MEMBERSHIP.—

18 (A) IN GENERAL.—Each Minority Deposi-  
19 tory Institutions Advisory Committee shall con-  
20 sist of no more than 10 members, who—

21 (i) shall serve for one two-year term;

22 (ii) shall serve as a representative of  
23 a depository institution or an insured cred-  
24 it union with respect to which the respec-  
25 tive covered regulator is the covered regu-

1           lator of such depository institution or in-  
2           sured credit union; and

3                   (iii) shall not receive pay by reason of  
4           their service on the advisory committee,  
5           but may receive travel or transportation  
6           expenses in accordance with section 5703  
7           of title 5, United States Code.

8           (B) DIVERSITY.—To the extent prac-  
9           ticable, each covered regulator shall ensure that  
10          the members of Minority Depository Institu-  
11          tions Advisory Committee of such agency reflect  
12          the diversity of depository institutions.

13       (4) MEETINGS.—

14           (A) IN GENERAL.—Each Minority Deposi-  
15          tory Institutions Advisory Committee shall meet  
16          not less frequently than twice each year.

17           (B) INVITATIONS.—Each Minority Deposi-  
18          tory Institutions Advisory Committee shall in-  
19          vite the attendance at each meeting of the Mi-  
20          nority Depository Institutions Advisory Com-  
21          mittee of—

22                   (i) one member of the majority party  
23           and one member of the minority party of  
24           the Committee on Financial Services of the  
25           House of Representatives and the Com-

1                   mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban  
2                   Affairs of the Senate; and

3                   (ii) one member of the majority party  
4                   and one member of the minority party of  
5                   any relevant subcommittees of such com-  
6                   mittees.

7                   (5) NO TERMINATION OF ADVISORY COMMIT-  
8                   TEES.—The termination requirements under section  
9                   14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C.  
10                  app.) shall not apply to a Minority Depository Insti-  
11                  tutions Advisory Committee established pursuant to  
12                  this subsection.

13                  (6) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

14                  (A) COVERED REGULATOR.—The term  
15                  “covered regulator” means the Comptroller of  
16                  the Currency, the Board of Governors of the  
17                  Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit  
18                  Insurance Corporation, and the National Credit  
19                  Union Administration.

20                  (B) COVERED MINORITY INSTITUTION.—  
21                  The term “covered minority institution” means  
22                  a minority depository institution (as defined in  
23                  section 308(b) of the Financial Institutions Re-  
24                  form, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989  
25                  (12 U.S.C. 1463 note)) or a minority credit



1 union (as defined in section 1204(c) of the Fi-  
2 nancial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and En-  
3 forcement Act of 1989, as amended by this  
4 Act).

5 (C) DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The term  
6 “depository institution” has the meaning given  
7 under section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insur-  
8 ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813).

9 (D) INSURED CREDIT UNION.—The term  
10 “insured credit union” has the meaning given  
11 in section 101 of the Federal Credit Union Act  
12 (12 U.S.C. 1752).

13 (7) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 308(b)  
14 of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and  
15 Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1463 note) is  
16 amended by adding at the end the following new  
17 paragraph:

18 “(3) DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The term ‘de-  
19 pository institution’ means an ‘insured depository in-  
20 stitution’ (as defined in section 3 of the Federal De-  
21 posit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)) and an in-  
22 sured credit union (as defined in section 101 of the  
23 Federal Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1752)).”.

24 (f) FEDERAL DEPOSITS IN MINORITY DEPOSITORY  
25 INSTITUTIONS.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 308 of the Financial  
2           Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act  
3           of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1463 note) is amended—

4                   (A) by adding at the end the following new  
5           subsection:

6           “(d) FEDERAL DEPOSITS.—The Secretary of the  
7           Treasury shall ensure that deposits made by Federal agen-  
8           cies in minority depository institutions and impact banks  
9           are fully collateralized or fully insured, as determined by  
10          the Secretary. Such deposits shall include reciprocal de-  
11          posits as defined in section 337.6(e)(2)(v) of title 12, Code  
12          of Federal Regulations (as in effect on March 6, 2019).”;  
13          and

14                   (B) in subsection (b), as amended by sec-  
15          tion 6(g), by adding at the end the following  
16          new paragraph:

17          “(4) IMPACT BANK.—The term ‘impact bank’  
18          means a depository institution designated by an ap-  
19          propriate Federal banking agency pursuant to sec-  
20          tion 5 of the Ensuring Diversity in Community  
21          Banking Act of 2020.”.

22          (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 308 of  
23          the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and  
24          Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1463 note) is  
25          amended—

1 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
2 by striking “section—” and inserting “sec-  
3 tion:”; and

4 (B) in the paragraph heading for para-  
5 graph (1), by striking “FINANCIAL” and insert-  
6 ing “DEPOSITORY”.

7 (g) MINORITY BANK DEPOSIT PROGRAM.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1204 of the Finan-  
9 cial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement  
10 Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1811 note) is amended to  
11 read as follows:

12 **“SEC. 1204. EXPANSION OF USE OF MINORITY BANKS AND**  
13 **MINORITY CREDIT UNIONS.**

14 “(a) MINORITY BANK DEPOSIT PROGRAM.—

15 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a  
16 program to be known as the ‘Minority Bank Deposit  
17 Program’ to expand the use of minority banks and  
18 minority credit unions.

19 “(2) ADMINISTRATION.—The Secretary of the  
20 Treasury, acting through the Fiscal Service, shall—

21 “(A) on application by a depository institu-  
22 tion or credit union, certify whether such depos-  
23 itory institution or credit union is a minority  
24 bank or minority credit union;

1           “(B) maintain and publish a list of all de-  
2           pository institutions and credit unions that have  
3           been certified pursuant to subparagraph (A);  
4           and

5           “(C) periodically distribute the list de-  
6           scribed in subparagraph (B) to—

7                   “(i) all Federal departments and  
8                   agencies;

9                   “(ii) interested State and local govern-  
10                  ments; and

11                  “(iii) interested private sector compa-  
12                  nies.

13           “(3) INCLUSION OF CERTAIN ENTITIES ON  
14           LIST.—A depository institution or credit union that,  
15           on the date of the enactment of this section, has a  
16           current certification from the Secretary of the  
17           Treasury stating that such depository institution or  
18           credit union is a minority bank or minority credit  
19           union shall be included on the list described under  
20           paragraph (2)(B).

21           “(b) EXPANDED USE AMONG FEDERAL DEPART-  
22           MENTS AND AGENCIES.—

23                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
24           the establishment of the program described in sub-  
25           section (a), the head of each Federal department or

1       agency shall develop and implement standards and  
2       procedures to ensure, to the maximum extent pos-  
3       sible as permitted by law, the use of minority banks  
4       and minority credit unions to serve the financial  
5       needs of each such department or agency.

6               “(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 2  
7       years after the establishment of the program de-  
8       scribed in subsection (a), and annually thereafter,  
9       the head of each Federal department or agency shall  
10       submit to Congress a report on the actions taken to  
11       increase the use of minority banks and minority  
12       credit unions to serve the financial needs of each  
13       such department or agency.

14              “(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

15               “(1) CREDIT UNION.—The term ‘credit union’  
16       has the meaning given the term ‘insured credit  
17       union’ in section 101 of the Federal Credit Union  
18       Act (12 U.S.C. 1752).

19               “(2) DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The term ‘de-  
20       pository institution’ has the meaning given the term  
21       ‘insured depository institution’ in section 3 of the  
22       Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813).

23               “(3) MINORITY.—The term ‘minority’ means  
24       any Black American, Native American, Hispanic  
25       American, or Asian American.

1           “(4) MINORITY BANK.—The term ‘minority  
2 bank’ means a minority depository institution as de-  
3 fined in section 308 of this Act.

4           “(5) MINORITY CREDIT UNION.—The term ‘mi-  
5 nority credit union’ means any credit union for  
6 which more than 50 percent of the membership (in-  
7 cluding board members) of such credit union are mi-  
8 nority individuals, as determined by the National  
9 Credit Union Administration pursuant to section  
10 308 of this Act.”.

11           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The fol-  
12 lowing provisions are amended by striking  
13 “1204(c)(3)” and inserting “1204(c)”:

14           (A) Section 808(b)(3) of the Community  
15 Reinvestment Act of 1977 (12 U.S.C.  
16 2907(b)(3)).

17           (B) Section 40(g)(1)(B) of the Federal De-  
18 posit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C.  
19 1831q(g)(1)(B)).

20           (C) Section 704B(h)(4) of the Equal Cred-  
21 it Opportunity Act (15 U.S.C. 1691e–2(h)(4)).

22           (h) DIVERSITY REPORT AND BEST PRACTICES.—

23           (1) ANNUAL REPORT.—Each covered regulator  
24 shall submit to Congress an annual report on diver-  
25 sity including the following:

1 (A) Data, based on voluntary self-identi-  
2 fication, on the racial, ethnic, and gender com-  
3 position of the examiners of each covered regu-  
4 lator, disaggregated by length of time served as  
5 an examiner.

6 (B) The status of any examiners of cov-  
7 ered regulators, based on voluntary self-identi-  
8 fication, as a veteran.

9 (C) Whether any covered regulator, as of  
10 the date on which the report required under  
11 this subsection is submitted, has adopted a pol-  
12 icy, plan, or strategy to promote racial, ethnic,  
13 and gender diversity among examiners of the  
14 covered regulator.

15 (D) Whether any special training is devel-  
16 oped and provided for examiners related specifi-  
17 cally to working with banks that serve commu-  
18 nities that are predominantly minorities, low in-  
19 come, or rural, and the key focus of such train-  
20 ing.

21 (2) BEST PRACTICES.—Each Office of Minority  
22 and Women Inclusion of a covered regulator shall  
23 develop, provide to the head of the covered regulator,  
24 and make publicly available best practices—

1 (A) for increasing the diversity of can-  
2 didates applying for examiner positions, includ-  
3 ing through outreach efforts to recruit diverse  
4 candidate to apply for entry-level examiner posi-  
5 tions; and

6 (B) for retaining and providing fair consid-  
7 eration for promotions within the examiner  
8 staff for purposes of achieving diversity among  
9 examiners.

10 (3) COVERED REGULATOR DEFINED.—In this  
11 subsection, the term “covered regulator” means the  
12 Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Gov-  
13 ernors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal  
14 Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the National  
15 Credit Union Administration.

16 (i) INVESTMENTS IN MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTI-  
17 TUTIONS AND IMPACT BANKS.—

18 (1) CONTROL FOR CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS.—  
19 Section 7(j)(8)(B) of the Federal Deposit Insurance  
20 Act (12 U.S.C. 1817(j)(8)(B)) is amended to read  
21 as follows:

22 “(B) ‘control’ means the power, directly or indi-  
23 rectly—

24 “(i) to direct the management or policies  
25 of an insured depository institution; or



1           “(ii)(I) with respect to an insured depository  
2           institution, of a person to vote 25 per centum  
3           or more of any class of voting securities of  
4           such institution; or

5           “(II) with respect to an insured depository  
6           institution that is an impact bank (as designated  
7           pursuant to section 5 of the Ensuring  
8           Diversity in Community Banking Act of 2020)  
9           or a minority depository institution (as defined  
10          in section 308(b) of the Financial Institutions  
11          Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of  
12          1989), of an individual to vote 30 percent of  
13          more of any class of voting securities of such an  
14          impact bank or a minority depository institution.”.

16          (2) RULEMAKING.—The appropriate Federal  
17          banking agency (as defined in section 3 of the Federal  
18          Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)) shall  
19          jointly issue rules for de novo minority depository institutions  
20          and de novo impact banks (as designated  
21          pursuant to section 5) to allow 3 years to meet the  
22          capital requirements otherwise applicable to minority  
23          depository institutions and impact banks.

24          (3) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the  
25          date of the enactment of this Act, the appropriate

1 Federal banking agencies shall jointly submit to  
2 Congress a report on—

3 (A) the principal causes for the low num-  
4 ber of de novo minority depository institutions  
5 during the 10-year period preceding the date of  
6 the report;

7 (B) the main challenges to the creation of  
8 de novo minority depository institutions and de  
9 novo impact banks; and

10 (C) regulatory and legislative consider-  
11 ations to promote the establishment of de novo  
12 minority depository institutions and de novo im-  
13 pact banks.

14 (j) REQUIREMENT TO MENTOR MINORITY DEPOSI-  
15 TORY INSTITUTIONS OR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FI-  
16 NANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TO SERVE AS A DEPOSITARY OR  
17 FINANCIAL AGENT.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Before a large financial in-  
19 stitution may be employed as a financial agent of  
20 the Department of the Treasury or perform any rea-  
21 sonable duties as depository of public moneys of the  
22 Department of the Treasury, the large financial in-  
23 stitution shall demonstrate participation as a mentor  
24 in a covered mentor-protege program to a protege

1 firm that is a minority depository institution or a  
2 community development financial institution.

3 (2) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after  
4 the date of the enactment of this Act and annually  
5 thereafter, the Secretary of the Treasury shall sub-  
6 mit to Congress a report on participants in a cov-  
7 ered mentor-protege program, including an analysis  
8 of outcomes of such program.

9 (3) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary of the Treas-  
10 ury shall publish procedures for compliance with the  
11 requirements of this subsection for large financial  
12 institutions.

13 (4) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

14 (A) COVERED MENTOR-PROTEGE PRO-  
15 GRAM.—The term “covered mentor-protege pro-  
16 gram” means a mentor-protege program estab-  
17 lished by the Secretary of the Treasury pursu-  
18 ant to section 45 of the Small Business Act (15  
19 U.S.C. 657r).

20 (B) LARGE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION.—The  
21 term “large financial institution” means any  
22 entity—

23 (i) regulated by the Comptroller of the  
24 Currency, the Board of Governors of the  
25 Federal Reserve System, the Federal De-

1                   posit Insurance Corporation, or the Na-  
2                   tional Credit Union Administration; and

3                   (ii) that has total consolidated assets  
4                   greater than or equal to \$50,000,000,000.

5           (k) CUSTODIAL DEPOSIT PROGRAM FOR COVERED  
6 MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS AND IMPACT  
7 BANKS.—

8           (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of the  
9 Treasury shall establish a custodial deposit program  
10 (in this subsection referred to as the “Program”)  
11 under which a covered bank shall receive monthly  
12 deposits from a qualifying account.

13           (2) APPLICATION.—A covered bank shall sub-  
14 mit to the Secretary an application to participate in  
15 the Program at such time, in such manner, and con-  
16 taining such information as the Secretary may deter-  
17 mine.

18           (3) PROGRAM OPERATIONS.—

19           (A) DESIGNATION OF CUSTODIAL ENTI-  
20 TIES.—The Secretary shall designate eligible  
21 custodial entities to make monthly deposits with  
22 covered banks selected for participation in the  
23 Program on behalf of a qualifying account.

24           (B) CUSTODIAL ACCOUNTS.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
2 establish a custodial deposit account for  
3 each qualifying account with the eligible  
4 custodial entity designated to make depos-  
5 its with covered banks for each such quali-  
6 fying account.

7 (ii) AMOUNT.—The Secretary shall  
8 deposit a total amount not greater than 5  
9 percent of a qualifying account into any  
10 custodial deposit accounts established  
11 under subparagraph (A).

12 (iii) DEPOSITS WITH PROGRAM PAR-  
13 TICIPANTS.—

14 (I) MONTHLY DEPOSITS.—Each  
15 month, each eligible custodial entity  
16 designated by the Secretary shall de-  
17 posit an amount not greater than the  
18 insured amount, in the aggregate,  
19 from each custodial deposit account,  
20 in a single covered bank.

21 (II) LIMITATION.—With respect  
22 to the funds of an individual quali-  
23 fying account, the eligible custodial  
24 entity may not deposit an amount

1 greater than the insured amount in a  
2 single covered bank.

3 (III) INSURED AMOUNT DE-  
4 FINED.—In this clause, the term “in-  
5 sured amount” means the amount  
6 that is the greater of—

7 (aa) the standard maximum  
8 deposit insurance amount (as de-  
9 fined in section 11(a)(1)(E) of  
10 the Federal Deposit Insurance  
11 Act (12 U.S.C. 1821(a)(1)(E)));  
12 or

13 (bb) such higher amount ne-  
14 gotiated between the Secretary  
15 and the Corporation under which  
16 the Corporation will insure all de-  
17 posits of such higher amount.

18 (iv) LIMITATIONS.—The total amount  
19 of funds deposited under the Program in a  
20 covered bank may not exceed the lesser  
21 of—

22 (I) 10 percent of the average  
23 amount of deposits held by such cov-  
24 ered bank in the previous quarter; or

25 (II) \$100,000,000.

1 (C) INTEREST.—

2 (i) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible custo-  
3 dial entity designated by the Secretary  
4 shall—

5 (I) collect interest from each cov-  
6 ered bank in which such custodial en-  
7 tity deposits funds pursuant to sub-  
8 paragraph (B); and

9 (II) disburse such interest to the  
10 Secretary each month.

11 (ii) INTEREST RATE.—The rate of any  
12 interest collected under this subparagraph  
13 may not exceed 50 percent of the discount  
14 window primary credit interest rate most  
15 recently published on the Federal Reserve  
16 Statistical Release on selected interest  
17 rates (daily or weekly), commonly referred  
18 to as the H.15 release (commonly known  
19 as the “Federal funds rate”).

20 (D) STATEMENTS.—Each eligible custodial  
21 entity designated by the Secretary shall submit  
22 to the Secretary monthly statements that in-  
23 clude the total amount of funds deposited with,  
24 and interest rate received from, each covered

1 bank by the eligible custodial entity on behalf of  
2 qualifying entities.

3 (E) RECORDS.—The Secretary shall issue  
4 a quarterly report to Congress and make pub-  
5 licly available a record identifying all covered  
6 banks participating in the Program and  
7 amounts deposited under the Program in cov-  
8 ered banks.

9 (4) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO DEPOSITS.—  
10 Deposits made with covered banks under this sub-  
11 section may not—

12 (A) be considered by the Corporation to be  
13 funds obtained, directly or indirectly, by or  
14 through any deposit broker for deposit into 1 or  
15 more deposit accounts (as described under sec-  
16 tion 29 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act  
17 (12 U.S.C. 1831f)); or

18 (B) be subject to insurance fees from the  
19 Corporation that are greater than insurance  
20 fees for typical demand deposits not obtained,  
21 directly or indirectly, by or through any deposit  
22 broker (commonly known as “core deposits”).

23 (5) MODIFICATIONS.—

24 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
25 provide a 3-month period for public notice and



1 comment before making any material change to  
2 the operation of the Program.

3 (B) EXCEPTION.—The requirements of  
4 subparagraph (A) shall not apply if the Sec-  
5 retary makes a material change to the Program  
6 to comply with safety and soundness standards  
7 or other law.

8 (6) TERMINATION.—

9 (A) BY COVERED BANK.—A covered bank  
10 selected for participation in the Program pursu-  
11 ant to paragraph (3) may terminate participa-  
12 tion in the Program by providing the Secretary  
13 a notification 60 days prior to termination.

14 (B) BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary may  
15 terminate the participation of a covered bank in  
16 the Program if the Secretary determines the  
17 covered bank—

18 (i) violated any terms of participation  
19 in the Program;

20 (ii) failed to comply with Federal  
21 bank secrecy laws, as documented in writ-  
22 ing by the primary regulator of the covered  
23 bank;

24 (iii) failed to remain well capitalized;

25 or

1 (iv) failed comply with safety and  
2 soundness standards, as documented in  
3 writing by the primary regulator of the  
4 covered bank.

5 (7) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

6 (A) CORPORATION.—The term “Corpora-  
7 tion” means the Federal Deposit Insurance  
8 Corporation.

9 (B) COVERED BANK.—The term “covered  
10 bank” means—

11 (i) a minority depository institution  
12 that is regulated by the Corporation or the  
13 National Credit Union Administration that  
14 is well capitalized (as defined in section  
15 38(b) of the Federal Deposit Insurance  
16 Act (12 U.S.C. 1831o(b))); or

17 (ii) a depository institution designated  
18 pursuant to section 5 of the Ensuring Di-  
19 versity in Community Banking Act of 2020  
20 that is well capitalized (as defined in sec-  
21 tion 38(b) of the Federal Deposit Insur-  
22 ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1831o(b))).

23 (C) ELIGIBLE CUSTODIAL ENTITY.—The  
24 term “eligible custodial entity” means—

1 (i) an insured depository institution  
2 (as defined in section 3 of the Federal De-  
3 posit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)),

4 (ii) an insured credit union (as de-  
5 fined in section 101 of the Federal Credit  
6 Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1752)), or

7 (iii) or a well capitalized State-char-  
8 tered trust company,  
9 designated by the Secretary under subsection  
10 (k)(3)(A).

11 (D) FEDERAL BANK SECRECY LAWS.—The  
12 term “Federal bank secrecy laws” means—

13 (i) section 21 of the Federal Deposit  
14 Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1829b);

15 (ii) section 123 of Public Law 91–  
16 508; and

17 (iii) subchapter II of chapter 53 of  
18 title 31, United States Code.

19 (E) QUALIFYING ACCOUNT.—The term  
20 “qualifying account” means any account estab-  
21 lished in the Department of the Treasury  
22 that—

23 (i) is controlled by the Secretary; and

1 (ii) is expected to maintain a balance  
2 greater than \$200,000,000 for the fol-  
3 lowing calendar month.

4 (F) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary”  
5 means the Secretary of the Treasury.

6 (G) WELL CAPITALIZED.—The term “well  
7 capitalized” has the meaning given in section  
8 38 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
9 U.S.C. 1831o).

10 (I) STREAMLINED COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FI-  
11 NANCIAL INSTITUTION APPLICATIONS AND REPORTING.—

12 (1) APPLICATION PROCESSES.—Not later than  
13 12 months after the date of the enactment of this  
14 Act and with respect to any person having assets  
15 under \$3,000,000,000 that submits an application  
16 for deposit insurance with the Federal Deposit In-  
17 surance Corporation that could also become a com-  
18 munity development financial institution, the Fed-  
19 eral Deposit Insurance Corporation, in consultation  
20 with the Administrator of the Community Develop-  
21 ment Financial Institutions Fund, shall—

22 (A) develop systems and procedures to  
23 record necessary information to allow the Ad-  
24 ministrator to conduct preliminary analysis for

1 such person to also become a community devel-  
2 opment financial institution; and

3 (B) develop procedures to streamline the  
4 application and annual certification processes  
5 and to reduce costs for such person to become,  
6 and maintain certification as, a community de-  
7 velopment financial institution that serves low-  
8 and moderate-income neighborhoods (as defined  
9 under the Community Reinvestment Act of  
10 1977 (12 U.S.C. 2901 et seq.)).

11 (2) REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later  
12 than 18 months after the date of the enactment of  
13 this Act, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation  
14 shall submit to Congress a report describing the sys-  
15 tems and procedures required under paragraph (1).

16 (3) ANNUAL REPORT.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 17(a)(1) of the  
18 Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C.  
19 1827(a)(1)) is amended—

20 (i) in subparagraph (E), by striking  
21 “and” at the end;

22 (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
23 (F) as subparagraph (G);

24 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
25 (E) the following new subparagraph:

1           “(F) applicants for deposit insurance that  
2           could also become a community development fi-  
3           nancial institution (as defined in section 103 of  
4           the Riegle Community Development and Regu-  
5           latory Improvement Act of 1994), a minority  
6           depository institution (as defined in section 308  
7           of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery,  
8           and Enforcement Act of 1989), or an impact  
9           bank (as designated pursuant to section 5 of  
10          the Ensuring Diversity in Community Banking  
11          Act of 2020); and”.

12           (B) APPLICATION.—The amendment made  
13          by this paragraph shall apply with respect to  
14          the first report to be submitted after the date  
15          that is 2 years after the date of the enactment  
16          of this Act.

17          (m) TASK FORCE ON LENDING TO SMALL BUSINESS  
18          CONCERNS.—

19           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months  
20          after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Ad-  
21          ministrator of the Small Business Administration  
22          shall establish a task force to examine methods for  
23          improving relationships between the Small Business  
24          Administration and community development finan-  
25          cial institutions, minority depository institutions,

1 and impact bank (as designated pursuant to section  
2 5 of the Ensuring Diversity in Community Banking  
3 Act of 2020) to increase the volume of loans pro-  
4 vided by such institutions to small business concerns  
5 (as defined under section 3 of the Small Business  
6 Act (15 U.S.C. 632)).

7 (2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 18  
8 months after the establishment of the task force de-  
9 scribed in paragraph (1), the Administrator of the  
10 Small Business Administration shall submit to Con-  
11 gress a report on the findings of such task force.

12 (n) ASSISTANCE TO MINORITY DEPOSITORY INSTI-  
13 TUTIONS AND IMPACT BANKS.—The Secretary of the  
14 Treasury shall establish a program to provide assistance  
15 to a minority depository institution or an impact bank (as  
16 designated pursuant to section 5 of the Ensuring Diversity  
17 in Community Banking Act of 2020) to support growth  
18 and development of such minority depository institutions  
19 and impact banks, including by providing assistance with  
20 obtaining or converting a charter, bylaw amendments,  
21 field-of-membership expansion requests, and online train-  
22 ing and resources.

23 **SEC. 208. LOANS TO MDIS AND CDFIS.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—During the COVID–19 emergency  
25 period, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve

1 System shall provide zero-interest loans to minority depos-  
2 itory institutions and community development financial in-  
3 stitutions to help mitigate the economic impact of  
4 COVID–19 in low-income, underserved communities.

5 (b) ASSET LIMITATION.—Subsection (a) shall only  
6 apply to minority depository institutions and community  
7 development financial institutions with less than  
8 \$1,000,000,000 in assets.

9 (c) INTEREST TO RESUME 18 MONTHS AFTER PAN-  
10 DEMIC.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Board of  
11 Governors shall charge interest on loans made pursuant  
12 to subsection (a) after the end of the 18-month period be-  
13 ginning at the end of the COVID–19 emergency period,  
14 at a rate to be determined by the Board of Governors  
15 based on the interest amount charged under the discount  
16 window lending programs.

17 (d) COVID–19 PANDEMIC DEFINED.—In this sec-  
18 tion, the term “COVID–19 emergency period” means the  
19 period that begins upon the date of the enactment of this  
20 Act and ends upon the date of the termination by the Fed-  
21 eral Emergency Management Administration of the emer-  
22 gency declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
23 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency As-  
24 sistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
25 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.



1 **SEC. 209. INSURANCE OF TRANSACTION ACCOUNTS.**

2 (a) BANKS AND SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS.—

3 (1) AMENDMENTS.—Section 11(a)(1) of the  
4 Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C.  
5 1821(a)(1)) is amended—

6 (A) in subparagraph (B)—

7 (i) by striking “The net amount” and  
8 inserting the following:

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause  
10 (ii), the net amount”; and

11 (ii) by adding at the end the following  
12 new clauses:

13 “(ii) AUTHORIZATION FOR INSURANCE  
14 FOR TRANSACTION ACCOUNTS.—Notwith-  
15 standing clause (i), the Corporation may  
16 fully insure the net amount that any de-  
17 positor at an insured depository institution  
18 maintains in a transaction account. Such  
19 amount shall not be taken into account  
20 when computing the net amount due to  
21 such depositor under clause (i).

22 “(iii) TRANSACTION ACCOUNT DE-  
23 FINED.—For purposes of this subpara-  
24 graph, the term ‘transaction account’ has  
25 the meaning given that term under section

1 19 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C.  
2 461).”; and

3 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “sub-  
4 paragraph (B)” and inserting “subparagraph  
5 (B)(i)”.

6 (2) PROSPECTIVE REPEAL.—Effective January  
7 1, 2022, section 11(a)(1) of the Federal Deposit In-  
8 surance Act (12 U.S.C. 1821(a)(1)), as amended by  
9 paragraph (1), is amended—

10 (A) in subparagraph (B)—

11 (i) by striking “DEPOSIT.—” and all  
12 that follows through “clause (ii), the net  
13 amount” and insert “DEPOSIT.—The net  
14 amount”; and

15 (ii) by striking clauses (ii) and (iii);

16 and

17 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “sub-  
18 paragraph (B)(i)” and inserting “subparagraph  
19 (B)”.

20 (b) CREDIT UNIONS.—

21 (1) AMENDMENTS.—Section 207(k)(1) of the  
22 Federal Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1787(k)(1)) is  
23 amended—

24 (A) in subparagraph (A)—

1 (i) by striking “Subject to the provi-  
2 sions of paragraph (2), the net amount”  
3 and inserting the following:

4 “(i) NET AMOUNT OF INSURANCE  
5 PAYABLE.—Subject to clause (ii) and the  
6 provisions of paragraph (2), the net  
7 amount”; and

8 (ii) by adding at the end the following  
9 new clauses:

10 “(ii) AUTHORIZATION FOR INSURANCE  
11 FOR TRANSACTION ACCOUNTS.—Notwith-  
12 standing clause (i), the Board may fully in-  
13 sure the net amount that any member or  
14 depositor at an insured credit union main-  
15 tains in a transaction account. Such  
16 amount shall not be taken into account  
17 when computing the net amount due to  
18 such member or depositor under clause (i).

19 “(iii) TRANSACTION ACCOUNT DE-  
20 FINED.—For purposes of this subpara-  
21 graph, the term ‘transaction account’ has  
22 the meaning given that term under section  
23 19 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C.  
24 461).”; and

1 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “sub-  
2 paragraph (A)” and inserting “subparagraph  
3 (A)(i)”.

4 (2) PROSPECTIVE REPEAL.—Effective January  
5 1, 2022, section 207(k)(1) of the Federal Credit  
6 Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1787(k)(1)), as amended by  
7 paragraph (1), is amended—

8 (A) in subparagraph (A)—

9 (i) by striking “(i) NET AMOUNT OF  
10 INSURANCE PAYABLE.—” and all that fol-  
11 lows through “paragraph (2), the net  
12 amount” and inserting “Subject to the  
13 provisions of paragraph (2), the net  
14 amount”; and

15 (ii) by striking clauses (ii) and (iii);  
16 and

17 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “sub-  
18 paragraph (A)(i)” and inserting “subparagraph  
19 (A)”.

20 (c) COVID–19 EMERGENCY DEFINED.—In this sec-  
21 tion, the term “COVID–19 emergency” means the period  
22 that begins upon the date of the enactment of this Act  
23 and ends upon the date of the termination by the Federal  
24 Emergency Management Agency of the emergency de-  
25 clared on March 13, 2020, by the President under the

1 Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
2 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
3 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

4 **TITLE III—SUPPORTING STATE,**  
5 **TERRITORY, AND LOCAL GOV-**  
6 **ERNMENTS**

7 **SEC. 301. MUNI FACILITY.**

8 (a) AMENDMENT TO AUTHORITY TO BUY AND SELL  
9 BONDS AND NOTES.—Section 14(b) of the Federal Re-  
10 serve Act (12 U.S.C. 355) is amended—

11 (1) in paragraph (1)—

12 (A) by inserting “and during unusual and  
13 exigent circumstances,” before “bonds issued”;  
14 and

15 (B) by striking “of 1933” and all that fol-  
16 lows through “assured revenues”; and

17 (2) by adding at the end the following:

18 “(3) STATE DEFINED.—In this section, the  
19 term ‘State’ means each of the several States, the  
20 District of Columbia, each territory and possession  
21 of the United States, and each federally recognized  
22 Indian Tribe.”.

23 (b) FEDERAL RESERVE AUTHORIZATION TO PUR-  
24 CHASE COVID–19 RELATED MUNICIPAL ISSUANCES.—

1           (1) **AUTHORITY.**—Within seven days after the  
2           date of enactment of this subsection, the Federal  
3           Reserve Board of Governors shall establish a facility  
4           to buy and sell, at home or abroad, bills, notes,  
5           bonds, and warrants that are issued by any State or  
6           political subdivision thereof between March 1, 2020,  
7           and July 1, 2021, in order to fund a public health  
8           or public service response to the COVID–19 pan-  
9           demic. The Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
10          serve System may extend the authority under this  
11          subsection if the Board determines necessary.

12          (2) **REQUIRED PURCHASES.**—The Board of  
13          Governors of the Federal Reserve System shall es-  
14          tablish policies and procedures to require the direct  
15          placement of bills, notes, bonds, and warrants de-  
16          scribed in paragraph (1) with the Board at an inter-  
17          est cost that does not exceed the Federal funds rate  
18          target for short-term interbank lending, within seven  
19          days after the date of enactment of this section.

20          (3) **REVIEW OF SPENDING.**—During the 3-year  
21          period beginning on the date on which all purchases  
22          under this section are completed, relevant Federal  
23          authorities shall review such purchases to determine  
24          if funds were diverted from legitimate public health  
25          or public services responses to the COVID–19 pan-

1       demic to make such purchase. The relevant Federal  
2       authorities shall take appropriate action based on  
3       findings of such review.

4           (4) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

5           (A) PUBLIC HEALTH OR PUBLIC SERVICE  
6       RESPONSE TO THE COVID–19 PANDEMIC.—The  
7       term “public health or public service response  
8       to the COVID–19 pandemic” means—

9           (i) the purchase, manufacture, or de-  
10       livery of medical equipment, facilities, or  
11       services—

12           (I) to treat or quarantine  
13       COVID–19 patients;

14           (II) to protect first responders  
15       interacting with such patients; or

16           (III) to test for COVID–19 infec-  
17       tions and track social contacts of pa-  
18       tients who have tested positive for the  
19       virus;

20           (ii) the purchase, manufacture, or de-  
21       livery of basic living supports for individ-  
22       uals who are not COVID–19 patients dur-  
23       ing periods of voluntary or mandatory so-  
24       cial distancing or quarantine designed to  
25       prevent the spread of COVID–19; or

1 (iii) the maintenance and delivery of  
2 basic public services to communities re-  
3 sponding to the public health or economic  
4 effects of the COVID–19 pandemic.

5 (B) STATE.—The term “State” means  
6 each of the several States, the District of Co-  
7 lumbia, each territory and possession of the  
8 United States, and each federally recognized In-  
9 dian Tribe.

10 **SEC. 302. TEMPORARY WAIVER AND REPROGRAMMING AU-**  
11 **THORITY.**

12 (a) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to a covered  
14 grant awarded to a State, territory, or local govern-  
15 ment by a Federal financial regulator, the Federal  
16 financial regulator may, upon request, waive any  
17 matching or cost-sharing requirements with respect  
18 to such grant until January 1, 2023.

19 (2) REQUIREMENTS FOR WAIVER RECIPI-  
20 ENTS.—A State, territory, or local government  
21 granted a waiver with respect to a grant under sub-  
22 section (a) shall waive any matching or cost-sharing  
23 requirements that such government imposes on sub-  
24 grantees on such grant until January 1, 2023.

25 (b) REPROGRAMMING AUTHORITY.—



1           (1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to a covered  
2           grant awarded to a State, territory, or local govern-  
3           ment by a Federal financial regulator, the Federal  
4           financial regulator may, upon request, permit the  
5           State, territory, or local government to reprogram  
6           awarded grant funds for purposes related to unem-  
7           ployment, childcare, and healthcare, if the majority  
8           of normally funded activities under such grant are  
9           not in areas related to unemployment, childcare, and  
10          healthcare.

11          (2) CONSIDERATION FOR FUTURE GRANTS.—  
12          Any grantee (or sub-grantee) with respect to which  
13          a Federal financial regulator allows to reprogram  
14          funds under paragraph (1) shall be given priority by  
15          such Federal financial regulator for future awards of  
16          the type reprogrammed.

17          (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18           (1) COVERED GRANTS.—The term “covered  
19           award” means a grant—

20           (A) that was awarded to a State, territory,  
21           or local government before the date of enact-  
22           ment of this Act and under which the State,  
23           territory, or local government may still receive  
24           additional grant amounts; or

1 (B) with respect to which the period of  
2 performance does not expire before January 1,  
3 2023.

4 (2) FEDERAL FINANCIAL REGULATOR.—The  
5 term “Federal financial regulator” means the Board  
6 of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the  
7 Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, the De-  
8 partment of Housing and Urban Development, the  
9 Department of the Treasury (other than the Inter-  
10 nal Revenue Service), the Federal Deposit Insurance  
11 Corporation, the Office of the Comptroller of the  
12 Currency, the National Credit Union Administra-  
13 tion, and the Securities and Exchange Commission.

14 **TITLE IV—PROMOTING FINAN-**  
15 **CIAL STABILITY AND TRANS-**  
16 **PARENT MARKETS**

17 **SEC. 401. TEMPORARY HALT TO RULEMAKINGS UNRE-**  
18 **LATED TO COVID-19.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Until the end of the 30-day period  
20 following the end of the COVID-19 emergency period, the  
21 Federal financial regulators—

22 (1) may not adopt or amend any rule, regula-  
23 tion, guidance, or order unless such rule, regulation,  
24 guidance, or order is directly related to responding  
25 to the COVID-19 emergency; and

1           (2) shall keep open and extend any ongoing  
2 public comment period related to a proposed or final  
3 rule, unless such rule is related to responding to the  
4 COVID–19 emergency.

5           (b) NOTICE AND SUNSET OF EMERGENCY AC-  
6 TIONS.—The Federal financial regulators shall—

7           (1) provide the Committee on Financial Serv-  
8 ices of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
9 mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of  
10 the Senate with a notice of any regulatory actions  
11 taken during the COVID–19 emergency period,  
12 along with an explanation of how such action was  
13 necessary and appropriate in response to the  
14 COVID–19 emergency; and

15           (2) limit the period of effectiveness of any ac-  
16 tion taken in response to the COVID–19 emergency  
17 to be not longer than 12-months following the end  
18 of the COVID–19 emergency period.

19           (c) VOTING BY REGULATORS.—Any action taken pur-  
20 suant to this section by a Federal financial regulator head-  
21 ed by a multi-person entity may only be taken by unani-  
22 mous vote.

23           (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

24           (1) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—For pur-  
25 poses of this Act, the term “COVID–19 emergency

1 period” means the period that begins upon the date  
2 of the enactment of this Act and ends upon the date  
3 of the termination by the Federal Emergency Man-  
4 agement Agency of the emergency declared on  
5 March 13, 2020, by the President under the Robert  
6 T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
7 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
8 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

9 (2) FEDERAL FINANCIAL REGULATOR.—In this  
10 section, the term “Federal financial regulator”  
11 means the Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
12 serve System, the Bureau of Consumer Financial  
13 Protection, the Department of Housing and Urban  
14 Development, the Department of the Treasury  
15 (other than the Internal Revenue Service), the Fed-  
16 eral Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal  
17 Housing Finance Agency, the Office of the Comp-  
18 troller of the Currency, the National Credit Union  
19 Administration, and the Securities and Exchange  
20 Commission.

21 **SEC. 402. TEMPORARY BAN ON STOCK BUYBACKS.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—It shall be unlawful for any issuer,  
23 the securities of which are traded on a national securities  
24 exchange, to purchase securities of the issuer during the  
25 period beginning on the date of enactment of this section

1 and ending 120 days after the end of the COVID–19  
2 emergency period.

3 (b) EARLY TERMINATION.—The Securities and Ex-  
4 change Commission may terminate the prohibition under  
5 subsection (a) after the end of the COVID–19 emergency  
6 period and before the end of the 120-day period described  
7 under subsection (a), if—

8 (1) the Commission determines such termi-  
9 nation is in the public interest; and

10 (2) immediately notifies the Congress and the  
11 public of such determination and the reason for such  
12 determination, including on the website of the Com-  
13 mission.

14 (c) ENFORCEMENT; RULEMAKING.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Securities and Ex-  
16 change Commission shall have the authority to en-  
17 force this Act and may issue such rules as may be  
18 necessary to carry out this Act.

19 (2) COMMISSION VOTING.—Any action taken by  
20 the Commission pursuant to this section may only be  
21 taken upon a unanimous vote of the commissioners.

22 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

23 (1) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD.—The  
24 term “COVID–19 emergency period” means the pe-  
25 riod that begins upon the date of the enactment of

1 this Act and ends upon the date of the termination  
2 by the Federal Emergency Management Agency of  
3 the emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
4 President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Re-  
5 lief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121  
6 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
7 (COVID–19) pandemic.

8 (2) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—The terms “issuer”,  
9 “national securities exchange”, and “security” have  
10 the meaning given those terms, respectively, under  
11 section 3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

12 **SEC. 403. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO SUPPLY CHAIN DIS-**  
13 **RUPTION RISK.**

14 Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
15 (15 U.S.C. 78m) is amended by adding at the end the  
16 following:

17 “(s) DISCLOSURES RELATED TO SUPPLY CHAIN DIS-  
18 RUPTION RISK.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each issuer required to file  
20 an annual report under subsection (a) shall disclose  
21 in that report—

22 “(A) an identification of—

23 “(i) the risks in the issuer’s sourcing  
24 of goods, labor, services, and other supply  
25 chain related matters, including—

1                   “(I) risks of dependency upon  
2                   sole sourcing arrangements or  
3                   sourcing concentrated in one geo-  
4                   graphic locality;

5                   “(II) shipping risks; and

6                   “(III) risks arising from natural  
7                   disasters, pandemics, extreme weath-  
8                   er, armed conflicts, refugee and re-  
9                   lated disruptions, trade conflicts or  
10                  disruptions, and labor wage, safety,  
11                  and health care practices; and

12                  “(ii) the impacts any risk or disrup-  
13                  tion identified in clause (i) would have on  
14                  the issuer’s workforce, suppliers, and cus-  
15                  tomers;

16                  “(B) the issuer’s business continuity or  
17                  other contingency plans that will be imple-  
18                  mented in the case of a supply chain disruption  
19                  in order to mitigate such risks and impacts;  
20                  and

21                  “(C) all other material information.

22                  “(2) UPDATES.—Disclosures required under  
23                  this subsection shall be updated when there are ma-  
24                  terial changes.”.

1 **SEC. 404. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO GLOBAL PANDEMIC**  
2 **RISK.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 13 of the Securities Ex-  
4 change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m), as amended by sec-  
5 tion 403, is further amended by adding at the end the  
6 following:

7 “(t) DISCLOSURES RELATED TO GLOBAL PANDEMIC  
8 RISK.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each issuer required to file  
10 current reports under subsection (a) shall, in the  
11 event the World Health Organization declares a pan-  
12 demic, file a report with the Commission containing  
13 a description of—

14 “(A) the risks and exposures to the issuer  
15 related to the pandemic, including risks to  
16 health and worker safety faced by the issuer’s  
17 employees and independent contractors;

18 “(B) the steps the issuer is taking to miti-  
19 gate such risks and exposures, including meas-  
20 ures to protect the workforce, including infor-  
21 mation related to wages, healthcare, and leave;

22 “(C) a preliminary view on the effect the  
23 pandemic may have on the issuer’s business,  
24 solvency, and workforce; and

25 “(D) all other material information.



1           “(2) UPDATES.—Disclosures required under  
2 this subsection shall be updated when there are ma-  
3 terial changes.

4           “(3) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—The  
5 Commission shall make each report filed to the  
6 Commission under paragraph (1) available to the  
7 public, including on the website of the Commis-  
8 sion.”.

9           (b) APPLICATION.—Section 13(t) of the Securities  
10 Exchange Act of 1934, as added by subsection (a), shall  
11 apply to a pandemic declared by the World Health Organi-  
12 zation that is in existence on the date of enactment of  
13 this Act or that is declared after the date of enactment  
14 of this Act.

15 **SEC. 405. OVERSIGHT OF FEDERAL AID RELATED TO**  
16 **COVID-19.**

17           (a) CONGRESSIONAL COVID-19 AID OVERSIGHT  
18 PANEL.—

19           (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby estab-  
20 lished the Congressional COVID-19 Aid Oversight  
21 Panel (hereafter in this subsection referred to as the  
22 “Oversight Panel”) as an establishment in the legis-  
23 lative branch.

24           (2) DUTIES.—The Oversight Panel shall review  
25 the current state of the financial markets and the

1 regulatory system and submit regular reports to  
2 Congress on the following:

3 (A) The use of Federal aid provided during  
4 the COVID–19 emergency.

5 (B) The impact of Federal aid related to  
6 COVID–19 on the financial markets and finan-  
7 cial institutions.

8 (3) MEMBERSHIP.—

9 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Oversight Panel  
10 shall consist of 5 members, as follows:

11 (i) 1 member appointed by the Speak-  
12 er of the House of Representatives.

13 (ii) 1 member appointed by the minor-  
14 ity leader of the House of Representatives.

15 (iii) 1 member appointed by the ma-  
16 jority leader of the Senate.

17 (iv) 1 member appointed by the mi-  
18 nority leader of the Senate.

19 (v) 1 member appointed by the Speak-  
20 er of the House of Representatives and the  
21 majority leader of the Senate, after con-  
22 sultation with the minority leader of the  
23 Senate and the minority leader of the  
24 House of Representatives.

1           (B) PAY.—Each member of the Oversight  
2 Panel shall each be paid at a rate equal to the  
3 daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay  
4 for level I of the Executive Schedule for each  
5 day (including travel time) during which such  
6 member is engaged in the actual performance of  
7 duties vested in the Commission.

8           (C) PROHIBITION OF COMPENSATION OF  
9 FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—Members of the Over-  
10 sight Panel who are full-time officers or em-  
11 ployees of the United States or Members of  
12 Congress may not receive additional pay, allow-  
13 ances, or benefits by reason of their service on  
14 the Oversight Panel.

15           (D) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member  
16 shall receive travel expenses, including per diem  
17 in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with appli-  
18 cable provisions under subchapter I of chapter  
19 57 of title 5, United States Code.

20           (E) QUORUM.—Four members of the Over-  
21 sight Panel shall constitute a quorum but a  
22 lesser number may hold hearings.

23           (F) VACANCIES.—A vacancy on the Over-  
24 sight Panel shall be filled in the manner in  
25 which the original appointment was made.

1 (G) MEETINGS.—The Oversight Panel  
2 shall meet at the call of the Chairperson or a  
3 majority of its members.

4 (4) STAFF.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Oversight Panel  
6 may appoint and fix the pay of any personnel  
7 as the Oversight Panel considers appropriate.

8 (B) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The  
9 Oversight Panel may procure temporary and  
10 intermittent services under section 3109(b) of  
11 title 5, United States Code.

12 (C) STAFF OF AGENCIES.—Upon request  
13 of the Oversight Panel, the head of any Federal  
14 department or agency may detail, on a reim-  
15 bursable basis, any of the personnel of that de-  
16 partment or agency to the Oversight Panel to  
17 assist it in carrying out its duties under this  
18 section.

19 (5) POWERS.—

20 (A) HEARINGS AND SESSIONS.—The Over-  
21 sight Panel may, for the purpose of carrying  
22 out this section, hold hearings, sit and act at  
23 times and places, take testimony, and receive  
24 evidence as the Panel considers appropriate and

1           may administer oaths or affirmations to wit-  
2           nesses appearing before it.

3           (B) POWERS OF MEMBERS AND AGENTS.—

4           Any member or agent of the Oversight Panel  
5           may, if authorized by the Oversight Panel, take  
6           any action which the Oversight Panel is author-  
7           ized to take by this section.

8           (C) OBTAINING OFFICIAL DATA.—The

9           Oversight Panel may secure directly from any  
10          department or agency of the United States in-  
11          formation necessary to enable it to carry out  
12          this section. Upon request of the Chairperson of  
13          the Oversight Panel, the head of that depart-  
14          ment or agency shall furnish that information  
15          to the Oversight Panel.

16          (D) REPORTS.—The Oversight Panel shall

17          receive and consider all reports required to be  
18          submitted to the Oversight Panel under this  
19          section.

20          (6) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

21          There is authorized to be appropriated to the Over-  
22          sight Panel such sums as may be necessary for any  
23          fiscal year, half of which shall be derived from the  
24          applicable account of the House of Representatives,

1 and half of which shall be derived from the contin-  
2 gent fund of the Senate.

3 (7) SUNSET.—The Oversight Panel established  
4 by this subsection shall terminate on the date that  
5 is two years following the termination by the Federal  
6 Emergency Management Agency of the emergency  
7 declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
8 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
9 gency Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
10 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

11 (8) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

12 (A) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
13 “COVID–19 emergency” means the period that  
14 begins upon the date of the enactment of this  
15 Act and ends one year after the termination by  
16 the Federal Emergency Management Agency of  
17 the emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by  
18 the President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
19 aster Relief and Emergency Act (42 U.S.C.  
20 4121 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Dis-  
21 ease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

22 (B) FEDERAL AID.—The term “Federal  
23 aid” means any emergency lending provided  
24 under section 13(3) of the Federal Reserve Act

1           or any Federal financial support in the form of  
2           a grant, loan, or loan guarantee.

3           (b) SPECIAL INSPECTOR GENERAL AUTHORITY OVER  
4 FEDERAL AID RELATED TO COVID–19.—Section 121 of  
5 the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (12  
6 U.S.C. 5231) is amended—

7           (1) in subsection (k)—

8                 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “or” at  
9                 the end;

10                (B) in paragraph (2), by striking the pe-  
11                riod at the end and inserting “; or”; and

12                (C) by adding at the end the following:

13                “(3) the date on which all Federal aid related  
14                to the COVID–19 emergency is repaid.”; and

15                (2) by adding at the end the following:

16                “(1) RESPONSIBILITY WITH RESPECT TO FEDERAL  
17 AID RELATED TO COVID–19.—

18                “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Special Inspector Gen-  
19                eral shall have the same authority and responsibil-  
20                ities with respect to Federal aid provided during the  
21                COVID–19 emergency as the Special Inspector Gen-  
22                eral has with respect to financial assistance (includ-  
23                ing the purchase of troubled assets) provided under  
24                this title.

25                “(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           “(A) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
2           ‘COVID–19 emergency’ means the period that  
3           begins upon the date of the enactment of this  
4           Act and ends one year after the termination by  
5           the Federal Emergency Management Agency of  
6           the emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by  
7           the President under the Robert T. Stafford Dis-  
8           aster Relief and Emergency Act (42 U.S.C.  
9           4121 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Dis-  
10          ease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

11           “(B) FEDERAL AID.—The term ‘Federal  
12          aid’ means any emergency lending provided  
13          under section 13(3) of the Federal Reserve Act  
14          or any Federal financial support in the form of  
15          a grant, loan, or loan guarantee.”.

16 **SEC. 406. INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.**

17          (a) UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION IN, AND CON-  
18          TRIBUTIONS TO, THE NINETEENTH REPLENISHMENT OF  
19          THE RESOURCES OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
20          ASSOCIATION.— The International Development Associa-  
21          tion Act (22 U.S.C. 284 et seq.) is amended by adding  
22          at the end the following:

23 **“SEC. 31. NINETEENTH REPLENISHMENT.**

24          “(a) The United States Governor of the International  
25          Development Association is authorized to contribute on



1 behalf of the United States \$3,004,200,000 to the nine-  
2 tenth replenishment of the resources of the Association,  
3 subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations.

4 “(b) In order to pay for the United States contribu-  
5 tion provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized  
6 to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation,  
7 \$3,004,200,000 for payment by the Secretary of the  
8 Treasury.”.

9 (b) UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION IN, AND CON-  
10 TRIBUTIONS TO, THE FIFTEENTH REPLENISHMENT OF  
11 THE RESOURCES OF THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT  
12 FUND.—The African Development Fund Act (22 U.S.C.  
13 290g et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
14 lowing:

15 **“SEC. 226. FIFTEENTH REPLENISHMENT.**

16 “(a) The United States Governor of the Fund is au-  
17 thorized to contribute on behalf of the United States  
18 \$513,900,000 to the fifteenth replenishment of the re-  
19 sources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary  
20 appropriations.

21 “(b) In order to pay for the United States contribu-  
22 tion provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized  
23 to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation,  
24 \$513,900,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treas-  
25 ury.”.

1 (c) UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION IN, AND CON-  
2 TRIBUTIONS TO, THE SEVENTH CAPITAL INCREASE FOR  
3 THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK.— The African De-  
4 velopment Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 290i et seq.) is amended  
5 by adding at the end the following:

6 **“SEC. 1345. SEVENTH CAPITAL INCREASE.**

7 “(a) SUBSCRIPTION AUTHORIZED.—

8 “(1) The United States Governor of the Bank  
9 may subscribe on behalf of the United States to  
10 532,023 additional shares of the capital stock of the  
11 Bank.

12 “(2) Any subscription by the United States to  
13 the capital stock of the Bank shall be effective only  
14 to such extent and in such amounts as are provided  
15 in advance in appropriations Acts.

16 “(b) LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORIZATION OF APPRO-  
17 PRIATIONS.—

18 “(1) In order to pay for the increase in the  
19 United States subscription to the Bank under sub-  
20 section (a), there are authorized to be appropriated,  
21 without fiscal year limitation, \$7,286,587,008 for  
22 payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.

23 “(2) Of the amount authorized to be appro-  
24 priated under paragraph (1)—

1           “(A) \$437,190,016 shall be for paid in  
2           shares of the Bank; and

3           “(B) \$6,849,396,992 shall be for callable  
4           shares of the Bank.”.

5 **SEC. 407. CONDITIONS ON FEDERAL AID TO CORPORA-**  
6 **TIONS.**

7           (a) REQUIREMENTS ON ALL CORPORATIONS UNTIL  
8 FEDERAL AID RELATED TO COVID-19 IS REPAID.—Any  
9 corporation that receives Federal aid related to COVID-  
10 19 shall, until the date on which all such Federal aid is  
11 repaid by the corporation to the Federal Government,  
12 comply with the following:

13           (1) RESTRICTIONS ON EXECUTIVE BONUSES.—

14           The corporation may not pay a bonus to any execu-  
15           tive of the corporation.

16           (2) BAN ON EXECUTIVE GOLDEN PARA-

17 CHUTES.—The corporation may not pay any type of  
18 compensation (whether present, deferred, or contin-  
19 gent) to an executive of the corporation, if such com-  
20 pensation is in connection with the termination of  
21 employment of the executive.

22           (3) BAN ON STOCK BUYBACKS.—The corpora-  
23           tion may not purchase securities of the corporation.

24           (4) BAN ON DIVIDENDS.—The corporation may  
25           not pay dividends on securities of the corporation.

1           (5) BAN ON FEDERAL LOBBYING.—The cor-  
2           poration may not carry out any Federal lobbying ac-  
3           tivities.

4           (b) PERMANENT REQUIREMENTS ON ACCELERATED  
5           FILERS RECEIVING FEDERAL AID RELATED TO COVID-  
6           19.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—An accelerated filer that re-  
8           ceives Federal aid related to COVID-19 shall per-  
9           manently comply with the following:

10           (A) WORKER BOARD REPRESENTATION.—

11           (i) IN GENERAL.—At least  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the  
12           members of the accelerated filer’s directors  
13           are chosen by the employees of the acceler-  
14           ated filer in a one-employee-one-vote elec-  
15           tion process.

16           (ii) COMPLIANCE DATE.—An acceler-  
17           ated filer shall comply with the require-  
18           ments under clause (i) not later than the  
19           end of the 2-year period beginning on the  
20           date of enactment of this Act.

21           (iii) DEFINITIONS.—In this subpara-  
22           graph—

23           (I) the term “director” has the  
24           meaning given the term in section 3

1 of the Securities Exchange Act of  
2 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c); and

3 (II) the term “employee” has the  
4 meaning given the term in section 2  
5 of the National Labor Relations Act  
6 (29 U.S.C. 152).

7 (B) ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES.—If the se-  
8 curities of the corporation are traded on a na-  
9 tional securities exchange, the corporation shall  
10 issue the following disclosures to the Securities  
11 and Exchange Commission on a quarterly basis  
12 (and make such disclosures available to share-  
13 holders of the corporation and the public):

14 (i) The political spending disclosures  
15 required under paragraph (2).

16 (ii) The human capital management  
17 disclosures required under paragraph (3).

18 (iii) The environmental, social, and  
19 governance disclosures required under  
20 paragraph (4).

21 (iv) The Federal aid disclosures re-  
22 quired under paragraph (5).

23 (v) The disclosures of financial per-  
24 formance on a country-by-country basis re-  
25 quired under paragraph (6).

1 (2) POLITICAL SPENDING DISCLOSURES.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to an ac-  
3 celerated filer, the disclosures required under  
4 this paragraph are—

5 (i) a description of any expenditure  
6 for political activities made during the pre-  
7 ceding quarter;

8 (ii) the date of each expenditure for  
9 political activities;

10 (iii) the amount of each expenditure  
11 for political activities;

12 (iv) if the expenditure for political ac-  
13 tivities was made in support of or opposed  
14 to a candidate, the name of the candidate  
15 and the office sought by, and the political  
16 party affiliation of, the candidate;

17 (v) the name or identity of trade asso-  
18 ciations or organizations described in sec-  
19 tion 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code  
20 of 1986 and exempt from tax under sec-  
21 tion 501(a) of such Code which receive  
22 dues or other payments as described in  
23 paragraph (1)(A)(i)(III);

24 (vi) a summary of each expenditure  
25 for political activities made during the pre-

1 ceding year in excess of \$10,000, and each  
2 expenditure for political activities for a  
3 particular election if the total amount of  
4 such expenditures for that election is in ex-  
5 cess of \$10,000;

6 (vii) a description of the specific na-  
7 ture of any expenditure for political activi-  
8 ties the corporation intends to make for  
9 the forthcoming fiscal year, to the extent  
10 the specific nature is known to the cor-  
11 poration; and

12 (viii) the total amount of expenditures  
13 for political activities intended to be made  
14 by the corporation for the forthcoming fis-  
15 cal year.

16 (B) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph:

17 (i) EXPENDITURE FOR POLITICAL AC-  
18 TIVITIES.—The term “expenditure for po-  
19 litical activities”—

20 (I) means—

21 (aa) an independent expend-  
22 iture (as defined in section  
23 301(17) of the Federal Election  
24 Campaign Act of 1971 (52  
25 U.S.C. 30101(17)));

1 (bb) an electioneering com-  
2 munication (as defined in section  
3 304(f)(3) of that Act (52 U.S.C.  
4 30104(f)(3))) and any other pub-  
5 lic communication (as defined in  
6 section 301(22) of that Act (52  
7 U.S.C. 30101(22))) that would  
8 be an electioneering communica-  
9 tion if it were a broadcast, cable,  
10 or satellite communication; or

11 (cc) dues or other payments  
12 to trade associations or organiza-  
13 tions described in section 501(c)  
14 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
15 1986 and exempt from tax under  
16 section 501(a) of that Code that  
17 are, or could reasonably be an-  
18 ticipated to be, used or trans-  
19 ferred to another association or  
20 organization for the purposes de-  
21 scribed in item (aa) or (bb); and  
22 (II) does not include—

23 (aa) direct lobbying efforts  
24 through registered lobbyists em-



1 employed or hired by the corpora-  
2 tion;

3 (bb) communications by a  
4 corporation to its shareholders  
5 and executive or administrative  
6 personnel and their families; or

7 (cc) the establishment and  
8 administration of contributions to  
9 a separate segregated fund to be  
10 utilized for political purposes by  
11 a corporation.

12 (ii) EXCEPTION.—The term “corpora-  
13 tion” does not include an investment com-  
14 pany registered under section 8 of the In-  
15 vestment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C.  
16 80a–8).

17 (3) HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT DISCLO-  
18 SURES.—With respect to an accelerated filer, the  
19 disclosures required under this paragraph are the  
20 following:

21 (A) Workforce demographic information,  
22 including the number of full-time employees,  
23 the number of part-time employees, the number  
24 of contingent workers (including temporary and  
25 contract workers), and any policies or practices

1 relating to subcontracting, outsourcing, and  
2 insourcing.

3 (B) Workforce stability information, in-  
4 cluding information about the voluntary turn-  
5 over or retention rate, the involuntary turnover  
6 rate, the internal hiring rate, and the internal  
7 promotion rate.

8 (C) Workforce composition, including data  
9 on diversity (including racial and gender com-  
10 position) and any policies and audits related to  
11 diversity.

12 (D) Workforce skills and capabilities, in-  
13 cluding information about training of employees  
14 (including the average number of hours of  
15 training and spending on training per employee  
16 per year), skills gaps, and alignment of skills  
17 and capabilities with business strategy.

18 (E) Workforce culture and empowerment,  
19 including information about—

20 (i) policies and practices of the cor-  
21 poration relating to freedom of association  
22 and work-life balance initiatives;

23 (ii) any incidents of verified workplace  
24 harassment in the previous 5 fiscal years  
25 of the corporation;

1 (iii) policies and practices of the cor-  
2 poration relating to employee engagement  
3 and psychological wellbeing, including  
4 management discussion regarding—

5 (I) the creation of an autono-  
6 mous work environment;

7 (II) fostering a sense of purpose  
8 in the workforce;

9 (III) trust in management; and

10 (IV) a supportive, fair, and con-  
11 structive workplace.

12 (F) Workforce health and safety, including  
13 information about—

14 (i) the frequency, severity, and lost  
15 time due to injuries, illness, and fatalities;

16 (ii) the total dollar value of assessed  
17 fines under the Occupational Safety and  
18 Health Act of 1970;

19 (iii) the total number of actions  
20 brought under section 13 of the Occupa-  
21 tional Safety and Health Act of 1970 to  
22 prevent imminent dangers; and

23 (iv) the total number of actions  
24 brought against the corporation under sec-

1                   tion 11(c) of the Occupational Safety and  
2                   Health Act of 1970.

3                   (G) Workforce compensation and incen-  
4                   tives, including information about—

5                   (i) total workforce compensation, in-  
6                   cluding disaggregated information about  
7                   compensation for full-time, part-time, and  
8                   contingent workers;

9                   (ii) policies and practices about how  
10                  performance, productivity, and sustain-  
11                  ability are considered when setting pay and  
12                  making promotion decisions; and

13                  (iii) policies and practices relating to  
14                  any incentives and bonuses provided to em-  
15                  ployees below the named executive level  
16                  and any policies or practices designed to  
17                  counter any risks create by such incentives  
18                  and bonuses.

19                  (H) Workforce recruiting, including infor-  
20                  mation about the quality of hire, new hire en-  
21                  gagement rate, and new hire retention rate.

22                  (4) ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERN-  
23                  ANCE DISCLOSURES.—With respect to an accelerated  
24                  filer, the disclosures required under this paragraph  
25                  are disclosures that satisfy the recommendations of

1 the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclo-  
2 sures of the Financial Stability Board as reported in  
3 June, 2017.

4 (5) FEDERAL AID DISCLOSURES.—With respect  
5 to an accelerated filer, the disclosure required under  
6 this paragraph is a description of how the Federal  
7 aid related to COVID–19 received by the corporation  
8 is being used to support the corporation’s employees.

9 (6) DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE  
10 ON A COUNTRY-BY-COUNTRY BASIS.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to an ac-  
12 celerated filer, the disclosures required under  
13 this paragraph are the following:

14 (i) CONSTITUENT ENTITY INFORMA-  
15 TION.—Information on any constituent en-  
16 tity of the corporation, including the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 (I) The complete legal name of  
19 the constituent entity.

20 (II) The tax jurisdiction, if any,  
21 in which the constituent entity is resi-  
22 dent for tax purposes.

23 (III) The tax jurisdiction in  
24 which the constituent entity is orga-

1 nized or incorporated (if different  
2 from the tax jurisdiction of residence).

3 (IV) The tax identification num-  
4 ber, if any, used for the constituent  
5 entity by the tax administration of the  
6 constituent entity's tax jurisdiction of  
7 residence.

8 (V) The main business activity or  
9 activities of the constituent entity.

10 (ii) TAX JURISDICTION.—Information  
11 on each tax jurisdiction in which one or  
12 more constituent entities is resident, pre-  
13 sented as an aggregated or consolidated  
14 form of the information for the constituent  
15 entities resident in each tax jurisdiction,  
16 including the following:

17 (I) Revenues generated from  
18 transactions with other constituent  
19 entities.

20 (II) Revenues not generated from  
21 transactions with other constituent  
22 entities.

23 (III) Profit or loss before income  
24 tax.

1 (IV) Total income tax paid on a  
2 cash basis to all tax jurisdictions.

3 (V) Total accrued tax expense re-  
4 corded on taxable profits or losses.

5 (VI) Stated capital.

6 (VII) Total accumulated earn-  
7 ings.

8 (VIII) Total number of employ-  
9 ees on a full-time equivalent basis.

10 (IX) Net book value of tangible  
11 assets, which, for purposes of this sec-  
12 tion, does not include cash or cash  
13 equivalents, intangibles, or financial  
14 assets.

15 (iii) SPECIAL RULES.—The informa-  
16 tion listed in clause (ii) shall be provided,  
17 in aggregated or consolidated form, for any  
18 constituent entity or entities that have no  
19 tax jurisdiction of residence. In addition, if  
20 a constituent entity is an owner of a con-  
21 stituent entity that does not have a juris-  
22 diction of tax residence, then the owner's  
23 share of such entity's revenues and profits  
24 will be aggregated or consolidated with the

1 information for the owner’s tax jurisdiction  
2 of residence.

3 (B) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph—

4 (i) the term “constituent entity”  
5 means, with respect to an accelerated filer,  
6 any separate business entity of the acceler-  
7 ated filer;

8 (ii) the term “tax jurisdiction”—

9 (I) means a country or a jurisdic-  
10 tion that is not a country but that has  
11 fiscal autonomy; and

12 (II) includes a territory or pos-  
13 session of the United States that has  
14 fiscal autonomy.

15 (c) PERMANENT REQUIREMENTS ON ALL CORPORA-  
16 TIONS RECEIVING FEDERAL AID RELATED TO COVID-  
17 19.—Any corporation that receives Federal aid related to  
18 COVID-19 shall permanently comply with the following:

19 (1) PAID LEAVE FOR WORKERS.—The corpora-  
20 tion shall provide at least 14 days of paid leave to  
21 workers (employees and contractors, full-time and  
22 part-time) who—

23 (A) are unable to telework;

24 (B) need to be isolated or quarantined to  
25 prevent the spread of COVID-19; or



1 (C) need time off to care for the needs of  
2 family members.

3 (2) MINIMUM WAGE.—The corporation shall  
4 pay each employee (full-time and part-time) of the  
5 corporation a wage of not less than \$15 an hour, be-  
6 ginning not later than January 1, 2021.

7 (3) LIMITATION ON CEO AND EXECUTIVE  
8 PAY.—The corporation may not have a CEO to me-  
9 dian worker pay ratio of greater than 50 to 1 and  
10 no officer or employee of the corporation may re-  
11 ceived higher compensation than the chief executive  
12 officer (or any equivalent position).

13 (d) REQUIREMENTS ON ALL CORPORATIONS RECEIV-  
14 ING FEDERAL AID RELATED TO COVID–19 UNTIL THE  
15 END OF THE EMERGENCY.—Any corporation that receives  
16 Federal aid related to COVID–19 shall, until the COVID–  
17 19 emergency ends, comply with the following:

18 (1) WORKFORCE LEVELS AND BENEFITS.—The  
19 corporation shall maintain at least the same work-  
20 force levels and benefits that existed before the  
21 COVID–19 emergency.

22 (2) MAINTENANCE OF WORKER PAY.—The cor-  
23 poration shall maintain worker (employee or con-  
24 tractor, full-time and part-time) pay throughout the  
25 entire duration of the COVID–19 emergency at or

1 above the pay level the worker was earning before  
2 the emergency.

3 (3) MAINTENANCE OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
4 AGREEMENTS.—The corporation may not alter any  
5 collective bargaining agreement that was in place at  
6 the beginning of the COVID–19 emergency.

7 (e) ENFORCEMENT; RULEMAKING.—The Securities  
8 and Exchange Commission and the Secretary of the  
9 Treasury shall have the authority to enforce this section  
10 and may issue such rules as may be necessary to carry  
11 out this section.

12 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13 (1) ACCELERATED FILER.—The Securities and  
14 Exchange Commission shall define the term “accel-  
15 erated filer” for purposes of this section.

16 (2) CEO TO MEDIAN WORKER PAY RATIO.—  
17 With respect to an accelerated filer, the term “CEO  
18 to median worker pay ratio” means the ratio of—

19 (A) the annual total compensation of the  
20 chief executive officer (or any equivalent posi-  
21 tion) of the corporation; and

22 (B) the median of the annual total com-  
23 pensation of all employees of the corporation,  
24 except the chief executive officer (or any equiva-  
25 lent position) of the corporation.

1           (3) COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—The term  
2           “COVID–19 emergency” means the period that be-  
3           gins upon the date of the enactment of this Act and  
4           ends upon the termination by the Federal Emer-  
5           gency Management Agency of the emergency de-  
6           clared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
7           the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emer-  
8           gency Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
9           Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19).

10           (4) FEDERAL AID.—The term “Federal aid”  
11           means any emergency lending provided under section  
12           13(3) of the Federal Reserve Act or any Federal fi-  
13           nancial support in the form of a grant, loan, or loan  
14           guarantee.

15           (5) S CORPORATION.—The term “S corpora-  
16           tion” has the meaning given that term under section  
17           1361(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

18           (6) SECURITIES TERMS.—The terms “national  
19           securities exchange” and “security” have the mean-  
20           ing given those terms, respectively, under section 3  
21           of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

22 **SEC. 408. AUTHORITY FOR WARRANTS AND DEBT INSTRU-**  
23 **MENTS.**

24           (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           (1) ASSET.—The term “asset” means any fi-  
2           nancial instrument that the Secretary, after con-  
3           sultation with the Chairman of the Board of Gov-  
4           ernors of the Federal Reserve System, determines  
5           the purchase of which or the guarantee of which is  
6           necessary to promote economic stability.

7           (2) COMPANY.—The term “company” means  
8           any entity that is not subject to the prohibitions in  
9           subsection (e).

10          (3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
11          the Secretary of the Treasury.

12          (b) WARRANT OR SENIOR DEBT INSTRUMENT.—The  
13          Secretary may not purchase, or make any commitment to  
14          purchase, or guarantee, or make any commitment to guar-  
15          antee, any asset in response to the coronavirus disease  
16          (COVID–19) outbreak, unless the Secretary receives from  
17          the company from which such assets are to be purchased  
18          or are to be guaranteed—

19                (1) in the case of a company, the securities of  
20                which are traded on a national securities exchange,  
21                a warrant giving the right to the Secretary to receive  
22                preferred voting stock; or

23                (2) in the case of any company other than one  
24                described in paragraph (1), a warrant for preferred

1 voting stock, or a senior debt instrument from such  
2 company.

3 (c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The terms and condi-  
4 tions of any warrant or senior debt instrument required  
5 under subsection (b) shall meet the following require-  
6 ments:

7 (1) PURPOSES.—Such terms and conditions  
8 shall, at a minimum, be designed—

9 (A) to provide for reasonable participation  
10 by the Secretary, for the benefit of taxpayers,  
11 in equity appreciation in the case of a warrant  
12 or other equity security, or a reasonable interest  
13 rate premium, in the case of a debt instrument;  
14 and

15 (B) to provide additional protection for the  
16 taxpayer against losses from sale of assets by  
17 the Secretary and any associated administrative  
18 expenses.

19 (2) TERMS OF PREFERRED VOTING STOCK.—  
20 Any preferred voting stock received from a company  
21 should include the following terms:

22 (A) VOTING RIGHTS.—The Secretary shall  
23 have the right to vote on matters brought be-  
24 fore the stockholders generally. The Secretary  
25 shall control a percentage of votes equal to the

1 percentage of the total value of the company  
2 the government's share will represent after the  
3 investment.

4 (B) BANKRUPTCY IMMUNITY.—The rights  
5 associated with the preferred voting stock shall  
6 not be subject to modification, amendment, or  
7 any change by the bankruptcy laws of the  
8 United States or any other state.

9 (3) AUTHORITY TO SELL, EXERCISE, OR SUR-  
10 RENDER.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—For the primary benefit  
12 of taxpayers, the Secretary may sell, exercise,  
13 or surrender a warrant or any senior debt in-  
14 strument received under this section, based on  
15 the conditions established under paragraph (1).

16 (B) PROCEEDS.—Of any proceeds received  
17 through the sale, exercise, or surrender of any  
18 warrant or any senior debt instrument—

19 (i) 65 percent shall be transferred or  
20 credited to the Housing Trust Fund estab-  
21 lished under section 1338 of the Federal  
22 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and  
23 Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4568);  
24 and

1                   (ii) 35 percent shall be transferred or  
2                   credited to the Capital Magnet Fund under  
3                   section 1339 of the Federal Housing En-  
4                   terprises Financial Safety and Soundness  
5                   Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4569).

6                   (4) CONVERSION.—The warrant shall provide  
7                   that if, after the warrant is received by the Sec-  
8                   retary under this section, the company that issued  
9                   the warrant is no longer listed or traded on a na-  
10                  tional securities exchange or securities association,  
11                  as described in subsection (b)(1), the Secretary will  
12                  have an option to convert the warrants to senior  
13                  debt to ensure that the Treasury is appropriately  
14                  compensated for the value of the warrant, in an  
15                  amount determined by the Secretary for the primary  
16                  benefit of taxpayers.

17                  (5) PROTECTIONS.—Any warrant representing  
18                  securities to be received by the Secretary under this  
19                  section shall contain anti-dilution provisions of the  
20                  type employed in capital market transactions, as de-  
21                  termined by the Secretary for the primary benefit of  
22                  taxpayers. Such provisions shall protect the value of  
23                  the securities from market transactions such as  
24                  stock splits, stock distributions, dividends, and other

1 distributions, mergers, and other forms of reorga-  
2 nization or recapitalization.

3 (6) EXERCISE PRICE.—The exercise price for  
4 any warrant issued pursuant to this section shall be  
5 set by the Secretary, for the primary benefit of tax-  
6 payers.

7 (7) SUFFICIENCY.—The company shall guar-  
8 antee to the Secretary that it has authorized shares  
9 of stock available to fulfill its obligations under this  
10 section. Should the company not have sufficient au-  
11 thorized shares, including preferred shares that may  
12 carry dividend rights equal to a multiple number of  
13 common shares, the Secretary may, to the extent  
14 necessary for the primary benefit of taxpayers, ac-  
15 cept a senior debt note in an amount, and on such  
16 terms as will compensate the Secretary with equiva-  
17 lent value, in the event that a sufficient shareholder  
18 vote to authorize the necessary additional shares  
19 cannot be obtained.

20 (d) EXCEPTIONS.—The Secretary may establish an  
21 exception to the requirements of this section and appro-  
22 priate alternative requirements for any participating com-  
23 pany that is legally prohibited from issuing securities and  
24 debt instruments, so as not to allow circumvention of the  
25 requirements of this section.



1 (e) PROHIBITIONS OF FOREIGN COMPANIES.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may not pur-  
3 chase, or make any commitment to purchase, or  
4 guarantee, or make any commitment to guarantee,  
5 any asset in response to the coronavirus disease  
6 (COVID–19) outbreak from—

7 (A) any foreign incorporated entity that  
8 the Secretary has determined is an inverted do-  
9 mestic corporation or any subsidiary of such en-  
10 tity; or

11 (B) any joint venture if more than 10 per-  
12 cent of the joint venture (by vote or value) is  
13 held by a foreign incorporated entity that the  
14 Secretary has determined is an inverted domes-  
15 tic corporation or any subsidiary of such entity.

16 (2) INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
18 subsection, a foreign incorporated entity shall  
19 be treated as an inverted domestic corporation  
20 if, pursuant to a plan (or a series of related  
21 transactions)—

22 (i) the entity completes on or after  
23 May 8, 2014, the direct or indirect acquisi-  
24 tion of—

1 (I) substantially all of the prop-  
2 erties held directly or indirectly by a  
3 domestic corporation; or

4 (II) substantially all of the assets  
5 of, or substantially all of the prop-  
6 erties constituting a trade or business  
7 of, a domestic partnership; and

8 (ii) after the acquisition, either—

9 (I) more than 50 percent of the  
10 stock (by vote or value) of the entity  
11 is held—

12 (aa) in the case of an acqui-  
13 sition with respect to a domestic  
14 corporation, by former share-  
15 holders of the domestic corpora-  
16 tion by reason of holding stock in  
17 the domestic corporation; or

18 (bb) in the case of an acqui-  
19 sition with respect to a domestic  
20 partnership, by former partners  
21 of the domestic partnership by  
22 reason of holding a capital or  
23 profits interest in the domestic  
24 partnership; or

1 (II) the management and control  
2 of the expanded affiliated group which  
3 includes the entity occurs, directly or  
4 indirectly, primarily within the United  
5 States, as determined pursuant to  
6 regulations prescribed by the Sec-  
7 retary, and such expanded affiliated  
8 group has significant domestic busi-  
9 ness activities.

10 (B) EXCEPTION FOR CORPORATIONS WITH  
11 SUBSTANTIAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES IN FOR-  
12 EIGN COUNTRY OF ORGANIZATION.—

13 (i) IN GENERAL.—A foreign incor-  
14 porated entity described in subparagraph  
15 (A) shall not be treated as an inverted do-  
16 mestic corporation if after the acquisition  
17 the expanded affiliated group which in-  
18 cludes the entity has substantial business  
19 activities in the foreign country in which or  
20 under the law of which the entity is cre-  
21 ated or organized when compared to the  
22 total business activities of such expanded  
23 affiliated group.

24 (ii) SUBSTANTIAL BUSINESS ACTIVI-  
25 TIES.—The Secretary shall establish regu-

1 lations for determining whether an affili-  
2 ated group has substantial business activi-  
3 ties for purposes of clause (i), except that  
4 such regulations may not treat any group  
5 as having substantial business activities if  
6 such group would not be considered to  
7 have substantial business activities under  
8 the regulations prescribed under section  
9 7874 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
10 1986, as in effect on January 18, 2017.

11 (C) SIGNIFICANT DOMESTIC BUSINESS AC-  
12 TIVITIES.—

13 (i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of  
14 subparagraph (A)(ii)(II), an expanded af-  
15 filiated group has significant domestic  
16 business activities if at least 25 percent  
17 of—

18 (I) the employees of the group  
19 are based in the United States;

20 (II) the employee compensation  
21 incurred by the group is incurred with  
22 respect to employees based in the  
23 United States;

24 (III) the assets of the group are  
25 located in the United States; or

1 (IV) the income of the group is  
2 derived in the United States.

3 (ii) DETERMINATION.—Determina-  
4 tions pursuant to clause (i) shall be made  
5 in the same manner as such determina-  
6 tions are made for purposes of determining  
7 substantial business activities under regu-  
8 lations referred to in subparagraph (B) as  
9 in effect on January 18, 2017, but applied  
10 by treating all references in such regula-  
11 tions to “foreign country” and “relevant  
12 foreign country” as references to “the  
13 United States”. The Secretary may issue  
14 regulations decreasing the threshold per-  
15 cent in any of the tests under such regula-  
16 tions for determining if business activities  
17 constitute significant domestic business ac-  
18 tivities for purposes of this subparagraph.

19 (3) WAIVER.—

20 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
21 waive paragraph (1) if the Secretary determines  
22 that the waiver is—

23 (i) required in the interest of national  
24 security; or

1 (ii) necessary for the efficient or effec-  
2 tive administration of Federal or federally  
3 funded—

4 (I) programs that provide health  
5 benefits to individuals; or

6 (II) public health programs.

7 (B) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Sec-  
8 retary shall, not later than 14 days after  
9 issuing such waiver, submit a written notifica-  
10 tion of the waiver to the relevant authorizing  
11 committees of Congress and the Committees on  
12 Appropriations of the Senate and the House of  
13 Representatives.

14 (4) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—

15 (A) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the  
16 terms “expanded affiliated group”, “foreign in-  
17 corporated entity”, “domestic”, and “foreign”  
18 have the meaning given those terms in section  
19 835(c) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002  
20 (6 U.S.C. 395(c)).

21 (B) SPECIAL RULES.—In applying para-  
22 graph (2) of this subsection for purposes of  
23 paragraph (1) of this subsection, the rules de-  
24 scribed under 835(c)(1) of the Homeland Secu-

1           rity Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 395(c)(1)) shall  
2           apply.

3           (5) REGULATIONS REGARDING MANAGEMENT  
4           AND CONTROL.—

5                   (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, for  
6           purposes of this subsection, prescribe regula-  
7           tions for purposes of determining cases in which  
8           the management and control of an expanded af-  
9           filiated group is to be treated as occurring, di-  
10          rectly or indirectly, primarily within the United  
11          States. The regulations prescribed under the  
12          preceding sentence shall apply to periods after  
13          May 8, 2014.

14                   (B) EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND SENIOR  
15          MANAGEMENT.—The regulations prescribed  
16          under subparagraph (A) shall provide that the  
17          management and control of an expanded affili-  
18          ated group shall be treated as occurring, di-  
19          rectly or indirectly, primarily within the United  
20          States if substantially all of the executive offi-  
21          cers and senior management of the expanded  
22          affiliated group who exercise day-to-day respon-  
23          sibility for making decisions involving strategic,  
24          financial, and operational policies of the ex-  
25          panded affiliated group are based or primarily

1 located within the United States. Individuals  
2 who in fact exercise such day-to-day responsibil-  
3 ities shall be treated as executive officers and  
4 senior management regardless of their title.

5 (f) PREEMPTION.—Any State or Federal laws that  
6 prohibit the transactions authorized by this statute, in-  
7 cluding state or federal laws that prohibit company direc-  
8 tors from agreeing to the transactions authorized by this  
9 statute, are preempted and superseded by this statute.

10 **SEC. 409. AUTHORIZATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE NEW**  
11 **ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW OF THE INTER-**  
12 **NATIONAL MONETARY FUND.**

13 Section 17 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22  
14 U.S.C. 286e-2) is amended—

15 (1) in subsection (a)—

16 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (3)  
17 through (5) as paragraphs (4) through (6) and  
18 inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

19 “(3) In order to carry out the purposes of a  
20 one-time decision of the Executive Directors of the  
21 International Monetary Fund (the Fund) to expand  
22 the resources of the New Arrangements to Borrow,  
23 established pursuant to the decision of January 27,  
24 1997 referred to in paragraph (1) above, the Sec-  
25 retary of the Treasury is authorized to make loans,



1 in an amount not to exceed the dollar equivalent of  
2 28,202,470,000 of Special Drawing Rights, in addi-  
3 tion to any amounts previously authorized under this  
4 section; except that prior to activation of the New  
5 Arrangements to Borrow, the Secretary shall report  
6 to Congress on whether supplementary resources are  
7 needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of  
8 the international monetary system and whether the  
9 Fund has fully explored other means of funding to  
10 the Fund.”; and

11 (B) in paragraph (6) (as so redesignated  
12 by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph), by  
13 striking “December 16, 2022” and inserting  
14 “December 31, 2025”; and

15 (2) in subsection (e)(1), by inserting “(a)(3),”  
16 after “(a)(2),”.

17 **SEC. 410. EMERGENCY RELIEF THROUGH LOANS AND LOAN**  
18 **GUARANTEES.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
20 sion of law, to provide liquidity to eligible businesses re-  
21 lated to losses incurred as a direct result of coronavirus,  
22 the Secretary is authorized to make or guarantee loans  
23 to eligible businesses, including women-owned, minority-  
24 owned, veteran-owned and rural businesses, that do not,  
25 in the aggregate, exceed **【\$150,000,000,000】** and provide

1 the subsidy amounts necessary for such loans and loan  
2 guarantees in accordance with the provisions of the Fed-  
3 eral Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

4 (c) LOANS AND LOAN GUARANTEES.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall review  
6 and decide on applications for loans and loan guar-  
7 antees under this section and may enter into agree-  
8 ments to make or guarantee loans to one or more  
9 obligors if the Secretary determines, in the Sec-  
10 retary's discretion, that—

11 (A) the obligor is a eligible business for  
12 which credit is not reasonably available at the  
13 time of the transaction;

14 (B) the intended obligation by the obligor  
15 is prudently incurred; and

16 (C) the loan is sufficiently secured.

17 (2) TERMS AND LIMITATIONS.—

18 (A) FORMS; TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

19 Subject to section 407 of this division, a loan  
20 or loan guarantee shall be issued under this  
21 section in such form and on such terms and  
22 conditions and contain such covenants, rep-  
23 resentatives, warranties, and requirements (in-  
24 cluding requirements for audits) as the Sec-  
25 retary determines appropriate. Any loans made

1 by the Secretary under this section shall be at  
2 a rate not less than a rate determined by the  
3 Secretary taking into consideration the current  
4 average yield on outstanding marketable obliga-  
5 tions of the United States of comparable matu-  
6 rity.

7 (B) PROCEDURES.—As soon as prac-  
8 ticable, but in no case later than 10 days after  
9 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
10 shall publish procedures for application and  
11 minimum requirements, which may be supple-  
12 mented by the Secretary in the Secretary's dis-  
13 cretion, for the making of loans and loan guar-  
14 antees under this section.

15 (d) FINANCIAL PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—To the extent feasible and  
17 practicable, the Secretary shall ensure that the Fed-  
18 eral Government is compensated for the risk as-  
19 sumed in making loans and loan guarantees under  
20 this section.

21 (2) GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION IN GAINS.—If  
22 an eligible business receives a loan or loan guarantee  
23 from the Federal Government under this section, the  
24 Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts under  
25 which the Federal Government, contingent on the fi-

1       nancial success of the eligible business, would par-  
2       ticipate in the gains of the eligible business or its se-  
3       curity holders through the use of such instruments  
4       as warrants, stock options, common or preferred  
5       stock, or other appropriate equity instruments.

6       (e) DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.—Amounts collected by  
7       the Secretary under this section, including the proceeds  
8       of investments, earnings, and interest collected, shall be  
9       deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

10      (f) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Notwithstanding  
11      any other provision of law, the Secretary may use  
12      \$100,000,000 of the funds made available under this sec-  
13      tion to pay costs and administrative expenses associated  
14      with the provision of direct loans or guarantees authorized  
15      under this section.

16      (g) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 5302(a)(1)  
17      of title 31, United States Code, is amended—

18              (1) by striking “and” before “section 3”; and

19              (2) by inserting “Financial Protections and As-  
20      sistance for America’s Consumers, States, Busi-  
21      nesses, and Vulnerable Populations Act,” before  
22      “and for investing”.

1 **SEC. 411. LIMITATION ON CERTAIN EMPLOYEE COMPENSA-**  
2 **TION.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may only enter into  
4 a loan or loan agreement under section 410(a) with an  
5 eligible business after the eligible business enters into a  
6 legally binding agreement with the Secretary that, during  
7 the period beginning March 1, 2020, and ending March  
8 1, 2022 or the termination of the loan or loan agreement  
9 under section 410(a), which is later, no officer or employee  
10 of the eligible business—

11 (1) will receive from the eligible business total  
12 compensation which exceeds \$425,000, during any  
13 12 consecutive months of such period; and

14 (2) will receive from the eligible business sever-  
15 ance pay or other benefits upon termination of em-  
16 ployment with the eligible business which exceeds  
17 twice the compensation described in paragraph (1).

18 (b) TOTAL COMPENSATION DEFINED.—In this sec-  
19 tion, the term “total compensation” includes salary, bo-  
20 nuses, awards of stock, and other financial benefits pro-  
21 vided by an eligible business to an officer or employee of  
22 the eligible business.

23 **SEC. 412. INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION.**

24 The International Finance Corporation Act (22  
25 U.S.C. 282 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the  
26 following:

1 **“SEC. 18. CAPITAL INCREASES AND AMENDMENT TO THE**  
2 **ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT.**

3 “(a) VOTES AUTHORIZED.—The United States Gov-  
4 ernor of the Corporation is authorized to vote in favor of—

5 “(1) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
6 ital stock of the Corporation by 16,999,998 shares,  
7 to implement the conversion of a portion of the re-  
8 tained earnings of the Corporation into paid-in cap-  
9 ital, which will result in the United States being  
10 issued an additional 3,771,899 shares of capital  
11 stock, without any cash contribution;

12 “(2) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
13 ital stock of the Corporation on a general basis by  
14 4,579,995 shares; and

15 “(3) a resolution to increase the authorized cap-  
16 ital stock of the Corporation on a selective basis by  
17 919,998 shares.

18 “(b) AMENDMENT OF THE ARTICLES OF AGREE-  
19 MENT.—The United States Governor of the Corporation  
20 is authorized to agree to and accept an amendment to Ar-  
21 ticle II, Section 2(c)(ii) of the Articles of Agreement of  
22 the Corporation that would increase the vote by which the  
23 Board of Governors of the Corporation may increase the  
24 capital stock of the Corporation from a four-fifths major-  
25 ity to an 85 percent majority.”.

1 **SEC. 413. OVERSIGHT AND REPORTS.**

2 (a) OVERSIGHT.—

3 (1) SIGTARP.—As provided for under section  
4 405 of this division, the Special Inspector General  
5 for the Troubled Asset Relief Program (SIGTARP)  
6 shall have oversight of the Secretary's administra-  
7 tion of the loans and loan guarantees provided under  
8 section 410, the use of the funds by eligible busi-  
9 nesses, and compliance with the requirements of sec-  
10 tion 407.

11 (2) OVERSIGHT PANEL.—As provided for under  
12 section 405 of this division, the Congressional  
13 COVID–19 Aid Oversight Panel shall have oversight  
14 of the Secretary's administration of the loans and  
15 loan guarantees provided under section 410, the use  
16 of the funds by eligible businesses, and compliance  
17 with the requirements of section 407.

18 (b) SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall, with respect  
19 to the loans and loan guarantees provided under section  
20 410, make such reports as are required under section  
21 5302 of title 31, United States Code.

22 (c) GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE.—

23 (1) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the  
24 United States shall conduct a study on the loans  
25 and loan guarantees provided under section 410.

1           (2) REPORT.—Not later than 9 months after  
2           the date of enactment of this Act, and annually  
3           thereafter through the year succeeding the last year  
4           for which loans or loan guarantees provided under  
5           section 410 are in effect, the Comptroller General  
6           shall submit to the Committee on Financial Services,  
7           the Committee on Appropriations, and the Com-  
8           mittee on the Budget of the House of Representa-  
9           tives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and  
10          Urban Affairs, the Committee on Appropriations,  
11          and the Committee on the Budget of the Senate a  
12          report on the loans and loan guarantees provided  
13          under section 410.

14          (d) DIVERSITY REPORT.—The Congressional  
15          COVID–19 Aid Oversight Panel, in conjunction with the  
16          SIGTARP, shall collect diversity data from any corpora-  
17          tion that receives Federal aid related to COVID–19, and  
18          issue a report that will be made publicly available no later  
19          than one year after the disbursement of funds. In addition  
20          to any other data, the report shall include the following:

21               (1) EMPLOYEE DEMOGRAPHICS.—The gender,  
22               race, and ethnic identity (and to the extent possible,  
23               results disaggregated by ethnic group) of the cor-  
24               poration’s employees, as otherwise known or pro-  
25               vided voluntarily for the total number of employees



1 (full- and part-time) and the career level of employ-  
2 ees (executive and manager versus employees in  
3 other roles).

4 (2) SUPPLIER DIVERSITY.—The number and  
5 dollar value invested with minority- and women-  
6 owned suppliers (and to the extent possible, results  
7 disaggregated by ethnic group), including profes-  
8 sional services (legal and consulting) and asset man-  
9 agers, and deposits and other accounts with minority  
10 depository institutions, as compared to all vendor in-  
11 vestments.

12 (3) PAY EQUITY.—A comparison of pay  
13 amongst racial and ethnic minorities (and to the ex-  
14 tent possible, results disaggregated by ethnic group)  
15 as compared to their white counterparts and com-  
16 parison of pay between men and women for similar  
17 roles and assignments.

18 (4) CORPORATE BOARD DIVERSITY.—Corporate  
19 board demographic data, including total number of  
20 board members, gender, race and ethnic identity of  
21 board members (and to the extent possible, results  
22 disaggregated by ethnic group), as otherwise known  
23 or provided voluntarily, board position titles, as well  
24 as any leadership and subcommittee assignments.

1           (5) DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION OFFICES.—The  
2           reporting structure of lead diversity officials, number  
3           of staff and budget dedicated to diversity and inclu-  
4           sion initiatives.

5           (e) DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION INITIATIVES.—Any  
6           corporation that receives Federal aid related to COVID-  
7           19 must maintain officials and budget dedicated to diver-  
8           sity and inclusion initiatives for no less than 5 years after  
9           disbursement of funds.

10 **SEC. 414. DEFINITIONS.**

11           In this title:

12           (1) COVERED LOSS.—The term “covered loss”  
13           includes losses, direct or incremental, incurred as a  
14           result of COVID-19, as determined by the Sec-  
15           retary.

16           (2) ELIGIBLE BUSINESS.—The term “eligible  
17           business” means a United States business that has  
18           incurred covered losses such that the continued oper-  
19           ations of the business are jeopardized, as determined  
20           by the Secretary, and that has not otherwise applied  
21           for or received economic relief in the form of loans  
22           or loan guarantees provided under any other provi-  
23           sion of this Act.

1           (3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
2           the Secretary of the Treasury, or the designee of the  
3           Secretary of the Treasury.

4 **SEC. 415. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**

5           Nothing in this title shall be construed to allow the  
6           Secretary to provide relief to eligible businesses except in  
7           the form of secured loans and loan guarantees as provided  
8           in this title and under terms and conditions that are in  
9           the interest of the Federal Government.

10 **TITLE V—PANDEMIC PLANNING**  
11 **AND GUIDANCE FOR CON-**  
12 **SUMERS AND REGULATORS**

13 **SEC. 501. IMPROVING CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**  
14 **THROUGH DIVERSITY.**

15           (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section, and the  
16           amendment made by this section, is to create account-  
17           ability to ensure that corporate boards reflect the diversity  
18           and perspectives of the communities and consumers im-  
19           pacted by the hardships due to the coronavirus disease  
20           (COVID–19) outbreak and future major disasters.

21           (b) SUBMISSION OF DATA RELATING TO DIVERSITY  
22 **BY ISSUERS.—**

23           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 13 of the Securities  
24           Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m) is amended  
25           by adding at the end the following:

1       “(s) SUBMISSION OF DATA RELATING TO DIVER-  
2     SITY.—

3           “(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection—

4               “(A) the term ‘executive officer’ has the  
5     meaning given the term in section 230.501(f) of  
6     title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, as in ef-  
7     fect on the date of enactment of this subsection;  
8     and

9               “(B) the term ‘veteran’ has the meaning  
10    given the term in section 101 of title 38, United  
11    States Code.

12          “(2) SUBMISSION OF DISCLOSURE.—Each  
13    issuer required to file an annual report under sub-  
14    section (a) shall disclose in any proxy statement and  
15    any information statement relating to the election of  
16    directors filed with the Commission the following:

17               “(A) Data, based on voluntary self-identi-  
18    fication, on the racial, ethnic, and gender com-  
19    position of—

20                   “(i) the board of directors of the  
21    issuer;

22                   “(ii) nominees for the board of direc-  
23    tors of the issuer; and

24                   “(iii) the executive officers of the  
25    issuer.

1           “(B) The status of any member of the  
2           board of directors of the issuer, any nominee  
3           for the board of directors of the issuer, or any  
4           executive officer of the issuer, based on vol-  
5           untary self-identification, as a veteran.

6           “(C) Whether the board of directors of the  
7           issuer, or any committee of that board of direc-  
8           tors, has, as of the date on which the issuer  
9           makes a disclosure under this paragraph,  
10          adopted any policy, plan, or strategy to promote  
11          racial, ethnic, and gender diversity among—

12                   “(i) the board of directors of the  
13                   issuer;

14                   “(ii) nominees for the board of direc-  
15                   tors of the issuer; or

16                   “(iii) the executive officers of the  
17                   issuer.

18          “(3) ALTERNATIVE SUBMISSION.—In any 1-  
19          year period in which an issuer required to file an an-  
20          nual report under subsection (a) does not file with  
21          the Commission a proxy statement relating to the  
22          election of directors or an information statement, the  
23          issuer shall disclose the information required under  
24          paragraph (2) in the first annual report of issuer

1 that the issuer submits to the Commission after the  
2 end of that 1-year period.

3 “(4) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than 18  
4 months after the date of the enactment of this sub-  
5 section, and annually thereafter, the Commission  
6 shall submit to the Committee on Financial Services  
7 of the House of Representatives and to the Com-  
8 mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of  
9 the Senate and publish on the website of the Com-  
10 mission a report that analyzes the information dis-  
11 closed pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) and  
12 identifies any trends in such information.

13 “(5) BEST PRACTICES.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the  
15 Office of Minority and Women Inclusion of the  
16 Commission shall, not later than the end of the  
17 3-year period beginning on the date of the en-  
18 actment of this subsection and every three  
19 years thereafter, publish best practices for com-  
20 pliance with this subsection.

21 “(B) COMMENTS.—The Director of the Of-  
22 fice of Minority and Women Inclusion of the  
23 Commission may, pursuant to subchapter II of  
24 chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, solicit

1 public comments related to the best practices  
2 published under subparagraph (A).”.

3 (2) RULEMAKING.—

4 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Securities and Ex-  
5 change Commission shall issue rules to carry  
6 out the amendment made by paragraph (1)  
7 within the 6-month period beginning on the end  
8 of the COVID–19 emergency period.

9 (B) COVID–19 EMERGENCY PERIOD DE-  
10 FINED.—In this subsection, the term “COVID–  
11 19 emergency period” means the period that  
12 begins upon the date of the enactment of this  
13 Act and ends upon the date of the termination  
14 by the Federal Emergency Management Admin-  
15 istration of the emergency declared on March  
16 13, 2020, by the President under the Robert T.  
17 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
18 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to  
19 the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19)  
20 pandemic.

21 (c) DIVERSITY ADVISORY GROUP.—

22 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Securities and Ex-  
23 change Commission shall establish a Diversity Advi-  
24 sory Group (the “Advisory Group”), which shall be

1 composed of representatives from the government,  
2 academia, and the private sector.

3 (2) STUDY AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Ad-  
4 visory Group shall—

5 (A) carry out a study that identifies strate-  
6 gies that can be used to increase gender, racial,  
7 and ethnic diversity among members of boards  
8 of directors of issuers; and

9 (B) not later than 9 months after the es-  
10 tablishment of the Advisory Group, submit a re-  
11 port to the Commission, the Committee on Fi-  
12 nancial Services of the House of Representa-  
13 tives, and the Committee on Banking, Housing,  
14 and Urban Affairs of the Senate that—

15 (i) describes any findings from the  
16 study conducted pursuant to subparagraph  
17 (A); and

18 (ii) makes recommendations of strate-  
19 gies that issuers could use to increase gen-  
20 der, racial, and ethnic diversity among  
21 board members.

22 (3) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than 1 year  
23 following the submission of a report pursuant to  
24 paragraph (2), and annually thereafter, the Commis-  
25 sion shall submit a report to the Committee on Fi-



1       nancial Services of the House of Representatives and  
2       the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Af-  
3       fairs of the Senate that describes the status of gen-  
4       der, racial, and ethnic diversity among members of  
5       the board of directors of issuers.

6           (4) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—The  
7       Commission shall make all reports of the Advisory  
8       Group available to issuers and the public, including  
9       on the website of the Commission.

10          (5) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this  
11       subsection:

12           (A) ISSUER.—The term “issuer” has the  
13       meaning given the term in section 3 of the Se-  
14       curities Exchange Act of 1934.

15           (B) COMMISSION.—The term “Commis-  
16       sion” means the Securities and Exchange Com-  
17       mission.

18       **SEC. 502. DIVERSE INVESTMENT ADVISERS.**

19       (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds the following:

20           (1) Diverse individual-owned and controlled  
21       firms continue to face obstacles, such as discrimina-  
22       tion and other related barriers, when competing for  
23       investment adviser services opportunities, including  
24       Federal opportunities.

1           (2) The Government Accountability Office  
2 found in September 2017 that asset management  
3 firms (also known as firms providing investment ad-  
4 viser services) registered in the United States man-  
5 age more than \$70,000,000,000,000 of assets and  
6 that minority- and women-owned asset management  
7 firms manage less than 1 percent of such assets.

8           (3) Conscious efforts to facilitate diverse and  
9 inclusive firm selection for investment advisers serv-  
10 ices opportunities are required to overcome obstacles  
11 facing diverse individual-owned and controlled firms,  
12 especially as women- and minority-owned businesses  
13 across the financial services sector struggle to re-  
14 cover from the impacts of the coronavirus disease  
15 (COVID-19) outbreak and future major disasters.

16           (4) Despite evidence that women and minority-  
17 owned firms perform as well as and sometimes out-  
18 perform their industry counterparts, they are not  
19 consistently selected to manage institutional assets.  
20 Although women and minority-owned firms account  
21 for approximately 8.6 percent of the asset manage-  
22 ment industry, recent reports show that they only  
23 manage 1.1 percent of all assets under management  
24 or \$785 billion out of \$71.4 trillion, and are under-  
25 represented as managers in every asset class.

1 (b) INVESTMENT ADVISER CONTRACTING BY PER-  
2 SONS REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EX-  
3 CHANGE COMMISSION.—The Securities Exchange Act of  
4 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) is amended by inserting after  
5 section 15G the following:

6 **“SEC. 15H. INVESTMENT ADVISER CONTRACTING REQUIRE-**  
7 **MENTS.**

8 “(a) REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION.—No broker,  
9 dealer, investment adviser, investment company, or self-  
10 regulatory organization may be registered with the Com-  
11 mission unless such person—

12 “(1) does not contract for the services of an in-  
13 vestment adviser for externally managed funds; or

14 “(2) in contracting for the services of an invest-  
15 ment adviser for externally managed funds after the  
16 date of the enactment of this section, has in place  
17 procedures that require the person, before con-  
18 tracting for such services—

19 “(A) to publish, unless prohibited by law  
20 or regulation, a request for proposal for such  
21 services; and

22 “(B) if one or more diverse individual  
23 owned and controlled firms submits a proposal  
24 to provide such services that satisfies the cri-  
25 teria set forth in the request for proposal, to in-

1           vite at least one such diverse individual-owned  
2           and controlled firm to present their proposal, or  
3           certify to the Commission that no diverse indi-  
4           vidual-owned and controlled firms submitted a  
5           proposal, unless such invitation is prohibited by  
6           other law or regulation.

7           “(b) REPORTS.—

8           “(1) PERSONS CONTRACTING FOR THE SERV-  
9           ICES OF INVESTMENT ADVISERS FOR EXTERNALLY  
10          MANAGED FUNDS.—Each broker, dealer, investment  
11          adviser, investment company, and self-regulatory or-  
12          ganization who contracts for the services of an in-  
13          vestment adviser for externally managed funds and  
14          who is registered with the Commission shall, each  
15          fiscal year of such person, submit to the Office of  
16          Minority and Women Inclusion of the Commission a  
17          report that identifies, for the previous fiscal year—

18                 “(A) the percentage of services of invest-  
19                 ment advisers for externally managed funds the  
20                 person contracted for that were provided by a  
21                 diverse individual-owned and controlled firm;

22                 “(B) the dollar value of any contracts with  
23                 diverse-individual owned and controlled firms  
24                 providing the services of investment advisers for  
25                 externally managed funds as a percentage of

1 the dollar value of all contracts with all firms  
2 providing the services of investment advisers for  
3 externally managed funds;

4 “(C) the efforts made by the person to  
5 communicate opportunities for investment ad-  
6 viser services for externally managed funds to  
7 diverse-individual owned and controlled firms  
8 providing the services of investment advisers for  
9 externally managed funds;

10 “(D) the number of diverse-individual  
11 owned and controlled firms that were consid-  
12 ered by the person to provide the services of in-  
13 vestment advisers for externally managed funds  
14 and, with respect to each such firm, the race  
15 and gender of the owners of such firm; and

16 “(E) for any investment adviser for exter-  
17 nally managed funds services contract oppor-  
18 tunity in which a diverse-individual owned and  
19 controlled firm was not considered, a descrip-  
20 tion of why a diverse-individual owned and con-  
21 trolled firm was not considered.

22 “(2) INCLUSION OF REPORT INFORMATION ON  
23 FORM ADV.—Any person who is required to file a re-  
24 port under paragraph (1) shall, in any Form ADV  
25 filed by, or required to be filed by such person, in-

1 include all information required to be filed in the re-  
2 port under paragraph (1) in such Form ADV filing.

3 “(3) ANNUAL REPORT BY THE OFFICE OF MI-  
4 NORITY AND WOMEN INCLUSION.—The Director of  
5 the Office of Minority and Women Inclusion of the  
6 Commission shall issue an annual report to the  
7 Commission and the Congress on the use of diverse  
8 individual-owned and controlled firms offering in-  
9 vestment advising services for externally managed  
10 funds, including a summary of reports received  
11 under paragraph (1) and under section 13B(b).

12 “(4) COMMISSION REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The  
13 Commission shall issue a report every 5 years to the  
14 Congress on the steps taken by the Commission to  
15 implement this section and section 13B.

16 “(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply to—

17 “(1) a contract described in section 15 of the  
18 Investment Company Act of 1940, except for an ini-  
19 tial contract—

20 “(A) pursuant to which a person serves or  
21 acts as an unaffiliated sub-adviser to a reg-  
22 istered investment company; and

23 “(B) which is exempt from the shareholder  
24 approval requirement of section 15 in reliance  
25 on an order or rule of the Commission; or

1           “(2) a diverse individual-owned and controlled  
2 firm with assets under \$100,000,000.

3           “(d) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section:

4           “(1) AFFILIATED PERSON.—The term ‘affili-  
5 ated person’ has the meaning given that term under  
6 section 2(a) of the Investment Company Act of  
7 1940.

8           “(2) DIVERSE INDIVIDUAL-OWNED AND CON-  
9 TROLLED FIRM.—The term ‘diverse individual-owned  
10 and controlled firm’ means a firm—

11           “(A) which is at least 51 percent owned by  
12 one or more individuals who are women, minori-  
13 ties, or veterans; or

14           “(B) whose management and daily busi-  
15 ness operations are—

16           “(i) in the case of a firm the shares  
17 of which are traded on a national securities  
18 exchange, controlled by a board with a ma-  
19 jority of members who are women, minori-  
20 ties, or veterans; and

21           “(ii) in the case of any other firm, at  
22 least 51 percent controlled by one or more  
23 individuals who are women, minorities, or  
24 veterans.

1           “(3) INVESTMENT ADVISER.—The term ‘invest-  
2           ment adviser’ has the meaning given the term in sec-  
3           tion 202(a)(11) of the Investment Advisers Act of  
4           1940.

5           “(4) MINORITY.—The term ‘minority’ has the  
6           meaning given the term in section 308(b) of the Fi-  
7           nancial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforce-  
8           ment Act of 1989 and also includes any indigenous  
9           person in the United States or its territories.

10           “(5) UNAFFILIATED SUB-ADVISER TO A REG-  
11           ISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANY.—With respect to a  
12           registered investment company, the term ‘unaffili-  
13           ated sub-adviser to a registered investment company’  
14           means a person described under section 2(a)(20)(B)  
15           of the Investment Company Act of 1940 that is not  
16           an affiliated person of a person described under sec-  
17           tion 2(a)(20)(A) of the Investment Company Act of  
18           1940.

19           “(6) VETERAN.—The term ‘veteran’ has the  
20           meaning given the term in section 101 of title 38,  
21           United States Code.”.

22           (c) INVESTMENT ADVISER CONTRACTING BY PER-  
23           SONS REGISTERING SECURITIES.—The Securities Ex-  
24           change Act of 1934 is amended by inserting after section  
25           13A the following:



1 **“SEC. 13B. INVESTMENT ADVISER CONTRACTING REQUIRE-**  
2 **MENTS.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Any issuer required to file an an-  
4 nual report under section 13 shall, when contracting for  
5 the services of an investment adviser for externally man-  
6 age funds—

7 “(1) publish, unless prohibited by law or regula-  
8 tion, a request for proposal for such services; and

9 “(2) if one or more diverse individual owned  
10 and controlled firms submits a proposal to provide  
11 such services that satisfies the criteria set forth in  
12 the request for proposal, invite at least one such di-  
13 verse individual-owned and controlled firm to present  
14 their proposal, or certify to the Commission that no  
15 diverse individual-owned and controlled firms sub-  
16 mitted a proposal, unless such invitation is prohib-  
17 ited by other law or regulation.

18 “(b) REPORT.—Any issuer required to file an annual  
19 report under section 13 who contracts for the services of  
20 an investment adviser for externally managed funds shall,  
21 each fiscal year of such issuer, submit to the Office of  
22 Minority and Women Inclusion of the Commission a re-  
23 port that identifies, for the previous fiscal year—

24 “(1) the percentage of services of investment  
25 advisers for externally managed funds the issuer

1           contracted for that were provided by a diverse indi-  
2           vidual-owned and controlled firm;

3           “(2) the dollar value of any contracts with di-  
4           verse-individual owned and controlled firms pro-  
5           viding the services of investment advisers for exter-  
6           nally managed funds as a percentage of the dollar  
7           value of all contracts with all firms providing the  
8           services of investment advisers for externally man-  
9           aged funds;

10           “(3) the efforts made by the issuer to commu-  
11           nicate investment adviser services for externally  
12           managed funds contract opportunities to diverse-in-  
13           dividual owned and controlled firms providing the  
14           services of investment advisers for externally man-  
15           aged funds;

16           “(4) the number of diverse-individual owned  
17           and controlled firms that were considered by the  
18           issuer to provide the services of investment advisers  
19           for externally managed funds and, with respect to  
20           each such firm, the race and gender of the owners  
21           of such firm; and

22           “(5) for any investment adviser services for ex-  
23           ternally managed funds contract opportunity in  
24           which a diverse-individual owned and controlled firm  
25           was not considered, a description of why a diverse-

1 individual owned and controlled firm was not consid-  
2 ered.

3 “(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply to—

4 “(1) a contract described in section 15 of the  
5 Investment Company Act of 1940, except for an ini-  
6 tial contract—

7 “(A) pursuant to which a person serves or  
8 acts as an unaffiliated sub-adviser to a reg-  
9 istered investment company; and

10 “(B) which is exempt from the shareholder  
11 approval requirement of section 15 in reliance  
12 on an order or rule of the Commission; or

13 “(2) a diverse individual-owned and controlled  
14 firm with assets under \$100,000,000.

15 “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms, ‘af-  
16 filiated person’, ‘diverse individual-owned and controlled  
17 firm’, ‘investment adviser’, ‘minority’, ‘unaffiliated sub-ad-  
18 viser to a registered investment company’, and ‘veteran’  
19 have the meaning given such terms in section 15H(d).”.

20 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
21 section shall take effect after the end of the 180-day pe-  
22 riod beginning on the date of the termination by the Fed-  
23 eral Emergency Management Administration of the emer-  
24 gency declared on March 13, 2020, by the President under  
25 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency As-

1 sistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121 et seq.) relating to the  
2 Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) pandemic.

3 **SEC. 503. FINANCIAL LITERACY EDUCATION COMMISSION**  
4 **EMERGENCY RESPONSE.**

5 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to pro-  
6 vide financial literacy education, including information on  
7 access to banking services and other financial products,  
8 for individuals seeking information and resources as they  
9 recover from any financial distress caused by the  
10 coronavirus disease (COVID–19) outbreak and future  
11 major disasters.

12 (b) FINANCIAL LITERACY AND EDUCATION COMMIS-  
13 SION RESPONSE TO THE COVID–19 EMERGENCY.—

14 (1) SPECIAL MEETING.—Not later than the end  
15 of the 60-day period beginning on the date of enact-  
16 ment of this section, the Financial Literacy and  
17 Education Commission (the “Commission”) shall  
18 convene a special meeting to discuss and plan assist-  
19 ance related to the financial impacts of the COVID–  
20 19 emergency.

21 (2) UPDATE OF THE COMMISSION’S WEBSITE.—

22 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the end  
23 of the 60-day period beginning on the date of  
24 enactment of this section, the Commission shall  
25 update the website of the Commission with a

1 full list of tools to help individuals recover from  
2 any financial hardship as a result of the  
3 COVID-19 emergency.

4 (B) SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.—In per-  
5 forming the update required under subpara-  
6 graph (A), the Commission shall—

7 (i) place special emphasis on providing  
8 an additional set of tools geared towards  
9 women, racial and ethnic minorities, vet-  
10 erans, disabled, and LGBTQ+ commu-  
11 nities; and

12 (ii) provide information in English  
13 and Spanish.

14 (C) INFORMATION FROM MEMBERS.—Not  
15 later than the end of the 60-day period begin-  
16 ning on the date of enactment of this section,  
17 each Federal department or agency that is a  
18 member of the Commission shall provide an up-  
19 date on the website of the Commission dis-  
20 closing any tools that the department or agency  
21 is offering to individuals or to employees of the  
22 department or agency related to the COVID-19  
23 emergency.

24 (3) IMPLEMENTATION REPORT TO CONGRESS.—

25 The Secretary of the Treasury and the Director of

1 the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection shall,  
2 jointly and not later than the end of the 30-day pe-  
3 riod following the date on which the meeting re-  
4 quired under paragraph (1) is held and all updates  
5 required under paragraph (2) have been completed,  
6 report to Congress on the implementation of this  
7 section.

8 (4) COVID–19 EMERGENCY DEFINED.—In this  
9 subsection, the term “COVID–19 emergency” means  
10 the emergency declared on March 13, 2020, by the  
11 President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Re-  
12 lief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 4121  
13 et seq.) relating to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
14 (COVID–19) pandemic.

15 **SEC. 504. INTERAGENCY PANDEMIC GUIDANCE FOR CON-**  
16 **SUMERS.**

17 (a) INTERAGENCY PANDEMIC GUIDANCE.—

18 (1) GUIDANCE.—Not later than the end of the  
19 60-day period beginning on the date of enactment of  
20 this section, the Federal financial regulators shall  
21 issue interagency regulatory guidance on prepared-  
22 ness, flexibility, and relief options for consumers in  
23 pandemics and major disasters, such as deferment,  
24 forbearance, affordable payment plan options, and

1 other options such as delays on debt collections and  
2 wage garnishments.

3 (2) UPDATES.—The Federal financial regu-  
4 lators shall update the guidance required under  
5 paragraph (1) as necessary to keep such guidance  
6 current.

7 (b) PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS TESTING.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the end of  
9 the 2-year period beginning on the date of enact-  
10 ment of this section, and every 5 years thereafter,  
11 the Federal financial regulators shall carry out test-  
12 ing along with the institutions regulated by the Fed-  
13 eral financial regulators to determine how effectively  
14 such institutions will be able to respond to a pan-  
15 demic or major disaster.

16 (2) REPORT.—After the end of each test re-  
17 quired under paragraph (1), the Federal financial  
18 regulators shall, jointly, issue a report to Congress  
19 containing the results of such test and any regu-  
20 latory or legislative recommendations the regulators  
21 may have to increase pandemic preparedness.

22 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

23 (1) FEDERAL FINANCIAL REGULATORS.—The  
24 term “Federal financial regulators” means the  
25 Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System,

1 the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, the  
2 Comptroller of the Currency, the Director of the  
3 Federal Housing Finance Agency, the Federal De-  
4 posit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit  
5 Union Administration, the Secretary of Agriculture,  
6 and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Develop-  
7 ment.

8 (2) MAJOR DISASTER.—The term “major dis-  
9 aster” means a major disaster declared by the Presi-  
10 dent under section 401 of the Robert T. Stafford  
11 Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
12 U.S.C. 5170), under which assistance is authorized  
13 under section 408 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5174), or  
14 section 501 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5191).

15 **SEC. 505. SEC PANDEMIC GUIDANCE FOR INVESTORS.**

16 (a) PANDEMIC GUIDANCE.—

17 (1) GUIDANCE.—Not later than the end of the  
18 60-day period beginning on the date of enactment of  
19 this section, the Securities and Exchange Commis-  
20 sion shall issue regulatory guidance on preparedness,  
21 flexibility, relief, and investor protection for inves-  
22 tors in pandemics and major disasters, including rel-  
23 evant disclosures.



1           (2) UPDATES.—The Commission shall update  
2           the guidance required under paragraph (1) as nec-  
3           essary to keep such guidance current.

4           (b) PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS TESTING.—

5           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the end of  
6           the 60-day period beginning on the date of enact-  
7           ment of this Act, and every 5 years thereafter, the  
8           Securities and Exchange Commission shall carry out  
9           testing along with the entities regulated by the Com-  
10          mission to determine how effectively such entities  
11          will be able to respond to a pandemic or major dis-  
12          aster.

13          (2) REPORT.—After the end of each test re-  
14          quired under paragraph (1), the Commission shall  
15          issue a report to Congress containing the results of  
16          such test and any regulatory or legislative rec-  
17          ommendations the Commission may have to increase  
18          pandemic preparedness.

19          (c) MAJOR DISASTER DEFINED.—In this section, the  
20          term “major disaster” means a major disaster declared  
21          by the President under section 401 of the Robert T. Staf-  
22          ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
23          U.S.C. 5170), under which assistance is authorized  
24          under section 408 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5174), or sec-  
25          tion 501 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5191).

1 **SEC. 506. UPDATES OF THE PANDEMIC INFLUENZA PLAN**  
2 **AND NATIONAL PLANNING FRAMEWORKS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year following  
4 the end of the Declaration of the National Emergency, the  
5 President shall ensure that the Pandemic Influenza Plan  
6 (2017 Update) and the National Planning Frameworks  
7 are updated. The Secretary of the Treasury, in consulta-  
8 tion with the Federal financial regulators, shall provide  
9 to the President the following:

10 (1) An assessment of the effectiveness of cur-  
11 rent plans and strategies to address the economic, fi-  
12 nancial, and monetary issues arising from a pan-  
13 demic or other disaster.

14 (2) A description of the most significant chal-  
15 lenges to protecting the economy, the financial sys-  
16 tem, and consumers, during a pandemic or other  
17 disaster, including the specific challenges experi-  
18 enced by women, racial and ethnic minorities, di-  
19 verse-owned businesses, veterans, and the disabled.

20 (3) Actions that could be carried out in a crisis,  
21 as defined by the preparedness plans described in  
22 subsection (a), such as the following:

23 (A) Significant increases of unemployment  
24 insurance benefits (including payment amounts)  
25 for all workers under a certain income thresh-

1 old, including freelancers and the self-employed,  
2 during the crisis.

3 (B) Loan deference, modification, and for-  
4 bearance mechanisms of all consumer and busi-  
5 ness payments, allowing long-term repayment  
6 plans and excluding no industries, during the  
7 crisis.

8 (C) Suspension of foreclosure and eviction  
9 proceedings taken against individuals or busi-  
10 nesses during the crisis.

11 (D) Suspension of all negative consumer  
12 credit reporting during the crisis.

13 (E) Prohibition of debt collection, reposses-  
14 sion, and garnishment of wages during the cri-  
15 sis.

16 (F) Provision of emergency homeless as-  
17 sistance during the crisis.

18 (G) An increase in Community Develop-  
19 ment Block Grants during the crisis and to im-  
20 prove community response.

21 (H) Reduction of hurdles in the form of  
22 waivers and authorities to modify existing hous-  
23 ing and homelessness programs to facilitate re-  
24 sponse to the crisis.

1 (I) Expand the size standards for eligible  
2 businesses with access no-interest or low-inter-  
3 est loans through the Small Business Adminis-  
4 tration during the crisis.

5 (J) Remove the size standard limits on eli-  
6 gible businesses with access no-interest or low-  
7 interest loans through the Small Business Ad-  
8 ministration during the crisis for businesses  
9 that agree to maintain their employment work-  
10 force and preserve benefits during the crisis.

11 (K) Support for additional no-interest or  
12 low-interest loans for small businesses through  
13 the Small Business Administration during the  
14 crisis.

15 (L) Utilization of the Community Develop-  
16 ment Financial Institutions (CDFI) Fund to  
17 support small businesses as well as low-income  
18 communities during the crisis.

19 (M) Support for State, territory, and local  
20 government financing during the crisis.

21 (N) Waiver of matching requirements for  
22 municipal governments during the crisis.

23 (O) Suspension of requirements relating to  
24 minimum distributions for retirement plans and

1 individual retirement accounts for the calendar  
2 years of which the crisis is occurring.

3 (b) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR DIVERSITY.—In  
4 issuing the updates required under subsection (a), the  
5 President shall ensure that consideration is given as to  
6 how to minimize the economic impacts of a crisis on  
7 women, minorities, diverse-owned businesses, veterans,  
8 and the disabled.

9 (c) MAKING PLANS PUBLIC.—The updated plans de-  
10 scribed in subsection (a) shall be made publicly available,  
11 but may have classified information redacted.

12 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13 (1) DECLARATION OF THE NATIONAL EMER-  
14 GENCY.—The term “Declaration of the National  
15 Emergency” means the emergency declared by the  
16 President under section 501 of the Robert T. Staf-  
17 ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act  
18 (42 U.S.C. 5191) relating to the COVID–19 pan-  
19 demic.

20 (2) FEDERAL FINANCIAL REGULATOR.—The  
21 term “Federal financial regulators” means the Bu-  
22 reau of Consumer Financial Protection, the Federal  
23 Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Housing  
24 Finance Agency, the Board of Governors of the Fed-  
25 eral Reserve System, the Office of the Comptroller

1 of the Currency, the National Credit Union Adminis-  
2 tration, and the Securities and Exchange Commis-  
3 sion.

4 **DIVISION J—EDUCATION RELIEF**  
5 **AND OTHER PROGRAMS**  
6 **TITLE I—EDUCATION**  
7 **PROVISIONS**

8 **SEC. 100101. SHORT TITLE.**

9 This title may be cited as the “COVID–19 Pandemic  
10 Education Relief Act of 2020”.

11 **SEC. 100102. DEFINITIONS.**

12 In this title:

13 (1) **CORONAVIRUS.**—The term “coronavirus”  
14 has the meaning given that term in section 506 of  
15 the Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supple-  
16 mental Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
17 123).

18 (2) **INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.**—The  
19 term “institution of higher education” has the  
20 meaning given that term in section 102 of the High-  
21 er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002).

22 (3) **QUALIFYING EMERGENCY.**—The term  
23 “qualifying emergency” means—

24 (A) a public health emergency related to  
25 the coronavirus declared by the Secretary of

1 Health and Human Services pursuant to sec-  
2 tion 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
3 U.S.C. 247d);

4 (B) an event related to the coronavirus for  
5 which the President declared a major disaster  
6 or an emergency under section 401 or 501, re-  
7 spectively, of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster  
8 Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42  
9 U.S.C. 5170 and 5191); or

10 (C) a national emergency related to the  
11 coronavirus declared by the President under  
12 section 201 of the National Emergencies Act  
13 (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

14 (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
15 the Secretary of Education.

16 (5) FOREIGN INSTITUTION.—The term “foreign  
17 institution” means an institution of higher education  
18 located outside the United States that is described  
19 in paragraphs (1)(C) and (2) of section 102(a) of  
20 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
21 1002(a)).

22 **SEC. 100103. CAMPUS-BASED AID WAIVERS.**

23 (a) WAIVER OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE REQUIRE-  
24 MENT.—Notwithstanding sections 413C(a)(2) and  
25 443(b)(5) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20

1 U.S.C. 1070b–2(a)(2) and 1087–53(b)(5)), with respect  
2 to funds made available for award years 2019–2020 and  
3 2020–2021, the Secretary shall waive the requirement  
4 that a participating institution of higher education provide  
5 a non-Federal share to match Federal funds provided to  
6 the institution for the programs authorized pursuant to  
7 subpart 3 of part A and part C of title IV of the Higher  
8 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070b et seq. and  
9 1087–51 et seq.) for all awards made under such pro-  
10 grams during such award years, except nothing in this  
11 subsection shall affect the non-Federal share requirement  
12 under section 443(c)(3) of such Act that applies to private  
13 for-profit organizations.

14 (b) **AUTHORITY TO REALLOCATE.**—Notwithstanding  
15 sections 413D, 442, and 488 of the Higher Education Act  
16 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070b–3, 1087–52, and 1095), during  
17 a period of a qualifying emergency, an institution may  
18 transfer up to 100 percent of the institution’s unexpended  
19 allotment under section 442 of such Act to the institu-  
20 tion’s allotment under section 413D of such Act, but may  
21 not transfer any funds from the institution’s unexpended  
22 allotment under section 413D of such Act to the institu-  
23 tion’s allotment under section 442 of such Act.



1 **SEC. 100104. USE OF SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OP-**  
2 **PORTUNITY GRANTS FOR EMERGENCY AID.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 413B of  
4 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070b–1),  
5 an institution of higher education may reserve any amount  
6 of an institution’s allocation under subpart 3 of part A  
7 of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
8 1070b et seq.) for a fiscal year to award, in such fiscal  
9 year, emergency financial aid grants to assist under-  
10 graduate or graduate students for unexpected expenses  
11 and unmet financial need as the result of a qualifying  
12 emergency.

13 (b) DETERMINATIONS.—In determining eligibility for  
14 and awarding emergency financial aid grants under this  
15 section, an institution of higher education may—

16 (1) waive the amount of need calculation under  
17 section 471 of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
18 (20 U.S.C. 1087kk);

19 (2) allow for a student affected by a qualifying  
20 emergency to receive funds in an amount that is not  
21 more than the maximum Federal Pell Grant for the  
22 applicable award year; and

23 (3) utilize a contract with a scholarship-grant-  
24 ing organization designated for the sole purpose of  
25 accepting applications from or disbursing funds to  
26 students enrolled in the institution of higher edu-

1 cation, if such scholarship-granting organization dis-  
2 burses the full allocated amount provided to the in-  
3 stitution of higher education to the recipients.

4 (c) SPECIAL RULE.—Any emergency financial aid  
5 grants to students under this section shall not be treated  
6 as other financial assistance for the purposes of section  
7 471 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
8 1087kk).

9 **SEC. 100105. FEDERAL WORK-STUDY DURING A QUALIFYING**  
10 **EMERGENCY.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—In the event of a qualifying emer-  
12 gency, an institution of higher education participating in  
13 the program under part C of title IV of the Higher Edu-  
14 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087–51 et seq.) may make  
15 payments under such part to affected work-study stu-  
16 dents, for the period of time (not to exceed one academic  
17 year) in which affected students were unable to fulfill the  
18 students' work-study obligation for all or part of such aca-  
19 demic year due to such qualifying emergency, as follows:

20 (1) Payments may be made under such part to  
21 affected work-study students in an amount equal to  
22 or less than the amount of wages such students  
23 would have been paid under such part had the stu-  
24 dents been able to complete the work obligation nec-

1        essary to receive work study funds, as a one time  
2        grant or as multiple payments.

3            (2) Payments shall not be made to any student  
4        who was not eligible for work study or was not com-  
5        pleting the work obligation necessary to receive work  
6        study funds under such part prior to the occurrence  
7        of the qualifying emergency.

8            (3) Any payments made to affected work-study  
9        students under this subsection shall meet the match-  
10       ing requirements of section 443 of the Higher Edu-  
11       cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087–53), unless  
12       such matching requirements are waived by the Sec-  
13       retary.

14       (b) DEFINITION OF AFFECTED WORK-STUDY STU-  
15       DENT.—In this section, the term “affected work-study  
16       student” means a student enrolled at an eligible institu-  
17       tion participating in the program under part C of title IV  
18       of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087–  
19       51 et seq.) who—

20            (1) received a work-study award under section  
21        443 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
22        U.S.C. 1087–53) for the academic year during which  
23        a qualifying emergency occurred;

24            (2) earned Federal work-study wages from such  
25        eligible institution for such academic year; and

1           (3) was prevented from fulfilling the student's  
2           work-study obligation for all or part of such aca-  
3           demic year due to such qualifying emergency.

4   **SEC. 100106. ADJUSTMENT OF SUBSIDIZED LOAN USAGE**  
5                           **LIMITS.**

6           Notwithstanding section 455(q)(3) of the Higher  
7           Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087e(q)(3)), the Sec-  
8           retary shall exclude from a student's period of enrollment  
9           for purposes of loans made under part D of title IV of  
10          the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et  
11          seq.) any semester (or the equivalent) that the student  
12          does not complete due to a qualifying emergency, if the  
13          Secretary is able to administer such policy in a manner  
14          that limits complexity and the burden on the student.

15   **SEC. 100107. EXCLUSION FROM FEDERAL PELL GRANT DU-**  
16                           **RATION LIMIT.**

17          The Secretary shall exclude from a student's Federal  
18          Pell Grant duration limit under section 401(c)(5) of the  
19          Higher Education Act of 1965 (2 U.S.C. 1070a(c)(5)) any  
20          semester (or the equivalent) that the student does not  
21          complete due to a qualifying emergency if the Secretary  
22          is able to administer such policy in a manner that limits  
23          complexity and the burden on the student.

1 **SEC. 100108. INSTITUTIONAL REFUNDS AND FEDERAL STU-**  
2 **DENT LOAN FLEXIBILITY.**

3 (a) INSTITUTIONAL WAIVER.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall waive  
5 the institutional requirement under section 484B of  
6 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
7 1091b) with respect to the amount of grant or loan  
8 assistance (other than assistance received under part  
9 C of title IV of such Act) to be returned under such  
10 section if a recipient of assistance under title IV of  
11 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070  
12 et seq.) withdraws from the institution of higher  
13 education during the payment period or period of  
14 enrollment as a result of a qualifying emergency.

15 (2) WAIVERS.—The Secretary shall require  
16 each institution using a waiver relating to the with-  
17 drawal of recipients under this subsection to report  
18 the number of such recipients, the amount of grant  
19 or loan assistance (other than assistance received  
20 under part C of title IV of such Act) associated with  
21 each such recipient, and the total amount of grant  
22 or loan assistance (other than assistance received  
23 under part C of title IV of such Act) for which each  
24 institution has not returned assistance under title IV  
25 to the Secretary.

1 (b) STUDENT WAIVER.—The Secretary shall waive  
2 the amounts that students are required to return under  
3 section 484B of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
4 U.S.C. 1091b) with respect to Federal Pell Grants or  
5 other grant assistance if the withdrawals on which the re-  
6 turns are based are withdrawals by students who withdrew  
7 from the institution of higher education as a result of a  
8 qualifying emergency.

9 (c) CANCELING LOAN OBLIGATION.—Notwith-  
10 standing any other provision of the Higher Education Act  
11 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), the Secretary shall can-  
12 cel the borrower's obligation to repay the entire portion  
13 of a loan made under part D of title IV of such Act (20  
14 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.) associated with a payment period  
15 for a recipient of such loan who withdraws from the insti-  
16 tution of higher education during the payment period as  
17 a result of a qualifying emergency.

18 (d) APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Notwith-  
19 standing any other provision of the Higher Education Act  
20 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), for purposes of receiving  
21 assistance under title IV of the Higher Education Act of  
22 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.), an institution of higher  
23 education may, as a result of a qualifying emergency, pro-  
24 vide a student with an approved leave of absence that does  
25 not require the student to return at the same point in the

1 academic program that the student began the leave of ab-  
2 sence if the student returns within the same semester (or  
3 the equivalent).

4 **SEC. 100109. SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS.**

5 Notwithstanding section 484 of the Higher Education  
6 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1091), in determining whether a  
7 student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress for  
8 purposes of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
9 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.), an institution of higher edu-  
10 cation may, as a result of a qualifying emergency, exclude  
11 from the quantitative component of the calculation any at-  
12 tempted credits that were not completed by such student  
13 without requiring an appeal by such student.

14 **SEC. 100110. CONTINUING EDUCATION AT AFFECTED FOR-**  
15 **EIGN INSTITUTIONS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 481(b)  
17 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1088(b)),  
18 with respect to a foreign institution, in the case of a public  
19 health emergency, major disaster or emergency, or na-  
20 tional emergency declared by the applicable government  
21 authorities in the country in which the foreign institution  
22 is located, the Secretary may permit any part of an other-  
23 wise eligible program to be offered via distance education  
24 for the duration of such emergency or disaster and the

1 following payment period for purposes of title IV of the  
2 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.).

3 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—An otherwise eligible program  
4 that is offered in whole or in part through distance edu-  
5 cation by a foreign institution between March 1, 2020, and  
6 the date of enactment of this Act shall be deemed eligible  
7 for the purposes of part D of title IV of the Higher Edu-  
8 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.) for the dura-  
9 tion of the emergency or disaster affecting the institution  
10 as described in subsection (a) and the following payment  
11 period for purposes of title IV of the Higher Education  
12 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.). An institution of  
13 higher education that uses the authority provided in the  
14 previous sentence shall report such use to the Secretary—

15 (1) for the 2019–2020 award year, not later  
16 than June 30, 2020; and

17 (2) for an award year subsequent to the 2019–  
18 2020 award year, not later than 30 days after such  
19 use.

20 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
21 of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter  
22 for the duration of the applicable disaster or emergency  
23 and the following payment period, the Secretary shall sub-  
24 mit to the authorizing committees (as defined in section  
25 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.



1 1003)) a report that identifies each foreign institution  
2 that carried out a distance education program authorized  
3 under this section.

4 (d) WRITTEN ARRANGEMENTS.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 102  
6 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
7 1002), with respect to a foreign institution, in the  
8 case of a public health emergency, major disaster or  
9 emergency, or national emergency declared by the  
10 applicable government authorities in the country in  
11 which the foreign institution is located, the Sec-  
12 retary may allow a foreign institution to enter into  
13 a written arrangement with an institution of higher  
14 education located in the United States that partici-  
15 pates in the Federal Direct Loan Program under  
16 part D of title IV of the Higher Education Act of  
17 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.), for the duration of  
18 such emergency or disaster and the following pay-  
19 ment period, for the purpose of allowing a student  
20 of the foreign institution who is a borrower of a loan  
21 made under such part to take courses from the insti-  
22 tution of higher education located in the United  
23 States.

24 (2) FORM OF ARRANGEMENTS.—

1           (A) PUBLIC OR OTHER NONPROFIT INSTI-  
2           TUTIONS.—A foreign institution that is a public  
3           or other nonprofit institution may enter into a  
4           written arrangement under paragraph (1) only  
5           with an institution of higher education de-  
6           scribed in section 101 of such Act (20 U.S.C.  
7           1001).

8           (B) OTHER INSTITUTIONS.—A foreign in-  
9           stitution that is a graduate medical school,  
10          nursing school, or a veterinary school and that  
11          is not a public or other nonprofit institution  
12          may enter into a written arrangement under  
13          paragraph (1) with an institution of higher edu-  
14          cation described in section 101 or section 102  
15          of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002).

16          (3) REPORT ON USE.—An institution of higher  
17          education that uses the authority described in para-  
18          graph (2) shall report such use to the Secretary—

19                 (A) for the 2019–2020 award year, not  
20                 later than June 30, 2020; and

21                 (B) for an award year subsequent to the  
22                 2019–2020 award year, not later than 30 days  
23                 after such use.

24          (4) REPORT FROM THE SECRETARY.—Not later  
25          than 180 days after the date of enactment of this

1 Act, and every 180 days thereafter for the duration  
2 of the applicable disaster or emergency and the fol-  
3 lowing payment period, the Secretary shall submit to  
4 the authorizing committees (as defined in section  
5 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
6 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identifies each foreign  
7 institution that entered into a written arrangement  
8 authorized under paragraph (1).

9 **SEC. 100111. HBCU CAPITAL FINANCING.**

10 (a) DEFERMENT PERIOD.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provi-  
12 sion of title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
13 (20 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.), or any regulation promul-  
14 gated under such title, the Secretary may grant a  
15 deferment, for the duration of a qualifying emer-  
16 gency, to an institution of higher education that has  
17 received a loan under part D of title III of such Act  
18 (20 U.S.C. 1066 et seq.).

19 (2) TERMS.—During the deferment period  
20 granted under this subsection—

21 (A) the institution of higher education  
22 shall not be required to pay any periodic install-  
23 ment of principal or interest required under the  
24 loan agreement for such loan; and

1 (B) the Secretary shall make principal and  
2 interest payments otherwise due under the loan  
3 agreement.

4 (3) CLOSING.—At the closing of a loan deferred  
5 under this subsection, terms shall be set under  
6 which the institution of higher education shall be re-  
7 quired to repay the Secretary for the payments of  
8 principal and interest made by the Secretary during  
9 the deferment, on a schedule that begins upon re-  
10 payment to the lender in full on the loan agreement,  
11 except in no case shall repayment be required to  
12 begin before the date that is 1 full fiscal year after  
13 the date that is the end of the qualifying emergency.

14 (b) TERMINATION DATE.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—The authority provided  
16 under this section to grant a loan deferment under  
17 subsection (a) shall terminate on the date on which  
18 the qualifying emergency is no longer in effect.

19 (2) DURATION.—Any provision of a loan agree-  
20 ment or insurance agreement modified by the au-  
21 thority under this section shall remain so modified  
22 for the duration of the period covered by the loan  
23 agreement or insurance agreement.

24 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
25 of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter

1 during the period beginning on the first day of the quali-  
2 fying emergency and ending on September 30 of the fiscal  
3 year following the end of the qualifying emergency, the  
4 Secretary shall submit to the authorizing committees (as  
5 defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of  
6 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identifies each insti-  
7 tution of higher education that received assistance under  
8 this section.

9 **SEC. 100112. WAIVER AUTHORITY AND REPORTING RE-**  
10 **QUIREMENT FOR INSTITUTIONAL AID.**

11 (a) **WAIVER AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding any  
12 other provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
13 (U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), unless enacted with specific ref-  
14 erence to this section, for any institution of higher edu-  
15 cation that was receiving assistance under title III, title  
16 V, or subpart 4 of part A of title VII of such Act (20  
17 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) at the  
18 time of a qualifying emergency, the Secretary may, for the  
19 period beginning on the first day of the qualifying emer-  
20 gency and ending on September 30 of the fiscal year fol-  
21 lowing the end of the qualifying emergency—

22 (1) waive—

23 (A) the eligibility data requirements set  
24 forth in section 391(d) and 521(e) of the High-

1 er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1068(d)  
2 and 1103(e));

3 (B) the wait-out period set forth in section  
4 313(d) of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
5 (20 U.S.C. 1059(d));

6 (C) the allotment requirements under  
7 paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection 318(e) of  
8 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
9 1059e(e)), and references to “the academic year  
10 preceding the beginning of that fiscal year” in  
11 paragraph (1);

12 (D) the allotment requirements under sub-  
13 sections (b), (c), and (g) of section 324 of the  
14 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
15 1063), and references to “the end of the school  
16 year preceding the beginning of that fiscal  
17 year” under subsection (a) and references to  
18 “the academic year preceding such fiscal year”  
19 under subsection (h) of such section;

20 (E) subparagraphs (A), (C), (D), and (E)  
21 of section 326(f)(3) of the Higher Education  
22 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1063b(f)(3)), and ref-  
23 erences to “previous year” under subparagraph  
24 (B) of such section;

1 (F) subparagraphs (A), (C), (D), and (E)  
2 of section 723(f)(3) and section 724(f)(3) of the  
3 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
4 1136a(f)(3) and 1136b(f)(3)), and references to  
5 “previous academic year” under subparagraph  
6 (B) of such sections; and

7 (G) the allotment restriction set forth in  
8 section 318(d)(4) and 323(c)(2) of the Higher  
9 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059e(d)(4)  
10 and 1062(e)(2)); and

11 (2) waive or modify any statutory or regulatory  
12 provision to ensure that institutions that were re-  
13 ceiving assistance under title III, title V, or subpart  
14 4 of part A of title VII of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1051  
15 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) at the time of  
16 a qualifying emergency are not adversely affected by  
17 any formula calculation for fiscal year 2020 and for  
18 the period beginning on the first day of the quali-  
19 fying emergency and ending on September 30 of the  
20 fiscal year following the end of the qualifying emer-  
21 gency, as necessary.

22 (b) USE OF UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—Any funds paid  
23 to an institution under title III, title V, or subpart 4 of  
24 part A of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
25 (20 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) and

1 not expended or used for the purposes for which the funds  
2 were paid to the institution during the 5-year period fol-  
3 lowing the date on which the funds were first paid to the  
4 institution, may be carried over and expended during the  
5 succeeding 5-year period.

6 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
7 of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter  
8 for the period beginning on the first day of the qualifying  
9 emergency and ending on September 30 of the fiscal year  
10 following the end of the qualifying emergency, the Sec-  
11 retary shall submit to the authorizing committees (as de-  
12 fined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
13 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identifies each institution  
14 that received a waiver or modification under this section.

15 **SEC. 100113. AUTHORIZED USES AND OTHER MODIFICA-**  
16 **TIONS FOR GRANTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to  
18 modify the required and allowable uses of funds for grants  
19 awarded under part A or B of title III, chapters I or II  
20 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV, title V, or subpart 4  
21 of part A of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
22 (20 U.S.C. 1057 et seq.; 1060 et seq.; 1070a–11 et seq.;  
23 1070a–21 et seq.; 1101 et seq.; 1136a et seq.) to an insti-  
24 tution of higher education or other grant recipient (not  
25 including individual recipients of Federal student financial



1 assistance), at the request of an institution of higher edu-  
2 cation or other recipient of a grant (not including indi-  
3 vidual recipients of Federal student financial assistance)  
4 as a result of a qualifying emergency, for the period begin-  
5 ning on the first day of the qualifying emergency and end-  
6 ing on September 30 of the fiscal year following the end  
7 of the qualifying emergency.

8 (b) MATCHING REQUIREMENT MODIFICATIONS.—  
9 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Higher Edu-  
10 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), the Secretary  
11 is authorized to modify any Federal share or other finan-  
12 cial matching requirement for a grant awarded on a com-  
13 petitive basis, or a grant awarded under part A or B of  
14 title III or subpart 4 of part A of title VII of the Higher  
15 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1057 et seq.; 1060 et  
16 seq.; 1136a et seq.) at the request of an institution of  
17 higher education or other grant recipient as a result of  
18 a qualifying emergency, for the period beginning on the  
19 first day of the qualifying emergency and ending on Sep-  
20 tember 30 of the fiscal year following the end of the quali-  
21 fying emergency.

22 (c) REPORTS.—Not later than 180 days after the  
23 date of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days there-  
24 after for the duration of the period beginning on the first  
25 day of the qualifying emergency and ending on September

1 30 of the fiscal year following the end of the qualifying  
2 emergency, the Secretary shall submit to the authorizing  
3 committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Edu-  
4 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) a report that identi-  
5 fies each institution of higher education or other grant re-  
6 cipient that received a modification under this section.

7 **SEC. 100114. SERVICE OBLIGATIONS FOR TEACHERS.**

8 (a) **TEACH GRANTS.**—For the purposes of section  
9 420N of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
10 1070g–2), during a qualifying emergency, the Secretary—

11 (1) may modify the categories of extenuating  
12 circumstances under which a recipient of a grant  
13 under subpart 9 of part A of title IV of such Act  
14 who is unable to fulfill all or part of the recipient’s  
15 service obligation may be excused from fulfilling that  
16 portion of the service obligation; and

17 (2) shall consider teaching service that, as a re-  
18 sult of a qualifying emergency, is part-time or tem-  
19 porarily interrupted to be full-time service and to  
20 fulfill the service obligations under section 420N.

21 (b) **TEACHER LOAN FORGIVENESS.**—Notwith-  
22 standing section 428J or 460 of the Higher Education Act  
23 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1078–10; 1087j), the Secretary shall  
24 waive the requirements under such sections that years of  
25 teaching service shall be consecutive if—

1           (1) the teaching service of a borrower is tempo-  
2 rarily interrupted due to a qualifying emergency;  
3 and

4           (2) after the temporary interruption due to a  
5 qualifying emergency, the borrower resumes teaching  
6 service and completes a total of five years of quali-  
7 fying teaching service under such sections, including  
8 qualifying teaching service performed before, during,  
9 and after such qualifying emergency.

10 **SEC. 100115. PAYMENTS FOR STUDENT LOAN BORROWERS**

11 **AS A RESULT OF A NATIONAL EMERGENCY.**

12           (a) PAYMENTS FOR STUDENT LOAN BORROWERS  
13 DURING A NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—

14           (1) IN GENERAL.—Part G of title IV of the  
15 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1088 et  
16 seq.) is amended by inserting after section 493D the  
17 following:

18 **“SEC. 493E. PAYMENTS FOR STUDENT LOAN BORROWERS**

19 **DURING A NATIONAL EMERGENCY.**

20           “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

21           “(1) CORONAVIRUS.—The term ‘coronavirus’  
22 has the meaning given the term in section 506 of the  
23 Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supple-  
24 mental Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–  
25 123).

1           “(2) INCOME-DRIVEN REPAYMENT.—The term  
2           ‘income-driven repayment’ means—

3                   “(A) income-based repayment authorized  
4                   under section 493C for loans made, insured, or  
5                   guaranteed under part B or part D; or

6                   “(B) income contingent repayment author-  
7                   ized under section 455(e) for loans made under  
8                   part D.

9           “(3) INVOLUNTARY COLLECTION.—The term  
10           ‘involuntary collection’ means—

11                   “(A) a wage garnishment authorized under  
12                   section 488A of this Act or section 3720D of  
13                   title 31, United States Code;

14                   “(B) a reduction of tax refund by amount  
15                   of debt authorized under section 3720A of title  
16                   31, United States Code;

17                   “(C) a reduction of any other Federal ben-  
18                   efit payment by administrative offset authorized  
19                   under section 3716 of title 31, United States  
20                   Code (including a benefit payment due to an in-  
21                   dividual under the Social Security Act or any  
22                   other provision described in subsection  
23                   (c)(3)(A)(i) of such section); and

24                   “(D) any other involuntary collection activ-  
25                   ity.

1           “(4) NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—The term ‘na-  
2           tional emergency’ means—

3                   “(A) a public health emergency related to  
4                   the coronavirus that is declared by the Sec-  
5                   retary of Health and Human Services pursuant  
6                   to section 319 of the Public Health Service Act  
7                   (42 U.S.C. 247d); or

8                   “(B) a national emergency related to the  
9                   coronavirus declared by the President under the  
10                  National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et  
11                  seq.).

12          “(b) NATIONAL EMERGENCY STUDENT LOAN RE-  
13          PAYMENT ASSISTANCE.—

14                  “(1) AUTHORITY.—Beginning on the date of  
15                  enactment of the Take Responsibility for Workers  
16                  and Families Act, in the event of a national emer-  
17                  gency, the Secretary shall, for each month during  
18                  the national emergency period and for each borrower  
19                  of a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part  
20                  B, D, or E, pay the total amount due for such  
21                  month on the loan, based on the payment plan se-  
22                  lected by the borrower or the borrower’s loan status.

23                  “(2) NO CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST.—With  
24                  respect to any loan in repayment during a national  
25                  emergency period, interest due on loans made, in-

1       sured, or guaranteed under part B, D, or E during  
2       such period shall not be capitalized at any time dur-  
3       ing the national emergency.

4           “(3) APPLICABILITY OF PAYMENTS.—Any pay-  
5       ment made by the Secretary under this section shall  
6       be considered by the Secretary, or by a lender with  
7       respect to a loan made, insured, or guaranteed  
8       under part B—

9           “(A) as a qualifying payment under the  
10       public service loan forgiveness program under  
11       section 455(m), if the borrower would otherwise  
12       qualify under such section;

13          “(B) in the case of a borrower enrolled in  
14       an income-driven repayment plan, as a quali-  
15       fying payment for the purpose of calculating eli-  
16       gibility for loan forgiveness for the borrower in  
17       accordance with section 493C(b)(7) or section  
18       455(d)(1)(D), as the case may be; and

19          “(C) in the case of a borrower in default,  
20       as an on-time monthly payment for purposes of  
21       loan rehabilitation pursuant to section 428F(a).

22          “(4) REPORTING TO CONSUMER REPORTING  
23       AGENCIES.—During the period in which the Sec-  
24       retary is making payments on a loan under para-  
25       graph (1), the Secretary shall ensure that, for the

1 purpose of reporting information about the loan to  
2 a consumer reporting agency, any payment made by  
3 the Secretary is treated as if it were a regularly  
4 scheduled payment made by a borrower.

5 “(5) NOTICE OF PAYMENTS AND PROGRAM.—  
6 Not later than 15 days following the date of enact-  
7 ment of the COVID–19 Pandemic Education Relief  
8 Act of 2020, and monthly thereafter during the pe-  
9 riod of a national emergency, the Secretary shall  
10 provide a notice to all borrowers of loans made, in-  
11 sured, or guaranteed under part B, D, or E—

12 “(A) informing borrowers of the actions  
13 taken under this section;

14 “(B) providing borrowers with an easily  
15 accessible method to opt out of the benefits pro-  
16 vided under this section; and

17 “(C) notifying the borrower that the pro-  
18 gram under this section is a temporary program  
19 and will end after the national emergency ends.

20 “(6) SUSPENSION OF INVOLUNTARY COLLEC-  
21 TION.—Beginning on the date of enactment of the  
22 Take Responsibility for Workers and Families Act,  
23 in the event of a national emergency, the Secretary,  
24 or other holder of a loan made, insured, or guaran-  
25 teed under part B, D, or E, shall immediately take

1           action to halt all involuntary collection related to the  
2           loan until the date on which the national emergency  
3           ends.

4           “(c) WAIVER OF INTEREST DURING NATIONAL  
5 EMERGENCY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of  
6 law, the Secretary shall pay any interest that would other-  
7 wise be charged or accrue during a national emergency  
8 on any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B,  
9 D, or E.

10          “(d) TRANSITION PERIOD.—Upon the termination of  
11 a national emergency, the Secretary shall carry out a pro-  
12 gram to provide for a transition period of 90 days, begin-  
13 ning on the day after the last day of the national emer-  
14 gency, during which—

15                 “(1) the Secretary shall provide not less than 3  
16                 notices to borrowers indicating when the borrower’s  
17                 normal payment obligations will resume; and

18                 “(2) any missed payments by a borrower under  
19                 part B, D, or E shall not—

20                         “(A) result in fees or penalties; or

21                         “(B) be reported to any consumer report-  
22                         ing agency or otherwise impact the borrower’s  
23                         credit history.

24          “(e) IMPLEMENTATION IN FFEL ENTITIES.—To fa-  
25 cilitate implementation of this section—



1           “(1) lenders and guaranty agencies holding  
2           loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B  
3           shall report, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, in-  
4           formation to verify at the borrower level the amount  
5           of payments made under this section; and

6           “(2) the Secretary shall have the authority to  
7           establish a payment schedule for purposes of this  
8           section for loans made, insured, or guaranteed under  
9           part B and not held by the Secretary.

10          “(f) WAIVERS.—In carrying out this section, the Sec-  
11         retary may waive the application of—

12           “(1) subchapter I of chapter 35 of title 44,  
13         United States Code;

14           “(2) the master calendar requirements under  
15         section 482;

16           “(3) negotiated rulemaking under section 492;  
17         and

18           “(4) the requirement to publish the notices re-  
19         lated to the system of records of the agency before  
20         implementation required under paragraphs (4) and  
21         (11) of section 552a(e) of title 5, United States  
22         Code (commonly known as the ‘Privacy Act of  
23         1974’), except that the notices shall be published not  
24         later than 180 days after the date of enactment of

1 the Take Responsibility for Workers and Families  
2 Act.”.

3 (2) FFEL AMENDMENT.—Section 428(c)(8) of  
4 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
5 1078(c)(8)) is amended by striking “and for which”  
6 and all that follows through “this subsection”.

7 (3) APPLICABILITY.—The requirement of the  
8 Secretary to make payments under section 493E of  
9 the Higher Education Act of 1965, as added by  
10 paragraph 1, shall apply to payments due after the  
11 date of enactment of this Act.

12 (b) MINIMUM RELIEF FOR STUDENT LOAN BOR-  
13 ROWERS AS A RESULT OF A NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—  
14 Part G of title IV the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
15 U.S.C. 1088 et seq.), as amended by subsection (a), is  
16 further amended by inserting after section 493E the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 **“SEC. 493F. MINIMUM RELIEF FOR STUDENT LOAN BOR-**  
19 **ROWERS AS A RESULT OF A NATIONAL EMER-**  
20 **GENCY.**

21 “(a) MINIMUM STUDENT LOAN RELIEF AS A RESULT  
22 OF A NATIONAL EMERGENCY.—Not later than 90 days  
23 after the conclusion of a national emergency (as defined  
24 in section 493E), the Secretary shall, for each borrower  
25 of a loan made under part B, D, or E, reduce the total

1 outstanding balance due on all such loans of the borrower,  
2 by an amount equal to the lesser of—

3 “(1) the difference between \$10,000 and the  
4 total amount of payments made by the Secretary  
5 under section 493E(b) on such loans of the borrower  
6 during the period of such national emergency; or

7 “(2) the total amount of outstanding principal  
8 and interest due on such loans of the borrower, as  
9 of the date of the calculation under this subsection.

10 “(b) DATA TO IMPLEMENT.—Contractors of the Sec-  
11 retary and lenders and guaranty agencies holding loans  
12 made, insured, or guaranteed under part B shall report,  
13 to the satisfaction of the Secretary, the information nec-  
14 essary to calculate the amount to be applied under sub-  
15 section (a).”.

16 **SEC. 100116. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**

17 Except as otherwise provided in this Act or the  
18 amendments made by this Act, nothing in this Act shall  
19 be construed to provide additional authority to the Sec-  
20 retary of Education to waive any provision of the fol-  
21 lowing:

22 (1) The Elementary and Secondary Education  
23 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.).

24 (2) The Individuals with Disabilities Education  
25 Act (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.).

1 (3) The Higher Education Act of 1965 (20  
2 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

3 (4) The Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical  
4 Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq.)

## 5 **TITLE II—OTHER PROGRAMS**

### 6 **SEC. 100202. PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE CORPORATION** 7 **FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE.**

8 (a) ACCRUAL OF SERVICE HOURS.—

9 (1) ACCRUAL THROUGH OTHER SERVICE  
10 HOURS.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
12 other provision of the Domestic Volunteer Serv-  
13 ice Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et seq.) or the  
14 National and Community Service Act of 1990  
15 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.), the Corporation for  
16 National and Community Service shall allow an  
17 individual described in subparagraph (B) to ac-  
18 crue other service hours that will count toward  
19 the number of hours needed for the individual's  
20 education award.

21 (B) AFFECTED INDIVIDUALS.—Subpara-  
22 graph (A) shall apply to any individual serving  
23 in a position eligible for an educational award  
24 under subtitle D of title I of the National and

1           Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.  
2           12601 et seq.)—

3                   (i) who is performing limited service  
4                   due to COVID–19; or

5                   (ii) whose position has been suspended  
6                   or placed on hold due to COVID–19.

7           (2) PROVISIONS IN CASE OF EARLY EXIT.—In  
8           any case where an individual serving in a position el-  
9           igible for an educational award under subtitle D of  
10          title I of the National and Community Service Act  
11          of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.) was required to  
12          exit the position early at the direction of the Cor-  
13          poration for National and Community Service, the  
14          Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation for Na-  
15          tional and Community Service may—

16                   (A) deem such individual as having met  
17                   the requirements of the position; and

18                   (B) award the individual the full value of  
19                   the educational award under such subtitle for  
20                   which the individual would otherwise have been  
21                   eligible.

22          (b) NO REQUIRED RETURN OF GRANT FUNDS.—  
23          Notwithstanding section 129(l)(3)(A)(i) of the National  
24          and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.  
25          12581(l)(3)(A)(i)), the Chief Executive Officer of the Cor-

1 poration for National and Community Service may permit  
2 fixed-amount grant recipients under such section 129(l)  
3 to maintain a pro rata amount of grant funds, at the dis-  
4 cretion of the Corporation for National and Community  
5 Service, for participants who exited, were suspended, or  
6 are serving in a limited capacity due to COVID–19, to  
7 enable the grant recipients to maintain operations and to  
8 accept participants.

9 (c) EXTENSION OF TERMS AND AGE LIMITS.—Not-  
10 withstanding any other provision of law, the Corporation  
11 for National and Community Service may extend the term  
12 of service (for a period not to exceed the 1-year period  
13 immediately following the end of the national emergency)  
14 or waive any upper age limit (except in no case shall the  
15 maximum age exceed 26 years of age) for national service  
16 programs carried out by the National Civilian Community  
17 Corps under subtitle E of title I of the National and Com-  
18 munity Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12611 et seq.),  
19 and the participants in such programs, for the purposes  
20 of—

21 (1) addressing disruptions due to COVID–19;

22 and

23 (2) minimizing the difficulty in returning to full  
24 operation due to COVID–19 on such programs and  
25 participants.

1           **DIVISION K—AGRICULTURE**  
2                           **PROVISIONS**  
3   **TITLE I—COMMODITY SUPPORT**  
4           **AND OTHER AGRICULTURE**  
5           **PROGRAMS**

6   **SEC. 110101. SUPPLEMENTAL DAIRY MARGIN COVERAGE.**

7           (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Of the funds of the Commodity  
8   Credit Corporation, the Secretary of Agriculture shall pro-  
9   vide supplemental dairy margin coverage payments to eli-  
10   gible dairy operations described in subsection (b) whenever  
11   the average actual dairy production margin (as defined in  
12   section 1401 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C.  
13   9051)) for a month is less than the coverage level thresh-  
14   old selected by such eligible dairy operation under such  
15   section 1406.

16           (b) **ELIGIBLE DAIRY OPERATION DESCRIBED.**—An  
17   eligible dairy operation described in this subsection is a  
18   participating dairy operation (as defined in section 1401  
19   of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9051)) that—

20                   (1) is located in the United States; and

21                   (2) on the date of the enactment of this section,  
22   had a production history established under the dairy  
23   margin coverage program described in section 1405  
24   of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9055) of

1 less than 5 million pounds, as determined in accord-  
2 ance with subsection (c) of that Act.

3 (c) SUPPLEMENTAL PRODUCTION HISTORY CAL-  
4 CULATION.—For purposes of determining the production  
5 history of an eligible dairy operation under this subsection,  
6 such an operation’s production history shall be equal to—

7 (1) the production volume of such dairy oper-  
8 ation for the 2019 milk marketing year; minus

9 (2) the production history of such dairy oper-  
10 ation established under section 1405 of the Agricul-  
11 tural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9055).

12 (d) COVERAGE PERCENTAGE.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of calculating  
14 payments to be issued under this section, an eligible  
15 dairy operation’s coverage percentage shall be equal  
16 to the coverage percentage selected by such eligible  
17 dairy operation under section 1406 of the Agricul-  
18 tural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9056).

19 (2) 5-MILLION POUND LIMITATION.—

20 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall not  
21 provide supplemental dairy margin coverage on  
22 a dairy operation’s actual production for cal-  
23 endar year 2019 such that the total covered  
24 production history of the operation exceeds 5  
25 million pounds.



1 (B) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT.—In cal-  
2 culating the total covered production history of  
3 a dairy operation under subparagraph (A), the  
4 Secretary shall multiply the coverage percentage  
5 selected under section 1406 of the Agricultural  
6 Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 9056) by the sum of—

7 (i) The supplemental production his-  
8 tory calculated under subsection (c) with  
9 respect to such dairy operation; and

10 (ii) The dairy margin coverage pro-  
11 duction history described in subsection  
12 (c)(2) with respect to such dairy operation.

13 (e) PREMIUM COST.—The premium cost for an eligi-  
14 ble dairy operation under this section shall be equal to  
15 the product of multiplying—

16 (1) the Tier I premium cost calculated under  
17 section 1407(b) of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7  
18 U.S.C. 9057(b)); by

19 (2) the production history calculation deter-  
20 mined under subsection (c) (such that total covered  
21 production history does not exceed 5 million  
22 pounds).

23 (f) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 45 days after the  
24 date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary shall  
25 issue regulations to carry out this section.

1 (g) RETROACTIVITY.—The authority to carry out this  
2 section shall begin on January 1, 2020.

3 **SEC. 110102. TARGETED PURCHASES.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Agriculture shall  
5 utilize not less than \$300,000,000 of the funds available  
6 under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C.  
7 612c) to purchase qualified agricultural products for the  
8 purpose of donating the products to food assistance pro-  
9 grams, including the Emergency Food Assistance Pro-  
10 gram, of which the Secretary shall utilize—

11 (1) not less than \$150,000,000 to purchase spe-  
12 cialty crops;

13 (2) not less than \$75,000,000 to purchase  
14 dairy; and

15 (3) not less than \$75,000,000 to purchase meat  
16 and poultry products.

17 (b) QUALIFIED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT DE-  
18 FINED.—In this section, the term “qualified agricultural  
19 product” means a dairy, meat, or poultry product, or a  
20 specialty crop—

21 (1) that was packaged or marketed for sale to  
22 commercial or food service industries;

23 (2) for which decreased demand exists for such  
24 a product due to the COVID–19 outbreak; and

1           (3) the repurposing of which would be imprac-  
2           tical for grocery or retail sale.

3   **TITLE II—SUPPLEMENTAL NU-**  
4   **TRITION ASSISTANCE PRO-**  
5   **GRAM**

6   **SEC. 110201. SNAP FUNDING.**

7           There are hereby appropriated to the Secretary of  
8   Agriculture, out of any money in the Treasury not other-  
9   wise appropriated, such sums as maybe necessary to carry  
10   out this title and sections 2301 and 2302 of the Families  
11   First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law 116–127).

12   **SEC. 110202. SNAP ALLOTMENTS.**

13       (a)    NUTRITION    ASSISTANCE    ALLOTMENT  
14   AMOUNT.—

15           (1)   VALUE OF BENEFITS.—Notwithstanding  
16   any other provision of law, beginning on May 1,  
17   2020, the value of benefits determined under section  
18   8(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7  
19   U.S.C. 2017(a)), and consolidated block grants for  
20   Puerto Rico and American Samoa determined under  
21   section 19(a) of such Act (7 U.S.C. 2028(a)), shall  
22   be calculated using 115 percent of the June 2019  
23   value of the thrifty food plan (as defined in section  
24   3 of such Act (7 U.S.C. 2012)) if the value of the  
25   benefits and block grants would be greater under

1 that calculation than in the absence of this para-  
2 graph.

3 (2) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—

4 (A) IN GENERAL.—The minimum value of  
5 benefits determined under section 8(a) of the  
6 Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
7 2017(a)) for a household of not more than 2  
8 members shall be \$30.

9 (B) EFFECTIVENESS.—Subparagraph (A)  
10 shall remain in effect until the date on which 8  
11 percent of the value of the thrifty food plan for  
12 a household containing 1 member, rounded to  
13 the nearest whole dollar increment, is equal to  
14 or greater than \$30.

15 (b) REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SECRETARY.—In car-  
16 rying out this section, the Secretary shall—

17 (1) consider the benefit increases described in  
18 subsection (a) to be a “mass change”;

19 (2) require a simple process for States to notify  
20 households of the increase in benefits;

21 (3) not include any errors in the implementa-  
22 tion of this section in the payment error rate cal-  
23 culated under section 16(c) of the Food and Nutri-  
24 tion Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2025(c));

1           (4) disregard the additional amount of benefits  
2           that a household receives as a result of this section  
3           in determining the amount of overissuances under  
4           section 13 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008  
5           (7 U.S.C. 2022); and

6           (5) set the tolerance level for excluding small  
7           errors for the purposes of section 16(c) of the Food  
8           and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2025(c)) at  
9           \$50 through September 30, 2021.

10          (c) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

11           (1) IN GENERAL.—For the costs of State ad-  
12           ministrative expenses associated with carrying out  
13           this section and administering the supplemental nu-  
14           trition assistance program established under the  
15           Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et  
16           seq.), the Secretary of Agriculture shall make avail-  
17           able \$150,000,000 for fiscal year 2020 and  
18           \$150,000,000 for fiscal year 2021.

19           (2) TIMING FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020.—Not later  
20           than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this  
21           section, the Secretary shall make available to States  
22           amounts for fiscal year 2020 under paragraph (1).

23           (3) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—Funds described  
24           in paragraph (1) shall be made available as grants  
25           to State agencies for each fiscal year as follows:

1           (A) 75 percent of the amounts available  
2           for each fiscal year shall be allocated to States  
3           based on the share of each State of households  
4           that participate in the supplemental nutrition  
5           assistance program as reported to the Depart-  
6           ment of Agriculture for the most recent 12-  
7           month period for which data are available, ad-  
8           justed by the Secretary (as of the date of the  
9           enactment of this section) for participation in  
10          disaster programs under section 5(h) of the  
11          Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
12          2014(h)); and

13          (B) 25 percent of the amounts available  
14          for each fiscal year shall be allocated to States  
15          based on the increase in the number of house-  
16          holds that participate in the supplemental nu-  
17          trition assistance program as reported to the  
18          Department of Agriculture over the most recent  
19          12-month period for which data are available,  
20          adjusted by the Secretary (as of the date of the  
21          enactment of this section) for participation in  
22          disaster programs under section 5(h) of the  
23          Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C.  
24          2014(h)).

1 **SEC. 110203. SNAP RULES.**

2 No funds (including fees) made available under this  
3 Act or any other Act for any fiscal year may be used to  
4 finalize, implement, administer, enforce, carry out, or oth-  
5 erwise give effect to—

6 (1) the final rule entitled “Supplemental Nutri-  
7 tion Assistance Program: Requirements for Able-  
8 Bodied Adults Without Dependents” published in  
9 the Federal Register on December 5, 2019 (84 Fed.  
10 Reg. 66782);

11 (2) the proposed rule entitled “Revision of Cat-  
12 egorical Eligibility in the Supplemental Nutrition  
13 Assistance Program (SNAP)” published in the Fed-  
14 eral Register on July 24, 2019 (84 Fed. Reg.  
15 35570); or

16 (3) the proposed rule entitled “Supplemental  
17 Nutrition Assistance Program: Standardization of  
18 State Heating and Cooling Standard Utility Allow-  
19 ances” published in the Federal Register on October  
20 3, 2019 (84 Fed. Reg. 52809).

21 **SEC. 110204. SNAP HOT FOOD PURCHASES.**

22 During the period beginning 10 days after the date  
23 of the enactment of this Act and ending on the termi-  
24 nation date of the public health emergency declaration  
25 made by the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
26 under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act based

1 on an outbreak of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19),  
2 the term “food”, as defined in section 3 of the Food and  
3 Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2012), shall be deemed  
4 to exclude “hot foods or hot food products ready for imme-  
5 diate consumption other than those authorized pursuant  
6 to clauses (3), (4), (5), (7), (8), and (9) of this sub-  
7 section,” for purposes of such Act, except that such exclu-  
8 sion is limited to retail food stores authorized to accept  
9 and redeem supplemental nutrition assistance program  
10 benefits as of the date of enactment of this Act.

11 **SEC. 110205. FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN**  
12 **RESERVATIONS.**

13 Any funds provided in the Third Coronavirus Pre-  
14 paredness and Response Supplemental Appropriations  
15 Act, 2020 for the Food Distribution Program on Indian  
16 Reservations, as authorized by section 4(b) of the Food  
17 and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2013(b)), are not  
18 subject to the payment of the non-Federal share require-  
19 ment described in section 4(b)(4)(A) of the Food and Nu-  
20 trition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2013(b)(4)(A)).

21 **DIVISION L—ACCESS ACT**

22 **SEC. 120001. SHORT TITLE.**

23 This division may be cited as the “American  
24 Coronavirus/COVID–19 Election Safety and Security  
25 Act” or the “ACCESS Act”.



1 **SEC. 120002. REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL ELECTION**  
2 **CONTINGENCY PLANS IN RESPONSE TO NAT-**  
3 **URAL DISASTERS AND EMERGENCIES.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—

5 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 30 days  
6 after the date of the enactment of this Act, each  
7 State and each jurisdiction in a State which is re-  
8 sponsible for administering elections for Federal of-  
9 fice shall establish and make publicly available a  
10 contingency plan to enable individuals to vote in  
11 elections for Federal office during a state of emer-  
12 gency, public health emergency, or national emer-  
13 gency which has been declared for reasons includ-  
14 ing—

15 (A) a natural disaster; or

16 (B) an infectious disease.

17 (2) UPDATING.—Each State and jurisdiction  
18 shall update the contingency plan established under  
19 this subsection not less frequently than every 5  
20 years.

21 (b) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO SAFETY.—The  
22 contingency plan established under subsection (a) shall in-  
23 clude initiatives to provide equipment and resources need-  
24 ed to protect the health and safety of poll workers and  
25 voters when voting in person.

1           (c) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO RECRUITMENT OF  
2 POLL WORKERS.—The contingency plan established  
3 under subsection (a) shall include initiatives by the chief  
4 State election official and local election officials to recruit  
5 poll workers from resilient or unaffected populations,  
6 which may include—

7           (1) employees of other State and local govern-  
8 ment offices; and

9           (2) in the case in which an infectious disease  
10 poses significant increased health risks to elderly in-  
11 dividuals, students of secondary schools and institu-  
12 tions of higher education in the State.

13       (d) STATE.—For purposes of this section, the term  
14 “State” includes the District of Columbia, the Common-  
15 wealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the  
16 United States Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of  
17 the Northern Mariana Islands.

18       (e) ENFORCEMENT.—

19           (1) ATTORNEY GENERAL.—The Attorney Gen-  
20 eral may bring a civil action against any State or ju-  
21 risdiction in an appropriate United States District  
22 Court for such declaratory and injunctive relief (in-  
23 cluding a temporary restraining order, a permanent  
24 or temporary injunction, or other order) as may be

1       necessary to carry out the requirements of this sec-  
2       tion.

3               (2) PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.—

4               (A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a viola-  
5       tion of this section, any person who is aggrieved  
6       by such violation may provide written notice of  
7       the violation to the chief election official of the  
8       State involved.

9               (B) RELIEF.—If the violation is not cor-  
10      rected within 20 days after receipt of a notice  
11      under subparagraph (A), or within 5 days after  
12      receipt of the notice if the violation occurred  
13      within 120 days before the date of an election  
14      for Federal office, the aggrieved person may, in  
15      a civil action, obtain declaratory or injunctive  
16      relief with respect to the violation.

17              (C) SPECIAL RULE.—If the violation oc-  
18      curred within 5 days before the date of an elec-  
19      tion for Federal office, the aggrieved person  
20      need not provide notice to the chief election of-  
21      ficial of the State involved under subparagraph  
22      (A) before bringing a civil action under sub-  
23      paragraph (B).

24              (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply with  
25      respect to the regularly scheduled general election for Fed-

1 eral office held in November 2020 and each succeeding  
2 election for Federal office.

3 **SEC. 120003. EARLY VOTING AND VOTING BY MAIL.**

4 (a) REQUIREMENTS.—Title III of the Help America  
5 Vote Act of 2002 (52 U.S.C. 21081 et seq.) is amended  
6 by adding at the end the following new subtitle:

7 **“Subtitle C—Other Requirements**

8 **“SEC. 321. EARLY VOTING.**

9 “(a) REQUIRING ALLOWING VOTING PRIOR TO DATE  
10 OF ELECTION.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each State shall allow indi-  
12 viduals to vote in an election for Federal office dur-  
13 ing an early voting period which occurs prior to the  
14 date of the election, in the same manner as voting  
15 is allowed on such date.

16 “(2) LENGTH OF PERIOD.—The early voting  
17 period required under this subsection with respect to  
18 an election shall consist of a period of consecutive  
19 days (including weekends) which begins on the 15th  
20 day before the date of the election (or, at the option  
21 of the State, on a day prior to the 15th day before  
22 the date of the election) and ends on the date of the  
23 election.

1 “(b) MINIMUM EARLY VOTING REQUIREMENTS.—

2 Each polling place which allows voting during an early vot-  
3 ing period under subsection (a) shall—

4 “(1) allow such voting for no less than 10 hours  
5 on each day;

6 “(2) have uniform hours each day for which  
7 such voting occurs; and

8 “(3) allow such voting to be held for some pe-  
9 riod of time prior to 9:00 a.m. (local time) and some  
10 period of time after 5:00 p.m. (local time).

11 “(c) LOCATION OF POLLING PLACES.—

12 “(1) PROXIMITY TO PUBLIC TRANSPOR-  
13 TATION.—To the greatest extent practicable, a State  
14 shall ensure that each polling place which allows vot-  
15 ing during an early voting period under subsection  
16 (a) is located within walking distance of a stop on  
17 a public transportation route.

18 “(2) AVAILABILITY IN RURAL AREAS.—The  
19 State shall ensure that polling places which allow  
20 voting during an early voting period under sub-  
21 section (a) will be located in rural areas of the State,  
22 and shall ensure that such polling places are located  
23 in communities which will provide the greatest op-  
24 portunity for residents of rural areas to vote during  
25 the early voting period.

1 “(d) STANDARDS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall issue  
3 standards for the administration of voting prior to  
4 the day scheduled for a Federal election. Such  
5 standards shall include the nondiscriminatory geo-  
6 graphic placement of polling places at which such  
7 voting occurs.

8 “(2) DEVIATION.—The standards described in  
9 paragraph (1) shall permit States, upon providing  
10 adequate public notice, to deviate from any require-  
11 ment in the case of unforeseen circumstances such  
12 as a natural disaster, terrorist attack, or a change  
13 in voter turnout.

14 “(e) BALLOT PROCESSING AND SCANNING REQUIRE-  
15 MENTS.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The State shall begin proc-  
17 essing and scanning ballots cast during early voting  
18 for tabulation at least 14 days prior to the date of  
19 the election involved.

20 “(2) LIMITATION.—Nothing in this subsection  
21 shall be construed to permit a State to tabulate bal-  
22 lots in an election before the closing of the polls on  
23 the date of the election.

24 “(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply  
25 with respect to the regularly scheduled general election for

1 Federal office held in November 2020 and each succeeding  
2 election for Federal office.

3 **“SEC. 322. PROMOTING ABILITY OF VOTERS TO VOTE BY**  
4 **MAIL.**

5 “(a) UNIFORM AVAILABILITY OF ABSENTEE VOTING  
6 TO ALL VOTERS.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If an individual in a State  
8 is eligible to cast a vote in an election for Federal  
9 office, the State may not impose any additional con-  
10 ditions or requirements on the eligibility of the indi-  
11 vidual to cast the vote in such election by absentee  
12 ballot by mail, including—

13 “(A) requiring any form of identification  
14 as a condition of obtaining the absentee ballot;  
15 or

16 “(B) requiring notarization or witness sig-  
17 nature or other formal authentication (other  
18 than voter attestation) as a condition of the ac-  
19 ceptance of the ballot by an election official.

20 “(2) PERMITTING CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS.—  
21 Notwithstanding paragraph (1)—

22 “(A) a State shall require an individual to  
23 meet signature verification in accordance with  
24 subsection (b); and

1           “(B) the State may impose a deadline for  
2           requesting the ballot and related voting mate-  
3           rials from the appropriate State or local elec-  
4           tion official and for returning the ballot to the  
5           appropriate State or local election official.

6           “(b) REQUIRING SIGNATURE VERIFICATION.—

7           “(1) REQUIREMENT.—A State may not accept  
8           and process an absentee ballot submitted by any in-  
9           dividual with respect to an election for Federal office  
10          unless the State verifies the identification of the in-  
11          dividual by comparing the individual’s signature on  
12          the absentee ballot with the individual’s signature on  
13          the official list of registered voters in the State, in  
14          accordance with such procedures as the State may  
15          adopt (subject to the requirements of paragraph  
16          (2)).

17          “(2) DUE PROCESS REQUIREMENTS.—

18          “(A) NOTICE AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE  
19          DISCREPANCY.—If an individual submits an ab-  
20          sentee ballot and the appropriate State or local  
21          election official determines that a discrepancy  
22          exists between the signature on such ballot and  
23          the signature of such individual on the official  
24          list of registered voters in the State, such elec-  
25          tion official, prior to making a final determina-



1           tion as to the validity of such ballot, shall make  
2           a good faith effort to immediately notify such  
3           individual by mail, telephone, and (if available)  
4           electronic mail that—

5                   “(i) a discrepancy exists between the  
6                   signature on such ballot and the signature  
7                   of such individual on the official list of reg-  
8                   istered voters in the State;

9                   “(ii) such individual may provide the  
10                  official with information to cure such dis-  
11                  crepancy, either in person, by telephone, or  
12                  by electronic methods; and

13                  “(iii) if such discrepancy is not cured  
14                  prior to the expiration of the 7-day period  
15                  which begins on the date of the election,  
16                  such ballot will not be counted.

17                  “(B) OPPORTUNITY TO PROVIDE MISSING  
18                  SIGNATURE.—If an individual submits an ab-  
19                  sentee ballot without a signature, the State  
20                  shall notify the individual and give the indi-  
21                  vidual an opportunity to provide the missing  
22                  signature on a form proscribed by the State.

23                  “(C) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—An election  
24                  official may not make a determination that a  
25                  discrepancy exists between the signature on an

1 absentee ballot and the signature of the indi-  
2 vidual who submits the ballot on the official list  
3 of registered voters in the State unless—

4 “(i) at least 2 election officials make  
5 the determination; and

6 “(ii) each official who makes the de-  
7 termination has received training in proce-  
8 dures used to verify signatures.

9 “(3) REPORT.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120  
11 days after the end of a Federal election cycle,  
12 each chief State election official shall submit to  
13 Congress a report containing the following in-  
14 formation for the applicable Federal election  
15 cycle in the State:

16 “(i) The number of ballots invalidated  
17 due to a discrepancy under this subsection.

18 “(ii) Description of attempts to con-  
19 tact voters to provide notice as required by  
20 this subsection.

21 “(iii) Description of the cure process  
22 developed by such State pursuant to this  
23 subsection, including the number of ballots  
24 determined valid as a result of such pro-  
25 cess.

1           “(B) FEDERAL ELECTION CYCLE DE-  
2           FINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the  
3           term ‘Federal election cycle’ means the period  
4           beginning on January 1 of any odd numbered  
5           year and ending on December 31 of the fol-  
6           lowing year.

7           “(c) METHODS AND TIMING FOR TRANSMISSION OF  
8           BALLOTS AND BALLOTING MATERIALS TO VOTERS.—

9           “(1) METHOD FOR REQUESTING BALLOT.—In  
10          addition to such other methods as the State may es-  
11          tablish for an individual to request an absentee bal-  
12          lot, the State shall permit an individual to submit a  
13          request for an absentee ballot online. The State shall  
14          be considered to meet the requirements of this para-  
15          graph if the website of the appropriate State or local  
16          election official allows an absentee ballot request ap-  
17          plication to be completed and submitted online and  
18          if the website permits the individual—

19                 “(A) to print the application so that the  
20                 individual may complete the application and re-  
21                 turn it to the official; or

22                 “(B) request that a paper copy of the ap-  
23                 plication be transmitted to the individual by  
24                 mail or electronic mail so that the individual

1           may complete the application and return it to  
2           the official.

3           “(2) ENSURING DELIVERY PRIOR TO ELEC-  
4           TION.—If an individual requests to vote by absentee  
5           ballot in an election for Federal office, the appro-  
6           priate State or local election official shall ensure  
7           that the ballot and relating voting materials are re-  
8           ceived by the individual prior to the date of the elec-  
9           tion so long as the individual’s request is received by  
10          the official not later than 5 days (excluding Satur-  
11          days, Sundays, and legal public holidays) before the  
12          date of the election, except that nothing in this para-  
13          graph shall preclude a State or local jurisdiction  
14          from allowing for the acceptance and processing of  
15          ballot requests submitted or received after such re-  
16          quired period.

17          “(3) SPECIAL RULES IN CASE OF EMERGENCY  
18          PERIODS.—

19                 “(A) AUTOMATIC MAILING OF ABSENTEE  
20                 BALLOTS TO ALL VOTERS.—If the area in which  
21                 an election is held is in an area in which an  
22                 emergency or disaster which is described in sub-  
23                 paragraph (A) or (B) of section 1135(g)(1) of  
24                 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-

1           5(g)(1)) is declared during the period described  
2           in subparagraph (C)—

3                   “(i) paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not  
4                   apply with respect to the election; and

5                   “(ii) not later than 2 weeks before the  
6                   date of the election, the appropriate State  
7                   or local election official shall transmit ab-  
8                   sentee ballots and balloting materials for  
9                   the election to all individuals who are reg-  
10                  istered to vote in such election.

11                  “(B) AFFIRMATION.—If an individual re-  
12                  ceives an absentee ballot from a State or local  
13                  election official pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
14                  and returns the voted ballot to the official, the  
15                  ballot shall not be counted in the election unless  
16                  the individual includes with the ballot a signed  
17                  affirmation that—

18                       “(i) the individual has not and will  
19                       not cast another ballot with respect to the  
20                       election; and

21                       “(ii) acknowledges that a material  
22                       misstatement of fact in completing the bal-  
23                       lot may constitute grounds for conviction  
24                       of perjury.

1           “(C) PERIOD DESCRIBED.—The period de-  
2           scribed in this subparagraph with respect to an  
3           election is the period which begins 120 days be-  
4           fore the date of the election and ends 30 days  
5           before the date of the election.

6           “(D) APPLICATION TO NOVEMBER 2020  
7           GENERAL ELECTION.—Because of the public  
8           health emergency declared pursuant to section  
9           319 of the Public Health Service Act (42  
10          U.S.C. 247d) resulting from the COVID–19  
11          pandemic, the special rules set forth in this  
12          paragraph shall apply with respect to the regu-  
13          larly scheduled general election for Federal of-  
14          fice held in November 2020 in each State.

15          “(d) ACCESSIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DIS-  
16          ABILITIES.—The State shall ensure that all absentee bal-  
17          lots and related voting materials in elections for Federal  
18          office are accessible to individuals with disabilities in a  
19          manner that provides the same opportunity for access and  
20          participation (including with privacy and independence) as  
21          for other voters.

22          “(e) REQUIREMENTS FOR ENVELOPES.—

23                 “(1) PREPAYMENT OF POSTAGE.—Consistent  
24                 with regulations of the United States Postal Service,  
25                 the State or the unit of local government responsible

1 for the administration of an election for Federal of-  
2 fice shall prepay the postage on any ballot in the  
3 election which is cast by mail.

4 “(2) USE OF SELF-SEALING ENVELOPE.—The  
5 State or unit of local government shall provide with  
6 any absentee ballot transmitted to a voter by mail  
7 a self-sealing return envelope.

8 “(f) UNIFORM DEADLINE FOR ACCEPTANCE OF  
9 MAILED BALLOTS.—If a ballot submitted by an individual  
10 by mail with respect to an election for Federal office in  
11 a State is postmarked on or before the date of the election,  
12 the State may not refuse to accept or process the ballot  
13 on the grounds that the individual did not meet a deadline  
14 for returning the ballot to the appropriate State or local  
15 election official.

16 “(g) METHODS OF RETURNING BALLOTS.—

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The State shall permit an  
18 individual to whom a ballot in an election was pro-  
19 vided under this section to cast the ballot by deliv-  
20 ering the ballot at such times and to such locations  
21 as the State may establish, including—

22 “(A) permitting the individual to deliver  
23 the ballot to a polling place on the date of the  
24 election; and

1           “(B) permitting the individual to deliver  
2           the ballot to a designated ballot drop-off loca-  
3           tion.

4           “(2) PERMITTING VOTERS TO DESIGNATE  
5           OTHER PERSON TO RETURN BALLOT.—The State—

6           “(A) shall permit a voter to designate any  
7           person to return a voted and sealed absentee  
8           ballot to the post office, a ballot drop-off loca-  
9           tion, tribally designated building, or election of-  
10          fice so long as the person designated to return  
11          the ballot does not receive any form of com-  
12          pensation based on the number of ballots that  
13          the person has returned and no individual,  
14          group, or organization provides compensation  
15          on this basis; and

16          “(B) may not put any limit on how many  
17          voted and sealed absentee ballots any des-  
18          ignated person can return to the post office, a  
19          ballot drop off location, tribally designated  
20          building, or election office.

21          “(h) BALLOT PROCESSING AND SCANNING REQUIRE-  
22          MENTS.—

23          “(1) IN GENERAL.—The State shall begin proc-  
24          essing and scanning ballots cast by mail for tabula-



1           tion at least 14 days prior to the date of the election  
2           involved.

3           “(2) LIMITATION.—Nothing in this subsection  
4           shall be construed to permit a State to tabulate bal-  
5           lots in an election before the closing of the polls on  
6           the date of the election.

7           “(i) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
8           tion shall be construed to affect the authority of States  
9           to conduct elections for Federal office through the use of  
10          polling places at which individuals cast ballots.

11          “(j) NO EFFECT ON BALLOTS SUBMITTED BY AB-  
12          SENT MILITARY AND OVERSEAS VOTERS; TREATMENT OF  
13          BLANK ABSENTEE BALLOTS TRANSMITTED TO CERTAIN  
14          VOTERS.—Nothing in this section may be construed to af-  
15          fect the treatment of any ballot submitted by an individual  
16          who is entitled to vote by absentee ballot under the Uni-  
17          formed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act (52  
18          U.S.C. 20301 et seq.), and any blank absentee ballot  
19          transmitted to an individual by mail or electronically in  
20          accordance with section 102(f) of such Act shall be treated  
21          in the same manner as any other absentee ballot for pur-  
22          poses of this section.

23          “(k) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply  
24          with respect to the regularly scheduled general election for

1 Federal office held in November 2020 and each succeeding  
2 election for Federal office.

3 **“SEC. 323. ABSENTEE BALLOT TRACKING PROGRAM.**

4 “(a) REQUIREMENT.—Each State shall carry out a  
5 program to track and confirm the receipt of absentee bal-  
6 lots in an election for Federal office under which the State  
7 or local election official responsible for the receipt of voted  
8 absentee ballots in the election carries out procedures to  
9 track and confirm the receipt of such ballots, and makes  
10 information on the receipt of such ballots available to the  
11 individual who cast the ballot, by means of online access  
12 using the Internet site of the official’s office.

13 “(b) INFORMATION ON WHETHER VOTE WAS  
14 COUNTED.—The information referred to under subsection  
15 (a) with respect to the receipt of an absentee ballot shall  
16 include information regarding whether the vote cast on the  
17 ballot was counted, and, in the case of a vote which was  
18 not counted, the reasons therefor.

19 “(c) USE OF TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER BY  
20 OFFICIALS WITHOUT INTERNET SITE.—A program estab-  
21 lished by a State or local election official whose office does  
22 not have an Internet site may meet the requirements of  
23 subsection (a) if the official has established a toll-free tele-  
24 phone number that may be used by an individual who cast  
25 an absentee ballot to obtain the information on the receipt

1 of the voted absentee ballot as provided under such sub-  
2 section.

3 “(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply  
4 with respect to the regularly scheduled general election for  
5 Federal office held in November 2020 and each succeeding  
6 election for Federal office.

7 **“SEC. 324. RULES FOR COUNTING PROVISIONAL BALLOTS.**

8 “(a) STATEWIDE COUNTING OF PROVISIONAL BAL-  
9 LOTS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section  
11 302(a)(4), notwithstanding the precinct or polling  
12 place at which a provisional ballot is cast within the  
13 State, the appropriate election official shall count  
14 each vote on such ballot for each election in which  
15 the individual who cast such ballot is eligible to vote.

16 “(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection shall  
17 apply with respect to the regularly scheduled general  
18 election for Federal office held in November 2020  
19 and each succeeding election for Federal office.

20 “(b) UNIFORM AND NONDISCRIMINATORY STAND-  
21 ARDS.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Consistent with the re-  
23 quirements of section 302, each State shall establish  
24 uniform and nondiscriminatory standards for the

1 issuance, handling, and counting of provisional bal-  
2 lots.

3 “(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection shall  
4 apply with respect to the regularly scheduled general  
5 election for Federal office held in November 2020  
6 and each succeeding election for Federal office.

7 **“SEC. 325. COVERAGE OF COMMONWEALTH OF NORTHERN**  
8 **MARIANA ISLANDS.**

9 “In this subtitle, the term ‘State’ includes the Com-  
10 monwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

11 **“SEC. 326. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR EXPANDING**  
12 **ABILITY OF INDIVIDUALS TO VOTE.**

13 “The requirements of this subtitle are minimum re-  
14 quirements, and nothing in this subtitle may be construed  
15 to prevent a State from establishing standards which pro-  
16 mote the ability of individuals to vote in elections for Fed-  
17 eral office, so long as such standards are not inconsistent  
18 with the requirements of this subtitle or other Federal  
19 laws.”.

20 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT RELATING TO  
21 ISSUANCE OF VOLUNTARY GUIDANCE BY ELECTION AS-  
22 SISTANCE COMMISSION.—Section 311(b) of such Act (52  
23 U.S.C. 21101(b)) is amended—

24 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph

25 (2);

1           (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
2           graph (3) and inserting “; and”; and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
4           paragraph:

5           “(4) in the case of the recommendations with  
6           respect to subtitle C, June 30, 2020.”.

7           (c) ENFORCEMENT.—

8           (1) COVERAGE UNDER EXISTING ENFORCE-  
9           MENT PROVISIONS.—Section 401 of such Act (52  
10          U.S.C. 21111) is amended by striking “and 303”  
11          and inserting “303, and subtitle C of title III”.

12          (2) AVAILABILITY OF PRIVATE RIGHT OF AC-  
13          TION.—Title IV of such (52 U.S.C. 21111 et seq.)  
14          is amended by adding at the end the following new  
15          section:

16         **“SEC. 403. PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION FOR VIOLATIONS OF**  
17                 **CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS.**

18           “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a violation of sub-  
19          title C of title III, section 402 shall not apply and any  
20          person who is aggrieved by such violation may provide  
21          written notice of the violation to the chief election official  
22          of the State involved.

23           “(b) RELIEF.—If the violation is not corrected within  
24          20 days after receipt of a notice under subsection (a), or  
25          within 5 days after receipt of the notice if the violation

1 occurred within 120 days before the date of an election  
2 for Federal office, the aggrieved person may, in a civil ac-  
3 tion, obtain declaratory or injunctive relief with respect  
4 to the violation.

5 “(c) SPECIAL RULE.—If the violation occurred within  
6 5 days before the date of an election for Federal office,  
7 the aggrieved person need not provide notice to the chief  
8 election official of the State involved under subsection (a)  
9 before bringing a civil action under subsection (b).”.

10 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
11 of such Act is amended—

12 (1) by adding at the end of the items relating  
13 to title III the following:

“Subtitle C—Other Requirements

“Sec. 321. Early voting.

“Sec. 322. Promoting ability of voters to vote by mail.

“Sec. 323. Absentee ballot tracking program.

“Sec. 324. Rules for counting provisional ballots.

“Sec. 325. Coverage of Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands.

“Sec. 326. Minimum requirements for expanding ability of individuals to vote.”;  
and

14 (2) by adding at the end of the items relating  
15 to title IV the following new item:

“Sec. 403. Private right of action for violations of certain requirements.”.

16 **SEC. 120004. POSTAGE-FREE ABSENTEE BALLOTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 34 of title 39, United  
18 States Code, is amended by adding after section 3406 the  
19 following:

1 **“§ 3407. Absentee ballots**

2 “(a) Any absentee ballot for any election for Federal  
3 office shall be carried expeditiously, with postage prepaid  
4 by the State or unit of local government responsible for  
5 the administration of the election.

6 “(b) As used in this section, the term ‘absentee ballot’  
7 means any ballot transmitted by a voter by mail in an  
8 election for Federal office, but does not include any ballot  
9 covered by section 3406.”.

10 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
11 for chapter 34 of such title is amended by inserting after  
12 the item relating to section 3406 the following:

“3407. Absentee ballots carried free of postage.”.

13 **SEC. 120005. REQUIRING TRANSMISSION OF BLANK ABSEN-**  
14 **TEE BALLOTS UNDER UOCAVA TO CERTAIN**  
15 **VOTERS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Uniformed and Overseas  
17 Citizens Absentee Voting Act (52 U.S.C. 20301 et seq.)  
18 is amended by inserting after section 103B the following  
19 new section:

20 **“SEC. 103C. TRANSMISSION OF BLANK ABSENTEE BALLOTS**  
21 **TO CERTAIN OTHER VOTERS.**

22 “(a) IN GENERAL.—

23 “(1) STATE RESPONSIBILITIES.—Subject to  
24 paragraph (2), each State shall transmit blank ab-  
25 sentee ballots by mail and electronically to qualified

1 individuals in the same manner and under the same  
2 terms and conditions under which the State trans-  
3 mits such ballots to absent uniformed services voters  
4 and overseas voters under section 102(f).

5 “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—Any blank absentee bal-  
6 lot transmitted to a qualified individual under this  
7 section—

8 “(A) must comply with the language re-  
9 quirements under section 203 of the Voting  
10 Rights Act of 1965 (52 U.S.C. 10503); and

11 “(B) must comply with the disability re-  
12 quirements under section 508 of the Rehabilita-  
13 tion Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794d).

14 “(3) AFFIRMATION.—The State may not trans-  
15 mit a ballot to a qualified individual under this sec-  
16 tion unless the individual provides the State with a  
17 signed affirmation in electronic form that—

18 “(A) the individual is a qualified individual  
19 (as defined in subsection (b));

20 “(B) the individual has not and will not  
21 cast another ballot with respect to the election;  
22 and

23 “(C) acknowledges that a material  
24 misstatement of fact in completing the ballot



1           may constitute grounds for conviction of per-  
2           jury.

3           “(4) CLARIFICATION REGARDING FREE POST-  
4           AGE.—An absentee ballot obtained by a qualified in-  
5           dividual under this section shall be considered bal-  
6           lotting materials as defined in section 107 for pur-  
7           poses of section 3406 of title 39, United States  
8           Code.

9           “(5) PROHIBITING REFUSAL TO ACCEPT BAL-  
10          LOT FOR FAILURE TO MEET CERTAIN REQUIRE-  
11          MENTS.—A State shall not refuse to accept and  
12          process any otherwise valid blank absentee ballot  
13          which was transmitted to a qualified individual  
14          under this section and used by the individual to vote  
15          in the election solely on the basis of the following:

16                 “(A) Notarization or witness signature re-  
17                 quirements.

18                 “(B) Restrictions on paper type, including  
19                 weight and size.

20                 “(C) Restrictions on envelope type, includ-  
21                 ing weight and size.

22          “(b) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—

23                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In this section, except as  
24                 provided in paragraph (2), the term ‘qualified indi-  
25                 vidual’ means any individual who is otherwise quali-

1       fied to vote in an election for Federal office and who  
2       meets any of the following requirements:

3               “(A) The individual—

4                       “(i) has requested an absentee ballot  
5                       from the State or jurisdiction in which  
6                       such individual is registered to vote; and

7                       “(ii) has not received such absentee  
8                       ballot at least 2 days before the date of the  
9                       election.

10              “(B) The individual—

11                      “(i) resides in an area of a State with  
12                      respect to which an emergency or public  
13                      health emergency has been declared by the  
14                      chief executive of the State or of the area  
15                      involved within 5 days of the date of the  
16                      election under the laws of the State due to  
17                      reasons including a natural disaster, in-  
18                      cluding severe weather, or an infectious  
19                      disease; and

20                      “(ii) has not requested an absentee  
21                      ballot.

22              “(C) The individual expects to be absent  
23              from such individual’s jurisdiction on the date  
24              of the election due to professional or volunteer

1 service in response to a natural disaster or  
2 emergency as described in subparagraph (B).

3 “(D) The individual is hospitalized or ex-  
4 pects to be hospitalized on the date of the elec-  
5 tion.

6 “(E) The individual is an individual with a  
7 disability (as defined in section 3 of the Ameri-  
8 cans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.  
9 12102)) and resides in a State which does not  
10 offer voters the ability to use secure and acces-  
11 sible remote ballot marking. For purposes of  
12 this subparagraph, a State shall permit an indi-  
13 vidual to self-certify that the individual is an in-  
14 dividual with a disability.

15 “(2) EXCLUSION OF ABSENT UNIFORMED SERV-  
16 ICES AND OVERSEAS VOTERS.—The term ‘qualified  
17 individual’ shall not include an absent uniformed  
18 services voter or an overseas voter.

19 “(c) STATE.—For purposes of this section, the term  
20 ‘State’ includes the District of Columbia, the Common-  
21 wealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the  
22 United States Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of  
23 the Northern Mariana Islands.

24 “(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply  
25 with respect to the regularly scheduled general election for

1 Federal office held in November 2020 and each succeeding  
2 election for Federal office.”.

3 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 102(a) of  
4 such Act (52 U.S.C. 20302(a)) is amended—

5 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
6 (10);

7 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
8 graph (11) and inserting “; and”; and

9 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
10 paragraph:

11 “(12) meet the requirements of section 103C  
12 with respect to the provision of blank absentee bal-  
13 lots for the use of qualified individuals described in  
14 such section.”.

15 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of contents  
16 of such Act is amended by inserting the following after  
17 section 103:

“Sec. 103A. Procedures for collection and delivery of marked absentee ballots  
of absent overseas uniformed services voters.

“Sec. 103B. Federal voting assistance program improvements.

“Sec. 103C. Transmission of blank absentee ballots to certain other voters.”.

18 **SEC. 120006. VOTER REGISTRATION.**

19 (a) REQUIRING AVAILABILITY OF INTERNET FOR  
20 VOTER REGISTRATION.—

21 (1) REQUIRING AVAILABILITY OF INTERNET  
22 FOR REGISTRATION.—The National Voter Registra-  
23 tion Act of 1993 (52 U.S.C. 20501 et seq.) is

1           amended by inserting after section 6 the following  
2           new section:

3   **“SEC. 6A. INTERNET REGISTRATION.**

4           “(a) REQUIRING AVAILABILITY OF INTERNET FOR  
5 ONLINE REGISTRATION.—

6                   “(1) AVAILABILITY OF ONLINE REGISTRATION  
7 AND CORRECTION OF EXISTING REGISTRATION IN-  
8 FORMATION.—Each State, acting through the chief  
9 State election official, shall ensure that the following  
10 services are available to the public at any time on  
11 the official public websites of the appropriate State  
12 and local election officials in the State, in the same  
13 manner and subject to the same terms and condi-  
14 tions as the services provided by voter registration  
15 agencies under section 7(a):

16                           “(A) Online application for voter registra-  
17 tion.

18                           “(B) Online assistance to applicants in ap-  
19 plying to register to vote.

20                           “(C) Online completion and submission by  
21 applicants of the mail voter registration applica-  
22 tion form prescribed by the Election Assistance  
23 Commission pursuant to section 9(a)(2), includ-  
24 ing assistance with providing a signature as re-  
25 quired under subsection (c).

1                   “(D) Online receipt of completed voter reg-  
2                   istration applications.

3           “(b) ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLETED APPLICATIONS.—

4 A State shall accept an online voter registration applica-  
5 tion provided by an individual under this section, and en-  
6 sure that the individual is registered to vote in the State,  
7 if—

8                   “(1) the individual meets the same voter reg-  
9                   istration requirements applicable to individuals who  
10                  register to vote by mail in accordance with section  
11                  6(a)(1) using the mail voter registration application  
12                  form prescribed by the Election Assistance Commis-  
13                  sion pursuant to section 9(a)(2); and

14                  “(2) the individual meets the requirements of  
15                  subsection (c) to provide a signature in electronic  
16                  form (but only in the case of applications submitted  
17                  during or after the second year in which this section  
18                  is in effect in the State).

19           “(c) SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS.—

20                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sec-  
21                   tion, an individual meets the requirements of this  
22                   subsection as follows:

23                           “(A) In the case of an individual who has  
24                           a signature on file with a State agency, includ-  
25                           ing the State motor vehicle authority, that is

1 required to provide voter registration services  
2 under this Act or any other law, the individual  
3 consents to the transfer of that electronic signa-  
4 ture.

5 “(B) If subparagraph (A) does not apply,  
6 the individual submits with the application an  
7 electronic copy of the individual’s handwritten  
8 signature through electronic means.

9 “(C) If subparagraph (A) and subpara-  
10 graph (B) do not apply, the individual executes  
11 a computerized mark in the signature field on  
12 an online voter registration application, in ac-  
13 cordance with reasonable security measures es-  
14 tablished by the State, but only if the State ac-  
15 cepts such mark from the individual.

16 “(2) TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS UNABLE TO  
17 MEET REQUIREMENT.—If an individual is unable to  
18 meet the requirements of paragraph (1), the State  
19 shall—

20 “(A) permit the individual to complete all  
21 other elements of the online voter registration  
22 application;

23 “(B) permit the individual to provide a sig-  
24 nature at the time the individual requests a bal-  
25 lot in an election (whether the individual re-

1           requests the ballot at a polling place or requests  
2           the ballot by mail); and

3                   “(C) if the individual carries out the steps  
4           described in subparagraph (A) and subpara-  
5           graph (B), ensure that the individual is reg-  
6           istered to vote in the State.

7           “(3) NOTICE.—The State shall ensure that in-  
8           dividuals applying to register to vote online are noti-  
9           fied of the requirements of paragraph (1) and of the  
10          treatment of individuals unable to meet such re-  
11          quirements, as described in paragraph (2).

12          “(d) CONFIRMATION AND DISPOSITION.—

13                   “(1) CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT.—Upon the  
14          online submission of a completed voter registration  
15          application by an individual under this section, the  
16          appropriate State or local election official shall send  
17          the individual a notice confirming the State’s receipt  
18          of the application and providing instructions on how  
19          the individual may check the status of the applica-  
20          tion.

21                   “(2) NOTICE OF DISPOSITION.—Not later than  
22          7 days after the appropriate State or local election  
23          official has approved or rejected an application sub-  
24          mitted by an individual under this section, the offi-



1        cial shall send the individual a notice of the disposi-  
2        tion of the application.

3            “(3) METHOD OF NOTIFICATION.—The appro-  
4        piate State or local election official shall send the  
5        notices required under this subsection by regular  
6        mail, and, in the case of an individual who has pro-  
7        vided the official with an electronic mail address, by  
8        both electronic mail and regular mail.

9            “(e) PROVISION OF SERVICES IN NONPARTISAN  
10       MANNER.—The services made available under subsection  
11       (a) shall be provided in a manner that ensures that, con-  
12       sistent with section 7(a)(5)—

13           “(1) the online application does not seek to in-  
14       fluence an applicant’s political preference or party  
15       registration; and

16           “(2) there is no display on the website pro-  
17       moting any political preference or party allegiance,  
18       except that nothing in this paragraph may be con-  
19       strued to prohibit an applicant from registering to  
20       vote as a member of a political party.

21           “(f) PROTECTION OF SECURITY OF INFORMATION.—  
22       In meeting the requirements of this section, the State shall  
23       establish appropriate technological security measures to  
24       prevent to the greatest extent practicable any unauthor-

1 ized access to information provided by individuals using  
2 the services made available under subsection (a).

3 “(g) ACCESSIBILITY OF SERVICES.—A state shall en-  
4 sure that the services made available under this section  
5 are made available to individuals with disabilities to the  
6 same extent as services are made available to all other in-  
7 dividuals.

8 “(h) USE OF ADDITIONAL TELEPHONE-BASED SYS-  
9 TEM.—A State shall make the services made available on-  
10 line under subsection (a) available through the use of an  
11 automated telephone-based system, subject to the same  
12 terms and conditions applicable under this section to the  
13 services made available online, in addition to making the  
14 services available online in accordance with the require-  
15 ments of this section.

16 “(i) NONDISCRIMINATION AMONG REGISTERED VOT-  
17 ERS USING MAIL AND ONLINE REGISTRATION.—In car-  
18 rying out this Act, the Help America Vote Act of 2002,  
19 or any other Federal, State, or local law governing the  
20 treatment of registered voters in the State or the adminis-  
21 tration of elections for public office in the State, a State  
22 shall treat a registered voter who registered to vote online  
23 in accordance with this section in the same manner as the  
24 State treats a registered voter who registered to vote by  
25 mail.”.

1           (2) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUALS  
2 USING ONLINE REGISTRATION.—

3           (A) TREATMENT AS INDIVIDUALS REG-  
4 ISTERING TO VOTE BY MAIL FOR PURPOSES OF  
5 FIRST-TIME VOTER IDENTIFICATION REQUIRE-  
6 MENTS.—Section 303(b)(1)(A) of the Help  
7 America Vote Act of 2002 (52 U.S.C.  
8 21083(b)(1)(A)) is amended by striking “by  
9 mail” and inserting “by mail or online under  
10 section 6A of the National Voter Registration  
11 Act of 1993”.

12           (B) REQUIRING SIGNATURE FOR FIRST-  
13 TIME VOTERS IN JURISDICTION.—Section  
14 303(b) of such Act (52 U.S.C. 21083(b)) is  
15 amended—

16           (i) by redesignating paragraph (5) as  
17 paragraph (6); and

18           (ii) by inserting after paragraph (4)  
19 the following new paragraph:

20           “(5) SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRST-  
21 TIME VOTERS USING ONLINE REGISTRATION.—

22           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State shall, in a  
23 uniform and nondiscriminatory manner, require  
24 an individual to meet the requirements of sub-  
25 paragraph (B) if—

1           “(i) the individual registered to vote  
2           in the State online under section 6A of the  
3           National Voter Registration Act of 1993;  
4           and

5           “(ii) the individual has not previously  
6           voted in an election for Federal office in  
7           the State.

8           “(B) REQUIREMENTS.—An individual  
9           meets the requirements of this subparagraph  
10          if—

11           “(i) in the case of an individual who  
12           votes in person, the individual provides the  
13           appropriate State or local election official  
14           with a handwritten signature; or

15           “(ii) in the case of an individual who  
16           votes by mail, the individual submits with  
17           the ballot a handwritten signature.

18           “(C) INAPPLICABILITY.—Subparagraph  
19           (A) does not apply in the case of an individual  
20           who is—

21           “(i) entitled to vote by absentee ballot  
22           under the Uniformed and Overseas Citi-  
23           zens Absentee Voting Act (52 U.S.C.  
24           20302 et seq.);

1           “(ii) provided the right to vote other-  
2           wise than in person under section  
3           3(b)(2)(B)(ii) of the Voting Accessibility  
4           for the Elderly and Handicapped Act (52  
5           U.S.C. 20102(b)(2)(B)(ii)); or

6           “(iii) entitled to vote otherwise than  
7           in person under any other Federal law.”.

8           (C) CONFORMING AMENDMENT RELATING  
9           TO EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 303(d)(2)(A) of  
10          such Act (52 U.S.C. 21083(d)(2)(A)) is amend-  
11          ed by striking “Each State” and inserting “Ex-  
12          cept as provided in subsection (b)(5), each  
13          State”.

14          (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

15          (A) TIMING OF REGISTRATION.—Section  
16          8(a)(1) of the National Voter Registration Act  
17          of 1993 (52 U.S.C. 20507(a)(1)) is amended—

18                  (i) by striking “and” at the end of  
19                  subparagraph (C);

20                  (ii) by redesignating subparagraph  
21                  (D) as subparagraph (E); and

22                  (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
23                  (C) the following new subparagraph:

24                  “(D) in the case of online registration  
25                  through the official public website of an election

1 official under section 6A, if the valid voter reg-  
2 istration application is submitted online not  
3 later than the lesser of 28 days, or the period  
4 provided by State law, before the date of the  
5 election (as determined by treating the date on  
6 which the application is sent electronically as  
7 the date on which it is submitted); and”.

8 (B) INFORMING APPLICANTS OF ELIGI-  
9 BILITY REQUIREMENTS AND PENALTIES.—Sec-  
10 tion 8(a)(5) of such Act (52 U.S.C.  
11 20507(a)(5)) is amended by striking “and 7”  
12 and inserting “6A, and 7”.

13 (b) SAME DAY REGISTRATION.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title III of the  
15 Help America Vote Act of 2002, as added by section  
16 3(a), is amended—

17 (A) by redesignating sections 325 and 326  
18 as sections 326 and 327; and

19 (B) by inserting after section 324 the fol-  
20 lowing new section:

21 **“SEC. 325. SAME DAY REGISTRATION.**

22 **“(a) IN GENERAL.—**

23 **“(1) REGISTRATION.—**Each State shall permit  
24 any eligible individual on the day of a Federal elec-

1 tion and on any day when voting, including early  
2 voting, is permitted for a Federal election—

3 “(A) to register to vote in such election at  
4 the polling place using a form that meets the  
5 requirements under section 9(b) of the National  
6 Voter Registration Act of 1993 (or, if the indi-  
7 vidual is already registered to vote, to revise  
8 any of the individual’s voter registration infor-  
9 mation); and

10 “(B) to cast a vote in such election.

11 “(2) EXCEPTION.—The requirements under  
12 paragraph (1) shall not apply to a State in which,  
13 under a State law in effect continuously on and after  
14 the date of the enactment of this section, there is no  
15 voter registration requirement for individuals in the  
16 State with respect to elections for Federal office.

17 “(b) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—For purposes of this  
18 section, the term ‘eligible individual’ means, with respect  
19 to any election for Federal office, an individual who is oth-  
20 erwise qualified to vote in that election.

21 “(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Each State shall be re-  
22 quired to comply with the requirements of subsection (a)  
23 for the regularly scheduled general election for Federal of-  
24 fice occurring in November 2020 and for any subsequent  
25 election for Federal office.”.

1           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con-  
2           tents of such Act, as amended by section 3, is  
3           amended—

4                   (A) by redesignating the items relating to  
5           sections 325 and 326 as relating to sections  
6           326 and 327; and

7                   (B) by inserting after the item relating to  
8           section 324 the following new item:

          “Sec. 325. Same day registration.”.

9           (c) PROHIBITING STATE FROM REQUIRING APPLI-  
10          CANTS TO PROVIDE MORE THAN LAST 4 DIGITS OF SO-  
11          CIAL SECURITY NUMBER.—

12           (1) FORM INCLUDED WITH APPLICATION FOR  
13          MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVER’S LICENSE.—Section  
14          5(c)(2)(B)(ii) of the National Voter Registration Act  
15          of 1993 (52 U.S.C. 20504(c)(2)(B)(ii)) is amended  
16          by striking the semicolon at the end and inserting  
17          the following: “, and to the extent that the applica-  
18          tion requires the applicant to provide a Social Secu-  
19          rity number, may not require the applicant to pro-  
20          vide more than the last 4 digits of such number;”.

21           (2) NATIONAL MAIL VOTER REGISTRATION  
22          FORM.—Section 9(b)(1) of such Act (52 U.S.C.  
23          20508(b)(1)) is amended by striking the semicolon  
24          at the end and inserting the following: “, and to the  
25          extent that the form requires the applicant to pro-



1       vide a Social Security number, the form may not re-  
2       quire the applicant to provide more than the last 4  
3       digits of such number;”.

4           (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
5       by this subsection shall apply with respect to the  
6       regularly scheduled general election for Federal of-  
7       fice held in November 2020 and each succeeding  
8       election for Federal office.

9   **SEC. 120007. ACCOMMODATIONS FOR VOTERS RESIDING IN**  
10                           **INDIAN LANDS.**

11       (a) ACCOMMODATIONS DESCRIBED.—

12           (1) DESIGNATION OF BALLOT PICKUP AND COL-  
13       LECTION LOCATIONS.—Given the widespread lack of  
14       residential mail delivery in Indian Country, an In-  
15       dian Tribe may designate buildings as ballot pickup  
16       and collection locations with respect to an election  
17       for Federal office at no cost to the Indian Tribe. An  
18       Indian Tribe may designate one building per pre-  
19       cinct located within Indian lands. The applicable  
20       State or political subdivision shall collect ballots  
21       from those locations. The applicable State or polit-  
22       ical subdivision shall provide the Indian Tribe with  
23       accurate precinct maps for all precincts located with-  
24       in Indian lands 60 days before the election.

1           (2) PROVISION OF MAIL-IN AND ABSENTEE  
2           BALLOTS.—The State or political subdivision shall  
3           provide mail-in and absentee ballots with respect to  
4           an election for Federal office to each individual who  
5           is registered to vote in the election who resides on  
6           Indian lands in the State or political subdivision in-  
7           volved without requiring a residential address or a  
8           mail-in or absentee ballot request.

9           (3) USE OF DESIGNATED BUILDING AS RESI-  
10          DENTIAL AND MAILING ADDRESS.—The address of a  
11          designated building that is a ballot pickup and col-  
12          lection location with respect to an election for Fed-  
13          eral office may serve as the residential address and  
14          mailing address for voters living on Indian lands if  
15          the tribally designated building is in the same pre-  
16          cinct as that voter. If there is no tribally designated  
17          building within a voter’s precinct, the voter may use  
18          another tribally designated building within the In-  
19          dian lands where the voter is located. Voters using  
20          a tribally designated building outside of the voter’s  
21          precinct may use the tribally designated building as  
22          a mailing address and may separately designate the  
23          voter’s appropriate precinct through a description of  
24          the voter’s address, as specified in section

1 9428.4(a)(2) of title 11, Code of Federal Regula-  
2 tions.

3 (4) LANGUAGE ACCESSIBILITY.—In the case of  
4 a State or political subdivision that is a covered  
5 State or political subdivision under section 203 of  
6 the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (52 U.S.C. 10503),  
7 that State or political subdivision shall provide ab-  
8 sentee or mail-in voting materials with respect to an  
9 election for Federal office in the language of the ap-  
10 plicable minority group as well as in the English lan-  
11 guage, bilingual election voting assistance, and writ-  
12 ten translations of all voting materials in the lan-  
13 guage of the applicable minority group, as required  
14 by section 203 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (52  
15 U.S.C. 10503), as amended by subsection (b).

16 (5) CLARIFICATION.—Nothing in this section  
17 alters the ability of an individual voter residing on  
18 Indian lands to request a ballot in a manner avail-  
19 able to all other voters in the State.

20 (6) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

21 (A) INDIAN.—The term “Indian” has the  
22 meaning given the term in section 4 of the In-  
23 dian Self-Determination and Education Assist-  
24 ance Act (25 U.S.C. 5304).

1 (B) INDIAN LANDS.—The term “Indian  
2 lands” includes—

3 (i) any Indian country of an Indian  
4 Tribe, as defined under section 1151 of  
5 title 18, United States Code;

6 (ii) any land in Alaska owned, pursu-  
7 ant to the Alaska Native Claims Settle-  
8 ment Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), by an  
9 Indian Tribe that is a Native village (as  
10 defined in section 3 of that Act (43 U.S.C.  
11 1602)) or by a Village Corporation that is  
12 associated with an Indian Tribe (as de-  
13 fined in section 3 of that Act (43 U.S.C.  
14 1602));

15 (iii) any land on which the seat of the  
16 Tribal Government is located; and

17 (iv) any land that is part or all of a  
18 Tribal designated statistical area associ-  
19 ated with an Indian Tribe, or is part or all  
20 of an Alaska Native village statistical area  
21 associated with an Indian Tribe, as defined  
22 by the Census Bureau for the purposes of  
23 the most recent decennial census.

24 (C) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term “Indian  
25 Tribe” has the meaning given the term “Indian

1           tribe” in section 4 of the Indian Self-Deter-  
2           mination and Education Assistance Act (25  
3           U.S.C. 5304).

4           (D) TRIBAL GOVERNMENT.—The term  
5           “Tribal Government” means the recognized  
6           governing body of an Indian Tribe.

7           (7) ENFORCEMENT.—

8           (A) ATTORNEY GENERAL.—The Attorney  
9           General may bring a civil action in an appro-  
10          priate district court for such declaratory or in-  
11          junctive relief as is necessary to carry out this  
12          subsection.

13          (B) PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.—

14           (i) A person or Tribal Government  
15           who is aggrieved by a violation of this sub-  
16           section may provide written notice of the  
17           violation to the chief election official of the  
18           State involved.

19           (ii) An aggrieved person or Tribal  
20           Government may bring a civil action in an  
21           appropriate district court for declaratory  
22           or injunctive relief with respect to a viola-  
23           tion of this subsection, if—

1 (I) that person or Tribal Govern-  
2 ment provides the notice described in  
3 clause (i); and

4 (II)(aa) in the case of a violation  
5 that occurs more than 120 days be-  
6 fore the date of an election for Fed-  
7 eral office, the violation remains and  
8 90 days or more have passed since the  
9 date on which the chief election offi-  
10 cial of the State receives the notice  
11 under clause (i); or

12 (bb) in the case of a violation  
13 that occurs 120 days or less before  
14 the date of an election for Federal of-  
15 fice, the violation remains and 20  
16 days or more have passed since the  
17 date on which the chief election offi-  
18 cial of the State receives the notice  
19 under clause (i).

20 (iii) In the case of a violation of this  
21 section that occurs 30 days or less before  
22 the date of an election for Federal office,  
23 an aggrieved person or Tribal Government  
24 may bring a civil action in an appropriate  
25 district court for declaratory or injunctive

1 relief with respect to the violation without  
2 providing notice to the chief election offi-  
3 cial of the State under clause (i).

4 (b) BILINGUAL ELECTION REQUIREMENTS.—Section  
5 203 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (52 U.S.C. 10503)  
6 is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (b)(3)(C), by striking “1990”  
8 and inserting “2010”; and

9 (2) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the  
10 following:

11 “(c) PROVISION OF VOTING MATERIALS IN THE LAN-  
12 GUAGE OF A MINORITY GROUP.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Whenever any State or po-  
14 litical subdivision subject to the prohibition of sub-  
15 section (b) of this section provides any registration  
16 or voting notices, forms, instructions, assistance, or  
17 other materials or information relating to the elec-  
18 toral process, including ballots, it shall provide them  
19 in the language of the applicable minority group as  
20 well as in the English language.

21 “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—

23 “(i) In the case of a minority group  
24 that is not American Indian or Alaska Na-  
25 tive and the language of that minority

1 group is oral or unwritten, the State or po-  
2 litical subdivision shall only be required to  
3 furnish, in the covered language, oral in-  
4 structions, assistance, translation of voting  
5 materials, or other information relating to  
6 registration and voting.

7 “(ii) In the case of a minority group  
8 that is American Indian or Alaska Native,  
9 the State or political subdivision shall only  
10 be required to furnish in the covered lan-  
11 guage oral instructions, assistance, or  
12 other information relating to registration  
13 and voting, including all voting materials,  
14 if the Tribal Government of that minority  
15 group has certified that the language of  
16 the applicable American Indian or Alaska  
17 Native language is presently unwritten or  
18 the Tribal Government does not want writ-  
19 ten translations in the minority language.

20 “(3) WRITTEN TRANSLATIONS FOR ELECTION  
21 WORKERS.—Notwithstanding paragraph (2), the  
22 State or political division may be required to provide  
23 written translations of voting materials, with the  
24 consent of any applicable Indian Tribe, to election  
25 workers to ensure that the translations from English



1 to the language of a minority group are complete,  
2 accurate, and uniform.”.

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
4 ments made by this section shall apply with respect to the  
5 regularly scheduled general election for Federal office held  
6 in November 2020 and each succeeding election for Fed-  
7 eral office.

8 **SEC. 120008. PAYMENTS BY ELECTION ASSISTANCE COM-**  
9 **MISSION TO STATES TO ASSIST WITH COSTS**  
10 **OF COMPLIANCE.**

11 (a) AVAILABILITY OF GRANTS.—Subtitle D of title  
12 II of the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (52 U.S.C.  
13 21001 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
14 lowing new part:

15 **“PART 7—PAYMENTS TO ASSIST WITH COSTS OF**  
16 **COMPLIANCE WITH ACCESS ACT**

17 **“SEC. 297. PAYMENTS TO ASSIST WITH COSTS OF COMPLI-**  
18 **ANCE WITH ACCESS ACT.**

19 “(a) AVAILABILITY AND USE OF PAYMENTS.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall  
21 make a payment to each eligible State to assist the  
22 State with the costs of complying with the American  
23 Coronavirus/COVID–19 Election Safety and Secu-  
24 rity Act and the amendments made by such Act, in-  
25 cluding the provisions of such Act and such amend-

1       ments which require States to pre-pay the postage  
2       on absentee ballots and balloting materials.

3           “(2) PUBLIC EDUCATION CAMPAIGNS.—For  
4       purposes of this part, the costs incurred by a State  
5       in carrying out a campaign to educate the public  
6       about the requirements of the American  
7       Coronavirus/COVID–19 Election Safety and Secu-  
8       rity Act and the amendments made by such Act  
9       shall be included as the costs of complying with such  
10      Act and such amendments.

11      “(b) PRIMARY ELECTIONS.—

12           “(1) PAYMENTS TO STATES.—In addition to  
13      any payments under subsection (a), the Commission  
14      shall make a payment to each eligible State to assist  
15      the State with the costs incurred in voluntarily elect-  
16      ing to comply with the American Coronavirus/  
17      COVID–19 Election Safety and Security Act and  
18      the amendments made by such Act with respect to  
19      primary elections for Federal office held in the State  
20      in 2020.

21           “(2) STATE POLITICAL PARTY-RUN PRI-  
22      MARIES.—In addition to any payments under para-  
23      graph (1), in the case of a State voluntarily electing  
24      to comply with the American Coronavirus/COVID–  
25      19 Election Safety and Security Act and the amend-

1       ments made by such Act with respect to primary  
2       elections for Federal office held in the State in  
3       2020, the Commission shall make a payment to each  
4       eligible political party of the State for the costs in-  
5       curred by the party in transmitting absentee ballots  
6       and balloting materials with respect to such elections  
7       (including the costs relating to pre-paying the post-  
8       age on the return envelopes for such ballots and ma-  
9       terials).

10       “(c) PASS-THROUGH OF FUNDS TO LOCAL JURISDIC-  
11       TIONS.—

12               “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a State receives a pay-  
13       ment under this part for costs that include costs in-  
14       curred by a local jurisdiction or Tribal government  
15       within the State, the State shall pass through to  
16       such local jurisdiction or Tribal government a por-  
17       tion of such payment that is equal to the amount of  
18       the costs incurred by such local jurisdiction or Trib-  
19       al government.

20               “(2) TRIBAL GOVERNMENT DEFINED.—In this  
21       subsection, the term ‘Tribal Government’ means the  
22       recognized governing body of an Indian tribe (as de-  
23       fined in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination  
24       and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 5304)).

1       “(d) SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS.—As soon as prac-  
2 ticable after the date of the enactment of this part and  
3 not less frequently than once each calendar year there-  
4 after, the Commission shall make payments under this  
5 part.

6       “(e) COVERAGE OF COMMONWEALTH OF NORTHERN  
7 MARIANA ISLANDS.—In this part, the term ‘State’ in-  
8 cludes the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Is-  
9 lands.

10       “(f) LIMITATION.—No funds may be provided to a  
11 State under this part for costs attributable to the elec-  
12 tronic return of marked ballots by any voter.

13       **“SEC. 297A. AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.**

14       “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in section  
15 297C, the amount of a payment made to an eligible State  
16 for a year under this part shall be determined by the Com-  
17 mission.

18       “(b) CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS AFTER  
19 APPROPRIATION.—A payment made to an eligible State  
20 or eligible unit of local government under this part shall  
21 be available without fiscal year limitation.

22       **“SEC. 297B. REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY.**

23       “(a) APPLICATION.—Except as provided in section  
24 297C, each State that desires to receive a payment under  
25 this part for a fiscal year, and each political party of a

1 State that desires to receive a payment under section  
2 297(b)(2), shall submit an application for the payment to  
3 the Commission at such time and in such manner and con-  
4 taining such information as the Commission shall require.

5 “(b) CONTENTS OF APPLICATION.—Each application  
6 submitted under subsection (a) shall—

7 “(1) describe the activities for which assistance  
8 under this part is sought; and

9 “(2) provide such additional information and  
10 certifications as the Commission determines to be es-  
11 sential to ensure compliance with the requirements  
12 of this part.

13 **“SEC. 297C. SPECIAL RULES FOR PAYMENTS FOR ELEC-**  
14 **TIONS SUBJECT TO EMERGENCY RULES.**

15 “(a) SUBMISSION OF ESTIMATED COSTS.—If the spe-  
16 cial rules in the case of an emergency period under section  
17 322(c)(3) apply to an election, not later than the applica-  
18 ble deadline under subsection (c), the State shall submit  
19 to the Commission a request for a payment under this  
20 part, and shall include in the request the State’s estimate  
21 of the costs the State expects to incur in the administra-  
22 tion of the election which are attributable to the applica-  
23 tion of such special rules to the election.

24 “(b) PAYMENT.—Not later than 7 days after receiv-  
25 ing a request from the State under subsection (a), the

1 Commission shall make a payment to the State in an  
2 amount equal to the estimate provided by the State in the  
3 request.

4 “(c) **APPLICABLE DEADLINE.**—The applicable dead-  
5 line under this paragraph with respect to an election is—

6 “(1) with respect to the regularly scheduled  
7 general election for Federal office held in November  
8 2020, 15 days after the date of the enactment of  
9 this part; and

10 “(2) with respect to any other election, 15 days  
11 after the emergency or disaster described in section  
12 322(c)(3) is declared.

13 **“SEC. 297D. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

14 “There are authorized to be appropriated for pay-  
15 ments under this part—

16 “(1) in the case of payments made under sec-  
17 tion 297C, such sums as may be necessary for fiscal  
18 year 2020 and each succeeding fiscal year; and

19 “(2) in the case of any other payments, such  
20 sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2020.

21 **“SEC. 297E. REPORTS.**

22 “(a) **REPORTS BY RECIPIENTS.**—Not later than 6  
23 months after the end of each fiscal year for which an eligi-  
24 ble State received a payment under this part, the State

1 shall submit a report to the Commission on the activities  
2 conducted with the funds provided during the year.

3 “(b) REPORTS BY COMMISSION TO COMMITTEES.—  
4 With respect to each fiscal year for which the Commission  
5 makes payments under this part, the Commission shall  
6 submit a report on the activities carried out under this  
7 part to the Committee on House Administration of the  
8 House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules  
9 and Administration of the Senate.”.

10 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
11 of such Act is amended by adding at the end of the items  
12 relating to subtitle D of title II the following:

“PART 7—PAYMENTS TO ASSIST WITH COSTS OF COMPLIANCE WITH  
ACCESS ACT

“Sec. 297. Payments to assist with costs of compliance with Access Act.

“Sec. 297A. Amount of payment.

“Sec. 297B. Requirements for eligibility.

“Sec. 297C. Authorization of appropriations.

“Sec. 297D. Reports.”.

13 **SEC. 120009. GRANTS TO STATES FOR CONDUCTING RISK-**  
14 **LIMITING AUDITS OF RESULTS OF ELEC-**  
15 **TIONS.**

16 (a) AVAILABILITY OF GRANTS.—Subtitle D of title  
17 II of the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (52 U.S.C.  
18 21001 et seq.), as amended by section 8(a), is further  
19 amended by adding at the end the following new part:

1       **“PART 8—GRANTS FOR CONDUCTING RISK-**  
2       **LIMITING AUDITS OF RESULTS OF ELECTIONS**  
3       **“SEC. 298. GRANTS FOR CONDUCTING RISK-LIMITING AU-**  
4       **DITS OF RESULTS OF ELECTIONS.**

5       “(a) AVAILABILITY OF GRANTS.—The Commission  
6 shall make a grant to each eligible State to conduct risk-  
7 limiting audits as described in subsection (b) with respect  
8 to the regularly scheduled general elections for Federal of-  
9 fice held in November 2020 and each succeeding election  
10 for Federal office.

11       “(b) RISK-LIMITING AUDITS DESCRIBED.—In this  
12 part, a ‘risk-limiting audit’ is a post-election process—

13               “(1) which is conducted in accordance with  
14 rules and procedures established by the chief State  
15 election official of the State which meet the require-  
16 ments of subsection (c); and

17               “(2) under which, if the reported outcome of  
18 the election is incorrect, there is at least a predeter-  
19 mined percentage chance that the audit will replace  
20 the incorrect outcome with the correct outcome as  
21 determined by a full, hand-to-eye tabulation of all  
22 votes validly cast in that election that ascertains  
23 voter intent manually and directly from voter-  
24 verifiable paper records.

25       “(c) REQUIREMENTS FOR RULES AND PROCE-  
26 DURES.—The rules and procedures established for con-



1 ducting a risk-limiting audit shall include the following  
2 elements:

3           “(1) Rules for ensuring the security of ballots  
4           and documenting that prescribed procedures were  
5           followed.

6           “(2) Rules and procedures for ensuring the ac-  
7           curacy of ballot manifests produced by election agen-  
8           cies.

9           “(3) Rules and procedures for governing the  
10          format of ballot manifests, cast vote records, and  
11          other data involved in the audit.

12          “(4) Methods to ensure that any cast vote  
13          records used in the audit are those used by the vot-  
14          ing system to tally the election results sent to the  
15          chief State election official and made public.

16          “(5) Procedures for the random selection of  
17          ballots to be inspected manually during each audit.

18          “(6) Rules for the calculations and other meth-  
19          ods to be used in the audit and to determine wheth-  
20          er and when the audit of an election is complete.

21          “(7) Procedures and requirements for testing  
22          any software used to conduct risk-limiting audits.

23          “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this part, the following defi-  
24          nitions apply:

1           “(1) The term ‘ballot manifest’ means a record  
2 maintained by each election agency that meets each  
3 of the following requirements:

4           “(A) The record is created without reliance  
5 on any part of the voting system used to tab-  
6 ulate votes.

7           “(B) The record functions as a sampling  
8 frame for conducting a risk-limiting audit.

9           “(C) The record contains the following in-  
10 formation with respect to the ballots cast and  
11 counted in the election:

12           “(i) The total number of ballots cast  
13 and counted by the agency (including  
14 undervotes, overvotes, and other invalid  
15 votes).

16           “(ii) The total number of ballots cast  
17 in each election administered by the agency  
18 (including undervotes, overvotes, and other  
19 invalid votes).

20           “(iii) A precise description of the  
21 manner in which the ballots are physically  
22 stored, including the total number of phys-  
23 ical groups of ballots, the numbering sys-  
24 tem for each group, a unique label for each

1                   group, and the number of ballots in each  
2                   such group.

3                   “(2) The term ‘incorrect outcome’ means an  
4                   outcome that differs from the outcome that would be  
5                   determined by a full tabulation of all votes validly  
6                   cast in the election, determining voter intent manu-  
7                   ally, directly from voter-verifiable paper records.

8                   “(3) The term ‘outcome’ means the winner of  
9                   an election, whether a candidate or a position.

10                  “(4) The term ‘reported outcome’ means the  
11                  outcome of an election which is determined accord-  
12                  ing to the canvass and which will become the official,  
13                  certified outcome unless it is revised by an audit, re-  
14                  count, or other legal process.

15   **“SEC. 298A. ELIGIBILITY OF STATES.**

16                  “A State is eligible to receive a grant under this part  
17 if the State submits to the Commission, at such time and  
18 in such form as the Commission may require, an applica-  
19 tion containing—

20                  “(1) a certification that, not later than 5 years  
21                  after receiving the grant, the State will conduct risk-  
22                  limiting audits of the results of elections for Federal  
23                  office held in the State as described in section 298;

24                  “(2) a certification that, not later than one year  
25                  after the date of the enactment of this section, the

1 chief State election official of the State has estab-  
2 lished or will establish the rules and procedures for  
3 conducting the audits which meet the requirements  
4 of section 298(c);

5 “(3) a certification that the audit shall be com-  
6 pleted not later than the date on which the State  
7 certifies the results of the election;

8 “(4) a certification that, after completing the  
9 audit, the State shall publish a report on the results  
10 of the audit, together with such information as nec-  
11 essary to confirm that the audit was conducted prop-  
12 erly;

13 “(5) a certification that, if a risk-limiting audit  
14 conducted under this part leads to a full manual  
15 tally of an election, State law requires that the State  
16 or election agency shall use the results of the full  
17 manual tally as the official results of the election;  
18 and

19 “(6) such other information and assurances as  
20 the Commission may require.

21 **“SEC. 298B. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

22 “There are authorized to be appropriated for grants  
23 under this part \$20,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, to re-  
24 main available until expended.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
2 of such Act, as amended by section 8(b), is further amend-  
3 ed by adding at the end of the items relating to subtitle  
4 D of title II the following:

“PART 8—GRANTS FOR CONDUCTING RISK-LIMITING AUDITS OF RESULTS  
OF ELECTIONS

“Sec. 298. Grants for conducting risk-limiting audits of results of elec-  
tions.

“Sec. 298A. Eligibility of States.

“Sec. 298B. Authorization of appropriations.

5 (c) GAO ANALYSIS OF EFFECTS OF AUDITS.—

6 (1) ANALYSIS.—Not later than 6 months after  
7 the first election for Federal office is held after  
8 grants are first awarded to States for conducting  
9 risk-limiting audits under part 8 of subtitle D of  
10 title II of the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (as  
11 added by subsection (a)) for conducting risk-limiting  
12 audits of elections for Federal office, the Comp-  
13 troller General of the United States shall conduct an  
14 analysis of the extent to which such audits have im-  
15 proved the administration of such elections and the  
16 security of election infrastructure in the States re-  
17 ceiving such grants.

18 (2) REPORT.—The Comptroller General of the  
19 United States shall submit a report on the analysis  
20 conducted under subsection (a) to the appropriate  
21 congressional committees.

1 **SEC. 120010. ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE**  
2 **ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION.**

3 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—In addition to any funds other-  
4 wise appropriated to the Election Assistance Commission  
5 for fiscal year 2020, there is authorized to be appropriated  
6 \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 2020 in order for the Commis-  
7 sion to provide additional assistance and resources to  
8 States for improving the administration of elections.

9 (b) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—Amounts appro-  
10 priated pursuant to the authorization under this sub-  
11 section shall remain available without fiscal year limita-  
12 tion.

13 **DIVISION M—OVERSIGHT AND**  
14 **ACCOUNTABILITY**

15 **SEC. 130001. CORONAVIRUS ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANS-**  
16 **PARENCY COMMITTEE.**

17 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CORONAVIRUS AC-**  
18 **COUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY COMMITTEE.**—There  
19 is established the Coronavirus Accountability and Trans-  
20 parency Committee within the Council of the Inspectors  
21 General on Integrity and Efficiency to coordinate and sup-  
22 port Inspectors General in conducting oversight of covered  
23 funds to detect and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse.

24 (b) **COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEE.**—

25 (1) **CHAIRPERSON.**—The Chairperson of the  
26 Committee shall be an Inspector General, identified

1 in paragraph (2)(A) with experience managing over-  
2 sight of large organizations and expenditures and  
3 shall be selected by the Chair of the Council of the  
4 Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency.

5 (2) MEMBERS.—The members of the Com-  
6 mittee shall include—

7 (A) the Inspectors General of the Depart-  
8 ments of Commerce, Defense, Education,  
9 Health and Human Services, Homeland Secu-  
10 rity, Labor, Transportation, Treasury, Treasury  
11 Inspector General for Tax Administration, Vet-  
12 erans Affairs, and the Small Business Adminis-  
13 tration; and

14 (B) any other Inspector General as des-  
15 ignated by the Chair of the Council of the In-  
16 spectors General on Integrity and Efficiency.

17 (c) FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE.—

18 (1) FUNCTIONS.—

19 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Committee shall  
20 coordinate and assist Inspectors General in the  
21 oversight of covered funds and the response of  
22 the Executive Branch to the Coronavirus Pan-  
23 demic in order to prevent fraud, waste, and  
24 abuse.

1 (B) SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS.—The functions  
2 of the Committee shall include—

3 (i) developing a strategic plan to en-  
4 sure Inspectors General effectively and ef-  
5 ficiently conduct comprehensive oversight  
6 over all aspects of the covered funds and  
7 the response by the Executive Branch to  
8 the Coronavirus;

9 (ii) serving as a liaison to the Director  
10 of the Office of Management and Budget,  
11 Secretary of the Treasury, and other offi-  
12 cials responsible for implementing this Act;

13 (iii) supporting audits and investiga-  
14 tions of covered funds to determine wheth-  
15 er wasteful spending, poor contract or  
16 grant management, or other abuses are oc-  
17 ccurring and referring matters the Com-  
18 mittee considers appropriate for audit or  
19 investigation to the Inspector General for  
20 the agency that disbursed the covered  
21 funds or more than one Inspector General,  
22 as appropriate;

23 (iv) supporting reviews of contracts,  
24 grants, and other assistance that use using



1 covered funds or that are otherwise related  
2 to Coronavirus by assessing whether—

3 (I) the contracts, grants, and  
4 other assistance meet applicable  
5 standards;

6 (II) the contracts, grants, and  
7 other assistance adequately specify the  
8 purpose of the contract, grant, or  
9 other assistance, as well as applicable  
10 measures of performance; and

11 (III) there are sufficient qualified  
12 acquisition and grant personnel over-  
13 seeing the use of covered funds; and

14 (v) reviewing whether there are appro-  
15 priate mechanisms for interagency collabo-  
16 ration relating to covered funds, including  
17 coordinating and collaborating to the ex-  
18 tent practicable with State and local gov-  
19 ernment entities.

20 (2) REPORTS.—

21 (A) REPORTS.—The Committee shall sub-  
22 mit to the President and Congress, including  
23 the appropriate congressional committees, time-  
24 ly alerts on current or potential management  
25 and funding problems that require immediate

1 attention. The Committee also shall submit to  
2 Congress such other reports as the Committee  
3 considers appropriate on the use and benefits of  
4 covered funds and the response of the Executive  
5 Branch to the Coronavirus.

6 (B) BIENNIAL REPORTS.—The Committee  
7 shall submit reports every six months to the  
8 President and the appropriate congressional  
9 committees, summarizing the findings of the  
10 Committee and Inspectors General of agencies.  
11 The Committee may submit additional reports  
12 as appropriate.

13 (C) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—

14 (i) IN GENERAL.—All reports sub-  
15 mitted under this paragraph shall be made  
16 publicly available and posted on the  
17 website established by subsection (e).

18 (ii) REDACTIONS.—Any portion of a  
19 report submitted under this paragraph  
20 may be redacted when made publicly avail-  
21 able, if that portion would disclose infor-  
22 mation that is not subject to disclosure  
23 under sections 552 and 552a of title 5,  
24 United States Code.

25 (3) RECOMMENDATIONS.—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—The Committee, in co-  
2           ordination with the member Inspectors General,  
3           shall make recommendations to agencies and to  
4           Congress, including the appropriate committees,  
5           on measures to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse  
6           relating to covered funds.

7           (B) RESPONSIVE REPORTS.—Not later  
8           than 30 days after receipt of a recommendation  
9           under subparagraph (A), an agency shall sub-  
10          mit a report to the President, the congressional  
11          committees of jurisdiction, and the appropriate  
12          congressional committees, on—

13                   (i) whether the agency agrees or dis-  
14                   agrees with the recommendations; and

15                   (ii) any specific action or action plan  
16                   the agency will take to implement the rec-  
17                   ommendations.

18          (d) POWERS AND AUTHORITIES OF THE COM-  
19          MITTEE.—

20           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Committee shall coordi-  
21           nate and support investigations, audits and reviews  
22           of spending of covered funds to avoid duplication  
23           and overlap of work and ensure that there are not  
24           gaps in oversight activities by the member Inspec-  
25           tors General. If a gap in oversight is identified, the

1 Committee shall request that an Inspector General  
2 or more than one Inspector General, designated by  
3 the Chair, conduct the appropriate audit or review.

4 (2) AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS.—The Com-  
5 mittee may—

6 (A) provide all necessary support to an In-  
7 spector General or Inspectors General in the  
8 conduct of investigations, audits, evaluations,  
9 and reviews relating to covered funds and  
10 Coronavirus response; and

11 (B) collaborate on investigations, audits  
12 and reviews relating to covered funds and  
13 Coronavirus response with any Inspector Gen-  
14 eral of an agency or more than one Inspectors  
15 General.

16 (3) AUTHORITIES.—

17 (A) AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS.—In  
18 providing assistance to Inspectors General in  
19 the conduct of investigations, audits and re-  
20 views, the Committee shall have the authorities  
21 provided under section 6 of the Inspector Gen-  
22 eral Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.). The Com-  
23 mittee may issue subpoenas to compel the testi-  
24 mony of persons and may enforce subpoenas in  
25 the event of a refusal to obey by order of any

1 appropriate United States district court as pro-  
2 vided for Inspector General subpoenas under  
3 section 6 of the Inspector General Act of 1978  
4 (5 U.S.C. App.).

5 (B) STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.—The  
6 Committee shall carry out the powers under  
7 paragraphs (1) and (2) in accordance with sec-  
8 tion 4(b)(1) of the Inspector General Act of  
9 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

10 (C) REPORT OF REFUSALS.—Whenever in-  
11 formation or assistance requested by the Com-  
12 mittee or an Inspector General, is unreasonably  
13 refused or not provided, the Committee shall  
14 immediately report the circumstances to the ap-  
15 propriate committees.

16 (D) INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE.—  
17 Upon request of the Committee for information  
18 or assistance from any agency or other entity of  
19 the Federal Government, or any recipient under  
20 this Act, the head of such entity shall, insofar  
21 as is practicable and not in contravention of  
22 any existing law, and consistent with section 6  
23 of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as  
24 amended, furnish such information or assist-  
25 ance to the Committee.

1           (4) CONTRACTS.—The Council may enter into  
2           contracts to enable the Committee to discharge its  
3           duties under this Act, including contracts for audits,  
4           studies, analyses, and other services with public  
5           agencies and private persons, and make such pay-  
6           ments as may be necessary to carry out the duties  
7           of the Committee.

8           (5) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—The Council may  
9           transfer funds appropriated to the Council under  
10          this section for administrative support services and  
11          any audits, investigations, reviews, or other activities  
12          to any office of Inspector General.

13          (6) EMPLOYMENT AND PERSONNEL AUTHORI-  
14          TIES.—

15                (A) IN GENERAL.—

16                   (i) AUTHORITIES.—The Council may  
17                   exercise the authorities of subsections (b)  
18                   through (i) of section 3161 of title 5,  
19                   United States Code, (without regard to  
20                   subsection (a) of that section) to carry out  
21                   the Committee’s functions under this sec-  
22                   tion.

23                   (ii) APPLICATION.—For purposes of  
24                   exercising the authorities described under  
25                   clause (i), the term “Chairperson of the

1 Council” shall be substituted for the term  
2 “head of a temporary organization”.

3 (iii) CONSULTATION.—In exercising  
4 the authorities described under clause (i),  
5 the Chairperson shall consult with mem-  
6 bers of the Committee.

7 (iv) EMPLOYMENT AUTHORITIES.—In  
8 exercising the employment authorities  
9 under subsection (b) of section 3161 of  
10 title 5, United States Code, paragraph (2)  
11 of subsection (b) of section 3161 of that  
12 title (relating to periods of appointments)  
13 shall not apply and no period of appoint-  
14 ment may exceed the date on which the  
15 Committee terminates under subsection (i).

16 (v) DETAIL OF PERSONNEL.—In addi-  
17 tion to the authority provided by sub-  
18 section (c) of section 3161 of title 5,  
19 United States Code, upon the request of  
20 an Inspector General, the Council may de-  
21 tail, on a nonreimbursable basis, any per-  
22 sonnel of the Committee to that Inspector  
23 General to assist in carrying out any audit  
24 or investigation referred to the Inspector  
25 General by the Committee.

1                   (vi) REHIRING ANNUITANTS.—The  
2                   Committee may employ annuitants covered  
3                   by section 9902(g) of title 5, United States  
4                   Code, for purposes of the oversight of cov-  
5                   ered funds or the Coronavirus response.  
6                   The employment of annuitants under this  
7                   subparagraph shall be subject to the provi-  
8                   sions of section 9902(g) of title 5, United  
9                   States Code, as if the Committee was the  
10                  Department of Defense.

11                  (vii) COMPETITIVE STATUS.—A per-  
12                  son employed by the Committee shall ac-  
13                  quire competitive status for appointment to  
14                  any position in the competitive service for  
15                  which the employee possesses the required  
16                  qualifications upon the completion of 2  
17                  years of continuous service as an employee  
18                  under this subsection. No person who is  
19                  first employed more than 2 years after the  
20                  date of the enactment of this Act may ac-  
21                  quire competitive status under this author-  
22                  ity.

23                  (e) COMMITTEE WEBSITE.—

24                   (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Committee shall  
25                  utilize [www.Oversight.gov](http://www.Oversight.gov) to establish and maintain,



1 no later than 30 days after the enactment of this  
2 Act, a public-facing website for accountability and  
3 transparency in the use of covered funds.

4 (2) PURPOSE.—The website established and  
5 maintained under paragraph (1) shall provide infor-  
6 mation relating to implementation of this Act and  
7 provide connections to other government websites  
8 with related information.

9 (3) CONTENT AND FUNCTION.—In establishing  
10 the website established and maintained under para-  
11 graph (1), the Committee shall ensure the website—

12 (A) provides materials explaining what this  
13 Act means for citizens in plain language and  
14 shall be regularly updated;

15 (B) provides accountability information, in-  
16 cluding findings from audits, investigations, or  
17 reviews conducted by the Committee, Inspectors  
18 General, and the Government Accountability  
19 Office;

20 (C) provides data made available in a  
21 searchable, sortable, downloadable, and ma-  
22 chine-readable format;

23 (D) provides—

24 (i) data on how funds provided under  
25 this Act are spent including through rel-

1           evant economic, financial, grant, subgrant,  
2           contract, subcontract, loan, and other rel-  
3           evant information with a unique, trackable  
4           identification number for each project  
5           where applicable; and

6                   (ii) information about the process that  
7           was used for the award of loans, grants, or  
8           contracts, and for contracts over \$150,000,  
9           an explanation of the contract agreement  
10          where applicable;

11          (E) includes searchable, sortable,  
12          downloadable, machine-readable reports on cov-  
13          ered funds obligated by month to each State  
14          and congressional district where applicable;

15          (F) includes detailed information on Fed-  
16          eral Government contracts, grants, and loans  
17          that expend covered funds, using, where appli-  
18          cable, the data elements required by the Digital  
19          Access and Transparency Act (Public Law  
20          113–101), and shall allow for aggregate report-  
21          ing on awards below \$50,000 or to individuals,  
22          as prescribed by the Director of the Office of  
23          Management and Budget;

24          (G) includes appropriate links to other gov-  
25          ernment websites with information concerning

1 covered funds, including Federal agency and  
2 State websites;

3 (H) provides information on Federal allo-  
4 cations of formula grants and awards of com-  
5 petitive grants using covered funds;

6 (I) provides, if applicable, information on  
7 Federal allocations of mandatory and other en-  
8 titlement programs by State, county, or other  
9 appropriate geographical unit;

10 (J) be enhanced and updated as necessary  
11 to carry out the purposes of this section; and

12 (K) presents the data such that funds sub-  
13 awarded by recipients are not double counted in  
14 search results, data visualizations or other re-  
15 ports.

16 (4) WAIVER.—The Committee may exclude  
17 posting contractual or other information on the  
18 website on a case-by-case basis when necessary to  
19 protect information that is not subject to disclosure  
20 under sections 552 and 552a of title 5, United  
21 States Code.

22 (f) INDEPENDENCE OF INSPECTORS GENERAL.—

23 (1) INDEPENDENT AUTHORITY.—Nothing in  
24 this section shall affect the independent authority of  
25 an Inspector General or the Comptroller General to

1 determine whether to conduct an audit or investiga-  
2 tion of covered funds.

3 (2) REQUESTS BY COMMITTEE.—If the Com-  
4 mittee requests that an Inspector General conduct or  
5 refrain from conducting an audit or investigation  
6 and such Inspector General rejects such request in  
7 whole or in part, such Inspector General shall, not  
8 later than 30 days after rejecting the request, sub-  
9 mit a report to the appropriate congressional com-  
10 mittees. The report shall state the reasons that such  
11 Inspector General has rejected the request in whole  
12 or in part.

13 (g) COORDINATION WITH THE COMPTROLLER GEN-  
14 ERAL AND STATE AUDITORS.—The Committee shall co-  
15 ordinate its oversight activities with the Comptroller Gen-  
16 eral of the United States and State and local auditors.

17 (h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For the  
18 purposes of carrying out the mission of the Council of the  
19 Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency under sec-  
20 tion 11 of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C.  
21 App.) and to carry out this section, there are authorized  
22 to be appropriated into the revolving fund described in  
23 subsection (c)(3)(B) of such section, out of any amount  
24 in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, \$60,000,000  
25 to carry out the duties and functions of the Council.

1 (i) TERMINATION OF THE COMMITTEE.—The Com-  
2 mittee and its authorities and responsibilities shall termi-  
3 nate on the later of—

4 (1) the date the last grant administered under  
5 this Act is expended;

6 (2) the date the last contract administered  
7 under this Act expires;

8 (3) the date the last loan or loan guarantee pro-  
9 vided under this Act matures or expires, as appro-  
10 priate; or

11 (4) the date the last instrument or asset ac-  
12 quired by the Federal Government has been sold or  
13 transferred out of the ownership or control of the  
14 Federal Government, or otherwise disposed of.

15 (j) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16 (1) COMMITTEE.—The term “Committee”  
17 means the Coronavirus Accountability and Trans-  
18 parency Committee established in subsection (a).

19 (2) COVERED FUNDS.—The term “covered  
20 funds” means any funds that are made available, in  
21 any form, under this Act.

22 (3) RECIPIENT.—The term “recipient” means a  
23 recipient of Federal funds under this Act.

24 (4) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-  
25 TEES.—The term “appropriate congressional com-

1       mittees” means the Committees on Appropriations  
2       and Homeland Security of the Senate and Commit-  
3       tees on Appropriations and Oversight and Reform in  
4       the House of Representatives.

5       **SEC. 130002. GAO OVERSIGHT AND AUDIT AUTHORITY.**

6       (a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Comptroller General shall con-  
7       duct monitoring and oversight of the exercise of authori-  
8       ties under this Act or any other Act to prepare for, re-  
9       spond to, and recover from the Coronavirus pandemic and  
10      the effect of the pandemic on the health, economy, and  
11      public and private institutions of the United States, in-  
12      cluding public health and homeland security efforts by the  
13      Federal Government and the use of selected funds under  
14      this or any other Act related to the Coronavirus pandemic.

15      (b) **BRIEFINGS AND REPORTS.**—In conducting moni-  
16      toring and oversight under subsection (a), the Comptroller  
17      General shall—

18              (1) during the period beginning on the date of  
19              enactment of this Act and ending on the date on  
20              which the national emergency declared by the Presi-  
21              dent under the National Emergencies Act (50  
22              U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the Coronavirus  
23              Disease 2019 expires, offer regular briefings on not  
24              less frequently than a monthly basis to the appro-

1        appropriate congressional committees regarding Federal  
2        public health and homeland security efforts;

3            (2) publish reports regarding the ongoing moni-  
4        toring and oversight efforts, which, along with any  
5        audits and investigations conducted by the Comp-  
6        troller General, shall be submitted to the appropriate  
7        congressional committees and posted on the website  
8        of the Government Accountability Office—

9            (A) not later than 90 days after the date  
10       of enactment of this Act, every other month  
11       thereafter until the date that is 1 year after the  
12       date of enactment of this Act; and

13           (B) after the period described in subpara-  
14       graph (A), on a periodic basis; and

15           (3) submit to the appropriate congressional  
16       committees additional reports as warranted by the  
17       findings of the monitoring and oversight activities of  
18       the Comptroller General.

19        (c) ACCESS TO INFORMATION.—

20           (1) RIGHT OF ACCESS.—In conducting moni-  
21       toring and oversight activities under this section, the  
22       Comptroller General shall have access to records,  
23       upon request, of any Federal, State, or local agency,  
24       contractor, grantee, recipient, or subrecipient per-  
25       taining to any Federal effort or assistance of any

1 type related to Coronavirus under this Act or any  
2 other Act, including private entities receiving such  
3 assistance.

4 (2) COPIES.—The Comptroller General may  
5 make and retain copies of any records accessed  
6 under paragraph (1) as the Comptroller General de-  
7 termines appropriate.

8 (3) INTERVIEWS.—In addition to such other au-  
9 thorities as are available, the Comptroller General or  
10 a designee of the Comptroller General may interview  
11 Federal, State, or local officials, contractor staff,  
12 grantee staff, recipients, or subrecipients pertaining  
13 to any Federal effort or assistance of any type re-  
14 lated to Coronavirus under this or any other Act, in-  
15 cluding private entities receiving such assistance.

16 (4) INSPECTION OF FACILITIES.—As deter-  
17 mined necessary by the Comptroller General, the  
18 Government Accountability Office may inspect facili-  
19 ties at which Federal, State, or local officials, con-  
20 tractor staff, grantee staff, or recipients or sub-  
21 recipients carry out their responsibilities related to  
22 Coronavirus.

23 (5) ENFORCEMENT.—Access rights under this  
24 subsection shall be subject to enforcement consistent  
25 with section 716 of title 31, United States Code.



1 (d) RELATIONSHIP TO EXISTING AUTHORITY.—  
2 Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit, amend,  
3 supersede, or restrict in any manner any existing author-  
4 ity of the Comptroller General.

5 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6 (1) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-  
7 TEES.—The term “appropriate congressional com-  
8 mittees” means—

9 (A) the Committee on Appropriations of  
10 the Senate;

11 (B) the Committee on Homeland Security  
12 and Governmental Affairs of the Senate;

13 (C) the Committee on Health, Education,  
14 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;

15 (D) the Committee on Appropriations of  
16 the House of Representatives;

17 (E) the Committee on Homeland Security  
18 of the House of Representatives;

19 (F) the Committee on Oversight and Re-  
20 form of the House of Representatives; and

21 (G) the Committee on Energy and Com-  
22 merce of the House of Representatives.

23 (2) COMPTROLLER GENERAL.—The term  
24 “Comptroller General” means the Comptroller Gen-  
25 eral of the United States.

1           **DIVISION N—U.S. POSTAL**  
2           **SERVICE PROVISIONS**

3   **SEC. 140001. ELIMINATION OF USPS DEBT; ADDITIONAL**  
4           **BORROWING AUTHORITY.**

5           (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
6   sion of law—

7           (1) any outstanding debt of the United States  
8   Postal Service owed to the Treasury pursuant to sec-  
9   tions 2005 and 2011 of title 5, United States Code,  
10   on the date of the enactment of this Act is hereby  
11   cancelled; and

12           (2) after the date of the enactment of this Act,  
13   the United States Postal Service is authorized to  
14   borrow money from the Treasury in an amount not  
15   to exceed \$15,000,000,000 to carry out the duties  
16   and responsibilities of the Postal Service, including  
17   those under title 39, United States Code, and the  
18   Secretary of the Treasury shall lend up to such  
19   amount at the request of the Postal Service.

20           (b) **REPEAL OF FISCAL YEAR BORROWING LIMIT.**—  
21   Section 2005(a)(1) of title 39, United States Code, is  
22   amended by striking “In any one fiscal year,” and all that  
23   follows through the period.

1 **SEC. 140002. PRIORITIZATION OF DELIVERY FOR MEDICAL**  
2 **PURPOSES DURING COVID-19 EMERGENCY.**

3 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
4 United States Postal Service—

5 (1) shall prioritize delivery of postal products  
6 for medical purposes during the emergency, declared  
7 by the President under section 501 of the Robert T.  
8 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance  
9 Act (42 U.S.C. 5191) on March 13, 2020, based on  
10 the outbreak of COVID-19;

11 (2) may establish temporary delivery points, in  
12 such form and manner as the Postal Service deter-  
13 mines necessary, to protect employees of the Postal  
14 Service and individuals receiving deliveries from the  
15 Postal Service; and

16 (3) may institute flexible delivery, in such form  
17 and manner as the Postal Service determines nec-  
18 essary, in the event operations or employees of the  
19 Postal Service are impacted by the COVID-19 out-  
20 break described in paragraph (1).

1                   **DIVISION O—FEDERAL**  
2                   **WORKFORCE PROVISIONS**

3   **SEC. 150001. REIMBURSEMENT FOR CHILD AND FAMILY**  
4                   **CARE FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES DURING**  
5                   **COVID-19 PANDEMIC.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—During the period beginning on  
7 the date of enactment of this Act and ending on December  
8 31, 2020, any employee who is unable to care for a de-  
9 pendent child of the employee or a relative of the employee  
10 who has COVID-19 as a result of the employee being re-  
11 quired to report to their duty station (either permanent  
12 or temporary) or to telework shall be entitled to reim-  
13 bursement for the costs of such care.

14           (b) APPLICATION.—

15               (1) IN GENERAL.—Any payment provided by  
16 operation of subsection (a) shall be paid on a month-  
17 ly basis, with payments being made to the employee  
18 on the last day of each month.

19               (2) SUBMISSION OF RECEIPTS.—For purposes  
20 of determining reimbursement amounts, each em-  
21 ployee shall submit to their employing office receipts  
22 or other documents as the office may require.

23               (3) LIMIT.—Reimbursement may not be paid to  
24 any employee under this section for any month in an  
25 amount greater than \$2,000 per child or relative.

1 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

2 (1) the term “employee” means any individual  
3 occupying a position in the civil service (as that term  
4 is defined in section 2101(1) of title 5, United  
5 States Code); and

6 (2) the terms “dependent child” and “relative”  
7 have the meaning given those terms in paragraphs  
8 (2) and (16), respectively, of section 109 of the Eth-  
9 ics in Government Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.  
10 109(2)).

11 **SEC. 150002. FEDERAL CONTRACTOR REIMBURSEMENT.**

12 Not later than 10 calendar days after the date of the  
13 enactment of this Act, the Director of the Office of Man-  
14 agement and Budget, in consultation with the Adminis-  
15 trator of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, shall  
16 issue guidance to the head of each executive agency to pro-  
17 vide equitable adjustment for any contractor under a con-  
18 tract with the Federal Government whose work was dis-  
19 rupted as a result of measures taken with respect to  
20 COVID–19. For purposes of this section, work disruption  
21 shall include denial of access to Federal facilities, supply  
22 chain disruptions, use of annual leave by individuals em-  
23 ployed to fulfill the contract, and furloughs of individuals  
24 employed to fulfill the contract.

1 **SEC. 150003. WEATHER AND SAFETY LEAVE FOR COVID-19.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Beginning on the date of enact-  
3 ment of this Act and ending on December 31, 2020, sub-  
4 section (b)(3) of section 6329c of title 5, United States  
5 Code, shall be applied by substituting “approved location,  
6 including by reason of the inability to travel or access work  
7 stations as a result of COVID-19” for “approved loca-  
8 tion”.

9 (b) APPROVED LOCATION.—Such section is amended  
10 in subsection (a)—

11 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
12 (1);

13 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
14 graph (2) and inserting “; and”; and

15 (3) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(3) the term ‘approved location’ means any lo-  
17 cation at which an employee has been approved to  
18 perform work, including any Federal office, a tele-  
19 working site, or other location as determined by the  
20 head of the agency at which the employee is em-  
21 ployed.”.

22 (c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Notwithstanding sub-  
23 paragraph (B) of subsection (a)(2) of such section, inter-  
24 mittent employees described in such subparagraph shall  
25 be eligible for the leave provided by operation of subsection  
26 (a) of this section.

1 **SEC. 150004. COVID-19 TELEWORKING REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
2 **FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.**

3 (a) MANDATED TELEWORK.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Effective immediately upon  
5 the date of enactment of this Act, the head of any  
6 Federal agency shall require any employee of such  
7 agency who is authorized to telework under chapter  
8 65 of title 5, United States Code, or any other provi-  
9 sion of law to telework during the period beginning  
10 on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on  
11 December 31, 2020.

12 (2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection—

13 (A) the term “employee” means any indi-  
14 vidual occupying a position in the civil service  
15 (as that term is defined in section 2101(1) of  
16 title 5, United States Code); and

17 (B) the term “telework” has the meaning  
18 given that term in section 6501(3) of such title.

19 (b) TELEWORK PARTICIPATION GOALS.—Chapter 65  
20 of title 5, United States Code, is amended as follows:

21 (1) In section 6502—

22 (A) in subsection (b)—

23 (i) in paragraph (4), by striking  
24 “and” at the end;

1 (ii) in paragraph (5), by striking the  
2 period at the end and inserting a semi-  
3 colon; and

4 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
5 lowing:

6 “(6) include annual goals for increasing the  
7 percent of employees of the executive agency partici-  
8 pating in teleworking—

9 “(A) three or more days per pay period;

10 “(B) one or 2 days per pay period;

11 “(C) once per month; and

12 “(D) on an occasional, episodic, or short-  
13 term basis; and

14 “(7) include methods for collecting data on, set-  
15 ting goals for, and reporting costs savings to the ex-  
16 ecutive agency achieved through teleworking, con-  
17 sistent with the guidance developed under section  
18 150004(c) of the Take Responsibility for Workers  
19 and Families Act.”; and

20 (B) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(d) NOTIFICATION FOR REDUCTION IN TELE-  
22 WORKING PARTICIPATION.—Not later than 30 days before  
23 the date that an executive agency implements or modifies  
24 a teleworking plan that would reduce the percentage of  
25 employees at the agency who telework, the head of the ex-



1 ecutive agency shall provide written notification, including  
2 a justification for the reduction in telework participation  
3 and a description of how the agency will pay for any in-  
4 creased costs resulting from that reduction, to—

5 “(1) the Director of the Office of Personnel  
6 Management;

7 “(2) the Committee on Oversight and Reform  
8 of the House of Representatives; and

9 “(3) the Committee on Homeland Security and  
10 Governmental Affairs of the Senate.

11 “(e) PROHIBITION ON AGENCY-WIDE LIMITS ON  
12 TELEWORKING.—An agency may not prohibit any delin-  
13 eated period of teleworking participation for all employees  
14 of the agency, including the periods described in subpara-  
15 graphs (A) through (D) of subsection (b)(6). The agency  
16 shall make any teleworking determination with respect to  
17 an employee or group of employees at the agency on a  
18 case-by-case basis.”.

19 (2) In section 6506(b)(2)—

20 (A) in subparagraph (F)(vi), by striking  
21 “and” at the end;

22 (B) in subparagraph (G), by striking the  
23 period at the end and inserting a semicolon;  
24 and

25 (C) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(H) agency cost savings achieved through  
2           teleworking, consistent with the guidance devel-  
3           oped under section 2(c) of the Telework Metrics  
4           and Cost Savings Act; and

5           “(I) a detailed explanation of a plan to in-  
6           crease the Government-wide teleworking partici-  
7           pation rate above such rate applicable to fiscal  
8           year 2016, including agency-level plans to main-  
9           tain or improve such rate for each of the tele-  
10          working frequency categories listed under sub-  
11          paragraph (A)(iii).”.

12          (c) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the  
13          date of the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Of-  
14          fice of Personnel Management, in collaboration with the  
15          Chief Human Capital Officer Council, shall establish uni-  
16          form guidance for agencies on how to collect data on, set  
17          goals for, and report cost savings achieved through, tele-  
18          working. Such guidance shall account for cost savings re-  
19          lated to travel, energy use, and real estate.

20          (d) TECHNICAL CORRECTION.—Section 6506(b)(1)  
21          of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking  
22          “with Chief” and inserting “with the Chief”.

1 **SEC. 150005. PAY DIFFERENTIAL FOR DUTY RELATED TO**  
2 **COVID-19.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5545 of title 5, United  
4 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
5 lowing:

6 “(e)(1) The Office shall establish a schedule or sched-  
7 ules of pay differentials for duty during which an employee  
8 is exposed to an individual who has (or who has been ex-  
9 posed to) COVID-19.

10 “(2) Under such regulations as the Office may pre-  
11 scribe, during the period beginning on March 15, 2020,  
12 and ending on September 30, 2020, an employee to whom  
13 chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 applies, and  
14 an employee appointed under chapter 73 or 74 of title 38,  
15 is entitled to be paid the differential under paragraph (1)  
16 for any period in which the employee is carrying out the  
17 duty described in such paragraph.”.

18 (b) TSA EMPLOYEES.—Section 111(d)(2) of the  
19 Aviation and Transportation Security Act (49 U.S.C.  
20 44935 note) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
21 lowing:

22 “(C) HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY FOR COVID-  
23 19.—The provisions of section 5545(e) of title  
24 5, United States Code, shall to apply to any in-  
25 dividual appointed under paragraph (1).”.

1 **SEC. 150006. WORKERS' COMPENSATION FOR CERTAIN FED-**  
2 **ERAL EMPLOYEES WHO CONTRACT COVID-19.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 81 of title 5, United  
4 States Code, is amended by—

5 (1) by redesignating section 8152 as section  
6 8153; and

7 (2) by inserting after section 8151 the fol-  
8 lowing:

9 **“§ 8152. Workers' compensation for certain Federal**  
10 **employees who contract COVID-19**

11 “(a) Any employee described in subsection (b) who  
12 is diagnosed with COVID-19 (as defined in \_\_\_\_\_)  
13 during the period between January 30, 2020, and January  
14 30, 2022, shall, upon application, presumptively be enti-  
15 tled to disability compensation, medical services, and any  
16 other benefit provided under this chapter.

17 “(b) An employee described in this subsection is any  
18 of the following:

19 “(1) An employee whose duties involve the pro-  
20 vision of health care or protection of public health.

21 “(2) A first responder.

22 “(3) A law enforcement officer (as that term is  
23 defined in section 8331(20) or 8401(17)).

24 “(4) A transportation security officer.

25 “(5) An employee of the United States Postal  
26 Service.

1           “(6) Any employee carrying out duties that re-  
2           quire substantial contact with the public.

3           “(7) Any employee whose duties include a rec-  
4           ognized risk of exposure to the coronavirus (as that  
5           term is defined in section 506 of the Coronavirus  
6           Preparedness and Response Supplemental Appro-  
7           priations Act, 2020).”.

8           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
9           for such chapter is amended—

10           (1) by redesignating the item relating to section  
11           8152 as section 8153; and

12           (2) by inserting after the item relating to sec-  
13           tion 8151 the following:

          “8152. Workers’ compensation for certain Federal employees who contract  
          COVID-19.”.

14   **DIVISION       P—FEDERAL       EM-**  
15   **EMPLOYEE    COLLECTIVE    BAR-**  
16   **GAINING AND OFFICIAL TIME**

17   **SEC. 160001. SHORT TITLE.**

18           This division may be cited as the “Protecting Collec-  
19           tive Bargaining and Official Time for Federal Workers  
20           Act”.

21   **SEC. 160002. FINDINGS.**

22           Congress finds the following:

23           (1) Federal Unions play a critical role in pro-  
24           tecting the rights of Federal workers by allowing

1 members to have a collective voice on the job and in  
2 the legislative process, advance issues for working  
3 families, ensure equal opportunities for all workers,  
4 and raise the standards by which all professional  
5 and technical workers are employed.

6 (2) Collective bargaining is essential to the  
7 union process, because it provides mutual agreement  
8 between all parties that fosters harmonious relation-  
9 ships between the Federal Government and its em-  
10 ployees and protects the interest of both parties.

11 (3) The current administration has acted  
12 through Executive Orders and official memorandums  
13 to dismantle Federal Unions and undermine their  
14 collective bargaining rights across the Federal work-  
15 force and these directives have already negatively  
16 impacted labor contracts, both signed and under ac-  
17 tive negotiation.

18 (4) These orders set an aggressive schedule for  
19 unions to engage in collective bargaining, while also  
20 slashing the unions official time for performing  
21 union duties by over 91 percent in some cases.  
22 These actions are limiting the ability for unions to  
23 prepare for negotiations and perform their legally re-  
24 quired employee representational duties.

1           (5) Section 7101(a) of title 5, United States  
2 Code, states, “Congress finds that labor organiza-  
3 tions and collective bargaining in the civil service are  
4 in the public interest.”. Attempting to eliminate the  
5 Union by eliminating almost all its official time re-  
6 pudiates the statutory position that unions are in  
7 the public interest.

8           (6) Through these orders, agencies are required  
9 to comply with artificial bargaining schedules, which  
10 undermine good faith negotiations and divert the de-  
11 cision-making to an impasse panel, which has no  
12 union representation on it and does not represent  
13 both parties.

14           (7) Collectively, the administration’s actions  
15 have violated Congressional intent, undermined the  
16 ability of unions to engage in collective bargaining,  
17 and threatened the rights and benefits of millions of  
18 Federal workers.

19 **SEC. 160003. NULLIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE ORDERS RE-**  
20 **LATING TO FEDERAL EMPLOYEE COLLEC-**  
21 **TIVE BARGAINING.**

22           Each of the following Executive Orders and presi-  
23 dential memorandum are rescinded and shall have no force  
24 or effect:

1 (1) Executive Order 13837 (relating to the use  
2 of official time).

3 (2) Executive Order 13836 (relating to Federal  
4 collective bargaining).

5 (3) Executive Order 13839 (relating to the  
6 Merit Systems Protection Board).

7 (4) The Presidential Memorandum on the Dele-  
8 gation of Certain Authority under the Federal Serv-  
9 ice Labor-Management Relations Statute, issued to  
10 the Secretary of Defense on January 29, 2020.

11 **DIVISION** **Q—VETERAN**  
12 **CORONAVIRUS** **RESPONSE**  
13 **ACT OF 2020**

14 **SEC. 170001. SHORT TITLE.**

15 This division may be cited as the “Student Veteran  
16 Coronavirus Response Act of 2020”.

17 **SEC. 170002. PAYMENT OF WORK-STUDY ALLOWANCES DUR-**  
18 **ING EMERGENCY SITUATIONS.**

19 Section 3485 of title 38, United States Code, is  
20 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
21 section:

22 “(f)(1) In case of an individual who is in receipt of  
23 work-study allowance pursuant to an agreement described  
24 in subsection (a)(3) as of the date on which an emergency  
25 situation occurs and who is unable to continue to perform



1 qualifying work-study activities described in subsection  
2 (a)(4) by reason of the emergency situation—

3 “(A) the Secretary may continue to pay work-  
4 study allowance under this section or make deduc-  
5 tions described in subsection (e)(1) during the pe-  
6 riod of such emergency situation, notwithstanding  
7 the inability of the individual to perform such work-  
8 study activities by reason of such emergency situa-  
9 tion; and

10 “(B) at the option of the individual, the Sec-  
11 retary shall extend the agreement described in sub-  
12 section (a)(3) with the individual for any subsequent  
13 period of enrollment initiated during the emergency  
14 situation, notwithstanding the inability of the indi-  
15 vidual to perform work-study activities described in  
16 subsection (a)(4) by reason of such emergency situa-  
17 tion.

18 “(2) The amount of work-study allowance payable to  
19 an individual under paragraph (1)(A) during the period  
20 of an emergency situation shall be an amount determined  
21 by the Secretary but may not exceed the amount that  
22 would be payable under subsection (a)(2) if the individual  
23 worked 25 hours per week paid during such period.”.

1 **SEC. 170003. PAYMENT OF ALLOWANCES TO VETERANS EN-**  
2 **ROLLED IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**  
3 **CLOSED FOR EMERGENCY SITUATIONS.**

4 (a) TEMPORARY PROVISION.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—During the period beginning  
6 on March 1, 2020, and ending on December 21,  
7 2020, the Secretary may pay allowances to an eligi-  
8 ble veteran or eligible person under section  
9 3680(a)(2)(A) of title 38, United States Code, if the  
10 veteran or person is enrolled in a program or course  
11 of education that—

12 (A) is provided by an educational institu-  
13 tion that is closed by reason of an emergency  
14 situation; or

15 (B) is suspended by reason of an emer-  
16 gency situation.

17 (2) AMOUNT OF ALLOWANCE.—The total num-  
18 ber of weeks for which allowances may be paid under  
19 this section may not exceed four weeks.

20 (3) NOT COUNTED FOR PURPOSES OF LIMITA-  
21 TION.—Any amount paid under this section shall not  
22 be counted for purposes of the limitation on  
23 allowed under section 3680(a)(2)(A) of title 38,  
24 United States Code.

25 (b) PERMANENT PROVISION.—Section 3680(a)(2) of  
26 title 38, United States Code, is amended—

1 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “12-  
2 month” and inserting “six-month”; and

3 (2) in subparagraph (B)—

4 (A) by striking “or following” and insert-  
5 ing “during periods following”; and

6 (B) by inserting after “section  
7 3699(b)(1)(B) of this title,” the following: “, or  
8 during periods when a course of study or pro-  
9 gram of education is temporarily closed or ter-  
10 minated by reason of an emergency situation,”.

11 **SEC. 170004. PROHIBITION OF CHARGE TO ENTITLEMENT**  
12 **OF STUDENTS UNABLE TO PURSUE A PRO-**  
13 **GRAM OF EDUCATION DUE TO AN EMER-**  
14 **GENCY SITUATION.**

15 Section 3699(b)(1) of title 38, United States Code,  
16 is amended—

17 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “or” at  
18 the end;

19 (2) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by striking “and”  
20 at the end and inserting “or” ; and

21 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
22 paragraph:

23 “(C) the temporary closure of an edu-  
24 cational institution or the temporary closure or

1           termination of a course or program of education  
2           by reason of an emergency situation; and”.

3 **SEC. 170005. EXTENSION OF TIME LIMITATIONS FOR USE**  
4 **OF ENTITLEMENT.**

5           (a) MONTGOMERY GI BILL.—Section 3031 of title  
6 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
7 the following new subsection:

8           “(i) In the case of an individual eligible for edu-  
9 cational assistance under this chapter who is prevented  
10 from pursuing the individual’s chosen program of edu-  
11 cation before the expiration of the 10-year period for the  
12 use of entitlement under this chapter otherwise applicable  
13 under this section because the educational institution  
14 closed (temporarily or permanently) under an established  
15 policy based on an Executive order of the President or  
16 due to an emergency situation, such 10-year period—

17           “(1) shall not run during the period the indi-  
18 vidual is so prevented from pursuing such program;  
19 and

20           “(2) shall again begin running on the first day  
21 after the individual is able to resume pursuit of a  
22 program of education with educational assistance  
23 under this chapter.”.

24           (b) POST-9/11 EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 3321(b)(1) of such  
2 title is amended—

3           (A) by inserting “(A)” before “Sub-  
4 sections”;

5           (B) by striking “and (d)” and inserting  
6 “(d), and (i)”; and by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing new subparagraph:

8           “(B) Subsection (i) of section 3031 shall apply  
9 with respect to the running of the 15-year period de-  
10 scribed in paragraphs (4)(A) and (5)(A) of this sub-  
11 section in the same manner as such subsection ap-  
12 plies under section 3031 with respect to the running  
13 of the 10-year period described in section 3031(a).”.

14           (2) TRANSFER PERIOD.—Section 3319(h)(5) is  
15 amended—

16           (A) in subparagraph (A) by inserting “or  
17 (C)” after “subparagraph (B)”; and

18           (B) by adding at the end the following new  
19 subparagraph:

20           “(C) EMERGENCY SITUATIONS.—In any  
21 case in which the Secretary determines that an  
22 individual to whom entitlement is transferred  
23 under this section has been prevented from pur-  
24 suing the individual’s chosen program of edu-  
25 cation before the individual attains the age of

1           26 years because the educational institution  
2           closed (temporarily or permanently) under an  
3           established policy based on an Executive order  
4           of the President or due to an emergency situa-  
5           tion, the Secretary shall extend the period dur-  
6           ing which the individual may use such entitle-  
7           ment for a period equal to the number of  
8           months that the individual was so prevented  
9           from pursuing the program of education, as de-  
10          termined by the Secretary.”.

11          (c) VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION AND TRAINING.—

12           (1) PERIOD FOR USE.—Section 3103 of such  
13          title is amended—

14                   (A) in subsection (a), by striking “or (e)”  
15                   and inserting “(e), or (g)”; and

16                   (B) by adding at the end the following new  
17          subsection:

18          “(g) In any case in which the Secretary determines  
19          that a veteran has been prevented from participating in  
20          a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter  
21          within the twelve-year period of eligibility prescribed in  
22          subsection (a) by reason of an Executive order of the  
23          President or due to an emergency situation, such twelve-  
24          year period—

1           “(1) shall not run during the period the indi-  
2           vidual is so prevented from participating such pro-  
3           gram; and

4           “(2) shall again begin running on the first day  
5           after the individual is able to resume participation in  
6           such program.”.

7           (2) DURATION OF PROGRAM.—Section 3105(b)  
8           of such title is amended—

9                   (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “para-  
10                   graph (2)” and inserting “paragraphs (2) and  
11                   (3)”; and

12                   (B) by adding at the end the following new  
13           paragraph:

14           “(3)(A) In any case in which the Secretary deter-  
15           mines that a veteran has been prevented from partici-  
16           pating in counseling and placement and postplacement  
17           services described in section 3104(a)(2) and (5) of this  
18           title by reason of an Executive order of the President or  
19           due to an emergency situation, the Secretary shall extend  
20           the period during which the Secretary may provide such  
21           counseling and placement and postplacement services for  
22           the veteran for a period equal to the number of months  
23           that the veteran was so prevented from participating in  
24           such counseling and services, as determined by the Sec-  
25           retary.

1           “(B) In any case in which the Secretary determines  
2 that a veteran has been prevented from participating in  
3 a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter by  
4 reason of an Executive order of the President or due to  
5 an emergency situation, the Secretary shall extend the pe-  
6 riod of the veteran’s vocational rehabilitation program for  
7 a period equal to the number of months that the veteran  
8 was so prevented from participating in the vocational re-  
9 habilitation program, as determined by the Secretary.”.

10           (d) EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBERS OF  
11 THE SELECTED RESERVE.—Section 16133(b) of title 10,  
12 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
13 following new paragraph:

14           “(5) In any case in which the Secretary concerned  
15 determines that a person entitled to educational assistance  
16 under this chapter has been prevented from using such  
17 person’s entitlement by reason of an Executive order of  
18 the President or due to an emergency situation, the Sec-  
19 retary concerned shall extend the period of entitlement  
20 prescribed in subsection (a) for a period equal to the num-  
21 ber of months that the person was so prevented from using  
22 such entitlement, as determined by the Secretary.”.



1 **SEC. 170006. RESTORATION OF ENTITLEMENT TO REHA-**  
2 **BILITATION PROGRAMS FOR VETERANS AF-**  
3 **FECTED BY SCHOOL CLOSURE OR DIS-**  
4 **APPROVAL.**

5 (a) ENTITLEMENT.—Section 3699 of title 38, United  
6 States Code, is amended by striking “chapter 30,” each  
7 time it appears and inserting “chapter 30, 31,”.

8 (b) PAYMENT OF SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES.—Sec-  
9 tion 3680(a)(2)(B) of title 38, United States Code, is  
10 amended—

11 (1) by inserting “or a subsistence allowance de-  
12 scribed in section 3108” before “, during”; and

13 (2) by inserting “or allowance” after “such a  
14 stipend”.

15 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
16 this section shall apply as if included in the enactment  
17 of section 109 of the Harry W. Colmery Veterans Edu-  
18 cational Assistance Act of 2017 (Public Law 115–48; 131  
19 Stat. 978).

20 **SEC. 170007. EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF VOCATIONAL RE-**  
21 **HABILITATION SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES.**

22 In the case of any veteran who the Secretary of Vet-  
23 erans Affairs determines is satisfactorily following a pro-  
24 gram of employment services provided under section  
25 3104(a)(5) of title 38, United States Code, during period  
26 beginning on March 1, 2020, and ending on December 21,

1 2020, the Secretary may pay the veteran a subsistence al-  
2 lowance, as prescribed in section 3108 of such title for  
3 full-time training for the type of program that the veteran  
4 was pursuing, for two additional months.”.

5 **SEC. 170008. INCREASE OF AMOUNT OF DEPARTMENT OF**  
6 **VETERANS AFFAIRS PAYMENTS FOR AID AND**  
7 **ATTENDANCE DURING EMERGENCY PERIOD**  
8 **RESULTING FROM COVID-19 PANDEMIC.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—During the covered period, the  
10 Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall apply each of the fol-  
11 lowing provisions of title 38, United States Code, by sub-  
12 stituting for the dollar amount in such provision the  
13 amount equal to 125 percent of the dollar amount that  
14 was in effect under such provision on the date of the en-  
15 actment of this Act:

16 (1) Subsections (l), (m), and (r) of section  
17 1114.

18 (2) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (d) of  
19 section 1521.

20 (3) Paragraphs (2) and (4) of subsection (f) of  
21 section 1521.

22 (b) COVERED PERIOD.—In this section, the covered  
23 period is the period that begins on the date of the enact-  
24 ment of this Act and ends 60 days after the last day of  
25 the emergency period (as defined in section 1135(g)(1) of

1 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-5(g)(1))) result-  
2 ing from the COVID-19 pandemic.

3 **SEC. 170009. TREATMENT OF WORK INJURY COMPENSA-**  
4 **TION CLAIMS FILED BY EMPLOYEES OF THE**  
5 **DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS FOR**  
6 **COVID-19.**

7 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Notwithstanding section 7425(b)  
8 of title 38, United States Code, or any other provision of  
9 law, each employee of the Department of Veterans Affairs  
10 (including employees under chapter 74 of such title) shall  
11 be treated as an employee under chapter 81 of title 5,  
12 United States Code, for purposes of making claims under  
13 such chapter relating to coronavirus disease 2019  
14 (COVID-19).

15 (b) PRESUMPTION.—If an employee of the Depart-  
16 ment of Veterans Affairs described in subsection (a) con-  
17 tracts coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19), such dis-  
18 ease shall be presumed to have been proximately caused  
19 by the employment of the employee for purposes of claims  
20 made under chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code.

1 **SEC. 170010. DEFERRAL OF CERTAIN DEBTS ARISING FROM**  
2 **LAWS ADMINISTERED BY THE SECRETARY OF**  
3 **VETERANS AFFAIRS.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—With regard to a covered debt, the  
5 Secretary of Veterans Affairs, during the covered period,  
6 may not take any of the following actions:

7 (1) Collect a payment (including by the offset  
8 of any payment by the Secretary).

9 (2) Record such a debt.

10 (3) Issue notice of such a debt to an individual  
11 or a consumer reporting agency.

12 (4) Allow any interest to accrue.

13 (5) Apply any administrative fee.

14 (b) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding subsection (a),  
15 the Secretary may collect a payment regarding a covered  
16 debt (including interest or any administrative fee) from  
17 an individual who elects to make such a payment during  
18 the covered period.

19 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20 (1) The term “consumer reporting agency” has  
21 the meaning given that term in section 5701 of title  
22 38, United States Code.

23 (2) The term “covered debt” means a debt  
24 owed—

25 (A) by an individual to the United States;

26 and

1 (B) arising from a covered law.

2 (3) The term “covered law” means any law ad-  
3 ministered by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
4 through—

5 (A) the Under Secretary for Health; or

6 (B) the Under Secretary of Benefits.

7 (4) The term “covered period” means—

8 (A) the COVID–19 emergency period; and

9 (B) the 60 days immediately following the  
10 date of the end of the COVID–19 emergency  
11 period.

12 (5) The term “COVID–19 emergency period”  
13 means the emergency period described in section  
14 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
15 1320b-5(g)(1)(B)).

16 **DIVISION R—AVIATION WORKER**  
17 **RELIEF**

18 **SEC. 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

19 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This division may be cited as the  
20 “Aviation Worker Relief Act of 2020”.

21 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
22 this division is as follows:

DIVISION R—AVIATION WORKER RELIEF

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

Sec. 2. Definitions.

TITLE I—AVIATION WORKER RELIEF

Sec. 101. Pandemic relief for aviation workers.

- Sec. 102. Procedures for financial assistance.
- Sec. 103. Terms and conditions.
- Sec. 104. Reports.
- Sec. 105. Coordination.

TITLE II—LABOR PROTECTIONS

- Sec. 201. Assistance irrespective of labor costs.
- Sec. 202. Collective bargaining and snap-back.
- Sec. 203. Protection of organizing activity.
- Sec. 204. Working and travel conditions.
- Sec. 205. Labor union representation on air carrier boards.
- Sec. 206. Furloughed worker protections.
- Sec. 207. Healthcare for unprotected workers.
- Sec. 208. Employee wages and leave.
- Sec. 209. Limitation on rejection of collective bargaining agreements.
- Sec. 210. Increased wage priority.
- Sec. 211. Rejection of collective bargaining agreements.

TITLE III—AIRLINE INDUSTRY FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT

- Sec. 301. Creation of Office of Airline Industry Financial Oversight.
- Sec. 302. Responsibilities of Office of Airline Industry Financial Oversight.
- Sec. 303. Access to information.
- Sec. 304. Reports to Congress.
- Sec. 305. Rulemaking authority.
- Sec. 306. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE IV—AIRPORT RELIEF

- Sec. 401. Emergency pandemic funding for airports.
- Sec. 402. Maintaining pre-crisis airport improvement program levels.
- Sec. 403. National aviation preparedness plan.

TITLE V—SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE

- Sec. 501. Continuation of certain air service.
- Sec. 502. Tolling of EAS limitations.
- Sec. 503. Sunset.

TITLE VI—CONSUMER PROTECTIONS

- Sec. 601. Airline price gouging during disaster or emergency.
- Sec. 602. Airline refunds during national disasters or emergencies.
- Sec. 603. Conditions on airline ancillary fees.

TITLE VII—ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTIONS

- Sec. 701. Sustainable aviation fuel development program.
- Sec. 702. Airline Assistance to Recycle and Save Program.
- Sec. 703. Expansion of voluntary airport low emission program.
- Sec. 704. Airline carbon emissions offsets and goals.
- Sec. 705. Research and development of sustainable aviation fuels.
- Sec. 706. Improving consumer information regarding release of greenhouse gases from flights.
- Sec. 707. Study on certain climate change mitigation efforts.

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 801. Separability.  
Sec. 802. Application of law.

1 **SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.**

2 Unless otherwise specified, the terms in section  
3 40102(a) of title 49, United States Code, shall apply to  
4 this division, except that—

5 (1) the term “contractor” means a person that  
6 performs airport ground support or catering func-  
7 tions under contract with a passenger air carrier;  
8 and

9 (2) the term “employee” means an individual,  
10 other than a corporate officer, who is employed by  
11 an air carrier or contractor.

12 **TITLE I—AVIATION WORKER**  
13 **RELIEF**

14 **SEC. 101. PANDEMIC RELIEF FOR AVIATION WORKERS.**

15 (a) **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**—Notwithstanding any  
16 other provision of law, the President shall take the fol-  
17 lowing actions to preserve aviation jobs and compensate  
18 airline industry workers:

19 (1) Issue grants that shall exclusively be used  
20 for the continuation of payment of employee wages,  
21 salaries, and benefits to—

22 (A) specified entities, in an aggregate  
23 amount equal to \$37,000,000,000; and

1 (B) contractors of air carriers, in an ag-  
2 gregate amount equal to \$3,000,000,000.

3 (2) Subject to section 102(c), issue unsecured  
4 loans and loan guarantees to air carriers in amounts  
5 that do not, in the aggregate, exceed  
6 \$21,000,000,000.

7 (b) ASSURANCES.—To be eligible for assistance  
8 under this section, an air carrier shall enter into an agree-  
9 ment with the Secretary of Transportation, or otherwise  
10 certify, as determined appropriate by the President, that  
11 such air carrier shall comply with any actions required  
12 under this division.

13 (c) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Notwithstanding  
14 any other provision of law, the Secretary may use  
15 \$100,000,000 of the funds made available under section  
16 101(a)(2) for costs and administrative expenses associated  
17 with the provision of loans or guarantees authorized under  
18 such section.

19 (d) SPECIFIED ENTITY DEFINED.—In this section,  
20 the term “specified entity” means—

21 (1) an air carrier that is authorized to conduct  
22 operations under part 121 of title 14, Code of Fed-  
23 eral Regulations; or



1           (2) an air carrier that is authorized to conduct  
2 operations under part 135 of title 14, Code of Fed-  
3 eral Regulations, that—

4                   (A) transports passengers by aircraft on a  
5 scheduled basis; or

6                   (B) transports property or mail by aircraft  
7 on a scheduled or unscheduled basis.

8 **SEC. 102. PROCEDURES FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

9           (a) **AWARDABLE AMOUNTS.**—The President shall dis-  
10 burse grants under section 101(a)(1)—

11                   (1) to a specified entity (as such term is defined  
12 in section 101(d)), in an amount equal to the sala-  
13 ries and benefits reported by the air carrier to the  
14 Department of Transportation pursuant to part 241  
15 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, for the pe-  
16 riod from April 1, 2019, through September 30,  
17 2019;

18                   (2) to a specified entity (as such term is defined  
19 in section 101(d)) that does not transmit reports  
20 under such part 241, in an amount that such air  
21 carrier certifies, using sworn financial statements or  
22 other appropriate data, as the amount of wages, sal-  
23 aries, benefits, and other compensation that such air  
24 carrier paid the employees of such air carrier during

1 the period from April 1, 2019, through September  
2 30, 2019; and

3 (3) to a contractor, in an amount that the con-  
4 tractor certifies, using sworn financial statements or  
5 other appropriate data, as the amount of wages, sal-  
6 aries, benefits, and other compensation that such  
7 contractor paid the employees of such contractor  
8 during the period from April 1, 2019, through Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2019.

10 (b) DEADLINES AND PROCEDURES.—

11 (1) PROCEDURES.—The President shall publish  
12 streamlined and expedited procedures—

13 (A) not later than 5 days after the date of  
14 enactment of this Act for air carriers and con-  
15 tractors to submit requests for compensation  
16 under section 101(a)(1); and

17 (B) not later than 30 days after the date  
18 of enactment of this Act for air carriers to sub-  
19 mit requests for loans and loan guarantees  
20 under section 101(a)(2).

21 (2) ISSUANCE OF GRANTS.—The President shall  
22 award initial grants under section 101(a)(1) not  
23 later than 10 days after the date of enactment of  
24 this Act.

1           (3) DISCRETIONARY GRANTS.—For any funds  
2           made available under paragraph (1) of section  
3           101(a) that remain available after the issuance of  
4           grants pursuant to paragraph (2) of such section,  
5           the President shall determine an appropriate method  
6           for the timely distribution of the remaining funds in  
7           an equitable manner to air carriers for the payment  
8           of employee wages, salaries, and benefits.

9           (c) INTEREST RATES.—A loan issued under section  
10          101(a)(2) shall provide for repayment with no interest for  
11          a period of at least 1 year after the loan is issued. The  
12          President may otherwise provide for repayment at an in-  
13          terest rate commensurate with the level of risk associated  
14          with the loan.

15          (d) PRIORITY OF GOVERNMENT CLAIM.—In any pro-  
16          ceeding initiated by or against an air carrier under chapter  
17          7 or 11 of title 11, United States Code, with outstanding  
18          debt on a loan provided under section 101(a)(2), any claim  
19          by the Government with respect to such debt shall assume  
20          the highest status of any other claim against such air car-  
21          rier, whether secured or unsecured.

22          (e) AUDITS.—The inspector general of the Depart-  
23          ment of Transportation may audit certifications under  
24          subsection (a)(2).

1 **SEC. 103. TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

2 (a) **SHARE REPURCHASES.—**

3 (1) **IN GENERAL.—**Notwithstanding any other  
4 provision of law, an air carrier receiving assistance  
5 under section 101 may not purchase an equity inter-  
6 est of such air carrier on a national securities ex-  
7 change.

8 (2) **NO FORCE OR EFFECT.—**Section 240.10b-  
9 18 of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, shall  
10 have no force or effect.

11 (3) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—**Nothing in this  
12 section may be construed to affect tender offers sub-  
13 ject to section 240.13e-4 and sections 240.14e-1  
14 through 240.14f-1 of title 17, Code of Federal Reg-  
15 ulations.

16 (4) **DEFINITIONS.—**In this subsection:

17 (A) **EXCHANGE.—**The term “exchange”  
18 has the meaning given the terms in section 3 of  
19 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15  
20 U.S.C. 78c).

21 (B) **NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGE.—**  
22 The term “national securities exchange” means  
23 an exchange registered under section 6 of the  
24 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.  
25 78f).

1 (b) PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENTS  
2 TO SHAREHOLDERS OR BONDHOLDERS.—An air carrier  
3 receiving financial assistance under section 101 may not  
4 use the proceeds of such assistance to make any distribu-  
5 tion of funds to shareholders or bondholders, including  
6 stock dividends.

7 (c) EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The President may provide  
9 financial assistance under section 101 to an air car-  
10 rier only if such air carrier enters into a legally  
11 binding agreement with the President that, during  
12 the 10-year period following the date of enactment  
13 of this Act, the air carrier’s chief executive officer  
14 will receive, from the air carrier—

15 (A) during any 12 consecutive months of  
16 such 10-year period, total compensation not in  
17 excess of an amount that is 50 times the me-  
18 dian compensation earned by all employees of  
19 such air carrier in calendar year 2019; and

20 (B) severance pay or other benefits upon  
21 termination of employment with the air carrier  
22 not in excess of the maximum total compensa-  
23 tion received from the air carrier in calendar  
24 year 2019.

1           (2) TOTAL COMPENSATION DEFINED.—In this  
2 subsection, the term “total compensation” includes  
3 salary, bonuses, awards of stock, and other financial  
4 benefits provided by an air carrier to an officer or  
5 employee of the air carrier.

6           (d) FINANCIAL PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—To the extent to which any  
8 participating air carrier accepts financial assistance,  
9 in the form of accepting the proceeds of any loans  
10 guaranteed by the government under this title, the  
11 President is authorized to enter into contracts under  
12 which the Government, contingent on the financial  
13 success of the participating corporation, participate  
14 in the gains of the participating corporation or its  
15 security holders through the use of such instruments  
16 as warrants, stock options, common or preferred  
17 stock, or other appropriate equity instruments.

18           (2) DEPOSITS IN TREASURY.—All amounts col-  
19 lected by the President under this subsection shall  
20 be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous re-  
21 ceipts.

22           (e) AIR CARRIER MAINTENANCE OUTSOURCING.—

23           (1) IN GENERAL.—A passenger air carrier re-  
24 ceiving assistance under section 101 may not apply  
25 the proceeds of such assistance toward a contract for

1 heavy maintenance work at a facility located outside  
2 of the United States if such contract would increase  
3 the proportion of maintenance work performed out-  
4 side of the United States to all maintenance work  
5 performed by or on behalf of such air carrier at any  
6 location.

7 (2) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term  
8 “heavy maintenance work” has the meaning given  
9 the term in section 44733(g)(1) of title 49, United  
10 States Code.

11 **SEC. 104. REPORTS.**

12 (a) REPORT.—Not later than October 1, 2020, the  
13 President shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
14 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
15 and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transpor-  
16 tation of the Senate a report on the financial status of  
17 the air carrier industry, including a description of each  
18 grant or loan issued under section 101.

19 (b) UPDATE.—Not later than the last day of the 1-  
20 year period following the date of enactment of this Act,  
21 the President shall update and submit to the Committee  
22 on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of  
23 Representatives and the Committee on Commerce,  
24 Science, and Transportation of the Senate the report de-  
25 scribed in subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 105. COORDINATION.**

2 In implementing this title with respect to air carriers,  
3 the Secretary shall coordinate with the Secretary of  
4 Transportation.

5 **TITLE II—LABOR PROTECTIONS**

6 **SEC. 201. ASSISTANCE IRRESPECTIVE OF LABOR COSTS.**

7 The President, or any department, agency, or actor  
8 of the Federal government, may not condition the provi-  
9 sion of any financial assistance under section 101(a) of  
10 this division or section 13 of the Federal Reserve Act (12  
11 U.S.C. 261 et seq.) on an air carrier's implementation of  
12 measures to reduce labor costs or to enter into negotia-  
13 tions with the certified bargaining representative of a craft  
14 or class of employees of the air carrier under section 2  
15 of the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 152) regarding pay  
16 or other terms and conditions of employment.

17 **SEC. 202. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND SNAP-BACK.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
19 sion of law, any contractual relief or reduction to rates  
20 of pay, rules, and working conditions agreed to by the au-  
21 thorized representatives of the employees of an air carrier,  
22 or otherwise imposed on such employees, during or as re-  
23 sult of the pandemic of the coronavirus COVID–19 by an  
24 air carrier that receives financial assistance under section  
25 101 shall be terminated within 6 months, unless the au-



1 thORIZED representatives of the employees choose to make  
2 an alternative agreement with the air carrier.

3 (b) DEFINITION OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTA-  
4 TIVE.—In this section, the term “authorized representa-  
5 tive” means an exclusive representative of employees with-  
6 in the meaning of section of the Railway Labor Act (45  
7 U.S.C. 152).

8 **SEC. 203. PROTECTION OF ORGANIZING ACTIVITY.**

9 A person receiving financial assistance under section  
10 101 shall remain neutral in any communications with em-  
11 ployees with respect to any efforts of an employee to orga-  
12 nize, recruit, or assist in the organizing a labor organiza-  
13 tion.

14 **SEC. 204. WORKING AND TRAVEL CONDITIONS.**

15 A person receiving financial assistance under section  
16 101 shall adhere to guidance published by the Centers for  
17 Disease Control and Prevention and applicable public  
18 health authorities for the duration of the national emer-  
19 gency declared by the President under the National Emer-  
20 gencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) related to the pan-  
21 demic of the coronavirus COVID–19 for providing safe  
22 conditions for employees and passengers, including pro-  
23 viding employees with adequate and sufficient personal  
24 protective equipment and ensuring all aircraft and facili-

1 ties owned or operated by such person are clean and sani-  
2 tary.

3 **SEC. 205. LABOR UNION REPRESENTATION ON AIR CAR-**  
4 **RIER BOARDS.**

5 An air carrier receiving financial assistance under  
6 section 101 shall designate at least one seat on the air  
7 carrier's board of directors for an individual who is a  
8 member or officer of a labor organization representing air  
9 carrier employees, with such individual to be named by  
10 such organization.

11 **SEC. 206. FURLOUGHED WORKER PROTECTIONS.**

12 An air carrier receiving financial assistance under  
13 section 101 shall take such action as is necessary to ensure  
14 that, with respect to the national emergency declared by  
15 the President under the National Emergencies Act (50  
16 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) related to the pandemic of the  
17 coronavirus COVID-19—

18 (1) if an employee of such air carrier was pro-  
19 vided health insurance benefits or other welfare ben-  
20 efits described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of section  
21 3(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
22 Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(1)) from the air car-  
23 rier prior to such emergency, such employee shall re-  
24 tain such benefits at an equivalent rate for the dura-  
25 tion of such emergency;

1           (2) employees of such air carrier are credited  
2           any furlough time taken as a result of the pandemic  
3           for years of service for purposes of any employee  
4           benefit plan (as defined in section 3(3) of the Em-  
5           ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
6           U.S.C. 1002(3)) with respect to which the employee  
7           is a participant; and

8           (3) an employee of such air carrier who is vol-  
9           untarily or involuntarily furloughed as a result of  
10          the national emergency declared by the President  
11          under the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C.  
12          1601 et seq.) related to the pandemic of the  
13          coronavirus COVID-19 may, upon reemployment or  
14          recall to such air carrier, be entitled to the following  
15          benefits under an employee pension benefit plan that  
16          such employee would have received if the employee  
17          had remained continuously employed with the air  
18          carrier, similar to benefit rights under subchapter II  
19          of chapter 43 of title 38, United States Code:

20                 (A) An employee shall be treated as not  
21                 having incurred a break in service with the em-  
22                 ployer or employers maintaining the plan by  
23                 reason of the furlough.

24                 (B) The period of furlough shall be deemed  
25                 to constitute service with the employer or em-

1           employers maintaining the plan for purposes of  
2           vesting, participation, and determining the em-  
3           ployee's benefit accruals.

4           (C) An employee shall be entitled to make-  
5           up missed employee contributions or elective de-  
6           ferrals that could have been made to a qualified  
7           defined contribution plan during the period of  
8           furlough. Makeup contributions under this  
9           paragraph may be made during the period be-  
10          ginning on the date of recall and whose dura-  
11          tion is three times the period of the furlough,  
12          such payment period not to exceed 5 years.

13          (D) The employer reemploying or recalling  
14          such employee shall contribute all employer con-  
15          tributions that the employer would have made  
16          on behalf of such employee to qualified defined  
17          contribution plans, including plans commonly  
18          known as 401(k) plans, if the employee had re-  
19          mained continuously employed.

20          (E) If employer contributions to a plan are  
21          contingent on the employee making an employee  
22          contribution or elective deferral, the employer  
23          contribution is required only to the extent the  
24          employee makes the payment to the plan with  
25          respect to such contributions or deferrals. No

1           such payment may exceed the amount the em-  
2           ployee would have been permitted or required to  
3           contribute had the employee remained continu-  
4           ously employed by the employer throughout the  
5           period of service. Any payment to the plan de-  
6           scribed in this paragraph shall be made during  
7           the period beginning on the date of recall and  
8           whose duration is three times the period of the  
9           person's furlough, such payment period not to  
10          exceed 5 years.

11 **SEC. 207. HEALTHCARE FOR UNPROTECTED WORKERS.**

12          (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may not provide  
13 any financial assistance under this Act to an air carrier  
14 unless the air carrier enters into a legally binding agree-  
15 ment with the Secretary that the air carrier will provide,  
16 and will require any contractor, subcontractor, or affiliate  
17 of the air carrier, including any contractor, subcontractor,  
18 or affiliate that performs airline catering services, to pro-  
19 vide, to all employees, including airline catering employees,  
20 health insurance benefits equal to or greater than the  
21 hourly health and welfare fringe benefit rate published by  
22 the Department of Labor pursuant to the McNamara-  
23 O'Hara Service Contract Act of 1965 (41 U.S.C. 6710–  
24 6707) and section 4.52 of title 29, Code of Federal Regu-  
25 lations, for all hours worked by each such employee.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Subsection (a) shall apply  
2 to an air carrier receiving assistance under section 101  
3 for the 5-year period beginning on the date on which such  
4 assistance was awarded.

5 (c) DEFINITIONS.—

6 (1) AIRLINE CATERING EMPLOYEE.—The term  
7 “airline catering employee” means an employee who  
8 performs airline catering services.

9 (2) AIRLINE CATERING SERVICES.—The term  
10 “airline catering services” means preparation, as-  
11 sembly, or both, of food, beverages, provisions and  
12 related supplies for delivery, and the delivery of such  
13 items, directly to aircraft or to a location on or near  
14 airport property for subsequent delivery to aircraft.

15 **SEC. 208. EMPLOYEE WAGES AND LEAVE.**

16 (a) WAGES.—Section 6 of the Fair Labor Standards  
17 Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206) is amended by adding at  
18 the end the following:

19 “(h) EMPLOYEES IN INDUSTRIES SAVED WITH TAX-  
20 PAYER DOLLARS.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
22 provision of law, subject to the requirements of this  
23 subsection, the wage rate in effect under subsection  
24 (a)(1) with respect to an employee of an employer  
25 described in paragraph (2), or any individual who

1 provides labor or services for remuneration for such  
2 employer, regardless of whether the individual is  
3 classified as an independent contractor or otherwise  
4 by such employer, shall be not less than \$15.00 per  
5 hour.

6 “(2) EMPLOYER.—An employer described in  
7 this paragraph is an employer who—

8 “(A) receives financial assistance under  
9 section 101 of the Aviation Worker Relief Act  
10 of 2020; or

11 “(B) who provides goods or services under  
12 a contract to an employer who receives financial  
13 assistance under such section.

14 “(3) TREATMENT OF NON-EMPLOYEES.—An in-  
15 dividual who provides labor or services for remunera-  
16 tion to an employer as described in paragraph (1)  
17 shall be treated as an employee for the purposes of  
18 sections 10 through 17 of this Act.

19 “(4) PERIOD OF APPLICATION.—This sub-  
20 section shall apply to an employer described in para-  
21 graph (2) for the 10-year period beginning on the  
22 date such assistance was awarded.”.

23 (b) BENEFITS AND LEAVE.— Notwithstanding any  
24 other provision of law, an air carrier receiving financial  
25 assistance under section 101 shall, for the duration of the

1 national emergency declared by the President under the  
2 National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) re-  
3 lated to the pandemic of the coronavirus COVID-19—

4           (1) satisfy all funding obligations under part 3  
5 of title I of the Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
6 rity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1081 et seq.) with re-  
7 spect to each plan to which such part applies and to  
8 which the air carrier is obligated to contribute for  
9 plan years beginning or ending during the duration  
10 of such emergency;

11           (2) provide employees with a guaranteed wage  
12 for every workweek that provides each employee con-  
13 tinued payments in the amount of 100 percent of  
14 the employee's full wages and for the employee's  
15 total expected hours per workweek in the event that  
16 the employee is terminated, furloughed, experiences  
17 a reduction in work hours, or otherwise suffers any  
18 loss of such wages during such period; and

19           (3) provide paid medical or sick leave and paid  
20 family leave to encourage employees who are diag-  
21 nosed with or experiencing symptoms of COVID-19  
22 or are under quarantine relating to the coronavirus  
23 pandemic, or caring for a dependent or any indi-  
24 vidual experiencing such symptoms or under such a  
25 quarantine.



1 **SEC. 209. LIMITATION ON REJECTION OF COLLECTIVE BAR-**  
2 **GAINING AGREEMENTS.**

3 (a) DEFINITIONS.—

4 (1) COVERED AIR CARRIER.—The term “cov-  
5 ered air carrier” means an air carrier that receives  
6 Federal financial assistance.

7 (2) COVERED PERIOD.—The term “covered pe-  
8 riod”, with respect to a covered air carrier, means  
9 the period—

10 (A) beginning on the date on which the  
11 covered air carrier first receives Federal finan-  
12 cial assistance; and

13 (B) ending on the date that is 10 years  
14 after the date on which the covered air carrier  
15 last receives Federal financial assistance.

16 (3) DEBTOR IN POSSESSION.—The term “debt-  
17 or in possession” has the meaning given such term  
18 in section 1101 of title 11, United States Code.

19 (4) FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—The  
20 term “Federal financial assistance” means financial  
21 assistance or a credit instrument received from the  
22 Federal Government under this Act.

23 (5) TRUSTEE.—The term “trustee” means a  
24 trustee appointed in a case commenced by, or com-  
25 menced against, a covered air carrier under title 11,  
26 United States Code.

1 (b) LIMITATION.—If a covered air carrier commences  
2 a case or if an involuntary case is commenced against a  
3 covered air carrier under title 11, United States Code,  
4 during the covered period with respect to the covered air  
5 carrier, the covered air carrier, the debtor in possession,  
6 or the trustee may not seek a rejection of, or interim relief  
7 from, a collective bargaining agreement under—

8 (1) section 1113 of title 11, United States  
9 Code; or

10 (2) any other provision of law.

11 **SEC. 210. INCREASED WAGE PRIORITY.**

12 Section 507(a) of title 11, United States Code, is  
13 amended—

14 (1) in paragraph (4)—

15 (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)  
16 and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively;

17 (B) in the matter preceding clause (i), as  
18 so redesignated, by inserting “(A)” before  
19 “Fourth”;

20 (C) in subparagraph (A), as so designated,  
21 in the matter preceding clause (i), as so reded-  
22 igned—

23 (i) by striking “\$10,000” and insert-  
24 ing “\$20,000”;

1 (ii) by striking “within 180 days”;

2 and

3 (iii) by striking “or the date of the  
4 cessation of the debtor’s business, which-  
5 ever occurs first,”; and

6 (D) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(B) Severance pay described in subpara-  
8 graph(A)(i) shall be deemed earned in full upon  
9 the layoff or termination of employment of the  
10 individual to whom the severance is owed.”;

11 (2) in paragraph (5)—

12 (A) in subparagraph (A)—

13 (i) by striking “within 180 days”; and

14 (ii) by striking “or the date of the  
15 cessation of the debtor’s business, which-  
16 ever occurs first”; and

17 (B) by striking subparagraph (B) and in-  
18 serting the following:

19 “(B) for each such plan, to the extent of  
20 the number of employees covered by each such  
21 plan, multiplied by \$20,000.”.

1 **SEC. 211. REJECTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREE-**  
2 **MENTS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1113 of title 11, United  
4 States Code, is amended by striking subsections (a)  
5 through (f) and inserting the following:

6 “(a) The debtor in possession, or the trustee if one  
7 has been appointed under this chapter, other than a trust-  
8 ee in a case covered by subchapter IV of this chapter and  
9 by title I of the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 151 et  
10 seq.), may reject a collective bargaining agreement only  
11 in accordance with this section. In this section, a reference  
12 to the trustee includes the debtor in possession.

13 “(b) No provision of this title shall be construed to  
14 permit the trustee to unilaterally terminate or alter any  
15 provision of a collective bargaining agreement before com-  
16 plying with this section. The trustee shall timely pay all  
17 monetary obligations arising under the terms of the collec-  
18 tive bargaining agreement. Any such payment required to  
19 be made before a plan confirmed under section 1129 is  
20 effective has the status of an allowed administrative ex-  
21 pense under section 503.

22 “(c)(1) If the trustee seeks modification of a collec-  
23 tive bargaining agreement, the trustee shall provide notice  
24 to the labor organization representing the employees cov-  
25 ered by the collective bargaining agreement that modifica-  
26 tions are being proposed under this section, and shall

1 promptly provide an initial proposal for modifications to  
2 the collective bargaining agreement. Thereafter, the trust-  
3 ee shall confer in good faith with the labor organization,  
4 at reasonable times and for a reasonable period in light  
5 of the complexity of the case, in attempting to reach mutu-  
6 ally acceptable modifications of the collective bargaining  
7 agreement.

8           “(2) The initial proposal and subsequent pro-  
9 posals by the trustee for modification of a collective  
10 bargaining agreement shall be based upon a business  
11 plan for the reorganization of the debtor, and shall  
12 reflect the most complete and reliable information  
13 available. The trustee shall provide to the labor or-  
14 ganization all information that is relevant for nego-  
15 tiations. The court may enter a protective order to  
16 prevent the disclosure of information if disclosure  
17 could compromise the position of the debtor with re-  
18 spect to the competitors in the industry of the debt-  
19 or, subject to the needs of the labor organization to  
20 evaluate the proposals of the trustee and any appli-  
21 cation for rejection of the collective bargaining  
22 agreement or for interim relief pursuant to this sec-  
23 tion.

24           “(3) In consideration of Federal policy encour-  
25 aging the practice and process of collective bar-

1           gaining and in recognition of the bargained-for ex-  
2           pectations of the employees covered by the collective  
3           bargaining agreement, modifications proposed by the  
4           trustee—

5                   “(A) shall be proposed only as part of a  
6                   program of workforce and nonworkforce cost  
7                   savings devised for the reorganization of the  
8                   debtor, including savings in management per-  
9                   sonnel costs;

10                   “(B) shall be limited to modifications de-  
11                   signed to achieve a specified aggregate financial  
12                   contribution for the employees covered by the  
13                   collective bargaining agreement (taking into  
14                   consideration any labor cost savings negotiated  
15                   within the 12-month period before the filing of  
16                   the petition), and shall be not more than the  
17                   minimum savings essential to permit the debtor  
18                   to exit bankruptcy, such that confirmation of a  
19                   plan of reorganization is not likely to be fol-  
20                   lowed by the liquidation, or the need for further  
21                   financial reorganization, of the debtor (or any  
22                   successor to the debtor) in the short term; and

23                   “(C) shall not be disproportionate or overly  
24                   burden the employees covered by the collective  
25                   bargaining agreement, either in the amount of

1           the cost savings sought from such employees or  
2           the nature of the modifications.

3           “(d)(1) If, after a period of negotiations, the trustee  
4 and the labor organization have not reached an agreement  
5 over mutually satisfactory modifications, and further ne-  
6 gotiations are not likely to produce mutually satisfactory  
7 modifications, the trustee may file a motion seeking rejec-  
8 tion of the collective bargaining agreement after notice  
9 and a hearing. Absent agreement of the parties, no such  
10 hearing shall be held before the expiration of the 21-day  
11 period beginning on the date on which notice of the hear-  
12 ing is provided to the labor organization representing the  
13 employees covered by the collective bargaining agreement.  
14 Only the debtor and the labor organization may appear  
15 and be heard at such hearing. An application for rejection  
16 shall seek rejection effective upon the entry of an order  
17 granting the relief.

18           “(2) In consideration of Federal policy encour-  
19 aging the practice and process of collective bar-  
20 gaining and in recognition of the bargained-for ex-  
21 pectations of the employees covered by the collective  
22 bargaining agreement, the court may grant a motion  
23 seeking rejection of a collective bargaining agree-  
24 ment only if, based on clear and convincing evi-  
25 dence—

1           “(A) the court finds that the trustee has  
2           complied with the requirements of subsection  
3           (c);

4           “(B) the court has considered alternative  
5           proposals by the labor organization and has  
6           concluded that such proposals do not meet the  
7           requirements of subsection (c)(3)(B);

8           “(C) the court finds that further negotia-  
9           tions regarding the proposal of the trustee or  
10          an alternative proposal by the labor organiza-  
11          tion are not likely to produce an agreement;

12          “(D) the court finds that implementation  
13          of the proposal of the trustee shall not—

14               “(i) cause a material diminution in  
15               the purchasing power of the employees cov-  
16               ered by the collective bargaining agree-  
17               ment;

18               “(ii) adversely affect the ability of the  
19               debtor to retain an experienced and quali-  
20               fied workforce; or

21               “(iii) impair the labor relations of the  
22               debtor such that the ability to achieve a  
23               feasible reorganization would be com-  
24               promised; and



1           “(E) the court concludes that rejection of  
2           the collective bargaining agreement and imme-  
3           diate implementation of the proposal of the  
4           trustee is essential to permit the debtor to exit  
5           bankruptcy, such that confirmation of a plan of  
6           reorganization is not likely to be followed by liq-  
7           uidation, or the need for further financial reor-  
8           ganization, of the debtor (or any successor to  
9           the debtor) in the short term.

10           “(3) If the trustee has implemented a program  
11           of incentive pay, bonuses, or other financial returns  
12           for insiders, senior executive officers, or the twenty  
13           next most highly compensated employees or consult-  
14           ants providing services to the debtor during the  
15           bankruptcy, or such a program was implemented  
16           within 180 days before the date of the filing of the  
17           petition, the court shall presume that the trustee has  
18           failed to satisfy the requirements of subsection  
19           (c)(3)(C).

20           “(4) In no case shall the court enter an order  
21           rejecting a collective bargaining agreement that  
22           would result in modifications to a level lower than  
23           the level proposed by the trustee in the proposal  
24           found by the court to have complied with the re-  
25           quirements of this section.

1           “(5) At any time after the date on which an  
2           order rejecting a collective bargaining agreement is  
3           entered, or in the case of a collective bargaining  
4           agreement entered into between the trustee and the  
5           labor organization providing mutually satisfactory  
6           modifications, at any time after that collective bar-  
7           gaining agreement has been entered into, the labor  
8           organization may apply to the court for an order  
9           seeking an increase in the level of wages or benefits,  
10          or relief from working conditions, based upon  
11          changed circumstances. The court shall grant the re-  
12          quest only if the increase or other relief is not incon-  
13          sistent with the standard set forth in paragraph  
14          (2)(E).

15          “(e) During a period during which a collective bar-  
16          gaining agreement at issue under this section continues  
17          in effect and a motion for rejection of the collective bar-  
18          gaining agreement has been filed, if essential to the con-  
19          tinuation of the business of the debtor or in order to avoid  
20          irreparable damage to the estate, the court, after notice  
21          and a hearing, may authorize the trustee to implement  
22          interim changes in the terms, conditions, wages, benefits,  
23          or work rules provided by the collective bargaining agree-  
24          ment. Any hearing under this subsection shall be sched-  
25          uled in accordance with the needs of the trustee. The im-

1 plementation of such interim changes shall not render the  
2 application for rejection moot and may be authorized for  
3 not more than 14 days in total.

4 “(f)(1) Rejection of a collective bargaining agreement  
5 constitutes a breach of the collective bargaining agree-  
6 ment, and shall be effective no earlier than the entry of  
7 an order granting such relief.

8 “(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), solely for  
9 purposes of determining and allowing a claim arising  
10 from the rejection of a collective bargaining agree-  
11 ment, rejection shall be treated as rejection of an ex-  
12 ecutory contract under section 365(g) and shall be  
13 allowed or disallowed in accordance with section  
14 502(g)(1). No claim for rejection damages shall be  
15 limited by section 502(b)(7). Economic self-help by  
16 a labor organization shall be permitted upon a court  
17 order granting a motion to reject a collective bar-  
18 gaining agreement under subsection (d) or pursuant  
19 to subsection (e), and no provision of this title or of  
20 any other provision of Federal or State law may be  
21 construed to the contrary.

22 “(g) The trustee shall provide for the reasonable fees  
23 and costs incurred by a labor organization under this sec-  
24 tion, upon request and after notice and a hearing.

1 “(h) A collective bargaining agreement that is as-  
2 sumed shall be assumed in accordance with section 365.”.

3 (b) PROHIBITION ON MODIFICATION OF RETIREE  
4 BENEFITS.—Section 1114 of title 11, United States Code,  
5 is further amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(n) Notwithstanding any other provision in this title,  
7 the trustee may not modify retiree benefits if the debtor  
8 is an air carrier, as such term is defined in section 40102  
9 of title 49, United States Code, or an affiliate of such air  
10 carrier, that received assistance under the Aviation Work-  
11 er Relief Act of 2020.”.

12 **TITLE III—AIRLINE INDUSTRY**  
13 **FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT**

14 **SEC. 301. CREATION OF OFFICE OF AIRLINE INDUSTRY FI-**  
15 **NANCIAL OVERSIGHT.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby established, with-  
17 in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, the Office  
18 of Airline Industry Financial Oversight.

19 (b) DIRECTOR OF OFFICE.—The office established  
20 under this section shall be headed by a Director, who shall  
21 be a career employee of the Department of Transportation  
22 and selected on the basis of such individual’s knowledge  
23 of financial markets, airline operations, and finance, and  
24 such other qualifications as the Secretary considers rel-  
25 evant.

1 **SEC. 302. RESPONSIBILITIES OF OFFICE OF AIRLINE IN-**  
2 **DUSTRY FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT.**

3 The Director of the Office of Airline Industry Finan-  
4 cial Oversight shall—

5 (1) assess, not less than once every 12 months,  
6 the financial fitness of each passenger air carrier  
7 conducting operations under part 121 of title 14,  
8 Code of Federal Regulations;

9 (2) determine and prescribe minimum capital  
10 and funding requirements for each such air carrier  
11 to ensure that no air carrier would be reasonably  
12 likely to become insolvent as the result of a substan-  
13 tial reduction in demand for air travel following the  
14 occurrence of a terror attack, pandemic, or other na-  
15 tional or global event that reduces economic activity;

16 (3) require each such air carrier to conduct an  
17 annual stress test to determine the extent of finan-  
18 cial stress that the air carrier can withstand before  
19 becoming financially insolvent, using at least 3 sets  
20 of assumptions regarding the severity of financial  
21 stress and to report the results of such test to the  
22 Office for analysis;

23 (4) based on an analysis of the stress tests per-  
24 formed under paragraph (3), annually adjust the  
25 minimum capital and funding requirements imposed  
26 under paragraph (2); and

1           (5) impose such other requirements, including  
2           through the issuance of regulations, as the director  
3           determines necessary to ensure the continued oper-  
4           ations of air carriers despite an event described in  
5           paragraph (2).

6   **SEC. 303. ACCESS TO INFORMATION.**

7           (a) IN GENERAL.—In discharging the responsibilities  
8           enumerated in section 302, the director or employees of  
9           the office may inspect such financial records in an air car-  
10          rier’s possession as the director or employees of the office  
11          deem appropriate.

12          (b) PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS.—The Director  
13          and employees of the Office of Airline Industry Financial  
14          Oversight shall protect, from public disclosure, any mate-  
15          rial containing trade secrets in the Office’s custody, in ac-  
16          cordance with section 1905 of title 18, United States  
17          Code.

18   **SEC. 304. REPORTS TO CONGRESS.**

19          Not later than February 1 of each calendar year, the  
20          Director of the office established under section 301 shall  
21          submit to the Committee on Transportation and Infra-  
22          structure of the House of Representatives and the Com-  
23          mittee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the  
24          Senate a report describing each action taken under section  
25          302 during the preceding calendar year.

1 **SEC. 305. RULEMAKING AUTHORITY.**

2 The Secretary may issue such regulations as the Sec-  
3 retary determines are necessary to implement the require-  
4 ments of this title.

5 **SEC. 306. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

6 There is authorized to be appropriated to the Sec-  
7 retary of Transportation \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal  
8 years 2020 through 2023 to carry out this title to remain  
9 available until expended.

10 **TITLE IV—AIRPORT RELIEF**

11 **SEC. 401. EMERGENCY PANDEMIC FUNDING FOR AIR-**  
12 **PORTS.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be appro-  
14 priated, from the General Fund of the Treasury,  
15 \$10,000,000,000 for the Secretary of Transportation to  
16 issue grants to airport sponsors for the purposes of emer-  
17 gency response, cleaning, sanitization, janitorial services,  
18 staffing, workforce retention, paid leave, procurement of  
19 protective health equipment and training for employees  
20 and contractors, debt service payments, infrastructure  
21 projects and airport operations.

22 (b) METHODOLOGY FOR DISBURSEMENT.—Funds  
23 shall be apportioned as set forth in clauses (i) and (ii)  
24 of section 47114(c)(1)(C) of title 49, United States Code,  
25 and there shall be no maximum apportionment limit.  
26 Funds provided under this section shall not be subject to

1 reduced apportionment under section 47114(f) of such  
2 title. Any remaining funds shall be distributed to sponsors  
3 based on each airport's passenger enplanements compared  
4 to total passenger enplanements of all airports, for the  
5 most recent calendar year the Secretary apportioned funds  
6 pursuant to section 47114(c).

7 (c) HIGH-NEED AIRPORTS.—The Secretary shall set  
8 aside 2 percent of the remaining funds described in sub-  
9 section (b) to provide grants to commercial service air-  
10 ports or general aviation airports that demonstrate the  
11 highest financial need.

12 (d) WORKFORCE RETENTION.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
14 vided in this subsection, all airports receiving funds  
15 under subsection (a) shall continue to employ,  
16 through December 31, 2020, at least 90 percent of  
17 the number of individuals employed by the airport as  
18 of the date of enactment of this Act.

19 (2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive the  
20 workforce retention requirement under this sub-  
21 section 120 days after the date of enactment of this  
22 Act if the Secretary determines—

23 (A) the airport is experiencing economic  
24 hardship as a direct result of the requirement;  
25 or



1 (B) the requirement reduces aviation safe-  
2 ty or security.

3 (3) SMALL AIRPORTS.—This subsection shall  
4 not apply to nonhub airports or nonprimary airports  
5 receiving funds under subsection (c).

6 (e) RELIEF TO AIRPORT CONCESSIONS.—An airport  
7 sponsor must use at least 2 percent of any funds received  
8 under subsection (a) to provide financial relief to airport  
9 concessionaires experiencing economic hardship (in terms  
10 of rent, minimum annual guarantees, lease obligations, or  
11 other fees). With respect to funds under this subsection,  
12 airport sponsors must show good faith efforts to provide  
13 relief to small business concerns owned and controlled by  
14 socially and economically disadvantaged businesses, as  
15 such term is defined under section 47113 of title 49,  
16 United States Code.

17 (f) COST SHARE.—The Federal share payable of the  
18 costs for which a grant is made under this section or under  
19 the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
20 116–94) shall be 100 percent.

21 (g) QUALITY ASSURANCE.—The Secretary shall insti-  
22 tute adequate policies, procedures and internal controls to  
23 prevent waste, fraud, abuse and program mismanagement  
24 for the distribution of funds under this section.

1 (h) AVAILABILITY.—Sums authorized to be appro-  
2 priated under this sections shall remain available for 3 fis-  
3 cal years.

4 (i) LIMITATIONS.—The funds made available under  
5 this section shall not be subject to any limitation on obli-  
6 gations set forth in an appropriations Act as applied to  
7 the heading “Grants-in-Aid for Airports”.

8 (j) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The Secretary may re-  
9 tain up to 0.1 percent of the funds provided under this  
10 section to fund the award and oversight of grants made  
11 under this heading.

12 (k) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13 (1) AIRPORT CONCESSION.—the term “airport  
14 concession” means a business, other than air carrier,  
15 located on an airport that is engaged in the sale of  
16 consumer goods or services to the public under an  
17 agreement with an airport, another concessionaire,  
18 or the owner or lessee of a terminal.

19 (2) AIRPORT; GENERAL AVIATION AIRPORT;  
20 NONHUB AIRPORT; SPONSOR.—The terms “airport”,  
21 “general aviation airport”, “nonhub airport”, and  
22 “sponsor” have the meanings given those terms in  
23 section 47102 of title 49, United States Code.

24 (3) COMMERCIAL SERVICE AIRPORT.—The term  
25 “commercial service airport” means a public use air-

1 port that reported at least 2500 passenger boardings  
2 at such airport during fiscal year 2018.

3 **SEC. 402. MAINTAINING PRE-CRISIS AIRPORT IMPROVE-**  
4 **MENT PROGRAM LEVELS.**

5 Section 47114(c)(1) of title 49, United States Code,  
6 is amended by adding at the end the following:

7 “(J) SPECIAL RULE FOR FISCAL YEARS  
8 2021 THROUGH 2023.—Notwithstanding sub-  
9 paragraph (A), the Secretary shall apportion to  
10 a sponsor of an airport under that subpara-  
11 graph for each of fiscal years 2021 through  
12 2023 an amount based on the number of pas-  
13 senger boardings at the airport during calendar  
14 year 2018 if the number of passenger boardings  
15 at the airport during calendar year 2018 are  
16 higher than the number of passenger boardings  
17 that would be otherwise calculated under sub-  
18 paragraph (A).”.

19 **SEC. 403. NATIONAL AVIATION PREPAREDNESS PLAN.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation,  
21 in coordination with the Secretary of Health and Human  
22 Services, the Secretary of Homeland Security and other  
23 appropriate stakeholders, shall develop a national aviation  
24 preparedness plan for communicable disease outbreaks.

1 (b) CONTENTS OF PLAN.—A plan developed under  
2 subsection (a) shall, at a minimum—

3 (1) require involvement from multiple airports  
4 on a national level;

5 (2) provide airports and air carriers with an  
6 adaptable and scalable framework with which to  
7 align their individual plans;

8 (3) improve coordination among airports, air  
9 carriers, Customs and Border Patrol, the Centers  
10 for Disease Control and Prevention, and other ap-  
11 propriate Federal stakeholders on developing policies  
12 that increase the effectiveness of screening, quaran-  
13 tining, and contact-tracing with respect to inbound  
14 passengers; and

15 (4) fully incorporate elements referenced in the  
16 recommendation of the Comptroller General of the  
17 United States to the Secretary of Transportation  
18 contained in Report No. GAO 16–127.

19 **TITLE V—SMALL COMMUNITY**  
20 **AIR SERVICE**

21 **SEC. 501. CONTINUATION OF CERTAIN AIR SERVICE.**

22 (a) ACTION OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary of  
23 Transportation shall take appropriate action to ensure  
24 that all communities that receive scheduled air service be-  
25 fore March 1, 2020, continue to receive adequate air

1 transportation service and that essential air service to  
2 small communities continues without interruption and in  
3 a manner that maintains well-functioning health care sup-  
4 ply chains, including medical device, medical supplies, and  
5 pharmaceutical supply chains.

6 (b) ANTITRUST IMMUNITY.—The Secretary may  
7 grant an exemption under section 41308 of title 49,  
8 United States Code, to 2 air carriers for the limited pur-  
9 pose of such cooperation as is necessary to ensure that  
10 small communities continue to receive an adequate level  
11 of air transportation service.

12 **SEC. 502. TOLLING OF EAS LIMITATIONS.**

13 The Secretary may not order the termination of es-  
14 sential air service on the basis of the applicable place fail-  
15 ing to meet the definition of an eligible place under sub-  
16 paragraph (B) or (C) of section 41731(a)(1) of title 49,  
17 United States Code, if such community was otherwise an  
18 eligible place as defined under section 41731 of such title  
19 on March 1, 2020.

20 **SEC. 503. SUNSET.**

21 The requirements of this title, and any order issued  
22 by the Secretary under this title, shall sunset on the day  
23 that is 6 months after the last effective date of a national  
24 emergency declared by the President under the National

1 Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) related to the  
2 pandemic of the coronavirus COVID-19.

3 **TITLE VI—CONSUMER**  
4 **PROTECTIONS**

5 **SEC. 601. AIRLINE PRICE GOUGING DURING DISASTER OR**  
6 **EMERGENCY.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 41712 of title 49, United  
8 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
9 lowing:

10 “(d) AIRFARE PRICING AND FEES DURING DIS-  
11 ASTER OR OTHER EMERGENCY.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—It shall be an unfair or de-  
13 ceptive practice under subsection (a) for any ticket  
14 agent, air carrier, foreign air carrier, or other person  
15 selling or offering to sell a ticket for air transpor-  
16 tation on a covered flight to—

17 “(A) impose any unreasonable increase in  
18 the price of such ticket, as compared to the  
19 ticket price in effect on the day on which a  
20 flight becomes a covered flight; and

21 “(B) charge any fee for a change to, or  
22 cancellation of, such ticket, or for any dif-  
23 ference in fare for an itinerary change.

24 “(2) COVERED FLIGHT DEFINED.—In this sub-  
25 section, the term ‘covered flight’ means a flight of

1 an air carrier or foreign air carrier departing from,  
2 or arriving at, an airport located in an area with re-  
3 spect to which—

4 “(A) a major disaster or emergency de-  
5 clared by the President under the Robert T.  
6 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-  
7 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) is in effect  
8 and State or local authorities have ordered a  
9 mandatory evacuation;

10 “(B) a public health emergency declared  
11 pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health  
12 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) is in effect;

13 “(C) a national emergency declared by the  
14 President under the National Emergencies Act  
15 (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) is in effect; or

16 “(D) a restriction on air travel is in effect,  
17 including restrictions on non-essential air trans-  
18 portation or nationwide bans imposed on air  
19 transportation during a disaster, emergency, or  
20 pandemic.

21 “(3) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Nothing in this sub-  
22 section, or the amendment made by this subsection,  
23 may be construed to limit or otherwise affect any re-  
24 sponsibility of any ticket agent, air carrier, or for-  
25 eign air carrier or other person offering to sell a

1 ticket for air transportation during a major disaster  
2 or emergency.”.

3 **SEC. 602. AIRLINE REFUNDS DURING NATIONAL DISASTERS**  
4 **OR EMERGENCIES.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days after the  
6 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transpor-  
7 tation shall require that any covered seller who sells a tick-  
8 et for a passenger to take a covered flight, and either such  
9 flight is cancelled by the air carrier or such ticket is can-  
10 celed by the passenger, such covered seller shall promptly  
11 offer the passenger a choice of—

12 (1) a full monetary refund for such ticket, in-  
13 cluding any ancillary fees paid; and

14 (2) an alternative compensation method deter-  
15 mined appropriate by the covered seller, including  
16 credit, voucher, or other mechanism to compensate  
17 a passenger.

18 (b) CREDIT OR VOUCHER.—An alternative compensa-  
19 tion method provided pursuant to subsection (a)(2) may  
20 not expire for at least 1 year date of the covered flight.

21 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
22 nitions apply:

23 (1) COVERED FLIGHT.—The term “covered  
24 flight” has the meaning given to such term in sec-  
25 tion 41712(d) of title 49, United States Code.



1           (2) COVERED SELLER.—The term “covered  
2           seller” means a ticket agent, air carrier, foreign air  
3           carrier, or other person offering to sell a ticket for  
4           air transportation.

5 **SEC. 603. CONDITIONS ON AIRLINE ANCILLARY FEES.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the  
7           date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transpor-  
8           tation shall require covered air carriers to report to the  
9           Secretary of Transportation, not less than quarterly, all  
10          ancillary revenues collected by the air carrier during the  
11          quarter for which the report is provided.

12          (b) CONTENTS.—In implementing the requirement  
13          under subsection (a), the Secretary shall require reporting  
14          of ancillary revenues from, at a minimum, the following  
15          optional fees or charges:

16                (1) Booking fees, including fees for telephone  
17                reservations.

18                (2) Fees for priority check-in and security  
19                screening.

20                (3) Fees for the transportation of carry-on, first  
21                checked, second checked, excess, and oversized or  
22                overweight baggage.

23                (4) Fees for transportation of in-flight medical  
24                equipment.

1 (5) Fees for in-flight entertainment, beverages,  
2 and food.

3 (6) Fees for internet access.

4 (7) Fees for seating assignments.

5 (8) Fees for reservation cancellation and  
6 change.

7 (9) Charges for lost tickets.

8 (10) Revenue from the sale of travel insurance

9 (11) Fees for unaccompanied minor and pas-  
10 senger assistance.

11 (12) Fees for pets.

12 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following defi-  
13 nitions apply:

14 (1) ANCILLARY REVENUES.—The term “ancil-  
15 lary revenues” means charges paid by airline pas-  
16 sengers that are not included in the standard ticket  
17 fare.

18 (2) COVERED AIR CARRIER.—

19 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “covered air  
20 carrier” means an air carrier covered under  
21 part 241 of title 14, Code of Federal Regula-  
22 tions.

23 (B) EXCLUSION.—The term “covered air  
24 carrier” excludes air carriers with annual reve-  
25 nues of less than \$20,000,000.

1       **TITLE VII—ENVIRONMENTAL**  
2                                   **PROTECTIONS**

3   **SEC. 701. SUSTAINABLE AVIATION FUEL DEVELOPMENT**  
4                                   **PROGRAM.**

5           (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of Transportation,  
6 in consultation with the Department of Agriculture and  
7 the Environmental Protection Agency, shall make com-  
8 petitive grants to eligible entities to offset the cost of a  
9 project to develop, transport, or store sustainable aviation  
10 fuels that would reduce United States greenhouse gas  
11 emissions.

12          (b) **SELECTION.**—In making grants under subsection  
13 (a), the Secretary shall consider—

14               (1) the anticipated public benefits of the  
15 project;

16               (2) the potential to increase the commercial ap-  
17 plication of sustainable aviation fuels among the  
18 United States commercial aviation and aerospace in-  
19 dustry;

20               (3) the potential greenhouse gases emitted from  
21 the project;

22               (4) the potential for new job creation; and

23               (5) the potential the project has in reducing  
24 United States greenhouse gas emissions associated  
25 with air travel.

1 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
2 are authorized to be appropriated \$200,000,000 for each  
3 of the fiscal years 2021 through 2026 to carry out this  
4 section.

5 (d) REPORT.—Not later than October 1, 2026, the  
6 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Commerce,  
7 Science, and Transportation, the Committee on Environ-  
8 ment and Public Works, and the Committee on Agri-  
9 culture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate, and the  
10 Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, the  
11 Committee on Energy and Commerce, and the Committee  
12 on Agriculture of the House of Representatives, a report  
13 describing the results of the grant program authorized by  
14 this section. The report shall include the following:

15 (1) A description of the entities and projects  
16 that received grants under this section.

17 (2) Description of whether the program is lead-  
18 ing to an increase in commercial application of sus-  
19 tainable aviation fuels by United States aviation and  
20 aerospace industry stakeholders.

21 (3) The economic impacts resulting from the  
22 grants to and operation of the project.

23 (e) ELIGIBILITY.—Entities eligible to receive a grant  
24 under this section shall include State and local govern-  
25 ments, nongovernmental entities, air carriers, airports,

1 and businesses engaged in the development, transpor-  
2 tation, or storage of sustainable aviation fuels.

3 (f) DEFINITION OF SUSTAINABLE AVIATION FUEL.—

4 The term “sustainable aviation fuel” means liquid fuel  
5 consisting of synthesized hydrocarbons which meets the  
6 requirements of ASTM International Standard D7566 or  
7 ASTM International Standard D1655, Annex A1, sub-  
8 section A.1.2.2, and is derived from biomass (as defined  
9 in section 45K(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
10 1986), waste streams, or gaseous carbon oxides, conforms  
11 to the standards, recommended practices and guidance  
12 agreed to by the United States pursuant to the European  
13 Union Emissions Trading Scheme Prohibition Act of 2011  
14 (Public Law 112–200) for addressing aircraft emissions,  
15 and achieves at least a 30 percent reduction in greenhouse  
16 gas emissions on a lifecycle basis compared to conventional  
17 jet fuel.

18 **SEC. 702. AIRLINE ASSISTANCE TO RECYCLE AND SAVE**  
19 **PROGRAM.**

20 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 90 days after  
21 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall es-  
22 tablish and carry out a program, to be known as the “Air-  
23 line Assistance to Recycle and Save Program”, under  
24 which the Secretary shall purchase high-polluting aircraft

1 from air carriers in exchange for commitments from such  
2 air carriers to purchase fuel-efficient aircraft.

3 (b) APPLICATION.—To be eligible for the program es-  
4 tablished under subsection (a), an air carrier shall submit  
5 to the Secretary an application at such time, in such man-  
6 ner, and containing such information as the Secretary may  
7 require, including a description of an high-polluting air-  
8 craft of the air carrier.

9 (c) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—

10 (1) LIST OF ELIGIBLE AIRCRAFT.—In carrying  
11 out the program established under subsection (a),  
12 the Secretary, in consultation with the Adminis-  
13 trator, shall prepare, maintain, publicize, and make  
14 available through a publicly available website, lists of  
15 aircraft that are—

16 (A) high-polluting aircraft; and

17 (B) fuel-efficient aircraft that are on the  
18 market or in production.

19 (2) COMMITMENT REQUIREMENT.—In carrying  
20 out the program established under subsection (a),  
21 the Secretary shall issue such regulations as are nec-  
22 essary to set requirements for the commitment to  
23 purchase a fuel-efficient aircraft described in sub-  
24 section (a), including a timing requirement for the  
25 purchase of a fuel-efficient aircraft.

1 (d) USE OF PURCHASED AIRCRAFT.—Notwith-  
2 standing any other provision of law, the Secretary may  
3 sell, to an air carrier or eligible foreign air carrier, parts  
4 or components of aircraft purchased under this division.

5 (e) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 30 days after the  
6 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue  
7 such regulations as are necessary to carry out this section.

8 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
9 authorized to carry out the program established under this  
10 section \$1,000,000,000 and such sums shall remain avail-  
11 able until expended.

12 (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13 (1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Adminis-  
14 trator” means the Administrator of the Environ-  
15 mental Protection Agency.

16 (2) AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURER.—The term  
17 “aircraft manufacturer” has the meaning given such  
18 term in section 44301 of title 49, United States  
19 Code.

20 (3) ELIGIBLE FOREIGN AIR CARRIER.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “eligible for-  
22 eign air carrier” means a foreign air carrier as  
23 such term is defined in section 40102 of title  
24 49, United States Code.

1 (B) EXCLUSION.—The term “eligible for-  
2 eign air carrier” does not include a foreign air  
3 carrier that—

4 (i) is domiciled in a country that is a  
5 state sponsor of terrorism; or

6 (ii) has a majority ownership interest  
7 of individuals or entities domiciled in a  
8 country that is a state sponsor of ter-  
9 rorism.

10 (4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
11 the Secretary of Transportation.

12 (5) STATE SPONSOR OF TERRORISM.—The term  
13 “state sponsor of terrorism” means a country the  
14 government of which the Secretary of State deter-  
15 mines has repeatedly provided support for inter-  
16 national terrorism pursuant to—

17 (A) section 1754(c)(1)(A) of the Export  
18 Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 U.S.C.  
19 4318(c)(1)(A));

20 (B) section 620A of the Foreign Assistance  
21 Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2371);

22 (C) section 40 of the Arms Export Control  
23 Act (22 U.S.C. 2780); or

24 (D) any other provision of law.



1 **SEC. 703. EXPANSION OF VOLUNTARY AIRPORT LOW EMIS-**  
2 **SION PROGRAM.**

3 Section 40117 of title 49, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) in subsection (a)(3)(G) by striking “if the  
6 airport is located in an air quality nonattainment  
7 area (as defined in section 171(2) of the Clean Air  
8 Act (42 U.S.C. 7501(2)) or a maintenance area re-  
9 ferred to in section 175A of such act (42 U.S.C.  
10 7505a)”;

11 (2) in subsection (b) by adding at the end the  
12 following:

13 “(8) PRIORITY OF PROJECTS.—In carrying out  
14 this section, the Secretary shall prioritize funding  
15 for airports in areas located in an air quality non-  
16 attainment area (as defined in section 171(2) of the  
17 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7501(2)) or a maintenance  
18 area referred to in section 175A of such act (42  
19 U.S.C. 7505a).”.

20 **SEC. 704. AIRLINE CARBON EMISSIONS OFFSETS AND**  
21 **GOALS.**

22 (a) CARBON OFFSETTING PROGRAM.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after  
24 the enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the  
25 Federal Aviation Administration shall require each  
26 air carrier receiving assistance under section 101, to

1 fully offset the annual carbon emissions of such air  
2 carriers for domestic flights beginning in 2025.

3 (2) VERIFICATION.—In issuing regulations and  
4 guidance to carry out to paragraph (1), the Admin-  
5 istrator shall develop standards and practices to en-  
6 sure the use of carbon offsets by air carriers are  
7 real, additional, permanent, verifiable, and not dou-  
8 ble counted and align with standards, recommended  
9 practices, assessment tools, and guidance agreed to  
10 by the United States pursuant to the European  
11 Union Emissions Trading Scheme Prohibition Act of  
12 2011 (Public Law 112–200) for addressing aircraft  
13 emissions.

14 (3) AUDITING.—An air carrier covered under  
15 this subsection shall take reasonable and continuous  
16 measures to ensure any carbon offsets credited to, or  
17 purchased by, such carrier continue to be accurate.

18 (4) CERTIFICATION.—The Administrator shall  
19 annually certify that an air carrier’s carbon offset-  
20 ting program aligns with the standards developed  
21 pursuant to paragraph (2).

22 (b) CARBON EMISSIONS GOAL.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the  
24 Federal Aviation Administration, with the concur-  
25 rence of the Administrator of the Environmental

1 Protection Agency, shall require each air carrier re-  
2 ceiving assistance under section 101 to—

3 (A) make and achieve a binding commit-  
4 ment to reduce the greenhouse gas emissions  
5 attributable to the domestic flights of such air  
6 carrier in every calendar year, beginning with  
7 2021, on a path consistent with a 25 percent  
8 reduction in the aviation sector's emissions  
9 from 2019 levels by 2035, and a 50 percent re-  
10 duction in the sector's emissions from 2019 lev-  
11 els by 2050, applying the standards, rec-  
12 ommended practices, and guidance agreed to by  
13 the United States pursuant to the European  
14 Union Emissions Trading Scheme Prohibition  
15 Act of 2011 (Public Law 112–200) for address-  
16 ing aircraft emissions; and

17 (B) submit to the Administrator, annually,  
18 a report containing a plan for meeting the com-  
19 mitment described in subparagraph (A) and evi-  
20 dence of compliance with such commitment, in-  
21 cluding the annual emissions of the air carrier,  
22 use of alternative fuels, and any other means of  
23 implementing such commitment.

24 (2) CERTIFICATION.—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 5 years  
2           after the date of enactment of this Act, and not  
3           less frequently than every 5 years thereafter,  
4           the Administrator shall certify each air carrier  
5           covered under this subsection that is taking  
6           such actions as are necessary to meet the re-  
7           quirements established pursuant to paragraph  
8           (1).

9           (B) REMEDIATION.—With respect to any  
10          air carrier covered under this subsection that  
11          the Administrator does not certify under sub-  
12          paragraph (A), the Administrator, in consulta-  
13          tion with such air carrier, shall, not later than  
14          180 days after the last date on which a certifi-  
15          cation could have been made under such sub-  
16          paragraph, develop a plan to ensure such air  
17          carrier meets the requirements established pur-  
18          suant to paragraph (1).

19          (3) PUBLIC INFORMATION.—The Secretary  
20          shall make publicly available the reports described in  
21          paragraph (1).

22          (4) LIMITATION.—Nothing in this subsection  
23          shall affect or alter the authorities and responsibil-  
24          ities to address greenhouse gases under any other  
25          provision of law.

1 (c) INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVENESS.—In issuing  
2 regulations to carry out to subsection (b) and (c), the Ad-  
3 ministrator shall create a mechanism that ensures foreign  
4 air carriers that enter the national airspace system have  
5 an equivalent emissions reductions target or programs  
6 such that the United States airline industry is not at a  
7 competitive disadvantage.

8 **SEC. 705. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE**  
9 **AVIATION FUELS.**

10 There is authorized to be appropriated to the Federal  
11 Aviation Administration \$100,000,000 for each of fiscal  
12 years 2021 through 2026 for research and development  
13 of sustainable aviation fuels.

14 **SEC. 706. IMPROVING CONSUMER INFORMATION REGARD-**  
15 **ING RELEASE OF GREENHOUSE GASES FROM**  
16 **FLIGHTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than January 1, 2023,  
18 the Secretary of Transportation shall develop and imple-  
19 ment, by regulation, a program to require air carriers that  
20 receive assistance under section 101 provide passengers  
21 with information regarding greenhouse gas emissions re-  
22 sulting from each individual flight that is—

23 (1) customized to account for such emissions  
24 associated with each aircraft and the flight route of  
25 such aircraft; and

1           (2) made available on the first display of any  
2 website selling any ticket for such flight, following a  
3 search of a requested itinerary in a format that is  
4 easily visible to the purchaser.

5           (b) PUBLIC REPORTING.—The Secretary shall pub-  
6 lish monthly data and information that anonymously ag-  
7 gregates and analyzes the information provided to indi-  
8 vidual passengers under to subsection (a). Such informa-  
9 tion and data shall—

10           (1) be accessible to the public on the internet;  
11 and

12           (2) identify and quantify the greenhouse gas  
13 emissions and relative climate change impact of each  
14 passenger air carrier that receives assistance under  
15 section 101.

16 **SEC. 707. STUDY ON CERTAIN CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGA-**  
17 **TION EFFORTS.**

18           (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the  
19 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transpor-  
20 tation shall seek to enter into an agreement with the Na-  
21 tional Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine  
22 (referred to in this section as the “National Academies”)  
23 to conduct a study on climate change mitigation efforts  
24 with respect to the civil aviation and aerospace industries.

1 (b) STUDY CONTENTS.—In conducting the study  
2 under subsection (a), the National Academies shall—

3 (1) identify climate change mitigation efforts,  
4 including efforts relating to emerging technologies,  
5 in the civil aviation and aerospace industries;

6 (2) develop and apply an appropriate indicator  
7 for assessing the effectiveness of such efforts;

8 (3) identify gaps in such efforts;

9 (4) identify barriers preventing expansion of  
10 such efforts; and

11 (5) develop recommendations with respect to  
12 such efforts.

13 (c) REPORTS.—

14 (1) FINDINGS OF STUDY.—Not later than 1  
15 year after the date on which the Secretary enters  
16 into an agreement for a study pursuant to sub-  
17 section (a), the Secretary shall submit to the appro-  
18 priate congressional committees the findings of the  
19 study.

20 (2) ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 180 days  
21 after the date on which the Secretary submits the  
22 findings pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary,  
23 acting through the Administrator of the Federal  
24 Aviation Administration, shall submit to the appro-

1        appropriate congressional committees a report that con-  
2        tains an assessment of the findings.

3        (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
4        authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry  
5        out this section \$1,500,000.

6        (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

7            (1) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-  
8        TEES.—The term “appropriate congressional com-  
9        mittees” means the Committee on Transportation  
10       and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives,  
11       the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-  
12       portation of the Senate, and other congressional  
13       committees determined appropriate by the Secretary.

14            (2) CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION EFFORTS.—  
15        The term “climate change mitigation efforts” means  
16        efforts, including the use of technologies, materials,  
17        processes, or practices, that contribute to the reduc-  
18        tion of greenhouse gas emissions.

## 19        **TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS**

### 20        **SEC. 801. SEPARABILITY.**

21        If any provision of this division (including any  
22        amendment made by this division) or the application  
23        thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the  
24        remainder of this division (including any amendment



1 made by this division) and the application thereof to other  
2 persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

3 **SEC. 802. APPLICATION OF LAW.**

4 Chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code, shall not  
5 apply with respect to purchases made in response to—

6 (1) the public health emergency declared on  
7 January 31, 2020 under section 319 of the Public  
8 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d); or

9 (2) the emergency declared by the President on  
10 March 13, 2020, under section 501 of the Robert T.  
11 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance  
12 Act (42 U.S.C. 5191) and under any subsequent  
13 major disaster declaration under section 401 of such  
14 Act that supersedes such emergency declaration.

15 **DIVISION S—SMALL BUSINESS**  
16 **ADMINISTRATION**

17 **SEC. 190001. DEFINITIONS.**

18 In this division—

19 (1) the terms “Administration” and “Adminis-  
20 trator” mean the Small Business Administration  
21 and the Administrator thereof, respectively;

22 (2) the term “covered small business concern”  
23 means a small business concern that has experi-  
24 enced, as a result of COVID–19—

1 (A) supply chain disruptions, including  
2 changes in—

3 (i) quantity and lead time, including  
4 the number of shipments of components  
5 and delays in shipments;

6 (ii) quality, including shortages in  
7 supply for quality control reasons; and

8 (iii) technology, including a com-  
9 promised payment network;

10 (B) staffing challenges;

11 (C) a decrease in sales or customers; or

12 (D) a closure; and

13 (3) the term “small business concern” has the  
14 meaning given the term in section 3 of the Small  
15 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636).

16 **SEC. 190002. PAYCHECK PROTECTION PROGRAM.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(a) of the Small Busi-  
18 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)) is amended—

19 (1) in paragraph (2)—

20 (A) in subparagraph (A), in the matter  
21 preceding clause (i), by striking “and (E)” and  
22 inserting “(E), and (F)”; and

23 (B) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(F) PARTICIPATION IN THE PAYCHECK  
25 PROTECTION PROGRAM.—In an agreement to

1           participate in a loan on a deferred basis under  
2           paragraph (36), the participation by the Admin-  
3           istration shall be 100 percent.”; and  
4           (2) by adding at the end the following:  
5           “(36) PAYCHECK PROTECTION PROGRAM.—  
6           “(A) DEFINITIONS.—In this paragraph—  
7           “(i) the terms ‘appropriate Federal  
8           banking agency’ and ‘insured depository  
9           institution’ have the meanings given those  
10          terms in section 3 of the Federal Deposit  
11          Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813);  
12          “(ii) the term ‘covered loan’ means a  
13          loan made under this paragraph during the  
14          covered period;  
15          “(iii) the term ‘covered period’ means  
16          the period beginning on February 15, 2020  
17          and ending on June 30, 2020;  
18          “(iv) the term ‘eligible recipient’  
19          means an individual or entity that is eligi-  
20          ble to receive a covered loan;  
21          “(v) the term ‘eligible self-employed  
22          individual’ has the meaning given the term  
23          in section 7002(b) of the Families First  
24          Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law  
25          116–127);

1           “(vi) the term ‘nonprofit organization’  
2           means an organization that is described in  
3           section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
4           Code of 1986 and that is exempt from tax-  
5           ation under section 501(a) of such Code;

6           “(vii) the term ‘payroll costs’—

7                   “(I) means—

8                           “(aa) the sum of payments  
9                           of any compensation with respect  
10                          to employees that is a—

11                                   “(AA) salary or wage;

12                                   “(BB) payment of cash  
13                                   tip or equivalent;

14                                   “(CC) payment for va-  
15                                   cation, parental, family,  
16                                   medical, or sick leave;

17                                   “(DD) allowance for  
18                                   dismissal or separation;

19                                   “(EE) payment re-  
20                                   quired for the provisions of  
21                                   group health care benefits,  
22                                   including insurance pre-  
23                                   miums;

24                                   “(FF) payment of any  
25                                   retirement benefit; or

1                   “(GG) payment of  
2                   State or local tax assessed  
3                   on the compensation of em-  
4                   ployees; and

5                   “(bb) the sum of payments  
6                   of any compensation to a sole  
7                   proprietor or independent con-  
8                   tractor that is a wage, commis-  
9                   sion, or similar compensation and  
10                  that is in an amount that is not  
11                  more than \$100,000 in 1 year, as  
12                  prorated for the covered period;  
13                  and

14                  “(II) shall not include—

15                   “(aa) the compensation of  
16                   an individual employee in excess  
17                   of an annual salary of \$100,000,  
18                   as prorated for the covered pe-  
19                   riod;

20                   “(bb) taxes imposed or with-  
21                   held under chapters 21, 22, or 24  
22                   of the Internal Revenue Code of  
23                   1986 during the covered period;

24                   “(cc) any compensation of  
25                   an employee whose principal

1 place of residence is outside of  
2 the United States;

3 “(dd) qualified sick leave  
4 wages for which a credit is al-  
5 lowed under section 7001 of the  
6 Families First Coronavirus Re-  
7 sponse Act (Public Law 116-  
8 127); or

9 “(ee) qualified family leave  
10 wages for which a credit is al-  
11 lowed under section 7003 of the  
12 Families First Coronavirus Re-  
13 sponse Act (Public Law 116-  
14 127); and

15 “(viii) the term ‘veterans organization’  
16 means an organization that is described in  
17 paragraph (19) of section 501(c) of the In-  
18 ternal Revenue Code that is exempt from  
19 taxation under section 501(a) of such  
20 Code.

21 “(B) SMALL BUSINESS INTERRUPTION  
22 LOANS.—Except as otherwise provided in this  
23 paragraph, the Administrator may guarantee  
24 covered loans under the same terms, conditions,

1 and processes as a loan made under this sub-  
2 section.

3 “(C) REGISTRATION OF LOANS.—Not later  
4 than 15 days after the date on which a loan is  
5 made under this paragraph, the Administration  
6 shall register the loan using the TIN (as de-  
7 fined in section 7701 of the Internal Revenue  
8 Code of 1986) assigned to the borrower.

9 “(D) INCREASED ELIGIBILITY FOR CER-  
10 TAIN SMALL BUSINESSES AND ORGANIZA-  
11 TIONS.—

12 “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the cov-  
13 ered period, in addition to small business  
14 concerns, any business concern, nonprofit  
15 organization, or veterans organization shall  
16 be eligible to receive a covered loan if the  
17 business concern, nonprofit organization,  
18 or veterans organization employs not more  
19 than the greater of—

20 “(I) 500 employees; or

21 “(II) if applicable, the size stand-  
22 ard in number of employees estab-  
23 lished by the Administration for the  
24 industry in which the business con-

1                   cern, nonprofit organization, or vet-  
2                   erans organization operates.

3                   “(ii) INCLUSION OF SOLE PROPRI-  
4                   ETORS, INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, AND  
5                   ELIGIBLE SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVID-  
6                   UALS.—

7                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—During the  
8                   covered period, individuals who oper-  
9                   ate under a sole proprietorship or as  
10                  an independent contractor and eligible  
11                  self-employed individuals shall be eli-  
12                  gible to receive a covered loan.

13                  “(II) DOCUMENTATION.—An eli-  
14                  gible self-employed individual seeking  
15                  a covered loan shall submit payroll tax  
16                  filings reported to the Internal Rev-  
17                  enue Service.

18                  “(iii) BUSINESS CONCERNS WITH  
19                  MORE THAN 1 PHYSICAL LOCATION.—Dur-  
20                  ing the covered period, any business con-  
21                  cern that employs not more than 500 em-  
22                  ployees per physical location of the busi-  
23                  ness concern and that is assigned a North  
24                  American Industry Classification System  
25                  code beginning with 72 at the time of dis-



1 bursal shall be eligible to receive a covered  
2 loan.

3 “(iv) WAIVER OF AFFILIATION  
4 RULES.—During the covered period, the  
5 provisions applicable to affiliations under  
6 section 121.103 of title 13, Code of Fed-  
7 eral Regulations, or any successor regula-  
8 tion, are waived with respect to eligibility  
9 for a covered loan for—

10 “(I) any business concern with  
11 not more than 500 employees that, as  
12 of the date on which the covered loan  
13 is disbursed, is assigned a North  
14 American Industry Classification Sys-  
15 tem code beginning with 72;

16 “(II) any business concern oper-  
17 ating as a franchise that is assigned a  
18 franchise identifier code by the Ad-  
19 ministration; and

20 “(III) any business concern that  
21 receives financial assistance from a  
22 company licensed under section 301 of  
23 the Small Business Investment Act of  
24 1958 (15 U.S.C. 681).

1           “(E) MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT.—During  
2           the covered period, with respect to a covered  
3           loan, the maximum loan amount shall be the  
4           lesser of—

5                   “(i)(I) the product obtained by multi-  
6                   plying—

7                           “(aa) the average total monthly  
8                           payments by the applicant for payroll  
9                           costs incurred during the 1-year pe-  
10                           riod before the date on which the loan  
11                           is made, except that, in the case of an  
12                           applicant that is seasonal employer, as  
13                           determined by the Administrator, the  
14                           average total monthly payments for  
15                           payroll shall be for the 12-week period  
16                           beginning February 15, 2019, or at  
17                           the election of the eligible recipient,  
18                           March 1, 2019, and ending June 30,  
19                           2019; by

20                           “(bb) 2.5; or

21                           “(II) if requested by an otherwise eli-  
22                           gible recipient that was not in business  
23                           during the period beginning on February  
24                           15, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2019,  
25                           the product obtained by multiplying—

1           “(aa) the average total monthly  
2           payments by the applicant for payroll  
3           costs incurred during the period be-  
4           ginning on January 1, 2020 and end-  
5           ing on February 29, 2020; by

6                       “(bb) 2.5; or

7                       “(ii) \$10,000,000.

8                       “(F) ALLOWABLE USES OF COVERED  
9           LOANS.—

10                      “(i) IN GENERAL.—During the cov-  
11           ered period, an eligible recipient may, in  
12           addition to the allowable uses of a loan  
13           made under this subsection, use the pro-  
14           ceeds of the covered loan for—

15                               “(I) payroll costs;

16                               “(II) costs related to the continu-  
17           ation of group health care benefits  
18           during periods of paid sick, medical,  
19           or family leave, and insurance pre-  
20           miums;

21                               “(III) employee salaries, commis-  
22           sions, or similar compensations;

23                               “(IV) mortgage payments;

24                               “(V) rent (including rent under a  
25           lease agreement);

1 “(VI) utilities; and

2 “(VII) interest on any other debt  
3 obligations that were incurred before  
4 the covered period.

5 “(ii) DELEGATED AUTHORITY.—

6 “(I) IN GENERAL.—For purposes  
7 of making covered loans for the pur-  
8 poses described in clause (i), a lender  
9 approved under this paragraph shall  
10 be considered to have delegated au-  
11 thority to make and approve covered  
12 loans, subject to the provisions of this  
13 paragraph.

14 “(II) CONSIDERATIONS.—In eval-  
15 uating the eligibility of a borrower for  
16 a covered loan with the terms de-  
17 scribed in this paragraph, a lender  
18 shall consider whether the borrower—

19 “(aa) was in operation on  
20 February 15, 2020;

21 “(bb)(AA) had employees  
22 for whom the borrower paid sala-  
23 ries and payroll taxes; or

1           “(BB) paid independent  
2           contractors, as reported on a  
3           Form 1099–MISC; and

4           “(cc) is substantially im-  
5           pacted by public health restric-  
6           tions related to the Coronavirus  
7           2019 (COVID–19).

8           “(iii) ADDITIONAL LENDERS.—The  
9           authority to make loans under this para-  
10          graph shall be extended to additional lend-  
11          ers determined by the Administrator and  
12          the Secretary of the Treasury to have the  
13          necessary qualifications to process, close,  
14          disburse and service loans made with the  
15          guarantee of the Administration.

16          “(iv) LIMITATION.—An eligible recipi-  
17          ent of a covered loan for purposes of pay-  
18          ing payroll costs and other obligations de-  
19          scribed in this subparagraph shall not be  
20          eligible to receive an economic injury dis-  
21          aster loan under subsection (b)(2) for the  
22          same purpose.

23          “(G) BORROWER REQUIREMENTS.—

1           “(i) CERTIFICATION.—An eligible re-  
2           cipient applying for a covered loan shall  
3           make a good faith certification—

4                   “(I) that the uncertainty of cur-  
5                   rent economic conditions makes nec-  
6                   essary the loan request to support the  
7                   ongoing operations of the eligible re-  
8                   cipient; and

9                   “(II) acknowledging that funds  
10                  will be used to retain workers and  
11                  maintain payroll or make mortgage  
12                  payments, lease payments, and utility  
13                  payments.

14                  “(ii) FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EM-  
15                  PLOYEES.—An eligible recipient of a cov-  
16                  ered loan shall maintain an average  
17                  monthly number of full-time equivalent em-  
18                  ployees (as defined in section 45R(d)(2) of  
19                  the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) during  
20                  the covered period that is not less than the  
21                  average monthly number of full-time equiv-  
22                  alent employees during the applicable pe-  
23                  riod described in subclause (I)(aa) or sub-  
24                  clause (II)(aa) of subparagraph (E)(i).

1           “(H) FEE WAIVER.—During the covered  
2 period, with respect to a covered loan—

3           “(i) in lieu of the fee otherwise appli-  
4 cable under paragraph (23)(A), the Ad-  
5 ministrator shall collect no fee; and

6           “(ii) in lieu of the fee otherwise appli-  
7 cable under paragraph (18)(A), the Ad-  
8 ministrator shall collect no fee.

9           “(I) CREDIT ELSEWHERE.—During the  
10 covered period, the requirement that a small  
11 business concern is unable to obtain credit else-  
12 where, as defined in section 3(h), shall not  
13 apply to a covered loan.

14           “(J) COLLATERAL AND PERSONAL GUAR-  
15 ANTEE REQUIREMENTS.—During the covered  
16 period, with respect to a covered loan—

17           “(i) no collateral shall be required for  
18 the covered loan; and

19           “(ii) no personal guarantee shall be  
20 required for the covered loan.

21           “(K) MATURITY FOR LOANS WITH RE-  
22 MAINING BALANCE AFTER APPLICATION OF  
23 FORGIVENESS.—With respect to a covered loan  
24 that has a remaining balance after reduction

1 based on the loan forgiveness amount under  
2 section 1105 of the CARES Act—

3 “(i) the remaining balance shall con-  
4 tinue to be guaranteed by the Administra-  
5 tion under this subsection; and

6 “(ii) the covered loan shall have a  
7 maximum maturity of 10 years from the  
8 date on which the borrower applies for  
9 loan forgiveness under that section.

10 “(L) INTEREST RATE REQUIREMENTS.—  
11 During the covered period, a covered loan shall  
12 bear an interest rate in accordance with the  
13 maximum interest rate in effect on February  
14 15, 2020 for a loan under this subsection.

15 “(M) SUBSIDY RECOUPMENT FEE.—Not-  
16 withstanding any other provision of law, a cov-  
17 ered loan shall not be subject to a subsidy  
18 recoupment fee.

19 “(N) LOAN DEFERMENT.—

20 “(i) DEFINITION OF IMPACTED BOR-  
21 ROWER.—

22 “(I) IN GENERAL.—In this sub-  
23 paragraph, the term ‘impacted bor-  
24 rower’ means an eligible recipient  
25 that—



1                   “(aa) is in operation on  
2                   February 15, 2020; and

3                   “(bb) has an application for  
4                   a covered loan that is approved  
5                   or pending approval on or after  
6                   the date of enactment of this  
7                   paragraph.

8                   “(II) PRESUMPTION.—For pur-  
9                   poses of this subparagraph, an im-  
10                  pacted borrower is presumed to have  
11                  been adversely impacted by COVID-  
12                  19.

13                  “(ii) DEFERRAL.—During the covered  
14                  period, the Administrator shall—

15                  “(I) consider each eligible recipi-  
16                  ent that applies for a covered loan to  
17                  be an impacted borrower; and

18                  “(II) require lenders under this  
19                  subsection to provide complete pay-  
20                  ment deferment relief for impacted  
21                  borrowers with covered loans for a pe-  
22                  riod of less than 6 months, including  
23                  payment of principal, interest, and  
24                  fees.

1           “(iii) SECONDARY MARKET.—During  
2           the covered period, with respect to a cov-  
3           ered loan that is sold on the secondary  
4           market, if an investor declines to approve  
5           a deferral requested by a lender under  
6           clause (ii), the Administrator shall exercise  
7           the authority to purchase the loan so that  
8           the impacted borrower may receive a defer-  
9           ral for a period of not less than 6 months  
10          starting on the date on which the loan is  
11          disbursed.

12          “(iv) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 30  
13          days after the date of enactment of this  
14          paragraph, the Administrator shall provide  
15          guidance to lenders under this paragraph  
16          on the deferment process described in this  
17          subparagraph.

18          “(O) SECONDARY MARKET SALES.—A cov-  
19          ered loan shall not be eligible to be sold in the  
20          secondary market until the covered recipient of  
21          the covered loan has requested the loan forgive-  
22          ness authorized under section 1105 of the  
23          CARES Act and the Administrator has finally  
24          determined the amount of any forgiveness to  
25          which the eligible recipient is entitled and has

1 made payment to the lender. Any remaining  
2 balance on the loan after the application of that  
3 payment may be sold in the secondary market.

4 “(P) REGULATORY CAPITAL REQUIRE-  
5 MENTS.—

6 “(i) RISK WEIGHT.—With respect to  
7 the appropriate Federal banking agencies  
8 applying capital requirements under their  
9 respective risk-based capital requirements,  
10 a covered loan shall receive a risk weight  
11 of zero percent.

12 “(ii) TEMPORARY RELIEF FROM TDR  
13 DISCLOSURES.—Notwithstanding any other  
14 provision of law, an insured depository in-  
15 stitution that modifies a covered loan in re-  
16 lation to COVID–19-related difficulties in  
17 a troubled debt restructuring on or after  
18 March 13, 2020, shall not be required to  
19 comply with the Financial Accounting  
20 Standards Board Accounting Standards  
21 Codification Subtopic 310–40 (‘Receivables  
22 – Troubled Debt Restructurings by Credi-  
23 tors’) for purposes of compliance with the  
24 requirements of the Federal Deposit Insur-  
25 ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et seq.), until

1           such time and under such circumstances as  
2           the appropriate Federal banking agency  
3           determines appropriate.

4           “(Q) REIMBURSEMENT FOR PROC-  
5           ESSING.—

6                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator  
7           shall reimburse a lender authorized to  
8           make a covered loan at a rate of 5 percent  
9           of the balance of the financing outstanding  
10          at the time of disbursement of the covered  
11          loan.

12                   “(ii) TIMING.—A reimbursement de-  
13          scribed in clause (i) shall be made not later  
14          than 5 days after the disbursement of the  
15          covered loan.

16                   “(R) DUPLICATION.—Nothing in this  
17          paragraph shall prohibit a recipient of an eco-  
18          nomic injury disaster loan made under sub-  
19          section (b)(2) during the period beginning on  
20          February 15, 2020 and ending on March 31,  
21          2020 from receiving assistance under this para-  
22          graph.”.

23          (b) COMMITMENTS FOR 7(a) LOANS.—During the pe-  
24          riod beginning on February 15, 2020 and ending on June  
25          30, 2020—

1           (1) the amount authorized for commitments for  
2           general business loans authorized under section 7(a)  
3           of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), in-  
4           cluding loans made under paragraph (36) of such  
5           section, as added by subsection (a), shall be  
6           \$349,000,000,000; and

7           (2) the amount authorized for commitments for  
8           such loans under the heading “BUSINESS LOANS  
9           PROGRAM ACCOUNT” under the heading “Small  
10          Business Administration” under title V of the Con-  
11          solidated Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law  
12          116–93; 133 Stat. 2475) shall not apply.

13          (c) EXPRESS LOANS.—

14           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(a)(31)(D) of the  
15          Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(D)) is  
16          amended by striking “\$350,000” and inserting  
17          “\$1,000,000”.

18           (2) PROSPECTIVE REPEAL.—Effective on Janu-  
19          ary 1, 2021, section 7(a)(31)(D) of the Small Busi-  
20          ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(D)) is amended by  
21          striking “\$1,000,000” and inserting “\$350,000”.

22          (d) EXCEPTION TO GUARANTEE FEE WAIVER FOR  
23          VETERANS.—Section 7(a)(31)(G) of the Small Business  
24          Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(G)) is amended—

25           (1) by striking clause (ii); and

1 (2) by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (ii).

2 (e) INTERIM RULE.—On and after the date of enact-  
3 ment of this Act, the interim final rule published by the  
4 Administrator entitled “Express Loan Programs: Affili-  
5 ation Standards” (85 Fed. Reg. 7622 (February 10,  
6 2020)) shall have no force or effect.

7 **SEC. 190003. ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT.**

8 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

9 (1) the term “resource partner” means—

10 (A) a small business development center;

11 and

12 (B) a women’s business center;

13 (2) the term “small business development cen-  
14 ter” has the meaning given the term in section 3 of  
15 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632); and

16 (3) the term “women’s business center” means  
17 a women’s business center described in section 29 of  
18 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656).

19 (b) EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND ADVISING  
20 GRANTS.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administration may  
22 provide financial assistance in the form of grants to  
23 resource partners to provide education, training, and  
24 advising to covered small business concerns.

1           (2) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants under this sub-  
2           section shall be used for the education, training, and  
3           advising of covered small business concerns and  
4           their employees on—

5                   (A) accessing and applying for resources  
6                   provided by the Administration and other Fed-  
7                   eral resources relating to access to capital and  
8                   business resiliency;

9                   (B) the hazards and prevention of the  
10                  transmission and communication of COVID–19  
11                  and other communicable diseases;

12                  (C) the potential effects of COVID–19 on  
13                  the supply chains, distribution, and sale of  
14                  products of covered small business concerns and  
15                  the mitigation of those effects;

16                  (D) the management and practice of  
17                  telework to reduce possible transmission of  
18                  COVID–19;

19                  (E) the management and practice of re-  
20                  mote customer service by electronic or other  
21                  means;

22                  (F) the risks of and mitigation of cyber  
23                  threats in remote customer service or telework  
24                  practices;

1 (G) the mitigation of the effects of reduced  
2 travel or outside activities on covered small  
3 business concerns during COVID–19 or similar  
4 occurrences; and

5 (H) any other relevant business practices  
6 necessary to mitigate the economic effects of  
7 COVID–19 or similar occurrences.

8 (3) GRANT DETERMINATION.—

9 (A) SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CEN-  
10 TERS.—The Administration shall award 80 per-  
11 cent of funds authorized to carry out this sub-  
12 section to small business development centers,  
13 which shall be awarded pursuant to a formula  
14 jointly developed, negotiated, and agreed upon,  
15 with full participation of both parties, between  
16 the association formed under section  
17 21(a)(3)(A) of the Small Business Act (15  
18 U.S.C. 648(a)(3)(A)) and the Administration.

19 (B) WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTERS.—The  
20 Administration shall award 20 percent of funds  
21 authorized to carry out this subsection to wom-  
22 en’s business centers, which shall be awarded  
23 pursuant to a process established by the Ad-  
24 ministration in consultation with recipients of  
25 assistance.



1 (C) NO MATCHING FUNDS REQUIRED.—  
2 Matching funds shall not be required for any  
3 grant under this subsection.

4 (4) GOALS AND METRICS.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—Goals and metrics for  
6 the funds made available under this subsection  
7 shall be jointly developed, negotiated, and  
8 agreed upon, with full participation of both par-  
9 ties, between the resource partners and the Ad-  
10 ministrator, which shall—

11 (i) take into consideration the extent  
12 of the circumstances relating to the spread  
13 of COVID–19, or similar occurrences, that  
14 affect covered small business concerns lo-  
15 cated in the areas covered by the resource  
16 partner, particularly in rural areas or eco-  
17 nomically distressed areas;

18 (ii) generally follow the use of funds  
19 outlined in paragraph (2), but shall not re-  
20 strict the activities of resource partners in  
21 responding to unique situations; and

22 (iii) encourage resource partners to  
23 develop and provide services to covered  
24 small business concerns.

1 (B) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Adminis-  
2 trator shall make publicly available the method-  
3 ology by which the Administrator and resource  
4 partners jointly develop the metrics and goals  
5 described in subparagraph (A).

6 (c) RESOURCE PARTNER ASSOCIATION GRANTS.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator may pro-  
8 vide grants to an association or associations rep-  
9 resenting resource partners under which the associa-  
10 tion or associations shall establish a single central-  
11 ized hub for COVID–19 information, which shall in-  
12 clude—

13 (A) 1 online platform that consolidates re-  
14 sources and information available across mul-  
15 tiple Federal agencies for small business con-  
16 cerns related to COVID–19; and

17 (B) a training program to educate resource  
18 partner counselors, members of the Service  
19 Corps of Retired Executives established under  
20 section 8(b)(1)(B) of the Small Business Act  
21 (15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(B)), and counselors at  
22 veterans business outreach centers described in  
23 section 32 of the Small Business Act (15  
24 U.S.C. 657b) on the resources and information  
25 described in subparagraph (A).

1           (2) GOALS AND METRICS.—Goals and metrics  
2           for the funds made available under this subsection  
3           shall be jointly developed, negotiated, and agreed  
4           upon, with full participation of both parties, between  
5           the association or associations receiving a grant  
6           under this subsection and the Administrator.

7           (d) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after the date  
8           of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, the Ad-  
9           ministrator shall submit to the Committee on Small Busi-  
10          ness and Entrepreneurship of the Senate and the Com-  
11          mittee on Small Business of the House of Representatives  
12          a report that describes—

13                 (1) with respect to the initial year covered by  
14                 the report—

15                         (A) the programs and services developed  
16                         and provided by the Administration and re-  
17                         source partners under subsection (b);

18                         (B) the initial efforts to provide those serv-  
19                         ices under subsection (b); and

20                         (C) the online platform and training devel-  
21                         oped and provided by the Administration and  
22                         the association or associations under subsection  
23                         (c); and

24                 (2) with respect to the subsequent years covered  
25                 by the report—

1 (A) with respect to the grant program  
2 under subsection (b)—

3 (i) the efforts of the Administrator  
4 and resource partners to develop services  
5 to assist covered small business concerns;

6 (ii) the challenges faced by owners of  
7 covered small business concerns in access-  
8 ing services provided by the Administration  
9 and resource partners;

10 (iii) the number of unique covered  
11 small business concerns that were served  
12 by the Administration and resource part-  
13 ners; and

14 (iv) other relevant outcome perform-  
15 ance data with respect to covered small  
16 business concerns, including the number of  
17 employees affected, the effect on sales, the  
18 disruptions of supply chains, and the ef-  
19 forts made by the Administration and re-  
20 source partners to mitigate these effects;  
21 and

22 (B) with respect to the grant program  
23 under subsection (c)—

24 (i) the efforts of the Administrator  
25 and the association or associations to de-

1           develop and evolve an online resource for  
2           small business concerns; and

3                   (ii) the efforts of the Administrator  
4           and the association or associations to de-  
5           velop a training program for resource part-  
6           ner counselors, including the number of  
7           counselors trained.

8   **SEC. 190004. WAIVER OF MATCHING FUNDS REQUIREMENT**  
9                   **UNDER THE WOMEN'S BUSINESS CENTER**  
10                  **PROGRAM.**

11       During the 3-month period beginning on the date of  
12       enactment of this Act, the requirement relating to obtain-  
13       ing cash contributions from non-Federal sources under  
14       section 29(c)(1) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
15       656(c)(1)) is waived for any recipient of assistance under  
16       such section 29.

17   **SEC. 190005. LOAN FORGIVENESS.**

18       (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

19           (1) the term “covered loan” means a loan guar-  
20           anteed under paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of the  
21           Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by  
22           section 1102;

23           (2) the term “covered mortgage obligation”  
24           means any indebtedness or debt instrument incurred  
25           in the ordinary course of business that—

1 (A) is a liability of the borrower;

2 (B) is a mortgage on real or personal  
3 property; and

4 (C) was incurred before February 15,  
5 2020;

6 (3) the term “covered period” means the 8-  
7 week period beginning on date of the origination of  
8 a covered loan;

9 (4) the term “covered rent obligation” means  
10 rent obligated under a leasing agreement in force be-  
11 fore February 15, 2020;

12 (5) the term “covered utility payment” means  
13 payment for a service for the distribution of elec-  
14 tricity, gas, water, transportation, telephone, or  
15 internet access for which service began before Feb-  
16 ruary 15, 2020;

17 (6) the term “eligible recipient” means the re-  
18 cipient of a covered loan;

19 (7) the term “expected forgiveness amount”  
20 means the amount of principal that a lender reason-  
21 ably expects a borrower to expend during the cov-  
22 ered period on the sum of any—

23 (A) payroll costs;

24 (B) payments of interest on any covered  
25 mortgage obligation (which shall not include

1 any prepayment of or payment of principal on  
2 a covered mortgage obligation);

3 (C) payments on any covered rent obliga-  
4 tion; and

5 (D) covered utility payments; and

6 (8) the term “payroll costs” has the meaning  
7 given that term in paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of  
8 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as  
9 added by [section \_\_\_\_02] of this division.

10 (b) FORGIVENESS.—An eligible recipient shall be eli-  
11 gible for forgiveness of indebtedness on a covered loan in  
12 an amount equal to the sum of the following costs incurred  
13 and payments made during the covered period:

14 (1) Payroll costs.

15 (2) Any payment of interest on any covered  
16 mortgage obligation (which shall not include any  
17 prepayment of or payment of principal on a covered  
18 mortgage obligation).

19 (3) Any payment on any covered rent obliga-  
20 tion.

21 (4) Any covered utility payment.

22 (c) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS FORGIVEN.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Amounts which have been  
24 forgiven under this section shall be considered can-  
25 celed indebtedness by a lender authorized under sec-

1       tion 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
2       636(a)).

3           (2) PURCHASE OF GUARANTEES.—For purposes  
4       of the purchase of the guarantee for a covered loan  
5       by the Administrator, amounts which are forgiven  
6       under this section shall be treated in accordance  
7       with the procedures that are otherwise applicable to  
8       a loan guaranteed under section 7(a) of the Small  
9       Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)).

10          (3) REMITTANCE.—Not later than 90 days  
11       after the date on which the amount of forgiveness  
12       under this section is determined, the Administrator  
13       shall remit to the lender an amount equal to the  
14       amount of forgiveness, plus any interest accrued  
15       through the date of payment.

16          (4) ADVANCE PURCHASE OF COVERED LOAN.—

17           (A) REPORT.—A lender authorized under  
18       section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15  
19       U.S.C. 636(a)) may report to the Administrator  
20       an expected forgiveness amount on a covered  
21       loan or on a pool of covered loans of up to 100  
22       percent of the principal on the covered loan or  
23       pool of covered loans, respectively.

24           (B) PURCHASE.—The Administrator shall  
25       purchase the expected forgiveness amount de-



1           scribed in subparagraph (A) as if the amount  
2           were the principal amount of a loan guaranteed  
3           under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
4           636(a)).

5           (C) TIMING.—Not later than 5 days after  
6           the date on which the Administrator receives a  
7           report under subparagraph (A), the Adminis-  
8           trator shall purchase the expected forgiveness  
9           amount under subparagraph (B) with respect to  
10          each covered loan to which the report relates.

11         (d) LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF FORGIVENESS.—

12           (1) AMOUNT MAY NOT EXCEED PRINCIPAL.—

13         The amount of loan forgiveness under this section  
14         shall not exceed the principal amount of the financ-  
15         ing made available under the applicable covered  
16         loan.

17           (2) REDUCTION BASED ON REDUCTION IN NUM-  
18         BER OF EMPLOYEES.—

19           (A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of loan  
20         forgiveness under this section shall be reduced,  
21         but not increased, by multiplying the amount  
22         described in subsection (b) by the quotient ob-  
23         tained by dividing—

24           (i) the average number of full-time  
25         equivalent employees per month employed

1 by the eligible recipient during the covered  
2 period; by

3 (ii)(I) the average number of full-time  
4 equivalent employees per month employed  
5 by the eligible recipient during the period  
6 beginning on February 15, 2019 and end-  
7 ing on June 30, 2019;

8 (II) if the eligible recipient was not in  
9 operation before June 30, 2019, the aver-  
10 age number of full-time equivalent employ-  
11 ees per month employed by the eligible re-  
12 cipient during the period beginning on  
13 January 1, 2020 and ending on February  
14 29, 2020; or

15 (III) in the case of an eligible recipi-  
16 ent that is seasonal employer, as deter-  
17 mined by the Administrator, the average  
18 number of full-time equivalent employees  
19 per month employed by the eligible recipi-  
20 ent during the period beginning on Feb-  
21 ruary 15, 2019 and ending on June 30,  
22 2019.

23 (B) CALCULATION OF AVERAGE NUMBER  
24 OF EMPLOYEES.—For purposes of subpara-  
25 graph (A), the average number of full-time

1 equivalent employees shall be determined by  
2 calculating the average number of full-time  
3 equivalent employees for each pay period falling  
4 within a month.

5 (3) REDUCTION RELATING TO SALARY AND  
6 WAGES.—

7 (A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of loan  
8 forgiveness under this section shall be reduced  
9 by the amount of any reduction in total salary  
10 or wages of any employee described in subpara-  
11 graph (B) during the covered period that is in  
12 excess of 25 percent of the total salary or wages  
13 of the employee during the most recent full  
14 quarter during which the employee was em-  
15 ployed before the covered period.

16 (B) EMPLOYEES DESCRIBED.—An em-  
17 ployee described in this subparagraph is any  
18 employee who did not receive, during any single  
19 pay period during 2019, wages or salary at an  
20 annualized rate of pay in an amount more than  
21 \$100,000.

22 (4) EXCEPTION FOR TIPPED WORKERS.—An el-  
23 igible recipient with tipped employees described in  
24 section 3(m)(2)(A) of the Fair Labor Standards Act  
25 of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203(m)(2)(A)) may receive for-

1       givenness for additional wages paid to those employ-  
2       ees.

3           (5) EXEMPTION FOR RE-HIRES.—

4           (A) IN GENERAL.—In a circumstance de-  
5       scribed in subparagraph (B), the amount of  
6       loan forgiveness under this section shall be de-  
7       termined without regard to a reduction in the  
8       number of full-time equivalent employees of an  
9       eligible recipient or a reduction in the salary of  
10      1 or more employees of the eligible recipient, as  
11      applicable, during the period beginning on Feb-  
12      ruary 15, 2020 and ending on April 1, 2020.

13          (B) CIRCUMSTANCES.—A circumstance de-  
14      scribed in this subparagraph is a cir-  
15      cumstance—

16           (i) in which—

17           (I) during the period beginning  
18           on February 15, 2020 and ending on  
19           April 1, 2020, there is a reduction, as  
20           compared to February 15, 2020, in  
21           the number of full-time equivalent em-  
22           ployees of an eligible recipient; and

23           (II) not later than June 30,  
24           2020, the eligible employer has elimi-

1 nated the reduction in the number of  
2 full-time equivalent employees;

3 (ii) in which—

4 (I) during the period beginning  
5 on February 15, 2020 and ending on  
6 April 1, 2020, there is a reduction, as  
7 compared to February 15, 2020, in  
8 the salary or wages of 1 or more em-  
9 ployees of the eligible recipient; and

10 (II) not later than June 30,  
11 2020, the eligible employer has elimi-  
12 nated the reduction in the salary or  
13 wages of such employees; or

14 (iii) in which the events described in  
15 clause (i) and (ii) occur.

16 (e) APPLICATION.—An eligible recipient seeking loan  
17 forgiveness under this section shall submit to the lender  
18 that originated the covered loan an application, which  
19 shall include—

20 (1) documentation verifying the number of full-  
21 time equivalent employees on payroll and pay rates  
22 for the periods described in subsection (d), includ-  
23 ing—

24 (A) payroll tax filings reported to the In-  
25 ternal Revenue Service; and

1 (B) State income, payroll, and unemploy-  
2 ment insurance filings;

3 (2) documentation, including cancelled checks,  
4 payment receipts, transcripts of accounts, or other  
5 documents verifying payments on covered mortgage  
6 obligations, payments on covered lease obligations,  
7 and covered utility payments;

8 (3) a certification from a representative of the  
9 eligible recipient authorized to make such certifi-  
10 cations that—

11 (A) the documentation presented is true  
12 and correct; and

13 (B) the amount for which forgiveness is re-  
14 quested was used to retain employees, make in-  
15 terest payments on a covered mortgage obliga-  
16 tion, make payments on a covered rent obliga-  
17 tion, or make covered utility payments; and

18 (4) any other documentation the Administrator  
19 determines necessary.

20 (f) PROHIBITION ON FORGIVENESS WITHOUT DOCU-  
21 MENTATION.—No eligible recipient shall receive forgive-  
22 ness under this section without submitting to the lender  
23 that originated the covered loan the documentation re-  
24 quired under subsection (e).

1 (g) DECISION.—Not later than 60 days after the date  
2 on which a lender receives an application for loan forgive-  
3 ness under this section from an eligible recipient, the lend-  
4 er shall issue a decision on the an application.

5 (h) SAFE HARBOR.—If a lender determines that an  
6 eligible recipient has accurately verified the payments for  
7 payroll costs, payments on covered mortgage obligations,  
8 payments on covered lease obligations, or covered utility  
9 payments during covered period—

10 (1) an enforcement action may not be taken  
11 against the lender under section 47(e) of the Small  
12 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657t(e)) relating to loan  
13 forgiveness for the payments for payroll costs, pay-  
14 ments on covered mortgage obligations, payments on  
15 covered lease obligations, or covered utility pay-  
16 ments, as the case may be; and

17 (2) the lender shall not be subject to any pen-  
18 alties by the Administrator relating to loan forgive-  
19 ness for the payments for payroll costs, payments on  
20 covered mortgage obligations, payments on covered  
21 lease obligations, or covered utility payments, as the  
22 case may be.

23 (i) TAXABILITY.—Canceled indebtedness under this  
24 section shall be excluded from gross income for purposes  
25 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

1 (j) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—The cancellation of  
2 indebtedness on a covered loan under this section shall not  
3 otherwise modify the terms and conditions of the covered  
4 loan.

5 (k) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 30 days after the  
6 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall  
7 issue guidance and regulations implementing this section.

8 **SEC. 190006. DIRECT APPROPRIATIONS.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is appropriated, out of  
10 amounts in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for  
11 the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, to remain  
12 available until September 30, 2021, for additional  
13 amounts—

14 (1) \$299,400,000,000 under the heading  
15 “Small Business Administration—Business Loans  
16 Program Account” for the cost of guaranteed loans  
17 as authorized under paragraph (36) of section 7(a)  
18 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as  
19 added by [section \_\_\_\_02(a)] of this division;

20 (2) \$26,800,000,000 under the heading “Small  
21 Business Administration—Disaster Loans Program  
22 Account”, of which—

23 (A) \$16,800,000,000 shall be for carrying  
24 out [section \_\_\_\_12] of this division; and



1 (B) \$100,000,000 shall be for carrying  
2 out **【section \_\_\_\_10】** of this division;

3 (3) \$700,000,000 under the heading “Small  
4 Business Administration—Salaries and Expenses”  
5 for salaries and expenses of the Administration;

6 (4) \$25,000,000 under the heading “Small  
7 Business Administration—Office of Inspector Gen-  
8 eral” for necessary expenses of the Office of Inspec-  
9 tor General of the Administration in carrying out  
10 the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978  
11 (5 U.S.C. App.);

12 (5) \$265,000,000 under the heading “Small  
13 Business Administration—Entrepreneurial Develop-  
14 ment Programs”, of which—

15 (A) \$240,000,000 shall be for carrying  
16 **【section \_\_\_\_03(b)】** of this division; and

17 (B) \$25,000,000 shall be for carrying out  
18 **【section \_\_\_\_03(c)】** of this division; and

19 (6) \$10,000,000 under the heading “Depart-  
20 ment of Commerce—Minority Business Development  
21 Agency” for minority business centers of the Minor-  
22 ity Business Development Agency to provide tech-  
23 nical assistance to small business concerns.

24 **【(b) ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—】**

1           (1) MICROLOAN PROGRAM.—In addition to  
2 amounts provided under the Consolidated Appropria-  
3 tions Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–93) for the pro-  
4 gram established under section 7(m) of the Small  
5 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)), there is author-  
6 ized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2020, to re-  
7 main available until expended—

8           (A) \$50,000,000 to provide technical as-  
9 sistance grants under such section 7(m); and

10           (B) \$7,000,000 to provide direct loans  
11 under such section 7(m).

12           (2) CERTAIN LOANS.—There is authorized to be  
13 appropriated \$2,000,000,000 to carry out the re-  
14 quirements of [section \_\_\_\_13 (relating to tem-  
15 porary fee reductions), section \_\_\_\_14 (relating to  
16 guarantee amounts), and section \_\_\_\_15 (relating to  
17 maximum loan amount and program levels for 7(a)  
18 loans)].

19           (3) ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOAN IM-  
20 PROVEMENTS.—There is authorized to be appro-  
21 priated \$25,000,000,000 to carry out the require-  
22 ments of [section \_\_\_\_17 (relating to economic in-  
23 jury disaster loan improvements)].

24           (c) REPORTS.—Not later than 180 days after the  
25 date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall sub-

1 mit to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and  
2 the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
3 resentatives a detailed expenditure plan for using the  
4 amounts appropriated under this section.

5 **SEC. 190007. MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY.**

6 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

7 (1) the term “Agency” means the Minority  
8 Business Development Agency of the Department of  
9 Commerce; and

10 (2) the term “minority business center” means  
11 a Business Center of the Agency.

12 (b) EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND ADVISING  
13 GRANTS.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency may provide fi-  
15 nancial assistance in the form of grants to minority  
16 business centers to provide education, training, and  
17 advising to covered small business concerns.

18 (2) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants under this section  
19 shall be used for the education, training, and advis-  
20 ing of covered small business concerns and their em-  
21 ployees on—

22 (A) accessing and applying for resources  
23 provided by the Agency and other Federal re-  
24 sources relating to access to capital and busi-  
25 ness resiliency;

1 (B) the hazards and prevention of the  
2 transmission and communication of COVID-19  
3 and other communicable diseases;

4 (C) the potential effects of COVID-19 on  
5 the supply chains, distribution, and sale of  
6 products of covered small business concerns and  
7 the mitigation of those effects;

8 (D) the management and practice of  
9 telework to reduce possible transmission of  
10 COVID-19;

11 (E) the management and practice of re-  
12 mote customer service by electronic or other  
13 means;

14 (F) the risks of and mitigation of cyber  
15 threats in remote customer service or telework  
16 practices;

17 (G) the mitigation of the effects of reduced  
18 travel or outside activities on covered small  
19 business concerns during COVID-19 or similar  
20 occurrences; and

21 (H) any other relevant business practices  
22 necessary to mitigate the economic effects of  
23 COVID-19 or similar occurrences.

1           (3) NO MATCHING FUNDS REQUIRED.—Match-  
2           ing funds shall not be required for any grant under  
3           this section.

4           (4) GOALS AND METRICS.—

5           (A) IN GENERAL.—Goals and metrics for  
6           the funds made available under this section  
7           shall be jointly developed, negotiated, and  
8           agreed upon, with full participation of both par-  
9           ties, between the minority business centers and  
10          the Agency, which shall—

11                   (i) take into consideration the extent  
12                   of the circumstances relating to the spread  
13                   of COVID–19, or similar occurrences, that  
14                   affect covered small business concerns lo-  
15                   cated in the areas covered by the minority  
16                   business centers, particularly in rural areas  
17                   or economically distressed areas;

18                   (ii) generally follow the use of funds  
19                   outlined in paragraph (2), but shall not re-  
20                   strict the activities of minority business  
21                   centers in responding to unique situations;  
22                   and

23                   (iii) encourage minority business cen-  
24                   ters to develop and provide services to cov-  
25                   ered small business concerns.

1 (B) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Agency  
2 shall make publicly available the methodology  
3 by which the Agency and minority business cen-  
4 ters jointly develop the metrics and goals de-  
5 scribed in subparagraph (A).

6 (5) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
7 There is authorized to be appropriated \$10,000,000  
8 to carry out this section, to remain available until  
9 expended.

10 (c) WAIVERS.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
12 provision of law or regulation, the Agency may, dur-  
13 ing the 3-month period that begins on the date of  
14 enactment of this Act, waive any matching require-  
15 ment imposed on a minority business center or spe-  
16 cialty center of the Agency under a cooperative  
17 agreement between such a center and the Agency if  
18 the applicable center is unable to raise funds, or has  
19 suffered a loss of revenue, because of the effects of  
20 COVID-19.

21 (2) REMAINING COMPLIANT.—Notwithstanding  
22 any provision of a cooperative agreement between  
23 the Agency and a minority business center, if, dur-  
24 ing the period beginning on the date of enactment  
25 of this Act and ending on September 30, 2021, such

1 a center decides not to collect fees because of the  
2 economic consequences of COVID–19, the center  
3 shall be considered to be in compliance with that  
4 agreement if—

5 (A) the center notifies the Agency with re-  
6 spect to that decision, which the center may  
7 provide through electronic mail; and

8 (B) the Agency, not later than 15 days  
9 after the date on which the center provides no-  
10 tice to the Agency under subparagraph (A)—

11 (i) confirms receipt of the notification  
12 under subparagraph (A); and

13 (ii) accepts the decision of the center.

14 **SEC. 190008. CONTRACTING.**

15 (a) **DEFINITION.**—In this section, the term “covered  
16 entity” means a small business concern or nonprofit orga-  
17 nization—

18 (1) that is a party to a contract with a Federal  
19 agency; and

20 (2) for which the contractor performance is ad-  
21 versely impacted as a result of COVID–19.

22 (b) **PROMOTION OF SMALL BUSINESS CON-**  
23 **TRACTING.**—

24 (1) **SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTING RELIEF.**—

1           (A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
2 other provision of law or regulation, and except  
3 as provided in subparagraph (B), during the pe-  
4 riod beginning on the date of enactment of this  
5 Act and ending on September 30, 2021, the  
6 head of the Federal agency with which a cov-  
7 ered entity has a contract shall provide the cov-  
8 ered entity with the greater of—

9           (i) 30 additional days to carry out the  
10 responsibilities of the covered entity under  
11 the contract; or

12           (ii) an additional amount of time to  
13 carry out the responsibilities of the covered  
14 entity under the contract that the head of  
15 the Federal agency determines to be ap-  
16 propriate after taking into consideration  
17 the severity of the adverse impact experi-  
18 enced by the covered entity.

19           (B) EXCLUSION OF MISSION-CRITICAL  
20 CONTRACTS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply  
21 to any contract that the head of the Federal  
22 agency that is a party to the contract deter-  
23 mines is critical to carrying out the mission of  
24 the Federal agency.



1           (2) PAYMENT CONTINUATION.—If the perform-  
2           ance of all or any part of the work of a Federal  
3           goods or services contract with a contractor that is  
4           a small business concern or a nonprofit organization  
5           in force and effect during the period beginning on  
6           the date of enactment of this Act and ending on  
7           September 30, 2021, is unavoidably delayed or inter-  
8           rupted by the inability of the employees of the small  
9           business concern or nonprofit organization, as appli-  
10          cable, to access Government facilities, systems, or  
11          other Government-provided resources due to restric-  
12          tions related to COVID–19 that have been imposed  
13          by any authority or due to orders or instructions  
14          issued by the contracting agency in response to  
15          COVID–19—

16                 (A) the Government shall pay the small  
17                 business concern or nonprofit organization, as  
18                 applicable, upon the submission of the docu-  
19                 mentation required by the contract and accord-  
20                 ing to the terms specified in the contract, the  
21                 prices stipulated in the contract for goods or  
22                 services as if the small business concern or non-  
23                 profit organization, as applicable, had rendered  
24                 and the Government accepted the goods or serv-  
25                 ices; and

1 (B) contractor delivery schedules shall be  
2 revised and the small business concern or non-  
3 profit organization, as applicable, shall be eligi-  
4 ble for equitable adjustments based on the re-  
5 vised schedules.

6 (3) PROMPT PAYMENTS.—Notwithstanding any  
7 other provision of law or regulation, during any pe-  
8 riod in which the President invokes the authorities  
9 of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C.  
10 4501 et seq.), for any payment due by the head of  
11 a Federal agency on a contract for an item of prop-  
12 erty or service provided—

13 (A) with respect to a prime contractor (as  
14 defined in section 8701 of title 41, United  
15 States Code) that is a small business concern or  
16 nonprofit organization, the head of the Federal  
17 agency shall, to the fullest extent permitted by  
18 law and to the maximum extent practicable, es-  
19 tablish an accelerated payment date of 15 days  
20 after a proper invoice for the amount due is re-  
21 ceived; and

22 (B) with respect to a prime contractor (as  
23 defined in section 8701 of title 41, United  
24 States Code) that subcontracts with a small  
25 business concern or nonprofit organization, the

1 head of the Federal agency shall, to fullest ex-  
2 tent permitted by law and to the maximum ex-  
3 tent practicable, establish an accelerated pay-  
4 ment date of 15 days after receipt of a proper  
5 invoice for the amount due if the prime con-  
6 tractor agrees to make payments to the subcon-  
7 tractor in accordance with the accelerated pay-  
8 ment date, to the maximum extent practicable,  
9 without any further consideration from or fees  
10 charged to the subcontractor.

11 (4) BAR ON MULTIPLE FORMS OF CONTRACT  
12 RELIEF.—A small business concern or nonprofit or-  
13 ganization may not receive a modification of terms  
14 or assistance under more than 1 paragraph of this  
15 subsection with respect to any single contract.

16 (c) RESOLICITATION OF CONTRACTS WITH SMALL  
17 BUSINESS CONCERNS.—During fiscal years 2021 and  
18 2022, a Federal agency shall not cancel a contract in  
19 which the prime contractor (as defined in section 8701  
20 of title 41, United States Code) is a small business con-  
21 cern that defaulted on the terms of the contract directly  
22 or indirectly due to the COVID–19 unless the Director  
23 of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization of the  
24 Federal agency certifies that—

25 (1) the contract is mission-critical;

1 (2) resolicitation of the contract would allow a  
2 faster delivery than the small business concern could  
3 provide; and

4 (3) the resolicitation of the contract is, to the  
5 greatest extent possible, awarded to another small  
6 business concern.

7 (d) 8(a) EXTENSION.—The Administrator of the  
8 Small Business Administration shall allow a -small busi-  
9 ness concern participating in the program established  
10 under section 8(a) of the Small Business Act on the date  
11 of enactment of this section, to extend such participation  
12 by a period of 1 year from the date of the concern’s admis-  
13 sion to the program.

14 **SEC. 190009. UNITED STATES TREASURY PROGRAM MAN-**  
15 **AGEMENT AUTHORITY.**

16 (a) AUTHORITY TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL FINAN-  
17 CIAL INSTITUTIONS.—The Department of the Treasury,  
18 in consultation with the Administration, the Farm Credit  
19 Administration, and the other Federal financial regulatory  
20 agencies (as defined in section 313(r) of title 31, United  
21 States Code), shall establish criteria for insured depository  
22 institutions (as defined in section 3 of the Federal Deposit  
23 Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)), institutions of the Farm  
24 Credit System chartered under the Farm Credit Act of  
25 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), and other lenders that do

1 not already participate in lending under programs of the  
2 Administration, to participate in the small business inter-  
3 ruption loans program to provide loans under this section  
4 until the date on which the national emergency declared  
5 by the President under the National Emergencies Act (50  
6 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the Coronavirus Dis-  
7 ease 2019 (COVID–19) expires.

8 (b) SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS.—An insured deposi-  
9 tory institution (as defined in section 3 of the Federal De-  
10 posit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)), institution of the  
11 Farm Credit System chartered under the Farm Credit Act  
12 of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), or other lender may  
13 only participate in the program established under this sec-  
14 tion if participation does not affect the safety and sound-  
15 ness of the institution or lender.

16 (c) REGULATIONS FOR LENDERS AND LOANS.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas-  
18 ury, in consultation with the Administrator, shall  
19 issue regulations and guidance in order to direct ad-  
20 ditional lenders under this section and establish  
21 terms and conditions for small business interruption  
22 loans under this section, including terms concerning  
23 compensation, underwriting standards, interest  
24 rates, and maturity.

1           (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The terms and condi-  
2           tions established under paragraph (1) shall provide  
3           for the following:

4                   (A) A rate of interest that does not exceed  
5                   the maximum permissible rate of interest avail-  
6                   able on a loan of comparable maturity under  
7                   paragraph (36) of section 7(a) of the Small  
8                   Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), as added by  
9                   【section \_\_\_\_02】 of this division.

10                   (B) Terms and conditions that, to the  
11                   maximum extent practicable, are the same as  
12                   the terms and conditions required under the fol-  
13                   lowing provisions of paragraph (36) of section  
14                   7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
15                   636(a)), as added by 【section \_\_\_\_02】 of this  
16                   division:

17                           (i) Subparagraph (D), pertaining to  
18                           borrower eligibility.

19                           (ii) Subparagraph (E), pertaining to  
20                           the maximum loan amount.

21                           (iii) Subparagraph (F)(i), pertaining  
22                           to allowable uses of program loans.

23                           (iv) Subparagraph (H), pertaining to  
24                           fee waivers.

1 (v) Subparagraph (N), pertaining to  
2 loan deferment.

3 (C) A guarantee percentage that, to the  
4 maximum extent practicable, is the same as the  
5 guarantee percentage required under subpara-  
6 graph (F) of section 7(a)(2) of the Small Busi-  
7 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)), as added by  
8 **【section \_\_\_\_02】** of this division.

9 (D) Loan forgiveness under terms and con-  
10 ditions that, to the maximum extent prac-  
11 ticable, are the same as the terms and condi-  
12 tions for loan forgiveness under **【section**  
13 **\_\_\_\_05】** of this division.

14 (d) **ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS GENERALLY.**—The  
15 Secretary of the Treasury may issue regulations and guid-  
16 ance as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of  
17 this section.

18 (e) **CERTIFICATION.**—As a condition of receiving a  
19 loan under this section, a borrower shall certify under  
20 terms acceptable to the Secretary of the Treasury that the  
21 borrower—

22 (1) does not have an application pending for a  
23 loan under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
24 (15 U.S.C. 636(a)); and

1 (2) has not received such a loan during the pe-  
2 riod beginning on February 15, 2020 and ending on  
3 December 31, 2020.

4 (f) PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION.—Under the infra-  
5 structure of the Department of the Treasury and with  
6 guidance from the Secretary of the Treasury, the Adminis-  
7 trator shall administer the program established under this  
8 section, including the making and purchasing of guaran-  
9 tees on loans under the program, until the date on which  
10 the national emergency declared by the President under  
11 the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)  
12 with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-  
13 19) expires.

14 (g) CRIMINAL PENALTIES.—A loan under this sec-  
15 tion shall be deemed to be a loan under the Small Business  
16 Act (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.) for purposes of section 16  
17 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 645).

18 **SEC. 190010. EMERGENCY ECONOMIC INJURY GRANTS FOR**  
19 **ADDITIONAL COVERED ENTITIES.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Small  
21 Business Administration shall provide grants to additional  
22 covered entities that have suffered a substantial economic  
23 injury (as defined in section 7(b)(2) of the Small Business  
24 Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2))), directly or indirectly, as a re-



1 sult of the public health emergency declared because of  
2 COVID–19.

3 (b) ADDITIONAL COVERED ENTITY DEFINED.—The  
4 term “additional covered entity” means—

5 (1) a business concern that employs not more  
6 than 500 employees per physical location of the busi-  
7 ness concern and that is assigned a North American  
8 Industry Classification System code beginning with  
9 72;

10 (2) a small business concern (as defined under  
11 section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
12 632); and

13 (3) if such person was in operation on or before  
14 January 31, 2020—

15 (A) a individual who operates under a sole  
16 proprietorship or as an independent contractor;

17 (B) a cooperative that employs not more  
18 than 500 employees per physical location of the  
19 cooperative;

20 (C) an ESOP (as defined in section  
21 3(q)(6) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
22 632(q)(6))) that employs not more than 500  
23 employees per physical location of the ESOP;

24 (D) an organization serving veterans or  
25 members of the Armed Forces (as defined in

1 section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue  
2 Code of 1986, that is exempt from taxation  
3 under subsection (a) of such section);

4 (E) a public or private non-profit organiza-  
5 tion that employs not more than 500 employees  
6 per physical location of the organization; or

7 (F) a start-up small business concern that  
8 employs not more than 500 employees per phys-  
9 ical location of the concern.

10 (c) PROCESS.—The Administrator shall use the exist-  
11 ing direct loan application process administered under sec-  
12 tion 7(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b))  
13 to disburse grant funds, to greatest extent possible, within  
14 3 days after receiving an application from an additional  
15 covered entity.

16 (d) VERIFICATION.—Before disbursing amounts  
17 under this subsection, the Administrator shall verify that  
18 the applicant is an additional covered entity.

19 (e) EXEMPTION FROM AFFILIATION RULES.—For  
20 the purposes of this section, the Administrator of the  
21 Small Business Administration shall suspend the applica-  
22 tion of the affiliation rules of the Administration during  
23 the period beginning on January 31, 2020 and ending on  
24 September 30, 2021, except that individual affiliates may  
25 not exceed the current small business size standard for

1 the industry in which the affiliate operates, and any group  
2 of affiliates may not receive more than 3 times the max-  
3 imum allowable grant amount under subsection (f).

4 (f) AMOUNT OF GRANT.—The amount of a grant pro-  
5 vided under this section shall be not more than \$10,000.

6 (g) USE OF FUNDS.—An additional covered entity  
7 that receives a grant under this section may use the grant  
8 funds to address the direct effects of the COVID–19 pan-  
9 demic, including—

10 (1) payroll support, including paid sick, med-  
11 ical, or family leave and costs related to the continu-  
12 ation of health care benefits;

13 (2) maintaining payroll to retain employees dur-  
14 ing business disruptions or substantial slowdowns;

15 (3) meeting increased costs to obtain materials  
16 unavailable from the original source of the additional  
17 covered entity due to interrupted supply chains;

18 (4) making payments under a lease or mortgage  
19 loan, or a contract for utility services, related to a  
20 place of operation of the additional covered entity;

21 (5) repaying obligations that cannot be met due  
22 to revenue losses; and

23 (6) other expenses, as deemed appropriate by  
24 the Administrator.

1 (h) ELIGIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE.—An  
2 additional covered entity that receives a grant under this  
3 section may also apply for a loan under subsections (a)  
4 or (b) of section 7 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
5 636).

6 (i) PROCEDURES.—The Administrator shall establish  
7 procedures to verify and document the compliance of an  
8 additional covered entity that receives a grant under this  
9 section with the requirements under this section in order  
10 to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse of such grant funds.

11 (j) REPORT.—Not later than March 31, 2022, the  
12 Administrator of the Small Business Administration shall  
13 submit to Congress a report that includes—

14 (1) the number of grants made under this sec-  
15 tion, disaggregated by the number of grants made—

16 (A) in an amount less than or equal to  
17 \$1,000;

18 (B) in an amount greater than \$2,000 but  
19 less than or equal to \$3,000;

20 (C) in an amount greater than \$3,000 but  
21 less than or equal to \$4,000;

22 (D) in an amount greater than \$4,000 but  
23 less than or equal to \$5,000;

24 (E) in an amount greater than \$5,000 but  
25 less than or equal to \$6,000;

1 (F) in an amount greater than \$6,000 but  
2 less than or equal to \$7,000;

3 (G) in an amount greater than \$7,000 but  
4 less than or equal to \$8,000;

5 (H) in an amount greater than \$8,000 but  
6 less than or equal to \$9,000; and

7 (I) in an amount greater than \$9,000 but  
8 less than or equal to \$10,000;

9 (2) the average amount of a grant award;

10 (3) an analysis of the program established  
11 under this section and recommendations for im-  
12 provement;

13 (4) the average time from receipt of an applica-  
14 tion to approval of grant under this section; and

15 (5) the average time from approval of grant to  
16 disbursement of grant funds.

17 (k) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
18 authorized to be appropriated \$100,000,000,000 to the  
19 Administrator to carry out this section.

20 (l) TERMINATION.—The authority to carry out grants  
21 under this section shall terminate on September 30, 2021.

22 **SEC. 190011. RESOURCES AND SERVICES IN LANGUAGES**  
23 **OTHER THAN ENGLISH.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall provide  
25 the resources and services made available by the Adminis-

1 tration to small business concerns in the 10 most com-  
2 monly spoken languages, other than English, in the  
3 United States, which shall include Mandarin, Cantonese,  
4 Japanese, and Korean.

5 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
6 authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator  
7 \$25,000,000 to carry out this section.

8 **SEC. 190012. SUBSIDY FOR CERTAIN LOAN PAYMENTS.**

9 (a) DEFINITION OF COVERED LOAN.—In this sec-  
10 tion, the term “covered loan” means a loan that is—

11 (1) guaranteed by the Administration under—

12 (A) section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
13 (15 U.S.C. 636(a)), including a loan made  
14 under the Community Advantage Pilot Program  
15 of the Administration; or

16 (B) title V of the Small Business Invest-  
17 ment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 695 et seq.); or

18 (2) made by an intermediary to a small busi-  
19 ness concern using loans or grants received under  
20 section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
21 636(m)).

22 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
23 gress that—

24 (1) all borrowers are adversely affected by  
25 COVID-19;

1           (2) relief payments by the Administration are  
2 appropriate for all borrowers; and

3           (3) in addition to the relief provided under this  
4 division, the Administration should encourage lend-  
5 ers to provide payment deferments, when appro-  
6 priate, and to extend the maturity of covered loans,  
7 so as to avoid balloon payments or any requirement  
8 for increases in debt payments resulting from  
9 deferments provided by lenders during the period of  
10 the national emergency declared by the President  
11 under the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C.  
12 1601 et seq.) with respect to the Coronavirus Dis-  
13 ease 2019 (COVID–19).

14 (c) PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS.—

15           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall pay  
16 the principal, interest, and any associated fees that  
17 are owed on a covered loan in a regular servicing  
18 status—

19                   (A) with respect to a covered loan made  
20 before the date of enactment of this Act and  
21 not on deferment, for the 6-month period begin-  
22 ning with the next payment due on the covered  
23 loan;

24                   (B) with respect to a covered loan made  
25 before the date of enactment of this Act and on

1           deferment, for the 6-month period beginning  
2           with the next payment due on the covered loan  
3           after the deferment period; and

4                   (C) with respect to a covered loan made  
5           during the period beginning on the date of en-  
6           actment of this Act and ending on the date that  
7           is 6 months after such date of enactment, for  
8           the 6-month period beginning with the first  
9           payment due on the covered loan.

10           (2) TIMING OF PAYMENT.—The Administrator  
11           shall begin making payments under paragraph (1)  
12           on a covered loan not later than 30 days after the  
13           date on which the first such payment is due.

14           (3) APPLICATION OF PAYMENT.—Any payment  
15           made by the Administrator under paragraph (1)  
16           shall be applied to the covered loan such that the  
17           borrower is relieved of the obligation to pay that  
18           amount.

19           (d) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—The Administrator  
20           shall—

21                   (1) communicate and coordinate with the Fed-  
22           eral Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Office of the  
23           Comptroller of the Currency, and State bank regu-  
24           lators to encourage those entities to not require  
25           lenders to increase their reserves on account of re-



1 ceiving payments made by the Administrator under  
2 subsection (c);

3 (2) waive statutory limits on maximum loan  
4 maturities for any covered loan durations where the  
5 lender provides a deferral and extends the maturity  
6 of covered loans during the 1-year period following  
7 the date of enactment of this Act; and

8 (3) when necessary to provide more time be-  
9 cause of the potential of higher volumes, travel re-  
10 strictions, and the inability to access some properties  
11 during the COVID-19 pandemic, extend lender site  
12 visit requirements to—

13 (A) not more than 60 days (which may be  
14 extended at the discretion of the Administra-  
15 tion) after the occurrence of an adverse event,  
16 other than a payment default, causing a loan to  
17 be classified as in liquidation; and

18 (B) not more than 90 days after a pay-  
19 ment default.

20 (e) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
21 tion may be construed to limit the authority of the Admin-  
22 istrator to make payments pursuant to subsection (c) with  
23 respect to a covered loan solely because the covered loan  
24 has been sold in the secondary market.

1 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
2 authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator  
3 \$16,800,000,000 to carry out this section.

4 **SEC. 190013. TEMPORARY FEE REDUCTIONS.**

5 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the section is to waive  
6 borrower and lender fees on loans, including a permanent  
7 fix to waive fees for veterans and their spouses.

8 (b) ADMINISTRATIVE FEE WAIVER.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—During the period beginning  
10 on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on  
11 September 30, 2021, and to the extent that the cost  
12 of such elimination or reduction of fees is offset by  
13 appropriations, with respect to each loan guaranteed  
14 under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15  
15 U.S.C. 636(a)) (including a recipient of assistance  
16 under the Community Advantage Pilot Program of  
17 the Administration) for which an application is ap-  
18 proved or pending approval on or after the date of  
19 enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall—

20 (A) in lieu of the fee otherwise applicable  
21 under section 7(a)(23)(A) of the Small Busi-  
22 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(23)(A)), collect no  
23 fee or reduce fees to the maximum extent pos-  
24 sible; and

1 (B) in lieu of the fee otherwise applicable  
2 under section 7(a)(18)(A) of the Small Busi-  
3 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)(A)), collect no  
4 fee or reduce fees to the maximum extent pos-  
5 sible.

6 (2) APPLICATION OF FEE ELIMINATIONS OR RE-  
7 Ductions.—To the extent that amounts are made  
8 available to the Administrator for the purpose of fee  
9 eliminations or reductions under paragraph (1), the  
10 Administrator shall—

11 (A) first use any amounts provided to  
12 eliminate or reduce fees paid by small business  
13 borrowers under clauses (i) through (iii) of sec-  
14 tion 7(a)(18)(A) of the Small Business Act (15  
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)(A)), to the maximum extent  
16 possible; and

17 (B) then use any amounts provided to  
18 eliminate or reduce fees under 7(a)(23)(A) of  
19 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
20 636(a)(23)(A)).

21 (c) EXCEPTION TO GUARANTEE FEE WAIVER FOR  
22 VETERANS.—Section 7(a)(31)(G) of the Small Business  
23 Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(G)) is amended—

24 (1) by striking clause (ii); and

25 (2) by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (ii).

1 (d) TEMPORARY FEE ELIMINATION FOR THE 504  
2 LOAN PROGRAM.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—During the period beginning  
4 on the date of enactment of this section and ending  
5 on September 30, 2021, and to the extent the cost  
6 of such elimination in fees is offset by appropria-  
7 tions, with respect to each project or loan guaran-  
8 teed by the Administrator pursuant to title V of the  
9 Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C.  
10 695 et seq.) for which an application is approved or  
11 pending approval on or after the date of enactment  
12 of this section—

13 (A) the Administrator shall, in lieu of the  
14 fee otherwise applicable under section 503(d)(2)  
15 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958  
16 (15 U.S.C. 697(d)(2)), collect no fee; and

17 (B) a development company shall, in lieu  
18 of the processing fee described under section  
19 120.971(a)(1) of title 13, Code of Federal Reg-  
20 ulations (relating to fees paid by borrowers), or  
21 any successor thereto, collect no fee.

22 (2) REIMBURSEMENT FOR WAIVED FEES.—

23 (A) IN GENERAL.—To the extent that the  
24 cost of such payments is offset by appropria-  
25 tions, the Administrator shall reimburse each

1 development company that does not collect a  
2 processing fee pursuant to paragraph (1)(B).

3 (B) AMOUNT.—The payment to a develop-  
4 ment company under subparagraph (A) shall be  
5 in an amount equal to 1.5 percent of the net  
6 debenture proceeds for which the development  
7 company does not collect a processing fee pur-  
8 suant to paragraph (1)(B).

9 **SEC. 190014. GUARANTEE AMOUNTS.**

10 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to in-  
11 crease loan guarantee amounts in order to mitigate risk  
12 for lenders and keep credit flowing, including an emphasis  
13 on underserved borrowers.

14 (b) 7(A) LOAN GUARANTEES.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(a)(2)(A) of the  
16 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(A)) is  
17 amended by striking “), such participation by the  
18 Administration shall be equal to” and all that fol-  
19 lows through the period at the end and inserting “or  
20 the Community Advantage Pilot Program of the Ad-  
21 ministration), such participation by the Administra-  
22 tion shall be equal to 90 percent of the balance of  
23 the financing outstanding at the time of disburse-  
24 ment of the loan.”.

1           (2) TERMINATION.—Effective September 30,  
2           2021, section 7(a)(2)(A) of the Small Business Act  
3           (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(A)), as amended by paragraph  
4           (1), is amended to read as follows:

5                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
6                   subparagraphs (B), (D), and (E), in an agree-  
7                   ment to participate in a loan on a deferred  
8                   basis under this subsection (including a loan  
9                   made under the Preferred Lenders Program),  
10                  such participation by the Administration shall  
11                  be equal to—

12                           “(i) 75 percent of the balance of the  
13                           financing outstanding at the time of dis-  
14                           bursement of the loan, if such balance ex-  
15                           ceeds \$150,000; or

16                           “(ii) 85 percent of the balance of the  
17                           financing outstanding at the time of dis-  
18                           bursement of the loan, if such balance is  
19                           less than or equal to \$150,000.”.

20           (c) EXPRESS LOAN GUARANTEE AMOUNTS AND  
21           LOAN SIZE INCREASES.—

22                   (1) TEMPORARY MODIFICATION.—Section  
23                   7(a)(31) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
24                   636(a)(31)) is amended—

1 (A) in subparagraph (A)(iv), by striking  
2 “with a guaranty rate of not more than 50 per-  
3 cent.” and inserting the following: “with a  
4 guarantee rate—

5 “(I) for a loan in an amount less  
6 than or equal to \$350,000, of not  
7 more than 90 percent; and

8 “(II) for a loan in an amount  
9 greater than \$350,000, of not more  
10 than 75 percent.”; and

11 (B) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
12 “\$350,000” and inserting “\$1,000,000”.

13 (2) INCREASE IN AVAILABILITY.—Effective  
14 September 30, 2021, section 7(a)(31) of the Small  
15 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)), as amended  
16 by paragraph (1), is amended—

17 (A) in subparagraph (A)(iv), by striking  
18 “guarantee rate” and all that follows through  
19 the period at the end and inserting “guarantee  
20 rate of not more than 50 percent.”; and

21 (B) in subparagraph (D), by striking  
22 “\$1,000,000” and inserting “\$500,000”.

1 **SEC. 190015. MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT AND PROGRAM LEV-**  
2 **ELS FOR 7(A) LOANS.**

3 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to tem-  
4 porarily increase the maximum loan size in order to ex-  
5 pand the reach of this long-term capital.

6 (b) MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT.—During the period  
7 beginning on the date of enactment of this section and  
8 ending on September 30, 2021, with respect to any loan  
9 guaranteed under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
10 (15 U.S.C. 636(a)) for which an application is approved  
11 or pending approval on or after the date of enactment of  
12 this section, the maximum loan amount shall be  
13 \$10,000,000.

14 (c) PROGRAM LEVELS.—During each of fiscal years  
15 2020 and 2021, commitments for general business loans  
16 authorized under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act  
17 (15 U.S.C. 636(a)) shall not exceed \$75,000,000,000.

18 **SEC. 190016. MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT FOR 504 LOANS.**

19 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to  
20 make refinancing of fixed assets more flexible for small  
21 business concerns seeking immediate financing and relief  
22 from the COVID–19 crisis.

23 (b) TEMPORARY INCREASE.—During the period be-  
24 ginning on the date of enactment of this section and end-  
25 ing on September 30, 2021, with respect to each project  
26 or loan guaranteed by the Administrator pursuant to title



1 V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15  
2 U.S.C. 695 et seq.) for which an application is approved  
3 or pending approval on or after the date of enactment of  
4 this section, the maximum portion of a loan that is backed  
5 by the CDC shall be \$10,000,000.

6 (c) PERMANENT INCREASE FOR SMALL MANUFAC-  
7 TURERS.—Effective on October 1, 2021, section  
8 502(2)(A)(iii) of the Small Business Investment Act of  
9 1958 (15 U.S.C. 696(2)(A)(iii)) is amended by striking  
10 “\$5,500,000” and inserting “\$10,000,000”.

11 (d) REFINANCING NOT INVOLVING EXPANSIONS.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 502(7) of the Small  
13 Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C.  
14 696(7)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
15 lowing:

16 “(C) REFINANCING NOT INVOLVING EX-  
17 PANSIONS.—

18 “(i) DEFINITIONS.—In this subpara-  
19 graph—

20 “(I) the term ‘borrower’ means a  
21 small business concern that submits  
22 an application to a development com-  
23 pany for financing under this sub-  
24 paragraph;

1                   “(II) the term ‘eligible fixed  
2                   asset’ means tangible property relat-  
3                   ing to which the Administrator may  
4                   provide financing under this section;  
5                   and

6                   “(III) the term ‘qualified debt’  
7                   means indebtedness—

8                                 “(aa) that—

9                                         “(AA) was incurred not  
10                                        less than 2 years before the  
11                                       date of the application for  
12                                       assistance under this sub-  
13                                       paragraph;

14                                       “(BB) is a commercial  
15                                       loan;

16                                       “(CC) the proceeds of  
17                                       which were used to acquire  
18                                       an eligible fixed asset;

19                                       “(DD) was incurred for  
20                                       the benefit of the small busi-  
21                                       ness concern; and

22                                       “(EE) is collateralized  
23                                       by eligible fixed assets; and

24                                       “(bb) for which the borrower  
25                                       has been current on all payments

1 for not less than 1 year before  
2 the date of the application.

3 “(ii) AUTHORITY.—A project that  
4 does not involve the expansion of a small  
5 business concern may include the refi-  
6 nancing of qualified debt if—

7 “(I) the amount of the financing  
8 is not more than 90 percent of the  
9 value of the collateral for the financ-  
10 ing, except that, if the appraised value  
11 of the eligible fixed assets serving as  
12 collateral for the financing is less than  
13 the amount equal to 125 percent of  
14 the amount of the financing, the bor-  
15 rower may provide additional cash or  
16 other collateral to eliminate any defi-  
17 ciency;

18 “(II) the borrower has been in  
19 operation for all of the 2-year period  
20 ending on the date of the loan;

21 “(III) the financing will provide a  
22 substantial benefit to the borrower  
23 when prepayment penalties, financing  
24 fees, and other financing costs are ac-  
25 counted for; and

1 “(IV) for a financing for which  
2 the Administrator determines there  
3 will be an additional cost attributable  
4 to the refinancing of the qualified  
5 debt, the borrower agrees to pay a fee  
6 in an amount equal to the anticipated  
7 additional cost.

8 “(iii) FINANCING FOR BUSINESS EX-  
9 PENSES.—

10 “(I) FINANCING FOR BUSINESS  
11 EXPENSES.—The Administrator may  
12 provide financing to a borrower that  
13 receives financing that includes a refi-  
14 nancing of qualified debt under clause  
15 (ii), in addition to the refinancing  
16 under clause (ii), to be used solely for  
17 the payment of business expenses.

18 “(II) APPLICATION FOR FINANC-  
19 ING.—An application for financing  
20 under subclause (I) shall include—

21 “(aa) a specific description  
22 of the expenses for which the ad-  
23 ditional financing is requested;  
24 and

1                   “(bb) an itemization of the  
2                   amount of each expense.

3                   “(III) CONDITION ON ADDI-  
4                   TIONAL FINANCING.—A borrower may  
5                   not use any part of the financing  
6                   under this clause for non-business  
7                   purposes.

8                   “(iv) LOANS BASED ON JOBS.—

9                   “(I) JOB CREATION AND RETEN-  
10                  TION GOALS.—

11                  “(aa) IN GENERAL.—The  
12                  Administrator may provide fi-  
13                  nancing under this subparagraph  
14                  for a borrower that meets the job  
15                  creation goals under subsection  
16                  (d) or (e) of section 501.

17                  “(bb) ALTERNATE JOB RE-  
18                  TENTION GOAL.—The Adminis-  
19                  trator may provide financing  
20                  under this subparagraph to a  
21                  borrower that does not meet the  
22                  goals described in item (aa) in an  
23                  amount that is not more than the  
24                  product obtained by multiplying

1 the number of employees of the  
2 borrower by \$75,000.

3 “(II) NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES.—  
4 For purposes of subclause (I), the  
5 number of employees of a borrower is  
6 equal to the sum of—

7 “(aa) the number of full-  
8 time employees of the borrower  
9 on the date on which the bor-  
10 rower applies for a loan under  
11 this subparagraph; and

12 “(bb) the product obtained  
13 by multiplying—

14 “(AA) the number of  
15 part-time employees of the  
16 borrower on the date on  
17 which the borrower applies  
18 for a loan under this sub-  
19 paragraph; by

20 “(BB) the quotient ob-  
21 tained by dividing the aver-  
22 age number of hours each  
23 part time employee of the  
24 borrower works each week  
25 by 40.

1                   “(v)       NONDELEGATION.—Notwith-  
2                   standing section 508(e), the Administrator  
3                   may not permit a premier certified lender  
4                   to approve or disapprove an application for  
5                   assistance under this subparagraph.

6                   “(vi) TOTAL AMOUNT OF LOANS.—  
7                   The Administrator may provide not more  
8                   than a total of \$7,500,000,000 of financ-  
9                   ing under this subparagraph for each fiscal  
10                  year.”.

11                  (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 521  
12                  of division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act,  
13                  2016 (15 U.S.C. 696 note) is repealed.

14                  (e) 504 DEBT REFINANCE WITH EXPANSION.—Sec-  
15                  tion 502(7)(B) of the Small Business Investment Act of  
16                  1948 (15 U.S.C. 696(7)(B)) is amended, in the matter  
17                  preceding clause (i), by striking “50” and inserting  
18                  “100”.

19                  “(c) EXPRESS PROGRAM.—An accredited lender cer-  
20                  tified company, may, with respect to a covered loan, take  
21                  any of the following actions with respect to the loan:

22                         “(1) Any action described in any of subpara-  
23                         graphs (A) through (J) of subsection (b)(1).

24                         “(2) If the borrower is not delinquent with re-  
25                         spect to the loan payments—

1           “(A) permit the loan to subordinate to a  
2           new third party lender loan for the purposes of  
3           refinancing that third party lender loan, except  
4           that no refinanced amount with respect to the  
5           loan may be increased in order to provide cash  
6           to the borrower;

7           “(B) permit a new party to assume respon-  
8           sibility for the loan if the original borrower re-  
9           mains on the loan as the original guarantor;

10          “(C) obtain force placed insurance cov-  
11          erage for the loan if the borrower has allowed  
12          insurance coverage with respect to the loan to  
13          lapse; and

14          “(D) endorse an insurance check with re-  
15          spect to the property that is financed by the  
16          loan in an amount that is less than \$100,000.

17          “(3) Certify that the loan is compliant with the  
18          appraisal requirements and environmental policies  
19          and procedures applicable to the loan under Stand-  
20          ard Operating Procedure 50 10 5(K) of the Admin-  
21          istration, effective April 1, 2019, or any successor  
22          Standard Operating Procedure.

23          “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

24                 “(1) the term ‘accredited lender certified com-  
25                 pany’ means a certified development company that



1 meets the requirements under section 507(b), includ-  
2 ing a certified development company that the Ad-  
3 ministration has designated as an accredited lender  
4 under such section 507(b); and

5 “(2) the term ‘covered loan’—

6 “(A) means a loan made under subsection  
7 (a) in an amount that is not more than  
8 \$500,000; and

9 “(B) does not include a loan made to a  
10 borrower that is a franchise that, or is in an in-  
11 dustry that, has a high rate of default, as annu-  
12 ally determined by the Administrator.”.

13 **SEC. 190017. ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOANS IM-**  
14 **PROVEMENTS.**

15 (a) APPROVAL AND ABILITY TO REPAY FOR CERTAIN  
16 LOANS.—With respect to a loan made under section  
17 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2))  
18 in response to the COVID–19 pandemic that does not ex-  
19 ceed \$350,000, the Administrator—

20 (1) may approve an applicant based solely on  
21 the credit score of the applicant and shall not re-  
22 quire an applicant to submit a tax return or a tax  
23 return transcript for such approval; or

24 (2) use alternative appropriate methods to de-  
25 termine an applicant’s ability to repay.

1 (b) EMERGENCIES INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIMARY  
2 RESPONSIBILITY QUALIFYING FOR SMALL BUSINESS AD-  
3 MINISTRATION ASSISTANCE.—Section 7(b)(2) of the

4 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)) is amended—

5 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “or” at  
6 the end;

7 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “or” at  
8 the end;

9 (3) in subparagraph (C), by striking “or” at  
10 the end;

11 (4) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as sub-  
12 paragraph (E);

13 (5) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
14 lowing:

15 “(D) an emergency involving Federal pri-  
16 mary responsibility determined to exist by the  
17 President under the section 501(b) of the Rob-  
18 ert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency  
19 Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5191(b)); or”; and

20 (6) in subparagraph (E), as so redesignated—

21 (A) by striking “or (C)” and inserting  
22 “(C), or (D)”;

23 (B) by striking “disaster declaration” each  
24 place it appears and inserting “disaster or  
25 emergency declaration”;

1 (C) by striking “disaster has occurred”  
2 and inserting “disaster or emergency has oc-  
3 curred”;

4 (D) by striking “such disaster” and insert-  
5 ing “such disaster or emergency”; and

6 (E) by striking “disaster stricken” and in-  
7 serting “disaster- or emergency-stricken”; and

8 (7) in the flush matter following subparagraph  
9 (E) (as so redesignated), by striking the period at  
10 the end and inserting the following: “: *Provided fur-*  
11 *ther*, that for purposes of subparagraph (D), the Ad-  
12 ministrator shall deem that such an emergency af-  
13 fects each State or subdivision thereof (including  
14 counties), and that each State or subdivision has  
15 sufficient economic damage to small business con-  
16 cerns to qualify for assistance under this paragraph  
17 and the Administrator shall accept applications for  
18 such assistance immediately.”.

19 (c) CREDIT ELSEWHERE; NO PERSONAL GUAR-  
20 ANTEE.—The flush matter following subparagraph (E) (as  
21 so redesignated) of section 7(b)(2) of the Small Business  
22 Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)) is amended by striking “That  
23 no loan or guarantee” and all that follows through “credit  
24 elsewhere” and inserting the following: “With respect to  
25 a loan made under this paragraph to a cooperative of

1 \$350,000 or less, the Administrator shall not require a  
2 personal guarantee such a loan”.

3 (d) ELIGIBILITY OF COOPERATIVES.—Section  
4 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2))  
5 is amended by striking “small agricultural cooperative”  
6 and inserting “small cooperative”.

7 (e) ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the  
9 Small Business Administration may increase by 20  
10 percent the amount received by an eligible small  
11 business concern under section 7(b)(2) of the Small  
12 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2)) to cover con-  
13 tinuity-of-operations and risk mitigation improve-  
14 ments, including telework capability, offsite record  
15 keeping, redundaney, the administrative costs of es-  
16 tablishing paid sick leave, and presenteeism preven-  
17 tion.

18 (2) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “el-  
19 igible small business concern” means a small busi-  
20 ness concern that—

21 (A) meets the applicable size standard es-  
22 tablished under section 3 of the Small Business  
23 Act (15 U.S.C. 632); and

1 (B) is receiving assistance under section  
2 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
3 636(b)(2)) related to COVID-19.

4 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
5 authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator to  
6 carry out the loan program under section 7(b)(2) of the  
7 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2))—

8 (1) \$177,000,000 for administration costs; and  
9 (2) \$25,000,000,000 to provide loans or other  
10 assistance.

11 **SEC. 190018. RECOVERY ASSISTANCE FOR MICRO-**  
12 **BUSINESSES.**

13 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to allow  
14 lenders to deploy more capital, give borrowers more time  
15 to repay, increase rural lending, and cut technical assist-  
16 ance red tape.

17 (b) LOANS TO INTERMEDIARIES.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(m) of the Small  
19 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)) is amended—

20 (A) in paragraph (3)(C)—

21 (i) by striking “and \$6,000,000” and  
22 inserting “\$10,000,000, in the aggre-  
23 gate,”; and

1 (ii) by inserting before the period at  
2 the end the following: “, and \$4,500,000 in  
3 any of those remaining years”;

4 (B) in paragraph (4)—

5 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
6 “subparagraph (C)” each place that term  
7 appears and inserting “subparagraphs (C)  
8 and (G)”;

9 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by amending  
10 clause (i) to read as follows:

11 “(i) IN GENERAL.—In addition to  
12 grants made under subparagraph (A) or  
13 (G), each intermediary shall be eligible to  
14 receive a grant equal to 5 percent of the  
15 total outstanding balance of loans made to  
16 the intermediary under this subsection if—

17 “(I) the intermediary provides  
18 not less than 25 percent of its loans  
19 to small business concerns located in  
20 or owned by one or more residents of  
21 an economically distressed area; or

22 “(II) the intermediary has a  
23 portfolio of loans made under this  
24 subsection—

1                   “(aa) that averages not  
2 more than \$10,000 during the  
3 period of the intermediary’s par-  
4 ticipation in the program; or

5                   “(bb) of which not less than  
6 25 percent is serving rural areas  
7 during the period of the  
8 intermediary’s participation in  
9 the program.”; and

10                   (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
11 lowing:

12                   “(G) GRANT AMOUNTS BASED ON APPRO-  
13 PRIATIONS.—In any fiscal year in which the  
14 amount appropriated to make grants under  
15 subparagraph (A) is sufficient to provide to  
16 each intermediary that receives a loan under  
17 paragraph (1)(B)(i) a grant of not less than 25  
18 percent of the total outstanding balance of  
19 loans made to the intermediary under this sub-  
20 section, the Administration shall make a grant  
21 under subparagraph (A) to each intermediary  
22 of not less than 25 percent and not more than  
23 30 percent of that total outstanding balance for  
24 the intermediary.”; and

1 (C) by striking paragraph (7) and insert-  
2 ing the following:

3 “(7) PROGRAM FUNDING FOR MICROLOANS.—  
4 Under the program authorized by this subsection,  
5 the Administration may fund, on a competitive basis,  
6 not more than 300 intermediaries.”.

7 (2) ADJUSTMENT TO MICROLOAN LIMITS.—Ef-  
8 fective on October 1, 2021, section 7(m)(3)(C) of  
9 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(C)),  
10 as amended by paragraph (1)(A), is further amend-  
11 ed—

12 (A) by striking “\$10,000,000” and by in-  
13 sserting “\$7,000,000” and

14 (B) by striking “\$4,500,000” and insert-  
15 ing “\$3,000,000”.

16 (c) TEMPORARY WAIVER OF TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE  
17 GRANTS MATCHING REQUIREMENTS AND FLEXIBILITY  
18 ON PRE- AND POST-LOAN ASSISTANCE.—During the pe-  
19 riod beginning on the date of enactment of this section  
20 and ending on September 30, 2021, the Administration  
21 shall waive—

22 (1) the requirement to contribute non-Federal  
23 funds under section 7(m)(4)(B) of the Small Busi-  
24 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(B)); and



1           (2) the limitation on amounts allowed to be ex-  
2           pended to provide information and technical assist-  
3           ance under clause (i) of section 7(m)(4)(E) of the  
4           Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(E)) and  
5           entering into third party contracts to provide tech-  
6           nical assistance under clause (ii) of such section  
7           7(m)(4)(E).

8           (d) TEMPORARY DURATION OF LOANS TO BOR-  
9           ROWERS.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—During the period beginning  
11           on the date of enactment of this section and ending  
12           on September 30, 2021, the duration of a loan made  
13           by an eligible intermediary under section 7(m) of the  
14           Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m))—

15                   (A) to an existing borrower may be ex-  
16                   tended to not more than 8 years; and

17                   (B) to a new borrower may be not more  
18                   than 8 years.

19           (2) REVERSION.—On and after October 1,  
20           2021, the duration of a loan made by an eligible  
21           intermediary to a borrower under section 7(m) of  
22           the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)) shall be  
23           7 years or such other amount established by the Ad-  
24           ministrator.

1 (e) PROGRAM LEVELS.—Section 20 of the Small  
2 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631 note) is amended by adding  
3 at the end the following:

4 “(h) MICROLOAN PROGRAM.—For each of fiscal  
5 years 2021 through 2025, the Administration is author-  
6 ized to make—

7 “(1) \$80,000,000 in technical assistance grants,  
8 as provided in section 7(m); and

9 “(2) \$110,000,000 in direct loans, as provided  
10 in section 7(m).”.

11 **SEC. 190019. ADDITIONAL LEVERAGE FOR SMALL BUSI-**  
12 **NESSES AFFECTED BY THE COVID-19 OUT-**  
13 **BREAK.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 303(b)(2) of the Small  
15 Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 683(b)(2))  
16 is amended by adding at the end the following:

17 “(E) ADDITIONAL LEVERAGE BASE ON IN-  
18 VESTMENT.—

19 “(i) EXCLUSION OF AMOUNTS.—In  
20 calculating the outstanding leverage of a  
21 company for purposes of subparagraph (A)  
22 or (B), the Administrator shall exclude the  
23 amount of leverage outstanding to covered  
24 small businesses, not to exceed an amount  
25 equal to \$100,000,000, if the amount ex-

1                   cluded is used exclusively for working cap-  
2                   ital purposes.

3                   “(ii) COVERED SMALL BUSINESS DE-  
4                   FINED.—In this subparagraph, the term  
5                   ‘covered small business’ means a small  
6                   business concern is located in a State or  
7                   territory of the United States with at least  
8                   one confirmed or presumed positive case of  
9                   COVID–19.”.

10           (b) APPLICATION.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
11           sion of law, for purposes of additional leverage requested  
12           under subparagraph (E) of section 303(b)(2) of the Small  
13           Business Investment Act of 1958, as added by subsection  
14           (a), the Administrator shall approve or deny such request  
15           within 14 calendar days of receipt by the Administrator  
16           of the request.

17   **SEC. 190020. STATE TRADE EXPANSION PROGRAM.**

18           (a) REIMBURSEMENT.—The Administrator of the  
19           Small Business Administration shall reimburse any recipi-  
20           ent of assistance under section 22(l) of the Small Business  
21           Act (15 U.S.C. 649(l)) for financial losses relating to a  
22           foreign trade mission or a trade show exhibition that was  
23           cancelled solely due to a public health emergency declared  
24           due to COVID–19.

1 (b) BUDGET PLAN REVISIONS.—Section 22(l)(3) of  
2 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 649(l)(3)) is amend-  
3 ed—

4 (1) in subparagraph (D)(i), by inserting “, in-  
5 cluding a budget plan for use of funds awarded  
6 under this subsection” before the period at the end;  
7 and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
9 paragraph:

10 “(E) BUDGET PLAN REVISIONS.—

11 “(i) IN GENERAL.—A State receiving  
12 a grant under this subsection may revise  
13 the budget plan of the State submitted  
14 under subparagraph (D) after the dis-  
15 bursal of grant funds if—

16 “(I) the revision complies with al-  
17 lowable uses of grant funds under this  
18 subsection; and

19 “(II) such State submits notifica-  
20 tion of the revision to the Associate  
21 Administrator.

22 “(ii) EXCEPTION.—If a revision under  
23 clause (i) reallocates 10 percent or more of  
24 the amounts described in the budget plan  
25 of the State submitted under subparagraph

1 (D), the State may not implement the re-  
2 vised budget plan without the approval of  
3 the Associate Administrator, unless the As-  
4 sociate Administrator fails to approve or  
5 deny the revised plan within 10 days after  
6 receipt of such revised plan.”.

7 **SEC. 190021. EMERGENCY RULEMAKING AUTHORITY.**

8 Not later than 15 days after the date of enactment  
9 of this Act, the Administrator shall issue regulations to  
10 carry out this division and the amendments made by this  
11 division without regard to the notice requirements under  
12 section 553(b) of title 5, United States Code.

13 **DIVISION T—REVENUE**  
14 **PROVISIONS**

15 **SEC. 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

16 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This division may be cited as the  
17 “Emergency Pension Plan Relief Act of 2020”.

18 (b) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents of  
19 this division is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

**TITLE I—HEALTH-RELATED TAX RELIEF**

Sec. 101. Payroll credit for COVID–19 charity care provided by hospitals.

Sec. 102. Payroll credit for COVID–19 hospital facility expenditures.

Sec. 103. Restoration of limitations on reconciliation of tax credits for coverage  
under a qualified health plan with advance payments of such  
credit.

Sec. 104. Improving affordability by reducing premium costs for consumers.

**TITLE II—ECONOMIC STIMULUS**

**Subtitle A—Economic Assistance Payments**

- Sec. 201. 2020 economic assistance payments to individuals.
- Sec. 202. Economic assistance payments to certain Federal beneficiaries.

Subtitle B—Earned Income Tax Credit

- Sec. 211. Strengthening the earned income tax credit for individuals with no qualifying children.
- Sec. 212. Taxpayer eligible for childless earned income credit in case of qualifying children who fail to meet certain identification requirements.
- Sec. 213. Credit allowed in case of certain separated spouses.
- Sec. 214. Elimination of disqualified investment income test.
- Sec. 215. Application of earned income tax credit in possessions of the United States.

Subtitle C—Child Tax Credit

- Sec. 221. Child tax credit fully refundable for 2020 through 2025.
- Sec. 222. Application of child tax credit in possessions.
- Sec. 223. Increased child tax credit for children who have not attained age 6.

Subtitle D—Dependent Care Assistance

- Sec. 231. Refundability and enhancement of child and dependent care tax credit.
- Sec. 232. Increase in exclusion for employer-provided dependent care assistance.

Subtitle E—Net Operating Losses

- Sec. 241. Five-year carryback of net operating losses and temporary suspension of taxable income limitation.

Subtitle F—Employee Retention Credit

- Sec. 251. Payroll credit for certain employers affected by COVID-19.

Subtitle G—Credits for Paid Sick and Family Leave

- Sec. 261. Extension of credits.
- Sec. 262. Repeal of reduced rate of credit for certain leave.
- Sec. 263. Federal, State, and local governments allowed tax credits for paid sick and paid family and medical leave.
- Sec. 264. Credits not allowed to certain large employers.
- Sec. 265. Effective date.

TITLE III—ADMINISTRATIVE

- Sec. 301. Delay of certain deadlines.

TITLE IV—RETIREMENT PROVISIONS

- Sec. 401. Special rules for use of retirement funds.
- Sec. 402. Single-employer plan funding rules.
- Sec. 403. Temporary waiver of required minimum distribution rules for certain retirement plans and accounts.
- Sec. 404. Modification of special rules for minimum funding standards for community newspaper plans.

Sec. 405. Application of cooperative and small employer charity pension plan rules to certain charitable employers whose primary exempt purpose is providing services with respect to mothers and children.

Sec. 406. Extended amortization for single employer plans.

Sec. 407. Extension of pension funding stabilization percentages for single employer plans.

TITLE V—REHABILITATION FOR MULTIEMPLOYER PENSIONS

Sec. 501. Short title.

Sec. 502. Pension Rehabilitation Administration; establishment; powers.

Sec. 503. Pension Rehabilitation Trust Fund.

Sec. 504. Loan program for multiemployer defined benefit plans.

Sec. 505. Coordination with withdrawal liability and funding rules.

Sec. 506. Issuance of Treasury bonds.

Sec. 507. Reports of plans receiving pension rehabilitation loans.

Sec. 508. PBGC financial assistance.

**1 TITLE I—HEALTH-RELATED TAX  
2 RELIEF**

**3 SEC. 101. PAYROLL CREDIT FOR COVID-19 CHARITY CARE  
4 PROVIDED BY HOSPITALS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an employer which  
6 is an eligible hospital, there shall be allowed as a credit  
7 against the tax imposed by section 3111(a) of the Internal  
8 Revenue Code of 1986 for each calendar quarter an  
9 amount equal to 90 percent of the COVID-related charity  
10 care furnished by such hospital during such calendar quar-  
11 ter.

12 (b) LIMITATIONS AND REFUNDABILITY.—

13 (1) CREDIT LIMITED TO CERTAIN EMPLOYMENT  
14 TAXES.—The credit allowed by subsection (a) with  
15 respect to any calendar quarter shall not exceed the  
16 tax imposed by section 3111(a) of such Code for  
17 such calendar quarter (reduced by any credits al-

1       lowed under subsection (e) or (f) of section 3111 of  
2       such Code, or under section 7001 or 7003 of the  
3       Families First Coronavirus Response Act, for such  
4       quarter) on the wages paid with respect to the em-  
5       ployment of all employees of the employer.

6               (2) REFUNDABILITY OF EXCESS CREDIT.—

7                   (A) IN GENERAL.—If the amount of the  
8                   credit under subsection (a) exceeds the limita-  
9                   tion of paragraph (1) for any calendar quarter,  
10                  such excess shall be treated as an overpayment  
11                  that shall be refunded under sections 6402(a)  
12                  and 6413(b) of such Code.

13                  (B) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—For pur-  
14                  poses of section 1324 of title 31, United States  
15                  Code, any amounts due to an employer under  
16                  this paragraph shall be treated in the same  
17                  manner as a refund due from a credit provision  
18                  referred to in subsection (b)(2) of such section.

19                  (c) ELIGIBLE HOSPITAL.—For purposes of this sec-  
20                  tion, the term “eligible hospital” means a subsection (d)  
21                  hospital as defined in section 1886(d)(1)(B) of the Social  
22                  Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(1)(B)) or a critical  
23                  access hospital (as defined in section 1861(mm)(1) of such  
24                  Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(mm)(1)).



1 (d) COVID-RELATED CHARITY CARE.—For purposes  
2 of this section—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—The term “COVID-related  
4 charity care” means, with respect to any eligible  
5 hospital, so much of the specified charity care fur-  
6 nished by such hospital as relates to items and serv-  
7 ices furnished in the United States for the treatment  
8 of COVID–19 or a related condition.

9 (2) SPECIFIED CHARITY CARE.—The term  
10 “specified charity care” means, with respect to an  
11 eligible hospital, the cost of charity care of such hos-  
12 pital as defined for purposes of the Medicare Cost  
13 Report Worksheet S–10.

14 (e) SPECIAL RULES.—

15 (1) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—For pur-  
16 poses of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
17 1986, any deduction otherwise allowable under such  
18 chapter for any COVID-related charity care shall be  
19 reduced by the amount of the credit allowed under  
20 this section with respect to such care.

21 (2) DOCUMENTATION.—No credit shall be al-  
22 lowed under this section unless the employer main-  
23 tains such documentation as the Secretary of the  
24 Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate) may prescribe

1 to establish such employer's eligibility for the credit  
2 allowed under this section (and the amount thereof).

3 (3) ELECTION NOT TO HAVE SECTION APPLY.—

4 This section shall not apply with respect to any em-  
5 ployer for any calendar quarter if such employer  
6 elects (at such time and in such manner as the Sec-  
7 retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate)  
8 may prescribe) not to have this section apply.

9 (4) CERTAIN TERMS.—Any term used in this  
10 section which is also used in chapter 21 of such  
11 Code shall have the same meaning as when used in  
12 such chapter.

13 (f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
14 (or the Secretary's delegate) shall prescribe such regula-  
15 tions or other guidance as may be necessary to carry out  
16 the purposes of this section, including—

17 (1) regulations or other guidance (prescribed  
18 after consultation with the Secretary of Health and  
19 Human Services) which identify specific items and  
20 services which are considered for purposes of sub-  
21 section (d)(1) to be for the treatment of COVID-19  
22 or a related condition,

23 (2) regulations or other guidance to effectuate  
24 the purposes of the limitations under this section,

1           (3) regulations or other guidance to minimize  
2 compliance and record-keeping burdens under this  
3 section,

4           (4) regulations or other guidance providing for  
5 a waiver of penalties for the failure to deposit taxes  
6 imposed under section 3111(a) of such Code in an-  
7 ticipation of the allowance of the credit allowed  
8 under this section,

9           (5) regulations or other guidance for recap-  
10 turing the benefit of credits determined under this  
11 section in cases where there is a subsequent adjust-  
12 ment to the credit determined under subsection (a),  
13 and

14           (6) regulations or other guidance regarding the  
15 treatment of certified professional employer organi-  
16 zations, as described in section 3511 of such Code.

17 (g) APPLICATION OF SECTION.—

18           (1) IN GENERAL.—This section shall apply only  
19 to COVID-related charity care which is furnished  
20 during the period beginning on February 1, 2020,  
21 and ending on December 31, 2020.

22           (2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN CARE FURNISHED  
23 BEFORE DATE OF ENACTMENT.—For purposes of  
24 this section, any COVID-related charity care which  
25 is furnished after January 31, 2020, and before the

1 calendar quarter which includes the date of the en-  
2 actment of this Act shall be treated as having been  
3 furnished in such calendar quarter.

4 (h) TRANSFERS TO FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SUR-  
5 VIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND.—There are hereby ap-  
6 propriated to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insur-  
7 ance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance  
8 Trust Fund established under section 201 of the Social  
9 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401) amounts equal to the reduc-  
10 tion in revenues to the Treasury by reason of this section  
11 (without regard to this subsection). Amounts appropriated  
12 by the preceding sentence shall be transferred from the  
13 general fund at such times and in such manner as to rep-  
14 licate to the extent possible the transfers which would have  
15 occurred to such Trust Fund had this section not been  
16 enacted.

17 (i) COORDINATION WITH DSH PAYMENTS.—Section  
18 1886(r) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(r))  
19 is amended—

20 (1) in paragraph (2), by inserting “subject to  
21 paragraph (4),” before “for fiscal year 2014”; and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
23 paragraph:

24 “(4) SPECIAL RULE FOR COVID-RELATED CHAR-  
25 ITY CARE.—The Secretary shall, beginning in the

1 first fiscal year in which the factor described in  
2 paragraph (2)(C) is calculated based on a cost re-  
3 porting period that includes any portion of calendar  
4 year 2020, exclude the amount of the payroll credit  
5 for COVID–19 charity care allowed under section  
6 101(a) of the Emergency Pension Plan Relief Act of  
7 2020 provided to a subsection (d) hospital, from the  
8 calculation of such factor.”.

9 **SEC. 102. PAYROLL CREDIT FOR COVID-19 HOSPITAL FA-**  
10 **CILITY EXPENDITURES.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an employer which  
12 is an eligible hospital, there shall be allowed as a credit  
13 against the tax imposed by section 3111(a) of the Internal  
14 Revenue Code of 1986 for each calendar quarter an  
15 amount equal to 90 percent of the COVID–19 hospital  
16 facility expenditures paid or incurred by such hospital dur-  
17 ing such calendar quarter.

18 (b) LIMITATIONS AND REFUNDABILITY.—

19 (1) CREDIT LIMITED TO CERTAIN EMPLOYMENT  
20 TAXES.—The credit allowed by subsection (a) with  
21 respect to any calendar quarter shall not exceed the  
22 tax imposed by section 3111(a) of such Code for  
23 such calendar quarter (reduced by any credits al-  
24 lowed under subsection (e) or (f) of section 3111 of  
25 such Code, under section 7001 or 7003 of the Fami-

1 lies First Coronavirus Response Act, or under the  
2 preceding section of this Act, for such quarter) on  
3 the wages paid with respect to the employment of all  
4 employees of the employer.

5 (2) REFUNDABILITY OF EXCESS CREDIT.—

6 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the amount of the  
7 credit under subsection (a) exceeds the limita-  
8 tion of paragraph (1) for any calendar quarter,  
9 such excess shall be treated as an overpayment  
10 that shall be refunded under sections 6402(a)  
11 and 6413(b) of such Code.

12 (B) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—For pur-  
13 poses of section 1324 of title 31, United States  
14 Code, any amounts due to an employer under  
15 this paragraph shall be treated in the same  
16 manner as a refund due from a credit provision  
17 referred to in subsection (b)(2) of such section.

18 (c) ELIGIBLE HOSPITAL.—For purposes of this sec-  
19 tion, the term “eligible hospital” means a subsection (d)  
20 hospital as defined in section 1886(d)(1)(B) of the Social  
21 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(1)(B)) or a critical  
22 access hospital (as defined in section 1861(mm)(1) of such  
23 Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(mm)(1)).

24 (d) COVID–19 HOSPITAL FACILITY EXPENDI-  
25 TURES.—For purposes of this section—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—The term “COVID–19 hos-  
2 pital facility expenditures” means amounts paid or  
3 incurred by an eligible hospital for—

4 (A) the purchase or construction of a tem-  
5 porary structure in the United States for speci-  
6 fied COVID-related purposes,

7 (B) the lease of any structure in the  
8 United States for specified COVID-related pur-  
9 poses if the term of such lease is not greater  
10 than 2 years,

11 (C) the retrofitting of any existing perma-  
12 nent structure in the United States for specified  
13 COVID-related purposes, and

14 (D) any property for use in a structure de-  
15 scribed in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) for  
16 specified COVID-related purposes if such prop-  
17 erty is of a character which is subject to the al-  
18 lowance for depreciation provided in section 167  
19 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

20 (2) SPECIFIED COVID-RELATED PURPOSES.—  
21 The term “specified COVID-related purposes”  
22 means the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of  
23 COVID–19 or a related condition.

24 (3) TEMPORARY STRUCTURE.—The term “tem-  
25 porary structure” means a tent or such other struc-

1           ture which by its design or nature is not suitable to  
2           serve as a permanent structure.

3           (4)   COORDINATION   WITH   GOVERNMENT  
4           GRANTS.—The COVID–19 hospital facility expendi-  
5           tures taken into account under this section by any  
6           eligible hospital shall be reduced by any amounts  
7           provided by any Federal, State, or local government  
8           for purposes of making or reimbursing such expendi-  
9           tures.

10          (e) SPECIAL RULES.—

11           (1) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—For pur-  
12          poses of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986—

13           (A) the basis of any property with respect  
14          to which a credit is allowed under this section  
15          shall be reduced by the amount of such credit,  
16          and

17           (B) such reduction shall be taken into ac-  
18          count before determining the amount of any de-  
19          duction, or allowance for depreciation or amor-  
20          tization, with respect to such property for pur-  
21          poses of such Code.

22           (2) RECAPTURE OF GAIN.—If an eligible hos-  
23          pital disposes of any property with respect to which  
24          a credit was allowed under this section and any gain  
25          is determined on such disposition under section



1 1001 of such Code, the tax imposed under chapter  
2 1 of such Code on such hospital shall be increased  
3 by the amount of such gain. The preceding sentence  
4 shall apply without regard to whether such eligible  
5 hospital is otherwise exempt from, or not subject to,  
6 the taxes otherwise imposed under such chapter.

7 (3) DOCUMENTATION.—No credit shall be al-  
8 lowed under this section unless the employer main-  
9 tains such documentation as the Secretary of the  
10 Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate) may prescribe  
11 to establish such employer’s eligibility for the credit  
12 allowed under this section (and the amount thereof).

13 (4) ELECTION NOT TO HAVE SECTION APPLY.—  
14 This section shall not apply with respect to any em-  
15 ployer for any calendar quarter if such employer  
16 elects (at such time and in such manner as the Sec-  
17 retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate)  
18 may prescribe) not to have this section apply.

19 (5) CERTAIN TERMS.—Any term used in this  
20 section which is also used in chapter 21 of such  
21 Code shall have the same meaning as when used in  
22 such chapter.

23 (f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
24 (or the Secretary’s delegate) shall prescribe such regula-

1 tions or other guidance as may be necessary to carry out  
2 the purposes of this section, including—

3 (1) regulations or other guidance to effectuate  
4 the purposes of the limitations under this section,

5 (2) regulations or other guidance to minimize  
6 compliance and record-keeping burdens under this  
7 section,

8 (3) regulations or other guidance providing for  
9 a waiver of penalties for the failure to deposit taxes  
10 imposed under section 3111(a) in anticipation of the  
11 allowance of the credit allowed under this section,

12 (4) regulations or other guidance for recap-  
13 turing the benefit of credits determined under this  
14 section in cases where there is a subsequent adjust-  
15 ment to the credit determined under subsection (a),

16 (5) regulations or other guidance (prescribed  
17 after consultation with the Secretary of Health and  
18 Human Services) which identify specific items and  
19 services which are considered for purposes of sub-  
20 section (d)(2) to be for specified COVID-related pur-  
21 poses, and

22 (6) regulations or other guidance regarding the  
23 treatment of certified professional employer organi-  
24 zations, as described in section 3511 of such Code.

25 (g) APPLICATION OF SECTION.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—This section shall apply only  
2           to COVID–19 hospital facility expenditures which  
3           are paid or incurred during the period beginning on  
4           February 1, 2020, and ending on December 31,  
5           2020.

6           (2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN EXPENDITURES  
7           MADE BEFORE DATE OF ENACTMENT.—For pur-  
8           poses of this section, any COVID–19 hospital facility  
9           expenditures which are paid or incurred after Janu-  
10          ary 31, 2020, and before the calendar quarter which  
11          includes the date of the enactment of this Act shall  
12          be treated as having been furnished in such calendar  
13          quarter.

14          (h) TRANSFERS TO FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SUR-  
15          VIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND.—There are hereby ap-  
16          propriated to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insur-  
17          ance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance  
18          Trust Fund established under section 201 of the Social  
19          Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401) amounts equal to the reduc-  
20          tion in revenues to the Treasury by reason of this section  
21          (without regard to this subsection). Amounts appropriated  
22          by the preceding sentence shall be transferred from the  
23          general fund at such times and in such manner as to rep-  
24          licate to the extent possible the transfers which would have

1 occurred to such Trust Fund had this section not been  
2 enacted.

3 **SEC. 103. RESTORATION OF LIMITATIONS ON RECONCILI-**  
4 **ATION OF TAX CREDITS FOR COVERAGE**  
5 **UNDER A QUALIFIED HEALTH PLAN WITH AD-**  
6 **VANCE PAYMENTS OF SUCH CREDIT.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 36B(f)(2)(B)(i) of the In-  
8 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as fol-  
9 lows:

10 “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
11 taxpayer whose household income is less  
12 than 500 percent of the poverty line for  
13 the size of the family involved for the tax-  
14 able year, the amount of the increase  
15 under subparagraph (A) shall in no event  
16 exceed the applicable dollar amount deter-  
17 mined in accordance with the following  
18 table (one-half of such amount in the case  
19 of a taxpayer whose tax is determined  
20 under section 1(c) for the taxable year):

“If the household income (expressed as a percent of poverty line) is:	The applicable dollar amount is:
Less than 200% .....	\$600
At least 200% but less than 250% .....	\$1,000
At least 250% but less than 300% .....	\$1,500
At least 300% but less than 350% .....	\$2,000
At least 350% but less than 400% .....	\$2,500
At least 400% but less than 450% .....	\$3,000
At least 450% but less than 500% .....	\$3,500.”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 2 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
 3 December 31, 2019.

4 **SEC. 104. IMPROVING AFFORDABILITY BY REDUCING PRE-**  
 5 **MIUM COSTS FOR CONSUMERS.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 36B(b)(3)(A) of the In-  
 7 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as fol-  
 8 lows:

9 “(A) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—The ap-  
 10 plicable percentage for any taxable year shall be  
 11 the percentage such that the applicable percent-  
 12 age for any taxpayer whose household income is  
 13 within an income tier specified in the following  
 14 table shall increase, on a sliding scale in a lin-  
 15 ear manner, from the initial premium percent-  
 16 age to the final premium percentage specified in  
 17 such table for such income tier:

“In the case of household income (expressed as a percent of poverty line) within the following income tier:	The initial premium percentage is—	The final premium percentage is—
Over 100.0 percent up to 150.0 percent ....	0.0	0.0
150.0 percent up to 200.0 percent .....	0.0	3.0
200.0 percent up to 250.0 percent .....	3.0	4.0
250.0 percent up to 300.0 percent .....	4.0	6.0
300.0 percent up to 400.0 percent .....	6.0	8.5
400.0 percent and higher .....	8.5	8.5”.

18 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
 19 36B(c)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is  
 20 amended by striking “but does not exceed 400 percent”.

1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
3 December 31, 2020.

4 **TITLE II—ECONOMIC STIMULUS**  
5 **Subtitle A—Economic Assistance**  
6 **Payments**

7 **SEC. 201. 2020 ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO INDI-**  
8 **VIDUALS.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter B of chapter 65 of the  
10 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at  
11 the end the following new section:

12 **“SEC. 6431. 2020 ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO IN-**  
13 **DIVIDUALS.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an eligible indi-  
15 vidual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax  
16 imposed by subtitle A for the first taxable year beginning  
17 in 2020 an amount equal to the sum of—

18 “(1) the base amount, and

19 “(2) the income supplement amount.

20 “(b) BASE AMOUNT.—For purposes of this section,  
21 the term ‘base amount’ means, with respect to any tax-  
22 payer, the sum of—

23 “(1) \$1,500 (\$3,000 in the case of a joint re-  
24 turn), plus

1           “(2) \$1,500 multiplied by the number of quali-  
2           fying children (within the meaning of section 24(e))  
3           of the taxpayer (not in excess of 3 such children) for  
4           the taxpayer’s first taxable year beginning in 2020.

5           “(c) INCOME SUPPLEMENT AMOUNT.—For purposes  
6 of this section—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘income supple-  
8           ment amount’ means—

9                   “(A) in the case of any taxpayer not de-  
10                  scribed in subparagraph (B), the excess (if any)  
11                  of—

12                           “(i) adjusted gross income for the tax-  
13                           able year immediately preceding such tax-  
14                           payer’s first taxable year beginning in  
15                           2020, over

16                           “(ii) adjusted gross income for such  
17                           taxpayer’s first taxable year beginning in  
18                           2020, and

19                   “(B) in the case of any taxpayer whose  
20                  household income for such taxpayer’s first tax-  
21                  able year beginning in 2020 does not exceed the  
22                  applicable phaseout amount, the greater of—

23                           “(i) the excess (if any) described in  
24                           subparagraph (A), or

25                           “(ii) the sum of—

1                   “(I) base amount multiplied by 5,  
2                   plus  
3                   “(II) \$5,000.

4           “(2)    MAXIMUM    INCOME    SUPPLEMENT  
5    AMOUNT.—The income supplement amount deter-  
6    mined under this subsection shall not exceed the  
7    sum described in paragraph (1)(B)(ii) (determined  
8    without regard to paragraph (3)).

9           “(3) PHASEOUT OF THE MINIMUM INCOME SUP-  
10   PLEMENT AMOUNT.—The sum described in para-  
11   graph (1)(B)(ii) shall be reduced (but not below  
12   zero) by the amount which bears the same ratio to  
13   such sum as—

14                   “(A) the excess (if any) of the household  
15                   income for the taxpayer’s first taxable year be-  
16                   ginning in 2020 over 200 percent of the poverty  
17                   line for a family of the size involved, bears to

18                   “(B) the excess of the applicable phaseout  
19                   amount over 200 percent of the poverty line for  
20                   a family of the size involved.

21           “(4) DEFINITIONS RELATING TO THE POVERTY  
22   LINE.—For purposes of this subsection—

23                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The terms ‘family  
24                   size’ and ‘poverty line’ have the respective



1 meaning given such terms under section  
2 36B(d).

3 “(B) HOUSEHOLD INCOME.—The term  
4 ‘household income’ has the meaning given such  
5 term by section 36B(d)(2)(A) applied by using  
6 adjusted gross income (within the meaning of  
7 this section) in lieu of modified adjusted gross  
8 income (within the meaning of section 36B).

9 “(d) OVERALL PHASEOUT BASED ON ADJUSTED  
10 GROSS INCOME.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the credit  
12 allowed by subsection (a) (determined without re-  
13 gard to this subsection and subsection (g)) shall be  
14 reduced (but not below zero) by the amount which  
15 bears the same ratio to such amount as—

16 “(A) the excess (if any) of the adjusted  
17 gross income for the taxpayer’s first taxable  
18 year beginning in 2020 over the applicable  
19 phaseout amount, bears to

20 “(B) 50 percent of the applicable phaseout  
21 amount.

22 “(2) APPLICABLE PHASEOUT AMOUNT.—The  
23 term ‘applicable phaseout amount’ means—

1           “(A) \$150,000 in the case of a joint return  
2           or a surviving spouse (as defined in section  
3           2(a)),

4           “(B) \$112,500 in the case of a head of  
5           household (as defined in section 2(b)), and

6           “(C) \$75,000 in any other case.

7           “(e) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this  
8 section—

9           “(1) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—The term ‘eligible  
10 individual’ means any individual other than—

11           “(A) any nonresident alien individual,

12           “(B) any individual with respect to whom  
13 a deduction under section 151 is allowable to  
14 another taxpayer for a taxable year beginning  
15 in the calendar year in which the individual’s  
16 taxable year begins, and

17           “(C) an estate or trust.

18           “(2) ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—The term ‘ad-  
19 justed gross income’ means adjusted gross income  
20 determined without regard to sections 911, 931, and  
21 933.

22           “(f) SPECIAL RULES.—

23           “(1) CREDIT TREATED AS REFUNDABLE.—The  
24 credit allowed by subsection (a) shall be treated as

1 allowed by subpart C of part IV of subchapter A of  
2 chapter 1.

3 “(2) TREATMENT OF CREDIT AND ADVANCE  
4 PAYMENTS.—For purposes of section 1324 of title  
5 31, United States Code, any credit under subsection  
6 (a) and any credit or refund under subsection (h)  
7 shall be treated in the same manner as a refund due  
8 from a credit provision referred to in subsection  
9 (b)(2) of such section.

10 “(3) IDENTIFICATION NUMBER REQUIRE-  
11 MENT.—An individual shall not be taken into ac-  
12 count in determining the amount of the credit al-  
13 lowed under subsection (a) unless the taxpayer iden-  
14 tification number of such individual is included on  
15 the return of tax for the taxable year.

16 “(g) COORDINATION WITH ADVANCE REFUNDS OF  
17 CREDIT.—

18 “(1) REDUCTION OF REFUNDABLE CREDIT.—  
19 The amount of the credit which would (but for this  
20 paragraph) be allowable under subsection (a) shall  
21 be reduced (but not below zero) by the aggregate re-  
22 funds and credits made or allowed to the taxpayer  
23 under subsection (h) and the aggregate payments to  
24 which the taxpayer is entitled under section 202 of  
25 the Emergency Pension Plan Relief Act of 2020.

1 Any failure to so reduce the credit shall be treated  
2 as arising out of a mathematical or clerical error  
3 and assessed according to section 6213(b)(1).

4 “(2) RECAPTURE OF PAYMENTS IN EXCESS OF  
5 REFUNDABLE CREDIT.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the sum of the ag-  
7 gregate refunds and credits made or allowed to  
8 the taxpayer under subsection (h) and the ag-  
9 gregate payments to which the taxpayer is enti-  
10 tled under section 202 of the Emergency Pen-  
11 sion Plan Relief Act of 2020 exceeds the credit  
12 allowed under subsection (a) (determined with-  
13 out regard to paragraph (1)), the tax imposed  
14 under chapter 1 for the taxpayer’s first taxable  
15 year beginning in 2020 shall be increased by  
16 the amount of such excess.

17 “(B) ELECTION TO SPREAD RECAPTURE  
18 OVER 3 YEARS.—In the case of a taxpayer who  
19 elects (at such time and in such manner as the  
20 Secretary may provide) the application of this  
21 subparagraph, subparagraph (A) shall not apply  
22 and the tax imposed under chapter 1 shall be  
23 increased by  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the excess described in sub-  
24 paragraph (A) in the taxpayer’s first taxable

1           year beginning in 2020 and in each of the 2 im-  
2           mediately following taxable years.

3           “(3) JOINT RETURNS.—In the case of a refund  
4           or credit made or allowed under subsection (h) with  
5           respect to a joint return, half of such refund or cred-  
6           it shall be treated as having been made or allowed  
7           to each individual filing such return.

8           “(h) ADVANCE REFUNDS AND CREDITS.—

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each taxpayer who was an  
10          eligible individual for such taxpayer’s first taxable  
11          year beginning in 2019 shall be treated as having  
12          made a payment against the tax imposed by chapter  
13          1 for such first taxable year in an amount equal to  
14          the advance refund amount.

15          “(2) ADVANCE REFUND AMOUNT.—For pur-  
16          poses of this subsection, the term ‘advance refund  
17          amount’ means the sum of—

18                 “(A) the product of the prior-year base  
19                 amount multiplied by 6, plus

20                 “(B) \$5,000.

21          “(3) TIMING OF PAYMENTS.—

22                 “(A) BASE AMOUNT.—The Secretary shall,  
23                 subject to the provisions of this title, refund or  
24                 credit so much of any overpayment attributable

1 to paragraph (1) as is not less than the prior-  
2 year base amount as rapidly as possible.

3 “(B) PERIODIC ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS.—

4 To the extent that the Secretary determines  
5 feasible, the Secretary shall, subject to the pro-  
6 visions of this title, refund or credit any re-  
7 maining overpayment in periodic additional  
8 amounts. The Secretary, to the maximum ex-  
9 tent practicable, shall ensure that the entire  
10 overpayment attributable to paragraph (1) is  
11 refunded or credited under this paragraph not  
12 later than December 31, 2020. For purposes of  
13 the preceding sentence, the term ‘remaining  
14 overpayment’ means so much of the overpay-  
15 ment attributable to paragraph (1) as is not re-  
16 funded or credited under subparagraph (A).

17 “(C) TERMINATION OF PAYMENT AUTHOR-  
18 ITY.—No refund or credit shall be made or al-  
19 lowed under this subsection after December 31,  
20 2020.

21 “(4) PRIOR-YEAR BASE AMOUNT.—For pur-  
22 poses of this subsection, the term ‘prior-year base  
23 amount’ means the base amount determined under  
24 subsection (b) with respect to—

1           “(A) the taxpayer’s first taxable year be-  
2           ginning in 2019, or

3           “(B) if information regarding such taxable  
4           year is not available to the Secretary, the tax-  
5           payer’s first taxable year beginning in 2018.

6           “(5) COORDINATION WITH PAYMENTS TO SO-  
7           CIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION RECIPIENTS.—This  
8           subsection shall not apply with respect to any tax-  
9           payer entitled to a payment under section 202 of the  
10          Emergency Pension Plan Relief Act of 2020.

11          “(6) NO INTEREST.—No interest shall be al-  
12          lowed on any overpayment attributable to this sec-  
13          tion.

14          “(7) INFORMATION PROVIDED TO TAX-  
15          PAYERS.—As soon as practicable, the Secretary  
16          shall—

17                  “(A) make best efforts to inform every tax-  
18                  payer that amounts received pursuant to this  
19                  subsection may be subject to recapture under  
20                  subsection (g)(2), and

21                  “(B) develop an Internet tool allowing tax-  
22                  payer’s to determine the amount of such recap-  
23                  ture using input from the taxpayer.

24          “(i) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe  
25          such regulations or other guidance as may be necessary

1 or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section,  
2 including—

3 “(1) regulations or other guidance providing for  
4 proper determination of adjusted gross income in the  
5 case of an individual whose filing status changes be-  
6 tween the taxable years taken into account under  
7 this section and in the case of any taxable year  
8 which is less than 12 months,

9 “(2) regulations or other guidance providing  
10 taxpayers with respect to whom information for nei-  
11 ther taxable year described in subsection (h)(4) is  
12 available to the Secretary the opportunity to provide  
13 the Secretary information sufficient to allow the Sec-  
14 retary to determine the amount of the credit or re-  
15 fund for such taxpayer under subsection (h), and

16 “(3) regulations or other guidance providing for  
17 proper determination of the treatment of households  
18 that include an eligible individual (as defined in sec-  
19 tion 202(b) of the Emergency Pension Plan Relief  
20 Act of 2020).

21 “(j) OUTREACH.—The Secretary shall carry out a ro-  
22 bust and comprehensive outreach program to ensure that  
23 all taxpayers described in subsection (i)(2) learn of their  
24 eligibility for the advance refunds and credits under sub-  
25 section (h); are advised of the opportunity to receive such



1 advance refunds and credits as provided under subsection  
2 (i)(2), and provided assistance in applying for such cred-  
3 its. In conducting this outreach, the Secretary shall co-  
4 ordinate with other government, state, and local agencies;  
5 federal partners; and community-based nonprofit organi-  
6 zations that regularly interface with those taxpayers so de-  
7 scribed.”.

8 (b) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN POSSESSIONS.—

9 (1) PAYMENTS TO POSSESSIONS WITH MIRROR  
10 CODE TAX SYSTEMS.—The Secretary of the Treas-  
11 ury shall pay to each possession of the United States  
12 which has a mirror code tax system amounts equal  
13 to the loss (if any) to that possession by reason of  
14 the amendments made by this section. Such  
15 amounts shall be determined by the Secretary of the  
16 Treasury based on information provided by the gov-  
17 ernment of the respective possession.

18 (2) PAYMENTS TO OTHER POSSESSIONS.—The  
19 Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to each posses-  
20 sion of the United States which does not have a mir-  
21 ror code tax system amounts estimated by the Sec-  
22 retary of the Treasury as being equal to the aggre-  
23 gate benefits (if any) that would have been provided  
24 to residents of such possession by reason of the  
25 amendments made by this section if a mirror code

1 tax system had been in effect in such possession.  
2 The preceding sentence shall not apply unless the re-  
3 spective possession has a plan, which has been ap-  
4 proved by the Secretary of the Treasury, under  
5 which such possession will promptly distribute such  
6 payments to its residents.

7 (3) COORDINATION WITH CREDIT ALLOWED  
8 AGAINST UNITED STATES INCOME TAXES.—No cred-  
9 it shall be allowed against United States income  
10 taxes under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue  
11 Code of 1986 (as amended by this section), nor shall  
12 any credit or refund be made or allowed under sub-  
13 section (h) of such section, to any person—

14 (A) to whom a credit is allowed against  
15 taxes imposed by the possession by reason of  
16 the amendments made by this section, or

17 (B) who is eligible for a payment under a  
18 plan described in paragraph (2).

19 (4) MIRROR CODE TAX SYSTEM.—For purposes  
20 of this subsection, the term “mirror code tax sys-  
21 tem” means, with respect to any possession of the  
22 United States, the income tax system of such posses-  
23 sion if the income tax liability of the residents of  
24 such possession under such system is determined by

1 reference to the income tax laws of the United  
2 States as if such possession were the United States.

3 (c) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—

4 (1) DEFINITION OF DEFICIENCY.—Section  
5 6211(b)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
6 is amended by striking “168(k)(4)” and inserting  
7 “168(k)(4), and 6431”.

8 (2) MATHEMATICAL OR CLERICAL ERROR AU-  
9 THORITY.—Section 6213(g)(2) of such Code is  
10 amended—

11 (A) by inserting “or section 6431 (relating  
12 to economic assistance payments to individ-  
13 uals)” before the comma at the end of subpara-  
14 graph (H), and

15 (B) by striking “or 32” in subparagraph  
16 (L) and inserting “32, or 6431”.

17 (3) EXEMPTION FROM OFFSETS.—So much of  
18 any overpayment, credit, refund, or payment as is  
19 attributable to the application of section 6431 of the  
20 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall not be subject  
21 to reduction, offset, or levy under section 6331 or  
22 subsections (c), (d), (e), or (f) of section 6402 of  
23 such Code or under section 3716 or 3720A of title  
24 31, United States Code.

1           (4) TREATMENT OF CREDIT AND ADVANCE PAY-  
2           MENTS.—For purposes of section 1324 of title 31,  
3           United States Code, any credit under section  
4           6431(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any  
5           credit or refund under section 6431(h) of such Code,  
6           and any payment under subsection (b) of this Act,  
7           shall be treated in the same manner as a refund due  
8           from a credit provision referred to in subsection  
9           (b)(2) of such section 1324.

10          (d) APPROPRIATIONS TO CARRY OUT THIS SEC-  
11          TION.—

12           (1) IN GENERAL.—Immediately upon the enact-  
13           ment of this Act, the following sums are appro-  
14           priated, out of any money in the Treasury not other-  
15           wise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending Sep-  
16           tember 30, 2020—

17                   (A) For an additional amount for “Depart-  
18                   ment of the Treasury—Bureau of Fiscal Serv-  
19                   ices—Salaries and Expenses”, \$78,600,000, to  
20                   remain available until December 31, 2020.

21                   (B) For an additional amount for “Depart-  
22                   ment of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Serv-  
23                   ice—Taxpayer Services”, \$301,000,000, to re-  
24                   main available until December 31, 2020.

1 (C) For an additional amount for “Depart-  
2 ment of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Serv-  
3 ice—Enforcement”, \$37,200,000, to remain  
4 available until December 31, 2020.

5 (D) For an additional amount for “De-  
6 partment of the Treasury—Internal Revenue  
7 Service—Operations Support”, \$8,000,000, to  
8 remain available until December 31, 2020.

9 (2) REPORTS.—No later than 15 days after en-  
10 actment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury  
11 shall submit a plan to the Committees on Appropria-  
12 tions of the House of Representatives and the Sen-  
13 ate detailing the expected use of the funds provided  
14 by paragraph (1)(A). Beginning 90 days after enact-  
15 ment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall  
16 submit a quarterly report to the Committees on Ap-  
17 propriations of the House of Representatives and the  
18 Senate detailing the actual expenditure of funds pro-  
19 vided by paragraph (1)(A) and the expected expendi-  
20 ture of such funds in the subsequent quarter.

21 **SEC. 202. ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN**  
22 **FEDERAL BENEFICIARIES.**

23 (a) PAYMENT AUTHORITIES AND AMOUNTS.—

24 (1) BASE AMOUNT PAYMENTS.—Subject to sub-  
25 section (c), the Secretary of the Treasury shall dis-

1       burse a base amount payment to each individual  
2       who, as of the date of the enactment of this Act, is  
3       an eligible individual. Such payment shall be in the  
4       amount that would be paid under section 6431(b) of  
5       the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for a single tax-  
6       payer with no qualifying children.

7               (2) INCOME SUPPLEMENT AMOUNT PAY-  
8       MENTS.—Subject to subsection (c), the Secretary of  
9       the Treasury shall disburse income supplement  
10      amount payments to each individual who, as of the  
11      date of the enactment of this Act, is an eligible indi-  
12      vidual. The total of such payments to each such in-  
13      dividual shall equal the amount defined in  
14      6431(c)(1)(B)(ii) for a single taxpayer with no  
15      qualifying children.

16      (b) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—

17              (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection  
18      (a), an “eligible individual” is an individual who, for  
19      the last month that ends prior to the date of enact-  
20      ment of this Act—

21              (A) is entitled to a social security insur-  
22              ance benefit described in paragraph (2); or

23              (B) is eligible for a supplemental security  
24              income benefit described in paragraph (3).

1           (2) SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFIT DESCRIBED.—  
2           For purposes of paragraph (1), a social security in-  
3           surance benefit described in this paragraph is any  
4           monthly insurance benefit payable under title II of  
5           the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.)  
6           (other than child’s insurance benefits payable under  
7           section 202(d)(1)(B)(i) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
8           402(d)(1)(B)(i)), including payments made pursuant  
9           to subsections (g) or (i)(7) of section 223 of such  
10          Act (42 U.S.C. 423).

11          (3) SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME BEN-  
12          EFIT DESCRIBED.—For purposes of paragraph (1),  
13          a supplemental security income benefit described in  
14          this paragraph is a monthly benefit payable under  
15          title XVI of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1381  
16          et seq.) (other than a benefit to an individual de-  
17          scribed in section 1611(e)(1)(B) or section  
18          1614(a)(3)(C) of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
19          1382(e)(1)(B); 1382c(a)(3)(C)), including—

20                 (A) payments made pursuant to section  
21                 1619(a) (42 U.S.C. 1382h) or subsections  
22                 (a)(4), (a)(7), or (p)(7) of section 1631 (42  
23                 U.S.C. 1383) of such Act; and

24                 (B) State supplementary payments of the  
25                 type referred to in section 1616(a) of such Act

1 (42 U.S.C. 1382e(a)) (or payments of the type  
2 described in section 212(a) of Public Law 93–  
3 66) which are paid by the Commissioner under  
4 an agreement referred to in such section  
5 1616(a) (or section 212(a) of Public Law 93–  
6 66).

7 (4) LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding paragraph  
8 (1), no individual shall be considered an eligible indi-  
9 vidual for purposes of subsection (a) if, for the last  
10 month that ends prior to the date of enactment of  
11 this Act—

12 (A) the individual is entitled to a social se-  
13 curity insurance benefit described in paragraph  
14 (2) that was not payable for such month by rea-  
15 son of subsection (x) or (y) of section 202 the  
16 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 402) or section  
17 1129A of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a–8a); or

18 (B) the individual is eligible for a supple-  
19 mental security income benefit described in  
20 paragraph (3) that was not payable for such  
21 month by reason of subsection (e)(1)(A) or  
22 (e)(4) of section 1611 (42 U.S.C. 1382) or sec-  
23 tion 1129A of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a–8a).

24 (c) LIMITATIONS ON PAYMENTS.—



1           (1) RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT.—A payment  
2           under this section shall be made only to individuals  
3           who reside in 1 of the 50 States, the District of Co-  
4           lumbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Vir-  
5           gin Islands, American Samoa, or the Northern Mar-  
6           iana Islands, or who are utilizing a foreign or do-  
7           mestic Army Post Office or Fleet Post Office ad-  
8           dress. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the  
9           determination of the individual’s residence shall be  
10          based on the address of record, as of the date of cer-  
11          tification under subsection (d) for a payment under  
12          this section, under a program specified in paragraph  
13          (b).

14           (2) TIMING AND MANNER OF PAYMENTS.—

15           (A) TIMING OF BASE AMOUNT PAYMENT.—

16           The Secretary of the Treasury shall commence  
17           disbursing payments under subsection (a)(1) at  
18           the earliest practicable date but in no event  
19           later than 90 days after the date of enactment  
20           of this Act.

21           (B) TIMING OF INCOME SUPPLEMENT  
22           AMOUNT PAYMENTS.—The Secretary of the  
23           Treasury shall disburse payments under sub-  
24           section (a)(2) on a periodic basis in coordina-  
25           tion with the timing of refunds and credits

1           made under section 6431(h)(3)(B) of the Inter-  
2           nal Revenue Code of 1986.

3           (C) ELECTRONIC DISBURSEMENT.—The  
4           Secretary of the Treasury may disburse any  
5           payment electronically to an individual in such  
6           manner as if such payment were a benefit pay-  
7           ment made to such individual under the appli-  
8           cable program described in paragraph (2) or (3)  
9           of subsection (b).

10          (D) NOTICES.—The Commissioner of So-  
11          cial Security shall send one or more notices, as  
12          appropriate, in connection with such payments.  
13          Such notices shall include the information de-  
14          scribed in section 6431(h)(7)(A) of the Internal  
15          Revenue Code of 1986 relating to such pay-  
16          ments being subject to recapture.

17          (d) IDENTIFICATION OF RECIPIENTS.—The Commis-  
18          sioner of Social Security shall certify the individuals enti-  
19          tled to receive payments under this section and provide  
20          the Secretary of the Treasury with the information needed  
21          to disburse such payments. A certification of an individual  
22          for payment shall be unaffected by any subsequent deter-  
23          mination or redetermination of the individual's entitlement  
24          to, or eligibility for, a benefit specified in paragraph (2)  
25          or (3) of subsection (b).

1 (e) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—

2 (1) PAYMENT DISREGARDED FOR PURPOSES OF  
3 ALL FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED PRO-  
4 GRAMS.—A payment under subsection (a) shall not  
5 be regarded as income or as a resource for any  
6 month for purposes of determining the eligibility of  
7 the recipient (or the recipient's spouse or family) for  
8 benefits or assistance, or the amount or extent of  
9 benefits or assistance, under any Federal program  
10 or under any State or local program financed in  
11 whole or in part with Federal funds.

12 (2) PAYMENT NOT CONSIDERED INCOME FOR  
13 PURPOSES OF TAXATION.—A payment under sub-  
14 section (a) shall not be considered as gross income  
15 for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

16 (3) PAYMENTS PROTECTED FROM ASSIGN-  
17 MENT.—The provisions of sections 207 and  
18 1631(d)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
19 407, 1383(d)(1)) shall apply to any payment made  
20 under subsection (a) as if such payment was a ben-  
21 efit payment made to such individual under the ap-  
22 plicable program described in paragraph (2) or (3)  
23 of subsection (b).

24 (4) PAYMENTS PROTECTED FROM OFFSET AND  
25 RECLAMATION.—Notwithstanding paragraph (3), a

1 payment under subsection (a) shall not be subject to  
2 any reduction, offset, or levy pursuant to—

3 (A) section 3716 or 3720A of title 31,  
4 United States Code;

5 (B) section 6331 of the Internal Revenue  
6 Code of 1986; or

7 (C) subsection (c), (d), (e), or (f) of section  
8 6402 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

9 (f) PAYMENT TO REPRESENTATIVE PAYEES.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which an in-  
11 dividual who is entitled to a payment under sub-  
12 section (a) and whose benefit described in subsection  
13 (b) is paid to a representative payee, the payment  
14 under subsection (a) shall be made to the individ-  
15 ual's representative payee and the entire payment  
16 shall be used only for the benefit of the individual  
17 who is entitled to the payment.

18 (2) ENFORCEMENT.—Section 1129(a)(3) of the  
19 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a-8(a)(3)) shall  
20 apply to any payment under subsection (a) in the  
21 same manner as such section applies to a payment  
22 under title II or XVI of such Act.

23 (g) COORDINATION.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
24 and the Commissioner of Social Security shall coordinate

1 with respect to any payments made under this section or  
2 section 6431(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

3 (h) APPROPRIATION.—Out of any money in the  
4 Treasury not otherwise appropriated, there is appro-  
5 priated to the Commissioner of Social Security such sums  
6 as may be necessary for payments to individuals certified  
7 by the Commissioner of Social Security as entitled to re-  
8 ceive a payment under this section, to remain available  
9 until expended.

## 10 **Subtitle B—Earned Income Tax** 11 **Credit**

### 12 **SEC. 211. STRENGTHENING THE EARNED INCOME TAX** 13 **CREDIT FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH NO QUALI-** 14 **FYING CHILDREN.**

15 (a) SPECIAL RULES FOR 2020 AND 2021.—Section  
16 32 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by  
17 adding at the end the following new subsection:

18 “(n) SPECIAL RULES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITHOUT  
19 QUALIFYING CHILDREN.—In the case of any taxable year  
20 beginning in 2020 or 2021—

21 “(1) DECREASE IN MINIMUM AGE FOR CRED-  
22 IT.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subsection  
24 (c)(1)(A)(ii)(II) shall be applied by substituting  
25 ‘the applicable minimum age’ for ‘age 25’.

1           “(B) APPLICABLE MINIMUM AGE.—For  
2 purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘applicable  
3 minimum age’ means—

4           “(i) except as otherwise provided in  
5 this subparagraph, age 19,

6           “(ii) in the case of a full-time student  
7 (other than a qualified former foster youth  
8 or a qualified homeless youth), age 25, and

9           “(iii) in the case of a qualified former  
10 foster youth or qualified homeless youth,  
11 age 18.

12           “(C) FULL-TIME STUDENT.—For purposes  
13 of this paragraph, the term ‘full-time student’  
14 means, with respect to any taxable year, an in-  
15 dividual who is an eligible student (as defined  
16 in section 25A(b)(3)) during at least 5 calendar  
17 months during the taxable year.

18           “(D) QUALIFIED FORMER FOSTER  
19 YOUTH.—For purposes of this paragraph, the  
20 term ‘qualified former foster youth’ means an  
21 individual who—

22           “(i) on or after the date that such in-  
23 dividual attained age 14, was in foster care  
24 provided under the supervision or adminis-  
25 tration of a State or tribal agency admin-

1           istering (or eligible to administer) a plan  
2           under part B or part E of the Social Secu-  
3           rity Act (without regard to whether Fed-  
4           eral assistance was provided with respect  
5           to such child under such part E), and

6                   “(ii) provides (in such manner as the  
7           Secretary may provide) consent for State  
8           and tribal agencies which administer a  
9           plan under part B or part E of the Social  
10          Security Act to disclose to the Secretary  
11          information related to the status of such  
12          individual as a qualified former foster  
13          youth.

14                   “(E) QUALIFIED HOMELESS YOUTH.—For  
15          purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘qualified  
16          homeless youth’ means, with respect to any tax-  
17          able year, an individual who—

18                           “(i) is certified by a local educational  
19                           agency or a financial aid administrator  
20                           during such taxable year as being either an  
21                           unaccompanied youth who is a homeless  
22                           child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at  
23                           risk of homelessness, and self-supporting.  
24                           Terms used in the preceding sentence  
25                           which are also used in section 480(d)(1) of

1 the Higher Education Act of 1965 shall  
2 have the same meaning as when used in  
3 such section, and

4 “(ii) provides (in such manner as the  
5 Secretary may provide) consent for local  
6 educational agencies and financial aid ad-  
7 ministrators to disclose to the Secretary in-  
8 formation related to the status of such in-  
9 dividual as a qualified homeless youth.

10 “(2) INCREASE IN MAXIMUM AGE FOR CRED-  
11 IT.—Subsection (c)(1)(A)(ii)(II) shall be applied by  
12 substituting ‘age 66’ for ‘age 65’.

13 “(3) INCREASE IN CREDIT AND PHASEOUT PER-  
14 CENTAGES.—The table contained in subsection  
15 (b)(1) shall be applied by substituting ‘15.3’ for  
16 ‘7.65’ each place it appears therein.

17 “(4) INCREASE IN EARNED INCOME AND  
18 PHASEOUT AMOUNTS.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The table contained in  
20 subsection (b)(2)(A) shall be applied—

21 “(i) by substituting ‘\$9,570’ for  
22 ‘\$4,220’, and

23 “(ii) by substituting ‘\$11,310’ for  
24 ‘\$5,280’.



1                   “(B) COORDINATION WITH INFLATION AD-  
2 JUSTMENT.—

3                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any  
4 taxable year beginning after 2019, the  
5 \$9,570 and \$11,310 amounts in subpara-  
6 graph (A) shall each be increased by an  
7 amount equal to—

8                   “(I) such dollar amount, multi-  
9 plied by

10                   “(II) the cost-of-living adjust-  
11 ment determined under section 1(f)(3)  
12 for the calendar year in which the tax-  
13 able year begins, determined by sub-  
14 stituting ‘2018’ for ‘2016’ in subpara-  
15 graph (A)(ii) thereof.

16                   “(ii) ROUNDING.—If any increase  
17 under clause (i) is not a multiple of \$10,  
18 such increase shall be rounded to the near-  
19 est multiple of \$10.

20                   “(iii) COORDINATION WITH OTHER IN-  
21 FLATION ADJUSTMENT.—Subsection (j)  
22 shall not apply to any dollar amount speci-  
23 fied in this paragraph.”.

24                   (b) INFORMATION RETURN MATCHING.—As soon as  
25 practicable, the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Sec-

1 retary's delegate) shall develop and implement procedures  
2 for checking an individual's claim for a credit under sec-  
3 tion 32 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, by reason  
4 of subsection (n)(1) thereof, against any information re-  
5 turn made with respect to such individual under section  
6 6050S (relating to returns relating to higher education  
7 tuition and related expenses).

8 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
9 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
10 December 31, 2019.

11 **SEC. 212. TAXPAYER ELIGIBLE FOR CHILDLESS EARNED IN-**  
12 **COME CREDIT IN CASE OF QUALIFYING CHIL-**  
13 **DREN WHO FAIL TO MEET CERTAIN IDENTI-**  
14 **FICATION REQUIREMENTS.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 32(c)(1) of the Internal  
16 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by striking subpara-  
17 graph (F).

18 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
19 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
20 the date of the enactment of this Act.

21 **SEC. 213. CREDIT ALLOWED IN CASE OF CERTAIN SEPA-**  
22 **RATED SPOUSES.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 32(d) of the Internal Rev-  
24 enue Code of 1986 is amended—

1           (1) by striking “MARRIED INDIVIDUALS.—In  
2           the case of” and inserting the following: “MARRIED  
3           INDIVIDUALS.—

4           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of”, and  
5           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
6           paragraph:

7           “(2) DETERMINATION OF MARITAL STATUS.—  
8           For purposes of this section—

9           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
10           subparagraph (B), marital status shall be deter-  
11           mined under section 7703(a).

12           “(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR SEPARATED  
13           SPOUSE.—An individual shall not be treated as  
14           married if such individual—

15           “(i) is married (as determined under  
16           section 7703(a)) and does not file a joint  
17           return for the taxable year,

18           “(ii) lives with a qualifying child of  
19           the individual for more than one-half of  
20           such taxable year, and

21           “(iii)(I) during the last 6 months of  
22           such taxable year, does not have the same  
23           principal place of abode as the individual’s  
24           spouse, or

1                 “(II) has a decree, instrument, or  
2                 agreement (other than a decree of divorce)  
3                 described in section 121(d)(3)(C) with re-  
4                 spect to the individual’s spouse and is not  
5                 a member of the same household with the  
6                 individual’s spouse by the end of the tax-  
7                 able year.”.

8                 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

9                 (1) Section 32(c)(1)(A) of such Code is amend-  
10                 ed by striking the last sentence.

11                 (2) Section 32(c)(1)(E)(ii) of such Code is  
12                 amended by striking “(within the meaning of section  
13                 7703)”.

14                 (3) Section 32(d)(1) of such Code, as amended  
15                 by subsection (a), is amended by striking “(within  
16                 the meaning of section 7703)”.

17                 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
18                 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
19                 the date of the enactment of this Act.

20         **SEC. 214. ELIMINATION OF DISQUALIFIED INVESTMENT IN-**  
21                 **COME TEST.**

22                 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 32 of the Internal Rev-  
23                 enue Code of 1986 is amended by striking subsection (i).

24                 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

1 (1) Section 32(j)(1) of such Code is amended  
2 by striking “subsections (b)(2) and (i)(1)” and in-  
3 serting “subsection (b)(2)”.

4 (2) Section 32(j)(1)(B)(i) of such Code is  
5 amended by striking “subsections (b)(2)(A) and  
6 (i)(1)” and inserting “subsection (b)(2)(A)”.

7 (3) Section 32(j)(2) of such Code is amended—  
8 (A) by striking subparagraph (B), and  
9 (B) by striking “ROUNDING.—” and all  
10 that follows through “If any dollar amount”  
11 and inserting the following: “ROUNDING.—If  
12 any dollar amount”.

13 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
14 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
15 the date of the enactment of this Act.

16 **SEC. 215. APPLICATION OF EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT**  
17 **IN POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Rev-  
19 enue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the  
20 following new section:

21 **“SEC. 7530. APPLICATION OF EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT**  
22 **TO POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.**

23 “(a) PUERTO RICO.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to calendar  
25 year 2021 and each calendar year thereafter, the

1 Secretary shall, except as otherwise provided in this  
2 subsection, make payments to Puerto Rico equal  
3 to—

4 “(A) the specified matching amount for  
5 such calendar year, plus

6 “(B) in the case of calendar years 2021  
7 through 2025, the lesser of—

8 “(i) the expenditures made by Puerto  
9 Rico during such calendar year for edu-  
10 cation efforts with respect to individual  
11 taxpayers and tax return preparers relat-  
12 ing to the earned income tax credit, or

13 “(ii) \$1,000,000.

14 “(2) REQUIREMENT TO REFORM EARNED IN-  
15 COME TAX CREDIT.—The Secretary shall not make  
16 any payments under paragraph (1) with respect to  
17 any calendar year unless Puerto Rico has in effect  
18 an earned income tax credit for taxable years begin-  
19 ning in or with such calendar year which (relative to  
20 the earned income tax credit which was in effect for  
21 taxable years beginning in or with calendar year  
22 2019) increases the percentage of earned income  
23 which is allowed as a credit for each group of indi-  
24 viduals with respect to which such percentage is sep-

1 arately stated or determined in a manner designed  
2 to substantially increase workforce participation.

3 “(3) SPECIFIED MATCHING AMOUNT.—For pur-  
4 poses of this subsection—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘specified  
6 matching amount’ means, with respect to any  
7 calendar year, the lesser of—

8 “(i) the excess (if any) of—

9 “(I) the cost to Puerto Rico of  
10 the earned income tax credit for tax-  
11 able years beginning in or with such  
12 calendar year, over

13 “(II) the base amount for such  
14 calendar year, or

15 “(ii) the product of 3, multiplied by  
16 the base amount for such calendar year.

17 “(B) BASE AMOUNT.—

18 “(i) BASE AMOUNT FOR 2021.—In the  
19 case of calendar year 2021, the term ‘base  
20 amount’ means the greater of—

21 “(I) the cost to Puerto Rico of  
22 the earned income tax credit for tax-  
23 able years beginning in or with cal-  
24 endar year 2019 (rounded to the  
25 nearest multiple of \$1,000,000), or

1 “(II) \$200,000,000.

2 “(ii) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—In  
3 the case of any calendar year after 2021,  
4 the term ‘base amount’ means the dollar  
5 amount determined under clause (i) in-  
6 creased by an amount equal to—

7 “(I) such dollar amount, multi-  
8 plied by—

9 “(II) the cost-of-living adjust-  
10 ment determined under section 1(f)(3)  
11 for such calendar year, determined by  
12 substituting ‘calendar year 2020’ for  
13 ‘calendar year 2016’ in subparagraph  
14 (A)(ii) thereof.

15 Any amount determined under this clause  
16 shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of  
17 \$1,000,000.

18 “(4) RULES RELATED TO PAYMENTS AND RE-  
19 PORTS.—

20 “(A) TIMING OF PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
21 retary shall make payments under paragraph  
22 (1) for any calendar year—

23 “(i) after receipt of the report de-  
24 scribed in subparagraph (B) for such cal-  
25 endar year, and



1           “(ii) except as provided in clause (i),  
2           within a reasonable period of time before  
3           the due date for individual income tax re-  
4           turns (as determined under the laws of  
5           Puerto Rico) for taxable years which began  
6           on the first day of such calendar year.

7           “(B) ANNUAL REPORTS.—With respect to  
8           calendar year 2021 and each calendar year  
9           thereafter, Puerto Rico shall provide to the Sec-  
10          retary a report which shall include—

11           “(i) an estimate of the costs described  
12           in paragraphs (1)(B)(i) and (3)(A)(i)(I)  
13           with respect to such calendar year, and

14           “(ii) a statement of such costs with  
15           respect to the preceding calendar year.

16          “(C) ADJUSTMENTS.—

17           “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the event that  
18           any estimate of an amount is more or less  
19           than the actual amount as later deter-  
20           mined and any payment under paragraph  
21           (1) was determined on the basis of such  
22           estimate, proper payment shall be made  
23           by, or to, the Secretary (as the case may  
24           be) as soon as practicable after the deter-  
25           mination that such estimate was inac-

1 curate. Proper adjustment shall be made in  
2 the amount of any subsequent payments  
3 made under paragraph (1) to the extent  
4 that proper payment is not made under the  
5 preceding sentence before such subsequent  
6 payments.

7 “(ii) ADDITIONAL REPORTS.—The  
8 Secretary may require such additional peri-  
9 odic reports of the information described in  
10 subparagraph (B) as the Secretary deter-  
11 mines appropriate to facilitate timely ad-  
12 justments under clause (i).

13 “(D) DETERMINATION OF COST OF  
14 EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT.—For purposes  
15 of this subsection, the cost to Puerto Rico of  
16 the earned income tax credit shall be deter-  
17 mined by the Secretary on the basis of the laws  
18 of Puerto Rico and shall include reductions in  
19 revenues received by Puerto Rico by reason of  
20 such credit and refunds attributable to such  
21 credit, but shall not include any administrative  
22 costs with respect to such credit.

23 “(E) PREVENTION OF MANIPULATION OF  
24 BASE AMOUNT.—No payments shall be made  
25 under paragraph (1) if the earned income tax

1 credit as in effect in Puerto Rico for taxable  
2 years beginning in or with calendar year 2019  
3 is modified after the date of the enactment of  
4 this subsection.

5 “(b) POSSESSIONS WITH MIRROR CODE TAX SYS-  
6 TEMS.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to calendar  
8 year 2021 and each calendar year thereafter, the  
9 Secretary shall, except as otherwise provided in this  
10 subsection, make payments to the Virgin Islands,  
11 Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mar-  
12 iana Islands equal to—

13 “(A) 75 percent of the cost to such posses-  
14 sion of the earned income tax credit for taxable  
15 years beginning in or with such calendar year,  
16 plus

17 “(B) in the case of calendar years 2021  
18 through 2025, the lesser of—

19 “(i) the expenditures made by such  
20 possession during such calendar year for  
21 education efforts with respect to individual  
22 taxpayers and tax return preparers relat-  
23 ing to such earned income tax credit, or

24 “(ii) \$50,000.

1           “(2) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN RULES.—Rules  
2 similar to the rules of subparagraphs (A), (B), (C),  
3 and (D) of subsection (a)(4) shall apply for purposes  
4 of this subsection.

5           “(c) AMERICAN SAMOA.—

6           “(1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to calendar  
7 year 2021 and each calendar year thereafter, the  
8 Secretary shall, except as otherwise provided in this  
9 subsection, make payments to American Samoa  
10 equal to—

11                   “(A) the lesser of—

12                           “(i) 75 percent of the cost to Amer-  
13 ican Samoa of the earned income tax cred-  
14 it for taxable years beginning in or with  
15 such calendar year, or

16                           “(ii) \$12,000,000, plus

17                   “(B) in the case of calendar years 2021  
18 through 2025, the lesser of—

19                           “(i) the expenditures made by Amer-  
20 ican Samoa during such calendar year for  
21 education efforts with respect to individual  
22 taxpayers and tax return preparers relat-  
23 ing to such earned income tax credit, or

24                           “(ii) \$50,000.

1           “(2) REQUIREMENT TO ENACT AND MAINTAIN  
2           AN EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT.—The Secretary  
3           shall not make any payments under paragraph (1)  
4           with respect to any calendar year unless American  
5           Samoa has in effect an earned income tax credit for  
6           taxable years beginning in or with such calendar  
7           year which allows a refundable tax credit to individ-  
8           uals on the basis of the taxpayer’s earned income  
9           which is designed to substantially increase workforce  
10          participation.

11          “(3) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—In the case of  
12          any calendar year after 2021, the \$12,000,000  
13          amount in paragraph (1)(A)(ii) shall be increased by  
14          an amount equal to—

15                 “(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by—

16                 “(B) the cost-of-living adjustment deter-  
17                 mined under section 1(f)(3) for such calendar  
18                 year, determined by substituting ‘calendar year  
19                 2020’ for ‘calendar year 2016’ in subparagraph  
20                 (A)(ii) thereof.

21          Any increase determined under this clause shall be  
22          rounded to the nearest multiple of \$100,000.

23          “(4) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN RULES.—Rules  
24          similar to the rules of subparagraphs (A), (B), (C),

1 and (D) of subsection (a)(4) shall apply for purposes  
2 of this subsection.

3 “(d) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—For purposes of  
4 section 1324 of title 31, United States Code, the payments  
5 under this section shall be treated in the same manner  
6 as a refund due from a credit provision referred to in sub-  
7 section (b)(2) of such section.”.

8 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
9 for chapter 77 of such Code is amended by adding at the  
10 end the following new item:

“Sec. 7529. Application of earned income tax credit to possessions of the  
United States.”.

## 11 **Subtitle C—Child Tax Credit**

### 12 **SEC. 221. CHILD TAX CREDIT FULLY REFUNDABLE FOR 2020** 13 **THROUGH 2025.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 24(h)(5) of the Internal  
15 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as follows:

16 “(5) REFUNDABLE CREDIT.—The increase de-  
17 termined under the first sentence of subsection  
18 (d)(1) shall be the amount determined under sub-  
19 paragraph (A) of such subsection (determined with-  
20 out regard to paragraph (4) of this subsection).”.

21 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
22 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
23 December 31, 2019.

1 **SEC. 222. APPLICATION OF CHILD TAX CREDIT IN POSSES-**  
2 **SIONS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 24 of the Internal Rev-  
4 enue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the  
5 following new subsection:

6 “(i) APPLICATION OF CREDIT IN POSSESSIONS.—

7 “(1) MIRROR CODE POSSESSIONS.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
9 pay to each possession of the United States  
10 with a mirror code tax system amounts equal to  
11 the loss to that possession by reason of the ap-  
12 plication of this section (determined without re-  
13 gard to this subsection) with respect to taxable  
14 years beginning after 2019. Such amounts shall  
15 be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury  
16 based on information provided by the govern-  
17 ment of the respective possession.

18 “(B) COORDINATION WITH CREDIT AL-  
19 LOWED AGAINST UNITED STATES INCOME  
20 TAXES.—No credit shall be allowed under this  
21 section for any taxable year to any individual to  
22 whom a credit is allowable against taxes im-  
23 posed by a possession with a mirror code tax  
24 system by reason of the application of this sec-  
25 tion in such possession for such taxable year.

1           “(C) MIRROR CODE TAX SYSTEM.—For  
2 purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘mirror  
3 code tax system’ means, with respect to any  
4 possession of the United States, the income tax  
5 system of such possession if the income tax li-  
6 ability of the residents of such possession under  
7 such system is determined by reference to the  
8 income tax laws of the United States as if such  
9 possession were the United States.

10           “(2) PUERTO RICO.—In the case of any bona  
11 fide resident of Puerto Rico (within the meaning of  
12 section 937(a))—

13           “(A) the credit determined under this sec-  
14 tion shall be allowable to such resident,

15           “(B) in the case of any taxable year begin-  
16 ning after December 31, 2021, and before Jan-  
17 uary 1, 2027, the increase determined under  
18 the first sentence of subsection (d)(1) shall be  
19 the lesser of—

20           “(i) the amount determined under  
21 subsection (d)(1)(A) (determined without  
22 regard to subsection (h)(4)), or

23           “(ii) the dollar amount in effect under  
24 subsection (h)(5), and



1           “(C) in the case of any taxable year after  
2           December 31, 2026, the increase determined  
3           under the first sentence of subsection (d)(1)  
4           shall be the amount determined under sub-  
5           section (d)(1)(A).

6           “(3) AMERICAN SAMOA.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
8           pay to American Samoa amounts estimated by  
9           the Secretary as being equal to the aggregate  
10          benefits that would have been provided to resi-  
11          dents of American Samoa by reason of the ap-  
12          plication of this section for taxable years begin-  
13          ning after 2019 if the provisions of this section  
14          had been in effect in American Samoa.

15          “(B) DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENT.—Sub-  
16          paragraph (A) shall not apply unless American  
17          Samoa has a plan, which has been approved by  
18          the Secretary, under which American Samoa  
19          will promptly distribute such payments to the  
20          residents of American Samoa in a manner  
21          which replicates to the greatest degree prac-  
22          ticable the benefits that would have been so  
23          provided to each such resident.

1           “(C) COORDINATION WITH CREDIT AL-  
2           LOWED AGAINST UNITED STATES INCOME  
3           TAXES.—

4           “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
5           taxable year with respect to which a plan  
6           is approved under subparagraph (B), this  
7           section (other than this subsection) shall  
8           not apply to any individual eligible for a  
9           distribution under such plan.

10           “(ii) APPLICATION OF SECTION IN  
11           EVENT OF ABSENCE OF APPROVED  
12           PLAN.—In the case of a taxable year with  
13           respect to which a plan is not approved  
14           under subparagraph (B), rules similar to  
15           the rules of paragraph (2) shall apply with  
16           respect to bona fide residents of American  
17           Samoa (within the meaning of section  
18           937(a)).

19           “(4) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—The pay-  
20           ments made under this subsection shall be treated in  
21           the same manner for purposes of section 1324(b)(2)  
22           of title 31, United States Code, as refunds due from  
23           the credit allowed under this section.”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
3 December 31, 2019.

4 **SEC. 223. INCREASED CHILD TAX CREDIT FOR CHILDREN**  
5 **WHO HAVE NOT ATTAINED AGE 6.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 24(h)(2) of the Internal  
7 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read to as follows:

8 “(2) CREDIT AMOUNT.—Subsection (a) shall be  
9 applied by substituting ‘\$2,000 (\$3,600 in the case  
10 of a qualifying child who has not attained age 6 as  
11 of the close of the calendar year in which the taxable  
12 year of the taxpayer begins)’ for ‘\$1,000’ ”.

13 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
14 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
15 December 31, 2019.

16 **Subtitle D—Dependent Care**  
17 **Assistance**

18 **SEC. 231. REFUNDABILITY AND ENHANCEMENT OF CHILD**  
19 **AND DEPENDENT CARE TAX CREDIT.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 21 of the Internal Rev-  
21 enue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the  
22 following new subsection:

23 “(g) SPECIAL RULES FOR 2020 AND 2021.—In the  
24 case of any taxable year beginning in 2020 or 2021—

1           “(1) CREDIT MADE REFUNDABLE.—In the case  
2 of an individual other than a nonresident alien, the  
3 credit allowed under subsection (a) shall be treated  
4 as a credit allowed under subpart C (and not allowed  
5 under this subpart).

6           “(2) INCREASE IN APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—  
7 Subsection (a)(2) shall be applied—

8           “(A) by substituting ‘50 percent’ for ‘35  
9 percent’, and

10           “(B) by substituting ‘\$120,000’ for  
11 ‘\$15,000’.

12           “(3) INCREASE IN DOLLAR LIMIT ON AMOUNT  
13 CREDITABLE.—Subsection (c) shall be applied—

14           “(A) by substituting ‘\$6,000’ for ‘\$3,000’  
15 in paragraph (1) thereof, and

16           “(B) by substituting ‘twice the amount in  
17 effect under paragraph (1)’ for ‘\$6,000’ in  
18 paragraph (2) thereof.

19           “(4) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT OF DOLLAR  
20 AMOUNTS.—In the case of any taxable year begin-  
21 ning after 2020, the \$120,000 amount in paragraph  
22 (2)(B) and the \$6,000 amount in paragraph (3)(A)  
23 shall each be increased by an amount equal to—

24           “(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by

1           “(B) the cost-of-living adjustment deter-  
2           mined under section 1(f)(3) for the calendar  
3           year in which the taxable year begins, deter-  
4           mined by substituting ‘2019’ for ‘2016’ in sub-  
5           paragraph (A)(ii) thereof.

6           If any increase determined under this paragraph is  
7           not a multiple of \$100, such increase shall be round-  
8           ed to the next lowest multiple of \$100.

9           “(5) INCOME LIMITATION.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraphs (1)  
11           through (4) of this subsection shall not apply to  
12           any taxpayer for any taxable year if the modi-  
13           fied adjusted gross income of such taxpayer for  
14           such taxable year exceeds \$1,000,000.

15           “(B) MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS IN-  
16           COME.—For purposes of this paragraph, the  
17           term ‘modified adjusted gross income’ means  
18           adjusted gross income determined without re-  
19           gard to sections 911, 931, and 933.”.

20           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1324(b)(2)  
21           of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
22           “21 (by reason of subsection (g) thereof),” before “25A”.

23           (c) COORDINATION WITH POSSESSION TAX SYS-  
24           TEMS.—Section 21(g)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of

1 1986 (as added by this section) shall not apply to any per-  
2 son—

3 (1) to whom a credit is allowed against taxes  
4 imposed by a possession with a mirror code tax sys-  
5 tem by reason of the application of section 21 of  
6 such Code in such possession for such taxable year,  
7 or

8 (2) to whom a credit would be allowed against  
9 taxes imposed by a possession which does not have  
10 a mirror code tax system if the provisions of section  
11 21 of such Code had been in effect in such posses-  
12 sion for such taxable year.

13 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
14 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
15 December 31, 2019.

16 **SEC. 232. INCREASE IN EXCLUSION FOR EMPLOYER-PRO-**  
17 **VIDED DEPENDENT CARE ASSISTANCE.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 129(a)(2) of the Internal  
19 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end  
20 the following new subparagraph:

21 “(D) SPECIAL RULE FOR 2021 AND 2022.—  
22 In the case of any taxable year beginning in  
23 2021 or 2022—

24 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A)  
25 shall be applied be substituting ‘\$10,500

1 (half such dollar amount’ for ‘\$5,000  
2 (\$2,500’.

3 “(ii) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—In  
4 the case of any taxable year beginning  
5 after 2021, the \$10,500 amount in clause  
6 (i) shall be increased by an amount equal  
7 to—

8 “(I) such dollar amount, multi-  
9 plied by

10 “(II) the cost-of-living adjust-  
11 ment determined under section 1(f)(3)  
12 for the calendar year in which the tax-  
13 able year begins, determined by sub-  
14 stituting ‘2020’ for ‘2016’ in subpara-  
15 graph (A)(ii) thereof.

16 Any increase determined under the pre-  
17 ceding sentence which is not a multiple of  
18 \$50, shall be rounded to the nearest mul-  
19 tiple of \$50.”.

20 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
21 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
22 December 31, 2020.

1     **Subtitle E—Net Operating Losses**

2     **SEC. 241. FIVE-YEAR CARRYBACK OF NET OPERATING**  
3                   **LOSSES AND TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF**  
4                   **TAXABLE INCOME LIMITATION.**

5           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 172 of the Internal Rev-  
6     enue Code of 1986 is amended by redesignating subsection  
7     (g) as subsection (h) and by inserting after subsection (f)  
8     the following new subsection:

9           “(g) SPECIAL RULES FOR 2018, 2019, and 2020.—  
10    For purposes of this section—

11           “(1) FIVE-YEAR CARRYBACK.—

12           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Any net operating loss  
13     arising in a taxable year beginning after De-  
14     cember 31, 2017, and before January 1,  
15     2021—

16           “(i) shall be a net operating loss  
17     carryback to each of the 5 taxable years  
18     preceding the taxable year of such loss  
19     (but not to any taxable year beginning be-  
20     fore January 1, 2015), and

21           “(ii) subparagraphs (B) and (C)(i) of  
22     subsection (b)(1) shall not apply.

23           “(B) ELECTION OUT.—A taxpayer may  
24     elect not to have subparagraph (A) apply for  
25     any taxable year. Such election shall be made in



1 such manner as may be prescribed by the Sec-  
2 retary, and shall be made—

3 “(i) in the case of any election relat-  
4 ing to a net operating loss arising in a tax-  
5 able year beginning in 2018 or 2019, by  
6 the due date (including extension of time)  
7 for filing the return for the taxpayer’s first  
8 taxable year ending after the date of the  
9 enactment of this subparagraph.

10 “(ii) in the case of any election relat-  
11 ing to a net operating loss arising in a tax-  
12 able year beginning in 2020, by the due  
13 date (including extensions of time) for  
14 such taxable year.

15 Any such election, once made, shall be irrev-  
16 ocable.

17 “(2) SUSPENSION OF NET OPERATING LOSS  
18 LIMITATION.—For taxable years beginning after De-  
19 cember 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2021, the  
20 amount of the deduction allowed under subsection  
21 (a) shall be the aggregate of the net operating loss  
22 carryovers to such year, plus the net operating loss  
23 carrybacks to such year.

24 “(3) DISQUALIFIED TAXPAYER.—Paragraphs  
25 (1) and (2) shall not apply with respect to any tax-

1       able year in which the taxpayer is a disqualified tax-  
2       payer. Any taxpayer who is a disqualified taxpayer  
3       in the first taxable year ending after the date of the  
4       enactment of this paragraph, shall be treated as a  
5       disqualified taxpayer for taxable years beginning on  
6       or after January 1, 2018.

7               “(4) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
8       section—

9               “(A) DISQUALIFIED TAXPAYER.—A tax-  
10       payer is a disqualified taxpayer with respect to  
11       a taxable year if—

12               “(i) in the case of a taxable year end-  
13       ing after December 31, 2019, and begin-  
14       ning before January 1, 2021, the taxpayer  
15       (or any related person) is not allowed a de-  
16       duction under this chapter for the taxable  
17       year by reason of section 162(m) or section  
18       280G, or

19               “(ii) the taxpayer (or any related per-  
20       son) is a specified corporation for the tax-  
21       able year.

22               “(B) SPECIFIED CORPORATION.—

23               “(i) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘speci-  
24       fied corporation’ means, with respect to  
25       any taxable year, a corporation the aggre-

1 gate distributions (including redemptions)  
2 of which during any taxable year ending  
3 after December 31, 2017, exceed the sum  
4 of applicable stock issued of such corpora-  
5 tion and 5 percent of the fair market value  
6 of the stock of such corporation as of the  
7 last day of the taxable year.

8 “(ii) APPLICABLE STOCK ISSUED.—  
9 The term ‘applicable stock issued’ means,  
10 with respect to any corporation, the aggre-  
11 gate value of stock issued by the corpora-  
12 tion during any taxable year ending after  
13 December 31, 2017, in exchange for money  
14 or property other than stock in such cor-  
15 poration.

16 “(iii) CERTAIN PREFERRED STOCK  
17 DISREGARDED.—For purposes of clause  
18 (i), stock described in section 1504(a)(4),  
19 and distributions (including redemptions)  
20 with respect to such stock, shall be dis-  
21 regarded.

22 “(C) RELATED PERSON.—A person is a re-  
23 lated person to a taxpayer if the related person  
24 bears a relationship to the taxpayer specified in  
25 section 267(b) or section 707(b)(1).

1           “(5) SPECIAL RULE FOR LIFE INSURANCE COM-  
2           PANIES.—In the case of a net operating loss of a life  
3           insurance company which arises in a taxable year  
4           beginning after December 31, 2017, and before Janu-  
5           ary 1, 2021, and which is a net operating loss  
6           carryback to a taxable year beginning before Janu-  
7           ary 1, 2018, such net operating loss shall be treated  
8           as an operations loss deduction under subchapter L  
9           (as in effect before the enactment of Public Law  
10          115–97) with respect to such taxable year in the  
11          same manner as a loss arising in a taxable year be-  
12          ginning before January 1, 2018.”.

13          (b) COORDINATION WITH TAXABLE YEAR FOR  
14          WHICH DEFERRED FOREIGN INCOME TREATED AS SUB-  
15          PART F INCOME.—Section 965(n) of such Code is amend-  
16          ed by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

17                 “(4) DEEMED ELECTION IN CASE OF CERTAIN  
18                 NET OPERATING LOSS CARRYBACKS.—In the case of  
19                 a net operating loss carryback to such taxable year  
20                 by reason of section 172(g)(1), the taxpayer shall be  
21                 treated as having elected the application of this sub-  
22                 section for such taxable year.”.

23          (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 172(b)(1)  
24          of such Code is amended by inserting “and subsection (g)”  
25          after “this paragraph”.

1 (d) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the  
2 Treasury (or the Secretary’s delegate) shall prescribe such  
3 regulations or other guidance as are necessary or appro-  
4 priate to prevent the abuse of the purposes of the amend-  
5 ments made by this section, including—

6 (1) anti-stuffing rules, anti-churning rules (in-  
7 cluding rules relating to sale-leasebacks), and rules  
8 similar to the rules under section 1091 of the Inter-  
9 nal Revenue Code of 1986 relating to losses from  
10 wash sales,

11 (2) rules applying this subsection to successor  
12 corporations and in cases where a taxpayer becomes,  
13 or ceases to be, a member of an affiliated group fil-  
14 ing a consolidated return under section 1501 of such  
15 Code,

16 (3) rules treating members of an affiliated  
17 group filing a consolidated return under section  
18 1501 of such Code as a single corporation, and

19 (4) rules to prevent the avoidance of this sec-  
20 tion through related parties, pass-through entities,  
21 and intermediaries.

22 (e) SPECIAL RULES.—Rules similar to the rules of  
23 subparagraphs (B) and (D) of section 172(b)(1) of the  
24 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the day  
25 before the date of the enactment of Public Law 115–97,

1 shall apply to any net operating loss to which the amend-  
2 ment made by this section applies. The Secretary of the  
3 Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall prescribe such  
4 regulations or other guidance as are necessary or appro-  
5 priate to effect the purposes of such subparagraphs with  
6 respect to any such net operating losses.

7 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

8 (1) NET OPERATING LOSS LIMITATION.—Ex-  
9 cept as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments  
10 made by subsections (a) shall apply to—

11 (A) taxable years beginning after Decem-  
12 ber 31, 2017, and

13 (B) taxable years beginning on or before  
14 December 31, 2017, to which net operating  
15 losses arising in taxable years beginning after  
16 December 31, 2017, are carried.

17 (2) CARRYBACKS.—In the case of the amend-  
18 ments made by subsections (b) and (c), and so much  
19 of subsection (a) as relates to the carryback of net  
20 operating losses, such amendments shall apply to net  
21 operating losses arising in taxable years ending after  
22 December 31, 2017, and beginning before January  
23 1, 2021.



1 Response Act) on the wages paid with respect to the  
2 employment of all the employees of the eligible em-  
3 ployer.

4 (3) REFUNDABILITY OF EXCESS CREDIT.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the amount of the  
6 credit under subsection (a) exceeds the limita-  
7 tion of paragraph (2) for any calendar quarter,  
8 such excess shall be treated as an overpayment  
9 that shall be refunded under sections 6402(a)  
10 and 6413(b) of such Code.

11 (B) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—For pur-  
12 poses of section 1324 of title 31, United States  
13 Code, any amounts due to the employer under  
14 this paragraph shall be treated in the same  
15 manner as a refund due from a credit provision  
16 referred to in subsection (b)(2) of such section.

17 (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

18 (1) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term “eligible  
19 employer” means an employer—

20 (A) which conducted an active trade or  
21 business on January 31, 2020,

22 (B) with respect to which such trade or  
23 business is an inoperable trade or business after  
24 January 31, 2020 during any calendar quarter,  
25 and



1 (C) which had either—

2 (i) no more than 1,500 full-time  
3 equivalent employees (as defined in section  
4 45R(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
5 1986) for calendar year 2019, or

6 (ii) no more than \$41.5 million in  
7 gross receipts in calendar year 2019.

8 (2) INOPERABLE TRADE OR BUSINESS.—The  
9 term “inoperable trade or business” means any  
10 trade or business of an eligible employer for which  
11 gross receipts for the calendar quarter are less than  
12 80 percent of gross receipts for the same calendar  
13 quarter for the prior year.

14 (3) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term “qualified  
15 wages” means wages (as defined in section 3121(a)  
16 of such Code) or compensation (as defined in section  
17 3231(e) of such Code) paid or incurred by an eligi-  
18 ble employer with respect to an employee on any day  
19 after January 31, 2020 and before December 31,  
20 2020 that falls during the designated period, except  
21 that such term shall not include any wages taken  
22 into account under section 7001 or section 7003 of  
23 the Families First Coronavirus Response Act.

24 (4) DESIGNATED PERIOD.—The term “des-  
25 ignated period” means the period—

1 (A) beginning in the calendar quarter in  
2 which the trade or business became an inoper-  
3 able trade or business, and

4 (B) ending in the calendar quarter for  
5 which the gross receipts of the trade or busi-  
6 ness of the eligible employer are greater than  
7 90 percent of gross receipts for the same cal-  
8 endar quarter for the prior year.

9 Such term shall include wages paid or incurred with-  
10 out regard to whether the employee performs no  
11 services, performs services at a different place of em-  
12 ployment, or performs services during the period in  
13 which the eligible employer is an inoperable trade or  
14 business.

15 (d) AGGREGATION RULE.—All persons treated as a  
16 single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52  
17 of such Code, or subsection (m) or (o) of section 414 of  
18 such Code, shall be treated as one eligible employer for  
19 purposes of this section.

20 (e) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—For purposes of  
21 chapter 1 of such Code, the gross income of the employer  
22 for the taxable year which includes the last day of any  
23 calendar quarter with respect to which a credit is allowed  
24 under this section shall be increased by the amount of  
25 such credit.

1 (f) SPECIAL RULE FOR THIRD PARTY PAYORS.—Any  
2 credit allowed under this section shall be treated as a cred-  
3 it described in section 3511(d)(2) of such Code.

4 (g) ELECTION NOT TO HAVE SECTION APPLY.—This  
5 section shall not apply with respect to any eligible em-  
6 ployer for any calendar quarter if such employer elects (at  
7 such time and in such manner as the Secretary of the  
8 Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) may prescribe) not  
9 to have this section apply.

10 (h) EMPLOYEE NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT MORE  
11 THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treated as an em-  
12 ployee for purposes of this section for any period with re-  
13 spect to any employer if such employer is allowed a credit  
14 under section 51 of such Code with respect to such em-  
15 ployee for such period.

16 (i) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
17 (or the Secretary's delegate) shall prescribe such regula-  
18 tions or other guidance as may be necessary to carry out  
19 the purposes of this section, including—

20 (1) regulations or other guidance providing for  
21 waiver of penalties for failure to deposit amounts in  
22 anticipation of the allowance of the credit allowed  
23 under this section,

1           (2) regulations or other guidance regarding the  
2 form and manner for recapturing credits under this  
3 section,

4           (3) regulations or other guidance to prevent the  
5 avoidance of the purposes of this section,

6           (4) regulations or other guidance describing  
7 proper calculation of gross receipts for purposes of  
8 subsection (c) for eligible employers that did not op-  
9 erate a trade or business in prior calendar quarters,  
10 and

11           (5) regulations or other guidance regarding the  
12 application of the credit under subsection (a) to  
13 third party payors (including professional employer  
14 organizations, certified professional employer organi-  
15 zations, or agents under section 3504 of such Code),  
16 including regulations or other guidance allowing  
17 such payors to submit documentation necessary to  
18 substantiate the eligible employer status of employ-  
19 ers that use such payors.

20           (j) TRANSFERS TO FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SUR-  
21 VIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND.—There are hereby ap-  
22 propriated to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insur-  
23 ance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance  
24 Trust Fund established under section 201 of the Social  
25 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401) and the Social Security

1 Equivalent Benefit Account established under section  
2 15A(a) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C.  
3 14 231n–1(a)) amounts equal to the reduction in revenues  
4 to the Treasury by reason of this section (without regard  
5 to this subsection). Amounts appropriated by the pre-  
6 ceding sentence shall be transferred from the general fund  
7 at such times and in such manner as to replicate to the  
8 extent possible the transfers which would have occurred  
9 to such Trust Fund or Account had this section not been  
10 enacted.

11 **Subtitle G—Credits for Paid Sick**  
12 **and Family Leave**

13 **SEC. 261. EXTENSION OF CREDITS.**

14 Sections 7001(g), 7002(e), 7003(g), and 7004(e) of  
15 Public Law 116–127 are each amended by striking  
16 “2020” and inserting “2021”.

17 **SEC. 262. REPEAL OF REDUCED RATE OF CREDIT FOR CER-**  
18 **TAIN LEAVE.**

19 (a) PAYROLL CREDIT.—Section 7001(b) of Public  
20 Law 116–127 is amended by striking “\$200 (\$511 in the  
21 case of any day any portion of which is paid sick time  
22 described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 5102(a)  
23 of the Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act)” and inserting  
24 “\$511”.

25 (b) SELF-EMPLOYED CREDIT.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7002(c)(1)(B) of  
2 Public Law 116–127 is amended to read as follows:

3                   “(B) the lesser of—

4                           “(i) \$511, or

5                           “(ii) the average daily self-employ-  
6                   ment income of the individual for the tax-  
7                   able year.”.

8           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
9 7002(d)(3) of Public Law 116–127 is amended by  
10 striking “\$2,000 (\$5,110 in the case of any day any  
11 portion of which is paid sick time described in para-  
12 graph (1), (2), or (3) of section 5102(a) of the  
13 Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act)” and inserting  
14 “\$5,110”.

15 **SEC. 263. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AL-**  
16 **LOWED TAX CREDITS FOR PAID SICK AND**  
17 **PAID FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE.**

18           (a) CREDIT FOR REQUIRED PAID SICK LEAVE.—Sec-  
19 tion 7001(e) of Public Law 116–127 is amended by strik-  
20 ing paragraph (4).

21           (b) CREDIT FOR REQUIRED PAID FAMILY LEAVE.—  
22 Section 7003(e) of Public Law 116–127 is amended by  
23 striking paragraph (4).

1 **SEC. 264. CREDITS NOT ALLOWED TO CERTAIN LARGE EM-**  
2 **PLOYERS.**

3 (a) CREDIT FOR REQUIRED PAID SICK LEAVE.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7001(a) of Public  
5 Law 116–127 is amended by striking “In the case  
6 of an employer” and inserting “In the case of an eli-  
7 gible employer”.

8 (2) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—Section 7001(c) of  
9 Public Law 116–127 is amended by striking “For  
10 purposes of this section, the term” and all that pre-  
11 ceedes it and inserting the following:

12 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

13 “(1) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term ‘eligible  
14 employer’ means any employer other an applicable  
15 large employer (as defined in section 4980H(c)(2),  
16 determined by substituting ‘500’ for ‘50’ each place  
17 it appears in subparagraphs (A) and (B) thereof and  
18 without regard to subparagraphs (D) and (F) there-  
19 of). For purposes of the preceding sentence, the  
20 Government of the United States, the government of  
21 any State or political subdivision thereof, or any  
22 agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing,  
23 shall not be treated as an applicable large employer.

24 “(2) QUALIFIED SICK LEAVE WAGES.—The  
25 term”.

26 (b) CREDIT FOR REQUIRED PAID FAMILY LEAVE.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7003(a) of Public  
2 Law 116–127 is amended by striking “In the case  
3 of an employer” and inserting “In the case of an eli-  
4 gible employer”.

5           (2) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—Section 7003(c) of  
6 Public Law 116–127 is amended by striking “For  
7 purposes of this section, the term” and all that pre-  
8 cedes it and inserting the following:

9           “(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—  
10           “(1) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term ‘eligible  
11 employer’ means any employer other an applicable  
12 large employer (as defined in section 4980H(c)(2),  
13 determined by substituting ‘500’ for ‘50’ each place  
14 it appears in subparagraphs (A) and (B) thereof and  
15 without regard to subparagraphs (D) and (F) there-  
16 of). For purposes of the preceding sentence, the  
17 Government of the United States, the government of  
18 any State or political subdivision thereof, or any  
19 agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing,  
20 shall not be treated as an applicable large employer.

21           “(2) QUALIFIED FAMILY LEAVE WAGES.—The  
22 term”.



1 **SEC. 265. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2 The amendments made by this title shall take effect  
3 as if included in the provisions of Public Law 116–127  
4 to which they relate.

5 **TITLE III—ADMINISTRATIVE**

6 **SEC. 301. DELAY OF CERTAIN DEADLINES.**

7 (a) **FILING DEADLINES FOR 2019.**—In the case of  
8 any return required to be filed for a taxable year ending  
9 in 2019, including for purposes of section 6151(a) of the  
10 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, section 6072(a) of such  
11 Code shall be applied—

12 (1) by substituting “July” for “April”, and  
13 (2) by substituting “the seventh month” for  
14 “the fourth month”.

15 (b) **ESTIMATED TAX PAYMENTS FOR INDIVID-**  
16 **UALS.**—

17 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—In the case of an individual,  
18 the due date for any required installment under sec-  
19 tion 6654 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
20 which (but for the application of this section) would  
21 be due during the applicable period shall not be due  
22 before October 15, 2020, and all such installments  
23 shall be treated as one installment due on such date.  
24 The Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary’s  
25 delegate) shall prescribe such regulations or other

1 guidance as may be necessary to carry out the pur-  
2 poses of this subsection.

3 (2) APPLICABLE PERIOD.—For purposes of this  
4 subsection, the applicable period is the period begin-  
5 ning on the date of the enactment of this Act and  
6 ending before October 15, 2020.

## 7 **TITLE IV—RETIREMENT** 8 **PROVISIONS**

### 9 **SEC. 401. SPECIAL RULES FOR USE OF RETIREMENT** 10 **FUNDS.**

11 (a) TAX-FAVORED WITHDRAWALS FROM RETIRE-  
12 MENT PLANS.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 72(t) of the Internal  
14 Revenue Code of 1986 shall not apply to any  
15 coronavirus-related distribution.

16 (2) AGGREGATE DOLLAR LIMITATION.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this  
18 subsection, the aggregate amount of distribu-  
19 tions received by an individual which may be  
20 treated as coronavirus-related distributions for  
21 any taxable year shall not exceed \$100,000.

22 (B) TREATMENT OF PLAN DISTRIBUTIONS.—If a distribution to an individual would  
23 (without regard to subparagraph (A)) be a  
24 coronavirus-related distribution, a plan shall not  
25

1 be treated as violating any requirement of the  
2 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 merely because  
3 the plan treats such distribution as a  
4 coronavirus-related distribution, unless the ag-  
5 gregate amount of such distributions from all  
6 plans maintained by the employer (and any  
7 member of any controlled group which includes  
8 the employer) to such individual exceeds  
9 \$100,000.

10 (C) CONTROLLED GROUP.—For purposes  
11 of subparagraph (B), the term “controlled  
12 group” means any group treated as a single  
13 employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o)  
14 of section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
15 1986.

16 (3) AMOUNT DISTRIBUTED MAY BE REPAYED.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—Any individual who re-  
18 ceives a coronavirus-related distribution may, at  
19 any time during the 3-year period beginning on  
20 the day after the date on which such distribu-  
21 tion was received, make 1 or more contributions  
22 in an aggregate amount not to exceed the  
23 amount of such distribution to an eligible retire-  
24 ment plan of which such individual is a bene-  
25 ficiary and to which a rollover contribution of

1 such distribution could be made under section  
2 402(c), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), 408(d)(3), or  
3 457(e)(16), of the Internal Revenue Code of  
4 1986, as the case may be.

5 (B) TREATMENT OF REPAYMENTS OF DIS-  
6 TRIBUTIONS FROM ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT  
7 PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—For purposes of  
8 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a con-  
9 tribution is made pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
10 with respect to a coronavirus-related distribu-  
11 tion from an eligible retirement plan other than  
12 an individual retirement plan, then the taxpayer  
13 shall, to the extent of the amount of the con-  
14 tribution, be treated as having received the  
15 coronavirus-related distribution in an eligible  
16 rollover distribution (as defined in section  
17 402(c)(4) of such Code) and as having trans-  
18 ferred the amount to the eligible retirement  
19 plan in a direct trustee to trustee transfer with-  
20 in 60 days of the distribution.

21 (C) TREATMENT OF REPAYMENTS OF DIS-  
22 TRIBUTIONS FROM IRAS.—For purposes of the  
23 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a contribu-  
24 tion is made pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
25 with respect to a coronavirus-related distribu-

1           tion from an individual retirement plan (as de-  
2           fined by section 7701(a)(37) of such Code),  
3           then, to the extent of the amount of the con-  
4           tribution, the coronavirus-related distribution  
5           shall be treated as a distribution described in  
6           section 408(d)(3) of such Code and as having  
7           been transferred to the eligible retirement plan  
8           in a direct trustee to trustee transfer within 60  
9           days of the distribution.

10           (4) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
11           section—

12                   (A) CORONAVIRUS-RELATED DISTRIBUTION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2),  
13                   the term “coronavirus-related distribution”  
14                   means any distribution from an eligible retire-  
15                   ment plan made—  
16                   

17                           (i) on or after January 1, 2020, and  
18                           before December 31, 2020,

19                           (ii) to an individual—

20                                   (I) who is diagnosed with the  
21                                   virus SARS-CoV-2 or with  
22                                   coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-  
23                                   19) by a test approved by the Centers  
24                                   for Disease Control and Prevention,

1 (II) whose spouse or dependent  
2 (as defined in section 152 of the In-  
3 ternal Revenue Code of 1986) is diag-  
4 nosed with such virus or disease by  
5 such a test, or

6 (III) who experiences adverse fi-  
7 nancial consequences as a result of  
8 being quarantined, being furloughed  
9 or laid off or having work hours re-  
10 duced due to such virus or disease,  
11 being unable to work due to lack of  
12 child care due to such virus or dis-  
13 ease, closing or reducing hours of a  
14 business owned or operated by the in-  
15 dividual due to such virus or disease,  
16 or other factors as determined by the  
17 Secretary of the Treasury (or the Sec-  
18 retary's delegate).

19 (B) EMPLOYEE CERTIFICATION.—The ad-  
20 ministrator of an eligible retirement plan may  
21 rely on an employee's certification that the em-  
22 ployee satisfies the conditions of subparagraph  
23 (A)(ii) in determining whether any distribution  
24 is a coronavirus-related distribution.

1 (C) ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN.—The  
2 term “eligible retirement plan” has the meaning  
3 given such term by section 402(c)(8)(B) of the  
4 Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5 (5) INCOME INCLUSION SPREAD OVER 3-YEAR  
6 PERIOD.—

7 (A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any  
8 coronavirus-related distribution, unless the tax-  
9 payer elects not to have this paragraph apply  
10 for any taxable year, any amount required to be  
11 included in gross income for such taxable year  
12 shall be so included ratably over the 3-taxable-  
13 year period beginning with such taxable year.

14 (B) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of sub-  
15 paragraph (A), rules similar to the rules of sub-  
16 paragraph (E) of section 408A(d)(3) of the In-  
17 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 shall apply.

18 (6) SPECIAL RULES.—

19 (A) EXEMPTION OF DISTRIBUTIONS FROM  
20 TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE TRANSFER AND WITH-  
21 HOLDING RULES.—For purposes of sections  
22 401(a)(31), 402(f), and 3405 of the Internal  
23 Revenue Code of 1986, coronavirus-related dis-  
24 tributions shall not be treated as eligible roll-  
25 over distributions.

1                   (B) CORONAVIRUS-RELATED DISTRIBU-  
2                   TIONS TREATED AS MEETING PLAN DISTRIBU-  
3                   TION REQUIREMENTS.—For purposes of the In-  
4                   ternal Revenue Code of 1986, a coronavirus-re-  
5                   lated distribution shall be treated as meeting  
6                   the requirements of sections 401(k)(2)(B)(i),  
7                   403(b)(7)(A)(i), 403(b)(11), and 457(d)(1)(A)  
8                   of such Code.

9                   (b) LOANS FROM QUALIFIED PLANS.—

10                   (1) INCREASE IN LIMIT ON LOANS NOT TREAT-  
11                   ED AS DISTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of any loan  
12                   from a qualified employer plan (as defined under  
13                   section 72(p)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
14                   1986) to a qualified individual made during the 180-  
15                   day period beginning on the date of the enactment  
16                   of this Act—

17                   (A) clause (i) of section 72(p)(2)(A) of  
18                   such Code shall be applied by substituting  
19                   “\$100,000” for “\$50,000”, and

20                   (B) clause (ii) of such section shall be ap-  
21                   plied by substituting “the present value of the  
22                   nonforfeitable accrued benefit of the employee  
23                   under the plan” for “one-half of the present  
24                   value of the nonforfeitable accrued benefit of  
25                   the employee under the plan”.



1           (2) DELAY OF REPAYMENT.—In the case of a  
2           qualified individual with an outstanding loan (on or  
3           after the date of the enactment of this Act) from a  
4           qualified employer plan (as defined in section  
5           72(p)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986)—

6                   (A) if the due date pursuant to subpara-  
7                   graph (B) or (C) of section 72(p)(2) of such  
8                   Code for any repayment with respect to such  
9                   loan occurs during the period beginning on the  
10                  date of the enactment of this Act and ending on  
11                  December 31, 2020, such due date shall be de-  
12                  layed for 1 year (or, if later, until the date  
13                  which is 180 days after the date of the enact-  
14                  ment of this Act),

15                  (B) any subsequent repayments with re-  
16                  spect to any such loan shall be appropriately  
17                  adjusted to reflect the delay in the due date  
18                  under subparagraph (A) and any interest accru-  
19                  ing during such delay, and

20                  (C) in determining the 5-year period and  
21                  the term of a loan under subparagraph (B) or  
22                  (C) of section 72(p)(2) of such Code, the period  
23                  described in subparagraph (A) of this para-  
24                  graph shall be disregarded.

1           (3) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—For purposes of  
2 this subsection, the term “qualified individual”  
3 means any individual who is described in subsection  
4 (a)(4)(A)(ii).

5           (c) PROVISIONS RELATING TO PLAN AMEND-  
6 MENTS.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—If this subsection applies to  
8 any amendment to any plan or annuity contract,  
9 such plan or contract shall be treated as being oper-  
10 ated in accordance with the terms of the plan during  
11 the period described in paragraph (2)(B)(i).

12           (2) AMENDMENTS TO WHICH SUBSECTION AP-  
13 PLIES.—

14           (A) IN GENERAL.—This subsection shall  
15 apply to any amendment to any plan or annuity  
16 contract which is made—

17                   (i) pursuant to any provision of this  
18 section, or pursuant to any regulation  
19 issued by the Secretary of the Treasury or  
20 the Secretary of Labor (or the delegate of  
21 either such Secretary) under any provision  
22 of this section, and

23                   (ii) on or before the last day of the  
24 first plan year beginning on or after Janu-  
25 ary 1, 2022, or such later date as the Sec-

1                   retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's  
2                   delegate) may prescribe.

3                   In the case of a governmental plan (as defined  
4                   in section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code  
5                   of 1986), clause (ii) shall be applied by sub-  
6                   stituting the date which is 2 years after the  
7                   date otherwise applied under clause (ii).

8                   (B) CONDITIONS.—This subsection shall  
9                   not apply to any amendment unless—

10                   (i) during the period—

11                   (I) beginning on the date that  
12                   this section or the regulation de-  
13                   scribed in subparagraph (A)(i) takes  
14                   effect (or in the case of a plan or con-  
15                   tract amendment not required by this  
16                   section or such regulation, the effec-  
17                   tive date specified by the plan), and

18                   (II) ending on the date described  
19                   in subparagraph (A)(ii) (or, if earlier,  
20                   the date the plan or contract amend-  
21                   ment is adopted),

22                   the plan or contract is operated as if such  
23                   plan or contract amendment were in effect,  
24                   and

1 (ii) such plan or contract amendment  
2 applies retroactively for such period.

3 **SEC. 402. SINGLE-EMPLOYER PLAN FUNDING RULES.**

4 (a) DELAY IN PAYMENT OF MINIMUM REQUIRED  
5 CONTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of any minimum required  
6 contribution (as determined under section 430(a) of the  
7 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section 303(a) of the  
8 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
9 U.S.C. 1083(a))) which (but for this section) would other-  
10 wise be due under section 430(j) of such Code (including  
11 quarterly contributions under paragraph (3) thereof) and  
12 section 303(j) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1083(j)) (including  
13 quarterly contributions under paragraph (3) thereof) dur-  
14 ing calendar year 2020—

15 (1) such contributions shall not be required to  
16 be made until January 1, 2021, and

17 (2) the amount of each such minimum required  
18 contribution shall be increased by interest accruing  
19 for the period between the original due date (without  
20 regard to this section) for the contribution and the  
21 payment date, at the effective rate of interest for the  
22 plan for the plan year which includes such payment  
23 date.

24 (b) BENEFIT RESTRICTION STATUS.—For purposes  
25 of section 436 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and

1 section 206(g) of the Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
2 rity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1056(g)), a plan sponsor may  
3 elect to treat the plan’s adjusted funding target attain-  
4 ment percentage for the last plan year ending before Janu-  
5 ary 1, 2020, as the adjusted funding target attainment  
6 percentage for plan years which include calendar year  
7 2020.

8 **SEC. 403. TEMPORARY WAIVER OF REQUIRED MINIMUM**  
9 **DISTRIBUTION RULES FOR CERTAIN RETIRE-**  
10 **MENT PLANS AND ACCOUNTS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal  
12 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end  
13 the following new subparagraph:

14 “(I) TEMPORARY WAIVER OF MINIMUM RE-  
15 QUIRED DISTRIBUTION.—

16 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The requirements  
17 of this paragraph shall not apply for cal-  
18 endar year 2020 to—

19 “(I) a defined contribution plan  
20 which is described in this subsection  
21 or in section 403(a) or 403(b),

22 “(II) a defined contribution plan  
23 which is an eligible deferred com-  
24 pensation plan described in section  
25 457(b) but only if such plan is main-

1                   tained by an employer described in  
2                   section 457(e)(1)(A), or

3                   “(III) an individual retirement  
4                   plan.

5                   “(ii) SPECIAL RULE FOR REQUIRED  
6                   BEGINNING DATES IN 2020.—Clause (i)  
7                   shall apply to any distribution which is re-  
8                   quired to be made in calendar year 2020  
9                   by reason of—

10                   “(I) a required beginning date  
11                   occurring in such calendar year, and

12                   “(II) such distribution not having  
13                   been made before January 1, 2020.

14                   “(iii) SPECIAL RULES REGARDING  
15                   WAIVER PERIOD.—For purposes of this  
16                   paragraph—

17                   “(I) the required beginning date  
18                   with respect to any individual shall be  
19                   determined without regard to this  
20                   subparagraph for purposes of applying  
21                   this paragraph for calendar years  
22                   after 2020,

23                   “(II) if clause (ii) of subpara-  
24                   graph (B) applies, the 5-year period  
25                   described in such clause shall be de-

1 terminated without regard to calendar  
2 year 2020,

3 “(III) if clause (iii) of subpara-  
4 graph (E) applies, the 10-year period  
5 described in such clause shall be de-  
6 termined without regard to calendar  
7 year 2020, and

8 “(IV) if clause (i) of subpara-  
9 graph (H) applies, the 10-year period  
10 described in such clause shall be de-  
11 termined without regard to calendar  
12 year 2020.”.

13 (b) ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section  
14 402(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
15 ed by striking “2009” each place it appears in the last  
16 sentence and inserting “2020”.

17 (c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by  
19 this section shall apply for calendar years beginning  
20 after December 31, 2019.

21 (2) PROVISIONS RELATING TO PLAN OR CON-  
22 TRACT AMENDMENTS.—

23 (A) IN GENERAL.—If this paragraph ap-  
24 plies to any pension plan or contract amend-  
25 ment, such pension plan or contract shall not

1 fail to be treated as being operated in accord-  
2 ance with the terms of the plan during the pe-  
3 riod described in subparagraph (B)(ii) solely be-  
4 cause the plan operates in accordance with this  
5 section.

6 (B) AMENDMENTS TO WHICH PARAGRAPH  
7 APPLIES.—

8 (i) IN GENERAL.—This paragraph  
9 shall apply to any amendment to any pen-  
10 sion plan or annuity contract which—

11 (I) is made pursuant to the  
12 amendments made by this section,  
13 and

14 (II) is made on or before the last  
15 day of the first plan year beginning  
16 on or after January 1, 2022.

17 In the case of a governmental plan, sub-  
18 clause (II) shall be applied by substituting  
19 “2024” for “2022”.

20 (ii) CONDITIONS.—This paragraph  
21 shall not apply to any amendment unless  
22 during the period beginning on the effec-  
23 tive date of the amendment and ending on  
24 December 31, 2020, the plan or contract is



1           operated as if such plan or contract  
2           amendment were in effect.

3 **SEC. 404. MODIFICATION OF SPECIAL RULES FOR MINIMUM**  
4           **FUNDING STANDARDS FOR COMMUNITY**  
5           **NEWSPAPER PLANS.**

6           (a) AMENDMENT TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF  
7 1986.—Subsection (m) of section 430 of the Internal Rev-  
8 enue Code of 1986, as added by the Setting Every Com-  
9 munity Up for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019, is  
10 amended to read as follows:

11           “(m) SPECIAL RULES FOR COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER  
12 PLANS.—

13           “(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible newspaper plan  
14 sponsor of a plan under which no participant has  
15 had the participant’s accrued benefit increased  
16 (whether because of service or compensation) after  
17 April 2, 2019, may elect to have the alternative  
18 standards described in paragraph (4) apply to such  
19 plan.

20           “(2) ELIGIBLE NEWSPAPER PLAN SPONSOR.—  
21 The term ‘eligible newspaper plan sponsor’ means  
22 the plan sponsor of—

23           “(A) any community newspaper plan, or

24           “(B) any other plan sponsored, as of April  
25           2, 2019, by a member of the same controlled

1 group of a plan sponsor of a community news-  
2 paper plan if such member is in the trade or  
3 business of publishing 1 or more newspapers.

4 “(3) ELECTION.—An election under paragraph  
5 (1) shall be made at such time and in such manner  
6 as prescribed by the Secretary. Such election, once  
7 made with respect to a plan year, shall apply to all  
8 subsequent plan years unless revoked with the con-  
9 sent of the Secretary.

10 “(4) ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM FUNDING STAND-  
11 ARDS.—The alternative standards described in this  
12 paragraph are the following:

13 “(A) INTEREST RATES.—

14 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
15 subsection (h)(2)(C) and except as pro-  
16 vided in clause (ii), the first, second, and  
17 third segment rates in effect for any  
18 month for purposes of this section shall be  
19 8 percent.

20 “(ii) NEW BENEFIT ACCRUALS.—Not-  
21 withstanding subsection (h)(2), for pur-  
22 poses of determining the funding target  
23 and normal cost of a plan for any plan  
24 year, the present value of any benefits ac-  
25 crued or earned under the plan for a plan

1 year with respect to which an election  
2 under paragraph (1) is in effect shall be  
3 determined on the basis of the United  
4 States Treasury obligation yield curve for  
5 the day that is the valuation date of such  
6 plan for such plan year.

7 “(iii) UNITED STATES TREASURY OB-  
8 LIGATION YIELD CURVE.—For purposes of  
9 this subsection, the term ‘United States  
10 Treasury obligation yield curve’ means,  
11 with respect to any day, a yield curve  
12 which shall be prescribed by the Secretary  
13 for such day on interest-bearing obligations  
14 of the United States.

15 “(B) SHORTFALL AMORTIZATION BASE.—

16 “(i) PREVIOUS SHORTFALL AMORTIZA-  
17 TION BASES.—The shortfall amortization  
18 bases determined under subsection (c)(3)  
19 for all plan years preceding the first plan  
20 year to which the election under paragraph  
21 (1) applies (and all shortfall amortization  
22 installments determined with respect to  
23 such bases) shall be reduced to zero under  
24 rules similar to the rules of subsection  
25 (c)(6).

1           “(ii) NEW SHORTFALL AMORTIZATION  
2           BASE.—Notwithstanding subsection (c)(3),  
3           the shortfall amortization base for the first  
4           plan year to which the election under para-  
5           graph (1) applies shall be the funding  
6           shortfall of such plan for such plan year  
7           (determined using the interest rates as  
8           modified under subparagraph (A)).

9           “(C) DETERMINATION OF SHORTFALL AM-  
10          ORTIZATION INSTALLMENTS.—

11           “(i) 30-YEAR PERIOD.—Subpara-  
12          graphs (A) and (B) of subsection (c)(2)  
13          shall be applied by substituting ‘30-plan-  
14          year’ for ‘7-plan-year’ each place it ap-  
15          pears.

16           “(ii) NO SPECIAL ELECTION.—The  
17          election under subparagraph (D) of sub-  
18          section (c)(2) shall not apply to any plan  
19          year to which the election under paragraph  
20          (1) applies.

21           “(D) EXEMPTION FROM AT-RISK TREAT-  
22          MENT.—Subsection (i) shall not apply.

23           “(5) COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER PLAN.—For pur-  
24          poses of this subsection—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘community  
2 newspaper plan’ means any plan to which this  
3 section applies maintained as of December 31,  
4 2018, by an employer which—

5           “(i) maintains the plan on behalf of  
6 participants and beneficiaries with respect  
7 to employment in the trade or business of  
8 publishing 1 or more newspapers which  
9 were published by the employer at any  
10 time during the 11-year period ending on  
11 the date of the enactment of this sub-  
12 section,

13           “(ii)(I) is not a company the stock of  
14 which is publicly traded (on a stock ex-  
15 change or in an over-the-counter market),  
16 and is not controlled, directly or indirectly,  
17 by such a company, or

18           “(II) is controlled, directly or indi-  
19 rectly, during the entire 30-year period  
20 ending on the date of the enactment of this  
21 subsection by individuals who are members  
22 of the same family, and does not publish or  
23 distribute a daily newspaper that is car-  
24 rier-distributed in printed form in more  
25 than 5 States, and

1           “(iii) is controlled, directly or indi-  
2           rectly—

3                   “(I) by 1 or more persons resid-  
4           ing primarily in a State in which the  
5           community newspaper has been pub-  
6           lished on newsprint or carrier-distrib-  
7           uted,

8                   “(II) during the entire 30-year  
9           period ending on the date of the en-  
10          actment of this subsection by individ-  
11          uals who are members of the same  
12          family,

13                   “(III) by 1 or more trusts, the  
14          sole trustees of which are persons de-  
15          scribed in subclause (I) or (II), or

16                   “(IV) by a combination of per-  
17          sons described in subclause (I), (II),  
18          or (III).

19           “(B) NEWSPAPER.—The term ‘newspaper’  
20          does not include any newspaper (determined  
21          without regard to this subparagraph) to which  
22          any of the following apply:

23                   “(i) Is not in general circulation.

1           “(ii) Is published (on newsprint or  
2           electronically) less frequently than 3 times  
3           per week.

4           “(iii) Has not ever been regularly  
5           published on newsprint.

6           “(iv) Does not have a bona fide list of  
7           paid subscribers.

8           “(C) CONTROL.—A person shall be treated  
9           as controlled by another person if such other  
10          person possesses, directly or indirectly, the  
11          power to direct or cause the direction and man-  
12          agement of such person (including the power to  
13          elect a majority of the members of the board of  
14          directors of such person) through the ownership  
15          of voting securities.

16          “(6) CONTROLLED GROUP.—For purposes of  
17          this subsection, the term ‘controlled group’ means all  
18          persons treated as a single employer under sub-  
19          section (b), (c), (m), or (o) of section 414 as of the  
20          date of the enactment of this subsection.”.

21          (b) AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT IN-  
22          COME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—Subsection (m) of section  
23          303 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of  
24          1974 (29 U.S.C. 1083(m)), as added by the Setting Every

1 Community Up for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019,  
2 is amended to read as follows:

3 “(m) SPECIAL RULES FOR COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER  
4 PLANS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible newspaper plan  
6 sponsor of a plan under which no participant has  
7 had the participant’s accrued benefit increased  
8 (whether because of service or compensation) after  
9 April 2, 2019, may elect to have the alternative  
10 standards described in paragraph (4) apply to such  
11 plan.

12 “(2) ELIGIBLE NEWSPAPER PLAN SPONSOR.—  
13 The term ‘eligible newspaper plan sponsor’ means  
14 the plan sponsor of—

15 “(A) any community newspaper plan, or

16 “(B) any other plan sponsored, as of April  
17 2, 2019, by a member of the same controlled  
18 group of a plan sponsor of a community news-  
19 paper plan if such member is in the trade or  
20 business of publishing 1 or more newspapers.

21 “(3) ELECTION.—An election under paragraph  
22 (1) shall be made at such time and in such manner  
23 as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such  
24 election, once made with respect to a plan year, shall



1 apply to all subsequent plan years unless revoked  
2 with the consent of the Secretary of the Treasury.

3 “(4) ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM FUNDING STAND-  
4 ARDS.—The alternative standards described in this  
5 paragraph are the following:

6 “(A) INTEREST RATES.—

7 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding  
8 subsection (h)(2)(C) and except as pro-  
9 vided in clause (ii), the first, second, and  
10 third segment rates in effect for any  
11 month for purposes of this section shall be  
12 8 percent.

13 “(ii) NEW BENEFIT ACCRUALS.—Not-  
14 withstanding subsection (h)(2), for pur-  
15 poses of determining the funding target  
16 and normal cost of a plan for any plan  
17 year, the present value of any benefits ac-  
18 crued or earned under the plan for a plan  
19 year with respect to which an election  
20 under paragraph (1) is in effect shall be  
21 determined on the basis of the United  
22 States Treasury obligation yield curve for  
23 the day that is the valuation date of such  
24 plan for such plan year.

1           “(iii) UNITED STATES TREASURY OB-  
2           LIGATION YIELD CURVE.—For purposes of  
3           this subsection, the term ‘United States  
4           Treasury obligation yield curve’ means,  
5           with respect to any day, a yield curve  
6           which shall be prescribed by the Secretary  
7           of the Treasury for such day on interest-  
8           bearing obligations of the United States.

9           “(B) SHORTFALL AMORTIZATION BASE.—

10           “(i) PREVIOUS SHORTFALL AMORTIZA-  
11           TION BASES.—The shortfall amortization  
12           bases determined under subsection (c)(3)  
13           for all plan years preceding the first plan  
14           year to which the election under paragraph  
15           (1) applies (and all shortfall amortization  
16           installments determined with respect to  
17           such bases) shall be reduced to zero under  
18           rules similar to the rules of subsection  
19           (c)(6).

20           “(ii) NEW SHORTFALL AMORTIZATION  
21           BASE.—Notwithstanding subsection (c)(3),  
22           the shortfall amortization base for the first  
23           plan year to which the election under para-  
24           graph (1) applies shall be the funding  
25           shortfall of such plan for such plan year

1 (determined using the interest rates as  
2 modified under subparagraph (A)).

3 “(C) DETERMINATION OF SHORTFALL AM-  
4 ORTIZATION INSTALLMENTS.—

5 “(i) 30-YEAR PERIOD.—Subpara-  
6 graphs (A) and (B) of subsection (c)(2)  
7 shall be applied by substituting ‘30-plan-  
8 year’ for ‘7-plan-year’ each place it ap-  
9 pears.

10 “(ii) NO SPECIAL ELECTION.—The  
11 election under subparagraph (D) of sub-  
12 section (c)(2) shall not apply to any plan  
13 year to which the election under paragraph  
14 (1) applies.

15 “(D) EXEMPTION FROM AT-RISK TREAT-  
16 MENT.—Subsection (i) shall not apply.

17 “(5) COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER PLAN.—For pur-  
18 poses of this subsection—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘community  
20 newspaper plan’ means a plan to which this sec-  
21 tion applies maintained as of December 31,  
22 2018, by an employer which—

23 “(i) maintains the plan on behalf of  
24 participants and beneficiaries with respect  
25 to employment in the trade or business of

1 publishing 1 or more newspapers which  
2 were published by the employer at any  
3 time during the 11-year period ending on  
4 the date of the enactment of this sub-  
5 section,

6 “(ii)(I) is not a company the stock of  
7 which is publicly traded (on a stock ex-  
8 change or in an over-the-counter market),  
9 and is not controlled, directly or indirectly,  
10 by such a company, or

11 “(II) is controlled, directly, or indi-  
12 rectly, during the entire 30-year period  
13 ending on the date of the enactment of this  
14 subsection by individuals who are members  
15 of the same family, and does not publish or  
16 distribute a daily newspaper that is car-  
17 rier-distributed in printed form in more  
18 than 5 States, and

19 “(iii) is controlled, directly, or indi-  
20 rectly—

21 “(I) by 1 or more persons resid-  
22 ing primarily in a State in which the  
23 community newspaper has been pub-  
24 lished on newsprint or carrier-distrib-  
25 uted,

1           “(II) during the entire 30-year  
2           period ending on the date of the en-  
3           actment of this subsection by individ-  
4           uals who are members of the same  
5           family,

6           “(III) by 1 or more trusts, the  
7           sole trustees of which are persons de-  
8           scribed in subclause (I) or (II), or

9           “(IV) by a combination of per-  
10          sons described in subclause (I), (II),  
11          or (III).

12          “(B) NEWSPAPER.—The term ‘newspaper’  
13          does not include any newspaper (determined  
14          without regard to this subparagraph) to which  
15          any of the following apply:

16               “(i) Is not in general circulation.

17               “(ii) Is published (on newsprint or  
18               electronically) less frequently than 3 times  
19               per week.

20               “(iii) Has not ever been regularly  
21               published on newsprint.

22               “(iv) Does not have a bona fide list of  
23               paid subscribers.

24          “(C) CONTROL.—A person shall be treated  
25          as controlled by another person if such other

1 person possesses, directly or indirectly, the  
2 power to direct or cause the direction and man-  
3 agement of such person (including the power to  
4 elect a majority of the members of the board of  
5 directors of such person) through the ownership  
6 of voting securities.

7 “(6) CONTROLLED GROUP.—For purposes of  
8 this subsection, the term ‘controlled group’ means all  
9 persons treated as a single employer under sub-  
10 section (b), (c), (m), or (o) of section 414 of the In-  
11 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 as of the date of the  
12 enactment of this subsection.

13 “(7) EFFECT ON PREMIUM RATE CALCULA-  
14 TION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law  
15 or any regulation issued by the Pension Benefit  
16 Guaranty Corporation, in the case of a plan for  
17 which an election is made to apply the alternative  
18 standards described in paragraph (3), the additional  
19 premium under section 4006(a)(3)(E) shall be deter-  
20 mined as if such election had not been made.”.

21 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
22 this section shall apply to plan years ending after Decem-  
23 ber 31, 2017.

1 **SEC. 405. APPLICATION OF COOPERATIVE AND SMALL EM-**  
2 **PLOYER CHARITY PENSION PLAN RULES TO**  
3 **CERTAIN CHARITABLE EMPLOYERS WHOSE**  
4 **PRIMARY EXEMPT PURPOSE IS PROVIDING**  
5 **SERVICES WITH RESPECT TO MOTHERS AND**  
6 **CHILDREN.**

7 (a) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT  
8 OF 1974.—Section 210(f)(1) of the Employee Retirement  
9 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1060(f)(1)) is  
10 amended—

11 (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
12 (B);

13 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
14 paragraph (C)(iv) and inserting “; or”; and

15 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
16 lowing new subparagraph:

17 “(D) that, as of January 1, 2000, was  
18 maintained by an employer—

19 “(i) described in section 501(e)(3) of  
20 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

21 “(ii) who has been in existence since  
22 at least 1938,

23 “(iii) who conducts medical research  
24 directly or indirectly through grant mak-  
25 ing, and

1                   “(iv) whose primary exempt purpose  
2                   is to provide services with respect to moth-  
3                   ers and children.”.

4           (b) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—Section  
5 414(y)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
6 ed—

7           (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
8           (B);

9           (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
10          paragraph (C)(iv) and inserting “; or”; and

11          (3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
12          lowing new subparagraph:

13                   “(D) that, as of January 1, 2000, was  
14                   maintained by an employer—

15                           “(i) described in section 501(c)(3),

16                           “(ii) who has been in existence since  
17                           at least 1938,

18                           “(iii) who conducts medical research  
19                           directly or indirectly through grant mak-  
20                           ing, and

21                           “(iv) whose primary exempt purpose  
22                           is to provide services with respect to moth-  
23                           ers and children.”.



1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-  
3 cember 31, 2018.

4 **SEC. 406. EXTENDED AMORTIZATION FOR SINGLE EM-**  
5 **PLOYER PLANS.**

6 (a) 15-YEAR AMORTIZATION UNDER THE INTERNAL  
7 REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—Section 430(c) of the Internal  
8 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end  
9 the following new paragraph:

10 “(8) 15-YEAR AMORTIZATION.—With respect to  
11 plan years beginning after December 31, 2019—

12 “(A) the shortfall amortization bases for  
13 all plan years preceding the first plan year be-  
14 ginning after December 31, 2019 (and all  
15 shortfall amortization installments determined  
16 with respect to such bases) shall be reduced to  
17 zero, and

18 “(B) subparagraphs (A) and (B) of para-  
19 graph (2) shall each be applied by substituting  
20 ‘15-plan-year period’ for ‘7-plan-year period’.”.

21 (b) 15-YEAR AMORTIZATION UNDER THE EMPLOYEE  
22 RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section  
23 303(c) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
24 of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1083(c)) is amended by adding at the  
25 end the following new paragraph:

1           “(8) 15-YEAR AMORTIZATION.—With respect to  
2           plan years beginning after December 31, 2019—

3           “(A) the shortfall amortization bases for  
4           all plan years preceding the first plan year be-  
5           ginning after December 31, 2019 (and all  
6           shortfall amortization installments determined  
7           with respect to such bases) shall be reduced to  
8           zero, and

9           “(B) subparagraphs (A) and (B) of para-  
10          graph (2) shall each be applied by substituting  
11          ‘15-plan-year period’ for ‘7-plan-year period’.”.

12          (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13          this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-  
14          cember 31, 2019.

15       **SEC. 407. EXTENSION OF PENSION FUNDING STABILIZA-**  
16                               **TION PERCENTAGES FOR SINGLE EMPLOYER**  
17                               **PLANS.**

18          (a) AMENDMENTS TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF  
19          1986.—

20               (1) IN GENERAL.—The table contained in sub-  
21               clause (II) of section 430(h)(2)(C)(iv) of the Inter-  
22               nal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as fol-  
23               lows:

“If the calendar year is:	The applica- ble min- imum per- centage is:	The applica- ble max- imum per- centage is:
Any year in the period starting in 2012 and ending in 2019 .....	90%	110%
Any year in the period starting in 2020 and ending in 2025 .....	95%	105%
2026 .....	90%	110%
2027 .....	85%	115%
2028 .....	80%	120%
2029 .....	75%	125%
After 2029 .....	70%	130%.”.

1           (2) FLOOR ON 25-YEAR AVERAGES.—Subclause  
 2           (I) of section 430(h)(2)(C)(iv) of such Code is  
 3           amended by adding at the end the following: “Not-  
 4           withstanding anything in this subclause, if the aver-  
 5           age of the first, second, or third segment rate for  
 6           any 25-year period is less than 5 percent, such aver-  
 7           age shall be deemed to be 5 percent.”.

8           (b) AMENDMENTS TO EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT IN-  
 9           COME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—The table contained in sub-  
 11           clause (II) of section 303(h)(2)(C)(iv) of the Em-  
 12           ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
 13           U.S.C. 1083(h)(2)(C)(iv)(II)) is amended to read as  
 14           follows:

“If the calendar year is:	The applica- ble min- imum per- centage is:	The applica- ble max- imum per- centage is:
Any year in the period starting in 2012 and ending in 2019 .....	90%	110%
Any year in the period starting in 2020 and ending in 2025 .....	95%	105%

“If the calendar year is:	The applica- ble min- imum per- centage is:	The applica- ble max- imum per- centage is:
2026 .....	90%	110%
2027 .....	85%	115%
2028 .....	80%	120%
2029 .....	75%	125%
After 2029 .....	70%	130%.”.

1           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

2                   (A) IN GENERAL.—Section 101(f)(2)(D) of  
3 such Act (29 U.S.C. 1021(f)(2)(D)) is amend-  
4 ed—

5                           (i) in clause (i) by striking “and the  
6 Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015” both  
7 places it appears and inserting “, the Bi-  
8 partisan Budget Act of 2015, and the  
9 Emergency Pension Plan Relief Act of  
10 2020”, and

11                           (ii) in clause (ii) by striking “2023”  
12 and inserting “2029”.

13                   (B) STATEMENTS.—The Secretary of  
14 Labor shall modify the statements required  
15 under subclauses (I) and (II) of section  
16 101(f)(2)(D)(i) of such Act to conform to the  
17 amendments made by this section.

18           (3) FLOOR ON 25-YEAR AVERAGES.—Subclause  
19 (I) of section 303(h)(2)(C)(iv) of such Act (29  
20 U.S.C. 1083(h)(2)(C)(iv)(II)) is amended by adding

1 at the end the following: “Notwithstanding anything  
2 in this subclause, if the average of the first, second,  
3 or third segment rate for any 25-year period is less  
4 than 5 percent, such average shall be deemed to be  
5 5 percent.”.

6 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
7 this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin-  
8 ning after December 31, 2019.

## 9 **TITLE V—REHABILITATION FOR** 10 **MULTIEMPLOYER PENSIONS**

### 11 **SEC. 501. SHORT TITLE.**

12 This title may be cited as the “Rehabilitation for  
13 Multiemployer Pensions Act of 2020”.

### 14 **SEC. 502. PENSION REHABILITATION ADMINISTRATION; ES-** 15 **TABLISHMENT; POWERS.**

16 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the  
17 Department of the Treasury an agency to be known as  
18 the “Pension Rehabilitation Administration”.

19 (b) DIRECTOR.—

20 (1) ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITION.—There  
21 shall be at the head of the Pension Rehabilitation  
22 Administration a Director, who shall be appointed  
23 by the President.

24 (2) TERM.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term of office of  
2 the Director shall be 5 years.

3 (B) SERVICE UNTIL APPOINTMENT OF  
4 SUCCESSOR.—An individual serving as Director  
5 at the expiration of a term may continue to  
6 serve until a successor is appointed.

7 (3) POWERS.—

8 (A) APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY DIREC-  
9 TORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES.—The Di-  
10 rector may appoint Deputy Directors, officers,  
11 and employees, including attorneys, in accord-  
12 ance with chapter 51 and subchapter III of  
13 chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

14 (B) CONTRACTING.—

15 (i) IN GENERAL.—The Director may  
16 contract for financial and administrative  
17 services (including those related to budget  
18 and accounting, financial reporting, per-  
19 sonnel, and procurement) with the General  
20 Services Administration, or such other  
21 Federal agency as the Director determines  
22 appropriate, for which payment shall be  
23 made in advance, or by reimbursement,  
24 from funds of the Pension Rehabilitation  
25 Administration in such amounts as may be

1                   agreed upon by the Director and the head  
2                   of the Federal agency providing the serv-  
3                   ices.

4                   (ii) SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—  
5                   Contract authority under clause (i) shall be  
6                   effective for any fiscal year only to the ex-  
7                   tent that appropriations are available for  
8                   that purpose.

9   **SEC. 503. PENSION REHABILITATION TRUST FUND.**

10           (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter A of chapter 98 of the  
11 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at  
12 the end the following new section:

13   **“SEC. 9512. PENSION REHABILITATION TRUST FUND.**

14           “(a) CREATION OF TRUST FUND.—There is estab-  
15 lished in the Treasury of the United States a trust fund  
16 to be known as the ‘Pension Rehabilitation Trust Fund’  
17 (hereafter in this section referred to as the ‘Fund’), con-  
18 sisting of such amounts as may be appropriated or cred-  
19 ited to the Fund as provided in this section and section  
20 9602(b).

21           “(b) TRANSFERS TO FUND.—

22                   “(1) AMOUNTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO TREASURY  
23 BONDS.—There shall be credited to the Fund the  
24 amounts transferred under section 506 of the Reha-  
25 bilitation for Multiemployer Pensions Act of 2020.

1           “(2) LOAN INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL.—

2                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the  
3 Pension Rehabilitation Administration estab-  
4 lished under section 502 of the Rehabilitation  
5 for Multiemployer Pensions Act of 2020 shall  
6 deposit in the Fund any amounts received from  
7 a plan as payment of interest or principal on a  
8 loan under section 504 of such Act.

9                   “(B) INTEREST.—For purposes of sub-  
10 paragraph (A), the term ‘interest’ includes  
11 points and other similar amounts.

12           “(3) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts cred-  
13 ited to or deposited in the Fund shall remain avail-  
14 able until expended.

15           “(c) EXPENDITURES FROM FUND.—Amounts in the  
16 Fund are available without further appropriation to the  
17 Pension Rehabilitation Administration—

18                   “(1) for the purpose of making the loans de-  
19 scribed in section 504 of the Rehabilitation for Mul-  
20 tiemployer Pensions Act of 2020,

21                   “(2) for the payment of principal and interest  
22 on obligations issued under section 506 of such Act,  
23 and

24                   “(3) for administrative and operating expenses  
25 of such Administration.”.



1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
2 for subchapter A of chapter 98 of the Internal Revenue  
3 Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
4 lowing new item:

“Sec. 9512. Pension Rehabilitation Trust Fund.”.

5 **SEC. 504. LOAN PROGRAM FOR MULTIEMPLOYER DEFINED**  
6 **BENEFIT PLANS.**

7 (a) LOAN AUTHORITY.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Pension Rehabilitation  
9 Administration established under section 2 is au-  
10 thorized—

11 (A) to make loans to multiemployer plans  
12 (as defined in section 414(f) of the Internal  
13 Revenue Code of 1986) which are defined ben-  
14 efit plans (as defined in section 414(j) of such  
15 Code) and—

16 (i)(I) which are in critical and declin-  
17 ing status (within the meaning of section  
18 432(b)(6) of such Code and section  
19 305(b)(6) of the Employee Retirement and  
20 Income Security Act) as of the date of the  
21 enactment of this section, or during the 2-  
22 year period beginning on such date, or

23 (II) with respect to which a suspen-  
24 sion of benefits has been approved under  
25 section 432(e)(9) of such Code and section

1 305(e)(9) of such Act as of such date or  
2 during such period;

3 (ii) which as of such date of enact-  
4 ment, or during such period, are in critical  
5 status (within the meaning of section  
6 432(b)(2) of such Code and section  
7 305(b)(2) of such Act), have a modified  
8 funded percentage of less than 40 percent,  
9 and have a ratio of active to inactive par-  
10 ticipants which is less than 2 to 5; or

11 (iii) which are insolvent for purposes  
12 of section 418E of such Code as of such  
13 date of enactment, or during such period,  
14 if they became insolvent after December  
15 16, 2014, and have not been terminated;  
16 and

17 (B) subject to subsection (b), to establish  
18 appropriate terms for such loans.

19 For purposes of subparagraph (A)(ii), the term  
20 “modified funded percentage” means the percentage  
21 equal to a fraction the numerator of which is current  
22 value of plan assets (as defined in section 3(26) of  
23 such Act) and the denominator of which is current  
24 liabilities (as defined in section 431(c)(6)(D) of such  
25 Code and section 304(c)(6)(D) of such Act).

1           (2) CONSULTATION.—The Director of the Pen-  
2           sion Rehabilitation Administration shall consult with  
3           the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of  
4           Labor, and the Director of the Pension Benefit  
5           Guaranty Corporation before making any loan under  
6           paragraph (1), and shall share with such persons the  
7           application and plan information with respect to  
8           each such loan.

9           (3) ESTABLISHMENT OF LOAN PROGRAM.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—A program to make the  
11           loans authorized under this section shall be es-  
12           tablished not later than May 31, 2020, with  
13           guidance regarding such program to be promul-  
14           gated by the Director of the Pension Rehabilita-  
15           tion Administration, in consultation with the  
16           Director of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-  
17           poration, the Secretary of the Treasury, and  
18           the Secretary of Labor, not later than August  
19           31, 2020.

20           (B) LOANS AUTHORIZED BEFORE PRO-  
21           GRAM DATE.—Without regard to whether the  
22           program under subparagraph (A) has been es-  
23           tablished, a plan may apply for a loan under  
24           this section before either date described in such  
25           subparagraph, and the Pension Rehabilitation

1 Administration shall approve the application  
2 and make the loan before establishment of the  
3 program if necessary to avoid any suspension of  
4 the accrued benefits of participants.

5 (b) LOAN TERMS.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—The terms of any loan made  
7 under subsection (a) shall state that—

8 (A) the plan shall make payments of inter-  
9 est on the loan for a period of 29 years begin-  
10 ning on the date of the loan (or 19 years in the  
11 case of a plan making the election under sub-  
12 section (c)(5));

13 (B) final payment of interest and principal  
14 shall be due in the 30th year after the date of  
15 the loan (except as provided in an election  
16 under subsection (c)(5)); and

17 (C) as a condition of the loan, the plan  
18 sponsor stipulates that—

19 (i) except as provided in clause (ii),  
20 the plan will not increase benefits, allow  
21 any employer participating in the plan to  
22 reduce its contributions, or accept any col-  
23 lective bargaining agreement which pro-  
24 vides for reduced contribution rates, dur-

1 ing the 30-year period described in sub-  
2 paragraphs (A) and (B);

3 (ii) in the case of a plan with respect  
4 to which a suspension of benefits has been  
5 approved under section 432(e)(9) of the  
6 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section  
7 305(e)(9) of the Employee Retirement In-  
8 come Security Act of 1974, or under sec-  
9 tion 418E of such Code, before the loan,  
10 the plan will reinstate the suspended bene-  
11 fits (or will not carry out any suspension  
12 which has been approved but not yet im-  
13 plemented);

14 (iii) the plan sponsor will comply with  
15 the requirements of section 6059A of the  
16 Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

17 (iv) the plan will continue to pay all  
18 premiums due under section 4007 of the  
19 Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
20 of 1974; and

21 (v) the plan and plan administrator  
22 will meet such other requirements as the  
23 Director of the Pension Rehabilitation Ad-  
24 ministration provides in the loan terms.

1           The terms of the loan shall not make reference  
2           to whether the plan is receiving financial assist-  
3           ance under section 4261(d) of the Employee  
4           Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
5           U.S.C. 1431(d)) or to any adjustment of the  
6           loan amount under subsection (d)(2)(A)(ii).

7           (2) INTEREST RATE.—Except as provided in  
8           the second sentence of this paragraph and sub-  
9           section (c)(5), loans made under subsection (a) shall  
10          have as low an interest rate as is feasible. Such rate  
11          shall be determined by the Pension Rehabilitation  
12          Administration and shall—

13                 (A) not be lower than the rate of interest  
14                 on 30-year Treasury securities on the first day  
15                 of the calendar year in which the loan is issued;  
16                 and

17                 (B) not exceed the greater of—

18                         (i) a rate 0.2 percentage points higher  
19                         than such rate of interest on such date; or

20                         (ii) the rate necessary to collect reve-  
21                         nues sufficient to administer the program  
22                         under this section.

23          (c) LOAN APPLICATION.—

24                 (1) IN GENERAL.—In applying for a loan under  
25                 subsection (a), the plan sponsor shall—

1 (A) demonstrate that, except as provided  
2 in subparagraph (C)—

3 (i) the loan will enable the plan to  
4 avoid insolvency for at least the 30-year  
5 period described in subparagraphs (A) and  
6 (B) of subsection (b)(1) or, in the case of  
7 a plan which is already insolvent, to  
8 emerge from insolvency within and avoid  
9 insolvency for the remainder of such pe-  
10 riod; and

11 (ii) the plan is reasonably expected to  
12 be able to pay benefits and the interest on  
13 the loan during such period and to accu-  
14 mulate sufficient funds to repay the prin-  
15 cipal when due;

16 (B) provide the plan's most recently filed  
17 Form 5500 as of the date of application and  
18 any other information necessary to determine  
19 the loan amount under subsection (d);

20 (C) stipulate whether the plan is also ap-  
21 plying for financial assistance under section  
22 4261(d) of the Employee Retirement Income  
23 Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1431(d)) in  
24 combination with the loan to enable the plan to  
25 avoid insolvency and to pay benefits, or is al-

1 ready receiving such financial assistance as a  
2 result of a previous application;

3 (D) state in what manner the loan pro-  
4 ceeds will be invested pursuant to subsection  
5 (d), the person from whom any annuity con-  
6 tracts under such subsection will be purchased,  
7 and the person who will be the investment man-  
8 ager for any portfolio implemented under such  
9 subsection; and

10 (E) include such other information and  
11 certifications as the Director of the Pension Re-  
12 habilitation Administration shall require.

13 (2) STANDARD FOR ACCEPTING ACTUARIAL AND  
14 PLAN SPONSOR DETERMINATIONS AND DEMONSTRA-  
15 TIONS IN THE APPLICATION.—In evaluating the plan  
16 sponsor’s application, the Director of the Pension  
17 Rehabilitation Administration shall accept the deter-  
18 minations and demonstrations in the application un-  
19 less the Director, in consultation with the Director  
20 of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, the  
21 Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of  
22 Labor, concludes that any such determinations or  
23 demonstrations in the application (or any underlying  
24 assumptions) are clearly erroneous or are incon-



1       sistent with any rules issued by the Director pursu-  
2       ant to subsection (g).

3               (3) REQUIRED ACTIONS; DEEMED APPROVAL.—

4       The Director of the Pension Rehabilitation Adminis-  
5       tration shall approve any application under this sub-  
6       section within 90 days after the submission of such  
7       application unless such application is incomplete or  
8       the Director makes a conclusion described in para-  
9       graph (2) with respect to the application. An appli-  
10      cation shall be deemed approved unless, within such  
11      90 days, the Director notifies the plan sponsor of  
12      the denial of such application and the reasons for  
13      such denial. Any approval or denial of an application  
14      by the Director of the Pension Rehabilitation Ad-  
15      ministration shall be treated as a final agency action  
16      for purposes of section 704 of title 5, United States  
17      Code. The Pension Rehabilitation Administration  
18      shall make the loan pursuant to any application  
19      promptly after the approval of such application.

20              (4) CERTAIN PLANS REQUIRED TO APPLY.—

21      The plan sponsor of any plan with respect to which  
22      a suspension of benefits has been approved under  
23      section 432(e)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
24      1986 and section 305(e)(9) of the Employee Retire-  
25      ment Income Security Act of 1974 or under section

1 418E of such Code, before the date of the enactment  
2 of this Act shall apply for a loan under this section.  
3 The Director of the Pension Rehabilitation Adminis-  
4 tration shall provide for such plan sponsors to use  
5 the simplified application under subsection  
6 (d)(2)(B).

7 (5) INCENTIVE FOR EARLY REPAYMENT.—The  
8 plan sponsor may elect at the time of the application  
9 to repay the loan principal, along with the remaining  
10 interest, at least as rapidly as equal installments  
11 over the 10-year period beginning with the 21st year  
12 after the date of the loan. In the case of a plan mak-  
13 ing this election, the interest on the loan shall be re-  
14 duced by 0.5 percentage points.

15 (d) LOAN AMOUNT AND USE.—

16 (1) AMOUNT OF LOAN.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
18 subparagraph (B) and paragraph (2), the  
19 amount of any loan under subsection (a) shall  
20 be, as demonstrated by the plan sponsor on the  
21 application under subsection (c), the amount  
22 needed to purchase annuity contracts or to im-  
23 plement a portfolio described in paragraph  
24 (3)(C) (or a combination of the two) sufficient  
25 to provide benefits of participants and bene-

1           ficiaries of the plan in pay status, and termi-  
2           nated vested benefits, at the time the loan is  
3           made.

4           (B) PLANS WITH SUSPENDED BENE-  
5           FITS.—In the case of a plan with respect to  
6           which a suspension of benefits has been ap-  
7           proved under section 432(e)(9) of the Internal  
8           Revenue Code of 1986 and section 305(e)(9) of  
9           the Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
10          of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1085(e)(9)) or under sec-  
11          tion 418E of such Code—

12                   (i) the suspension of benefits shall not  
13                   be taken into account in applying subpara-  
14                   graph (A); and

15                   (ii) the loan amount shall be the  
16                   amount sufficient to provide benefits of  
17                   participants and beneficiaries of the plan  
18                   in pay status and terminated vested bene-  
19                   fits at the time the loan is made, deter-  
20                   mined without regard to the suspension,  
21                   including retroactive payment of benefits  
22                   which would otherwise have been payable  
23                   during the period of the suspension.

24           (2) COORDINATION WITH PBGC FINANCIAL AS-  
25           SISTANCE.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a plan  
2 which is also applying for financial assistance  
3 under section 4261(d) of the Employee Retirement  
4 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
5 1431(d))—

6 (i) the plan sponsor shall submit the  
7 loan application and the application for fi-  
8 nancial assistance jointly to the Pension  
9 Rehabilitation Administration and the Pen-  
10 sion Benefit Guaranty Corporation with  
11 the information necessary to determine the  
12 eligibility for and amount of the loan under  
13 this section and the financial assistance  
14 under section 4261(d) of such Act; and

15 (ii) if such financial assistance is  
16 granted, the amount of the loan under sub-  
17 section (a) shall not exceed an amount  
18 equal to the excess of—

19 (I) the amount determined under  
20 paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B)(ii) (which-  
21 ever is applicable); over

22 (II) the amount of such financial  
23 assistance.

24 (B) PLANS ALREADY RECEIVING PBGC AS-  
25 SISTANCE.—The Director of the Pension Reha-

1           bilitation Administration shall provide for a  
2           simplified application for the loan under this  
3           section which may be used by an insolvent plan  
4           which has not been terminated and which is al-  
5           ready receiving financial assistance (other than  
6           under section 4261(d) of such Act) from the  
7           Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation at the  
8           time of the application for the loan under this  
9           section.

10           (3) USE OF LOAN FUNDS.—

11           (A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding sec-  
12           tion 432(f)(2)(A)(ii) of the Internal Revenue  
13           Code of 1986 and section 305(f)(2)(A)(ii) of  
14           such Act, the loan received under subsection (a)  
15           shall only be used to purchase annuity contracts  
16           which meet the requirements of subparagraph  
17           (B) or to implement a portfolio described in  
18           subparagraph (C) (or a combination of the two)  
19           to provide the benefits described in paragraph  
20           (1).

21           (B) ANNUITY CONTRACT REQUIRE-  
22           MENTS.—The annuity contracts purchased  
23           under subparagraph (A) shall be issued by an  
24           insurance company which is licensed to do busi-  
25           ness under the laws of any State and which is

1           rated A or better by a nationally recognized sta-  
2           tistical rating organization, and the purchase of  
3           such contracts shall meet all applicable fidu-  
4           ciary standards under the Employee Retirement  
5           Income Security Act of 1974.

6           (C) PORTFOLIO.—

7           (i) IN GENERAL.—A portfolio de-  
8           scribed in this subparagraph is—

9                   (I) a cash matching portfolio or  
10                   duration matching portfolio consisting  
11                   of investment grade (as rated by a na-  
12                   tionally recognized statistical rating  
13                   organization) fixed income invest-  
14                   ments, including United States dollar-  
15                   denominated public or private debt  
16                   obligations issued or guaranteed by  
17                   the United States or a foreign issuer,  
18                   which are tradeable in United States  
19                   currency and are issued at fixed or  
20                   zero coupon rates; or

21                   (II) any other portfolio pre-  
22                   scribed by the Secretary of the Treas-  
23                   ury in regulations which has a similar  
24                   risk profile to the portfolios described  
25                   in subclause (I) and is equally protec-

1                   tive of the interests of participants  
2                   and beneficiaries.

3                   Once implemented, such a portfolio shall  
4                   be maintained until all liabilities to partici-  
5                   pants and beneficiaries in pay status, and  
6                   terminated vested participants, at the time  
7                   of the loan are satisfied.

8                   (ii) FIDUCIARY DUTY.—Any invest-  
9                   ment manager of a portfolio under this  
10                  subparagraph shall acknowledge in writing  
11                  that such person is a fiduciary under the  
12                  Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
13                  of 1974 with respect to the plan.

14                  (iii) TREATMENT OF PARTICIPANTS  
15                  AND BENEFICIARIES.—Participants and  
16                  beneficiaries covered by a portfolio under  
17                  this subparagraph shall continue to be  
18                  treated as participants and beneficiaries of  
19                  the plan, including for purposes of title IV  
20                  of the Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
21                  rity Act of 1974.

22                  (D) ACCOUNTING.—

23                  (i) IN GENERAL.—Annuity contracts  
24                  purchased and portfolios implemented  
25                  under this paragraph shall be used solely

1 to provide the benefits described in para-  
2 graph (1) until all such benefits have been  
3 paid and shall be accounted for separately  
4 from the other assets of the plan.

5 (ii) OVERSIGHT OF NON-ANNUITY IN-  
6 VESTMENTS.—

7 (I) IN GENERAL.—Any portfolio  
8 implemented under this paragraph  
9 shall be subject to oversight by the  
10 Pension Rehabilitation Administra-  
11 tion, including a mandatory triennial  
12 review of the adequacy of the portfolio  
13 to provide the benefits described in  
14 paragraph (1) and approval (to be  
15 provided within a reasonable period of  
16 time) of any decision by the plan  
17 sponsor to change the investment  
18 manager of the portfolio.

19 (II) REMEDIAL ACTION.—If the  
20 oversight under subclause (I) deter-  
21 mines an inadequacy, the plan spon-  
22 sor shall take remedial action to en-  
23 sure that the inadequacy will be cured  
24 within 2 years of such determination.



1           (E) OMBUDSPERSON.—The Participant  
2           and Plan Sponsor Advocate established under  
3           section 4004 of the Employee Retirement In-  
4           come Security Act of 1974 shall act as  
5           ombudsperson for participants and beneficiaries  
6           on behalf of whom annuity contracts are pur-  
7           chased or who are covered by a portfolio under  
8           this paragraph.

9           (e) COLLECTION OF REPAYMENT.—Except as pro-  
10          vided in subsection (f), the Pension Rehabilitation Admin-  
11          istration shall make every effort to collect repayment of  
12          loans under this section in accordance with section 3711  
13          of title 31, United States Code.

14          (f) LOAN DEFAULT.—If a plan is unable to make any  
15          payment on a loan under this section when due, the Pen-  
16          sion Rehabilitation Administration shall negotiate with the  
17          plan sponsor revised terms for repayment (including in-  
18          stallment payments over a reasonable period or forgive-  
19          ness of a portion of the loan principal), but only to the  
20          extent necessary to avoid insolvency in the subsequent 18  
21          months.

22          (g) AUTHORITY TO ISSUE RULES, ETC.—The Direc-  
23          tor of the Pension Rehabilitation Administration, in con-  
24          sultation with the Director of the Pension Benefit Guar-  
25          anty Corporation, the Secretary of the Treasury, and the

1 Secretary of Labor, is authorized to issue rules regarding  
2 the form, content, and process of applications for loans  
3 under this section, actuarial standards and assumptions  
4 to be used in making estimates and projections for pur-  
5 poses of such applications, and assumptions regarding in-  
6 terest rates, mortality, and distributions with respect to  
7 a portfolio described in subsection (d)(3)(C).

8 (h) REPORT TO CONGRESS ON STATUS OF CERTAIN  
9 PLANS WITH LOANS.—Not later than 1 year after the  
10 first loan is made under this section, and annually there-  
11 after, the Director of the Pension Rehabilitation Adminis-  
12 tration shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means  
13 and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House  
14 of Representatives, and the Committee on Finance and the  
15 Committee on Health, Education, Labor and Pensions of  
16 the Senate, a report identifying any plan that—

17 (1) has failed to make any scheduled payment  
18 on a loan under this section;

19 (2) has negotiated revised terms for repayment  
20 of such loan (including any installment payments or  
21 forgiveness of a portion of the loan principal); or

22 (3) the Director has determined is no longer  
23 reasonably expected to be able to—

24 (A) pay benefits and the interest on the  
25 loan; or

1 (B) accumulate sufficient funds to repay  
2 the principal when due.

3 Such report shall include the details of any such failure,  
4 revised terms, or determination, as the case may be.

5 (i) COORDINATION WITH TAXATION OF UNRELATED  
6 BUSINESS INCOME.—Subparagraph (A) of section  
7 514(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amend-  
8 ed—

9 (1) by striking “or” at the end of clause (i);

10 (2) by striking the period at the end of clause

11 (ii)(II) and inserting “, or”; and

12 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
13 clause:

14 “(iii) indebtedness with respect to a  
15 multiemployer plan under a loan made by  
16 the Pension Rehabilitation Administration  
17 pursuant to section 504 of the Rehabilita-  
18 tion for Multiemployer Pensions Act of  
19 2020.”.

20 **SEC. 505. COORDINATION WITH WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY**  
21 **AND FUNDING RULES.**

22 (a) AMENDMENT TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF  
23 1986.—Section 432 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
24 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 section:

1           “(k) SPECIAL RULES FOR PLANS RECEIVING PEN-  
2   SION REHABILITATION LOANS.—

3           “(1) DETERMINATION OF WITHDRAWAL LIABIL-  
4   ITY.—

5           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If any employer par-  
6   ticipating in a plan at the time the plan receives  
7   a loan under section 504(a) of the Rehabilita-  
8   tion for Multiemployer Pensions Act of 2020  
9   withdraws from the plan before the end of the  
10   30-year period beginning on the date of the  
11   loan, the withdrawal liability of such employer  
12   shall be determined under the Employee Retire-  
13   ment Income Security Act of 1974—

14           “(i) by applying section 4219(c)(1)(D)  
15   of the Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
16   rity Act of 1974 as if the plan were termi-  
17   nating by the withdrawal of every employer  
18   from the plan, and

19           “(ii) by determining the value of non-  
20   forfeitable benefits under the plan at the  
21   time of the deemed termination by using  
22   the interest assumptions prescribed for  
23   purposes of section 4044 of the Employee  
24   Retirement Income Security Act of 1974,  
25   as prescribed in the regulations under sec-

1                   tion 4281 of the Employee Retirement In-  
2                   come Security Act of 1974 in the case of  
3                   such a mass withdrawal.

4                   “(B) ANNUITY CONTRACTS AND INVEST-  
5                   MENT PORTFOLIOS PURCHASED WITH LOAN  
6                   FUNDS.—Annuity contracts purchased and  
7                   portfolios implemented under section 504(d)(3)  
8                   of the Rehabilitation for Multiemployer Pen-  
9                   sions Act of 2020 shall not be taken into ac-  
10                  count as plan assets in determining the with-  
11                  drawal liability of any employer under subpara-  
12                  graph (A), but the amount equal to the greater  
13                  of—

14                         “(i) the benefits provided under such  
15                         contracts or portfolios to participants and  
16                         beneficiaries, or

17                         “(ii) the remaining payments due on  
18                         the loan under section 504(a) of such Act,  
19                         shall be taken into account as unfunded vested  
20                         benefits in determining such withdrawal liabil-  
21                         ity.

22                   “(2) COORDINATION WITH FUNDING REQUIRE-  
23                   MENTS.—In the case of a plan which receives a loan  
24                   under section 504(a) of the Rehabilitation for Multi-  
25                   employer Pensions Act of 2020—

1           “(A) annuity contracts purchased and  
2 portfolios implemented under section 504(d)(3)  
3 of such Act, and the benefits provided to par-  
4 ticipants and beneficiaries under such contracts  
5 or portfolios, shall not be taken into account in  
6 determining minimum required contributions  
7 under section 412,

8           “(B) payments on the interest and prin-  
9 cipal under the loan, and any benefits owed in  
10 excess of those provided under such contracts  
11 or portfolios, shall be taken into account as li-  
12 abilities for purposes of such section, and

13           “(C) if such a portfolio is projected due to  
14 unfavorable investment or actuarial experience  
15 to be unable to fully satisfy the liabilities which  
16 it covers, the amount of the liabilities projected  
17 to be unsatisfied shall be taken into account as  
18 liabilities for purposes of such section.”.

19           (b) AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT IN-  
20 COME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 305 of the Em-  
21 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
22 U.S.C. 1085) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
23 lowing new subsection:

24           “(k) SPECIAL RULES FOR PLANS RECEIVING PEN-  
25 SION REHABILITATION LOANS.—

1           “(1) DETERMINATION OF WITHDRAWAL LIABIL-  
2           ITY.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If any employer par-  
4           ticipating in a plan at the time the plan receives  
5           a loan under section 504(a) of the Rehabilita-  
6           tion for Multiemployer Pensions Act of 2020  
7           withdraws from the plan before the end of the  
8           30-year period beginning on the date of the  
9           loan, the withdrawal liability of such employer  
10          shall be determined—

11           “(i) by applying section 4219(c)(1)(D)  
12          as if the plan were terminating by the  
13          withdrawal of every employer from the  
14          plan, and

15           “(ii) by determining the value of non-  
16          forfeitable benefits under the plan at the  
17          time of the deemed termination by using  
18          the interest assumptions prescribed for  
19          purposes of section 4044, as prescribed in  
20          the regulations under section 4281 in the  
21          case of such a mass withdrawal.

22          “(B) ANNUITY CONTRACTS AND INVEST-  
23          MENT PORTFOLIOS PURCHASED WITH LOAN  
24          FUNDS.—Annuity contracts purchased and  
25          portfolios implemented under section 504(d)(3)

1 of the Rehabilitation for Multiemployer Pen-  
2 sions Act of 2020 shall not be taken into ac-  
3 count in determining the withdrawal liability of  
4 any employer under subparagraph (A), but the  
5 amount equal to the greater of—

6 “(i) the benefits provided under such  
7 contracts or portfolios to participants and  
8 beneficiaries, or

9 “(ii) the remaining payments due on  
10 the loan under section 504(a) of such Act,  
11 shall be taken into account as unfunded vested  
12 benefits in determining such withdrawal liabil-  
13 ity.

14 “(2) COORDINATION WITH FUNDING REQUIRE-  
15 MENTS.—In the case of a plan which receives a loan  
16 under section 504(a) of the Rehabilitation for Multi-  
17 employer Pensions Act of 2020—

18 “(A) annuity contracts purchased and  
19 portfolios implemented under section 504(d)(3)  
20 of such Act, and the benefits provided to par-  
21 ticipants and beneficiaries under such contracts  
22 or portfolios, shall not be taken into account in  
23 determining minimum required contributions  
24 under section 302,



1           “(B) payments on the interest and prin-  
2           cipal under the loan, and any benefits owed in  
3           excess of those provided under such contracts  
4           or portfolios, shall be taken into account as li-  
5           abilities for purposes of such section, and

6           “(C) if such a portfolio is projected due to  
7           unfavorable investment or actuarial experience  
8           to be unable to fully satisfy the liabilities which  
9           it covers, the amount of the liabilities projected  
10          to be unsatisfied shall be taken into account as  
11          liabilities for purposes of such section.”.

12 **SEC. 506. ISSUANCE OF TREASURY BONDS.**

13          The Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time  
14          transfer from the general fund of the Treasury to the Pen-  
15          sion Rehabilitation Trust Fund established under section  
16          9512 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 such amounts  
17          as are necessary to fund the loan program under section  
18          504 of this Act, including from proceeds from the Sec-  
19          retary’s issuance of obligations under chapter 31 of title  
20          31, United States Code.

21 **SEC. 507. REPORTS OF PLANS RECEIVING PENSION REHA-**  
22 **BILITATION LOANS.**

23          (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart E of part III of sub-  
24          chapter A of chapter 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of

1 1986 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
2 section:

3 **“SEC. 6059A. REPORTS OF PLANS RECEIVING PENSION RE-**  
4 **HABILITATION LOANS.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a plan receiving  
6 a loan under section 504(a) of the Rehabilitation for Mul-  
7 tiemployer Pensions Act of 2020, with respect to the first  
8 plan year beginning after the date of the loan and each  
9 of the 29 succeeding plan years, not later than the 90th  
10 day of each such plan year the plan sponsor shall file with  
11 the Secretary a report (including appropriate documenta-  
12 tion and actuarial certifications from the plan actuary, as  
13 required by the Secretary) that contains—

14 “(1) the funded percentage (as defined in sec-  
15 tion 432(j)(2)) as of the first day of such plan year,  
16 and the underlying actuarial value of assets (deter-  
17 mined with regard, and without regard, to annuity  
18 contracts purchased and portfolios implemented with  
19 proceeds of such loan) and liabilities (including any  
20 amounts due with respect to such loan) taken into  
21 account in determining such percentage,

22 “(2) the market value of the assets of the plan  
23 (determined as provided in paragraph (1)) as of the  
24 last day of the plan year preceding such plan year,

1           “(3) the total value of all contributions made by  
2           employers and employees during the plan year pre-  
3           ceding such plan year,

4           “(4) the total value of all benefits paid during  
5           the plan year preceding such plan year,

6           “(5) cash flow projections for such plan year  
7           and the 9 succeeding plan years, and the assump-  
8           tions used in making such projections,

9           “(6) funding standard account projections for  
10          such plan year and the 9 succeeding plan years, and  
11          the assumptions relied upon in making such projec-  
12          tions,

13          “(7) the total value of all investment gains or  
14          losses during the plan year preceding such plan year,

15          “(8) any significant reduction in the number of  
16          active participants during the plan year preceding  
17          such plan year, and the reason for such reduction,

18          “(9) a list of employers that withdrew from the  
19          plan in the plan year preceding such plan year, and  
20          the resulting reduction in contributions,

21          “(10) a list of employers that paid withdrawal  
22          liability to the plan during the plan year preceding  
23          such plan year and, for each employer, a total as-  
24          sessment of the withdrawal liability paid, the annual  
25          payment amount, and the number of years remain-

1       ing in the payment schedule with respect to such  
2       withdrawal liability,

3               “(11) any material changes to benefits, accrual  
4       rates, or contribution rates during the plan year pre-  
5       ceding such plan year, and whether such changes re-  
6       late to the terms of the loan,

7               “(12) details regarding any funding improve-  
8       ment plan or rehabilitation plan and updates to such  
9       plan,

10              “(13) the number of participants during the  
11       plan year preceding such plan year who are active  
12       participants, the number of participants and bene-  
13       ficiaries in pay status, and the number of terminated  
14       vested participants and beneficiaries,

15              “(14) the amount of any financial assistance re-  
16       ceived under section 4261 of the Employee Retirement  
17       Income Security Act of 1974 to pay benefits  
18       during the preceding plan year, and the total  
19       amount of such financial assistance received for all  
20       preceding years,

21              “(15) the information contained on the most re-  
22       cent annual funding notice submitted by the plan  
23       under section 101(f) of the Employee Retirement In-  
24       come Security Act of 1974,

1           “(16) the information contained on the most re-  
2           cent annual return under section 6058 and actuarial  
3           report under section 6059 of the plan, and

4           “(17) copies of the plan document and amend-  
5           ments, other retirement benefit or ancillary benefit  
6           plans relating to the plan and contribution obliga-  
7           tions under such plans, a breakdown of administra-  
8           tive expenses of the plan, participant census data  
9           and distribution of benefits, the most recent actu-  
10          arial valuation report as of the plan year, copies of  
11          collective bargaining agreements, and financial re-  
12          ports, and such other information as the Secretary,  
13          in consultation with the Director of the Pension Re-  
14          habilitation Administration, may require.

15          “(b) ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION.—The report re-  
16          quired under subsection (a) shall be submitted electroni-  
17          cally.

18          “(c) INFORMATION SHARING.—The Secretary shall  
19          share the information in the report under subsection (a)  
20          with the Secretary of Labor and the Director of the Pen-  
21          sion Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

22          “(d) REPORT TO PARTICIPANTS, BENEFICIARIES,  
23          AND EMPLOYERS.—Each plan sponsor required to file a  
24          report under subsection (a) shall, before the expiration of  
25          the time prescribed for the filing of such report, also pro-

1 vide a summary (written in a manner so as to be under-  
2 stood by the average plan participant) of the information  
3 in such report to participants and beneficiaries in the plan  
4 and to each employer with an obligation to contribute to  
5 the plan.”.

6 (b) PENALTY.—Subsection (e) of section 6652 of the  
7 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended—

8 (1) by inserting “, 6059A (relating to reports of  
9 plans receiving pension rehabilitation loans)” after  
10 “deferred compensation”;

11 (2) by inserting “(\$100 in the case of failures  
12 under section 6059A)” after “\$25”; and

13 (3) by adding at the end the following: “In the  
14 case of a failure with respect to section 6059A, the  
15 amount imposed under this subsection shall not be  
16 paid from the assets of the plan.”.

17 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
18 for subpart E of part III of subchapter A of chapter 61  
19 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by add-  
20 ing at the end the following new item:

“Sec. 6059A. Reports of plans receiving pension rehabilitation loans.”.

21 **SEC. 508. PBGC FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4261 of the Employee Re-  
23 tirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1431)  
24 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 section:

1 “(d)(1) The plan sponsor of a multiemployer plan—

2 “(A) which is in critical and declining status  
3 (within the meaning of section 305(b)(6)) as of the  
4 date of the enactment of this subsection or during  
5 the 2-year period beginning on such date, or with re-  
6 spect to which a suspension of benefits has been ap-  
7 proved under section 305(e)(9) as of such date;

8 “(B) which, as of such date of enactment or  
9 during such period, is in critical status (within the  
10 meaning of section 305(b)(2)), has a modified fund-  
11 ed percentage of less than 40 percent (as defined in  
12 section 504(a)(1) of the Rehabilitation for Multiem-  
13 ployer Pensions Act of 2020), and has a ratio of ac-  
14 tive to inactive participants which is less than 2 to  
15 5; or

16 “(C) which is insolvent for purposes of section  
17 418E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as of  
18 such date of enactment or during such period, if the  
19 plan became insolvent after December 16, 2014, and  
20 has not been terminated;

21 and which is applying for a loan under section 504(a) of  
22 the Rehabilitation for Multiemployer Pensions Act of 2020  
23 may also apply to the corporation for financial assistance  
24 under this subsection, by jointly submitting such applica-  
25 tions in accordance with section 504(d)(2) of such Act.

1 The application for financial assistance under this sub-  
2 section shall demonstrate, based on projections by the plan  
3 actuary, that after the receipt of the anticipated loan  
4 amount under section 4(a) of such Act, the plan will still  
5 become (or remain) insolvent within the 30-year period be-  
6 ginning on the date of the loan.

7       “(2) In reviewing an application under paragraph  
8 (1), the corporation shall review the determinations and  
9 demonstrations submitted with the loan application under  
10 section 504(c) of the Rehabilitation for Multiemployer  
11 Pensions Act of 2020 and provide guidance regarding such  
12 determinations and demonstrations prior to approving any  
13 application for financial assistance under this subsection.  
14 The corporation may deny any application if any such de-  
15 terminations or demonstrations (or any underlying as-  
16 sumptions) are clearly erroneous, or inconsistent with  
17 rules issued by the corporation, and the plan and the cor-  
18 poration are unable to reach agreement on such deter-  
19 minations or demonstrations. The corporation shall pre-  
20 scribe any such rules or guidance not later than August  
21 31, 2020.

22       “(3) In the case of a plan described in paragraph  
23 (1)(A) or (1)(B), the total financial assistance provided  
24 under this subsection shall be an amount equal to the  
25 smallest portion of the loan amount with respect to the



1 plan under paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B)(ii) of section  
2 504(d) of the Rehabilitation for Multiemployer Pensions  
3 Act of 2020 (determined without regard to paragraph (2)  
4 thereof) that, if provided as financial assistance under this  
5 subsection instead of a loan, would allow the plan to avoid  
6 the projected insolvency.

7 “(4) In the case of a plan described in paragraph  
8 (1)(C), the financial assistance provided pursuant to such  
9 application under this subsection shall be the present value  
10 of the amount (determined by the plan actuary and sub-  
11 mitted on the application) that, if such amount were paid  
12 by the corporation in combination with the loan and any  
13 other assistance being provided to the plan by the corpora-  
14 tion at the time of the application, would enable the plan  
15 to emerge from insolvency and avoid any other insolvency  
16 projected under paragraph (1).

17 “(5)(A)(i) Except as provided in subparagraph (B),  
18 if the corporation determines at the time of approval, or  
19 at the beginning of any plan year beginning thereafter,  
20 that the plan’s 5-year expenditure projection (determined  
21 without regard to loan payments described in clause  
22 (iii)(III)) exceeds the fair market value of the plan’s as-  
23 sets, the corporation shall (subject to the total amount of  
24 financial assistance approved under this subsection) pro-  
25 vide such assistance in an amount equal to the lesser of—

1           “(I) the amount by which the plan’s 5-year  
2           expenditure projection exceeds such fair market  
3           value; or

4           “(II) the plan’s expected expenditures for  
5           the plan year.

6           “(ii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term ‘5-  
7           year expenditure projection’ means, with respect to any  
8           plan for a plan year, an amount equal to 500 percent of  
9           the plan’s expected expenditures for the plan year.

10          “(iii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term  
11          ‘expected expenditures’ means, with respect to any plan  
12          for a plan year, an amount equal to the sum of—

13                 “(I) expected benefit payments for the plan  
14                 year;

15                 “(II) expected administrative expense payments  
16                 for the plan year; plus

17                 “(III) payments on the loan scheduled during  
18                 the plan year pursuant to the terms of the loan  
19                 under section 504(b) of the Rehabilitation for Multi-  
20                 employer Pensions Act of 2020.

21          “(iv) For purposes of this subparagraph, in the case  
22          of any plan year during which a plan is approved for a  
23          loan under section 504 of such Act, but has not yet re-  
24          ceived the proceeds, such proceeds shall be included in de-  
25          termining the fair market value of the plan’s assets for

1 the plan year. The preceding sentence shall not apply in  
2 the case of any plan that for the plan year beginning in  
3 2015 was certified pursuant to section 305(b)(3) as being  
4 in critical and declining status, and had more than  
5 300,000 participants.

6 “(B) The financial assistance under this subsection  
7 shall be provided in a lump sum if the plan sponsor dem-  
8 onstrates in the application, and the corporation deter-  
9 mines, that such a lump sum payment is necessary for  
10 the plan to avoid the insolvency to which the application  
11 relates. In the case of a plan described in paragraph  
12 (1)(C), such lump sum shall be provided not later than  
13 December 31, 2020.

14 “(6) Subsections (b) and (c) shall apply to financial  
15 assistance under this subsection as if it were provided  
16 under subsection (a), except that the terms for repayment  
17 under subsection (b)(2) shall not require the financial as-  
18 sistance to be repaid before the date on which the loan  
19 under section 504(a) of the Rehabilitation for Multiem-  
20 ployer Pensions Act of 2020 is repaid in full.

21 “(7) The corporation may forgo repayment of the fi-  
22 nancial assistance provided under this subsection if nec-  
23 essary to avoid any suspension of the accrued benefits of  
24 participants.”.

1 (b) APPROPRIATIONS.—There is appropriated to the  
2 Director of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation  
3 such sums as may be necessary for each fiscal year to pro-  
4 vide the financial assistance described in section 4261(d)  
5 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
6 (29 U.S.C. 1431(d)) (as added by this section) (including  
7 necessary administrative and operating expenses relating  
8 to such assistance).

9 **DIVISION U—CONSUMER PRO-**  
10 **TECTION AND TELE-**  
11 **COMMUNICATIONS PROVI-**  
12 **SIONS**

13 **TITLE I—COVID-19 PRICE**  
14 **GOUGING PREVENTION**

15 **SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.**

16 This title may be cited as the “COVID-19 Price  
17 Gouging Prevention Act”.

18 **SEC. 102. PREVENTION OF PRICE GOUGING.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—For the duration of a public  
20 health emergency declared pursuant to section 319 of the  
21 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) as a result  
22 of confirmed cases of 2019 novel coronavirus (COVID-  
23 19), including any renewal thereof, it shall be unlawful  
24 for any person to sell or offer for sale a good or service  
25 at a price that—

1 (1) is unconscionably excessive; and

2 (2) indicates the seller is using the cir-  
3 cumstances related to such public health emergency  
4 to increase prices unreasonably.

5 (b) FACTORS FOR CONSIDERATION.—In determining  
6 whether a person has violated subsection (a), there shall  
7 be taken into account, with respect to the price at which  
8 such person sold or offered for sale the good or service,  
9 factors that include the following:

10 (1) Whether such price grossly exceeds the av-  
11 erage price at which the same or a similar good or  
12 service was sold or offered for sale by such person—

13 (A) during the 90-day period immediately  
14 preceding January 31, 2020; or

15 (B) during the same 90-day period of the  
16 previous year.

17 (2) Whether such price grossly exceeds the av-  
18 erage price at which the same or a similar good or  
19 service was readily obtainable from other similarly  
20 situated competing sellers before January 31, 2020.

21 (3) Whether such price reasonably reflects addi-  
22 tional costs, not within the control of such person,  
23 that were paid, incurred, or reasonably anticipated  
24 by such person, or reasonably reflects the profit-  
25 ability of forgone sales or additional risks taken by

1 such person, to produce, distribute, obtain, or sell  
2 such good or service under the circumstances.

3 (c) ENFORCEMENT.—

4 (1) ENFORCEMENT BY FEDERAL TRADE COM-  
5 MISSION.—

6 (A) UNFAIR OR DECEPTIVE ACTS OR PRAC-  
7 TICES.—A violation of subsection (a) shall be  
8 treated as a violation of a regulation under sec-  
9 tion 18(a)(1)(B) of the Federal Trade Commis-  
10 sion Act (15 U.S.C. 57a(a)(1)(B)) regarding  
11 unfair or deceptive acts or practices.

12 (B) POWERS OF COMMISSION.—The Com-  
13 mission shall enforce subsection (a) in the same  
14 manner, by the same means, and with the same  
15 jurisdiction, powers, and duties as though all  
16 applicable terms and provisions of the Federal  
17 Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 41 et seq.)  
18 were incorporated into and made a part of this  
19 section. Any person who violates such sub-  
20 section shall be subject to the penalties and en-  
21 titled to the privileges and immunities provided  
22 in the Federal Trade Commission Act.

23 (2) EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—Nothing in this  
24 section shall be construed in any way to limit the

1 authority of the Commission under any other provi-  
2 sion of law.

3 (3) ENFORCEMENT BY STATE ATTORNEYS GEN-  
4 ERAL.—

5 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the chief law en-  
6 forcement officer of a State, or an official or  
7 agency designated by a State, has reason to be-  
8 lieve that any person has violated or is violating  
9 subsection (a), the attorney general, official, or  
10 agency of the State, in addition to any author-  
11 ity it may have to bring an action in State  
12 court under its consumer protection law, may  
13 bring a civil action in any appropriate United  
14 States district court or in any other court of  
15 competent jurisdiction, including a State court,  
16 to—

17 (i) enjoin further such violation by  
18 such person;

19 (ii) enforce compliance with such sub-  
20 section;

21 (iii) obtain civil penalties; and

22 (iv) obtain damages, restitution, or  
23 other compensation on behalf of residents  
24 of the State.

1 (B) NOTICE AND INTERVENTION BY THE  
2 FTC.—The attorney general of a State shall  
3 provide prior written notice of any action under  
4 subparagraph (A) to the Commission and pro-  
5 vide the Commission with a copy of the com-  
6 plaint in the action, except in any case in which  
7 such prior notice is not feasible, in which case  
8 the attorney general shall serve such notice im-  
9 mediately upon instituting such action. The  
10 Commission shall have the right—

- 11 (i) to intervene in the action;  
12 (ii) upon so intervening, to be heard  
13 on all matters arising therein; and  
14 (iii) to file petitions for appeal.

15 (C) LIMITATION ON STATE ACTION WHILE  
16 FEDERAL ACTION IS PENDING.—If the Commis-  
17 sion has instituted a civil action for violation of  
18 this section, no State attorney general, or offi-  
19 cial or agency of a State, may bring an action  
20 under this paragraph during the pendency of  
21 that action against any defendant named in the  
22 complaint of the Commission for any violation  
23 of this section alleged in the complaint.

24 (D) RELATIONSHIP WITH STATE-LAW  
25 CLAIMS.—If the attorney general of a State has



1 authority to bring an action under State law di-  
2 rected at acts or practices that also violate this  
3 section, the attorney general may assert the  
4 State-law claim and a claim under this section  
5 in the same civil action.

6 (4) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in this section  
7 shall preempt or otherwise affect any State or local  
8 law.

9 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10 (1) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
11 means the Federal Trade Commission.

12 (2) GOOD OR SERVICE.—The term “good or  
13 service” means a good or service offered in com-  
14 merce, including—

15 (A) food, beverages, water, ice, a chemical,  
16 or a personal hygiene product;

17 (B) any personal protective equipment for  
18 protection from or prevention of contagious dis-  
19 eases, filtering facepiece respirators, medical  
20 supplies (including medical testing supplies),  
21 cleaning supplies, disinfectants, sanitizers; or

22 (C) any healthcare service, cleaning serv-  
23 ice, or delivery service.

24 (3) STATE.—The term “State” means each of  
25 the several States, the District of Columbia, each

1 commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United  
2 States, and each federally recognized Indian Tribe.

3 **TITLE II—E-RATE SUPPORT FOR**  
4 **WI-FI HOTSPOTS AND CON-**  
5 **NECTED DEVICES**

6 **SEC. 201. E-RATE SUPPORT FOR WI-FI HOTSPOTS AND CON-**  
7 **NECTED DEVICES DURING EMERGENCY PERI-**  
8 **ODS RELATING TO COVID-19.**

9 (a) REGULATIONS REQUIRED.—Not later than 7  
10 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Com-  
11 mission shall promulgate regulations providing for the  
12 provision, during an emergency period described in sub-  
13 section (b) and from amounts made available from the  
14 Emergency Connectivity Fund established under sub-  
15 section (i)(1), of universal service support under section  
16 254(h)(1)(B) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47  
17 U.S.C. 254(h)(1)(B)) to an elementary school, secondary  
18 school, or library eligible for support under such section,  
19 as well as a tribal elementary school, tribal secondary  
20 school, or tribal library designated as eligible to receive  
21 support under such regulations by an Indian tribe that  
22 is eligible for support under section 261 of the Library  
23 Services and Technology Act (20 U.S.C. 9161), for—

24 (1) providing Wi-Fi hotspots to—

1 (A) in the case of a school, students and  
2 staff of such school for use at locations that in-  
3 clude locations other than such school; and

4 (B) in the case of a library, patrons of  
5 such library for use at locations that include lo-  
6 cations other than such library;

7 (2) providing connected devices to students and  
8 staff or patrons (as the case may be) for use as de-  
9 scribed in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph  
10 (1); and

11 (3) providing mobile broadband internet access  
12 service through such Wi-Fi hotspots or connected  
13 devices.

14 (b) EMERGENCY PERIODS DESCRIBED.—An emer-  
15 gency period described in this subsection is the duration  
16 of a public health emergency declared pursuant to section  
17 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d)  
18 as a result of COVID–19, including any renewal thereof.

19 (c) SERVICE REQUIREMENT FOR CONNECTED DE-  
20 VICES.—If a school or library provides a connected device  
21 to a student, staff member, or patron using universal serv-  
22 ice support under the regulations required by subsection  
23 (a) and such connected device is only capable of con-  
24 necting to broadband internet access service through the  
25 use of Wi-Fi, such school or library shall also provide to

1 such student, staff member, or patron a Wi-Fi hotspot and  
2 mobile broadband internet access service through such Wi-  
3 Fi hotspot.

4 (d) TREATMENT OF WI-FI HOTSPOTS AND CON-  
5 NECTED DEVICES AFTER EMERGENCY PERIOD.—The  
6 Commission shall provide in the regulations required by  
7 subsection (a) that, in the case of a school or library that  
8 purchases Wi-Fi hotspots or connected devices using sup-  
9 port received under such regulations, such school or li-  
10 brary—

11 (1) may, after the emergency period with re-  
12 spect to which such support is received, use such  
13 Wi-Fi hotspots or connected devices for such pur-  
14 poses as such school or library considers appro-  
15 priate, subject to any restrictions provided in such  
16 regulations (or any successor regulation); and

17 (2) may not sell or otherwise transfer in ex-  
18 change for any thing of value such Wi-Fi hotspots  
19 or connected devices.

20 (e) PRIORITIZATION OF SUPPORT.—The Commission  
21 shall provide in the regulations required by subsection (a)  
22 that a school or library shall prioritize the provision of  
23 Wi-Fi hotspots or connected devices and associated mobile  
24 broadband internet access service for which support is re-  
25 ceived under such regulations to students and staff or pa-

1 trons (as the case may be) that the school or library be-  
2 lieves do not otherwise have access to broadband internet  
3 access service at the residences of such students and staff  
4 or patrons.

5 (f) CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—The Commis-  
6 sion shall provide in the regulations required by subsection  
7 (a) that—

8 (1) Wi-Fi hotspots and connected devices for  
9 which support is received under such regulations  
10 shall be treated as computers for purposes of the  
11 certification requirements of paragraphs (5) and (6)  
12 of section 254(h) of the Communications Act of  
13 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(h)); and

14 (2) notwithstanding the requirements of such  
15 paragraphs relating to the timing of certifications,  
16 the certifications required by such paragraphs shall  
17 be made with respect to such Wi-Fi hotspots and  
18 connected devices as a condition of receiving such  
19 support.

20 (g) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
21 tion shall be construed to affect any authority the Com-  
22 mission may have under section 254(h)(1)(B) of the Com-  
23 munications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(h)(1)(B)) to  
24 allow universal service support under such section to be

1 used for the purposes described in subsection (a) other  
2 than as required by such subsection.

3 (h) EXEMPTIONS.—

4 (1) NOTICE AND COMMENT RULEMAKING RE-  
5 QUIREMENTS.—Section 553 of title 5, United States  
6 Code, shall not apply to a regulation promulgated  
7 under subsection (a) or a rulemaking to promulgate  
8 such a regulation.

9 (2) PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT REQUIRE-  
10 MENTS.—A collection of information conducted or  
11 sponsored under the regulations required by sub-  
12 section (a), or under section 254 of the Communica-  
13 tions Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254) in connection  
14 with universal service support provided under such  
15 regulations, shall not constitute a collection of infor-  
16 mation for the purposes of subchapter I of chapter  
17 35 of title 44, United States Code (commonly re-  
18 ferred to as the Paperwork Reduction Act).

19 (i) EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUND.—

20 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in  
21 the Treasury of the United States a fund to be  
22 known as the Emergency Connectivity Fund.

23 (2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

24 There is authorized to be appropriated to the Emer-  
25 gency Connectivity Fund, out of any money in the

1 Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
2 \$2,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, to remain  
3 available through fiscal year 2021.

4 (3) USE OF FUNDS.—Amounts in the Emer-  
5 gency Connectivity Fund shall be available to the  
6 Commission to provide universal service support  
7 under the regulations required by subsection (a).

8 (4) RELATIONSHIP TO UNIVERSAL SERVICE  
9 CONTRIBUTIONS.—Universal service support pro-  
10 vided under the regulations required by subsection  
11 (a) shall be provided from amounts made available  
12 under paragraph (3) and not from contributions  
13 under section 254(d) of the Communications Act of  
14 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(d)).

15 (j) EXCEPTION TO GIFT RESTRICTIONS.—Not later  
16 than 7 days after the date of the enactment of this Act,  
17 the Commission shall amend section 54.503(d) of title 47,  
18 Code of Federal Regulations, so as to provide that such  
19 section does not apply in the case of a gift or other thing  
20 of value that is solicited, accepted, offered, or provided  
21 during an emergency period described in subsection (b)  
22 for the purpose of responding to needs arising from the  
23 emergency.

24 (k) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1 (1) BROADBAND INTERNET ACCESS SERVICE.—

2 The term “broadband internet access service” has  
3 the meaning given such term in section 8.1(b) of  
4 title 47, Code of Federal Regulations (or any suc-  
5 cessor regulation).

6 (2) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
7 means the Federal Communications Commission.

8 (3) CONNECTED DEVICE.—The term “con-  
9 nected device” means a laptop computer, tablet com-  
10 puter, or similar device that is capable of connecting  
11 to mobile broadband internet access service, either  
12 by receiving such service directly or through the use  
13 of Wi-Fi.

14 (4) WI-FI.—The term “Wi-Fi” means a wire-  
15 less networking protocol based on Institute of Elec-  
16 trical and Electronics Engineers standard 802.11  
17 (or any successor standard).

18 (5) WI-FI HOTSPOT.—The term “Wi-Fi  
19 hotspot” means a device that is capable of—

20 (A) receiving mobile broadband internet  
21 access service; and

22 (B) sharing such service with another de-  
23 vice through the use of Wi-Fi.



1 **TITLE III—EMERGENCY LIFE-**  
2 **LINE BENEFIT FOR**  
3 **BROADBAND SERVICE**

4 **SEC. 301. EMERGENCY LIFELINE BENEFIT FOR**  
5 **BROADBAND SERVICE DURING EMERGENCY**  
6 **PERIODS RELATING TO COVID-19.**

7 (a) PROMULGATION OF REGULATIONS REQUIRED.—

8 Not later than 7 days after the date of the enactment of  
9 this Act, the Commission shall promulgate regulations for  
10 the provision of an emergency lifeline broadband benefit  
11 described and in accordance with the requirements of this  
12 section.

13 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—The regulations promulgated  
14 pursuant to subsection (a) shall establish the following:

15 (1) Regardless of whether a household or any  
16 consumer in the household receives support under  
17 subpart E of part 54 of title 47, Code of Federal  
18 Regulations, a household is eligible for the provision  
19 of Tier I service or Tier II service, supported by the  
20 emergency lifeline broadband benefit, during an  
21 emergency period if—

22 (A) the household includes at least one  
23 qualifying low-income consumer who meets the  
24 qualifications in paragraphs (a) and (b) of sec-

1           tion 54.409 of title 47, Code of Federal Regula-  
2           tions, or any successor regulation; or

3           (B) the household receives benefits from  
4           the National School Lunch Program's free or  
5           reduced cost lunch program.

6           (2) A provider of broadband internet access  
7           service shall apply to the Commission for the reim-  
8           bursement described in paragraph (6) for each eligi-  
9           ble household that requests the emergency lifeline  
10          broadband benefit and receives Tier I or Tier II  
11          service from the provider.

12          (3) Within five business days of receiving a re-  
13          quest from a broadband internet service provider,  
14          the Commission shall determine and issue a decision  
15          whether it is in the public interest—

16                (A) to allow such provider to provide Tier  
17                I or Tier II service supported by the emergency  
18                lifeline broadband benefit, and

19                (B) to allow the provider to use its own  
20                verification processes to determine whether a  
21                household is eligible to receive the emergency  
22                lifeline broadband benefit according to the eligi-  
23                bility criteria in paragraph (1), if such proc-  
24                esses are reasonable and sufficient to avoid  
25                waste, fraud, and abuse.

1           (4) The Commission shall adopt reasonable rec-  
2           ordkeeping and retention requirements for recipients  
3           of reimbursements from the funds made available in  
4           subsection (f), which requirements shall be in lieu of  
5           any reporting, record keeping, retention and compli-  
6           ance requirements as set forth in subpart E of part  
7           54 of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations.

8           (5) The emergency period may be extended  
9           within a State or any portion thereof if the Governor  
10          of the State provides written, public notice to the  
11          Commission stipulating that an extension is nec-  
12          essary in furtherance of the recovery related to  
13          COVID-19. The Commission shall, within 24 hours  
14          after receiving such notice, post the notice on the  
15          Commission's public website.

16          (6) The Commission shall reimburse providers  
17          of broadband internet access service from funds  
18          made available in subsection (f) in the following  
19          amounts:

20                 (A) The broadband internet access service  
21                 provider shall receive \$50.00 per month, or an  
22                 amount equal to the monthly charge for service  
23                 and equipment if such charge is less than  
24                 \$50.00 per month, for each eligible household

1 that requests the emergency lifeline broadband  
2 benefit and receives the Tier I service.

3 (B) The broadband internet access service  
4 provider shall receive \$30.00 per month, or an  
5 amount equal to the monthly charge for service  
6 and equipment if such charge is less than  
7 \$30.00 per month, for each eligible household  
8 that requests the emergency lifeline broadband  
9 benefit and receives Tier II service.

10 (7) To receive a reimbursement under para-  
11 graph (6), a broadband internet access service pro-  
12 vider shall certify to the Commission—

13 (A) the number of eligible households that  
14 requested the emergency lifeline broadband ben-  
15 efit and received Tier I service—

16 (i) monthly for the duration of the  
17 emergency period; or

18 (ii) for each month of the emergency  
19 period, collectively, after the expiration of  
20 the emergency period under paragraph (5);

21 (B) the number of eligible households that  
22 requested the emergency lifeline broadband ben-  
23 efit and received Tier II service—

24 (i) monthly for the duration of the  
25 emergency period; or

1 (ii) for each month of the emergency  
2 period, collectively, after the expiration of  
3 the emergency period under paragraph (5);

4 (C) that the reimbursement sought for pro-  
5 viding Tier I service or Tier II service to an eli-  
6 gible household did not exceed the provider's  
7 rate for that offering, or similar offerings, for  
8 households that are not eligible households sub-  
9 scribing to the same or substantially similar  
10 service;

11 (D) that eligible households for which the  
12 provider is seeking reimbursement for providing  
13 Tier I or Tier II service using the emergency  
14 lifeline broadband benefit—

15 (i) were not charged for the Tier I  
16 service or Tier II service; and

17 (ii) were not disqualified from receiv-  
18 ing the emergency lifeline broadband serv-  
19 ice based on past or present arrearages;  
20 and

21 (E) that the eligibility of eligible house-  
22 holds is verified in accordance with the require-  
23 ments adopted by the Commission pursuant to  
24 paragraph (3).

1 (c) ELIGIBLE PROVIDERS.—The Commission may  
2 provide a reimbursement to a broadband internet access  
3 service provider under this section without requiring such  
4 provider to be designated as an eligible telecommuni-  
5 cations carrier under section 214(e) of the Communica-  
6 tions Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 214(e)) and notwithstanding  
7 section 254(e) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47  
8 U.S.C. 254(e)).

9 (d) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
10 tion shall affect the collection, distribution, or administra-  
11 tion of the Lifeline Assistance Program governed by the  
12 rules set forth in subpart E of part 54 of title 47, Code  
13 of Federal Regulations.

14 (e) EXEMPTIONS.—

15 (1) NOTICE AND COMMENT RULEMAKING RE-  
16 QUIREMENTS.—Section 553 of title 5, United States  
17 Code, shall not apply to a regulation promulgated  
18 under subsection (a) or a rulemaking to promulgate  
19 such a regulation.

20 (2) PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT REQUIRE-  
21 MENTS.—A collection of information conducted or  
22 sponsored under the regulations required by sub-  
23 section (a), or under section 254 of the Communica-  
24 tions Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254) in connection  
25 with universal service support provided under such

1 regulations, shall not constitute a collection of infor-  
2 mation for the purposes of subchapter I of chapter  
3 35 of title 44, United States Code (commonly re-  
4 ferred to as the Paperwork Reduction Act).

5 (f) EMERGENCY BROADBAND CONNECTIVITY  
6 FUND.—

7 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in  
8 the Treasury of the United States a fund to be  
9 known as the Emergency Broadband Connectivity  
10 Fund.

11 (2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
12 There is authorized to be appropriated to the Emer-  
13 gency Broadband Connectivity Fund, out of any  
14 money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated,  
15 \$1,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020, to remain  
16 available through fiscal year 2021.

17 (3) USE OF FUNDS.—Amounts in the Emer-  
18 gency Broadband Connectivity Fund shall be avail-  
19 able to the Commission to provide reimbursements  
20 for Tier I service or Tier II service provided to eligi-  
21 ble households under the regulations required pursu-  
22 ant to subsection (a).

23 (4) RELATIONSHIP TO UNIVERSAL SERVICE  
24 CONTRIBUTIONS.—Reimbursements provided under  
25 the regulations required by subsection (a) shall be

1 provided from amounts made available under para-  
2 graph (3) and not from contributions under section  
3 254(d) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47  
4 U.S.C. 254(d)).

5 (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6 (1) BROADBAND INTERNET ACCESS SERVICE.—  
7 The term “broadband internet access service” has  
8 the meaning given such term in section 8.1(b) of  
9 title 47, Code of Federal Regulations (or any suc-  
10 cessor regulation).

11 (2) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
12 means the Federal Communications Commission.

13 (3) ELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLD.—The term “eligible  
14 household” means a household that meets the re-  
15 quirements described in subsection (b)(1).

16 (4) EMERGENCY PERIOD.—The term “emer-  
17 gency period” means the duration of a public health  
18 emergency declared pursuant to section 319 of the  
19 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) as a re-  
20 sult of COVID–19, including any renewal thereof.

21 (5) TIER I SERVICE.—The term “Tier I serv-  
22 ice” means broadband internet access service that,  
23 at a minimum, provides a download speed of 100  
24 megabits per second, an upload speed of 10 mega-  
25 bits per second, and latency that is sufficiently low



1 to allow real-time, interactive applications, with no  
2 data caps or additional fees for the provision of such  
3 service, except taxes and other governmental fees.

4 (6) TIER II SERVICE.—The term “Tier II serv-  
5 ice” means broadband internet access service that,  
6 at a minimum, provides a download speed of 25  
7 megabits per second, an upload speed of 3 megabits  
8 per second, and latency that is sufficiently low to  
9 allow real-time, interactive applications, with no data  
10 caps or additional fees for the provision of such serv-  
11 ice, except taxes and other governmental fees.

## 12 **TITLE IV—CONTINUED**

### 13 **CONNECTIVITY**

#### 14 **SEC. 401. CONTINUED CONNECTIVITY DURING EMERGENCY**

#### 15 **PERIODS RELATING TO COVID-19.**

16 Title VII of the Communications Act of 1934 (47  
17 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the  
18 following:

#### 19 **“SEC. 723. CONTINUED CONNECTIVITY DURING EMER-**

#### 20 **GENCY PERIODS RELATING TO COVID-19.**

21 “(a) IN GENERAL.—During an emergency period de-  
22 scribed in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful—

23 “(1) for a provider of advanced telecommuni-  
24 cations service or voice service to—

1           “(A) terminate, reduce, or change such  
2           service provided to any individual customer or  
3           small business because of the inability of the in-  
4           dividual customer or small business to pay for  
5           such service if the individual customer or small  
6           business certifies to such provider that such in-  
7           ability to pay is a result of disruptions caused  
8           by the public health emergency to which such  
9           emergency period relates; or

10           “(B) impose late fees on any individual  
11           customer or small business because of the in-  
12           ability of the individual customer or small busi-  
13           ness to pay for such service if the individual  
14           customer or small business certifies to such pro-  
15           vider that such inability to pay is a result of  
16           disruptions caused by the public health emer-  
17           gency to which such emergency period relates;

18           “(2) for a provider of advanced telecommuni-  
19           cations service to, during such emergency period—

20           “(A) employ a limit on the amount of data  
21           allotted to an individual customer or small busi-  
22           ness during such emergency period, except that  
23           such provider may engage in reasonable net-  
24           work management; or

1           “(B) charge an individual customer or  
2           small business an additional fee for exceeding  
3           the limit on the data allotted to an individual  
4           customer or small business; or

5           “(3) for a provider of advanced telecommuni-  
6           cations service that had functioning Wi-Fi hotspots  
7           available to subscribers in public places on the day  
8           before the beginning of such emergency period to  
9           fail to make service provided by such Wi-Fi hotspots  
10          available to the public at no cost during such emer-  
11          gency period.

12          “(b) WAIVER.—Upon a petition by a provider ad-  
13          vanced telecommunications service or voice service, the  
14          provisions in subsection (a) may be suspended or waived  
15          by the Commission at any time, in whole or in part, for  
16          good cause shown.

17          “(c) EMERGENCY PERIODS DESCRIBED.—An emer-  
18          gency period described in this subsection is any portion  
19          beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this  
20          section of the duration of a public health emergency de-  
21          clared pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health Serv-  
22          ice Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) as a result of COVID–19, includ-  
23          ing any renewal thereof.

24          “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           “(1) ADVANCED TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERV-  
2           ICE.—The term ‘advanced telecommunications serv-  
3           ice’ means a service that provides advanced tele-  
4           communications capability (as defined in section 706  
5           of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (47 U.S.C.  
6           1302)).

7           “(2) BROADBAND INTERNET ACCESS SERV-  
8           ICE.—The term ‘broadband internet access service’  
9           has the meaning given such term in section 8.1(b)  
10          of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations (or any suc-  
11          cessor regulation).

12          “(3) INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMER.—The term ‘indi-  
13          vidual customer’ means an individual who contracts  
14          with a mass-market retail provider of advanced tele-  
15          communications service or voice service to provide  
16          service to such individual.

17          “(4) REASONABLE NETWORK MANAGEMENT.—  
18          The term ‘reasonable network management’—

19                 “(A) means the use of a practice that—

20                         “(i) has a primarily technical network  
21                         management justification; and

22                         “(ii) is primarily used for and tailored  
23                         to achieving a legitimate network manage-  
24                         ment purpose, taking into account the par-

1            particular network architecture and tech-  
2            nology of the service; and

3            “(B) does not include other business prac-  
4            tices.

5            “(5) SMALL BUSINESS.—The term ‘small busi-  
6            ness’ has the meaning given such term under section  
7            601(3) of title 5, United States Code.

8            “(6) VOICE SERVICE.—The term ‘voice service’  
9            has the meaning given such term under section  
10           227(e)(8) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47  
11           U.S.C. 227(e)(8)).

12           “(7) WI-FI.—The term ‘Wi-Fi’ means a wire-  
13           less networking protocol based on Institute of Elec-  
14           trical and Electronics Engineers standard 802.11  
15           (or any successor standard).

16           “(8) WI-FI HOTSPOT.—The term ‘Wi-Fi  
17           hotspot’ means a device that is capable of—

18           “(A) receiving mobile broadband internet  
19           access service; and

20           “(B) sharing such service with another de-  
21           vice through the use of Wi-Fi.”.

1     **TITLE V—DON’T BREAK UP THE**  
2                                   **T-BAND**

3     **SEC. 501. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT TO REALLOCATE AND**  
4                                   **AUCTION T-BAND SPECTRUM.**

5           (a) REPEAL.—Section 6103 of the Middle Class Tax  
6 Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (47 U.S.C. 1413)  
7 is repealed.

8           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
9 in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by striking the  
10 item relating to section 6103.

11                               **DIVISION V—GROW ACT**

12     **SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.**

13           This division may be cited as the “Giving Retirement  
14 Options to Workers Act of 2020” or the “GROW Act”.

15     **SEC. 102. COMPOSITE PLANS.**

16           (a) AMENDMENT TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT  
17 INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—

18               (1) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Employee Re-  
19 tirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
20 1001 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the  
21 following:

1           **“PART 8—COMPOSITE PLANS AND LEGACY**

2                                           **PLANS**

3   **“SEC. 801. COMPOSITE PLAN DEFINED.**

4           “(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this Act, the  
5 term ‘composite plan’ means a pension plan—

6                   “(1) which is a multiemployer plan that is nei-  
7 ther a defined benefit plan nor a defined contribu-  
8 tion plan;

9                   “(2) the terms of which provide that the plan  
10 is a composite plan for purposes of this title with re-  
11 spect to which not more than one multiemployer de-  
12 fined benefit plan is treated as a legacy plan within  
13 the meaning of section 805, unless there is more  
14 than one legacy plan following a merger of composite  
15 plans under section 806;

16                   “(3) which provides systematically for the pay-  
17 ment of benefits—

18                                   “(A) objectively calculated pursuant to a  
19 formula enumerated in the plan document with  
20 respect to plan participants after retirement,  
21 for life; and

22                                   “(B) in the form of life annuities, except  
23 for benefits which under section 203(e) may be  
24 immediately distributed without the consent of  
25 the participant;

1           “(4) for which the plan contributions for the  
2 first plan year are at least 120 percent of the nor-  
3 mal cost for the plan year;

4           “(5) which requires—

5               “(A) an annual valuation of the liability of  
6 the plan as of a date within the plan year to  
7 which the valuation refers or within one month  
8 prior to the beginning of such year;

9               “(B) an annual actuarial determination of  
10 the plan’s current funded ratio and projected  
11 funded ratio under section 802(a);

12               “(C) corrective action through a realign-  
13 ment program pursuant to section 803 when-  
14 ever the plan’s projected funded ratio is below  
15 120 percent for the plan year; and

16               “(D) an annual notification to each partici-  
17 pant describing the participant’s benefits under  
18 the plan and explaining that such benefits may  
19 be subject to reduction under a realignment  
20 program pursuant to section 803 based on the  
21 plan’s funded status in future plan years; and

22           “(6) the board of trustees of which includes at  
23 least one retiree or beneficiary in pay status during  
24 each plan year following the first plan year in which



1 at least 5 percent of the participants in the plan are  
2 retirees or beneficiaries in pay status.

3 “(b) TRANSITION FROM A MULTIEMPLOYER DE-  
4 FINED BENEFIT PLAN.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a de-  
6 fined benefit plan that is a multiemployer plan may,  
7 subject to paragraph (2), amend the plan to incor-  
8 porate the features of a composite plan as a compo-  
9 nent of the multiemployer plan separate from the  
10 defined benefit plan component, except in the case of  
11 a defined benefit plan for which the plan actuary has  
12 certified under section 305(b)(3) that the plan is or  
13 will be in critical status for the plan year in which  
14 such amendment would become effective or for any  
15 of the succeeding 5 plan years.

16 “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—Any amendment pursu-  
17 ant to paragraph (1) to incorporate the features of  
18 a composite plan as a component of a multiemployer  
19 plan shall—

20 “(A) apply with respect to all collective  
21 bargaining agreements providing for contribu-  
22 tions to the multiemployer plan on or after the  
23 effective date of the amendment;

24 “(B) apply with respect to all participants  
25 in the multiemployer plan for whom contribu-

1 tions are made to the multiemployer plan on or  
2 after the effective date of the amendment;

3 “(C) specify that the effective date of the  
4 amendment is—

5 “(i) the first day of a specified plan  
6 year following the date of the adoption of  
7 the amendment, except that the plan spon-  
8 sor may alternatively provide for a sepa-  
9 rate effective date with respect to each col-  
10 lective bargaining agreement under which  
11 contributions to the multiemployer plan  
12 are required, which shall occur on the first  
13 day of the first plan year beginning after  
14 the termination, or if earlier, the re-open-  
15 ing, of each such agreement, or such ear-  
16 lier date as the parties to the agreement  
17 and the plan sponsor of the multiemployer  
18 plan shall agree to; and

19 “(ii) not later than the first day of the  
20 fifth plan year beginning on or after the  
21 date of the adoption of the amendment;

22 “(D) specify that, as of the amendment’s  
23 effective date, no further benefits shall accrue  
24 under the defined benefit component of the  
25 multiemployer plan; and

1           “(E) specify that, as of the amendment’s  
2           effective date, the plan sponsor of the multiem-  
3           ployer plan shall be the plan sponsor of both  
4           the composite plan component and the defined  
5           benefit plan component of the plan.

6           “(3) SPECIAL RULES.—If a multiemployer plan  
7           is amended pursuant to paragraph (1)—

8           “(A) the requirements of this title and title  
9           IV shall be applied to the composite plan com-  
10          ponent and the defined benefit plan component  
11          of the multiemployer plan as if each such com-  
12          ponent were maintained as a separate plan; and

13          “(B) the assets of the composite plan com-  
14          ponent and the defined benefit plan component  
15          of the plan shall be held in a single trust form-  
16          ing part of the plan under which the trust in-  
17          strument expressly provides—

18          “(i) for separate accounts (and appro-  
19          priate records) to be maintained to reflect  
20          the interest which each of the plan compo-  
21          nents has in the trust, including separate  
22          accounting for additions to the trust for  
23          the benefit of each plan component, dis-  
24          bursements made from each plan compo-  
25          nent’s account in the trust, investment ex-

1 perience of the trust allocable to that ac-  
2 count, and administrative expenses (wheth-  
3 er direct expenses or shared expenses allo-  
4 cated proportionally), and permits, but  
5 does not require, the pooling of some or all  
6 of the assets of the two plan components  
7 for investment purposes; and

8 “(ii) that the assets of each of the two  
9 plan components shall be held, invested,  
10 reinvested, managed, administered and dis-  
11 tributed for the exclusive benefit of the  
12 participants and beneficiaries of each such  
13 plan component, and in no event shall the  
14 assets of one of the plan components be  
15 available to pay benefits due under the  
16 other plan component.

17 “(4) NOT A TERMINATION EVENT.—Notwith-  
18 standing section 4041A, an amendment pursuant to  
19 paragraph (1) to incorporate the features of a com-  
20 posite plan as a component of a multiemployer plan  
21 does not constitute termination of the multiemployer  
22 plan.

23 “(5) NOTICE TO THE SECRETARY.—

24 “(A) NOTICE.—The plan sponsor of a  
25 composite plan shall provide notice to the Sec-

1           retary of the intent to establish the composite  
2           plan (or, in the case of a composite plan incor-  
3           porated as a component of a multiemployer  
4           plan as described in paragraph (1), the intent  
5           to amend the multiemployer plan to incorporate  
6           such composite plan) at least 30 days prior to  
7           the effective date of such establishment or  
8           amendment.

9           “(B) CERTIFICATION.—In the case of a  
10          composite plan incorporated as a component of  
11          a multiemployer plan as described in paragraph  
12          (1), such notice shall include a certification by  
13          the plan actuary under section 305(b)(3) that  
14          the effective date of the amendment occurs in  
15          a plan year for which the multiemployer plan is  
16          not in critical status for that plan year and any  
17          of the succeeding 5 plan years.

18          “(6) REFERENCES TO COMPOSITE PLAN COM-  
19          PONENT.—As used in this part, the term ‘composite  
20          plan’ includes a composite plan component added to  
21          a defined benefit plan pursuant to paragraph (1).

22          “(7) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Paragraph  
23          (2)(A) shall not be construed as preventing the plan  
24          sponsor of a multiemployer plan from adopting an  
25          amendment pursuant to paragraph (1) because some

1 collective bargaining agreements are amended to  
2 cease any covered employer's obligation to contribute  
3 to the multiemployer plan before or after the plan  
4 amendment is effective. Paragraph (2)(B) shall not  
5 be construed as preventing the plan sponsor of a  
6 multiemployer plan from adopting an amendment  
7 pursuant to paragraph (1) because some partici-  
8 pants cease to have contributions made to the multi-  
9 employer plan on their behalf before or after the  
10 plan amendment is effective.

11 “(c) COORDINATION WITH FUNDING RULES.—Ex-  
12 cept as otherwise provided in this title, sections 302, 304,  
13 and 305 shall not apply to a composite plan.

14 “(d) TREATMENT OF A COMPOSITE PLAN.—For pur-  
15 poses of this Act (other than sections 302 and 4245), a  
16 composite plan shall be treated as if it were a defined ben-  
17 efit plan unless a different treatment is provided for under  
18 applicable law.

19 **“SEC. 802. FUNDED RATIOS; ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS.**

20 “(a) CERTIFICATION OF FUNDED RATIOS.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the one-  
22 hundred twentieth day of each plan year of a com-  
23 posite plan, the plan actuary of the composite plan  
24 shall certify to the Secretary, the Secretary of the  
25 Treasury, and the plan sponsor the plan's current

1 funded ratio and projected funded ratio for the plan  
2 year.

3 “(2) DETERMINATION OF CURRENT FUNDED  
4 RATIO AND PROJECTED FUNDED RATIO.—For pur-  
5 poses of this section:

6 “(A) CURRENT FUNDED RATIO.—The cur-  
7 rent funded ratio is the ratio (expressed as a  
8 percentage) of—

9 “(i) the value of the plan’s assets as  
10 of the first day of the plan year; to

11 “(ii) the plan actuary’s best estimate  
12 of the present value of the plan liabilities  
13 as of the first day of the plan year.

14 “(B) PROJECTED FUNDED RATIO.—The  
15 projected funded ratio is the current funded  
16 ratio projected to the first day of the fifteenth  
17 plan year following the plan year for which the  
18 determination is being made.

19 “(3) CONSIDERATION OF CONTRIBUTION RATE  
20 INCREASES.—For purposes of projections under this  
21 subsection, the plan sponsor may anticipate con-  
22 tribution rate increases beyond the term of the cur-  
23 rent collective bargaining agreement and any agreed-  
24 to supplements, up to a maximum of 2.5 percent per  
25 year, compounded annually, unless it would be un-

1 reasonable under the circumstances to assume that  
2 contributions would increase by that amount.

3 “(b) ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS.—

4 For purposes of this part:

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—All costs, liabilities, rates  
6 of interest and other factors under the plan shall be  
7 determined for a plan year on the basis of actuarial  
8 assumptions and methods—

9 “(A) each of which is reasonable (taking  
10 into account the experience of the plan and rea-  
11 sonable expectations);

12 “(B) which, in combination, offer the actu-  
13 ary’s best estimate of anticipated experience  
14 under the plan; and

15 “(C) with respect to which any change  
16 from the actuarial assumptions and methods  
17 used in the previous plan year shall be certified  
18 by the plan actuary and the actuarial rationale  
19 for such change provided in the annual report  
20 required by section 103.

21 “(2) FAIR MARKET VALUE OF ASSETS.—The  
22 value of the plan’s assets shall be taken into account  
23 on the basis of their fair market value.

24 “(3) DETERMINATION OF NORMAL COST AND  
25 PLAN LIABILITIES.—A plan’s normal cost and liabil-



1 ities shall be based on the most recent actuarial  
2 valuation required under section 801(a)(5)(A) and  
3 the unit credit funding method.

4 “(4) TIME WHEN CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS  
5 DEEMED MADE.—Any contributions for a plan year  
6 made by an employer after the last day of such plan  
7 year, but not later than two and one-half months  
8 after such day, shall be deemed to have been made  
9 on such last day. For purposes of this paragraph,  
10 such two and one-half month period may be ex-  
11 tended for not more than six months under regula-  
12 tions prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

13 “(5) ADDITIONAL ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS.—  
14 Except where otherwise provided in this part, the  
15 provisions of section 305(b)(3)(B) shall apply to any  
16 determination or projection under this part.

17 **“SEC. 803. REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.**

18 “(a) REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.—

19 “(1) ADOPTION.—In any case in which the plan  
20 actuary certifies under section 802(a) that the plan’s  
21 projected funded ratio is below 120 percent for the  
22 plan year, the plan sponsor shall adopt a realign-  
23 ment program under paragraph (2) not later than  
24 210 days after the due date of the certification re-  
25 quired under such section 802(a). The plan sponsor

1 shall adopt an updated realignment program for  
2 each succeeding plan year for which a certification  
3 described in the preceding sentence is made.

4 “(2) CONTENT OF REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A realignment pro-  
6 gram adopted under this paragraph is a written  
7 program which consists of all reasonable meas-  
8 ures, including options or a range of options to  
9 be undertaken by the plan sponsor or proposed  
10 to the bargaining parties, formulated, based on  
11 reasonably anticipated experience and reason-  
12 able actuarial assumptions, to enable the plan  
13 to achieve a projected funded ratio of at least  
14 120 percent for the following plan year.

15 “(B) INITIAL PROGRAM ELEMENTS.—Rea-  
16 sonable measures under a realignment program  
17 described in subparagraph (A) may include any  
18 of the following:

19 “(i) Proposed contribution increases.

20 “(ii) A reduction in the rate of future  
21 benefit accruals, so long as the resulting  
22 rate is not less than 1 percent of the con-  
23 tributions on which benefits are based as  
24 of the start of the plan year (or the equiva-

1 lent standard accrual rate as described in  
2 section 305(e)(6)).

3 “(iii) A modification or elimination of  
4 adjustable benefits of participants that are  
5 not in pay status before the date of the no-  
6 tice required under subsection (b)(1).

7 “(iv) Any other lawfully available  
8 measures not specifically described in this  
9 subparagraph or subparagraph (C) or (D)  
10 that the plan sponsor determines are rea-  
11 sonable.

12 “(C) ADDITIONAL PROGRAM ELEMENTS.—  
13 If the plan sponsor has determined that all rea-  
14 sonable measures available under subparagraph  
15 (B) will not enable the plan to achieve a pro-  
16 jected funded ratio of at least 120 percent for  
17 the following plan year, such reasonable meas-  
18 ures may also include—

19 “(i) a reduction of accrued benefits  
20 that are not in pay status by the date of  
21 the notice required under subsection  
22 (b)(1); or

23 “(ii) a reduction of any benefits of  
24 participants that are in pay status before  
25 the date of the notice required under sub-

1 section (b)(1) other than core benefits as  
2 defined in paragraph (4).

3 “(D) ADDITIONAL REDUCTIONS.—In the  
4 case of a composite plan for which the plan  
5 sponsor has determined that all reasonable  
6 measures available under subparagraphs (B)  
7 and (C) will not enable the plan to achieve a  
8 projected funded ratio of at least 120 percent  
9 for the following plan year, such reasonable  
10 measures may also include—

11 “(i) a further reduction in the rate of  
12 future benefit accruals without regard to  
13 the limitation applicable under subpara-  
14 graph (B)(ii); or

15 “(ii) a reduction of core benefits;  
16 provided that such reductions shall be equitably  
17 distributed across the participant and bene-  
18 ficiary population, taking into account factors,  
19 with respect to participants and beneficiaries  
20 and their benefits, that may include one or  
21 more of the factors listed in subclauses (I)  
22 through (X) of section 305(e)(9)(D)(vi), to the  
23 extent necessary to enable the plan to achieve  
24 a projected funded ratio of at least 120 percent  
25 for the following plan year, or at the election of

1 the plan sponsor, a projected funded ratio of at  
2 least 100 percent for the following plan year  
3 and a current funded ratio of at least 90 per-  
4 cent.

5 “(3) ADJUSTABLE BENEFIT DEFINED.—For  
6 purposes of this part, the term ‘adjustable benefit’  
7 means—

8 “(A) benefits, rights, and features under  
9 the plan, including post-retirement death bene-  
10 fits, 60-month guarantees, disability benefits  
11 not yet in pay status, and similar benefits;

12 “(B) any early retirement benefit or retire-  
13 ment-type subsidy (within the meaning of sec-  
14 tion 204(g)(2)(A)) and any benefit payment op-  
15 tion (other than the qualified joint and survivor  
16 annuity); and

17 “(C) benefit increases that were adopted  
18 (or, if later, took effect) less than 60 months  
19 before the first day such realignment program  
20 took effect.

21 “(4) CORE BENEFIT DEFINED.—For purposes  
22 of this part, the term ‘core benefit’ means a partici-  
23 pant’s accrued benefit payable in the normal form of  
24 an annuity commencing at normal retirement age,  
25 determined without regard to—

1           “(A) any early retirement benefits, retire-  
2           ment-type subsidies, or other benefits, rights, or  
3           features that may be associated with that ben-  
4           efit; and

5           “(B) any cost-of-living adjustments or ben-  
6           efit increases effective after the date of retire-  
7           ment.

8           “(5) COORDINATION WITH CONTRIBUTION IN-  
9           CREASES.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A realignment pro-  
11           gram may provide that some or all of the ben-  
12           efit modifications described in the program will  
13           only take effect if the bargaining parties fail to  
14           agree to specified levels of increases in contribu-  
15           tions to the plan, effective as of specified dates.

16           “(B) INDEPENDENT BENEFIT MODIFICA-  
17           TIONS.—If a realignment program adopts any  
18           changes to the benefit formula that are inde-  
19           pendent of potential contribution increases,  
20           such changes shall take effect not later than  
21           180 days after the first day of the first plan  
22           year that begins following the adoption of the  
23           realignment program.

24           “(C) CONDITIONAL BENEFIT MODIFICA-  
25           TIONS.—If a realignment program adopts any

1 changes to the benefit formula that take effect  
2 only if the bargaining parties fail to agree to  
3 contribution increases, such changes shall take  
4 effect not later than the first day of the first  
5 plan year beginning after the third anniversary  
6 of the date of adoption of the realignment pro-  
7 gram.

8 “(D) REVOCATION OF CERTAIN BENEFIT  
9 MODIFICATIONS.—Benefit modifications de-  
10 scribed in subparagraph (C) may be revoked, in  
11 whole or in part, and retroactively or prospec-  
12 tively, when contributions to the plan are in-  
13 creased, as specified in the realignment pro-  
14 gram, including any amendments thereto. The  
15 preceding sentence shall not apply unless the  
16 contribution increases are to be effective not  
17 later than the fifth anniversary of the first day  
18 of the first plan year that begins after the  
19 adoption of the realignment program.

20 “(b) NOTICE.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which it is  
22 certified under section 802(a) that the projected  
23 funded ratio is less than 120 percent, the plan spon-  
24 sor shall, not later than 30 days after the date of  
25 the certification, provide notification of the current

1 and projected funded ratios to the participants and  
2 beneficiaries, the bargaining parties, and the Sec-  
3 retary. Such notice shall include—

4 “(A) an explanation that contribution rate  
5 increases or benefit reductions may be nec-  
6 essary;

7 “(B) a description of the types of benefits  
8 that might be reduced; and

9 “(C) an estimate of the contribution in-  
10 creases and benefit reductions that may be nec-  
11 essary to achieve a projected funded ratio of  
12 120 percent.

13 “(2) NOTICE OF BENEFIT MODIFICATIONS.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—No modifications may  
15 be made that reduce the rate of future benefit  
16 accrual or that reduce core benefits or adjust-  
17 able benefits unless notice of such reduction has  
18 been given at least 180 days before the general  
19 effective date of such reduction for all partici-  
20 pants and beneficiaries to—

21 “(i) plan participants and bene-  
22 ficiaries;

23 “(ii) each employer who has an obliga-  
24 tion to contribute to the composite plan;  
25 and



1           “(iii) each employee organization  
2           which, for purposes of collective bar-  
3           gaining, represents plan participants em-  
4           ployed by such employers.

5           “(B) CONTENT OF NOTICE.—The notice  
6           under subparagraph (A) shall contain—

7           “(i) sufficient information to enable  
8           participants and beneficiaries to under-  
9           stand the effect of any reduction on their  
10          benefits, including an illustration of any  
11          affected benefit or subsidy, on an annual  
12          or monthly basis that a participant or ben-  
13          eficiary would otherwise have been eligible  
14          for as of the general effective date de-  
15          scribed in subparagraph (A); and

16          “(ii) information as to the rights and  
17          remedies of plan participants and bene-  
18          ficiaries as well as how to contact the De-  
19          partment of Labor for further information  
20          and assistance, where appropriate.

21          “(C) FORM AND MANNER.—Any notice  
22          under subparagraph (A)—

23          “(i) shall be provided in a form and  
24          manner prescribed in regulations of the  
25          Secretary of Labor;

1                   “(ii) shall be written in a manner so  
2                   as to be understood by the average plan  
3                   participant.

4                   “(3) MODEL NOTICES.—The Secretary shall—

5                   “(A) prescribe model notices that the plan  
6                   sponsor of a composite plan may use to satisfy  
7                   the notice requirements under this subsection;  
8                   and

9                   “(B) by regulation enumerate any details  
10                  related to the elements listed in paragraph (1)  
11                  that any notice under this subsection must in-  
12                  clude.

13                  “(4) DELIVERY METHOD.—Any notice under  
14                  this part shall be provided in writing and may also  
15                  be provided in electronic form to the extent that the  
16                  form is reasonably accessible to persons to whom the  
17                  notice is provided.

18                  **“SEC. 804. LIMITATION ON INCREASING BENEFITS.**

19                  “(a) LEVEL OF CURRENT FUNDED RATIOS.—Except  
20                  as provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), no plan  
21                  amendment increasing benefits or establishing new bene-  
22                  fits under a composite plan may be adopted for a plan  
23                  year unless—

1           “(1) the plan’s current funded ratio is at least  
2           110 percent (without regard to the benefit increase  
3           or new benefits);

4           “(2) taking the benefit increase or new benefits  
5           into account, the current funded ratio is at least 100  
6           percent and the projected funded ratio for the cur-  
7           rent plan year is at least 120 percent;

8           “(3) in any case in which, after taking the ben-  
9           efit increase or new benefits into account, the cur-  
10          rent funded ratio is less than 140 percent and the  
11          projected funded ratio is less than 140 percent, the  
12          benefit increase or new benefits are projected by the  
13          plan actuary to increase the present value of the  
14          plan’s liabilities for the plan year by not more than  
15          3 percent; and

16          “(4) expected contributions for the current plan  
17          year are at least 120 percent of normal cost for the  
18          plan year, determined using the unit credit funding  
19          method and treating the benefit increase or new ben-  
20          efits as in effect for the entire plan year.

21          “(b) **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WHERE CORE**  
22          **BENEFITS REDUCED.**—If a plan has been amended to re-  
23          duce core benefits pursuant to a realignment program  
24          under section 803(a)(2)(D), such plan may not be subse-

1    requently amended to increase core benefits unless the  
2    amendment—

3           “(1) increases the level of future benefit pay-  
4           ments only; and

5           “(2) provides for an equitable distribution of  
6           benefit increases across the participant and bene-  
7           ficiary population, taking into account the extent to  
8           which the benefits of participants were previously re-  
9           duced pursuant to such realignment program.

10          “(c) EXCEPTION TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE  
11    LAW.—Subsection (a) shall not apply in connection with  
12    a plan amendment if the amendment is required as a con-  
13    dition of qualification under part I of subchapter D of  
14    chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or to com-  
15    ply with other applicable law.

16          “(d) EXCEPTION WHERE MAXIMUM DEDUCTIBLE  
17    LIMIT APPLIES.—Subsection (a) shall not apply in con-  
18    nection with a plan amendment if and to the extent that  
19    contributions to the composite plan would not be deduct-  
20    ible for the plan year under section 404(a)(1)(E) of the  
21    Internal Revenue Code of 1986 if the plan amendment is  
22    not adopted.

23          “(e) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN BENEFIT MODIFICA-  
24    TIONS.—Subsection (a) shall not apply in connection with

1 a plan amendment under section 803(a)(5)(C), regarding  
2 conditional benefit modifications.

3 “(f) TREATMENT OF PLAN AMENDMENTS.—For pur-  
4 poses of this section—

5 “(1) if two or more plan amendments increas-  
6 ing benefits or establishing new benefits are adopted  
7 in a plan year, such amendments shall be treated as  
8 a single amendment adopted on the last day of the  
9 plan year;

10 “(2) all benefit increases and new benefits  
11 adopted in a single amendment are treated as a sin-  
12 gle benefit increase, irrespective of whether the in-  
13 creases and new benefits take effect in more than  
14 one plan year; and

15 “(3) increases in contributions or decreases in  
16 plan liabilities which are scheduled to take effect in  
17 future plan years may be taken into account in con-  
18 nection with a plan amendment if they have been  
19 agreed to in writing or otherwise formalized by the  
20 date the plan amendment is adopted.

21 **“SEC. 805. COMPOSITE PLAN RESTRICTIONS TO PRESERVE**  
22 **LEGACY PLAN FUNDING.**

23 “(a) TREATMENT AS A LEGACY PLAN.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this part  
25 and parts 2 and 3, a defined benefit plan shall be

1 treated as a legacy plan with respect to the com-  
2 posite plan under which the employees who were eli-  
3 gible to accrue a benefit under the defined benefit  
4 plan become eligible to accrue a benefit under such  
5 composite plan.

6 “(2) COMPONENT PLANS.—In any case in  
7 which a defined benefit plan is amended to add a  
8 composite plan component pursuant to section  
9 801(b), paragraph (1) shall be applied by sub-  
10 stituting ‘defined benefit component’ for ‘defined  
11 benefit plan’ and ‘composite plan component’ for  
12 ‘composite plan’.

13 “(3) ELIGIBLE TO ACCRUE A BENEFIT.—For  
14 purposes of paragraph (1), an employee is consid-  
15 ered eligible to accrue a benefit under a composite  
16 plan as of the first day in which the employee com-  
17 pletes an hour of service under a collective bar-  
18 gaining agreement that provides for contributions to  
19 and accruals under the composite plan in lieu of ac-  
20 cruals under the legacy plan.

21 “(4) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT.—  
22 As used in this part, the term ‘collective bargaining  
23 agreement’ includes any agreement under which an  
24 employer has an obligation to contribute to a plan.

1           “(5) OTHER TERMS.—Any term used in this  
2 part which is not defined in this part and which is  
3 also used in section 305 shall have the same mean-  
4 ing provided such term in such section.

5           “(b) RESTRICTIONS ON ACCEPTANCE BY COMPOSITE  
6 PLAN OF AGREEMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a com-  
8 posite plan shall not accept or recognize a collective  
9 bargaining agreement (or any modification to such  
10 agreement), and no contributions may be accepted  
11 and no benefits may be accrued or otherwise earned  
12 under the agreement—

13           “(A) in any case in which the plan actuary  
14 of any defined benefit plan that would be treat-  
15 ed as a legacy plan with respect to such com-  
16 posite plan has certified under section  
17 305(b)(3) that such defined benefit plan is or  
18 will be in critical status for the plan year in  
19 which such agreement would take effect or for  
20 any of the succeeding 5 plan years; and

21           “(B) unless the agreement requires each  
22 employer who is a party to such agreement, in-  
23 cluding employers whose employees are not par-  
24 ticipants in the legacy plan, to provide contribu-  
25 tions to the legacy plan with respect to such

1 composite plan in a manner that satisfies the  
2 transition contribution requirements of sub-  
3 section (d).

4 “(2) NOTICE.—Not later than 30 days after a  
5 determination by a plan sponsor of a composite plan  
6 that an agreement fails to satisfy the requirements  
7 described in paragraph (1), the plan sponsor shall  
8 provide notification of such failure and the reasons  
9 for such determination—

10 “(A) to the parties to the agreement;

11 “(B) to active participants of the com-  
12 posite plan who have ceased to accrue or other-  
13 wise earn benefits with respect to service with  
14 an employer pursuant to paragraph (1); and

15 “(C) to the Secretary, the Secretary of the  
16 Treasury, and the Pension Benefit Guaranty  
17 Corporation.

18 “(3) LIMITATION ON RETROACTIVE EFFECT.—  
19 This subsection shall not apply to benefits accrued  
20 before the date on which notice is provided under  
21 paragraph (2).

22 “(c) RESTRICTION ON ACCRUAL OF BENEFITS  
23 UNDER A COMPOSITE PLAN.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which an  
25 employer, under a collective bargaining agreement



1 entered into after the date of enactment of the Giv-  
2 ing Retirement Options to Workers Act of 2020,  
3 ceases to have an obligation to contribute to a multi-  
4 employer defined benefit plan, no employees em-  
5 ployed by the employer may accrue or otherwise earn  
6 benefits under any composite plan, with respect to  
7 service with that employer, for a 60-month period  
8 beginning on the date on which the employer entered  
9 into such collective bargaining agreement.

10 “(2) NOTICE OF CESSATION OF OBLIGATION.—  
11 Within 30 days of determining that an employer has  
12 ceased to have an obligation to contribute to a leg-  
13 acy plan with respect to employees employed by an  
14 employer that is or will be contributing to a com-  
15 posite plan with respect to service of such employees,  
16 the plan sponsor of the legacy plan shall notify the  
17 plan sponsor of the composite plan of that cessation.

18 “(3) NOTICE OF CESSATION OF ACCRUALS.—  
19 Not later than 30 days after determining that an  
20 employer has ceased to have an obligation to con-  
21 tribute to a legacy plan, the plan sponsor of the  
22 composite plan shall notify the bargaining parties,  
23 the active participants affected by the cessation of  
24 accruals, the Secretary, the Secretary of the Treas-  
25 ury, and the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

1 of the cessation of accruals, the period during which  
2 such cessation is in effect, and the reasons therefor.

3 “(4) LIMITATION ON RETROACTIVE EFFECT.—

4 This subsection shall not apply to benefits accrued  
5 before the date on which notice is provided under  
6 paragraph (3).

7 “(d) TRANSITION CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A collective bargaining  
9 agreement satisfies the transition contribution re-  
10 quirements of this subsection if the agreement—

11 “(A) authorizes payment of contributions  
12 to a legacy plan at a rate or rates equal to or  
13 greater than the transition contribution rate es-  
14 tablished by the legacy plan under paragraph  
15 (2); and

16 “(B) does not provide for—

17 “(i) a suspension of contributions to  
18 the legacy plan with respect to any period  
19 of service; or

20 “(ii) any new direct or indirect exclu-  
21 sion of younger or newly hired employees  
22 of the employer from being taken into ac-  
23 count in determining contributions owed to  
24 the legacy plan.

25 “(2) TRANSITION CONTRIBUTION RATE.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The transition con-  
2           tribution rate for a plan year is the contribution  
3           rate that, as certified by the actuary of the leg-  
4           acy plan in accordance with the principles in  
5           section 305(b)(3)(B), is reasonably expected to  
6           be adequate—

7                   “(i) to fund the normal cost for the  
8                   plan year;

9                   “(ii) to amortize the plan’s unfunded  
10                  liabilities in level annual installments over  
11                  25 years, beginning with the plan year in  
12                  which the transition contribution rate is  
13                  first established; and

14                  “(iii) to amortize any subsequent  
15                  changes in the legacy plan’s unfunded li-  
16                  ability due to experience gains or losses  
17                  (including investment gains or losses, gains  
18                  or losses due to contributions greater or  
19                  less than the contributions made under the  
20                  prior transition contribution rate, and  
21                  other actuarial gains or losses), changes in  
22                  actuarial assumptions, changes to the leg-  
23                  acy plan’s benefits, or changes in funding  
24                  method over a period of 15 plan years be-

1           ginning with the plan year in which such  
2           change in unfunded liability is incurred.

3           The transition contribution rate for any plan  
4           year may not be less than the transition con-  
5           tribution rate for the plan year in which such  
6           rate is first established.

7           “(B) MULTIPLE RATES.—If different rates  
8           of contribution are payable to the legacy plan  
9           by different employers or for different classes of  
10          employees, the certification shall specify a tran-  
11          sition contribution rate for each such employer.

12          “(C) RATE APPLICABLE TO EMPLOYER.—

13                 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
14                 vided by clause (ii), the transition con-  
15                 tribution rate applicable to an employer for  
16                 a plan year is the rate in effect for the  
17                 plan year of the legacy plan that com-  
18                 mences on or after 180 days before the  
19                 earlier of—

20                         “(I) the effective date of the col-  
21                         lective bargaining agreement pursuant  
22                         to which the employer contributes to  
23                         the legacy plan; or

24                         “(II) 5 years after the last plan  
25                         year for which the transition contribu-

1                   tion rate applicable to the employer  
2                   was established or updated.

3                   “(ii) EXCEPTION.—The transition  
4                   contribution rate applicable to an employer  
5                   for the first plan year beginning on or  
6                   after the commencement of the employer’s  
7                   obligation to contribute to the composite  
8                   plan is the rate in effect for the plan year  
9                   of the legacy plan that commences on or  
10                  after 180 days before such first plan year.

11                  “(D) EFFECT OF LEGACY PLAN FINANCIAL  
12                  CIRCUMSTANCES.—If the plan actuary of the  
13                  legacy plan has certified under section 305 that  
14                  the plan is in endangered or critical status for  
15                  a plan year, the transition contribution rate for  
16                  the following plan year is the rate determined  
17                  with respect to the employer under the legacy  
18                  plan’s funding improvement or rehabilitation  
19                  plan under section 305, if greater than the rate  
20                  otherwise determined, but in no event greater  
21                  than 75 percent of the sum of the contribution  
22                  rates applicable to the legacy plan and the com-  
23                  posite plan for the plan year.

24                  “(E) OTHER ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS  
25                  AND METHODS.—Except as provided in sub-

1 paragraph (A), the determination of the transi-  
2 tion contribution rate for a plan year shall be  
3 based on actuarial assumptions and methods  
4 consistent with the minimum funding deter-  
5 minations made under section 304 (or, if appli-  
6 cable, section 305) with respect to the legacy  
7 plan for the plan year.

8 “(F) ADJUSTMENTS IN RATE.—The plan  
9 sponsor of a legacy plan from time to time may  
10 adjust the transition contribution rate or rates  
11 applicable to an employer under this paragraph  
12 by increasing some rates and decreasing others  
13 if the actuary certifies that such adjusted rates  
14 in combination will produce projected contribu-  
15 tion income for the plan year beginning on or  
16 after the date of certification that is not less  
17 than would be produced by the transition con-  
18 tribution rates in effect at the time of the cer-  
19 tification.

20 “(G) NOTICE OF TRANSITION CONTRIBU-  
21 TION RATE.—The plan sponsor of a legacy plan  
22 shall provide notice to the parties to collective  
23 bargaining agreements pursuant to which con-  
24 tributions are made to the legacy plan of  
25 changes to the transition contribution rate re-

1           quirements at least 30 days before the begin-  
2           ning of the plan year for which the rate is effec-  
3           tive.

4           “(H) NOTICE TO COMPOSITE PLAN SPON-  
5           SOR.—Not later than 30 days after a deter-  
6           mination by the plan sponsor of a legacy plan  
7           that a collective bargaining agreement provides  
8           for a rate of contributions that is below the  
9           transition contribution rate applicable to one or  
10          more employers that are parties to the collective  
11          bargaining agreement, the plan sponsor of the  
12          legacy plan shall notify the plan sponsor of any  
13          composite plan under which employees of such  
14          employer would otherwise be eligible to accrue  
15          a benefit.

16          “(3) CORRECTION PROCEDURES.—Pursuant to  
17          standards prescribed by the Secretary, the plan  
18          sponsor of a composite plan shall adopt rules and  
19          procedures that give the parties to the collective bar-  
20          gaining agreement notice of the failure of such  
21          agreement to satisfy the transition contribution re-  
22          quirements of this subsection, and a reasonable op-  
23          portunity to correct such failure, not to exceed 180  
24          days from the date of notice given under subsection  
25          (b)(2).

1           “(4) SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—A col-  
2           lective bargaining agreement may provide for supple-  
3           mental contributions to the legacy plan for a plan  
4           year in excess of the transition contribution rate de-  
5           termined under paragraph (2), regardless of whether  
6           the legacy plan is in endangered or critical status for  
7           such plan year.

8           “(e) NONAPPLICATION OF COMPOSITE PLAN RE-  
9           STRICTIONS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The provisions of sub-  
11           sections (a), (b), and (c) shall not apply with respect  
12           to a collective bargaining agreement, to the extent  
13           the agreement, or a predecessor agreement, provides  
14           or provided for contributions to a defined benefit  
15           plan that is a legacy plan, as of the first day of the  
16           first plan year following a plan year for which the  
17           plan actuary certifies that the plan is fully funded,  
18           has been fully funded for at least three out of the  
19           immediately preceding 5 plan years, and is projected  
20           to remain fully funded for at least the following 4  
21           plan years.

22           “(2) DETERMINATION OF FULLY FUNDED.—A  
23           plan is fully funded for purposes of paragraph (1)  
24           if, as of the valuation date of the plan for a plan  
25           year, the value of the plan’s assets equals or exceeds



1 the present value of the plan's liabilities, determined  
2 in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Pen-  
3 sion Benefit Guaranty Corporation under sections  
4 4219(e)(1)(D) and 4281 for multiemployer plans  
5 terminating by mass withdrawal, as in effect for the  
6 date of the determination, except the plan's reason-  
7 able assumption regarding the starting date of bene-  
8 fits may be used.

9 “(3) OTHER APPLICABLE RULES.—Except as  
10 provided in paragraph (2), actuarial determinations  
11 and projections under this section shall be based on  
12 the rules in section 305(b)(3) and section 802(b).

13 **“SEC. 806. MERGERS AND ASSET TRANSFERS OF COM-**  
14 **POSITE PLANS.**

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Assets and liabilities of a com-  
16 posite plan may only be merged with, or transferred to,  
17 another plan if—

18 “(1) the other plan is a composite plan;

19 “(2) the plan or plans resulting from the merg-  
20 er or transfer is a composite plan;

21 “(3) no participant's accrued benefit or adjust-  
22 able benefit is lower immediately after the trans-  
23 action than it was immediately before the trans-  
24 action; and

1           “(4) the value of the assets transferred in the  
2 case of a transfer reasonably reflects the value of the  
3 amounts contributed with respect to the participants  
4 whose benefits are being transferred, adjusted for al-  
5 locable distributions, investment gains and losses,  
6 and administrative expenses.

7           “(b) LEGACY PLAN.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—After a merger or transfer  
9 involving a composite plan, the legacy plan with re-  
10 spect to an employer that is obligated to contribute  
11 to the resulting composite plan is the legacy plan  
12 that applied to that employer immediately before the  
13 merger or transfer.

14           “(2) MULTIPLE LEGACY PLANS.—If an em-  
15 ployer is obligated to contribute to more than one  
16 legacy plan with respect to employees eligible to ac-  
17 crue benefits under more than one composite plan  
18 and there is a merger or transfer of such legacy  
19 plans, the transition contribution rate applicable to  
20 the legacy plan resulting from the merger or trans-  
21 fer with respect to that employer shall be determined  
22 in accordance with the provisions of section  
23 805(d)(2)(B).”.

24           (2) PENALTIES.—

1 (A) CIVIL ENFORCEMENT OF FAILURE TO  
2 COMPLY WITH REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.—Sec-  
3 tion 502(a) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1132(a)) is  
4 amended—

5 (i) in paragraph (10), by striking “or”  
6 at the end;

7 (ii) in paragraph (11), by striking the  
8 period at the end and inserting “; or”; and

9 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
10 lowing:

11 “(12) in the case of a composite plan required  
12 to adopt a realignment program under section 803,  
13 if the plan sponsor—

14 “(A) has not adopted a realignment pro-  
15 gram under that section by the deadline estab-  
16 lished in such section; or

17 “(B) fails to update or comply with the  
18 terms of the realignment program in accordance  
19 with the requirements of such section,

20 by the Secretary, by an employer that has an obliga-  
21 tion to contribute with respect to the composite plan,  
22 or by an employee organization that represents ac-  
23 tive participants in the composite plan, for an order  
24 compelling the plan sponsor to adopt a realignment  
25 program, or to update or comply with the terms of

1 the realignment program, in accordance with the re-  
2 quirements of such section and the realignment pro-  
3 gram.”.

4 (B) CIVIL PENALTIES.—Section 502(c) of  
5 such Act (29 U.S.C. 1132(c)) is amended—

6 (i) by moving paragraphs (8), (10),  
7 and (12) each 2 ems to the left;

8 (ii) by redesignating paragraphs (9)  
9 through (12) as paragraphs (12) through  
10 (15), respectively; and

11 (iii) by inserting after paragraph (8)  
12 the following:

13 “(9) The Secretary may assess against any plan  
14 sponsor of a composite plan a civil penalty of not  
15 more than \$1,100 per day for each violation by such  
16 sponsor—

17 “(A) of the requirement under section  
18 802(a) on the plan actuary to certify the plan’s  
19 current or projected funded ratio by the date  
20 specified in such subsection; or

21 “(B) of the requirement under section 803  
22 to adopt a realignment program by the deadline  
23 established in that section and to comply with  
24 its terms.

1           “(10)(A) The Secretary may assess against any  
2           plan sponsor of a composite plan a civil penalty of  
3           not more than \$100 per day for each violation by  
4           such sponsor of the requirement under section  
5           803(b) to provide notice as described in such section,  
6           except that no penalty may be assessed in any case  
7           in which the plan sponsor exercised reasonable dili-  
8           gence to meet the requirements of such section  
9           and—

10                   “(i) the plan sponsor did not know that the  
11                   violation existed; or

12                   “(ii) the plan sponsor provided such notice  
13                   during the 30-day period beginning on the first  
14                   date on which the plan sponsor knew, or in ex-  
15                   ercising reasonable due diligence should have  
16                   known, that such violation existed.

17           “(B) In any case in which the plan sponsor ex-  
18           ercised reasonable diligence to meet the require-  
19           ments of section 803(b)—

20                   “(i) the total penalty assessed under this  
21                   paragraph against such sponsor for a plan year  
22                   may not exceed \$500,000; and

23                   “(ii) the Secretary may waive part or all of  
24                   such penalty to the extent that the payment of

1           such penalty would be excessive or otherwise in-  
2           equitable relative to the violation involved.

3           “(11) The Secretary may assess against any  
4           plan sponsor of a composite plan a civil penalty of  
5           not more than \$100 per day for each violation by  
6           such sponsor of the notice requirements under sec-  
7           tions 801(b)(5) and 805(b)(2).”.

8           (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of  
9           contents in section 1 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1001  
10          note) is amended by inserting after the item relating  
11          to section 734 the following:

          “PART 8—COMPOSITE PLANS AND LEGACY PLANS

          “Sec. 801. Composite plan defined.

          “Sec. 802. Funded ratios; actuarial assumptions.

          “Sec. 803. Realignment program.

          “Sec. 804. Limitation on increasing benefits.

          “Sec. 805. Composite plan restrictions to preserve legacy plan funding.

          “Sec. 806. Mergers and asset transfers of composite plans.”.

12          (b) AMENDMENT TO THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE  
13          OF 1986.—

14          (1) IN GENERAL.—Part III of subchapter D of  
15          chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is  
16          amended by adding at the end the following:

17          **“Subpart C—Composite Plans and Legacy Plans**

          “Sec. 437. Composite plan defined.

          “Sec. 438. Funded ratios; actuarial assumptions.

          “Sec. 439. Realignment program.

          “Sec. 440. Limitation on increasing benefits.

          “Sec. 440A. Composite plan restrictions to preserve legacy plan funding.

          “Sec. 440B. Mergers and asset transfers of composite plans.

1 **“SEC. 437. COMPOSITE PLAN DEFINED.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, the  
3 term ‘composite plan’ means a pension plan—

4 “(1) which is a multiemployer plan that is nei-  
5 ther a defined benefit plan nor a defined contribu-  
6 tion plan,

7 “(2) the terms of which provide that the plan  
8 is a composite plan for purposes of this title with re-  
9 spect to which not more than one multiemployer de-  
10 fined benefit plan is treated as a legacy plan within  
11 the meaning of section 440A, unless there is more  
12 than one legacy plan following a merger of composite  
13 plans under section 440B,

14 “(3) which provides systematically for the pay-  
15 ment of benefits—

16 “(A) objectively calculated pursuant to a  
17 formula enumerated in the plan document with  
18 respect to plan participants after retirement,  
19 for life, and

20 “(B) in the form of life annuities, except  
21 for benefits which under section 411(a)(11)  
22 may be immediately distributed without the  
23 consent of the participant,

24 “(4) for which the plan contributions for the  
25 first plan year are at least 120 percent of the nor-  
26 mal cost for the plan year,

1 “(5) which requires—

2 “(A) an annual valuation of the liability of  
3 the plan as of a date within the plan year to  
4 which the valuation refers or within one month  
5 prior to the beginning of such year,

6 “(B) an annual actuarial determination of  
7 the plan’s current funded ratio and projected  
8 funded ratio under section 438(a),

9 “(C) corrective action through a realign-  
10 ment program pursuant to section 439 when-  
11 ever the plan’s projected funded ratio is below  
12 120 percent for the plan year, and

13 “(D) an annual notification to each partici-  
14 pant describing the participant’s benefits under  
15 the plan and explaining that such benefits may  
16 be subject to reduction under a realignment  
17 program pursuant to section 439 based on the  
18 plan’s funded status in future plan years, and

19 “(6) the board of trustees of which includes at  
20 least one retiree or beneficiary in pay status during  
21 each plan year following the first plan year in which  
22 at least 5 percent of the participants in the plan are  
23 retirees or beneficiaries in pay status.

24 “(b) TRANSITION FROM A MULTIEMPLOYER DE-  
25 FINED BENEFIT PLAN.—



1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a de-  
2           fined benefit plan that is a multiemployer plan may,  
3           subject to paragraph (2), amend the plan to incor-  
4           porate the features of a composite plan as a compo-  
5           nent of the multiemployer plan separate from the  
6           defined benefit plan component, except in the case of  
7           a defined benefit plan for which the plan actuary has  
8           certified under section 432(b)(3) that the plan is or  
9           will be in critical status for the plan year in which  
10          such amendment would become effective or for any  
11          of the succeeding 5 plan years.

12          “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—Any amendment pursu-  
13          ant to paragraph (1) to incorporate the features of  
14          a composite plan as a component of a multiemployer  
15          plan shall—

16                 “(A) apply with respect to all collective  
17                 bargaining agreements providing for contribu-  
18                 tions to the multiemployer plan on or after the  
19                 effective date of the amendment,

20                 “(B) apply with respect to all participants  
21                 in the multiemployer plan for whom contribu-  
22                 tions are made to the multiemployer plan on or  
23                 after the effective date of the amendment,

24                 “(C) specify that the effective date of the  
25                 amendment is—

1           “(i) the first day of a specified plan  
2           year following the date of the adoption of  
3           the amendment, except that the plan spon-  
4           sor may alternatively provide for a sepa-  
5           rate effective date with respect to each col-  
6           lective bargaining agreement under which  
7           contributions to the multiemployer plan  
8           are required, which shall occur on the first  
9           day of the first plan year beginning after  
10          the termination, or if earlier, the re-open-  
11          ing, of each such agreement, or such ear-  
12          lier date as the parties to the agreement  
13          and the plan sponsor of the multiemployer  
14          plan shall agree to, and

15           “(ii) not later than the first day of the  
16          fifth plan year beginning on or after the  
17          date of the adoption of the amendment,

18           “(D) specify that, as of the amendment’s  
19          effective date, no further benefits shall accrue  
20          under the defined benefit component of the  
21          multiemployer plan, and

22           “(E) specify that, as of the amendment’s  
23          effective date, the plan sponsor of the multiem-  
24          ployer plan shall be the plan sponsor of both

1 the composite plan component and the defined  
2 benefit plan component of the plan.

3 “(3) SPECIAL RULES.—If a multiemployer plan  
4 is amended pursuant to paragraph (1)—

5 “(A) the requirements of this title shall be  
6 applied to the composite plan component and  
7 the defined benefit plan component of the mul-  
8 tiemployer plan as if each such component were  
9 maintained as a separate plan, and

10 “(B) the assets of the composite plan com-  
11 ponent and the defined benefit plan component  
12 of the plan shall be held in a single trust form-  
13 ing part of the plan under which the trust in-  
14 strument expressly provides—

15 “(i) for separate accounts (and appro-  
16 priate records) to be maintained to reflect  
17 the interest which each of the plan compo-  
18 nents has in the trust, including separate  
19 accounting for additions to the trust for  
20 the benefit of each plan component, dis-  
21 bursements made from each plan compo-  
22 nent’s account in the trust, investment ex-  
23 perience of the trust allocable to that ac-  
24 count, and administrative expenses (wheth-  
25 er direct expenses or shared expenses allo-

1 cated proportionally), and permits, but  
2 does not require, the pooling of some or all  
3 of the assets of the two plan components  
4 for investment purposes, and

5 “(ii) that the assets of each of the two  
6 plan components shall be held, invested,  
7 reinvested, managed, administered and dis-  
8 tributed for the exclusive benefit of the  
9 participants and beneficiaries of each such  
10 plan component, and in no event shall the  
11 assets of one of the plan components be  
12 available to pay benefits due under the  
13 other plan component.

14 “(4) NOT A TERMINATION EVENT.—Notwith-  
15 standing section 4041A of the Employee Retirement  
16 Income Security Act of 1974, an amendment pursu-  
17 ant to paragraph (1) to incorporate the features of  
18 a composite plan as a component of a multiemployer  
19 plan does not constitute termination of the multiem-  
20 ployer plan.

21 “(5) NOTICE TO THE SECRETARY.—

22 “(A) NOTICE.—The plan sponsor of a  
23 composite plan shall provide notice to the Sec-  
24 retary of the intent to establish the composite  
25 plan (or, in the case of a composite plan incor-

1           porated as a component of a multiemployer  
2           plan as described in paragraph (1), the intent  
3           to amend the multiemployer plan to incorporate  
4           such composite plan) at least 30 days prior to  
5           the effective date of such establishment or  
6           amendment.

7           “(B) CERTIFICATION.—In the case of a  
8           composite plan incorporated as a component of  
9           a multiemployer plan as described in paragraph  
10          (1), such notice shall include a certification by  
11          the plan actuary under section 432(b)(3) that  
12          the effective date of the amendment occurs in  
13          a plan year for which the multiemployer plan is  
14          not in critical status for that plan year and any  
15          of the succeeding 5 plan years.

16          “(6) REFERENCES TO COMPOSITE PLAN COM-  
17          PONENT.—As used in this subpart, the term ‘com-  
18          posite plan’ includes a composite plan component  
19          added to a defined benefit plan pursuant to para-  
20          graph (1).

21          “(7) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Paragraph  
22          (2)(A) shall not be construed as preventing the plan  
23          sponsor of a multiemployer plan from adopting an  
24          amendment pursuant to paragraph (1) because some  
25          collective bargaining agreements are amended to

1       cease any covered employer’s obligation to contribute  
2       to the multiemployer plan before or after the plan  
3       amendment is effective. Paragraph (2)(B) shall not  
4       be construed as preventing the plan sponsor of a  
5       multiemployer plan from adopting an amendment  
6       pursuant to paragraph (1) because some partici-  
7       pants cease to have contributions made to the multi-  
8       employer plan on their behalf before or after the  
9       plan amendment is effective.

10       “(c) COORDINATION WITH FUNDING RULES.—Ex-  
11       cept as otherwise provided in this title, sections 412, 431,  
12       and 432 shall not apply to a composite plan.

13       “(d) TREATMENT OF A COMPOSITE PLAN.—For pur-  
14       poses of this title (other than sections 412 and 418E),  
15       a composite plan shall be treated as if it were a defined  
16       benefit plan unless a different treatment is provided for  
17       under applicable law.

18       **“SEC. 438. FUNDED RATIOS; ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS.**

19       “(a) CERTIFICATION OF FUNDED RATIOS.—

20               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the one-  
21       hundred twentieth day of each plan year of a com-  
22       posite plan, the plan actuary of the composite plan  
23       shall certify to the Secretary, the Secretary of  
24       Labor, and the plan sponsor the plan’s current fund-

1 ed ratio and projected funded ratio for the plan  
2 year.

3 “(2) DETERMINATION OF CURRENT FUNDED  
4 RATIO AND PROJECTED FUNDED RATIO.—For pur-  
5 poses of this section—

6 “(A) CURRENT FUNDED RATIO.—The cur-  
7 rent funded ratio is the ratio (expressed as a  
8 percentage) of—

9 “(i) the value of the plan’s assets as  
10 of the first day of the plan year, to

11 “(ii) the plan actuary’s best estimate  
12 of the present value of the plan liabilities  
13 as of the first day of the plan year.

14 “(B) PROJECTED FUNDED RATIO.—The  
15 projected funded ratio is the current funded  
16 ratio projected to the first day of the fifteenth  
17 plan year following the plan year for which the  
18 determination is being made.

19 “(3) CONSIDERATION OF CONTRIBUTION RATE  
20 INCREASES.—For purposes of projections under this  
21 subsection, the plan sponsor may anticipate con-  
22 tribution rate increases beyond the term of the cur-  
23 rent collective bargaining agreement and any agreed-  
24 to supplements, up to a maximum of 2.5 percent per  
25 year, compounded annually, unless it would be un-

1 reasonable under the circumstances to assume that  
2 contributions would increase by that amount.

3 “(b) ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS.—

4 For purposes of this part—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—All costs, liabilities, rates  
6 of interest, and other factors under the plan shall be  
7 determined for a plan year on the basis of actuarial  
8 assumptions and methods—

9 “(A) each of which is reasonable (taking  
10 into account the experience of the plan and rea-  
11 sonable expectations),

12 “(B) which, in combination, offer the actu-  
13 ary’s best estimate of anticipated experience  
14 under the plan, and

15 “(C) with respect to which any change  
16 from the actuarial assumptions and methods  
17 used in the previous plan year shall be certified  
18 by the plan actuary and the actuarial rationale  
19 for such change provided in the annual report  
20 required by section 6058.

21 “(2) FAIR MARKET VALUE OF ASSETS.—The  
22 value of the plan’s assets shall be taken into account  
23 on the basis of their fair market value.

24 “(3) DETERMINATION OF NORMAL COST AND  
25 PLAN LIABILITIES.—A plan’s normal cost and liabil-



1       ities shall be based on the most recent actuarial  
2       valuation required under section 437(a)(5)(A) and  
3       the unit credit funding method.

4           “(4) TIME WHEN CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS  
5       DEEMED MADE.—Any contributions for a plan year  
6       made by an employer after the last day of such plan  
7       year, but not later than two and one-half months  
8       after such day, shall be deemed to have been made  
9       on such last day. For purposes of this paragraph,  
10      such two and one-half month period may be ex-  
11      tended for not more than six months under regula-  
12      tions prescribed by the Secretary.

13           “(5) ADDITIONAL ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS.—  
14      Except where otherwise provided in this subpart, the  
15      provisions of section 432(b)(3)(B) shall apply to any  
16      determination or projection under this subpart.

17   **“SEC. 439. REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.**

18           “(a) REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.—

19           “(1) ADOPTION.—In any case in which the plan  
20      actuary certifies under section 438(a) that the plan’s  
21      projected funded ratio is below 120 percent for the  
22      plan year, the plan sponsor shall adopt a realign-  
23      ment program under paragraph (2) not later than  
24      210 days after the due date of the certification re-  
25      quired under section 438(a). The plan sponsor shall

1       adopt an updated realignment program for each suc-  
2       ceeding plan year for which a certification described  
3       in the preceding sentence is made.

4             “(2) CONTENT OF REALIGNMENT PROGRAM.—

5                 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A realignment pro-  
6       gram adopted under this paragraph is a written  
7       program which consists of all reasonable meas-  
8       ures, including options or a range of options to  
9       be undertaken by the plan sponsor or proposed  
10      to the bargaining parties, formulated, based on  
11      reasonably anticipated experience and reason-  
12      able actuarial assumptions, to enable the plan  
13      to achieve a projected funded ratio of at least  
14      120 percent for the following plan year.

15             “(B) INITIAL PROGRAM ELEMENTS.—Rea-  
16      sonable measures under a realignment program  
17      described in subparagraph (A) may include any  
18      of the following:

19                 “(i) Proposed contribution increases.

20                 “(ii) A reduction in the rate of future  
21      benefit accruals, so long as the resulting  
22      rate shall not be less than 1 percent of the  
23      contributions on which benefits are based  
24      as of the start of the plan year (or the

1 equivalent standard accrual rate as de-  
2 scribed in section 432(e)(6)).

3 “(iii) A modification or elimination of  
4 adjustable benefits of participants that are  
5 not in pay status before the date of the no-  
6 tice required under subsection (b)(1).

7 “(iv) Any other legally available meas-  
8 ures not specifically described in this sub-  
9 paragraph or subparagraph (C) or (D)  
10 that the plan sponsor determines are rea-  
11 sonable.

12 “(C) ADDITIONAL PROGRAM ELEMENTS.—  
13 If the plan sponsor has determined that all rea-  
14 sonable measures available under subparagraph  
15 (B) will not enable the plan to achieve a pro-  
16 jected funded ratio of at least 120 percent the  
17 following plan year, such reasonable measures  
18 may also include—

19 “(i) a reduction of accrued benefits  
20 that are not in pay status by the date of  
21 the notice required under subsection  
22 (b)(1), or

23 “(ii) a reduction of any benefits of  
24 participants that are in pay status before  
25 the date of the notice required under sub-

1 section (b)(1) other than core benefits as  
2 defined in paragraph (4).

3 “(D) ADDITIONAL REDUCTIONS.—In the  
4 case of a composite plan for which the plan  
5 sponsor has determined that all reasonable  
6 measures available under subparagraphs (B)  
7 and (C) will not enable the plan to achieve a  
8 projected funded ratio of at least 120 percent  
9 for the following plan year, such reasonable  
10 measures may also include—

11 “(i) a further reduction in the rate of  
12 future benefit accruals without regard to  
13 the limitation applicable under subpara-  
14 graph (B)(ii), or

15 “(ii) a reduction of core benefits,  
16 provided that such reductions shall be equitably  
17 distributed across the participant and bene-  
18 ficiary population, taking into account factors,  
19 with respect to participants and beneficiaries  
20 and their benefits, that may include one or  
21 more of the factors listed in subclauses (I)  
22 through (X) of section 432(e)(9)(D)(vi), to the  
23 extent necessary to enable the plan to achieve  
24 a projected funded ratio of at least 120 percent  
25 for the following plan year, or at the election of

1 the plan sponsor, a projected funded ratio of at  
2 least 100 percent for the following plan year  
3 and a current funded ratio of at least 90 per-  
4 cent.

5 “(3) ADJUSTABLE BENEFIT DEFINED.—For  
6 purposes of this subpart, the term ‘adjustable ben-  
7 efit’ means—

8 “(A) benefits, rights, and features under  
9 the plan, including post-retirement death bene-  
10 fits, 60-month guarantees, disability benefits  
11 not yet in pay status, and similar benefits,

12 “(B) any early retirement benefit or retire-  
13 ment-type subsidy (within the meaning of sec-  
14 tion 411(d)(6)(B)(i)) and any benefit payment  
15 option (other than the qualified joint and sur-  
16 vivor annuity), and

17 “(C) benefit increases that were adopted  
18 (or, if later, took effect) less than 60 months  
19 before the first day such realignment program  
20 took effect.

21 “(4) CORE BENEFIT DEFINED.—For purposes  
22 of this subpart, the term ‘core benefit’ means a par-  
23 ticipant’s accrued benefit payable in the normal form  
24 of an annuity commencing at normal retirement age,  
25 determined without regard to—

1           “(A) any early retirement benefits, retire-  
2           ment-type subsidies, or other benefits, rights, or  
3           features that may be associated with that ben-  
4           efit, and

5           “(B) any cost-of-living adjustments or ben-  
6           efit increases effective after the date of retire-  
7           ment.

8           “(5) COORDINATION WITH CONTRIBUTION IN-  
9           CREASES.—

10           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A realignment pro-  
11           gram may provide that some or all of the ben-  
12           efit modifications described in the program will  
13           only take effect if the bargaining parties fail to  
14           agree to specified levels of increases in contribu-  
15           tions to the plan, effective as of specified dates.

16           “(B) INDEPENDENT BENEFIT MODIFICA-  
17           TIONS.—If a realignment program adopts any  
18           changes to the benefit formula that are inde-  
19           pendent of potential contribution increases,  
20           such changes shall take effect not later than  
21           180 days following the first day of the first  
22           plan year that begins following the adoption of  
23           the realignment program.

24           “(C) CONDITIONAL BENEFIT MODIFICA-  
25           TIONS.—If a realignment program adopts any

1 changes to the benefit formula that take effect  
2 only if the bargaining parties fail to agree to  
3 contribution increases, such changes shall take  
4 effect not later than the first day of the first  
5 plan year beginning after the third anniversary  
6 of the date of adoption of the realignment pro-  
7 gram.

8 “(D) REVOCATION OF CERTAIN BENEFIT  
9 MODIFICATIONS.—Benefit modifications de-  
10 scribed in paragraph (3) may be revoked, in  
11 whole or in part, and retroactively or prospec-  
12 tively, when contributions to the plan are in-  
13 creased, as specified in the realignment pro-  
14 gram, including any amendments thereto. The  
15 preceding sentence shall not apply unless the  
16 contribution increases are to be effective not  
17 later than the fifth anniversary of the first day  
18 of the first plan year that begins after the  
19 adoption of the realignment program.

20 “(b) NOTICE.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which it is  
22 certified under section 438(a) that the projected  
23 funded ratio is less than 120 percent, the plan spon-  
24 sor shall, not later than 30 days after the date of  
25 the certification, provide notification of the current

1 and projected funded ratios to the participants and  
2 beneficiaries, the bargaining parties, and the Sec-  
3 retary. Such notice shall include—

4 “(A) an explanation that contribution rate  
5 increases or benefit reductions may be nec-  
6 essary,

7 “(B) a description of the types of benefits  
8 that might be reduced, and

9 “(C) an estimate of the contribution in-  
10 creases and benefit reductions that may be nec-  
11 essary to achieve a projected funded ratio of  
12 120 percent.

13 “(2) NOTICE OF BENEFIT MODIFICATIONS.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—No modifications may  
15 be made that reduce the rate of future benefit  
16 accrual or that reduce core benefits or adjust-  
17 able benefits unless notice of such reduction has  
18 been given at least 180 days before the general  
19 effective date of such reduction for all partici-  
20 pants and beneficiaries to—

21 “(i) plan participants and bene-  
22 ficiaries,

23 “(ii) each employer who has an obliga-  
24 tion to contribute to the composite plan,  
25 and



1           “(iii) each employee organization  
2           which, for purposes of collective bar-  
3           gaining, represents plan participants em-  
4           ployed by such employers.

5           “(B) CONTENT OF NOTICE.—The notice  
6           under subparagraph (A) shall contain—

7           “(i) sufficient information to enable  
8           participants and beneficiaries to under-  
9           stand the effect of any reduction on their  
10          benefits, including an illustration of any  
11          affected benefit or subsidy, on an annual  
12          or monthly basis that a participant or ben-  
13          eficiary would otherwise have been eligible  
14          for as of the general effective date de-  
15          scribed in subparagraph (A), and

16          “(ii) information as to the rights and  
17          remedies of plan participants and bene-  
18          ficiaries as well as how to contact the De-  
19          partment of Labor for further information  
20          and assistance, where appropriate.

21          “(C) FORM AND MANNER.—Any notice  
22          under subparagraph (A)—

23          “(i) shall be provided in a form and  
24          manner prescribed in regulations of the  
25          Secretary of Labor,

1                   “(ii) shall be written in a manner so  
2                   as to be understood by the average plan  
3                   participant.

4                   “(3) MODEL NOTICES.—The Secretary shall—

5                   “(A) prescribe model notices that the plan  
6                   sponsor of a composite plan may use to satisfy  
7                   the notice requirements under this subsection,  
8                   and

9                   “(B) by regulation enumerate any details  
10                  related to the elements listed in paragraph (1)  
11                  that any notice under this subsection must in-  
12                  clude.

13                  “(4) DELIVERY METHOD.—Any notice under  
14                  this part shall be provided in writing and may also  
15                  be provided in electronic form to the extent that the  
16                  form is reasonably accessible to persons to whom the  
17                  notice is provided.

18                  **“SEC. 440. LIMITATION ON INCREASING BENEFITS.**

19                  “(a) LEVEL OF CURRENT FUNDED RATIOS.—Except  
20                  as provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), no plan  
21                  amendment increasing benefits or establishing new bene-  
22                  fits under a composite plan may be adopted for a plan  
23                  year unless—

1           “(1) the plan’s current funded ratio is at least  
2           110 percent (without regard to the benefit increase  
3           or new benefits),

4           “(2) taking the benefit increase or new benefits  
5           into account, the current funded ratio is at least 100  
6           percent and the projected funded ratio for the cur-  
7           rent plan year is at least 120 percent,

8           “(3) in any case in which, after taking the ben-  
9           efit increase or new benefits into account, the cur-  
10          rent funded ratio is less than 140 percent or the  
11          projected funded ratio is less than 140 percent, the  
12          benefit increase or new benefits are projected by the  
13          plan actuary to increase the present value of the  
14          plan’s liabilities for the plan year by not more than  
15          3 percent, and

16          “(4) expected contributions for the current plan  
17          year are at least 120 percent of normal cost for the  
18          plan year, determined using the unit credit funding  
19          method and treating the benefit increase or new ben-  
20          efits as in effect for the entire plan year.

21          “(b) **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WHERE CORE**  
22          **BENEFITS REDUCED.**—If a plan has been amended to re-  
23          duce core benefits pursuant to a realignment program  
24          under section 439(a)(2)(D), such plan may not be subse-

1    requently amended to increase core benefits unless the  
2    amendment—

3           “(1) increases the level of future benefit pay-  
4           ments only, and

5           “(2) provides for an equitable distribution of  
6           benefit increases across the participant and bene-  
7           ficiary population, taking into account the extent to  
8           which the benefits of participants were previously re-  
9           duced pursuant to such realignment program.

10          “(c) EXCEPTION TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE  
11    LAW.—Subsection (a) shall not apply in connection with  
12    a plan amendment if the amendment is required as a con-  
13    dition of qualification under part I of subchapter D of  
14    chapter 1 or to comply with other applicable law.

15          “(d) EXCEPTION WHERE MAXIMUM DEDUCTIBLE  
16    LIMIT APPLIES.—Subsection (a) shall not apply in con-  
17    nection with a plan amendment if and to the extent that  
18    contributions to the composite plan would not be deduct-  
19    ible for the plan year under section 404(a)(1)(E) if the  
20    plan amendment is not adopted. The Secretary of the  
21    Treasury shall issue regulations to implement this para-  
22    graph.

23          “(e) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN BENEFIT MODIFICA-  
24    TIONS.—Subsection (a) shall not apply in connection with

1 a plan amendment under section 439(a)(5)(C), regarding  
2 conditional benefit modifications.

3 “(f) TREATMENT OF PLAN AMENDMENTS.—For pur-  
4 poses of this section—

5 “(1) if two or more plan amendments increas-  
6 ing benefits or establishing new benefits are adopted  
7 in a plan year, such amendments shall be treated as  
8 a single amendment adopted on the last day of the  
9 plan year,

10 “(2) all benefit increases and new benefits  
11 adopted in a single amendment are treated as a sin-  
12 gle benefit increase, irrespective of whether the in-  
13 creases and new benefits take effect in more than  
14 one plan year, and

15 “(3) increases in contributions or decreases in  
16 plan liabilities which are scheduled to take effect in  
17 future plan years may be taken into account in con-  
18 nection with a plan amendment if they have been  
19 agreed to in writing or otherwise formalized by the  
20 date the plan amendment is adopted.

21 **“SEC. 440A. COMPOSITE PLAN RESTRICTIONS TO PRE-  
22 SERVE LEGACY PLAN FUNDING.**

23 “(a) TREATMENT AS A LEGACY PLAN.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sub-  
25 chapter, a defined benefit plan shall be treated as a

1 legacy plan with respect to the composite plan under  
2 which the employees who were eligible to accrue a  
3 benefit under the defined benefit plan become eligi-  
4 ble to accrue a benefit under such composite plan.

5 “(2) COMPONENT PLANS.—In any case in  
6 which a defined benefit plan is amended to add a  
7 composite plan component pursuant to section  
8 437(b), paragraph (1) shall be applied by sub-  
9 stituting ‘defined benefit component’ for ‘defined  
10 benefit plan’ and ‘composite plan component’ for  
11 ‘composite plan’.

12 “(3) ELIGIBLE TO ACCRUE A BENEFIT.—For  
13 purposes of paragraph (1), an employee is consid-  
14 ered eligible to accrue a benefit under a composite  
15 plan as of the first day in which the employee com-  
16 pletes an hour of service under a collective bar-  
17 gaining agreement that provides for contributions to  
18 and accruals under the composite plan in lieu of ac-  
19 cruals under the legacy plan.

20 “(4) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT.—  
21 As used in this subpart, the term ‘collective bar-  
22 gaining agreement’ includes any agreement under  
23 which an employer has an obligation to contribute to  
24 a plan.

1           “(5) OTHER TERMS.—Any term used in this  
2           subpart which is not defined in this part and which  
3           is also used in section 432 shall have the same  
4           meaning provided such term in such section.

5           “(b) RESTRICTIONS ON ACCEPTANCE BY COMPOSITE  
6           PLAN OF AGREEMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.—

7           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The plan sponsor of a com-  
8           posite plan shall not accept or recognize a collective  
9           bargaining agreement (or any modification to such  
10          agreement), and no contributions may be accepted  
11          and no benefits may be accrued or otherwise earned  
12          under the agreement—

13                  “(A) in any case in which the plan actuary  
14                  of any defined benefit plan that would be treat-  
15                  ed as a legacy plan with respect to such com-  
16                  posite plan has certified under section  
17                  432(b)(3) that such defined benefit plan is or  
18                  will be in critical status for the plan year in  
19                  which such agreement would take effect or for  
20                  any of the succeeding 5 plan years, and

21                  “(B) unless the agreement requires each  
22                  employer who is a party to such agreement, in-  
23                  cluding employers whose employees are not par-  
24                  ticipants in the legacy plan, to provide contribu-  
25                  tions to the legacy plan with respect to such

1 composite plan in a manner that satisfies the  
2 transition contribution requirements of sub-  
3 section (d).

4 “(2) NOTICE.—Not later than 30 days after a  
5 determination by a plan sponsor of a composite plan  
6 that an agreement fails to satisfy the requirements  
7 described in paragraph (1), the plan sponsor shall  
8 provide notification of such failure and the reasons  
9 for such determination to—

10 “(A) the parties to the agreement,

11 “(B) active participants of the composite  
12 plan who have ceased to accrue or otherwise  
13 earn benefits with respect to service with an  
14 employer pursuant to paragraph (1), and

15 “(C) the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary  
16 of the Treasury, and the Pension Benefit Guar-  
17 anty Corporation.

18 “(3) LIMITATION ON RETROACTIVE EFFECT.—  
19 This subsection shall not apply to benefits accrued  
20 before the date on which notice is provided under  
21 paragraph (2).

22 “(c) RESTRICTION ON ACCRUAL OF BENEFITS  
23 UNDER A COMPOSITE PLAN.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which an  
25 employer, under a collective bargaining agreement



1 entered into after the date of enactment of the Giv-  
2 ing Retirement Options to Workers Act of 2020,  
3 ceases to have an obligation to contribute to a multi-  
4 employer defined benefit plan, no employees em-  
5 ployed by the employer may accrue or otherwise earn  
6 benefits under any composite plan, with respect to  
7 service with that employer, for a 60-month period  
8 beginning on the date on which the employer entered  
9 into such collective bargaining agreement.

10 “(2) NOTICE OF CESSATION OF OBLIGATION.—  
11 Within 30 days of determining that an employer has  
12 ceased to have an obligation to contribute to a leg-  
13 acy plan with respect to employees employed by an  
14 employer that is or will be contributing to a com-  
15 posite plan with respect to service of such employees,  
16 the plan sponsor of the legacy plan shall notify the  
17 plan sponsor of the composite plan of that cessation.

18 “(3) NOTICE OF CESSATION OF ACCRUALS.—  
19 Not later than 30 days after determining that an  
20 employer has ceased to have an obligation to con-  
21 tribute to a legacy plan, the plan sponsor of the  
22 composite plan shall notify the bargaining parties,  
23 the active participants affected by the cessation of  
24 accruals, the Secretary, the Secretary of Labor, and  
25 the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation of the

1 cessation of accruals, the period during which such  
2 cessation is in effect, and the reasons therefor.

3 “(4) LIMITATION ON RETROACTIVE EFFECT.—

4 This subsection shall not apply to benefits accrued  
5 before the date on which notice is provided under  
6 paragraph (3).

7 “(d) TRANSITION CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A collective bargaining  
9 agreement satisfies the transition contribution re-  
10 quirements of this subsection if the agreement—

11 “(A) authorizes for payment of contribu-  
12 tions to a legacy plan at a rate or rates equal  
13 to or greater than the transition contribution  
14 rate established under paragraph (2), and

15 “(B) does not provide for—

16 “(i) a suspension of contributions to  
17 the legacy plan with respect to any period  
18 of service, or

19 “(ii) any new direct or indirect exclu-  
20 sion of younger or newly hired employees  
21 of the employer from being taken into ac-  
22 count in determining contributions owed to  
23 the legacy plan.

24 “(2) TRANSITION CONTRIBUTION RATE.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The transition con-  
2           tribution rate for a plan year is the contribution  
3           rate that, as certified by the actuary of the leg-  
4           acy plan in accordance with the principles in  
5           section 432(b)(3)(B), is reasonably expected to  
6           be adequate—

7                   “(i) to fund the normal cost for the  
8                   plan year,

9                   “(ii) to amortize the plan’s unfunded  
10                  liabilities in level annual installments over  
11                  25 years, beginning with the plan year in  
12                  which the transition contribution rate is  
13                  first established, and

14                  “(iii) to amortize any subsequent  
15                  changes in the legacy plan’s unfunded li-  
16                  ability due to experience gains or losses  
17                  (including investment gains or losses, gains  
18                  or losses due to contributions greater or  
19                  less than the contributions made under the  
20                  prior transition contribution rate, and  
21                  other actuarial gains or losses), changes in  
22                  actuarial assumptions, changes to the leg-  
23                  acy plan’s benefits, or changes in funding  
24                  method over a period of 15 plan years be-

1           ginning with the plan year in which such  
2           change in unfunded liability is incurred.

3           The transition contribution rate for any plan  
4           year may not be less than the transition con-  
5           tribution rate for the plan year in which such  
6           rate is first established.

7           “(B) MULTIPLE RATES.—If different rates  
8           of contribution are payable to the legacy plan  
9           by different employers or for different classes of  
10          employees, the certification shall specify a tran-  
11          sition contribution rate for each such employer.

12          “(C) RATE APPLICABLE TO EMPLOYER.—

13                 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
14                 vided by clause (ii), the transition con-  
15                 tribution rate applicable to an employer for  
16                 a plan year is the rate in effect for the  
17                 plan year of the legacy plan that com-  
18                 mences on or after 180 days before the  
19                 earlier of—

20                         “(I) the effective date of the col-  
21                         lective bargaining agreement pursuant  
22                         to which the employer contributes to  
23                         the legacy plan, or

24                         “(II) 5 years after the last plan  
25                         year for which the transition contribu-

1                   tion rate applicable to the employer  
2                   was established or updated.

3                   “(ii) EXCEPTION.—The transition  
4                   contribution rate applicable to an employer  
5                   for the first plan year beginning on or  
6                   after the commencement of the employer’s  
7                   obligation to contribute to the composite  
8                   plan is the rate in effect for the plan year  
9                   of the legacy plan that commences on or  
10                  after 180 days before such first plan year.

11                  “(D) EFFECT OF LEGACY PLAN FINANCIAL  
12                  CIRCUMSTANCES.—If the plan actuary of the  
13                  legacy plan has certified under section 432 that  
14                  the plan is in endangered or critical status for  
15                  a plan year, the transition contribution rate for  
16                  the following plan year is the rate determined  
17                  with respect to the employer under the legacy  
18                  plan’s funding improvement or rehabilitation  
19                  plan under section 432, if greater than the rate  
20                  otherwise determined, but in no event greater  
21                  than 75 percent of the sum of the contribution  
22                  rates applicable to the legacy plan and the com-  
23                  posite plan for the plan year.

24                  “(E) OTHER ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS  
25                  AND METHODS.—Except as provided in sub-

1 paragraph (A), the determination of the transi-  
2 tion contribution rate for a plan year shall be  
3 based on actuarial assumptions and methods  
4 consistent with the minimum funding deter-  
5 minations made under section 431 (or, if appli-  
6 cable, section 432) with respect to the legacy  
7 plan for the plan year.

8 “(F) ADJUSTMENTS IN RATE.—The plan  
9 sponsor of a legacy plan from time to time may  
10 adjust the transition contribution rate or rates  
11 applicable to an employer under this paragraph  
12 by increasing some rates and decreasing others  
13 if the actuary certifies that such adjusted rates  
14 in combination will produce projected contribu-  
15 tion income for the plan year beginning on or  
16 after the date of certification that is not less  
17 than would be produced by the transition con-  
18 tribution rates in effect at the time of the cer-  
19 tification.

20 “(G) NOTICE OF TRANSITION CONTRIBU-  
21 TION RATE.—The plan sponsor of a legacy plan  
22 shall provide notice to the parties to collective  
23 bargaining agreements pursuant to which con-  
24 tributions are made to the legacy plan of  
25 changes to the transition contribution rate re-

1           quirements at least 30 days before the begin-  
2           ning of the plan year for which the rate is effec-  
3           tive.

4           “(H) NOTICE TO COMPOSITE PLAN SPON-  
5           SOR.—Not later than 30 days after a deter-  
6           mination by the plan sponsor of a legacy plan  
7           that a collective bargaining agreement provides  
8           for a rate of contributions that is below the  
9           transition contribution rate applicable to one or  
10          more employers that are parties to the collective  
11          bargaining agreement, the plan sponsor of the  
12          legacy plan shall notify the plan sponsor of any  
13          composite plan under which employees of such  
14          employer would otherwise be eligible to accrue  
15          a benefit.

16          “(3) CORRECTION PROCEDURES.—Pursuant to  
17          standards prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, the  
18          plan sponsor of a composite plan shall adopt rules  
19          and procedures that give the parties to the collective  
20          bargaining agreement notice of the failure of such  
21          agreement to satisfy the transition contribution re-  
22          quirements of this subsection, and a reasonable op-  
23          portunity to correct such failure, not to exceed 180  
24          days from the date of notice given under subsection  
25          (b)(2).

1           “(4) SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—A col-  
2           lective bargaining agreement may provide for supple-  
3           mental contributions to the legacy plan for a plan  
4           year in excess of the transition contribution rate de-  
5           termined under paragraph (2), regardless of whether  
6           the legacy plan is in endangered or critical status for  
7           such plan year.

8           “(e) NONAPPLICATION OF COMPOSITE PLAN RE-  
9           STRICTIONS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The provisions of sub-  
11           sections (a), (b), and (c) shall not apply with respect  
12           to a collective bargaining agreement, to the extent  
13           the agreement, or a predecessor agreement, provides  
14           or provided for contributions to a defined benefit  
15           plan that is a legacy plan, as of the first day of the  
16           first plan year following a plan year for which the  
17           plan actuary certifies that the plan is fully funded,  
18           has been fully funded for at least three out of the  
19           immediately preceding 5 plan years, and is projected  
20           to remain fully funded for at least the following 4  
21           plan years.

22           “(2) DETERMINATION OF FULLY FUNDED.—A  
23           plan is fully funded for purposes of paragraph (1)  
24           if, as of the valuation date of the plan for a plan  
25           year, the value of the plan’s assets equals or exceeds



1 the present value of the plan’s liabilities, determined  
2 in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Pen-  
3 sion Benefit Guaranty Corporation under sections  
4 4219(e)(1)(D) and 4281 of Employee Retirement  
5 Income and Security Act for multiemployer plans  
6 terminating by mass withdrawal, as in effect for the  
7 date of the determination, except the plan’s reason-  
8 able assumption regarding the starting date of bene-  
9 fits may be used.

10 “(3) OTHER APPLICABLE RULES.—Except as  
11 provided in paragraph (2), actuarial determinations  
12 and projections under this section shall be based on  
13 the rules in section 432(b)(3) and section 438(b).

14 **“SEC. 440B. MERGERS AND ASSET TRANSFERS OF COM-**  
15 **POSITE PLANS.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Assets and liabilities of a com-  
17 posite plan may only be merged with, or transferred to,  
18 another plan if—

19 “(1) the other plan is a composite plan,

20 “(2) the plan or plans resulting from the merg-  
21 er or transfer is a composite plan,

22 “(3) no participant’s accrued benefit or adjust-  
23 able benefit is lower immediately after the trans-  
24 action than it was immediately before the trans-  
25 action, and

1           “(4) the value of the assets transferred in the  
2 case of a transfer reasonably reflects the value of the  
3 amounts contributed with respect to the participants  
4 whose benefits are being transferred, adjusted for al-  
5 locable distributions, investment gains and losses,  
6 and administrative expenses.

7           “(b) LEGACY PLAN.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—After a merger or transfer  
9 involving a composite plan, the legacy plan with re-  
10 spect to an employer that is obligated to contribute  
11 to the resulting composite plan is the legacy plan  
12 that applied to that employer immediately before the  
13 merger or transfer.

14           “(2) MULTIPLE LEGACY PLANS.—If an em-  
15 ployer is obligated to contribute to more than one  
16 legacy plan with respect to employees eligible to ac-  
17 crue benefits under more than one composite plan  
18 and there is a merger or transfer of such legacy  
19 plans, the transition contribution rate applicable to  
20 the legacy plan resulting from the merger or trans-  
21 fer with respect to that employer shall be determined  
22 in accordance with the provisions of section  
23 440A(d)(2)(B).”.

24           “(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sub-  
25 parts for part III of subchapter D of chapter 1 of

1 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by  
2 adding at the end the following new item:

“SUBPART C. COMPOSITE PLANS AND LEGACY PLANS”.

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
4 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the  
5 date of the enactment of this Act.

6 **SEC. 103. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS TO**  
7 **COMPOSITE PLANS.**

8 (a) AMENDMENTS TO THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT  
9 INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—

10 (1) TREATMENT FOR PURPOSES OF FUNDING  
11 NOTICES.—Section 101(f) of the Employee Retirement  
12 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
13 1021(f)) is amended—

14 (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “title IV  
15 applies” and inserting “title IV applies or which  
16 is a composite plan”; and

17 (B) by adding at the end the following:

18 “(5) APPLICATION TO COMPOSITE PLANS.—The  
19 provisions of this subsection shall apply to a com-  
20 posite plan only to the extent prescribed by the Sec-  
21 retary in regulations that take into account the dif-  
22 ferences between a composite plan and a defined  
23 benefit plan that is a multiemployer plan.”.

24 (2) TREATMENT FOR PURPOSES OF ANNUAL  
25 REPORT.—Section 103 of the Employee Retirement

1 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1023) is  
2 amended—

3 (A) in subsection (d) by adding at the end  
4 the following sentence: “The provisions of this  
5 subsection shall apply to a composite plan only  
6 to the extent prescribed by the Secretary in reg-  
7 ulations that take into account the differences  
8 between a composite plan and a defined benefit  
9 plan that is a multiemployer plan.”;

10 (B) in subsection (f) by adding at the end  
11 the following:

12 “(3) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR COM-  
13 POSITE PLANS.—With respect to any composite  
14 plan—

15 “(A) the provisions of paragraph (1)(A)  
16 shall apply by substituting ‘current funded ratio  
17 and projected funded ratio (as such terms are  
18 defined in section 802(a)(2))’ for ‘funded per-  
19 centage’ each place it appears; and

20 “(B) the provisions of paragraph (2) shall  
21 apply only to the extent prescribed by the Sec-  
22 retary in regulations that take into account the  
23 differences between a composite plan and a de-  
24 fined benefit plan that is a multiemployer  
25 plan.”; and

1 (C) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(h) COMPOSITE PLANS.—A multiemployer plan that  
3 incorporates the features of a composite plan as provided  
4 in section 801(b) shall be treated as a single plan for pur-  
5 poses of the report required by this section, except that  
6 separate financial statements and actuarial statements  
7 shall be provided under paragraphs (3) and (4) of sub-  
8 section (a) for the defined benefit plan component and for  
9 the composite plan component of the multiemployer  
10 plan.”.

11 (3) TREATMENT FOR PURPOSES OF PENSION  
12 BENEFIT STATEMENTS.—Section 105(a) of the Em-  
13 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29  
14 U.S.C. 1025(a)) is amended by adding at the end  
15 the following:

16 “(4) COMPOSITE PLANS.—For purposes of this  
17 subsection, a composite plan shall be treated as a  
18 defined benefit plan to the extent prescribed by the  
19 Secretary in regulations that take into account the  
20 differences between a composite plan and a defined  
21 benefit plan that is a multiemployer plan.”.

22 (b) AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNAL REVENUE  
23 CODE OF 1986.—Section 6058 of the Internal Revenue  
24 Code of 1986 is amended by redesignating subsection (f)

1 as subsection (g) and by inserting after subsection (e) the  
2 following:

3 “(f) COMPOSITE PLANS.—A multiemployer plan that  
4 incorporates the features of a composite plan as provided  
5 in section 437(b) shall be treated as a single plan for pur-  
6 poses of the return required by this section, except that  
7 separate financial statements shall be provided for the de-  
8 fined benefit plan component and for the composite plan  
9 component of the multiemployer plan.”.

10 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
11 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the  
12 date of the enactment of this Act.

13 **SEC. 104. TREATMENT OF COMPOSITE PLANS UNDER TITLE**  
14 **IV.**

15 (a) DEFINITION.—Section 4001(a) of the Employee  
16 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.  
17 1301(a)) is amended by striking the period at the end of  
18 paragraph (21) and inserting a semicolon and by adding  
19 at the end the following:

20 “(22) COMPOSITE PLAN.—The term ‘composite  
21 plan’ has the meaning set forth in section 801.”.

22 (b) COMPOSITE PLANS DISREGARDED FOR CALCULATING PREMIUMS.—Section 4006(a) of such Act (29  
23 U.S.C. 1306(a)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
24 lowing:  
25

1           “(9) The composite plan component of a multi-  
2           employer plan shall be disregarded in determining  
3           the premiums due under this section from the multi-  
4           employer plan.”.

5           (c) COMPOSITE PLANS NOT COVERED.—Section  
6 4021(b)(1) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1321(b)(1)) is amend-  
7 ed by striking “Act” and inserting “Act, or a composite  
8 plan, as defined in paragraph (43) of section 3 of this  
9 Act”.

10          (d) NO WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY.—Section 4201 of  
11 such Act (29 U.S.C. 1381) is amended by adding at the  
12 end the following:

13           “(c) Contributions by an employer to the composite  
14 plan component of a multiemployer plan shall not be taken  
15 into account for any purpose under this title.”.

16          (e) NO WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY FOR CERTAIN  
17 PLANS.—Section 4201 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1381) is  
18 further amended by adding at the end the following:

19           “(d) Contributions by an employer to a multiem-  
20 ployer plan described in the except clause of section 3(35)  
21 of this Act pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement  
22 that specifically designates that such contributions shall  
23 be allocated to the separate defined contribution accounts  
24 of participants under the plan shall not be taken into ac-  
25 count with respect to the defined benefit portion of the

1 plan for any purpose under this title (including the deter-  
2 mination of the employer’s highest contribution rate under  
3 section 4219), even if, under the terms of the plan, partici-  
4 pants have the option to transfer assets in their separate  
5 defined contribution accounts to the defined benefit por-  
6 tion of the plan in return for service credit under the de-  
7 fined benefit portion, at rates established by the plan  
8 sponsor.

9 “(e) A legacy plan created under section 805 shall  
10 be deemed to have no unfunded vested benefits for pur-  
11 poses of this part, for each plan year following a period  
12 of 5 consecutive plan years for which—

13 “(1) the plan was fully funded within the mean-  
14 ing of section 805 for at least 3 of the plan years  
15 during that period, ending with a plan year for  
16 which the plan is fully funded;

17 “(2) the plan had no unfunded vested benefits  
18 for at least 3 of the plan years during that period,  
19 ending with a plan year for which the plan is fully  
20 funded; and

21 “(3) the plan is projected to be fully funded  
22 and to have no unfunded vested benefits for the fol-  
23 lowing four plan years.”.

24 (f) NO WITHDRAWAL LIABILITY FOR EMPLOYERS  
25 CONTRIBUTING TO CERTAIN FULLY FUNDED LEGACY



1 PLANS.—Section 4211 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1382) is  
2 amended by adding at the end the following:

3 “(g) No amount of unfunded vested benefits shall be  
4 allocated to an employer that has an obligation to con-  
5 tribute to a legacy plan described in subsection (e) of sec-  
6 tion 4201 for each plan year for which such subsection  
7 applies.”.

8 (g) NO OBLIGATION TO CONTRIBUTE.—Section  
9 4212 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1392) is amended by adding  
10 at the end the following:

11 “(d) NO OBLIGATION TO CONTRIBUTE.—An em-  
12 ployer shall not be treated as having an obligation to con-  
13 tribute to a multiemployer defined benefit plan within the  
14 meaning of subsection (a) solely because—

15 “(1) in the case of a multiemployer plan that  
16 includes a composite plan component, the employer  
17 has an obligation to contribute to the composite plan  
18 component of the plan;

19 “(2) the employer has an obligation to con-  
20 tribute to a composite plan that is maintained pur-  
21 suant to one or more collective bargaining agree-  
22 ments under which the multiemployer defined ben-  
23 efit plan is or previously was maintained; or

24 “(3) the employer contributes or has contrib-  
25 uted under section 805(d) to a legacy plan associ-

1       ated with a composite plan pursuant to a collective  
2       bargaining agreement but employees of that em-  
3       ployer were not eligible to accrue benefits under the  
4       legacy plan with respect to service with that em-  
5       ployer.”.

6       (h) NO INFERENCE.—Nothing in the amendment  
7       made by subsection (e) shall be construed to create an in-  
8       ference with respect to the treatment under title IV of the  
9       Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as in  
10      effect before such amendment, of contributions by an em-  
11      ployer to a multiemployer plan described in the except  
12      clause of section 3(35) of such Act that are made before  
13      the effective date of subsection (e) specified in subsection  
14      (h)(2).

15      (i) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

16           (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in sub-  
17      paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section  
18      shall apply to plan years beginning after the date of  
19      the enactment of this Act.

20           (2) SPECIAL RULE FOR SECTION 414(k) MULTI-  
21      EMPLOYER PLANS.—The amendment made by sub-  
22      section (e) shall apply only to required contributions  
23      payable for plan years beginning after the date of  
24      the enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 105. CONFORMING CHANGES.**

2 (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 3 of the Employee Re-  
3 tirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002)  
4 is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (35), by inserting “or a com-  
6 posite plan” after “other than an individual account  
7 plan”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(43) The term ‘composite plan’ has the mean-  
10 ing given the term in section 801(a).”.

11 (b) SPECIAL FUNDING RULE FOR CERTAIN LEGACY  
12 PLANS.—

13 (1) AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT  
14 INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 304(b) of  
15 the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of  
16 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1084(b)) is amended by adding at  
17 the end the following:

18 “(9) SPECIAL FUNDING RULE FOR CERTAIN  
19 LEGACY PLANS.—In the case of a multiemployer de-  
20 fined benefit plan that has adopted an amendment  
21 under section 801(b), in accordance with which no  
22 further benefits shall accrue under the multiem-  
23 ployer defined benefit plan, the plan sponsor may  
24 combine the outstanding balance of all charge and  
25 credit bases and amortize that combined base in  
26 level annual installments (until fully amortized) over

1 a period of 25 plan years beginning with the plan  
2 year following the date all benefit accruals ceased.”.

3 (2) AMENDMENT TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE  
4 OF 1986.—Section 431(b) of the Internal Revenue  
5 Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the  
6 following:

7 “(9) SPECIAL FUNDING RULE FOR CERTAIN  
8 LEGACY PLANS.—In the case of a multiemployer de-  
9 fined benefit plan that has adopted an amendment  
10 under section 437(b), in accordance with which no  
11 further benefits shall accrue under the multiem-  
12 ployer defined benefit plan, the plan sponsor may  
13 combine the outstanding balance of all charge and  
14 credit bases and amortize that combined base in  
15 level annual installments (until fully amortized) over  
16 a period of 25 plan years beginning with the plan  
17 year following the date on which all benefit accruals  
18 ceased.”.

19 (c) BENEFITS AFTER MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, OR  
20 TRANSFER OF ASSETS.—

21 (1) AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT  
22 INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 208 of the  
23 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
24 (29 U.S.C. 1058) is amended—

1 (A) by striking so much of the first sen-  
2 tence as precedes “may not merge” and insert-  
3 ing the following:

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
5 graph (2), a pension plan may not merge, and”;

6 (B) by striking the second sentence and  
7 adding at the end the following:

8 “(2) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MULTITEM-  
9 PLOYER PLANS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to  
10 any transaction to the extent that participants either  
11 before or after the transaction are covered under a  
12 multiemployer plan to which title IV of this Act ap-  
13 plies or a composite plan.”.

14 (2) AMENDMENTS TO INTERNAL REVENUE  
15 CODE OF 1986.—

16 (A) QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—Sec-  
17 tion 401(a)(12) of the Internal Revenue Code  
18 of 1986 is amended—

19 (i) by striking “(12) A trust” and in-  
20 serting the following:

21 “(12) BENEFITS AFTER MERGER, CONSOLIDA-  
22 TION, OR TRANSFER OF ASSETS.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
24 subparagraph (B), a trust”;

1 (ii) by striking the second sentence;

2 and

3 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
4 lowing:

5 “(B) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MULTI-  
6 EMPLOYER PLANS.—Subparagraph (A) shall  
7 not apply to any multiemployer plan with re-  
8 spect to any transaction to the extent that par-  
9 ticipants either before or after the transaction  
10 are covered under a multiemployer plan to  
11 which title IV of the Employee Retirement In-  
12 come Security Act of 1974 applies or a com-  
13 posite plan.”.

14 (B) ADDITIONAL QUALIFICATION REQUIRE-  
15 MENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 414(l) of such  
16 Code is amended—

17 (i) by striking “(1) IN GENERAL” and  
18 all that follows through “shall not con-  
19 stitute” and inserting the following:

20 “(1) BENEFIT PROTECTIONS: MERGER, CON-  
21 SOLIDATION, TRANSFER.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
23 subparagraph (B), a trust which forms a part  
24 of a plan shall not constitute”; and

1 (ii) by striking the second sentence;

2 and

3 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
4 lowing:

5 “(B) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MULTI-  
6 EMPLOYER PLANS.—Subparagraph (A) does not  
7 apply to any multiemployer plan with respect to  
8 any transaction to the extent that participants  
9 either before or after the transaction are cov-  
10 ered under a multiemployer plan to which title  
11 IV of the Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
12 rity Act of 1974 applies or a composite plan.”.

13 (d) REQUIREMENTS FOR STATUS AS A QUALIFIED  
14 PLAN.—

15 (1) REQUIREMENT THAT ACTUARIAL ASSUMP-  
16 TIONS BE SPECIFIED.—Section 401(a)(25) of the In-  
17 ternal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by insert-  
18 ing “(in the case of a composite plan, benefits objec-  
19 tively calculated pursuant to a formula)” after “defi-  
20 nitely determinable benefits”.

21 (2) MISSING PARTICIPANTS IN TERMINATING  
22 COMPOSITE PLAN.—Section 401(a)(34) of the Inter-  
23 nal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by striking “,  
24 a trust” and inserting “or a composite plan, a  
25 trust”.

1           (e) DEDUCTION FOR CONTRIBUTIONS TO A QUALI-  
2 FIED PLAN.—Section 404(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue  
3 Code of 1986 is amended by redesignating subparagraph  
4 (E) as subparagraph (F) and by inserting after subpara-  
5 graph (D) the following:

6                   “(E) COMPOSITE PLANS.—

7                           “(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a  
8 composite plan, subparagraph (D) shall  
9 not apply and the maximum amount de-  
10 ductible for a plan year shall be the excess  
11 (if any) of—

12                                   “(I) 160 percent of the greater  
13 of—

14                                           “(aa) the current liability of  
15 the plan determined in accord-  
16 ance with the principles of sec-  
17 tion 431(c)(6)(D), or

18                                           “(bb) the present value of  
19 plan liabilities as determined  
20 under section 438, over

21                                   “(II) the fair market value of the  
22 plan’s assets, projected to the end of  
23 the plan year.



1           “(ii) SPECIAL RULES FOR PREDE-  
2           CESSOR MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN TO COM-  
3           POSITE PLAN.—

4                   “(I) IN GENERAL.—Except as  
5                   provided in subclause (II), if an em-  
6                   ployer contributes to a composite plan  
7                   with respect to its employees, con-  
8                   tributions by that employer to a mul-  
9                   tiemployer defined benefit plan with  
10                  respect to some or all of the same  
11                  group of employees shall be deductible  
12                  under sections 162 and this section,  
13                  subject to the limits in subparagraph  
14                  (D).

15                  “(II) TRANSITION CONTRIBU-  
16                  TION.—The full amount of a contribu-  
17                  tion to satisfy the transition contribu-  
18                  tion requirement (as defined in sec-  
19                  tion 440A(d)) and allocated to the  
20                  legacy defined benefit plan for the  
21                  plan year shall be deductible for the  
22                  employer’s taxable year ending with or  
23                  within the plan year.”.

24           (f) MINIMUM VESTING STANDARDS.—

1           (1) YEARS OF SERVICE UNDER COMPOSITE  
2 PLANS.—

3           (A) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SE-  
4 CURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 203 of the Em-  
5 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
6 (29 U.S.C. 1053) is amended by inserting after  
7 subsection (f) the following:

8           “(g) SPECIAL RULES FOR COMPUTING YEARS OF  
9 SERVICE UNDER COMPOSITE PLANS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In determining a qualified  
11 employee’s years of service under a composite plan  
12 for purposes of this section, the employee’s years of  
13 service under a legacy plan shall be treated as years  
14 of service earned under the composite plan. For pur-  
15 poses of such determination, a composite plan shall  
16 not be treated as a defined benefit plan pursuant to  
17 section 801(d).

18           “(2) QUALIFIED EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of  
19 this subsection, an employee is a qualified employee  
20 if the employee first completes an hour of service  
21 under the composite plan (determined without re-  
22 gard to the provisions of this subsection) within the  
23 12-month period immediately preceding or the 24-  
24 month period immediately following the date the em-

1        ployee ceased to accrue benefits under the legacy  
2        plan.

3            “(3) CERTIFICATION OF YEARS OF SERVICE.—  
4        For purposes of paragraph (1), the plan sponsor of  
5        the composite plan shall rely on a written certifi-  
6        cation by the plan sponsor of the legacy plan of the  
7        years of service the qualified employee completed  
8        under the defined benefit plan as of the date the em-  
9        ployee satisfies the requirements of paragraph (2),  
10       disregarding any years of service that had been for-  
11       feited under the rules of the defined benefit plan be-  
12       fore that date.

13           “(h) SPECIAL RULES FOR COMPUTING YEARS OF  
14       SERVICE UNDER LEGACY PLANS.—

15           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In determining a qualified  
16       employee’s years of service under a legacy plan for  
17       purposes of this section, and in addition to any serv-  
18       ice under applicable regulations, the employee’s  
19       years of service under a composite plan shall be  
20       treated as years of service earned under the legacy  
21       plan. For purposes of such determination, a com-  
22       posite plan shall not be treated as a defined benefit  
23       plan pursuant to section 801(d).

24           “(2) QUALIFIED EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of  
25       this subsection, an employee is a qualified employee

1 if the employee first completes an hour of service  
2 under the composite plan (determined without re-  
3 gard to the provisions of this subsection) within the  
4 12-month period immediately preceding or the 24-  
5 month period immediately following the date the em-  
6 ployee ceased to accrue benefits under the legacy  
7 plan.

8 “(3) CERTIFICATION OF YEARS OF SERVICE.—  
9 For purposes of paragraph (1), the plan sponsor of  
10 the legacy plan shall rely on a written certification  
11 by the plan sponsor of the composite plan of the  
12 years of service the qualified employee completed  
13 under the composite plan after the employee satisfies  
14 the requirements of paragraph (2), disregarding any  
15 years of service that has been forfeited under the  
16 rules of the composite plan.”

17 (B) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—  
18 Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
19 1986 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
20 lowing:

21 “(14) SPECIAL RULES FOR DETERMINING  
22 YEARS OF SERVICE UNDER COMPOSITE PLANS.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In determining a  
24 qualified employee’s years of service under a  
25 composite plan for purposes of this subsection,

1 the employee's years of service under a legacy  
2 plan shall be treated as years of service earned  
3 under the composite plan. For purposes of such  
4 determination, a composite plan shall not be  
5 treated as a defined benefit plan pursuant to  
6 section 437(d).

7 “(B) QUALIFIED EMPLOYEE.—For pur-  
8 poses of this paragraph, an employee is a quali-  
9 fied employee if the employee first completes an  
10 hour of service under the composite plan (deter-  
11 mined without regard to the provisions of this  
12 paragraph) within the 12-month period imme-  
13 diately preceding or the 24-month period imme-  
14 diately following the date the employee ceased  
15 to accrue benefits under the legacy plan.

16 “(C) CERTIFICATION OF YEARS OF SERV-  
17 ICE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the  
18 plan sponsor of the composite plan shall rely on  
19 a written certification by the plan sponsor of  
20 the legacy plan of the years of service the quali-  
21 fied employee completed under the legacy plan  
22 as of the date the employee satisfies the re-  
23 quirements of subparagraph (B), disregarding  
24 any years of service that had been forfeited

1 under the rules of the defined benefit plan be-  
2 fore that date.

3 “(15) SPECIAL RULES FOR COMPUTING YEARS  
4 OF SERVICE UNDER LEGACY PLANS.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In determining a  
6 qualified employee’s years of service under a  
7 legacy plan for purposes of this section, and in  
8 addition to any service under applicable regula-  
9 tions, the employee’s years of service under a  
10 composite plan shall be treated as years of serv-  
11 ice earned under the legacy plan. For purposes  
12 of such determination, a composite plan shall  
13 not be treated as a defined benefit plan pursu-  
14 ant to section 437(d).

15 “(B) QUALIFIED EMPLOYEE.—For pur-  
16 poses of this paragraph, an employee is a quali-  
17 fied employee if the employee first completes an  
18 hour of service under the composite plan (deter-  
19 mined without regard to the provisions of this  
20 paragraph) within the 12-month period imme-  
21 diately preceding or the 24-month period imme-  
22 diately following the date the employee ceased  
23 to accrue benefits under the legacy plan.

24 “(C) CERTIFICATION OF YEARS OF SERV-  
25 ICE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the

1 plan sponsor of the legacy plan shall rely on a  
2 written certification by the plan sponsor of the  
3 composite plan of the years of service the quali-  
4 fied employee completed under the composite  
5 plan after the employee satisfies the require-  
6 ments of subparagraph (B), disregarding any  
7 years of service that has been forfeited under  
8 the rules of the composite plan.”.

9 (2) REDUCTION OF BENEFITS.—

10 (A) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SE-  
11 CURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 203(a)(3)(E)(ii)  
12 of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
13 Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1053(a)(3)(E)(ii)) is  
14 amended—

15 (i) in subclause (I) by striking  
16 “4244A” and inserting “305(e), 803,”;  
17 and

18 (ii) in subclause (II) by striking  
19 “4245” and inserting “305(e), 4245,”.

20 (B) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—  
21 Section 411(a)(3)(F) of the Internal Revenue  
22 Code of 1986 is amended—

23 (i) in clause (i) by striking “section  
24 418D or under section 4281 of the Em-  
25 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of

1           1974” and inserting “section 432(e) or  
2           439 or under section 4281 of the Em-  
3           ployee Retirement Income Security Act of  
4           1974”; and

5                   (ii) in clause (ii) by inserting “or  
6           432(e)” after “section 418E”.

7           (3) ACCRUED BENEFIT REQUIREMENTS.—

8                   (A) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SE-  
9           CURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 204(b)(1)(B)(i)  
10          of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
11          Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1054(b)(1)(B)(i)) is  
12          amended by inserting “, including an amend-  
13          ment reducing or suspending benefits under  
14          section 305(e), 803, 4245 or 4281,” after “any  
15          amendment to the plan”.

16                   (B) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—  
17          Section 411(b)(1)(B)(i) of the Internal Revenue  
18          Code of 1986 is amended by inserting “, includ-  
19          ing an amendment reducing or suspending ben-  
20          efits under section 418E, 432(e) or 439, or  
21          under section 4281 of the Employee Retirement  
22          Income Security Act of 1974,” after “any  
23          amendment to the plan”.

24           (4) ADDITIONAL ACCRUED BENEFIT REQUIRE-  
25          MENTS.—



1 (A) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SE-  
2 CURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 204(b)(1)(H)(v)  
3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security  
4 Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1053(b)(1)(H)(v)) is  
5 amended by inserting before the period at the  
6 end the following: “, or benefits are reduced or  
7 suspended under section 305(e), 803, 4245, or  
8 4281”.

9 (B) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—  
10 Section 411(b)(1)(H)(iv) of the Internal Rev-  
11 enue Code of 1986 is amended—

12 (i) in the heading by striking “BEN-  
13 EFIT” and inserting “BENEFIT AND THE  
14 SUSPENSION AND REDUCTION OF CERTAIN  
15 BENEFITS”; and

16 (ii) in the text by inserting before the  
17 period at the end the following: “, or bene-  
18 fits are reduced or suspended under sec-  
19 tion 418E, 432(e), or 439, or under sec-  
20 tion 4281 of the Employee Retirement In-  
21 come Security Act of 1974”.

22 (5) ACCRUED BENEFIT NOT TO BE DECREASED  
23 BY AMENDMENT.—

24 (A) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SE-  
25 CURITY ACT OF 1974.—Section 204(g)(1) of the

1 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of  
2 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1053(g)(1)) is amended by in-  
3 serting after “302(d)(2)” the following: “,  
4 305(e), 803, 4245,”.

5 (B) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—  
6 Section 411(d)(6)(A) of the Internal Revenue  
7 Code of 1986 is amended by inserting after  
8 “412(d)(2),” the following: “418E, 432(e), or  
9 439,”.

10 (g) CERTAIN FUNDING RULES NOT APPLICABLE.—

11 (1) EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY  
12 ACT OF 1974.—Section 305 of the Employee Retirement  
13 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1085)  
14 is amended by adding at the end the following:

15 “(k) LEGACY PLANS.—Sections 302, 304, and 305  
16 shall not apply to an employer that has an obligation to  
17 contribute to a plan that is a legacy plan within the mean-  
18 ing of section 805(a) solely because the employer has an  
19 obligation to contribute to a composite plan described in  
20 section 801 that is associated with that legacy plan.”.

21 (2) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—Sec-  
22 tion 432 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is  
23 amended by adding at the end the following:

24 “(k) LEGACY PLANS.—Sections 412, 431, and 432  
25 shall not apply to an employer that has an obligation to

1 contribute to a plan that is a legacy plan within the mean-  
2 ing of section 440A(a) solely because the employer has an  
3 obligation to contribute to a composite plan described in  
4 section 437 that is associated with that legacy plan.”.

5 (h) TERMINATION OF COMPOSITE PLAN.—Section  
6 403(d) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act  
7 of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1103(d) is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “regulations  
9 of the Secretary.” and inserting “regulations of the  
10 Secretary, or as provided in paragraph (3).”; and

11 (2) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(3) Section 4044(a) of this Act shall be ap-  
13 plied in the case of the termination of a composite  
14 plan by—

15 “(A) limiting the benefits subject to para-  
16 graph (3) thereof to benefits as defined in sec-  
17 tion 802(b)(3)(B); and

18 “(B) including in the benefits subject to  
19 paragraph (4) all other benefits (if any) of indi-  
20 viduals under the plan that would be guaran-  
21 teed under section 4022A if the plan were sub-  
22 ject to title IV.”.

23 (i) GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO GUID-  
24 ANCE.—Where the implementation of any provision of law  
25 added or amended by this division is subject to issuance

1 of regulations by the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary  
2 of the Treasury, or the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-  
3 poration, a multiemployer plan shall not be treated as fail-  
4 ing to meet the requirements of any such provision prior  
5 to the issuance of final regulations or other guidance to  
6 carry out such provision if such plan is operated in accord-  
7 ance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of such  
8 provision.

9 **SEC. 106. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

10 Unless otherwise specified, the amendments made by  
11 this division shall apply to plan years beginning after the  
12 date of the enactment of this Act.

13 **DIVISION W—OTHER MATTERS**

14 **SEC. 240001. SMALL BUSINESS DEBTOR REORGANIZATION.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1182(1) of title 11,  
16 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

17 “(1) DEBTOR.—The term ‘debtor’—

18 “(A) subject to subparagraph (B), means a  
19 person engaged in commercial or business ac-  
20 tivities (including any affiliate of such person  
21 that is also a debtor under this title and exclud-  
22 ing a person whose primary activity is the busi-  
23 ness of owning single asset real estate) that has  
24 aggregate noncontingent liquidated secured and  
25 unsecured debts as of the date of the filing of

1 the petition or the date of the order for relief  
2 in an amount not more than \$7,500,000 (ex-  
3 cluding debts owed to 1 or more affiliates or in-  
4 siders) not less than 50 percent of which arose  
5 from the commercial or business activities of  
6 the debtor; and

7 “(B) does not include—

8 “(i) any member of a group of affili-  
9 ated debtors that has aggregate noncontin-  
10 gent liquidated secured and unsecured  
11 debts in an amount greater than  
12 \$7,500,000 (excluding debt owed to 1 or  
13 more affiliates or insiders);

14 “(ii) any debtor that is a corporation  
15 subject to the reporting requirements  
16 under section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities  
17 Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m,  
18 78o(d)); or

19 “(iii) any debtor that is an affiliate of  
20 an issuer, as defined in section 3 of the Se-  
21 curities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.  
22 78c).”.

23 (b) APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTERS.—Section 103(i) of  
24 title 11, United States Code, is amended by striking

1 “small business debtor” and inserting “debtor (as defined  
2 in section 1182)”.

3 (c) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.—The amendment  
4 made by subsection (a) shall apply only with respect to  
5 cases commenced under title 11, United States Code, on  
6 or after the date of enactment of this Act.

7 (d) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—

8 (1) DEFINITION OF SMALL BUSINESS DEBT-  
9 OR.—Section 101(51D)(B)(iii) of title 11, United  
10 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

11 “(iii) any debtor that is an affiliate of  
12 an issuer (as defined in section 3 of the  
13 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15  
14 U.S.C. 78c)).”.

15 (2) UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.—Section 347(b) of  
16 title 11, United States Code, is amended by striking  
17 “1194” and inserting “1191”.

18 (e) SUNSET.—On the date that is 1 year after the  
19 date of enactment of this Act, section 1182(1) of title 11,  
20 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

21 “(1) DEBTOR.—The term ‘debtor’ means a  
22 small business debtor.”.

23 **SEC. 240002. BANKRUPTCY RELIEF.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—

1           (1) EXCLUSION FROM CURRENT MONTHLY IN-  
2 COME.—Section 101(10A)(B)(ii) of title 11, United  
3 States Code, is amended—

4           (A) in subclause (III), by striking “; and”  
5 and inserting a semicolon;

6           (B) in subclause (IV), by striking the pe-  
7 riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

8           (C) by adding at the end the following:

9           “(V) Payments made under Federal law  
10 relating to the national emergency declared by  
11 the President under the National Emergencies  
12 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to  
13 the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19).”.

14          (2) CONFIRMATION OF PLAN.—Section  
15 1325(b)(2) of title 11, United States Code, is  
16 amended by inserting “payments made under Fed-  
17 eral law relating to the national emergency declared  
18 by the President under the National Emergencies  
19 Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with respect to the  
20 coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID–19),” after  
21 “other than”.

22          (3) MODIFICATION OF PLAN AFTER CONFIRMA-  
23 TION.—Section 1329 of title 11, United States Code,  
24 is amended by adding at end the following:

1       “(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (3), for a plan con-  
2       firmed prior to the date of enactment of this subsection,  
3       the plan may be modified upon the request of the debtor  
4       if—

5               “(A) the debtor is experiencing or has ex-  
6               perienced a material financial hardship due, di-  
7               rectly or indirectly, to the coronavirus disease  
8               2019 (COVID–19) pandemic; and

9               “(B) the modification is approved after no-  
10              tice and a hearing.

11             “(2) A plan modified under paragraph (1) may  
12             not provide for payments over a period that expires  
13             more than 7 years after the time that the first pay-  
14             ment under the original confirmed plan was due.

15             “(3) Sections 1322(a), 1322(b), 1323(c), and  
16             the requirements of section 1325(a) shall apply to  
17             any modification under paragraph (1).”.

18             (4) APPLICABILITY.—

19               (A) The amendments made by paragraphs  
20               (1) and (2) shall apply to any case commenced  
21               before, on, or after the date of enactment of  
22               this Act.

23               (B) The amendment made by paragraph  
24               (3) shall apply to any case for which a plan has  
25               been confirmed under section 1325 of title 11,



1 United States Code, before the date of enact-  
2 ment of this Act.

3 (b) SUNSET.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—

5 (A) EXCLUSION FROM CURRENT MONTHLY  
6 INCOME.—Section 101(10A)(B)(ii) of title 11,  
7 United States Code, is amended—

8 (i) in subclause (III), by striking the  
9 semicolon at the end and inserting “;  
10 and”;

11 (ii) in subclause (IV), by striking “;  
12 and” and inserting a period; and

13 (iii) by striking subclause (V).

14 (B) CONFIRMATION OF PLAN.—Section  
15 1325(b)(2) of title 11, United States Code, is  
16 amended by striking “payments made under  
17 Federal law relating to the national emergency  
18 declared by the President under the National  
19 Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) with  
20 respect to the coronavirus disease 2019  
21 (COVID–19),”.

22 (C) MODIFICATION OF PLAN AFTER CON-  
23 FIRMATION.—Section 1329 of title 11, United  
24 States Code, is amended by striking subsection  
25 (d).

1           (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
2           by paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date that  
3           is 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act.

## 4           **DIVISION X—OTHER MATTERS**

### 5           **SEC. 199991. HOME ENERGY AND WATER SERVICE CON-** 6                               **TINUITY.**

7           Any entity receiving financial assistance pursuant to  
8           the Take Responsibility for Workers and Families Act  
9           shall, to the maximum extent practicable, establish or  
10          maintain in effect policies to ensure that no home energy  
11          service or public water system service to an individual or  
12          household, which is provided or regulated by such entity,  
13          is disconnected or interrupted during the emergency pe-  
14          riod described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Social Secu-  
15          rity Act. For purposes of this section, the term “home en-  
16          ergy service” means a service to provide home energy, as  
17          such term is defined in section 2604 of the Low-Income  
18          Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981, and electric service,  
19          as that term is used in the Public Utility Regulatory Poli-  
20          cies Act of 1978, and the term “public water system” has  
21          the meaning given that term in section 1401 of the Safe  
22          Drinking Water Act. Nothing in this section shall be con-  
23          strued to require forgiveness of outstanding debt owed to  
24          an entity or to absolve an individual of any obligation to  
25          an entity for service.

1 **SEC. 199992. LOW-INCOME HOUSEHOLD DRINKING WATER**  
2 **AND WASTEWATER ASSISTANCE.**

3 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
4 authorized to be appropriated \$1,500,000,000 to the Sec-  
5 retary to carry out this section. Such sums shall remain  
6 available until expended.

7 (b) LOW-INCOME HOUSEHOLD DRINKING WATER  
8 AND WASTEWATER ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall  
9 make grants to States and Indian Tribes to assist low-  
10 income households, particularly those with the lowest in-  
11 comes, that pay a high proportion of household income  
12 for drinking water and wastewater services.

13 (c) USE OF LIHEAP RESOURCES.—In carrying out  
14 this section, the Secretary, States, and Indian Tribes, as  
15 applicable, shall use the existing processes, procedures,  
16 policies, and systems in place to carry out the Low-Income  
17 Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981, as the Secretary  
18 determines appropriate, including by using the application  
19 and approval process under such Act to the maximum ex-  
20 tent practicable.

21 (d) ALLOTMENT.—

22 (1) FACTORS.—The Secretary shall allot  
23 amounts appropriated pursuant to this section to a  
24 State or Indian Tribe taking into account—

25 (A) the percentage of households in the  
26 State, or under the jurisdiction of the Indian

1 Tribe, that are low-income, as determined by  
2 the Secretary;

3 (B) the average State or Tribal drinking  
4 water and wastewater service rates; and

5 (C) the extent to which the State or Indian  
6 Tribe has been impacted by the public health  
7 emergency.

8 (2) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—Not later  
9 than 15 days after determining an amount to allot  
10 to each State or Indian Tribe pursuant to paragraph  
11 (1), and prior to making grants under this section,  
12 the Secretary shall notify Congress of such allotment  
13 amounts.

14 (e) DETERMINATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSE-  
15 HOLDS.—

16 (1) MINIMUM DEFINITION OF LOW-INCOME.—In  
17 determining whether a household is considered low-  
18 income for the purposes of this section, a State or  
19 Indian Tribe shall—

20 (A) ensure that, at a minimum, all house-  
21 holds within 150 percent of the Federal poverty  
22 line are included as low-income households; and

23 (B) consider households that have not pre-  
24 viously received assistance under the Low-In-  
25 come Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981 in

1 the same manner as households that have pre-  
2 viously received such assistance.

3 (2) HOUSEHOLD DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE-  
4 MENTS.—States and Indian Tribes shall—

5 (A) to the maximum extent practicable,  
6 seek to limit the income history documentation  
7 requirements for determining whether a house-  
8 hold is considered low-income for the purposes  
9 of this section; and

10 (B) for the purposes of income eligibility,  
11 accept proof of job loss or severe income loss  
12 dated after February 29, 2020, such as a layoff  
13 or furlough notice or verification of application  
14 of unemployment benefits, as sufficient to dem-  
15 onstrate lack of income for an individual or  
16 household.

17 (f) APPLICATIONS.—Each State or Indian Tribe de-  
18 siring to receive a grant under this section shall submit  
19 an application to the Secretary, in such form as the Sec-  
20 retary shall require.

21 (g) STATE AGREEMENTS WITH DRINKING WATER  
22 AND WASTEWATER PROVIDERS.—To the maximum extent  
23 practicable, a State that receives a grant under this sec-  
24 tion shall enter into agreements with community water  
25 systems, municipalities, nonprofit organizations associated

1 with providing drinking water and wastewater services to  
2 rural and small communities, and Indian Tribes, to assist  
3 in identifying low-income households and to carry out this  
4 section.

5 (h) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—A State or Indian  
6 Tribe that receives a grant under this section may use up  
7 to 15 percent of the granted amounts for administrative  
8 costs.

9 (i) FEDERAL AGENCY COORDINATION.—In carrying  
10 out this section, the Secretary shall coordinate with the  
11 Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency  
12 and consult with other Federal agencies with authority  
13 over the provision of drinking water and wastewater serv-  
14 ices.

15 (j) AUDITS.—The Secretary shall require each State  
16 and Indian Tribe receiving a grant under this section to  
17 undertake periodic audits and evaluations of expenditures  
18 made by such State or Indian Tribe pursuant to this sec-  
19 tion.

20 (k) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall  
21 submit to Congress a report on the results of activities  
22 carried out pursuant to this section—

23 (1) not later than 1 year after the date of en-  
24 actment of this section; and

1           (2) upon disbursement of all funds appropriated  
2 pursuant to this section.

3           (1) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4           (1) COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM.—The term  
5 “community water system” has the meaning given  
6 such term in section 1401 of the Safe Drinking  
7 Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300f).

8           (2) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term “Indian Tribe”  
9 means any Indian Tribe, band, group, or community  
10 recognized by the Secretary of the Interior and exer-  
11 cising governmental authority over a Federal Indian  
12 reservation.

13           (3) MUNICIPALITY.—The term “municipality”  
14 has the meaning given such term in section 502 of  
15 the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.  
16 1362).

17           (4) PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY.—The term  
18 “public health emergency” means the public health  
19 emergency described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the  
20 Social Security Act.

21           (5) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
22 the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

23           (6) STATE.—The term “State” means a State,  
24 the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of  
25 Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States,

1 Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of  
2 the Northern Mariana Islands.

3 **SEC. 199993. DELAY OF STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE**  
4 **SALE.**

5 (a) BIPARTISAN BUDGET ACT OF 2015.—Section  
6 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (42 U.S.C.  
7 6239 note) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (e), by striking “2020” and  
9 inserting “2022”; and

10 (2) in subsection (g), by striking “2020” and  
11 inserting “2022”.

12 (b) FURTHER CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT,  
13 2020.—Title III of division C of the Further Consolidated  
14 Appropriations Act, 2020 (Public Law 116–94) is amend-  
15 ed in the matter under the heading “Department of En-  
16 ergy—Energy Programs—Strategic Petroleum Reserve”  
17 by striking “*Provided, That*” and all that follows through  
18 the period at the end and inserting the following: “*Pro-*  
19 *vided, That, as authorized by section 404 of the Bipar-*  
20 *tisan Budget Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–74; 42 U.S.C.*  
21 *6239 note), the Secretary of Energy shall draw down and*  
22 *sell not to exceed a total of \$450,000,000 of crude oil from*  
23 *the Strategic Petroleum Reserve in fiscal year 2020, fiscal*  
24 *year 2021, or fiscal year 2022: *Provided further, That the**  
25 *proceeds from such drawdown and sale shall be deposited*



1 into the ‘Energy Security and Infrastructure Moderniza-  
2 tion Fund’ during the fiscal year in which the sale occurs  
3 and shall be made available in such fiscal year, to remain  
4 available until expended, for necessary expenses to carry  
5 out the Life Extension II project for the Strategic Petro-  
6 leum Reserve.”.

7 **SEC. 199994. EXPANSION OF DOL AUTHORITY TO POSTPONE**  
8 **CERTAIN DEADLINES.**

9 Section 518 of the Employee Retirement Income Se-  
10 curity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1148) is amended by strik-  
11 ing “or a terroristic or military action (as defined in sec-  
12 tion 692(c)(2) of such Code), the Secretary may” and in-  
13 serting “a terroristic or military action (as defined in sec-  
14 tion 692(c)(2) of such Code), or a public health emergency  
15 declared by the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
16 pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health Service Act,  
17 the Secretary may”.

18 **SEC. 199995. PROVIDING BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACCESS**  
19 **TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
21 sion of law, including section 444 of the General Edu-  
22 cation Provisions Act (commonly known as the “Family  
23 Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974”), an institu-  
24 tion of higher education may, in furtherance of a full and  
25 accurate decennial census of population count, provide to

1 the Bureau of the Census information requested by the  
2 Bureau for purposes of enumeration for the 2020 decen-  
3 nial Census.

4 (b) APPLICATION.—

5 (1) INFORMATION.—Only information requested  
6 on the official 2020 decennial census of population  
7 form may be provided to the Bureau of the Census  
8 pursuant to this section. No institution of higher  
9 education may provide any information to the Bu-  
10 reau on the immigration or citizenship status of any  
11 individual.

12 (2) GROUP QUARTERS.—Only students who, ac-  
13 cording to guidance from the Bureau, are living in  
14 group quarters may be included in the data provided  
15 to the Bureau under this section.

16 (3) NOTICE REQUIRED.—Before information  
17 can be provided to the Bureau, the institution of  
18 higher education shall give public notice of the cat-  
19 egories of information which it plans to provide and  
20 shall allow 10 days after such notice has been given  
21 for a parent or student to inform the institution that  
22 any or all of the information designated should not  
23 be released without the parent or student's prior  
24 consent. No institution of higher education shall pro-  
25 vide the Bureau with the information of any indi-

1       vidual who has objected or whose legal guardian has  
2       objected to the provision of such information.

3           (4) USE OF INFORMATION.—Information pro-  
4       vided to the Bureau pursuant to this section may  
5       only be used for the purposes of enumeration for the  
6       2020 decennial census of population.

7       (c) SUNSET.—The authority provided in this section  
8       shall expire on December 31, 2020.

9       (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10           (1) GROUP QUARTERS.—The term “group quar-  
11       ters” means housing units owned or operated by an  
12       institution of higher education.

13           (2) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The  
14       term “institution of higher education” has the  
15       meaning given that term in section 102 of the High-  
16       er Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002).

17       **SEC. 199996. TEMPORARY FISCAL RELIEF FOR STATES AND**  
18                                   **LOCALITIES.**

19       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Social Security Act (42  
20       U.S.C. 301 et seq.) is amended by inserting after title V  
21       the following:

1 **“TITLE VI—TEMPORARY FISCAL**  
2 **RELIEF FOR STATES AND LO-**  
3 **CALITIES**

4 **“SEC. 601. TEMPORARY FISCAL RELIEF FOR STATES AND**  
5 **LOCALITIES.**

6 “(a) APPROPRIATION.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Out of any money in the  
8 Treasury of the United States not otherwise appro-  
9 priated, there are appropriated for fiscal year 2020,  
10 \$200,000,000,000 for making payments to States,  
11 Indian Tribes, and units of local government under  
12 this section.

13 “(2) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—Of the amount  
14 appropriated under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
15 shall reserve—

16 “(A) \$1,000,000,000 of such amount for  
17 making payments to the United States Virgin  
18 Islands, Guam, the Commonwealth of the  
19 Northern Mariana Islands, or American Samoa;  
20 and

21 “(B) \$10,000,000,000 of such amount for  
22 making payments to Indian Tribes.

23 “(b) PAYMENTS.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
25 from the amount appropriated under paragraph (1)

1 of subsection (a) for fiscal year 2020 which remains  
2 after the application of paragraph (2) of that sub-  
3 section, the Secretary shall, not later than the later  
4 of the date that is 15 days after the date of enact-  
5 ment of this section or the date that a State or In-  
6 dian Tribe provides the certification required by sub-  
7 section (f) for fiscal year 2020, pay each State or  
8 Indian Tribe the amount determined for the State or  
9 Indian Tribe for fiscal year 2020 under subsection  
10 (c).

11 “(2) DIRECT PAYMENTS TO UNITS OF LOCAL  
12 GOVERNMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a  
13 process under which, not later than 15 days after  
14 the date of enactment of this section, a unit of local  
15 government located in a State for which the amount  
16 of the payment determined for the State under sub-  
17 section (c) for fiscal year 2020 exceeds the minimum  
18 payment amount under paragraph (2) of that sub-  
19 section, may submit the certification required by  
20 subsection (f) to the Secretary and be paid directly  
21 the amount determined for such unit of local govern-  
22 ment under subsection (c).

23 “(c) DETERMINATION OF PAYMENT AMOUNTS.—

24 “(1) STATES.—Subject to the succeeding para-  
25 graphs of this subsection, the amount paid to a

1 State other than a State that is a territory specified  
2 in subsection (a)(2)(A) under this section for fiscal  
3 year 2020 shall be the amount equal to the relative  
4 population proportion amount described in para-  
5 graph (4) for such fiscal year.

6 “(2) STATE MINIMUM PAYMENT.—No State  
7 that is 1 of the 50 States, the District of Columbia,  
8 or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, shall receive  
9 a payment under this section for fiscal year 2020  
10 that is less than, \$2,500,000,000.

11 “(3) DIRECT PAYMENTS TO UNITS OF LOCAL  
12 GOVERNMENT.—If a unit of local government of a  
13 State submits the certification required by sub-  
14 section (f) for purposes of receiving a direct payment  
15 from the Secretary under subsection (b)(2), the Sec-  
16 retary shall reduce the amount determined for a  
17 State under paragraph (1) or (2) (as applicable) by  
18 the relative unit of local government population pro-  
19 portion (as defined in paragraph (6)).

20 “(4) RELATIVE POPULATION PROPORTION  
21 AMOUNT.—The relative population proportion  
22 amount described in this paragraph is the product  
23 of—

24 “(A) the amount appropriated under para-  
25 graph (1) of subsection (a) for fiscal year 2020

1           which remains after the application of para-  
2           graph (2) of that subsection; and

3           “(B) the relative State population propor-  
4           tion (as defined in paragraph (5)).

5           “(5) RELATIVE STATE POPULATION PROPOR-  
6           TION DEFINED.—For purposes of paragraph (4)(B),  
7           the term ‘relative State population proportion’  
8           means, with respect to a State, the amount equal to  
9           the quotient of—

10                   “(A) the population of the State; and

11                   “(B) the total population of all States.

12           “(6) RELATIVE UNIT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
13           POPULATION PROPORTION DEFINED.—For purposes  
14           of paragraph (3), the term ‘relative unit of local gov-  
15           ernment population proportion’ means, with respect  
16           to a unit of local government, the amount equal to  
17           the quotient of—

18                   “(A) the population of the unit of local  
19                   government; and

20                   “(B) the total population of the State in  
21                   which the unit of local government is located.

22           “(7) CERTAIN TERRITORIES.—The amount paid  
23           to a State that is a territory specified in subsection  
24           (a)(2)(A) under this section for fiscal year 2020,  
25           shall be the amount equal to the product of the

1 amount set aside under subsection (a)(2)(A) for  
2 such fiscal year and each such territory's share of  
3 the total population among all such territories, as  
4 determined by the Secretary.

5 “(8) INDIAN TRIBES.—From the amount set  
6 aside under subsection (a)(2)(B) for fiscal year  
7 2020, the Secretary shall determine and pay an  
8 amount to each Indian Tribe that submits the cer-  
9 tification required under subsection (f) for fiscal  
10 year 2020 based on lost revenues of each such In-  
11 dian Tribe (or a tribally-owned entity of such Tribe)  
12 relative to revenues received in the aggregate in fis-  
13 cal year 2019 by the Indian Tribe (tribally-owned  
14 entity), and in such manner as the Secretary deter-  
15 mines appropriate to ensure that all amounts avail-  
16 able under such subsection for fiscal year 2020 are  
17 distributed to eligible Indian Tribes.

18 “(9) PRO RATE ADJUSTMENTS.—The Secretary  
19 shall adjust on a pro rat basis the amount of the  
20 payments determined under this subsection without  
21 regard to this paragraph to the extent necessary to  
22 comply with the requirements of this subsection.

23 “(10) DATA.—For purposes of this section, the  
24 Secretary shall determine the population of a State  
25 or unit of local government based on the most recent



1 year for which data are available from the Bureau  
2 of the Census.

3 “(d) PAYMENTS MADE IN TWO PARTS.—The Sec-  
4 retary shall pay the amounts determined under subsection  
5 (c) for States, territories specified in subsection (a)(2)(A),  
6 and Indian Tribes (and if applicable, local units of govern-  
7 ment) as follows:

8 “(1) The Secretary shall make initial payments  
9 in accordance with the deadlines specified in sub-  
10 section (b) consisting of—

11 “(A) in the case of a State for which the  
12 amount of payment is determined under para-  
13 graph (1) or (2) of subsection (c), 50 percent  
14 of the amount determined for the State under  
15 paragraph (1) of that subsection (taking into  
16 account payments to units of local government,  
17 if applicable, under subsections (b)(2) and  
18 (c)(3)) or 100 percent of the payment amount  
19 specified in paragraph (2) of that subsection,  
20 whichever is greater; and

21 “(B) in the case of a territory specified in  
22 subsection (a)(2)(A) or an Indian Tribe 100  
23 percent of the amount determined for such ter-  
24 ritory or Indian Tribe under paragraph (7) or  
25 (8), respectively, of subsection (c).

1           “(2) In the case of a State for which the initial  
2           payment is 50 percent of the amount determined for  
3           the State under subsection (c)(1), the Secretary  
4           shall pay the State the remaining 50 percent of such  
5           amount on the earlier of—

6                   “(A) the 1st day of the month succeeding  
7                   the first month that begins after the date of en-  
8                   actment of this section for which the national  
9                   employment-to-population ratio is below 60 per-  
10                  cent or the seasonally adjusted national unem-  
11                  ployment rate (U-3) determined by the Bureau  
12                  of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor  
13                  for the applicable calendar month as initially re-  
14                  ported and prior to any subsequent revisions  
15                  (rounded to the nearest tenth of a percentage  
16                  point) exceeds 5.0 percent; or

17                   “(B) July 1, 2020.

18           A unit of local government for which a direct pay-  
19           ment may be made under subsections (b)(2) and  
20           (c)(3) shall be paid at the same time and in the per-  
21           centages as the State in which such government is  
22           located.

23           “(e) USE OF FUNDS.—

24                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2)  
25           and (3), a State, Indian Tribe, or unit of local gov-

1       ernment shall use the funds provided under a pay-  
2       ment made under this section to cover only those  
3       costs of the State, Indian Trib, or unite of local gov-  
4       ernment, such as costs to administer and provide  
5       benefits under State unemployment insurance law,  
6       that are attributable to the public health emergency  
7       with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019  
8       (COVID–19) that were not accounted for in the  
9       budget most recently approved as of the date of en-  
10      actment of this section for the State, Indian Tribe,  
11      or unit of local government and that were incurred  
12      during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and  
13      ends on February 28, 2021.

14           “(2)   EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding para-  
15      graph (1), a State, Indian Tribe, or unit of local  
16      government may use funds provided under a pay-  
17      ment made under this section for costs attributable  
18      to the public health emergency with respect to the  
19      Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID–19) or to pro-  
20      vide essential government services accounted for in  
21      the budget most recently approved as of the date of  
22      enactment of this section for the State, Indian  
23      Tribe, or unit of local government that, without the  
24      use of such funds, the State, Indian Tribe, or unit  
25      of local government would be unable to provide be-

1 cause of decreased or delayed revenues during the  
2 period described in paragraph (1).

3 “(3) LIMITATIONS.—A State, Indian Tribe, or  
4 unit of local government may not use funds provided  
5 under a payment made under this section to—

6 “(A) supplant expenditures permitted  
7 under the most recently approved budget for  
8 the State, Indian Tribe, or unit of local govern-  
9 ment for which the State, Indian Tribe, or unit  
10 of local government has funds immediately  
11 available; or

12 “(B) provide any kind of tax cut, rebate,  
13 deduction, credit, or any other tax benefit, or to  
14 reduce or eliminate any other fee imposed by  
15 the State, Indian Tribe, or unit of local govern-  
16 ment, during the period described in paragraph  
17 (1).

18 “(f) CERTIFICATION.—In order to receive a payment  
19 under this section for a fiscal year, a State, Indian Tribe,  
20 or unit of local government shall provide the Secretary  
21 with a certification signed by the Governor of the State  
22 or the Chief Executive for the Indian Tribe or unit of local  
23 government that the State’s, Indian Tribe’s, or unit of  
24 local government’s proposed uses of the funds are con-  
25 sistent with subsection (e).

1       “(g) RECOUPMENT.—If the Comptroller General of  
2 the United States determines that a State, Indian Tribe,  
3 or unit of local government has failed to comply with sub-  
4 paragraph (B) of subsection (e)(3), the Secretary shall es-  
5 tablish a process for recouping from the State, Indian  
6 Tribe, or unit of local government an amount equal to the  
7 amount of funds used in violation of such subparagraph.  
8 Amounts recovered by the Secretary under this subsection  
9 shall be used as follows:

10           “(1) 65 percent of such amounts shall be trans-  
11 ferred or credited to the Housing Trust Fund estab-  
12 lished under section 1338 of the Federal Housing  
13 Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of  
14 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4568); and

15           “(2) 35 percent of such amounts shall be trans-  
16 ferred or credited to the Capital Magnet Fund es-  
17 tablished under section 1339 of the Federal Housing  
18 Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of  
19 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4569).

20       “(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

21           “(1) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian tribe’  
22 has the meaning given that term in section 4(e) of  
23 the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assist-  
24 ance Act (25 U.S.C. 5304(e)).

1           “(2) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’ means  
2           the Secretary of the Treasury.

3           “(3) STATE.—The term ‘State’ means the 50  
4           States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth  
5           of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands,  
6           Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana  
7           Islands, and American Samoa.

8           “(4) UNIT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—The term  
9           ‘unit of local government’ means a county, munici-  
10          pality, town, township, village, parish, borough, or  
11          other unit of general government below the State  
12          level with a population that exceeds 500,000.

13          “(i) EMERGENCY DESIGNATION.—

14                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The amounts provided by  
15                 this section are designated as an emergency require-  
16                 ment pursuant to section 4(g) of the Statutory Pay-  
17                 As-You-Go-Act of 2010 (2 U.S.C. 933(g)).

18                 “(2) DESIGNATION IN SENATE.—In the Senate,  
19                 this section is designated as an emergency require-  
20                 ment pursuant to section 4112(a) of H. Con. Res.  
21                 71 (115th Congress), the concurrent resolution on  
22                 the budget for fiscal year 2018.”.

23   **SEC. 199997. BUDGETARY EFFECTS.**

24                 (a) STATUTORY PAYGO SCORECARDS.—The budg-  
25                 etary effects of division B and each succeeding division

1 shall not be entered on either PAYGO scorecard main-  
2 tained pursuant to section 4(d) of the Statutory Pay-As-  
3 You-Go Act of 2010.

4 (b) SENATE PAYGO SCORECARDS.—The budgetary  
5 effects of division B and each succeeding division shall not  
6 be entered on any PAYGO scorecard maintained for pur-  
7 poses of section 4106 of H. Con. Res. 71 (115th Con-  
8 gress).

9 (c) CLASSIFICATION OF BUDGETARY EFFECTS.—  
10 Notwithstanding Rule 3 of the Budget Scorekeeping  
11 Guidelines set forth in the joint explanatory statement of  
12 the committee of conference accompanying Conference Re-  
13 port 105–217 and section 250(c)(8) of the Balanced  
14 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, the  
15 budgetary effects of division B and each succeeding divi-  
16 sion shall not be estimated—

17 (1) for purposes of section 251 of such Act; and

18 (2) for purposes of paragraph (4)(C) of section  
19 3 of the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010 as  
20 being included in an appropriation Act.

21 **SEC. 199998. AIRCRAFT GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION**  
22 **STANDARDS.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months after  
24 the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of  
25 the Environmental Protection Agency shall promulgate

1 final regulations establishing emission standards for emis-  
2 sions of greenhouse gases from both new and in-service  
3 aircraft pursuant to section 231 of the Clean Air Act (42  
4 U.S.C. 7571).

5 (b) SOLICITING COMMENTS.—In proposing such reg-  
6 ulations, the Administrator of the Environmental Protec-  
7 tion Agency shall solicit comments on—

8 (1) the minimum greenhouse gas emission  
9 standards established by the International Civil  
10 Aviation Organization; and

11 (2) relative to such minimum standards, green-  
12 house gas emission standards that would achieve  
13 greater reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.